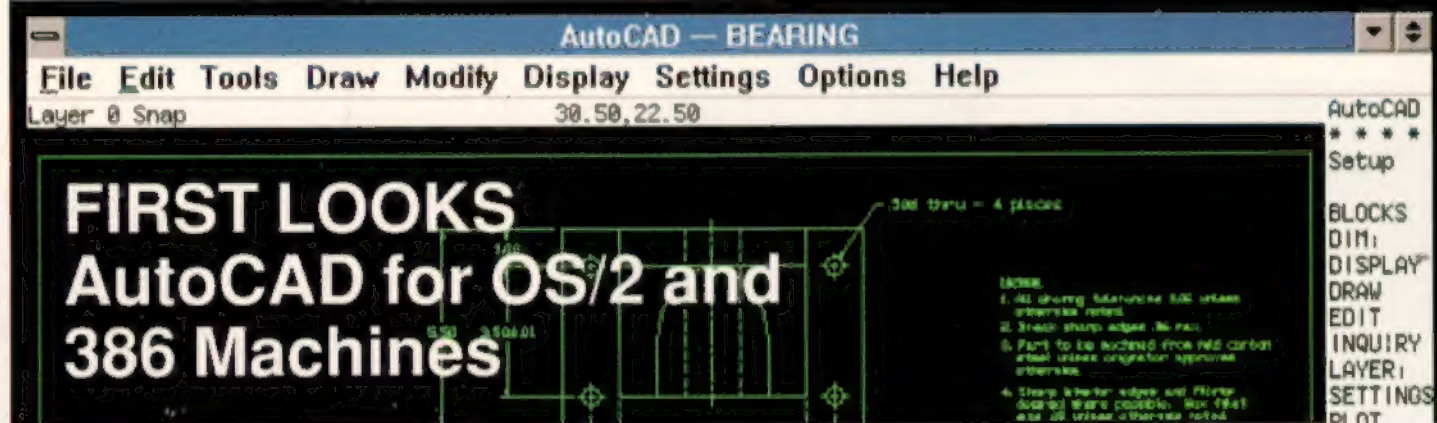




FIRST LOOKS AutoCAD for OS/2 and 386 Machines

MORE TAX SOFTWARE

**Are Home PCs
Deductible? Price
Waterhouse Explains
The New IRS Rules**

LAB NOTES

**6 Ways to Connect
Your Laptop to a
LAN, Mini, or
Mainframe**

VOLUME 9 NUMBER 5

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING

MARCH 13, 1990

PC Labs Tests

73 Powerhouse Portables

30 Do-Anything 386s

36 Workhorse 286s

7 Go-Anywhere
Notebook PCs



\$2.95 USA
\$3.95 Canada & Foreign
£2.95 UK



We want you to
always view our monitors
in a certain way.



We've taken something out of documents. The

A symbolic gesture.

Icons on the ruler allow you to make sophisticated format changes with a simple click of a mouse.

Become a master of manipulation.

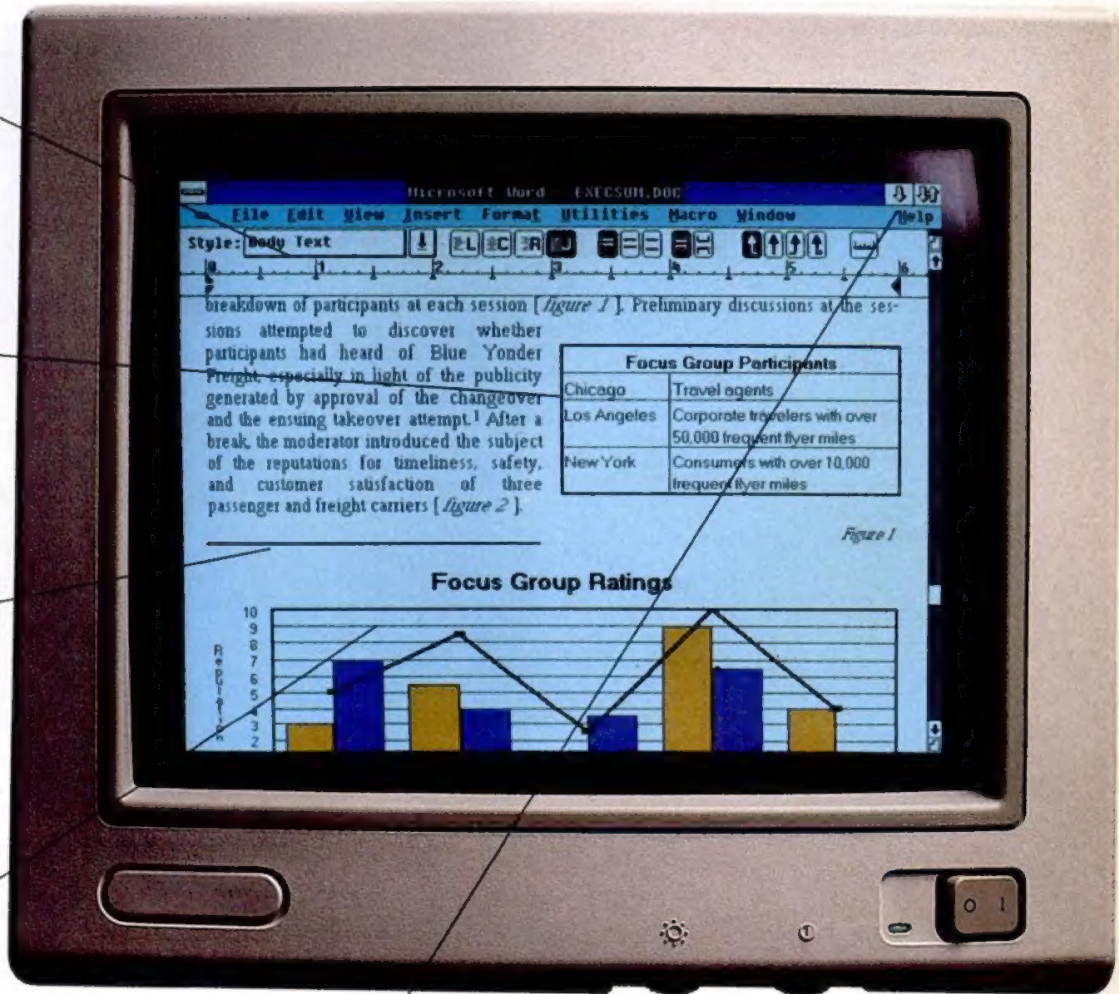
Manipulate words, paragraphs, tables, charts, graphs, and images right on screen, instead of a seemingly endless string of commands.

See what you get?

Use Page View for a full-size, fully-editable view of your page. You'll see headers, footers, multiple columns, and graphics in their exact locations.

Punctuate with pictures.

Import graphics and images from the clipboard or external source files. Then crop, scale, anchor, even wrap text around them with simple, direct commands.



Help wanted.

Word for Windows context-sensitive, on-line help gets you up and running quickly. And keeps you there.

Today, it takes more than powerful prose to make a document crisp, clear, and compelling.

It takes content. As well as style. In other words, charts, tables, figures, and formats previously beyond the reach of all but desktop publishing pros.

However, with new Microsoft® Word for Windows,

you can turn out these documents with relative ease. Even if your strength is pronouns, not picas.

Word for Windows' intuitive graphical user interface and fully editable WYSIWYG make creating complex documents remarkably simple.

You can manipulate text, graphics and numbers more easily than ever before. And, you can see your changes as you make them, right on-screen.

Word for Windows even gives users a place to



ing out of complex complex part.

Market Survey and Ten-Year Growth Plan

Page 3

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BLUE YONDER AIRWAYS



Introduction

As Blue Yonder Airways moves from freight to passenger service, the Sales and Marketing Division is presented with a multitude of new challenges and opportunities. This report consists of a marketing proposal for the next ten years—a virtual blueprint for growth in our critical first decade as a passenger carrier. Our recommendations are based on data

resulting from a series of focus groups conducted by the market research firm of Crump & Graham. The growth plan makes specific suggestions for ways to leverage our track record in the freight arena, carve out our share of single-passenger bookings, and ultimately expand into group sales. A detailed analysis of costs and anticipated revenues is appended.

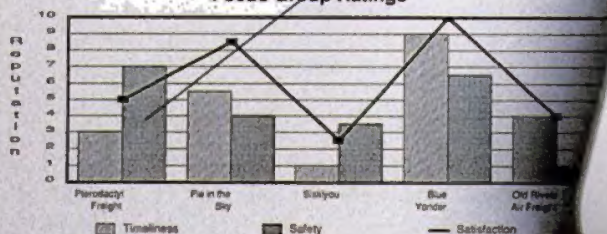
Research Overview

Crump & Graham held five focus groups between May and August of last year, two each in New York and Los Angeles and one in Chicago. The accompanying table shows the breakdown of participants at each session (figure 1). Preliminary discussions at the sessions attempted to discover whether participants had heard of Blue Yonder Freight, especially in light of the publicity generated by approval of the changeover and the ensuing takeover attempt.¹ After a break, the moderator introduced the subject of the reputations for timeliness, safety, and customer satisfaction of three passenger and freight carriers (figure 2).

Focus Group Participants	
Chicago	Travel agents
Los Angeles	Corporate travelers with over 50,000 frequent flyer miles
New York	Consumers with over 10,000 frequent flyer miles

Figure 1

Focus Group Ratings



Focus groups rate reputations of five U.S. carriers for timeliness, safety, and customer satisfaction.

¹ Participants were not aware that the focus groups were being held on behalf of Blue Yonder.

Make a fashion statement.

Maintain corporate standards or fashion your own. Styles let you save and apply character and paragraph formats for instant, and consistent, formatting. We've combined those Styles with macros and glossaries to create Document Templates, bringing task automation to a new level.

Make changes in the organization.

Organizing and editing long documents have been redefined with the Word for Windows outline processor. Because it's graphical, you can rearrange documents by simply selecting and dragging headers and sub-points.

A dynamic exchange.

Through dynamic data exchange (DDE), imported data and graphics can be updated with a single keystroke, assuring that documents are based on current information.

What we've brought to the table.

Creating tables just got easier. Without ever touching the TAB key you can define variable width columns, merge or delete cells, automatically wrap text within cells, draw borders, and more.

Choose your weapon.

Word for Windows was designed with the mouse in mind, but it can be used equally well with keyboard commands.

start. A comprehensive, computer-based training program and context-sensitive, on-line help get you up and running quickly. And keep you there.

Of course we realize that you're not about to make the leap into graphical word processing if it means losing all of the work you have in your current program. Fair enough. Word for Windows allows you to directly read and write files from virtually all existing word processing programs.

Naturally, there's much more to Word for Windows than words can describe. So call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K46 and order our \$9.95* Working Model.

Once you've tried it, you'll discover that complex documents need only look that way.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

Take full advantage
of your word processor
or DTP software
at affordable prices.



\$149

13 Fonts

NEW LOWER PRICES



\$299

35 Fonts

PostScript® Language Power For Your Printer

GoScript prints PostScript language text and graphics on most Laser, Ink Jet and Dot Matrix printers. GoScript prints PS files generated by: Word, VP, PageMaker, WordPerfect, etc. Runs on all PCs w/640KB & hard disk

NEW in GoScript 3.0

- EGA and VGA screen preview
- Extended memory support
- Save output to TIFF or PCX
- GoPrint™ utility prints ANY ASCII file in your choice of font and size!

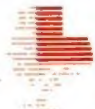
FREE FONTS!

Register your GoScript purchase and return the coupon in the box before May 31, 1990, and LaserGo will send you one four-font family free! LIMITED OFFER. Call for Details.

**GoFonts™ Typeface
Collections Now Available**

Contact your local dealer, or call
(800) 955-1132

Tel: (619) 450-4600/Fax: (619) 450-9334



LASERGO, INC.
9369 Carroll Park Drive, Suite A
San Diego, CA 92121 USA

GoScript is a registered trademark of LaserGo, Inc. GoFonts, GoPrint, and LaserGo are trademarks of LaserGo, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

No question about it: laptop PCs are hot. According to International Data Corp., the \$2 billion portable market will account for 13 percent of all IBM-compatible PCs sold in 1990, and 20 percent in just two years. In recognition of this trend, and in response to our readers' requests for more laptop coverage, *PC Magazine* presents the first comprehensive review of all portable PCs available today.

PC Labs staffers and our crack reviewers subjected 73 portables to rigorous testing for three months. What we discovered is that the days of the 30-pound, snail-slow, dim-screen portable are numbered. We look at machines ranging from the latest AC-powered 80386-based transportables to battery-powered 286 workhorses to the latest 7-pound notebook-style machines—diminutive engineering marvels that slip easily into your briefcase, and even into your pocket.

Associate editor Mary Kathleen Flynn, who was in charge of the editorial side of this project, points you to portable printers. Staff writer Catherine D. Miller examines different screen technologies so you can pick the laptop with the best video display for your needs. Executive editor John Dickinson and associate editor Jonathan Matzkin tell you how to organize your life by downloading your desktop to palm-sized electronic organizers and pocket computers such as the Casio B.O.S.S., the Sharp Wizard, and



the Atari Portfolio. And PC Labs director Frederic E. Davis even takes a gander at the Apple portable.

PC Labs' newest project leader, Abe Rosner, supervised the testing of each machine. Thanks to generous assistance from PC Labs' staffers, and because of the impressive credentials he brings to *PC Magazine*, Rosner's first project was a considerable success.

Rosner began as a programmer consultant at IBM. Later he developed TI-

GERS for the New York City Inspector General's office, a database now used nationally for tracking pending court cases.

Rosner's database expertise brought him to Information Builders Inc., where he did quality-assurance testing on multi-user databases.

Although nothing, he notes, could have prepared him for the hoard of portables that awaited him at *PC Magazine*, Rosner was very pleased to see the new breed of mobile PCs is ready to handle any computing challenge.

This new computing mobility translates to good news for all—from engineers who need on-site CAD capabilities to executives who need to issue on-the-fly directives without carrying an extra bag onto the plane.

And what about your needs? Read on. If there's a portable out there for you, we're certain that you'll find it in here.—Tom Unger



First-time project leader Abe Rosner supervised the testing of all 73 portables reviewed in this issue of *PC Magazine*.

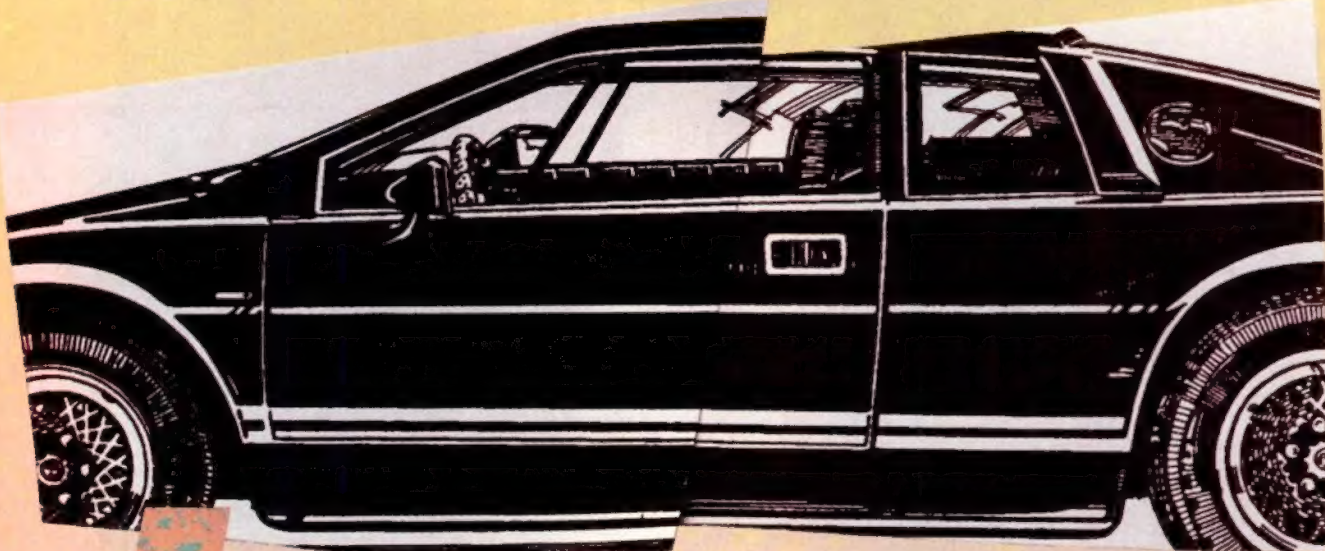
PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing. ISSN 0898-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54090, Boulder, CO 80321-4090.



These unretouched print samples show the superior print quality of QMS-PS 810 over printers using first-generation print engines.



Now \$4995!
Suggested Retail Price.



Introducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

"...the QMS PS-810 has to be rated as one of the best buys in the competitive PostScript printer field."

-Publish!
November 1988



The QMS-PS[®] 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript[®], and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

Under the hood QMS ASAP[™] (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that hinder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boasts processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means greater productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser printer's Canon[®] SX[®] print engine covers solid areas and prints fine detail better than previous-generation engines.

Fast start, strong finish You can adorn your documents with one or all of the 35 Adobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you want. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desktop publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it.

Along with PostScript, the HP LaserJet[™], Diablo[®] 630 and HP-GL[™] printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to use, maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call **1-800-523-2696**.

LASER CONNECTION[™]

A QMS[®] company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon, Canon SX of Canon, U.S.A. LaserJet +, HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard. Diablo of Xerox Corp.

UP FRONT

- 4 INSIDE**
- 15 LETTERS**
- 27 ADVISOR**
Lori Grunin/ Use video addresses to raise the 640K ceiling; low-end 3-D CAD; scanners and fax boards.
- 33 FIRST LOOKS**
AutoCAD shatters the 640K barrier with versions for 386 machines and OS/2.
DP-Tek LaserPort PS 600 brings 600- by 600-dot-per-inch PostScript to your laser printer.
Revamped **MultiMate** enters the modern age, with pull-down menus and WYSIWYG previewing.
Zortech C++. A no-compromise C++ development system.
Mace Utilities' new Emergency Room offers more health insurance for your hard disk.
- 53 NEW AND IMPROVED**
Alan Cohen
- 63 PIPELINE**
Gus Venditto
- 67 BILL MACHRONE**
Putting it all together.
- 73 JOHN C. DVORAK**
Computerphobia.
- 75 Inside Track**
- 79 JIM SEYMOUR**
Debunking Euromyths.
- 83 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN**
To the future via Windows.
- 91 STEPHEN MANES**
Wars? What wars?



COVER STORY

- 97 PORTABLES**
The Portable: The Next PC You'll Buy
Bill Howard/ Chances are that the next time you go shopping for a PC, you'll take home a portable. This special issue—our first ever dedicated entirely to portable PCs—will help you choose the right one for you, whether it's an 8086-based notebook, a 286-based laptop, or a 386-based luggage.
- 99 Printers to Go**
- 100 Counterpoints**
- 111 386/386SX Portables and Transportables**
Mitt Jones/ For power users on the go, PC Labs tests 30 386- and 386SX-based portables and transportables. These AC-powered lunchboxes are heavy, but they make up in speed and power what they lack in lightweight portability.
- 112 The Traveling Macintosh**
- 118 Features Table**
- 162 Performance Tests**
- 114 Compaq Portable 386**
- 114 Data World Data LP/SX**
- 116 Data World**
- 126 Portacomp 386-20**
- 129 Dauphin Crown SX**
- 129 Dell 316LT**
- 136 Dolch P.A.C. 386-20**
- 136 Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C**
- 138 GRiDCase 1530**
- 144 GRiDCase 1535 EXP**
- 149 IBM PS/2 Model P70 386**
- 149 International**
- Instrumentation**
- Blue Max Attache 386**
- 150 Maxtron LCD**
- Portable 386**
- 153 Micro Express**
- Regal SX**
- 158 Micro Express Regal II**
- 158 Micro Telesis 386**
- Portable**
- 159 National Micro Systems**
- Gas Plasma 386SX-16**
- 160 National Micro Systems**
- Gas Plasma 386-25**
- 160 NEC PowerMate**
- Portable SX**
- 161 NEC ProSpeed**
- CSX Color**
- Laptop Computer**
- 174 NEC ProSpeed 386**
- Laptop Computer**
- 176 Pan United Micro**
- Labs 386/20L**
- 179 PC Brand 386/SX-16**
- Portable III**
- 179 PC Brand 386/20**
- Portable III**
- 179 PC Brand 386/25**
- Portable III**
- 180 Tangent 386/25 Portable**
- 182 Toshiba T3100SX**
- 183 Toshiba T3200SX**
- 183 Toshiba T5100/100**
- 188 Toshiba T5200/100**
- 190 Zenith SupersPort SX**

THE PORTABLE

COVER STORY

- 195 286 Laptops and Portables**
Catherine D. Miller/ PC Labs tests 36 286-based machines—from featherweight battery-operated notebooks to heavy AC-only powerhouses.
- 204 VGA Portable Displays: It's All in the Color Mapping**
218 Palmtops: Tiny Containers for All Your Desktop Data
232 Features Table **280 Editor's Choice**
258 Performance Tests
- 197 Altima One**
197 Bondwell B310
198 CD Technology Portable
198 Compaq LTE/286
200 Compaq Portable III
205 Compaq SLT/286
205 Data World
Portacomp II 286-16
212 Dauphin LapPRO-286
217 Dolch P.A.C. 286-12
217 Dolch P.A.C. 286-16
218 Dynabook 286
225 Epson Equity LT-286e
225 GRIDCase 1520
227 Hyundai Super-LT3
228 International
Instrumentation
Blue Max Attache 286
228 KISS TL-3240EL
236 Maxtron PC III 286
236 Micro Express
Lyte-Byte 3400
244 Micro Express Regal 286
246 Mitsuba Ninja-12 VGA
248 Mitsubishi MP
286L/240EVP
- 248 NEC PowerMate**
Portable Plus
249 NEC ProSpeed 286
250 Packard Bell PB286LP
250 PC Brand Portable
PC III 286/12
250 PC Brand Portable
PC III 286/20
252 Sharp PC-5541
255 Tandon LT/286
255 Texas Instruments
TravelMate LT286
Model 12
260 Texas Instruments
TravelMate LT286
Model 25
260 Texas Instruments
TravelMate LT286
Model 45
268 Toshiba T1600/40
272 Toshiba T3100e/40
273 UNIQ/PhD Laptop 286-12
277 Veridata LapPower 286/20
278 Zenith SupersPort 286e
- 289 8086/88 Notebooks**
Matt Ross/ These seven notebooks run on batteries, weigh less than 7 pounds each, and fit in your briefcase.
- 298 Features Table**
308 Performance Tests
321 Editor's Choice
- 294 Compaq LTE**
294 NEC UltraLite
311 The Poqet PC
311 Tandy 1100 FD
313 Toshiba T1000
317 Toshiba T1000SE
329 Zenith MinisPort

PRODUCTIVITY

- 337 LAB NOTES**
Extending the Local Area Network to the Laptop Computer
Pete Maclean/ Software and hardware solutions let you incorporate laptops into all kinds of networks.
- UTILITIES**
 Due to the number of portables reviewed in this issue, we had to take the unprecedented step of not publishing a utility. Utilities will return in the next issue.
- 353 POWER PROGRAMMING**
Arithmetic Routines for Your Computer Programs, Part 7
Ray Duncan/ This last part of the series probes shortcuts, methods of rounding, trigonometric functions, and string conversions.
- 375 USER-TO-USER**
Neil J. Rubenking/ Reformat disks by reinitializing only the FAT and root directory; test for ANSI.SYS in your batch files.
- 379 TUTOR**
Jeff Prosisel/ Here's a look at when and how to use math coprocessors, and how you can set borders on your VGA to any of 256,000 colors.
- 387 CONNECTIVITY**
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ It helps to look not only at products but also at the terms used to describe them.

AFTER HOURS

- 441** ■ Three more personal tax preparation packages in the second part of our yearly roundup. Also, help with deducting your PC as a business expense, and a look at the software that tax professionals use.
- 448 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?**
Bill Howard
- 389 Direct Marketing Connection**
408 Marketplace
431 Reader Service Card
436 Advertisers' Product Index
- 438 Editorial Product Index**
439 Coming Up
440 Showcase
445 Index to Advertisers



Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto
Executive Editor, West Coast Operations John Dickinson

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editor Robbin Juris
Senior Technical Editor Tony Rizzo
Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark
Senior Editor, West Coast Operations Lee Thé

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Mary Kathleen Flynn, Stephanie K. Losee, Jonathan Matzkin, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore, Donald P. Willmott **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Nina Barringer **Staff Writer** Catherine D. Miller **Staff Editors** Glen Becker, Lori Grunin, Rock Miller, Sharon Terdeman, Tom Unger, Jennifer Zaino **Assistant Editors** Stephanie Izarek, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, M. Stephanie Ricks, Matthew J. Ross, Ann Sherman, David M. Stanton, Juliann Sveda **Editorial Assistants** Matthew N. Bernstein, Robin B. Bornstein, Alan Cohen, Wendy Murch, Rink Murray, Kim Schueler **Proofreaders** William P. Flanagan, Emerson A. Torgan **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **Network Manager** Joseph F. Rizzo **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Cost Control Coordinator** Jodi Schulson **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood **Editorial Secretaries** Carolyn Falconer, Jean M. Risolo **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosser, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Luisa Simone, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr **Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet** Michael Cohn
Support Associate, PC MagNet Donna J. Gaccino **Sysop, PC MagNet** Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Mariano Nicieza, Robert Smith, Yvonne Valdenegro **Assistant Art Director** Gary W. Kaplow **Layout Artist** Ilene Gross **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster

Director, PC Labs Frederic E. Davis

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman **Project Leaders** Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Milland, Wendy Dugas Pérez, Abe Rosner, Randol Tigrett **Senior Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Cheryl A. Dady, Margaret A. Piemonte, Lisa Reittinger **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Eric Thomas **Secretary** Laura Cox

Publisher Eric Hippeau
Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Public Relations** Jessica Kersey **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Lee Uniacke **Promotion** Kurt Flamer-Caldera
Subscriptions Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Assistant Production Director Lynn Peretz **Advertising Production Managers** Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Assistant** Maryann Pritchett **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Glavan

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President William B. Ziff, Jr.
Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaey
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Development Seth Alpert
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Director, Classified Sales Paul Stafford
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice Presidents Steven C. Feinman, J. Malcolm Morris, William Phillips
Director of Development Jonathan Cohler
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1990 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence; PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award; Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; PC Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Spreadsheets; User-to-User.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general telephone number is (212) 503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is (415) 378-5500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Lauren Schultz, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions will be paid \$50. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.



PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, share opinions with the editors, and gain access to Computer Library. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990. PC MagNet costs \$12.50 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs \$44.97. Canada and foreign: add \$31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send \$8 per issue (check or money order); \$9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

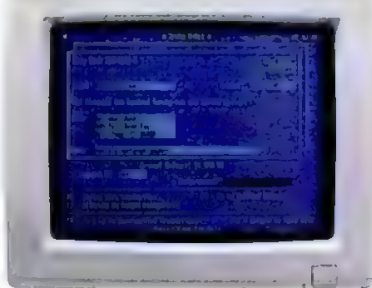
Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.



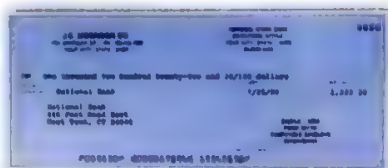
GET ORGANISED!



Checkwrite Plus, from MECA®, makers of Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money®.



When you write a check your checkbook balance knows, your budget knows, your cash flow projection knows, and the transaction is recorded in the proper tax category...automatically!



Print a month's worth of checks in seconds. Balance your checkbook in a breeze. Organize transactions by month, date, amount or payee—with just a keystroke.



You can select and generate dozens of reports, to stay on track and in control.

Checkwrite Plus, \$49.95TM

No more wondering where your money goes. Checkwrite PlusTM automates and organizes your bill paying, budgeting, and recordkeeping—to make them faster, easier and more accurate than ever before. And Andrew Tobias makes Checkwrite Plus simple to learn and use. Organize now with Checkwrite Plus to save time and trouble on financial chores and to keep better track of your money.

Outstanding Reviews from Personal and Business Users!

"I am a beginner. I find this program to be easy to understand and am able to achieve the results I expect without the frustration." ▶ James C. Wilson, Production Manager

"We have looked at quite a few friends' programs and none are as easy to set up and follow as this." ▶ Charles P. Alderson, Millwright

"Checkwrite Plus is in English, and the guidance into the software an enjoyment for my computer-harrassed soul." ▶ Alf K. Ebsen, Designer

Now Contains CheckFreeTM... the nation's electronic payment system that lets you pay all of your bills directly through the Federal Reserve without writing, printing or mailing checks. **A \$50 VALUE FREE!**

Automates More Financial Chores to Keep You Better Organized

- ✓ Writes and prints any size checks
- ✓ Customizable check layout
- ✓ Electronic bill payment option through built-in CheckFree feature
- ✓ Handles multiple bank accounts
- ✓ Manages payables and receivables
- ✓ Prints invoices
- ✓ Tracks loans and prints amortization schedules
- ✓ Handles credit cards
- ✓ Creates graphs and charts for quick analysis
- ✓ FREE export to Lotus 1-2-3
- ✓ Financial expert, Andrew Tobias, makes it easy

To Order: See your dealer, call toll free 1-800-962-5583, or mail the coupon today.

Money Back Guarantee: 30 day money back guarantee if purchased directly from MECA.

☐ **YES!** Send me Checkwrite Plus at the Special Introductory Price of \$49.95 + \$4.50 shipping and handling. (CT residents add 8% sales tax) Complete and return with check or credit card payment to MECA, P.O. Box 907, Westport, CT 06881.

Ship To _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Day Phone: (____) _____

☐ 5.25" ☐ 3.5" disks (check one)

☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX Expires _____

Credit Card # _____

Signature _____

Requires: IBM PC or compatible. 256K, 80-column monitor, 1 disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. Not Copy Protected.

©1989 MECA Ventures, Inc.
327 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880

PCM

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Editor's Choice for the '90's: The Austin 386/SX



January 30, 1990

- VGA Color Monitor • 40MB Hard Drive • 1MB RAM • GE On-Site Service
- VLSI Chip Technology • Surface Mount Construction • \$1990

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS DOES IT AGAIN!

The Austin 386/SX just received *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Award for the 90's! The second Austin Computer System to receive this performance award in a year, the Austin 386/SX has also captured Editor's Choice honors internationally, and premieres the '90's with rave reviews: "The Austin 386/SX has it all . . . excellent components at very competitive prices with comprehensive user and computer support and service policies." —*Bruce Brown, PC Magazine Computer Journalist*

GE ON-SITE SERVICE



We give you a World-Class Support Program that takes care of all your computer system needs. Every Austin Computer comes with free GE On-Site Service for a full year, so you don't have any repair bills. Should your system ever fail, we'll send a GE Engineer to your desk to fix your computer quickly and without charge. We even offer extended GE On-Site coverage as an option for up to five years.

TOLL-FREE TECH HOTLINE

Part of our support program includes our Toll-Free Technical Hotline Service. If you have any questions or problems, just call us. Our Computer Service Specialists are here to help you, 6 days a week.

EASY WAYS TO GET IT NOW

Austin Computer Systems introduces new Monthly Payment Plans for both individuals and businesses. Individuals can apply for the Austin Computer Credit Card and receive the lowest interest rates in the industry. Or choose a leasing option for 24, 36 or 48 months. Just call and we'll take your application over the phone in minutes. Individual accounts can be approved in as little as 1 HOUR! Of course, we take all major credit cards, C.O.D.'s, Qualified P.O.'s, and now, Personal Checks using our TeleCheck Service!



Austin Computer Systems® is a registered trademark of Austin Computer Systems. GE Computer Services, GE and the GE logo are all trademarks of the General Electric Corporation. Intel and the Intel logo are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing. Annual percentage rates for the Austin Computer System Credit Card is 17.84% in TX and 17.88% in all other states. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required with the Austin Computer Systems Credit Card. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Shipping and handling prices are non-refundable.



EDITOR'S CHOICE FOR THE '90'S... AUSTIN 386/SX

"When you combine this excellent support and the attractive pricing with Austin's faster-than-average performance, quality components, and "made in America" philosophy, it's easy to give the Austin 386/SX an unqualified recommendation."

- Free GE On-Site Service for 1 Year
- Intel 80386 SX Processor
- American-Made Motherboard
- 1MB RAM (optional 2, 4 or 8MB on board)
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- Fast Transfer IDE Controller
- VLSI Technology
- 6-16 Bit Slots and 1-8 Bit Slot
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- 80387/SX Math Co-Processor Socket
- Clock with Battery Backup
- Surface Mount Construction
- Built-in Setup Program
- Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible
- 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee



Payments starting at \$45 per month.*

AUSTIN 386 SX WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	Monochrome	VGA Color (640 x 480)	VGA Color (800 x 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1 1)	\$1495	\$1990	\$2195
72 MB HD (28 ms 1 1)	\$1795	\$2295	\$2495
100 MB HD (18 ms 1 1)	\$2095	\$2595	\$2795

*Call for current prices

QUALITY-MADE IN THE USA

We offer American-made computers that we are proud to build, and that you'll be proud to own. All Austin Computers, including the motherboards, are made and assembled in the USA!

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ACTION & REACTION... AUSTIN 386/20

The Austin 386/20 will tear through the hardest workload in the shortest time! Make it your first choice for any graphic-intensive programs, including desktop publishing and CAD operations.

- Free GE On-Site Service for 1 Year
- Intel 80386 20MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (optional 2, 4, or 8MB)
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- 64K Static RAM Cache @ 35 Nanos
- 30MHz Performance Rating (LandMark)
- 1-32 Bit Slot, 6-16 Bit Slots, 1-8 Bit Slot
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- IDE or ESDI Controller Card
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 80387 Math Co-Processor Socket
- Clock with Battery Backup
- American-Made Motherboard
- User's & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup Program
- Fully DOS, Unix & OS/2 Compatible
- 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Payments starting at \$75 per month.*

AUSTIN 386/20 WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	Monochrome	VGA Color (640 x 480)	VGA Color (800 x 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1 1)	\$2495	\$2995	\$3195
72 MB HD (28 ms 1 1)	\$2695	\$3295	\$3495
100 MB HD (18 ms 1 1)	\$2995	\$3595	\$3795
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI)	\$3395	\$3895	\$4095

*To upgrade 160MB ESDI to 330MB ESDI, add \$600
*Call for current prices

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Just try us for 30-days. And if, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied with your system we'll gladly refund your hardware price.



FAST, SOLID PERFORMANCE... AUSTIN 386/33

"The Austin's strengths—top notch components, solid performance, terrific support, and a low price—make it a machine that dollar for dollar is hard to beat." PC Magazine, October 17, 1989 Issue

- Free GE On-Site Service for 1 Year
- Intel 33MHz 80386 Processor
- 1MB RAM (optional 2, 4, 8 or 16MB on board)
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- Intel 33MHz 82385 Cache Controller
- 55.2 MHz Performance Rating (LandMark)
- Direct Map 32K Static RAM Cache at 25 Nanos
- Fast Transfer IDE or ESDI Controller Card
- 1-32 Bit High Speed Memory Slot, 5-16 Bit Slots, and 2-8 Bit Slots
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching)
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 80387 & Weitek Math Co-Processor Support
- Built-in Setup Program
- Fully DOS, Unix & OS/2 Compatible
- 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Payments starting at \$102 per month.*

AUSTIN 386/33 WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	Monochrome	VGA Color (640 x 480)	VGA Color (800 x 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1 1)	\$3395	\$3895	\$4095
72 MB HD (28 ms 1 1)	\$3595	\$4095	\$4295
100 MB HD (18 ms 1 1)	\$3895	\$4395	\$4595
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI)	\$4195	\$4695	\$4895

*To upgrade 160MB ESDI to 330MB ESDI, add \$600
*Call for current prices

Call And Order Today
1-800-752-1577

Technical Support 1-800-752-4171



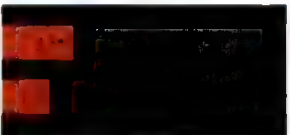
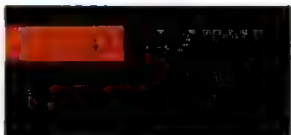
Fax Orders (512) 454-1357 ■ Overseas (512) 458-5106

Canada 1-800-827-4ACS

Mon-Fri 7am-8pm ■ Sat 10am-5pm CST
10300 Metric Blvd. ■ Austin, TX 78758

Value Added Resellers—Call 1-800-733-4VAR

Several steps faster than the competition.

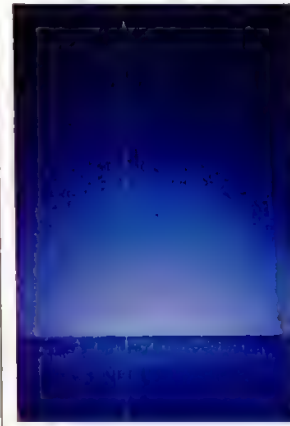
			
EVEREX STEP 286/12	EVEREX STEP 286/16	EVEREX STEP 286/20	EVEREX STEP 386is
			
COMPAQ® DESKPRO 286	NO COMPARISON	NO COMPARISON	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s
			

*MIPS benchmarks based on The Database Group Power Meter MIPS version 1.2

As you can plainly see, every Everex STEP™ system, from one end of our IBM® compatible line to the other, runs a good deal faster than anything the competition has to offer. So if you're looking for the absolute fastest way to run today's complex applications, it's time to take a closer look at our STEPs.

What you'll find is the thing that makes them faster. Namely, superior design. One example is our proprietary AMMA™ cache management architecture that lets you tear along at record speeds, especially in multi-user, multi-tasking applications. And AMMA is application transparent. So you gain speed without losing compatibility.



			
EVEREX STEP 386/16	EVEREX STEP 386/20	EVEREX STEP 386/25	EVEREX STEP 386/33
			
NO COMPARISON (Discontinued Model)	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 20e	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 25	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 33
			

Better yet, you'll find that STEP systems are about as flexible as they come. We offer, for instance, both small-footprint and standard chassis sizes. 8 full-length expansion slots. 3 front panel selectable clock speeds. Plus BIOS support for over 60 drives.

All brought to you by one of the fastest growing computer companies in America. Namely, Everex. And a nationwide network of the finest resellers who ever configured a system or supported a customer.



Which makes your next step a rather obvious one. Call 1-800-334-4552 for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.

EVEREX
EVER FOR EXPERIENCE

AMMA, Everex and STEP are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other names indicated by ® are registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Everex Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Now you can change programs on your computer just as easily.

"Click", spreadsheet.
"Click", word processor.
"Click", database.

Imagine. Now you can change from one software program to another just like changing channels on your television. With Software Carousel, it's that easy.

No more saving files, exiting programs, loading new programs and retrieving new files, every time you need to change applications.

Simply load your programs in the morning (it handles up to twelve at a time). Then "click" from one to another all day long.

Over to word processing for a quick memo. Into your spreadsheet for budget work. Off to your database for a mailing list update. Return to your word processor, and it's ready to go back to work, right where you left off.

Or load several sessions of the same program, each with a different file, pop back and forth, and work on several spreadsheets, documents, or anything else, all at once.

Why didn't someone do this before?

Actually, a lot of people tried. But what they ended with were a bunch of fancy software "environments" that eat up memory, change the way you work, and boggle the mind with complexity.

Plus, a lot of them make you buy new "compatible" software applications. Some even make you buy a bigger computer.

Software Carousel, on the other hand, works with the programs you already own. So you can go on using 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBASE, SideKick, any program that runs on the computer you use right now. In an absolute minimum of memory. Without changing anything about the way your software runs.

Best of all, Software Carousel makes the most of your computer's memory by letting you use all available lower RAM in each program you use. And if you decide to add extended or expanded memory, Software Carousel works with that too, and makes switching even faster.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week said, "Of these three alternative operating environments (OS/2, Desqview and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."

New release 3.0—the best gets even better.

This is the third major release of Software Carousel, and we think you're going to like the improvements.

Like new support for graphics programs. And for PC networks.

Like new menu options that free up even more memory to run your programs in.

A new automatic start-up that lets you get all your programs underway the minute you turn on your computer.

And a new customization menu where you can tailor all of Software Carousel's features and options exactly the way you want them.

What could be easier? Well how about the price? Software Carousel is just \$89.95 at your software dealer, or direct from SoftLogic Solutions.

InfoWorld said, "If you're looking for simplicity, Carousel is the environment for you. It's a...program that delivers what it promises; a very good value."

So sit back, relax, and start changing programs the easy way. With Software Carousel.



 **Software Carousel \$89⁹⁵**

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Software Carousel is a registered trademark of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions

Available at software dealers everywhere.

Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS

Letters

■ BENCHMARK TESTS, ANYONE?

While it offered an excellent overview of the features described in the documentation, your review of low-end integrated programs ("Integrated Software Gets It Together," *PC Magazine*, December 26, 1989) overlooked a critical aspect of any software package: the rate at which it performs computation-intensive operations such as block moves and spreadsheet recalculations.

This issue is especially significant to readers who have become accustomed to a desktop 286 or 386 computer but who are also selecting software for use on an 8088 laptop. A tightly coded program can perform well on a machine that would be intolerably slow if running carelessly written software.

Your concern with speed is evident in your hardware reviews, but software design is also an important factor in determining overall system performance. In reviews of single-purpose software, you usually compare execution times for a representative subset of supported operations; such information is at least as important in the case of low-end integrated packages.

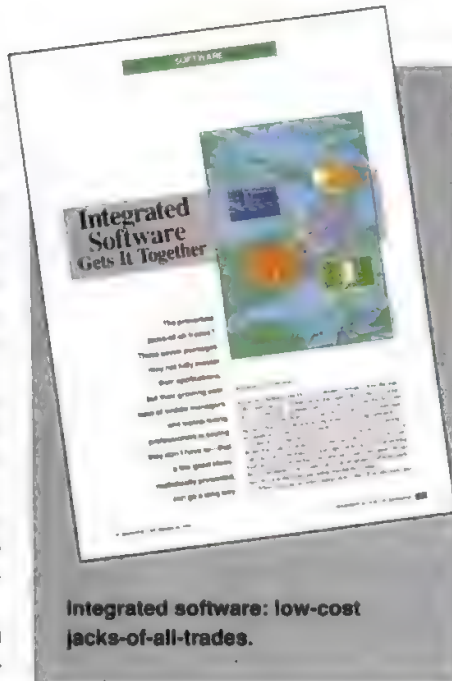
Charlie Cheney
Wrentham, Massachusetts

■ HEALTH AND THE PC

I was extremely impressed with Winn L. Rosch's article on the safety of the PC workplace (Lab Notes, *PC Magazine*, December 12, 1989). With this feature and your plans to report on the long-term reliability of equipment, it seems that you are positioning *PC Magazine* to be the complete PC buyer's guide.

As one who has a college background in science and a professional background in health, it is important for me to balance my technological needs with my health needs. I am happy to see you providing the information I need to maximize my personal health along with the "health" of my PC investment.

Howard Nemerov
Mill Valley, California



Integrated software: low-cost jacks-of-all-trades.

As a practicing optometrist, I read with interest your recent article on the potential effects of personal computers on the health of users. One effect not mentioned, but seen almost daily in my office, is increasing nearsightedness (myopia) shortly after the onset of computer use. Generally I see this in women, aged 20 to 40, who have had stable eyes for several years. Increases of .50 to 2.00 diopters are not uncommon.

Craig S. Steinberg, O.D.
Van Nuys, California

Thanks for your article about health and the PC environment. It's refreshing to see a discussion of some of the broader consequences of the PC revolution.

Along these lines, there's another issue that you'd do well to investigate—the environmental effects of manufacturing PCs and their components. There have been various reports of workers getting sick from the chemicals used in chip production and of ground and water pollution in Silicon Valley.

The December 1989 issue of *Mother Jones* reports that the chlorofluorocar-

bons used in the electronics industry destroy ozone in the atmosphere, and that the electronics industry has known this for a long time yet has done nothing to prevent it. I urge you to cover these and similar issues.

William Meacham
Austin, Texas

■ VOICE TALE

John C. Dvorak's editorial on computerized voice mail in the workplace (John C. Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, December 26, 1989) really brings to life the saying "high tech, low touch." As the general manager of an upwardly mobile computerized machine shop, I would be the first to admit that the daily tasks of job scheduling and keeping track of customers' orders would be nearly impossible without the assistance of my 386 PC and my fax machine. Still, with all the advancements in office technology, personal communication is as critical as ever to maintaining good, sound business relationships.

About a month ago, I was shocked to find out that one of my suppliers had installed an automated voice mail system. During a phone inquiry, I was instructed to press almost every key on my phone pad in the quest to leave a message for a salesperson. My first attempt ended in the voice system locking up on me. On my second try, I did manage to stay on-line and was rewarded with the privilege of leaving a short message.

Two days later, a salesperson phoned me back with a quote. I asked him why his company had chosen to install a voice mail system, and he replied that the company was trying to find new ways to stay competitive in today's marketplace. I regretted to inform him that he was one day late and 10 percent too high in his bid. The company's attempt to be more competitive and offer its customers better service has failed in this buyer's opinion.

Good call, John.
Steve Butts
Rancho Cordova, California

ZyINDEX

"A word cruncher's dream"

PC Magazine

INFO WORLD

9.3

Nov. 9, 1987

ZyINDEX 2.20

ZyINDEX 3.0 is the only full text retrieval program that:

- retrieves vital information from 20 mbytes of files in 5 seconds
- works with 20 popular WP programs plus Dow Jones, Compuserve, ASCII, Lotus 1-2-3
- offers major LAN compatibility
- comes in 3 versions from \$95 to \$695, according to your needs

More than a text retrieval program, ZyINDEX will actually change the way you manage information. For free demo diskette, call:

1-800-544-6339

ZyLAB™
Corporation

3105-T North Wilke Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
FAX 312-632-1129 Phone: 312-632-1100

© 1989, ZyLAB Corp.

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

KEYSTROKER'S CRAMP: THE EXPERTS SPEAK

In the December 12, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*, John Carpi wrote a very nice sidebar on carpal tunnel syndrome and its relation to key operators ("Keystroker's Cramp," page 237). Unfortunately, in the accompanying illustration, the label that reads "tendons (which flex fingers)" is in

With all the
advancements in
office technology,
personal
communication is
as critical as ever
to maintaining
sound business
relationships.

fact pointing to a distal branch of the median nerve. Obviously, the nerves provide the sensation to the fingertips, and the tendons, which are not shown in the picture, do the movement. A small point, but certainly an important one for any of us who do surgery on the hand.

Keep up the information flow.

Neal Koss, M.D.

Torrance, California

In the illustration that accompanies the sidebar titled "Keystroker's Cramp" in your December 12, 1989, issue, the bones labeled "wrist bones (carpals)" are actually the radius and ulna. The carpal bones are not visible in the illustration at all since they are covered by the transverse carpal ligament.

Basically, carpal tunnel syndrome is the compression of the median nerve at the wrist. Symptoms include pain, which commonly occurs at night, and numbness; both sensations may be poorly localized. Pain may reside in the hand or

radiate to the arm or shoulder.

Treatment is usually conservative and consists of anti-inflammatory medications and the use of splints. The earlier treatment is begun, the better the chances of avoiding permanent damage.

Arthur P. Barletta, M.D.

Robert A. Levin, M.D.

Washington, D.C.

SOUTHPAW ADVANTAGE

Your recent article evaluating PC keyboards ("Wanted: More than Just a Replacement," *PC Magazine*, December 12, 1989) has driven me to my first-ever "letter to the editor."

Those reviewers who commented on the 84-key versus the 102-key standard keyboards only in terms of technical progress are guilty of a serious oversight. As a user of *WordPerfect* (with Versions 4.2, 5.0, and 5.1 up and running), I must point out that the left-side function keys are a working necessity.

Alternatively, to teach the use of the standard IBM 102-key layout with *WordPerfect*, I find it convenient to encourage new word processing professionals to either grow a third hand or, more practically, take lessons on a Hammond organ as a training exercise.

My hat is off to Northgate for giving us the Omnikey Plus, which has 12, not 10, left-side function keys.

W. M. P. Dunne

Hampton Bays, New York

Thanks for the keyboard reviews in the December 12, 1989, issue. As a typewriter repairperson, I'd like to throw in my two cents on the question of keyboard "feel."

In the article, you mentioned the parameters of operating force and key travel distance. One more consideration is where "firing" occurs in the key travel. Back in the days of IBM Selectric typewriters, we would adjust the keyboard to fire somewhere between one-half and two-thirds of the way down. This would leave room for finger follow-through in each keystroke.

We would never adjust the keyboard so that the keys would have to be "bottomed" in order to fire. This really makes for operator fatigue (it's like tapping your fingers on a table top a few thousand times), as well as missed characters. The early Compaq 84-key keyboards are a great example of this—the keys have to be nearly bottomed to fire.

John Kwasnik

Oakland, California

SUPERIOR BY DESIGN

Flash Cache 386 Systems

Advanced Features Include:

- 4MB of 32-bit Zero Wait State RAM
- 64K RAM Cache Upgradeable to 256K
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Drive
- 65MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- 16-Bit VGA Adapter with 512K VRAM
- 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA/8514A Display
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- 80387 & Weitek Math Co-processor Support
- Users and Technical Reference Manual
- Fully DOS, Unix/Xenix, & MS OS/2 Compatible



**64K-256K
write back
cache**

Flash Cache 386/20 **\$3195**
Flash Cache 386/25 **\$3395**
Flash Cache 386/33 **\$3995**

104MB IDE Hard Drive Upgrade \$195
 150MB ESDI Hard Drive Upgrade \$595
 16" SVGA/8514A Display Upgrade \$525

MIPS Monsters

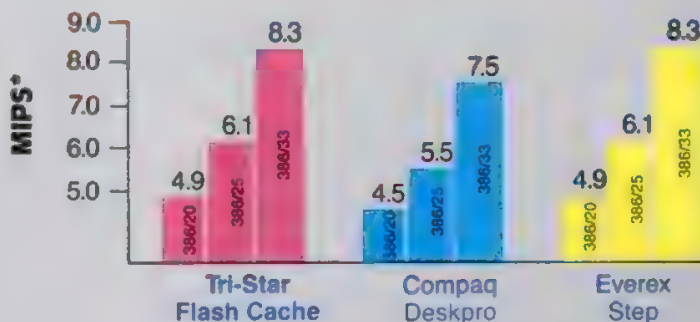
Thoroughbred performers of the highest standards, Flash Cache 386 systems from Tri-Star reflect the cutting edge of U.S.A. design technology. When we designed the Flash Cache series we had our sights set on building the best 386 based computer you could find. In spite of unsurpassed performance and very aggressive pricing, you'll find no quality compromises here. We build the Flash Cache 386 right here in the U.S.A. to the highest standard of quality.



PC Magazine Says . . .

"The Tri-Star Flash Cache 386/33 offers solid performance and quality components at a competitive price."

Benchmark Summary "Cache Me If You Can"



*MIPS Benchmarks based on The Database Group Power Meter MIPS version 1.5. Everex Step and Compaq Deskpro are trademarks of their respective companies.

Tri-Star SX Systems

Fully Loaded Systems . . .
 Complete with Intel's 80386/SX CPU, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy, 44MB IDE Hard Drive, VGA Color Combo, Parallel & Serial Ports, and Enhanced 101 Keyboard.

This Month's Special

Only \$1795

Tri-Star 386 Systems

Fully Loaded Systems . . .
 Complete with Intel's 80386 CPU, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 1.44MB Floppy, 65MB RLL Hard Drive, VGA Color Combo, Parallel & Serial Ports, and Enhanced 101 Keyboard.

Tri-Star 386/20 \$2295

Tri-Star 386/25 \$2455

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CALL AND ORDER TODAY

1-800-678-2799

TOLL FREE • U.S., Canada & Puerto Rico



TRI-STAR
 COMPUTER CORPORATION
 1520 W. Mineral Road
 Tempe, AZ 85283

Tech Support: 1-800-678-TECH • Tel: 602-345-6151
 Overseas: 602-838-1222 • FAX: 602-345-0110

Mon-Fri 7:00am-7:00pm MST Sat 9:00am-4:00pm MST

All prices subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges are non-refundable. In Arizona add 6.5% sales tax. 30 day money back guarantee does not cover monitors or printers.

The words are those of Jonathan Seybold, perhaps the most respected voice in desktop publishing. His newsletter, The Seybold Report, reaches some 200,000 publishers—of whom we estimate 199,990 have never even tried a NeXT™ Computer.

Certainly, then, Mr. Seybold's words weren't calculated to gain favor among his readers. We suspect a far simpler motive: honesty.

The NeXT machine has caused many to believe that it was designed

graphics—along with expansive libraries of fonts and art.

The NeXT Computer streamlines the entire publishing process. FrameMaker® software combines writing, graphics and layout tools in one publishing package. Which brings an end to the tradition of forever bouncing between programs, “importing” and “exporting” as you go.

And, thanks to true multitasking, you can instantly access other applications.

The NeXT Digital Library,™ for

“THE BEST COMPUTER FOR PUBLISHING EVER MADE.”

exclusively for publishing. Not a bad theory, considering the evidence.

To begin with, the NeXT Computer is the first pure PostScript® machine. You can work on-screen with the hundreds of fonts in Adobe's type library. You can output to any PostScript device, be it laser printer, slide maker or the highest quality professional typesetter. And what you see on the display is precisely what will print.

As the rest of the industry explores ways to accomplish this feat, in a year at best, only the NeXT Computer can do it today.

In addition, the quality of the image itself is raised dramatically.

The NeXT MegaPixel Display provides a huge workspace, with sharpness and detail you haven't seen on a computer before. The NeXT Laser Printer, at 400 dots per inch, offers over 75% greater resolution than the current 300 dpi standard.

Ours is also the only system to offer optical storage as a standard feature. A single optical disk (256 megabytes) lets you store and transport multiple versions of long documents, rich in

example, is always at hand. It includes entire books, such as Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary® and Collegiate® Thesaurus. Or archives of your past work, in which you can pinpoint text or graphics in seconds, to copy into new documents.

NeXT Mail makes publishing a truly collaborative process. Unlike ordinary e-mail, it lets you send and receive messages that include text, graphics, voice, even entire documents. Never has there been a more effective way to locate information, receive comments and get approvals.

And, as Publish! magazine recently reported, the NeXT Computer “offers a staggering price advantage” when compared to personal computers configured for desktop publishing.

To receive our publishing brochure, call 800-848-NeXT. While you're on the line, ask for the location of your nearest Businessland Center. There, you can get some hands-on experience with the world's most sophisticated desktop publishing system.

And get a quote on a system all your own.





\$695
Suggested list price

If it starts here, fax it from here.

It was recently estimated that 80% of all faxes start on a computer. A telling statistic indeed. And what it may be telling you is that it's much more convenient to fax directly from your PC.

The Intel Connection CoProcessor (CCP) enables you to do just that, simply by snapping this add-in card into your PC. The transformation is phenomenal.



With the CCP, you can send and receive faxes without leaving your computer or the application you're working on. Thus you can share data, text and graphics with PC and non-PC users alike. Send faxes at one time to

one person or one hundred. Best of all, the CCP works in the background so you can keep using your PC while transmitting faxes.

That's just the beginning of the benefits. Because your documents aren't sent from a fax machine, they arrive looking crisp and clear. They're also easier to keep confidential because they're not lying around in your fax basket. And you'll never have to wait in a fax line again.

Call Intel at (800)538-3373 and we'll tell you all about this award-winning product and its industry-leading five-year warranty. Or call our round-the-clock, automated FaxBack line (503)629-7576 and ask for document #9994. Please have your fax number handy.

Either way, do it today. It could be the start of something great.

intel®

Letters

ICY INTERFACE?

In the Letters column of the November 28, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*, Fredrick Earl Upchurch calls for the renaming of the interface type he seems willing to use . . . provided it is rechristened.

The present name is graphical user interface, or GUI. Mr. Upchurch's objection is to the "pronounced" initials: gooey. Actually, the full phrase is a misnomer, and a fix is in order.

The name that captures the user's true relationship to the system is Interactive Cartoon Interface, or ICI (icy).

To use the standard
IBM 102-key layout
with *WordPerfect*,
it helps to either
grow a third hand or
take lessons on a
Hammond organ.

Incidentally, this new name reveals why Macs couldn't be given away in business settings until desktop publishing brought printing in-house. No executive over the age of 13 could sit through the demonstration of deleting a file by moving a mouse, clicking onto the icon of a file folder, dragging it to the icon of a waste basket, and clicking it in. Period. Execs like to give commands.

Are ICIs the wave of the future, or even a puddle of the future? Market shares seem to indicate not the near future.

Gene Fowler

Berkeley, California

NOT SO FAST

For the first time since I have been receiving *PC Magazine*, I have to write. In his December 26, 1989, column, William F. Zachmann states that mainframes and minicomputers will soon be dropped in favor of PCs. Admirable feeling, Will, but your faith is about as well founded as the

assumption that voice and electronic mail will eliminate paper in the workplace. Computers that are based on the Intel processors simply cannot handle the massive amount of data that even a \$250 million company must keep to remain competitive.

I read *PC Magazine* for personal as well as professional reasons, and I can tolerate the attitude that only the newest and fastest should be of concern. But the PC, as the name implies, is a Personal Computer. I wouldn't start selling my IBM and DEC stock just yet.

Jim Oberholtzer

New Berlin, Wisconsin

COMMAND-LINE MAGIC

I use dozens of utilities that I have collected over the years; in fact, I have most of *PC Magazine's* utility programs. But you have absolutely outdone yourselves with ALIAS (Utilities, *PC Magazine*, December 26, 1989). I have only just begun to tap the features of this utility. Keep up the good work. Your utilities alone are worth the price of the magazine.

Vern Semrad

Tampa, Florida

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

The correct telephone number for The Complete PC, which makes The Complete Communicator (First Looks, *PC Magazine*, December 12, 1989, page 46), is (408) 434-0145. The correct telephone number for the Roland Digital Group, maker of the CAMM-1 Desktop Sign Maker (Stephen Manes, *PC Magazine*, December 12, 1989), is (213) 722-6933.

Contrary to what was reported in our features table, *Graph Plus*, Version 1.3, from Micrografx ("The Packages Behind the Presentation," *PC Magazine*, October 17, 1989), includes seven typefaces.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modern" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

NO NOISE improves PC working environments

NO NOISE removes the constant humming noise which is a daily irritation to PC operators.

It's not that the noise is high - it's more a matter of its constantly being there, from the moment you start up in the morning and until the office closes.

Constantly - for hours on end - day in and day out.

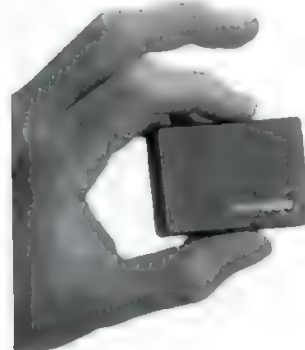
This noise comes from the PC's cooling fan.

The cooling fan is designed and constructed to function in air temperatures all the way up to 40-50°C. It always runs at maximum speed. This is where the constant noise arises.

In our part of the world, we no longer need to put up with this irritating noise - thanks to NO NOISE.

How to stop the noise.

NO NOISE gradually reduces the speed of the fan until it corresponds with the surrounding temperature and your PC's cooling requirement. The fan is practically soundless at temperatures from 20-30°C.



Built-in safety

If a fault should occur, a built in safety circuit in the NO NOISE automatically ensures that the fan converts to maximum performance. This ensures the necessary ventilation/cooling under all conditions.

NO NOISE suits all PC models.

NO NOISE is available in two versions - for 12V and 16V DC cooling fans - for only \$99. Installation at the PC fan is extremely simple.

Your customary PC-dealer can provide you with further information and carry out the installation work.

WHAT THE REVIEWS SAY

...it worked perfectly...noise level was dramatically reduced

PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD, U.K.

...NO NOISE worked exactly as advertised, reducing fan noise to nil.

BYTE, INTERNATIONAL SECTION

**TO ORDER NOW CALL
(407) 220 0100**

no noise



or contact your local dealer. We accept MS/ VISA, P.O.'s, Cashier and Personal Cheques. Please add \$4.95 for shipping and handling. All FL deliveries add 6% sales tax. Enquiries please call (407) 220 0100. VARS Dealers and OEM's call (407) 220 0100. NO NOISE, Suite 002, 3601 SE Ocean Blvd., Sewall's Point, Stuart, Florida 34996. Tel: (407) 220 0100 Fax: (407) 220 0101



Price Breakthrough!

Our Complete 386SX System Only \$1395



386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/42MB & 1:1 Interleave	\$1395	\$1444	\$1595	\$1895
w/80MB & 1:1 Interleave	\$1745	\$1794	\$1945	\$2245
w/120MB & 1:1 Interleave	\$1945	\$1994	\$2145	\$2445
w/170MB & 1:1 Interleave	\$2145	\$2194	\$2345	\$2645

The Swan challenge:

Compare value. Nowhere will you find more value for your SX dollar than with this Swan.

Compare features. We've designed our 386SX to include high performance features never available before on a machine in this price range.

Compare support. Swan supports you with a 30-day money back guarantee, FREE on-site service from TRW, toll-free technical support and much more.

1 Full MB Standard

Others only offer 512K RAM. The Swan SX is equipped with 1 full meg of memory...like getting 512K FREE.

State-of-the-Art Systemboard

Designed for outstanding reliability and performance, this board offers full VLSI ASIC implementation and features Surface Mount Technology.

42MB, Superfast 18 ms Hard Drive

Others offer 30MB drives with 28 ms access time. The choice is clear—40% more disk space and 35% faster access with the Swan SX.

Unparalleled Expandability

Break away from expansion limitations—thanks to our 200W power supply and 6 available expansion slots.

Free On-Site Service From TRW

Our FREE one year warranty features TRW on-site service.

A Complete 386/20 System For \$1999

Move up to 386 power for only \$1999. A slim price, but not a slim system: 48MB of hard disk space and room for many expansion options.

386/20 Standard Features:

- 80386-20 20/8MHz Norton SI 22.0
- Compatible with MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX®
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 16MB of 32-Bit RAM
- Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS
- Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State
- 80287 & 80387 Coprocessor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 5 Device Bays: 3 exposed, 2 internal
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller with 1:1 Interleave

- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-bit, four 16-bit, three 8-bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- FREE TRW On-site Service

Options:

- 80287 or 80387 Co-processor
- 16-Bit VGA Video
- MS-DOS/GW BASIC add \$89

386/20	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/48MB (20ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1999	\$2048	\$2199	\$2499
w/80MB (20ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2349	\$2398	\$2549	\$2849
w/150MB (18ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2999	\$3048	\$3199	\$3499

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236



Swan...Superior Service and Support



Swan 386/33

Base System

\$2999

Complete system with 150MB
SCSI drive color VGA

\$5099

• 32K of SRAM Cache • 8 expansion slots • Two floppies: 3.5" & 5.25" standard • Available in high performance VGA color configurations as well as mono • Hard drives from 150MB ESDI to 660MB SCSI • Free MS-DOS 4.01 & EMS software • Call for a full list of features



Swan 386/25

Base System

\$2199

Complete system with 93MB
drive VGA mono

\$3249

• 1MB of 32-bit RAM, expandable to 16MB • 32K of SRAM Cache • Shadow RAM • Micronics systemboard • Hard drives available from 93MB to 300MB SCSI • All video configurations • Free system software & utilities • Call for full details



Swan 286/12

Base System

\$849

Complete system with 32MB
drive VGA mono

\$1449

• Actually, a speedy 12.5MHz • Expandable with 8 expansion slots and 5 device bays • All popular video options are available • Hard drives: 32MB to 150MB available



Swan XT10

Base System

\$499

Complete system with
32MB drive mono video

\$929

• 640K RAM standard • Dual floppy and 32MB hard drive configurations available • Full range of video options • On-site service available-\$59 for one year

All Swan computers shown include:

- MS-DOS® and OS/2® compatibility
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controller w/1:1 Interleave
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup and Utilities Diskette
- GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

Call Today For Our Free Catalog ... featuring a full selection of systems, monitors, peripherals, accessories, software and more.

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236



The Swan Customer Assurance Plan is the best in the industry. Before you buy your Swan, one of our knowledgeable, friendly sales consultants will help you select just the right configuration for your needs and your budget. If your configuration is one of the many we carry in stock, we'll ship it to you within hours of receiving the order.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

If, for any reason, you're not satisfied with any Swan brand product, return it within 30 days for a refund.

Warranty with FREE TRW On-Site Service

On all 286 and 386 systems, your one year warranty includes free on-site service from TRW and free replacement of defective parts.

Extended Warranties

Additional on-site warranty coverage is available for your second and third year of Swan ownership for as little as \$179.

Toll-Free Technical Support

Our toll-free HelpLine is available 12 hours a day to assist you with any problems or questions you might have.

Swan OnLine

Call our new electronic bulletin board at (814) 237-6145 to sign on to Swan OnLine and learn about our electronic mail service, special interest groups for each machine type, software available for downloading and more.

One-Stop-Shopping

Swan is not only your Value Center for computers, but also offers an outstanding range of products from top manufacturers—printers, monitors, video cards, modems, top selling software titles and much more.

Corporate, Educational & Government Customers

The Swan Educational and Corporate Sales (ECS) team is dedicated to serving the special needs of the education, business and government marketplace.

Special services include: credit terms for qualified organizations, no minimum order quantities, a special toll-free 800 number for ECS customers and price incentives on volume purchases.



SEPMO1

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

We've gathered the best

Take your pick from a flock of other quality brand name computer products offered by Swan. When you shop Swan, you'll enjoy unbeatable prices, plus you'll get the benefit of dealing with a leader in customer satisfaction. Here are just a few reasons why:

- We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Orders received before 4 PM EST will be shipped same day...and each order is insured at no cost to you!
- We'll be here after the sale to help you in any way we can, to answer any questions you might have.
- Software orders over \$100 and accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.



PRINTERS



Panasonic

1124 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$299
1180 (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$179
1191 (240 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
1695 (330 cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
1824 (240 cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$569
1624 (192 cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$Call
4420 (8 ppm laser printer)	\$Call
4420 (11 ppm laser printer)	\$1375



star

NX-2410 (170 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$279
NX-1000II (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
NX-1000 Rainbow (144 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$229
NX-1500 (180 cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$Call

LASER PRINTERS



Panasonic

KX-P4450	\$1375
KX-P4420	\$Call



LaserJet Series II	
• 8 ppm/512K	\$1749
LaserJet Series IID	\$2995
LaserJet IIP	\$1099

Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun



EPSON

LQ-510 (180 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$349
LX-810 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	Call
FX-850 (264 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	for
FX-1050 (264 cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	Best
LQ-850 (264 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	Price
LQ-950 (264 cps, 110 col, 24-pin)	on
LQ-1050 (264 cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	Epson
LQ-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin) Printers	



OKIDATA

380 (180 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$359
182 Turbo (220 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
183 (120 cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$199
320 (300 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$339
321 (300 cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$469
320 (270 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$469
391 (270 cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$659
393 (450 cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$Call

CITIZEN

GSX-140 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$329
-----------------------------------	-------



Deskjet (240 cps, 80 col)	\$579
Deskjet Plus (240 cps, 80 col)	\$Call
Paintjet (167 cps, 80 col)	\$1049

PACIFIC DATA INDUSTRIES

Accessories for your HP Laserjet	
1-2-4 Plus 1MB Upgrade	\$199
2 Plus 2 Upgrade for IIP	\$Call
25 Cartridges in One!	\$259
Pacific Page	\$449
Headlines in a Cartridge	\$219
Plotter in a Cartridge	\$239
Call for other Pacific Data products	



MONITORS

— TTL Monochrome —	
Imtec 1470W/White	\$89
Packard Bell Amber or Green	\$99
Samsung 14" Mono Flat	\$139
Swan Monochrome SW525	\$89

— RGB/CGA —	
Magnavox 8762	\$249
Samsung SC452C	\$229
Swan RGB	\$219

— EGA —	
Imtec 1431E	\$349
Magnavox 9053	\$359
Packard Bell 1431	\$349

— Multisync —	
Imtec 1432M	\$439
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	\$499
NEC Multisync 3-D 14"	\$679
NEC Multisync 4-D/5-D	\$Call
Swan Multisync	\$429
Sony 1304	\$699

— VGA —	
Amdek 732	\$429
Imtec 1430V	\$349
Magnavox 7749 (Paper White)	\$129
Magnavox 9082	\$429
NEC Multisync 2a	\$Call
Princeton PSM-03 (Amber)	\$99

PC ADD ON BOARDS

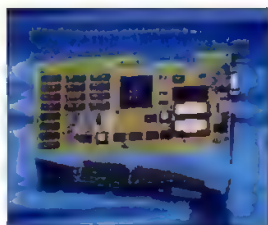
Intel InBoard 386/PC	\$579
AboveBoard Plus	\$399
AboveBoard Plus I/O	\$439
Connection Coprocessor	\$Call
Call for Daughterboard Pricing	

Boca	
RAM Card XT	\$99
RAM Card AT+	\$139
I/O Card XT/AT	\$79
Micron	
RAM Card w/2MB RAM	\$549

intel

Math Coprocessors	
80287-10	\$214
8087	\$84
8087-1	\$159
8087-2	\$119
80287	\$129
80287-8	\$189
80287-10	\$214
80387SX	\$297
80387-16	\$339
80387-20	\$379
80387-25	\$479
80387-33	\$Call

Call For Pricing on Memory Chips!



VIDEO CARDS

— EGA —	
ATI EGA Wonder 800+	\$129
Paradise Autoswitch 480	\$119
Swan EGA Card	\$99

— VGA —	
ATI VGA Wonder (256K)	\$279
ATI VGA Wonder (512K)	\$339
Orchid Pro Designer VGA	\$269
Orchid Pro Designer VGA +	\$349
Paradise VGA +	\$199
Paradise VGA 1024 (256K)	\$249
Swan VGA Card 8-bit	\$129
Swan VGA Card 16-bit (256K)	\$159
Swan VGA Card 16-bit (512K)	\$199
Video 7 VRAM VGA	\$469

— MISC. —	
Swan Switchable (Mono/CGA)	\$99

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T1200HB (10MHz)	\$1969
T1600 (12MHz/20MB)	\$3259
T1000SE (9.5MHz)	\$Call
T3100SX (16MHz/40MB)	\$3999
T5200 (20MHz/40 or 100MB)	\$Call
Call for other Toshiba models	
TARGUS	
Lappac 2 Deluxe Case	\$59
Lappac 2 Leather Case	\$139
MEGAHERTZ	
1200bd Modem	\$129
2400bd Modem	\$199

Kodak

Diconix 150+ (180 cps, 80 col)	\$339
Diconix 300 (300 cps, 80 col)	\$399

SCANNERS

Hewlett Packard	
Scanjet Plus	\$1099
Logitech	
ScanMan +	\$185

FAX MACHINES

Panasonic

Panafax 135	\$649
Panafax 145	\$789
Panafax 155	\$939



FLOPPY DRIVES

Mitsubishi	
3.5" (720K)	\$89
3.5" (1.44MB)	\$109
Sony	
3.5" (720K)	\$79
3.5" (1.44MB)	\$99
Swan	
5.25" 360K/1.2MB Ext.	\$159/\$179
3.5" 720K/1.44MB Ext.	\$179/\$179
Teac	
5.25" (360K)	\$85
5.25" (1.2MB)	\$95



PC HARD DRIVES

KLÖK

KL320 20MB (40 ms)	\$219/\$259*
KL330 32MB (40 ms)	\$249/\$299*

MiniScribe

8438 30MB (68 ms)	\$229/\$279*
3053 40MB (25 ms)	\$449

Seagate

ST-225 20MB (65 ms)	\$209/\$249*
ST-238 30MB (65 ms)	\$229/\$279*
ST-138R 32MB (28 ms)	\$289
ST-125 20MB (40 ms)	\$249/\$299*
ST-151 40MB (24 ms)	\$409
ST-157R 48MB (28 ms)	\$349
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms)	\$349
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms)	\$399

IMPRIMIS

80MB (28 ms)	\$629
150MB ESDI (16.5 ms)	\$1299/\$1495*
*Kit Price - includes cables, controller and mounting screws.	

Limited Time Offer!

Sony 3.5" Floppy Drive
720K half-height
internal only **\$49**

Sony 3.5" Disks
\$16⁹⁵
Box of 10 DS/DD

Call Today For Our Free Catalog...featuring a full selection of systems, monitors, peripherals, software and much more.

1-800-468-9044

values under our wing.



SOFTWARE

AMERICAN		LOTUS	
Design CAD 3.1/3-D	\$155/\$209	123 v 2.2/3.0	\$Call/\$Call
ASHTON-TATE		Symphony +	\$459
dBase III+ / dBase IV	\$Call/\$459	MICROCOM	
AUTODESK		Carbon Copy Plus	\$112
Animator	\$179	MICROGRAFX	
BEDFORD		Designer	\$Call
Integrated Accounting	\$159	Draw + / Graph +	\$Call/\$Call
BLOC PUBLISHING		MICROSOFT	
Personal Lawyer	\$39	Excel	\$Call
Popdrop Plus	\$39	Flight Simulator 4.0	\$45
Formfiller	\$89	MS-DOS & GW BASIC	\$Call
Formtool	\$55	Quick BASIC	\$67
BORLAND		Quick C	\$67
Paradox 3.0	\$449	Quick Pascal	\$67
Quattro/Quattro Prof	\$89/\$Call	Windows 286/386	\$64/\$129
Turbo C 2.0/Prof	\$107/\$159	Word / for Windows	\$Call/\$Call
Turbo Pascal 5.5 / Prof	\$99/\$169	Works	\$99
BRODERBUND		NOLO	
New Print Shop / Companion	\$39/\$34	WillMaker	\$35
CENTRAL POINT		For The Record	\$35
Copy II PC	\$27	PAUL MACE	
Deluxe Option Board	\$109	Mace Utilities	\$59
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	\$79	PETER NORTON	
CHIPSOFT		Norton Advanced Utilities	\$87
Turbo Tax / with Quicken	\$Call/\$59	QUARTERDECK	
COREL		DESQView 2.2/386	\$79/\$119
Corel Draw 1.1	\$Call	Manifest	\$35
CROSSTALK		QEMM	\$39
CrossTalk for Windows	\$Call	QRAM	\$49
DAC SOFTWARE		REFERENCE SOFTWARE	
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0	\$Call	Grammatik IV	\$54
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0	\$85	SAMNA	
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0	\$Call	Ami / Ami Pro	\$129/\$Call
Lucid 3-D	\$59	SOFTVIEW	
DELFINA		MacInTax for Windows	\$75
Perform	\$Call	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
FIFTH GENERATION		First Publisher	\$79
Fastback Plus	\$104	Harvard Graphics	\$Call
FOX		PFS First Choice 3.0	\$89
Foxbase+ / 386	\$199/\$299	PFS Professional Write	\$135
FUNK		SYMANTEC	
Sideways	\$42	Q & A	\$249
GENERIC SOFTWARE		Timeline 3.0	\$399
Generic CADD Level 3	\$169	THREE D GRAPHICS	
IGC		Perspective Junior	\$89
VM / 386	\$139	WORD PERFECT	
INTUIT		Library	\$69
Quicken 3.0	\$37	Word Perfect 5.1	\$Call
LASERGO		XEROX	
GoScript / GoScript +	\$125/\$239	Ventura Publisher 2.0	\$Call
LOGITECH		Formbase	\$319
Finesse	\$89	XTREE	
		XTree Pro Gold	\$72

MODEMS

ATI	
2400 etc Internal/External	\$159/\$199
Hayes Smart Modem	
1200 bd Internal/External	\$169/\$289
2400 bd Internal/External	\$Call
Practical Peripherals	
2400 bd Internal	\$149
2400 bd External	\$199
2400 bd MNP Internal	\$189
2400 bd MNP External	\$209
Swan Technologies	
1200 bd Internal	\$69
1200 bd External	\$89
2400 bd Internal	\$99
2400 bd External	\$149

MICE & MISC.

IMI	
Serial Mouse	\$59
Opti Mouse w/ Dr. Halo III	\$72
Microsoft	
Mouse / with Windows	\$109/\$139
Logitech	
Bus Mouse / with Paint	\$75/\$85
Serial Mouse / with Paint	\$69/\$79
TrackMan	\$89
ScanMan +	\$185
Calcomp	
Wiz Digitizing Tablet	\$149
CH Products — Joysticks	
Mach II / Mach III	\$26/\$32
Flight Stick	\$49

Swan...for Quality, Selection and Price.

Every Swan-brand product is a solid, reliable performer that's priced to fly—and built so that it won't let you down.

- 30-Day satisfaction guarantee
- Full one-year warranty
- Toll-free ordering and technical support
- Fast, sure delivery



Swan Monitors

- Swan TTL Monochrome • 12" etched anti-glare screen • 720 x 350 resolution • TTL / S-video base \$89
- Swan Multiscan • 14" anti-glare screen • Compatible with Mono, CGA, EGA, VGA • 800 x 600 resolution • 31 dot pitch • Analog & digital inputs • Auto screen sizing & centering • Tilt/Swivel base \$429

Swan Tape Backups

- 40+MB Internal \$269
- 40+MB External \$399

Swan Modems

- Hayes* compatible • Auto answer / dial
- Include PC Talk III software
- 2400 bd internal* / external \$99/\$149
- 1200 bd internal / external \$69/\$89

* includes Bit Com v 3.5 software

Swan Video Cards

- Switchable Card • Hercules* to CGA
- Parallel Port \$69
- EGA Card • EGA/CGA/TTL
- 640 x 480 Resolution \$99
- 8-bit VGA Card • Register-level compatible • 256K RAM \$129
- 16-bit VGA Card • Analog & digital support • 256K/512K \$159/\$199

Swan Keyboards

- 101 Key Touch & Click \$79
- 101 Key Silent \$79
- 84 Key Touch & Click \$69

Specials!

MacInTax by Softview

- 31 forms, 11 schedules
- 286 or 386 system required

Turbo Tax w/Quicken

- version 7.0 for 1989 tax preparation and 1990 planning
- 286 or 386 system required
- mouse support • 56 forms

Animator by Autodesk

- for 286 and 386 systems • call graphics into motion • animate video tapes for presentations
- engineering & scientific simulations • mouse-driven

\$179

HP Laserjet IIP

Hewlett Packard's new 300 dpi personal laser printer provides graphics power at an affordable price.

\$1099

On-Time by Cambell Services

- IBM PC & compatibles
- uses 15K when RAM resident • special calendar printout designed for HP laser printers

Special price with the purchase of HP Laserjet IIP \$39

Accessories for your HP Laserjet

- 2 Plus 2 Upgrade for IIP

\$Call

25 Cartridges in One! \$259

Headlines in a Cartridge .. \$219

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX.
• Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.
Shipping: 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders.
• If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL.
• Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos.

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MMC
MARKETING MANAGEMENT CORPORATION

S-PV02

a division of

tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE PA • 16801



YOU'RE MORE LIKELY TO WIN ANY OF THESE THAN HAVE A SINGLE ERROR IN OUR TAPE BACKUP.

What does it mean when we say Mountain tape backup systems have an unrecoverable error rate of 1 in 10^{14} bits? Well, think of it this way. Statistically, you're more likely to hit the jackpot in the New Hampshire, Oregon, or Colorado lotteries. Any of them. Before you would lose a single bit of data while backing up your computer with Mountain.

That's just one reason people think of Mountain more often than any other for error-free tape backup solutions. Mountain reliability. From 40 megabytes to 2.2 gigabytes.

Call (800) 458-0300 Dept. 101A
for more information.



Mountain.

by Lori Grunin

Advisor

ELBOW ROOM

I have a 286-based PC and have used *SPSS/PC+* with some success. Recently, however, I submitted a program and received a message that there was insufficient RAM available to run it. *SPSS/PC+* takes a significant amount of memory, and I don't use any other RAM-resident software that will take up any of the 640K necessary to run the program.

SPSS's technical support suggested that I buy software to reconfigure the video memory in order to make more RAM available for running the program. Could you suggest appropriate software for this purpose?

William W. Donald
Columbia, Missouri



A software utility called *Memory Master* (\$49.95; Vericomp, P.O. Box 23360, San Diego, CA 92123; (800) 876-0400, (619) 277-0400) has a module called EDOS that can give you an additional 96K of conventional memory, provided that you have a 256K EGA or VGA card. EDOS is an application loader, which means your application is a parameter for the EDOS command.

To use EDOS, you must reconfigure your applications for CGA graphics. When you load an application with EDOS, it confiscates memory addresses A0000 through B8000 (96K is normally used by EGA or VGA video), yielding 736K of contiguous conventional memory. In your case, this means that you can run *SPSS Graphics* and get printer output, but you won't be able to display graphics on-screen unless you turn off EDOS.

If you don't have the required video board setup but *do* happen to have a LIM 4.0 board that can map EMS memory into video memory addresses (Intel's Above Boards don't), the EEMRAM module will do the same as EDOS.

Another program that can remap video memory, but only if your system has a Chips and Technologies NEAT chip set and 1MB RAM or a hardware-capable

■ **ELBOW ROOM:**
Software that uses video addresses to buy conventional memory.

■ **THREE-FIGURE 3-D:**
An inexpensive CADD package with high-end 3-D capabilities.

■ **SCAN IN, FAX OUT:**
Scanners and fax boards for a growing business.

LIM 4.0 board with 256K, is called *Move'em* (\$89; Qualitas Inc., 7101 Wisconsin Ave., #1386, Bethesda, MD 20814; (301) 907-6700).

THREE-FIGURE 3-D

I am looking for a low-end 3-D CADD package that has dimensioning, text handling, solid modeling capabilities such as Bezier or spline curves, hidden line removal, the ability to export drawings for use in *PageMaker* 3.0, and a relatively friendly user interface. The package should also be able to run on my AT clone, which has an 80287 math coprocessor and 1MB of RAM.

W. S. Colwell
Delta, British Columbia
Canada



DesignCAD 3D, Version 2.1 (\$399; American Small Business Computers Inc., 327 South Mill St., Pryor, OK 74361; (918) 825-4844) seems to meet your criteria, and you should have no problem running it on your system. It can use your math coprocessor, and although it will run with 1MB of RAM, you may want to consider adding more memory (to use as expanded memory, which

the program supports) if you're going to be creating large or very complex images.

DesignCAD 3D can't do Bezier curves, but it does do cubic splines. And although it doesn't directly write DTP-ready files, the program comes with a utility that will convert your files to IGES, GEM, or PostScript format.

SCAN IN, FAX OUT

I am considering the purchase of a fax board or machine. I use *WordPerfect* on a 286-based system and need a unit compatible with the program. If someone sends me a hand-written fax, will the board be able to receive it and convert it to typed text? What are the pros and cons for a fax board versus a fax machine?

I also need to buy a scanner. I'd like to start with a hand scanner that can scan both text and graphics. Eventually, I would like to upgrade to a full-page scanner—specifically for text. Is there a hand scanner that I can start with, then later graduate to a full-page scanner that will use the same software? If not, which brands are my best alternatives?

Monica D. Kulesa
Carlstadt, New Jersey



Go directly to your collection of *PC Magazine* back issues (or local library) and read the story "PC to Paper: Fax Grows Up" (April 11, 1989). The article answers your question about the advantages and pitfalls of fax boards and fax machines and reviews 15 fax boards.

Then, check out *The Complete Fax/9600* (\$899; *The Complete PC*, 521 Cottonwood Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 434-0145), a Group III fax board with a port for *The Complete Hand Scanner/400* (\$249), *The Complete Half Page Scanner/400* (\$299), or *The Complete Page Scanner* (\$899); it gives you the software consistency and upgrade path you desire, as well as saving a slot in your machine. The CFAX can work with other popular scanners as well, but then you need to use that

Advisor

scanner's adapter board. When you read the article, keep in mind that the CFAI didn't have the scanner port at evaluation time.

Although The Complete PC's line offers you an integrated solution, other individual products might be more suited to your needs. For fax boards, look into Intel PCEO's Connection CoProcessor (\$995; CO3-07, 5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy., Hillsboro, OR 97124; (800) 538-3373, (503) 629-7354. It's more expensive than the other boards, as well as less flexible. For instance, the board cannot operate with any scanners. But its on-board coprocessor lets it run true background communications, and you can get (free upon request from Intel PCEO) *Send-Off for WordPerfect*, a fax utility that may help you easily integrate faxing into your work environment. Along with the Connection CoProcessor, the JT-Fax 9600 (\$595; Q/Cor, One Meca Way, Norcross, GA 30093; (404) 564-5528) was our Editor's Choice in the April issue.

As for the ability of a fax board or machine to translate a hand-written fax into ASCII text—sorry, not yet. You can't even turn printed text into machine-recognizable characters without the aid of optical character recognition software. Remember, a fax is just an *image* of text stored in a graphics file format.

Most scanners can scan both text and graphics, although they don't necessarily perform both operations equally well. Some are optimized for dithering or gray scales, making them better for images; others are better at line art and text.

Aside from The Complete PC's scanners, you should look into the Niscan OCR Words & Pictures (\$495; Nisca Inc., 1919 Old Denton Rd., #104, Carrollton, TX 75006; (214) 242-9696), which gives you a lot of control over halftoning patterns when scanning graphics and comes bundled with OCR software. Or check out the Logitech ScanMan Plus (\$339; 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; (415) 795-8500).

Hand scanners can be tricky, however, and it can sometimes take several passes to produce a clean scan of text or undistorted graphics. This is especially impor-

tant if you want to perform OCR. Also, you should try to project what your needs will be (hand versus page scanner), instead of waiting to see if the need arises. If you know you're going to be doing a lot of scanning, getting a full-page scanner might save you a lot of time and trouble; balance the extra cost of the full-page model against the opportunity cost of your time.

If you do opt for a full-page scanner, the Chinon DS-3000 (\$745; Chinon America Inc., 660 Maple Ave., Torrance, CA 90503; (800) 441-0222; last reviewed in the March 28, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*) is a relatively inexpensive compromise with one drawback—the only fax card that operates with it directly is the JT-Fax 9600. You should also check out Hewlett-Packard's flatbed ScanJet Plus (\$2,190 with interface kit; 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; contact an authorized HP dealer).

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment. ■

Avoid Transmission Failures On The Road.



Now your data transmission requirements don't have to change just because you're on the move. The WorldPort 2400/MNP® Class 5 Modem gives you high speed data compression and error correction in a fully portable package.

The WorldPort 2400/MNP weighs just 8 ounces, battery included. Yet it's impervious to the pounding and abuse of life on the road. It adapts to Bell and CCITT standards

world-wide. And it attaches to practically any public or private phone via RJ-11s or an optional acoustic coupler.

But best of all, it gives you the advantages of speed and accuracy that come only with an MNP modem: the convenience of data compression for higher throughput and the confidence of automatic error correction for data integrity. All in the palm of your hand.

It's travel insurance for those who can't afford transmission problems.

Call us today for the dealer nearest you:

800-541-0345.

(In New York, 516-261-0423.)



Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3481

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. WORLDPORT and TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc. © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle

NEW
VERSION 3.0



So Long, Tedium ... Hello, Quicken

Why waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort *every* month...perfectly organizes your finances...and provides instant insight into your money matters.

Breeze Through Financial Chores

Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping...reconciling to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills. In *seconds*, it hands you printed checks already addressed for mailing. Or, use Quicken to pay bills with **CheckFree**, the nation's electronic payment system.

Quicken even saves you time with handwritten checks. With a few keystrokes, just enter the transactions, and Quicken eliminates the math and the mistakes.

A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort

Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have...and exactly where it's going. At the press of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Balance Sheet/Net Worth, Job Costing, and more.

Relax at Tax Time

Stop dreading April 15. With Quicken's Tax Summary reports, you'll instantly have itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software such as TurboTax®.

No Wonder It's #1 in the World

Quicken is the best selling finance software in the world. Bill Howard of **PC Magazine** (12/27/88) says, "Quicken is about as good as software gets: powerful, affordable and easy to use."



No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

If you don't know a "debit" from a "credit" and don't want to learn, Quicken is for you. It's so easy, you're up and running in minutes. Because the whole program looks and works just like the paper checkbook and register you've always used.

Powerful Business Features

Over half of Quicken's customers use it for small business bookkeeping. Quicken produces financial statements such as P&Ls, Balance Sheets, and other useful reports. It forecasts cash flow, tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, and more.

NEW VERSION 3.0

- New credit card, cash, asset, and liability accounts
- Creates consolidated reports from various accounts
- New Tax Summary and Net Worth/Balance Sheet reports
- Variable monthly budget amounts
- Links with **CheckFree** electronic payment system
- New wallet-size checks
- New Canadian dates and tax categories
- Data import and export

SPECIFICATIONS

Hardware Compatibility: All IBM® PC, XT®, AT®, PS/2®, and compatibles with 320K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Software Compatibility: Imports from CheckFree and ASCII. Exports to ASCII, Lotus® 1-2-3®, Symphony®, Quattro®, and Excel®.

Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

CheckFree Electronic Payment: IBM version only. Modem and software required. A service of CheckFree Corporation.

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days!

Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for *any* reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

\$59⁹⁵



Yes, I want to say goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 3.0 for IBM and compatibles at \$59.95, includes *free shipping by air*. CA residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery in U.S., and longer to Canada.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone (____) _____

Check size: ☐ 5 1/4" disk ☐ 5 1/8" disk

Preferred payment method (check one)

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mail to:
Intuit

P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026

Or, call:
1-800-624-8742
in U.S. and Canada.

G-PC03B

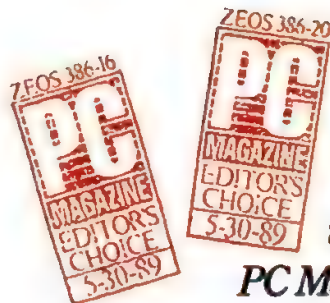
**COMPLETE ZEOS
20MHz '386 SYSTEM.
80MB SCSI DRIVE!
ONLY \$2495**

16MHz systems from only
\$2295! ZEOS '386 Systems.
Three times Editor's Choice.

- 64K CACHE standard (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed ZEOS SCSI Host Adaptor.
- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel. Hercules' brand graphics controller.
- 101 Key ZEOS/RS keyboard, pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed Serial Ports plus Parallel and Game ports on ZEOS' own proprietary I/O card.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 support.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

OPTIONS GALORE: Including 14" VGA, add only \$495. And an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about our File Server and other special configurations too!

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**



"Out of 104 machines from 58 companies... For overall excellence we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20"

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

The Editors of PC Magazine came to this conclusion after investing "25,000 hours of work by 60 people testing and reviewing 104 '386 PCs." The review was thorough and their conclusion specific. Simply, out of all the manufacturers in the world, ZEOS offers you the very best '386 Value.

In *all* areas, ZEOS machines are top performers. With uncompromising attention to quality and detail throughout. Not only do ZEOS systems themselves afford you the very best Values in computing today, they're backed up by the strongest after sales support in the industry.

At ZEOS we feel that if a company believes in its products it should stand Rock Solid behind them.

That's why ZEOS invented *Toll Free Technical Support 24*

"For Overall



ZEOS '386

**COMPLETE ZEOS 20MHz '386
SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE!
ONLY \$2495**

When PC Magazine reviewed 104 '386 machines in their blockbuster '386 review issue, they chose only one company "for overall Excellence in both the 16MHz and 20MHz categories." The company was ZEOS. There is simply no better choice for you!

Hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year for all of our system customers! It's an idea others have since copied. But that's great. Because at ZEOS, we believe in raising the industry standards for customer service. Service for you!

Combine ZEOS service with our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Your system is protected by the best support package in the industry.

And when you order your ZEOS '386 you can have your pick from the industries broadest selection of options. As PC Magazine said, ZEOS offers "more options that even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need."

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. *Overall Excellence.* That's why ZEOS is PC Magazine's #1 choice. And that's why ZEOS is *your best choice as well.* So pick out that dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is Guaranteed. Order now by calling 800-432-5891.



Excellence"

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

SYSTEMS

COMPLETE ZEOS 25MHz '386 VERTICAL SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE! ONLY \$2995

If you're after speed and reliability, look no further than these ZEOS machines. They're the most advanced available anywhere. Government Computer News calls the ZEOS '386-33 "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world." Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power users dream!



COMPLETE ZEOS 25MHz '386 VERTICAL SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE! ONLY \$2995

Complete 33MHz systems only \$3995! Deduct \$150.00 for desktop configurations.

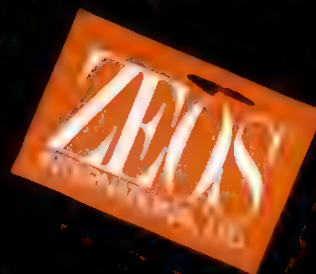
- Ultra High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel '386-25 or 33MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM. Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- ZEOS SCSI Host Adaptor.
- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel. Hercules' brand graphics controller.
- Turbo Cool power supplies by PC Cooling. 275 watt with the 25MHz and 375 watt with the 33MHz. The very best at no additional charge!
- 101 Key ZEOS/RS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game port.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 support.

Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many options available: Including 14" VGA, add only \$495. And an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-432-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, ZCARD, COD
Open 24 Hours a day.



Wise Guide.

Dvorak's Guide to PC Telecommunications

"Dvorak's style and humor make this a refreshing and accessible sourcebook with an incredible breadth of coverage." Peter Norton

TELECOMMUNICATIONS JUST GOT SIMPLE—

Plug into the world of electronic databases, bulletin boards, and on-line services. All you need is your computer, a modem, and this outstanding book and disk package by internationally acclaimed columnist John C. Dvorak and programming wiz Nick Anis.

With this book and software package you can:

- Send and receive electronic mail, memos, and reports to and from your office, hotel room, beach resort, or home.
- Set up an efficient home-office.
- Schedule airline reservations electronically.
- Download over 10,000 software programs right into your computer over regular phone lines.
- Get instantaneous stock quotes.
- Tap into most major newspapers and newsletters electronically.

For **Only \$49.95** you get a comprehensive, easy-to-read guide on everything you ever wanted to know about telecommunications plus **TWO** diskettes loaded with outstanding free programs. This book is written for experts and novices alike.

INCLUDES:

- Two 5-1/4" Disks
- A Modem Tutor
- TELIX/SE—The complete Telecommunications Software
- Over \$1500 in Discounts and Services
- 13 Important Utilities for Your Computer

\$49.95, ISBN 0-07-881551-7, 1053 pp. Quality Paperback, 2 5-1/4" Disks (IBM PC/Compatible).

(\$10.00 Dials available through a coupon offer.)

Available Now at Book Stores and Computer Stores

ORDER TODAY!
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-227-0900

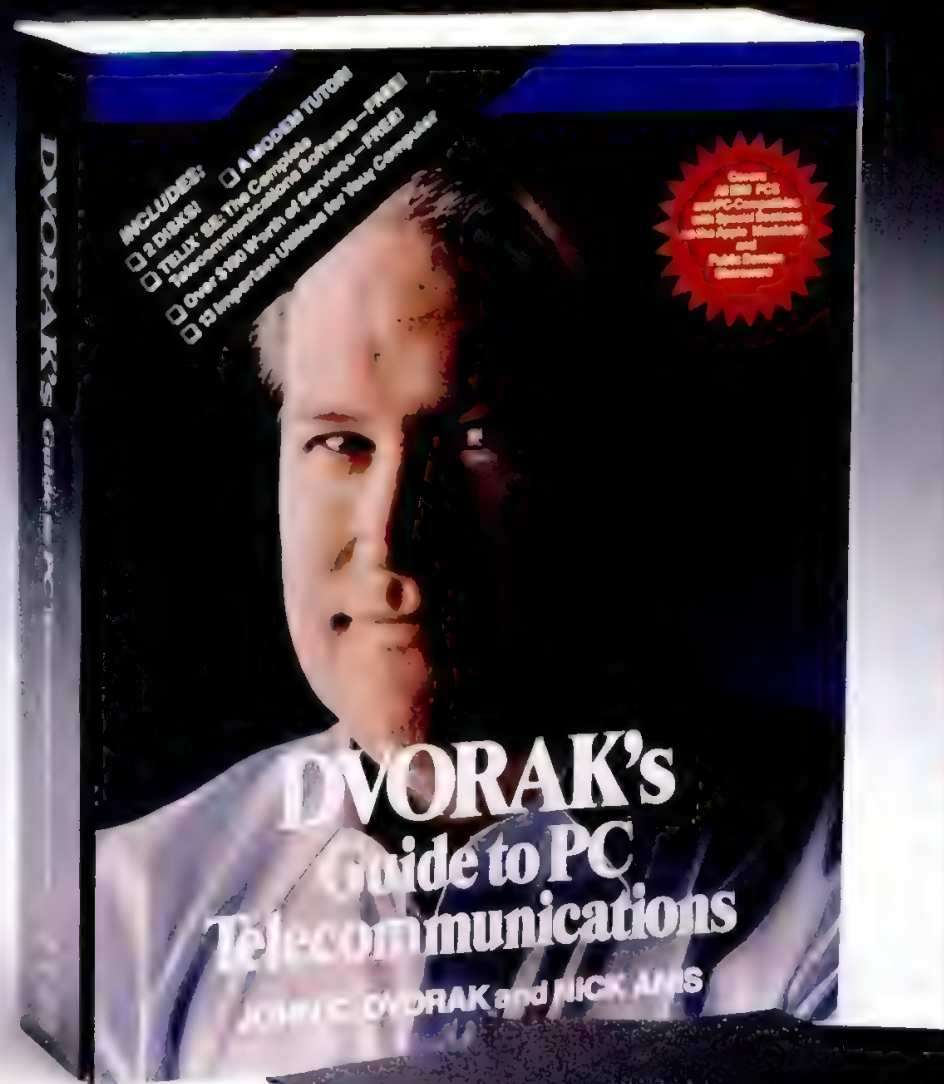
(Mon.-Fri. 8:30-4:30 Pacific Standard Time)

Ask for Retail Sales

Osborne McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

(Available in Canada through McGraw-Hill Ryerson Ltd. Phone: 416-293-1911)

1989 • McGraw-Hill, Inc.



by John C. Dvorak and Nick Anis • Foreword by Peter Norton

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

AutoCAD Smashes the 640K Barrier with Versions For OS/2 and 386 Machines

HANDS ON
by Jeff Prosser

AutoCAD 386 and *AutoCAD for OS/2*, Autodesk's most recent bids to advance the state of the art in PC-based CADD, use the latest in 286 and 386 technology to open the doors to protected-mode memory. The price you pay is RAM: *AutoCAD 386* needs at least 2MB (Autodesk recommends 4MB), *AutoCAD for OS/2* at least 4MB (the company recommends 6MB). But in the end, both programs free you from memory constraints and the need to maintain compatibility with 8-bit architectures that have throttled 286 and 386 machines since their introduction.

AutoCAD 386, a 386-specific version of *AutoCAD*, Release

10, uses Phar Lap Software's *386/DOS-Extender* to make up to 16MB of physical memory and 4GB of virtual memory available to the *AutoCAD* user. With the help of Phar Lap's *386/DOS-Extender*, *AutoCAD 386* runs in protected mode in memory beyond 1MB, leaving more room free in the base 640K for device drivers, TSRs, and networking software.

But ask Autodesk what is most significant about this new release, and the company will tell you it's not memory but speed. *AutoCAD 386* uses the 386's 32-bit instruction set and improved file-handling techniques to pare execution times down to the bare minimum. In addition, with memory above 1MB available as one huge linear address space, drawings no

longer have to be paged in and out to the hard disk (unless, of course, they become large enough to fill available memory), and *AutoCAD* itself can be run as one executable rather than as a series of overlays.

The result: outstanding performance. Autodesk claims that the 386 version will speed up typical drawing and filing operations by as much as 62 percent. That's not an exaggeration. *AutoCAD 386* removed hidden lines from a complex 3-D part model used in the PC Labs CADD benchmark tests in 50 percent less time than did *AutoCAD*, Release 10, running on the same 386—a performance improvement that extends to other areas of the package.

The performance of Autodesk's long-awaited Presentation Manager implementation, *AutoCAD for OS/2*, isn't quite as impressive. In the worst case, a drawing file that took 14 seconds to regenerate in *AutoCAD*, Release 10, took 21 seconds in *AutoCAD for OS/2*—more a result of Presentation Manager's Graphics Programming Interface than inefficiencies on *AutoCAD*'s part. On the other hand, *AutoCAD for OS/2* took the same amount of time to remove hidden lines from our 3-D part model as did Release 10 under DOS. OS/2 proponents will argue that the new version's gains in functionality far outweigh any performance penalties.

Among *AutoCAD for OS/2*'s most notable features are the ability to run one or more instances of *AutoCAD* in resizable



LaserPort 600
Brings 600-dpi PostScript printing to the HP LaserJet Series II 35

MultiMate 4.0
Goes from Wang clone to modern WP 36

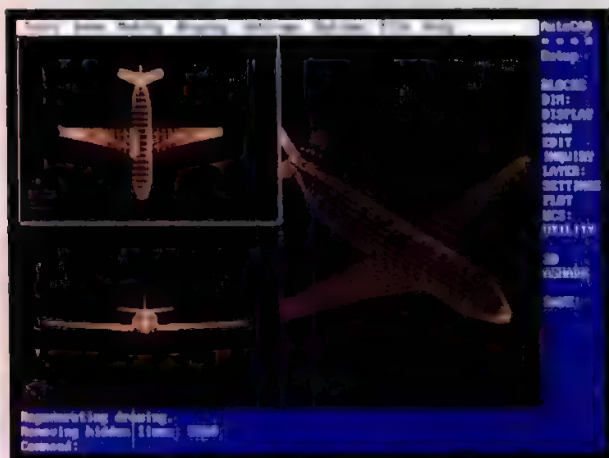
The Mace Utilities, Version 1990
New Emergency Room utility does hard-disk surgery 43

PopDrop Plus
Offers RAM-cram aid to TSR-laden PCs 44

Presentation Manager windows; the ability to access up to 16MB of physical memory, with de facto support for virtual memory in case you need more; compatibility with drawing files created in other versions of *AutoCAD*; the *AutoCAD* Development System (ADS), a new interface to the *AutoCAD* kernel that allows the program's power to be extended through user-supplied routines written in C and other high-level languages; support for Presentation Manager's Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) facility, allowing live links to be established with other OS/2 application programs; and the ability to export graphics in raster or vector formats to other applications (or to other copies of *AutoCAD*) through PM's Clipboard.

By running multiple instances of *AutoCAD* (a feat that OS/2, with its smart memory-management techniques that let two copies of a program share one copy of the code, pulls off with little more memory than

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34



AutoCAD 386 uses the 32-bit features of the 386 to shorten the amount of time required to remove a hidden line. Displayed here are three views of a 3-D wireframe object.

First Looks

AutoCAD

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

that required to run a single copy of *AutoCAD*), you can plot a drawing from one window while editing it in another.

By virtue of *AutoCAD* for OS/2's support of DDE, you can exchange data with programs running in the background. For example, *AutoCAD* for OS/2 might run in one window and a spreadsheet in another, with the length of a shaft in *AutoCAD* linked to a cell in the spreadsheet. When the value in the spreadsheet changes, so does the length of the shaft. *AutoCAD* for OS/2 will find applications in parametric design as never before, allowing engineers to create what-if scenarios with their designs the way analysts do with their financial models.

One of *AutoCAD* for OS/2's most promising advances is the new *AutoCAD* Development System (ADS), a collection of libraries and header files for developing AutoLISP-like application programs in C or any high-level language that observes the C calling convention. To use ADS, you'll need Microsoft C 5.1, and if you want to use PM facilities, like windows and dialog boxes, you'll need a copy of the OS/2 Presentation Manager Toolkit.

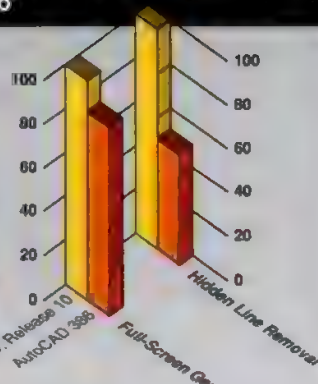


PERFORMANCE TESTS: AUTOCAD 386

AutoCAD 386 uses the 386's 32-bit instruction set and the CPU's ability to handle data in 32-bit chunks to optimize execution times. *AutoCAD*, Release 10, on the other hand, uses the 8088 instruction set in order to preserve compatibility with all members of the Intel family, and accesses memory only 16 bits at a time—even when it's run on a 386-based PC.

The **Full-Screen Generation** test measures the time it takes to redraw a two-dimensional .DXF file. Timing begins as soon as the first entity appears and ceases when the last entity has been completely drawn.

The **Hidden Line Removal** test measures how long it takes to



Relative Times
(AutoCAD,
Release 10 = 100)

remove multiple hidden lines from a 3-D model with almost 7,000 lines.

All tests were run under DOS 3.3 on a 20-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 70-121 configured with 6MB RAM, an 80387 math coprocessor, and a VGA display.

Performance Times (Times given in seconds)	Full-Screen Generation	Hidden Line Removal
AutoCAD, Release 10	14.00	238.00
AutoCAD 386	12.00	120.00

Once a program is compiled, it is loaded into *AutoCAD* with the new XLOAD command. Functions defined within the program become the equivalent of new *AutoCAD* commands, running in the *AutoCAD* shell and enjoying the same access to functions in the *AutoCAD* kernel as AutoLISP programs.

AutoCAD for OS/2 blends the look and feel of the old *AutoCAD* with the newer, sleeker look of the OS/2 Presentation Manager. Still, the transformation to the Presentation Manager interface isn't quite complete: the familiar *AutoCAD* menu still appears on the right-hand side of the screen, and although you can take it off, the pull-down menus at the top of the screen don't give you access to the full range of commands. In addition, many of the pop-up dialogue boxes invoked from the pull-down menus aren't Presentation Manager resources at all, but ported versions of the ones that appeared in Release 10. Still, they work, and there's just enough of the old and new to satisfy veteran *AutoCAD* users and OS/2 purists alike.

Like *AutoCAD 386*, *AutoCAD* for OS/2 needs lots of memory—a minimum of 4MB to be exact. But to avoid frequent disk accesses, you'll want 5MB or more. Autodesk recommends 6MB, which is enough to run multiple instances of the program without unnecessary



FACT FILE

Autodesk Inc., 2320 Mainship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965; (415) 332-2344.

AutoCAD 386

List Price: \$3,300; upgrade from Release 10, \$300.

Requires: 2MB RAM (4MB recommended); hard disk; 386- or 486-based PC; 80287 or 80387 math coprocessor; DOS 3.3 or later. Mouse or digitizer recommended.

In Short: A 386-specific version of *AutoCAD*, Release 10, that uses Phar Lap's 386/DOS-Extender to open up the vast expanses of 386 extended memory to DOS users and speed execution times with the 386's 32-bit instruction set and improved file handling.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

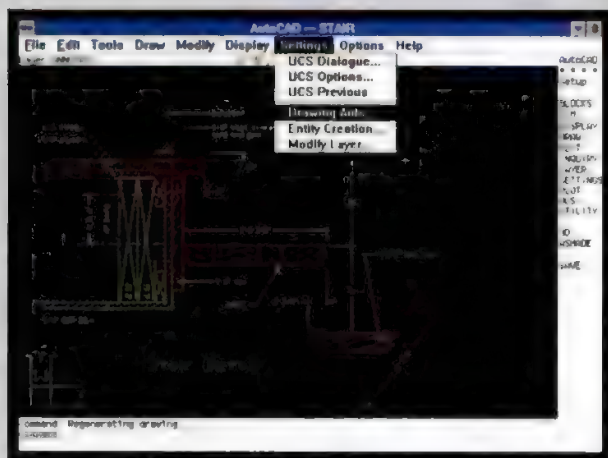
AutoCAD for OS/2

List Price: \$3,000; upgrade from Release 10, \$250.

Requires: 4MB RAM (6MB recommended); hard disk; 286-, 386-, or 486-based PC; 80287 or 80387 math coprocessor; OS/2 1.1 or later, Standard or Extended Edition. Mouse or digitizer recommended.

In Short: An OS/2 implementation of *AutoCAD*, Release 10, that blends the look and feel of the old *AutoCAD* with the newer, sleeker look of the Presentation Manager. Gives users access to as much memory as their machines allow. Offers a number of features not found in earlier versions, among them the ability to establish live links to other application programs and export graphics through the Presentation Manager's Clipboard.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Most *AutoCAD* for OS/2 commands are available through pull-down menus at the top of the screen. Those that aren't can be accessed from the menu at the right or typed in.

swapping. If you must make do with 4MB, consider eliminating the DOS compatibility box to maximize available memory.

The bottom line? If you run *AutoCAD* and own a 386 machine, the decision is a no-brainer: *AutoCAD 386* is a must. The \$300 upgrade fee from Release 10 will pay for itself many times over. If you run *AutoCAD* and don't already own a 386, this may be the best excuse you'll ever find to buy one. What about *AutoCAD* for OS/2? It's the best reason yet to justify the switch from DOS to OS/2.

First Looks

DP-Tek LaserPort PS 600: 600-dpi PostScript on a 300-dpi LaserJet Series II

HANDS ON
by Edward Menendez

If you have 5.5MB of spare RAM in your computer and an HP LaserJet Series II on your desk, DP-Tek's \$1,195 LaserPort PS 600 transforms your 300-dot-per-inch LaserJet into a 600-dpi PostScript printer. That's the same PostScript resolution as the slow-and-heavy \$16,995 Varityper VT600P—and you can still use your printer as a standard LaserJet when it isn't printing PostScript.

The LaserPort package contains hardware by DP-Tek and software by QMS. The hardware is a half-length expansion board that fits into any 16-bit slot, a small option board that plugs into the back of a LaserJet Series II, and a cable to connect them.

The software is *UltraScript PC Plus*, a PostScript interpreter that constructs the image of a page in your computer's RAM instead of in the printer's. It needs 4MB to build a 600-dpi page plus about 1.5MB for itself. QMS suggests using 7MB for better speed.

The combination produces some of the best output available with a LaserJet, equalled only by the latest LaserMaster

LX6 boards. Text and line art both have exceptional detail and clarity, far better than the 300-dpi output of the Apple LaserWriter, although not nearly as sharp as the 2,540 dpi of high-end typesetters. And the LaserPort board lacks the ability to improve gray scales in the style of the Intel Visual Edge.

The LaserPort and LaserMaster boards both work by modulating the laser beam to alter the size and shape of toner particles. A comparable technology is rumored to be part of a new Hewlett-Packard printer expected this spring.

The LaserPort board works with any software PostScript interpreter that has a driver for it. Only *UltraScript PC* has a driv-

er now, but a new version of Custom Applications' *Freedom of Press* will have one by the time you read this, and other programs will follow. Like *UltraScript PC*, the new *Freedom of Press* will let you print directly from your applications. If you already have *UltraScript* or want to use *Freedom of Press*, you can buy the LaserPort hardware for \$895.

Compatibility problems in *UltraScript PC* may make you seek an alternative. *UltraScript*'s installation program doesn't recognize any RAM-disks or caches in 80386-emulated expanded memory; this can cause frustrating lockups. QMS's tech staff didn't even understand the problem until I

Plug the LaserPort's half-length expansion board into your computer and its small option boards into your LaserJet Series II, and your printer will generate 600-dpi PostScript output.

sorted it out for them, but a fix is now in the works. Also, *UltraScript* could not print PC Labs' printer benchmark test files directly to the printer, so I had to print the test files to disk and send them to the printer separately.

With an 8-MHz AT, the graphics test took 3 minutes and 50 seconds to print—about one-fourth the time needed by the PacificPage PostScript cartridge in the LaserJet Series II, but with four times the resolution. PC Labs' 20-page text file, however, needed a patience-trying 1 minute and 15 seconds per page. Printing directly from an application requires similar times, because *UltraScript* takes full control of the CPU while it builds the page and doesn't leave any clock ticks free for your application. But because *UltraScript*, like other software PostScript interpreters, uses the CPU instead of its own processor, the timings would improve with a faster computer.

UltraScript PC Plus comes with the standard 35 PostScript fonts plus 12 varieties of the Lucida family of typefaces, but can't use Adobe soft fonts. *Freedom of Press* comes with 35 fonts and can use Adobe fonts. These and any other PostScript interpreter will look pretty good at 600 dpi, and only the LaserPort board gives you 600-dpi PostScript on your desktop.



FACT FILE

LaserPort PS 600

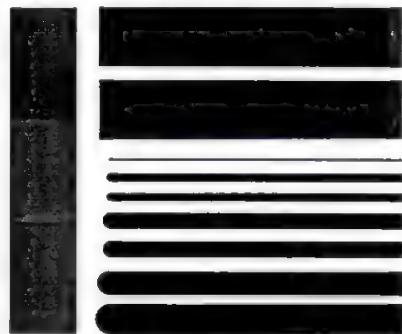
DP-Tek, 3031 W. Pawnee, Wichita, KS 67213; (316) 945-8600.

List Price: With *UltraScript PC Plus*, \$1,195; hardware only, \$895.

Requires: 80286 or 80386 CPU, 5.5MB RAM, hard disk with 4MB free, 16-bit half-length expansion slot, laser printer based on Canon SX engine, DOS 3.1 or later.

In Short: 600-dot-per-inch PostScript printing on a standard LaserJet Series II. The optional bundled software gives excellent output but can cause compatibility headaches.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The combination of DP-Tek hardware and QMS's *UltraScript PC Plus* software produces some of the best-looking text and line art available on a LaserJet.

Once you've torn down all of the laws in the country and you find yourself face to face with the Devil, what will you hide behind?
Courier **Bold Underline**
Palatino **Bold Underline Italic**
Helvetica **Bold Underline Italic**

First Looks

MultiMate 4.0 Evolves from Clunky Wang Clone to Modern-looking Word Processor

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

After years of stagnation, *MultiMate* leaps into the 20th century. Version 4.0 of Ashton-Tate's \$565 word processor boasts virtually all the functions that today's electronic office uses for preparing documents, in a combination that isn't matched by any other package. *MultiMate* now comes with a grammar checker, integrated graphics editing, print preview, automatic import from other word processors, parallel and snaking columns, and electronic mail using Action Technologies' familiar MHS system.

Because all of *MultiMate*'s functions can now be accessed from clear pull-down menus, the battleship-size keyboard template of earlier versions has shrunk to a simple function-key chart. In place of the old flotilla of manuals, there's a single alphabetical guide. But the program still works much like the *MultiMate* of old. That's good news if your office is an entrenched *MultiMate* bastion and values consistency. It's bad news if you hoped the new *MultiMate* would stop making you work your way through giant menus before accomplishing anything or that it would shed enough of its clumsy editing and limited formatting to justify a switch from something else.

MultiMate works best if you use it in an office where word processing needs are limited to letters, reports, and simple mail-merge, using fixed-pitch printing with a daisy wheel or dot matrix printer. The program can handle more-complex documents and can manage a LaserJet or PostScript printer, but at the price of excessive effort and frustration.

If your office uses multiple word processors, *MultiMate* 4.0 can act as translator. It automatically imports (and optionally

exports) over 30 formats, including *WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar*, *Lotus Manuscript*, *OfficeWriter*, and *DCA*; further conversion filters are available from Ashton-Tate. You can import but not export 1-2-3 and *dBASE* files. I successfully imported and exported complex *WordPerfect* and *Word* files with footnotes, for-

of Bitstream's *Fontware*. Proportional laser output is a separate item on the print menu from ordinary printing. Once you choose it, you lose a lot of control over your file. The program automatically repaginates and hyphenates your text, and you can see the changes only on an uneditable preview screen. Hyphenation can't be turned off



MultiMate's pull-down menus allow access to all functions, including a built-in grammar checker.

eign characters, and format changes, although margins and tabs needed minor adjustments.

For graphics *MultiMate* uses a custom version of Inset Systems' *HiJaak*. You can create drawings with a mouse and overlay text in a variety of fonts. Or you can capture screens and import image files, then resize, rotate, or edit them. Powerful as these functions are, they are imperfectly integrated. When you insert an image into a file, you have to give it room to print by manually adding blank lines. To locate an image horizontally, you type tabs or spaces to the left of a code that contains its filename.

While rival programs edge into the desktop publishing field, *MultiMate* offers only primitive support for laser printers—although it includes a copy

with proportional printing, and you're limited to 60 footnotes per file.

MultiMate doesn't know which line height to use with proportional fonts, so you have to enter the number of lines per inch by hand. Worse, you can use only whole numbers, and the same number applies throughout the file. The manual actually suggests using superscripts and subscripts to adjust line positioning for headlines. The ordinary print menu lets you choose printers by name; the proportional output menu requires you to remember the obscure code names of your printer files.

One advantage of proportional printing is that the program repaginates automatically. With normal printing, you have to give a repagination

command after inserting text or footnotes—a requirement that doesn't belong in any modern word processor. You can't directly delete a page break, and you have to give a command in order to combine two pages. *MultiMate*'s screen is littered with obscure symbols and letters representing format changes—it's easy to confuse format commands with text.

MultiMate's thesaurus offers brief definitions, and the program uses Reference Software's *Grammatik IV* as a built-in grammar checker. You can tell *Grammatik* to test your prose against different sets of rules for Informal, Technical, Fictional, and other kinds of writing. It can either mark your file for later reference or display stylistic problems and give you a chance to edit them on-screen. (For a full review of *Grammatik IV*, see page 46 of this issue.)

For the legal market, *MultiMate* now offers line numbering, redlining, tables of authority, and a special legal dictionary, but *WordPerfect*'s legal features are easier to use and more extensive. If you want to use other programs from within *MultiMate*, you can build a menu of applications. Typical of the program as a whole, it can delete items from the menu, but they can't be modified or rearranged.

MultiMate 4.0 will gratify everyone who is too committed to the program to switch to anything else. If you've already switched, it offers no temptation to switch back. ■



FACT FILE

MultiMate, Version 4.0

Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319; (213) 329-8000.

List Price: \$565; upgrade, \$75.

Requires: 400K RAM, hard disk with 8MB free, DOS 3.1 or later.

In Short: *MultiMate*'s combination of advanced features is unique among current word processors, but its implementation is too awkward for Version 4.0 to be considered anything but an upgrade.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scalable LaserJet Fonts for WordPerfect

Manuscript Century *Waldorf Script* Don Casual Eterna
Prestige Helvenica Buckingham *Coronation Script* PENWIN
Gibraltar Souvienne University Ornate Oxford Rockland
Letter Gothic **Copperfield** Garamand Helvenica Condensed Carnegie
Baskerton Classic Typewriter Obelisk Gettysburg Futuri
AvantGuard **AERO** GREEK AB\$% 01 *Exchequer Script* Katrina
Joulliard Zingbats "©" Tymes Roman New York Deco
Garamand Condensed Palatine Courier **Bongo Black**

Glyphix fonts install automatically in minutes and activate all of the font options in your WordPerfect (Ctrl-F8) font menu. Just select a font, a style and a point size from 3 to 120 point—you can even get effects like reverse, shadow and outline right from the menu. When you print, the Glyphix fonts you selected are generated automatically on-the-fly in just seconds.

Order your Glyphix Starter Kit today and start using fonts the easy way.

- No printer upgrade required.
- Fonts created on-the-fly.
- WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1 compatible.
- Standard LaserJet Series II, IID, IIP or compatible printers supported.
- No additional printer memory required.
- Fonts scalable from 3 to 120 point.
- Portrait and landscape.
- International character set.

GLYPHIX REVIEWS ■ "... unlike anything else on the market—except possibly PostScript... produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds." PC Magazine, June 13, 1989 ■ "... offers a combination of features and performance that is unavailable elsewhere. Like PostScript, Glyphix generates fonts from outlines, on the fly, and sends them to the printer as they are needed." Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook **AND USERS AGREE** ■ "Your approach to font generation is the right one—better than Bitstream, MoreFonts, Trionum, you name it." C.S. ■ "... I couldn't be happier with the quality, ease of use, and, most of all, printed output of this product." C.C. Massachusetts. ■

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with a minimum of 512Kb RAM, a hard disk, MS-DOS 3.0 or later, a LaserJet Plus, Series II, IID, IIP or compatible printer with standard memory



KIT INCLUDES:

- Automatic font installation software for WP 5.0, 5.1.
- 5 Glyphix fonts shown
- Details on how to order more Glyphix fonts for as little as \$24.95 each.

**30 DAY
MONEY-BACK
GUARANTEE**

Helvenica

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD SANS SERIF

Tymes Roman

THE WORLD'S MOST READABLE SERIFED TYPEFACE

Rockland

A STRONG SQUARE SERIFED FACE

Exchequer Script

A CALLIGRAPHIC SCRIPT

Zingats "©" "□" "Ⓢ" "✂"

OVER 220 SYMBOLS, ICONS & GRAPHICS

ORDER TOLL FREE



800-237-9383

FAX Orders (302) 429-0532

In DE (302) 429-8434

Swifte

© 1990 SWFTE International Ltd.

SWFTE International, Ltd 128-D Senatorial Drive, Greenville, De 19807

Glyphix, Helvenica, Garamand, Tymes Roman, Oxford, Buckingham, University Ornate, Manuscript, Copperfield, Rockland, Exchequer Script, Avant Guard, Gibraltar, Bongo Black, Obelisk, Baskerton, Palatine, Eterna, Classic Typewriter and New York Deco Waldorf Script, Zingbats, Penwin, Don Casual Futuri, Joulliard, Carnegie and Souvienne are trademarks of SWFTE International Ltd. All other products are trademarks and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Zortech C++ 2.0 Developer's Edition Brings Programmers Up to Speed—Fast

HANDS ON
by Richard Hale Shaw

The leading C compiler vendors have battled over innovative development interfaces and code generation, but they've largely ignored C++. With its object-oriented programming (OOP) facilities, C++ lets you encapsulate program functions and data into objects that are easily maintained over a variety of diverse applications. With the \$450 Zortech C++ Developer's Edition V.2.0, C programmers

You shouldn't plan to use Zortech's product alone to learn C++, but you'll be tempted. The package provides only a brief introduction to the language, but it includes extensive C++ class libraries (replete with source code) for creating bit-based, dynamic, and virtual arrays and linked lists. There are also classes for managing binary trees and hash tables and for creating critical error handlers, event queues, and windows. Coupled with an impressive C function library that lets

lete", ",", and "new" operators, uses C++ 2.0 multiple inheritance, and offers type-safe linkage—the ability to type-check function arguments across separately compiled object modules.

Unlike the original AT&T C++ preprocessor, Zortech generates object code directly from any C or C++ source file. The compiler can produce CodeView-compatible debugging information so that you don't have to use it with the Zortech source code debugger. A command-line switch is available to generate Windows code, and a \$150 upgrade is available for OS/2: this includes an OS/2 compiler and libraries (but no debugger) that are virtually identical to their DOS counterparts. While the compiler supports the standard memory models, the installation program is less forgiving: since you can't selectively install specific memory models, you'll have to manually delete unneeded libraries.

Unlike Microsoft C 5.1, Zortech C++ 2.0 does not provide local and default optimization. Instead, a global optimizer can be invoked after you've finished developing and testing a program. As you'd expect, adding global optimization can double or triple compile time. But when compiling the *PC Magazine* C compiler benchmark test files, I saw only a .2-percent drop in the executable code size (the .OBJ files got bigger), and a performance improvement of 3 percent. Plus, the optimizer can't handle certain large functions that aren't a problem for Microsoft C 5.1 and Turbo C 2.0. Without optimization, it compiles as fast as Turbo C and at least as fast as Microsoft C with optimization turned on. Across the board, programs compiled with Zortech C++ 2.0 executed on a par

with the other two compilers.

The Zortech Developer's Edition includes ZDB, a windowing, CodeView-compatible source code debugger. It offers full support for 43/50-line EGA/VGA display modes, dual-monitor usage, and a mouse. You debug C, C++, assembler, or a mixture of all three and set breakpoints, watchpoints, and tracepoints. The interface provides movable, sizeable windows for displaying your program's source code, local function variables, global variables, C++ classes, and more. You can set timer breakpoints and use breakpoint and tracepoint counters. There's also a line-execution counter for profiling and optimizing your code. Like many hardware debuggers, ZDB uses a CRC to let you detect writes to a specified memory block. And it uses EMS (if available) to store debugging information, freeing program memory.

Zortech C++ is truly a fine compiler. I'd like to see more example code provided that makes more-extensive use of the C libraries and C++ class libraries. But, if you've been waiting for a major player to offer a professional's C++ development system for OS/2 and Windows, as well as DOS, wait no longer—Zortech has it. ■



can acquire a professional C++ development system for DOS, Microsoft Windows, and even OS/2.

If you're not familiar with C++, you're in for a treat: a superset of C that lets you create your own data types (called objects), C++ makes it easier to conceptualize, implement, and maintain an application. You don't write procedures that use diverse data structures in C++; you create generalized objects whose properties include them. Once you define an object class, you progressively define new ones that inherit the properties of one or more base classes. Your programs don't call functions, but notify an object of an action to take—the objects hide the specifics from you. The result? Shorter, easier, and more-maintainable programs.

you add EMM, mouse, graphics, and paged memory support to your programs (as well as facilities to create pop-up utilities), the package includes nearly everything you'll need to write complex applications in C or C++. With a good C++ instructional text in hand, you can start writing object-oriented applications in no time.

The 2.0 compiler offers a number of improvements over 1.07: The full-screen editor offers a CUA text-mode interface with mouse support; you can compile and debug programs from the Editor; and 2.0 programs don't have to be patched after linking. Where 1.07 wasn't a polished, professional product, 2.0 is. The Zortech compiler now recognizes private and protected keywords, permits overloading of the "de-



FACT FILE

Zortech C++ V.2.0 Developer's Edition

Zortech Inc., 1165 Massachusetts Ave., Arlington, MA 02174; (617) 646-6703.

List Price: \$450; compiler and editor only, \$199; OS/2 upgrade, \$150

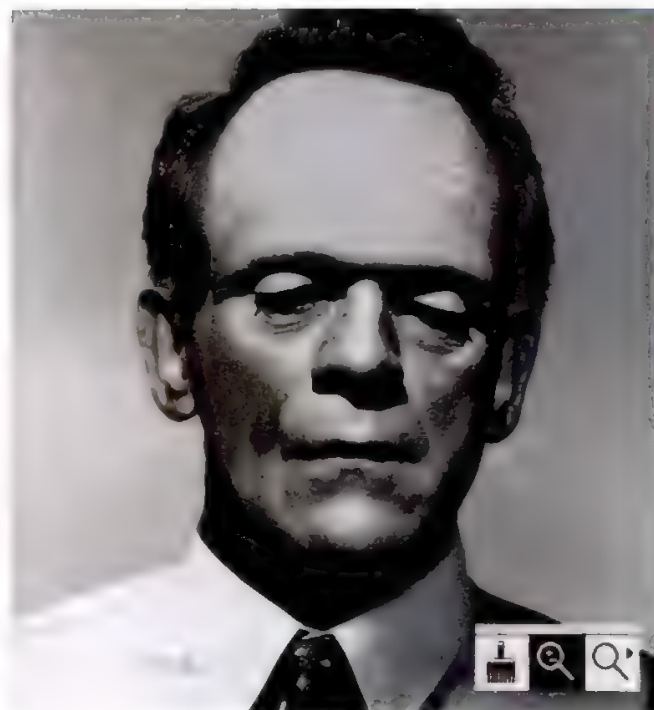
Requires: DOS version: 640K RAM, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later. OS/2 version: 4MB RAM, hard disk recommended, OS/2 1.0 or later.

In Short: Zortech offers a professional C++ development system for DOS, OS/2, and Windows, with full-screen editor and CodeView-compatible windowing source code debugger. C++ class libraries and an extensive C function library make this a very easy way to get started fast with C++.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XEROX

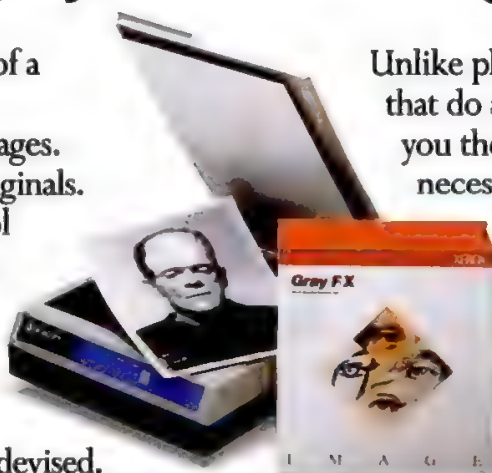
Doctor Photographs.



Introducing Gray F/X[™] grayscale editing

Gray F/X is the PC equivalent of a professional photolab:

- ✦ Stitch together multiple images.
- ✦ Remove blemishes from originals.
- ✦ Universal or regional control of grayscale enhancements.
- ✦ Scale to any size, rotate on three axes, transform one shape into any other.
- ✦ Some of the most remarkable menu windowing ever devised.
- ✦ Provides direct support for all major scanners.



Unlike photo manipulation programs that do a lot of "tricks," *Gray F/X* gives you the range of control and subtlety necessary for high-quality photo output. So you can doctor photos like mad. Call (800) 248-6550.

**Xerox Imaging
Systems, Inc.**

The triumph of mind over paper.

1990 by Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc. Gray F/X is a trademark of Xerox Imaging Systems. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. E. Karloff represented by The Roger Richman Agency, Beverly Hills, CA.

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When PC Magazine searched for words to describe Acma, they chose... Impressive! Performance! Our Favorite!

PC Magazine Review November 28, 1989



Mini Case



Standard Case



Standard Case



Vertical Case

PC Magazine reviewed 25MHz 80386 computers and called our's their "favorite." They praised our Cache computer for "...its performance, good expansion possibilities, 45-day money-back guarantee, and a two year warranty," and proclaimed "This is an impressive machine."

ACMA 286/12 Desktop System

Only \$775

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz (keyboard switchable)
- Chips & Technologies "NEAT" CHiPSet, and AMI BIOS
- 512K RAM, expandable to 8MB on system board
- 0 wait state & page mode interleaved architecture
- 384K Shadow RAM w/1MB option
- Five 16-bit & three 8-bit slots
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High performance 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible.
- Choice of Mini or Standard case (Vertical case \$175)
- 2 year warranty

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$1,259	\$1,559	\$1,659
65MB/28ms	\$1,399	\$1,699	\$1,799

286/16

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$1,459	\$1,759	\$1,859
80MB/28ms	\$1,699	\$1,999	\$2,099

ACMA 386/20 Professional System

Only \$1,395

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 6/8/16/20MHz
- AMI BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait state & page mode interleaved architecture
- Shadow RAM for lightning-fast system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- Eight expansion slots offer tremendous growth
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Built-in ROM based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High performance 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible.
- Standard case (Vertical case \$175)
- 2 year warranty

Commercial leases start at \$56/mth.*

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	\$2,099	\$2,399	\$2,499
120MB/28ms	\$2,499	\$2,799	\$2,899

ACMA 386/25 Business System

Only \$1,795

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 6/8/16/25MHz
- AMI BIOS
- Cache Upgrades: 32K or 64K cache options available
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait state & page mode interleaved architecture
- Shadow RAM for lightning-fast system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- Eight expansion slots offer tremendous growth
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Built-in ROM based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High performance 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible.
- Standard case (Vertical case \$175)
- 2 year warranty

Commercial leases start at \$72/mth.*

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	\$2,399	\$2,699	\$2,799
120MB/28ms	\$2,799	\$3,099	\$3,199

ACMA 386/33 Network Server

Only \$3,695

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80386-33 CPU running at 6/8/16/33MHz
- AMI System board
- AMI BIOS
- 64KB Cache standard, 20ns SRAM-33MHz
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 24MB
- 0 wait state
- Shadow RAM for lightning-fast system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- Eight expansion slots offer tremendous growth
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Built-in setup and diagnostics
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High performance 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible.
- Choice of Vertical or Standard case
- 2 year warranty

Commercial leases start at \$141/mth.*

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	\$4,199	\$4,499	\$4,599
120MB/28ms	\$4,599	\$4,899	\$4,999

We accept Visa, Mastercard (no surcharge), American Express, C.O.D. via certified check, qualified P.O.'s, money orders, wire transfers, and personal checks (allow 7 days to clear). Cash, check or wire transfer prepayments get 1% discount. Add 3% for shipping and handling (\$3 min.) or 4% for second day air on systems. In California add 7% sales tax. Call for shipping costs for Military addressed (APO/FPO) or if outside the continental United States. 45 day money back guarantee does not include monitors, accessories, return shipping and handling. Software, accessories, printers, monitors and shipping are not refundable. Replacement parts are cross-shipped via 2nd day air at Acma's expense with an approved RMA. Customers assume all responsibilities and costs for returning defective parts to Acma. We are not responsible for errors in typographic or photographic, and reserve the right to substitute equivalent, or better, parts. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, and all brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Two year system warranty - 1st year parts and labor, 2nd year labor. Products not made by Acma are covered by the manufacturer's warranty. Commercial leasing is for qualified businesses only, and the amount listed is based on a 36 month, zero down, \$1 buy-out lease on base configurations. ** Free shipping of Video Combs is by UPS ground, and covers the monitor and video card when purchased separately from any other products.

1. 45 Day **"Risk-Free" Money Back Guarantee.**
2. **Two-Year System Warranty**
3. **Unlimited Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support**
4. **Replacement Parts Air Expressed FREE!**
5. **Fastest Delivery In The Industry**
6. **Easy Ownership With Flexible Purchase Programs**
7. **Hearing And Speech Impaired TDD Service**



Here's all the hardware you need to start computing today!

Complete 286 Business Package Only \$1,295

Includes **FREE** Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 286/12 with Intel's 80286/12MHz CPU - New Enhanced AT CHIPSet - AMI BIOS - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 512K RAM expandable to 8MB - 80287 math coprocessor support - ROM based setup - shadow RAM - 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - 20MB hard drive - dual hard/floppy controller - parallel and serial ports - eight expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - enhanced 101-key keyboard - monochrome monitor and video card - Panasonic 1180 printer (192/38 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with EGA or VGA displays and/or larger hard drives and printers.

386SX Color-VGA Package Only \$2,245

Includes **FREE** Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 386SX with Intel's 80386SX-16MHz CPU - AMI BIOS - New Enhanced AT CHIPSet - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 1MB RAM - 80387SX math coprocessor support - seven expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - 40MB/28ms hard drive - a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - parallel and serial ports - enhanced 101-key keyboard - 16-bit VGA card and VGA color monitor with tilt/swivel stand - Panasonic 1191 printer (240/48 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with various video options and/or larger hard drives and printers.

Complete 386/20 Power Package Only \$2,750

Includes **FREE** Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 386/20 with Intel's 80386/20MHz CPU - AMI BIOS - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB - 80387 math coprocessor socket - built-in ROM based setup - 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - 65MB (28ms) hard drive - 1:1 interleaved hard/floppy controller - parallel, serial and game ports - eight expansion slots - 200 watt UL approved power supply - enhanced 101-key keyboard - 16 bit VGA card - Color VGA monitor - Panasonic 1124 (24 pin NLQ) printer - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with 32K or 64K cache, hard drives, tape backups and/or printers.

Monthly "Best Buy" Special

386SX Only! \$995

Get true 32-bit 386 processing power for less than most 286 computers! This special gives you Intel's 80386SX-16MHz CPU, 1MB RAM, 0 wait state, page mode interleaved architecture, Shadow RAM, EMS/LIM 4.0 support, choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, 7 expansion slots, 200 watt UL power supply, parallel & serial ports, 1:1 interleave controller and an enhanced 101-key keyboard. Try it for 45 days and if you don't love it we'll buy it back!



NEC:

Multisync - 3D	\$625
Multisync - 2A	\$495
Multisync Plus	Call

Hyundai:

12" Monochrome	\$74
14" EGA, .31 Dot Pitch	\$295
14" VGA, .31 Dot Pitch	\$299
14" VGA, .41 Dot Pitch	\$279



Video Combs!

NEC 3D Monitor & ATI Wonder Video Card With Mouse	\$890
Hyundai VGA Monitor & Acma VGA Video Card	\$458
Hyundai EGA Monitor & Acma EGA Video Card	\$419

Video Cards

ATI:

VGA (Basic 640x480)	\$195
VGA Wonder (256K)	\$275

Orchid:

Pro-Designer VGA (256K)	\$275
Pro-Designer VGA+ (512K)	\$325

Paradise:

VGA+ 16	\$225
VGA Professional	\$395

Video 7:

Fast Write VGA	\$259
VRAM VGA	\$399

ACMA:

Mono/Graphic	\$39
Color/Graphic	\$39
EGA	\$129
VGA	\$169

Printers

Panasonic:

1180, 192/38 cps	\$185
1191, 240/48 cps	\$239
1124, 192/63 cps	\$329
1592, 220/38 cps	Call
1595, 288/51 cps	Call
1524, 240/80 cps	Call
4450, Laser (300 dpi)	Call

Open 7 Days A Week!

800 - 456 - 1818

Hearing And Speech Impaired TDD 800-456-8901

Mon - Fri 7:00am to 6:00pm PST

Sat - Sun 9:00am to 3:00pm PST

Technical Support 800-456-8898 M-F 8am-5pm PST



COMPUTERS, INC.™
Acma

MasterCard

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...The Best Value You Can Own!

It Took Guts To Improve On Trinitron® Technology.

The amazingly sharp images on our new CM-1440 and CM-1450 multi-synchronous monitors are the result of a unique marriage. The finest Trinitron tubes, made even sharper by advanced Seiko Instruments electronics, or "guts."

Guts like a single linear tracking circuit that's so advanced, it adjusts to all your software. Automatically. Other manufacturers need a different circuit for each software mode. Which means a lot of circuits that could cause problems. To our one that prevents them. This same circuit automatically sizes and smart centers images when you switch between CGA, EGA, VGA, Super VGA and 8514/A modes. It ensures sharp images. With up to a sparkling 1024 x 768 resolution.

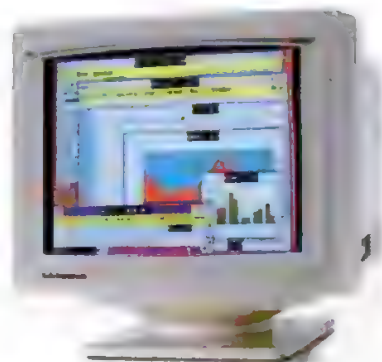
By putting more electronics into fewer parts, we add capability, reduce problems, and increase reliability. That's the kind of guts it takes to brighten Windows, and all your software. Give us a look. You'll see why true monitor beauty is more than screen deep.

Call 1-800-888-0817 Ext. 103C for information or an Authorized Dealer.

Introducing the CM-1440 and CM-1450

Our new multi-synchronous, multi-talented, .25mm dot pitch monitors.

	VGA	800x600	1024x768 Interlaced	1024x768 Non-Interlaced
CM-1440	✓	✓	✓	
CM-1450	✓	✓	✓	✓



SI Seiko Instruments Inc

First Looks

Mace Utilities, Version 1990: Emergency Room Pushes Aside Norton's Disk Doctor

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

Wounded disks and traumatized data no longer need to worry about a shortage of medical care. *The Mace Utilities*, Version 1990, the latest upgrade of Fifth Generation Systems' \$149 utility package, includes an Emergency Room program with the most advanced treatment available for disk disasters. Emergency Room surpasses even the capabilities of the Disk Doctor of *The Norton Util-*

ities—Advanced Edition, until now the only program for automatic recovery from major injuries to disks and data.

Emergency Room, like the Disk Doctor, restores damage to boot sectors and partition tables that would normally make a disk unreadable. Both programs can partly unscramble damaged File Allocation Tables, although no program can completely repair major damage to a FAT. *Norton* sometimes takes hours to repair a FAT; *Mace* does the job in seconds.

Like Disk Doctor, Emergency Room is fully automatic, so you can use it even in a state of panic. But *Mace's* repairs, unlike *Norton's*, are reversible. If the automatic repair doesn't work—an inevitable risk with serious damage—you can restore the disk to its earlier state and attempt manual resuscitation using other utilities in the package.

Despite a new overall menu, *Mace* still looks more awkward than *Norton* and *PC Tools*. All three packages contain file finders, system statistics, disk formatters, testers, and defragmenters, plus programs to erase files beyond hope of recovery. *Mace* adds a moderately effective antivirus vaccine. It also adds a program that periodically copies the contents of DOS RAM to disk, so you can resume work after a power out-

age. This won't help if your application puts data into EMS memory.

Now that *Mace* is distributed by Fifth Generation Systems, which also markets *Fastback Plus*, it no longer includes a backup program. But you're probably better off without *Mace's* old backup clunker. *Mace* still comes with an unspectacular disk cache.

You won't buy *Mace* for fancy screens, but its Emergency Room makes it an indispensable supplement to—or substitute for—*Norton* or *PC Tools Deluxe*.

List Price: *The Mace Utilities*, Version 1990, \$149. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 through 4.01. Fifth Generation Systems, 10049 N. Reiger Rd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809; (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Applause II: Reason to Switch from Harvard Graphics and Freelance?

HANDS ON
by Robin Rastin

Ashton-Tate's original *Draw Applause* drew little applause or market share. *Applause II*, a considerably overhauled version, handles charting, drawing, and on-screen presentations with a fluidity and ease of use not found in either *Harvard Graphics* or *Freelance Plus*—and it does all this in a mere 512K. But *Applause's* mere charting alternatives and limited selecting tools make you wonder whether it's worth switching from these old favorites.

Applause II is the first DOS-based presentation graphics program that makes intelligent use of the mouse without running under *Microsoft Windows*. The \$495 program uses a *Windows*-like interface, with lots of pull-down menus and pop-up dialog boxes. The inclusion of two Bitstream fonts is another welcome addition.

The program has three separate elements—Drawing, Charting, and Presenting—each with its own set of tools. As in

past versions, once you move a chart over to the Drawing component for embellishment, you lose any link to data—a serious shortcoming.

Charting components are not directly manipulable; you assign attributes from a parts list that changes depending on your chart type. This approach is only slightly more interactive than the design-by-forms technique used by *Harvard* and *Freelance*. Despite the addition of some data-import formats, warm links, a variety of new chart types, and chart templates, you'll find there are many things you can't do. For example, you can't have a line in a scatter plot or line markers on a line chart, and selecting 3-D bars will more often than not cause some of your variables to hide behind one another.

Color and special effects are the program's high points. *Applause's* distributed-shapes effect is a feature usually reserved for serious drawing programs. The selections of clip art, especially the backgrounds, are inspiring. Built-in color palettes

are resplendent, and clicking on any of the primary palette colors brings up a secondary list of shades. Graded backgrounds were never so easy to create. Graphic import from .GIF, .PCX, .TIF, .CGM, and more formats scores high marks, though *Applause* stumbles on .PCX or .TIF containing any bit depth.

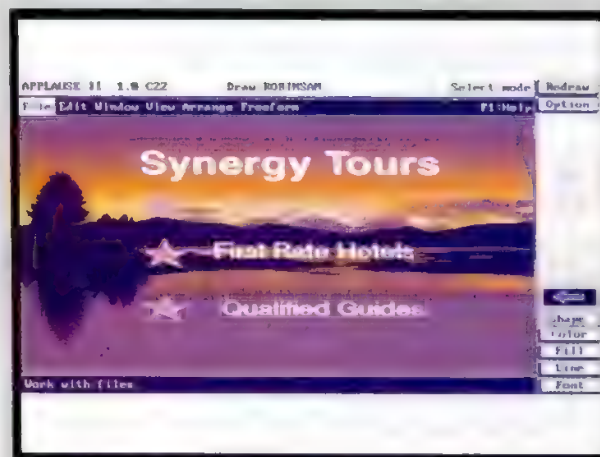
The presentation component is the least intuitive of the three. Using a step that builds batch files, *Applause II* creates a series of .GX2 files and lets you specify transitional effects.

There is no run-time version of the screen show.

A built-in link to its own service bureau, a slew of device drivers, and an easy installation help make this a full-bodied program. Overall, *Applause II* takes DOS-based presentation graphics one step further.

List Price: *Applause II*, \$495 (\$99.95 until April 1). **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later (DOS 3.3 required for 3.5-inch disks). Ashton-Tate, 200101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 329-8000.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Easily created special effects like this graded background are among *Applause II's* high points.

First Looks

\$99.95 QuickGraph: Nine Screens, Instant Graphs

HANDS ON
by Henry Fersko-Weiss

Wading through countless menus and design options is the last thing you want to do when you need to produce a chart fast. But with Sumak Enterprises' \$99.95 *QuickGraph*, all you need do is click a few buttons, make a few selections in a dialog box, and your crisply drawn, colorful graph is rendered in no time.

QuickGraph has only nine different screens with which to become familiar. It uses *Microsoft Windows*-like command buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, list boxes, and palettes, all of which are so easy to control that you'll probably never have to consult the manual or on-line help after you've installed the program.

You can generate 32 types of graphs, including bar, pie, stacked area, jointed area, dual pie, stacked horizontal bar, and others. Graphs get their data from *QuickGraph* worksheets, imported *Lotus 1-2-3*, *dBASE*, or ASCII files, or the *WordPerfect* Clipboard. A dynamic linking feature lets you tether a graph to the original imported data file. If the data changes, the

graph will be updated the next time it's loaded—that is, if you want it to be.

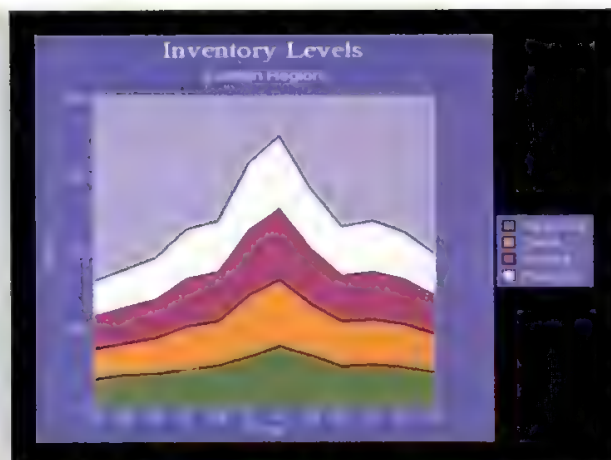
Once you've entered the data and selected a graph type, you can design the graph's look. Every parameter can be set with the click of a mouse. Times Roman and Helvetica in six different sizes are your choices for text, which along with background areas can be displayed in any of 15 colors. You can designate the line thickness, turn the grid on or off, situate the legend, and select colors or cross-

hatch patterns for graph elements. When you're done, you can preview the chart on-screen. The results are stunning even with simple graphs.

The program supports 100 printers, and printing graphs is as easy as designing them. You can print in portrait or landscape, size the output, control the margins, and set the resolution of the printer.

It would be hard to find a business graphics program that combines as much elegance and simplicity as *QuickGraph* does. For \$99.95, it's impossible to go wrong with this package. ■
List Price: *QuickGraph*, \$99.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later. Sumak Enterprises, 39 Dawson Dr., Sudbury, MA 01776; (508) 443-0205.

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD



QuickGraph controls all elements in a graph. As this area graph shows, you can use five text sizes in one screen.

TSR Management for Systems Supporting EMS 4.0

HANDS ON
by Ray Duncan

It's the rare DOS user who doesn't have the names of at least two or three TSRs in his or her AUTOEXEC.BAT file. It's also the rare DOS user whose system isn't suffering from RAM *cram*—when TSRs compete for memory with the applications they are supposed to enhance.

BLOC Publishing Corp.'s *PopDrop Plus*, a new wrinkle

on the TSR-management concept, can exploit expanded memory to cache TSRs when they are not in use, instead of discarding them from memory altogether or swapping them out to a disk file.

The most important components of the \$99.95 *PopDrop Plus* are two utilities, *POPDROP.COM* and *POPLOAD.COM*, and two device drivers, *POPDROP.SYS* and *POPLOAD.SYS*. *POPDROP.COM* is a sort of snazzy descendant of

two public domain programs, *Mark and Release*; if you run *POPDROP.COM* before and after you load a TSR, it figures out which interrupt vectors, memory, and other system resources were grabbed by the TSR so that it can restore those resources to their original state if you decide to dump the TSR from memory. *POPLOAD.SYS* is an optional device driver that monitors EMS memory usage by TSRs on behalf of *POPDROP.COM*; you don't need to install *POPLOAD.SYS* unless you are going to be using *POPDROP.COM* to unload TSRs that allocate expanded memory

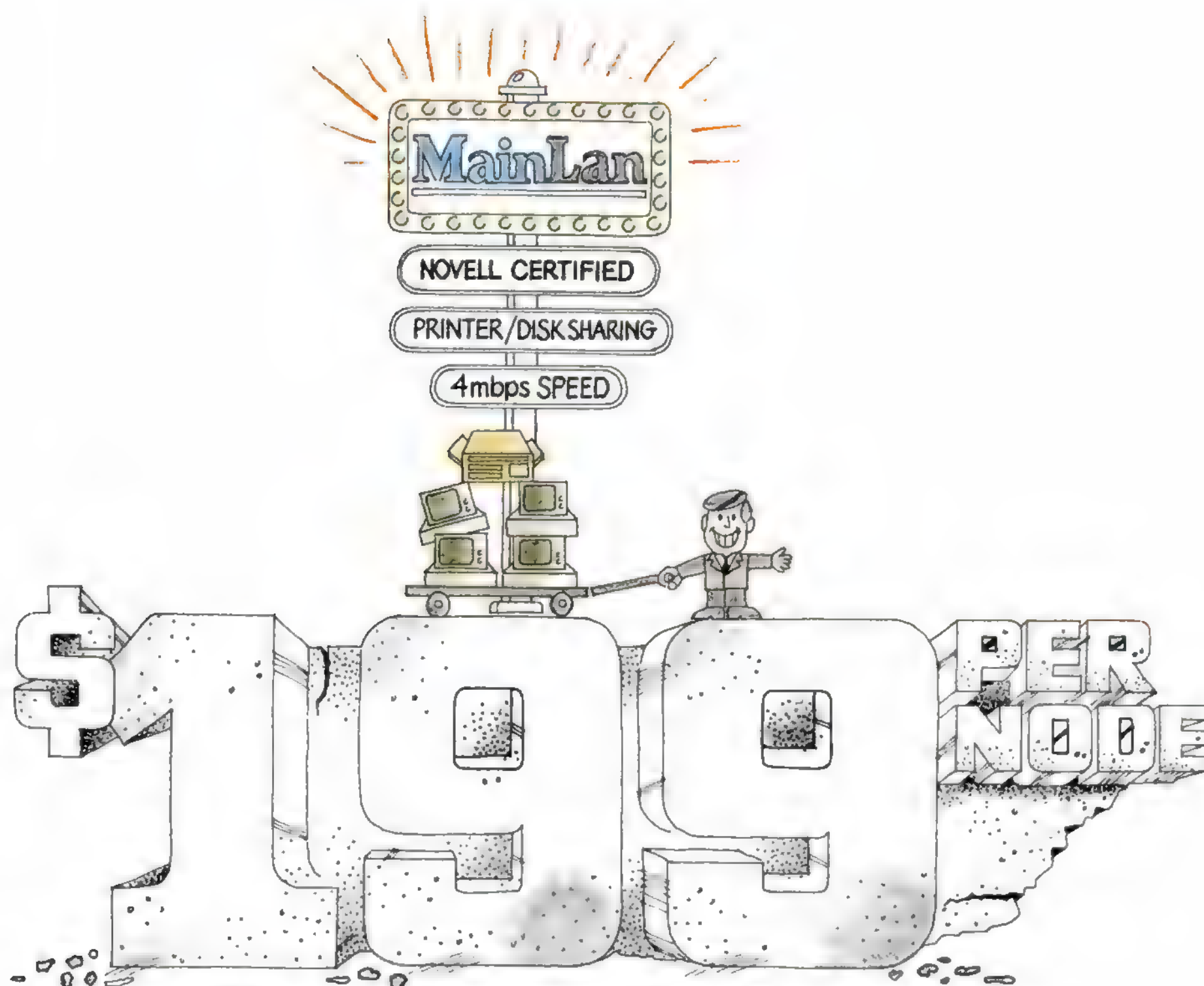
for their own purposes.

POPLOAD.SYS and *POPLOAD.COM* hold the program's more-exceptional features. *POPLOAD.SYS* is a 1K device driver that you load with a *DEVICE=* statement in your *CONFIG.SYS* file, immediately after the *DEVICE=* line that loads your EMS 4.0 memory manager. It monitors EMS usage and hotkeys on behalf of *POPLOAD.COM*. You then run *POPLOAD.COM*, either interactively or in your *AUTOEXEC.BAT* file, supplying it with the name of a file that contains a list of TSR programs and their hotkeys. When you press one of the hotkeys in the list for the first time, *POPLOAD* fetches the TSR from disk and installs it in EMS memory. All subsequent presses of the hotkey cause *POPLOAD* to map the EMS pages containing the TSR into main memory and activate the TSR. *POPLOAD* also has its own pop-up control panel that allows you to view EMS memory usage and load or unload TSRs by name.

PopDrop Plus is clearly documented and easy to use, but you should take note of its hardware requirements and other limitations before deciding to purchase it. For one, *PopDrop Plus* demands EMS 4.0-compatible boards and drivers. Furthermore, its caching of TSRs in EMS memory is not compatible with TSRs that use EMS memory themselves, service hardware interrupts, or are activated in ways not visible to the *POPLOAD* TSR manager. TSRs in this category (such as network drivers) are often the ones that you would like to get out of the way. But if you use lots of classic TSRs like *SideKick*, *SuperKey*, and *XDIR*, *PopDrop Plus* may be just the remedy for those nasty "out of memory" error messages. ■

List Price: *PopDrop Plus*, Version 3.1, \$99.95. **Requires:** DOS 2.1 or later, EMS 4.0-compatible expanded memory board and driver. *POPDROP* requires 1K RAM, *POPLOAD* requires 30K RAM. BLOC Publishing Corp., 800 S.W. 37th Ave., #765, Miami, FL 33134; (305) 445-0903.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Top Network Performance at a Rock-bottom Price!

"...MainLan is as easy to install as a VCR!"

—PC Magazine
(Connectivity Labs)

"...a packaged solution to a perennial problem."

—Personal Computer World

"... (Novell compatibility) sets it apart from the rest of the pack."

—Computer Reseller News

PC

"

PAGE				
PERFORMANCE	○	○	●	○
EASE OF USE	○	○	○	●
DOCUMENTATION	○	○	○	●
VALUE FOR MONEY	○	○	○	●

FOR A BETTER G. GOOD E. EXCELLENT.

—PC Magazine, UK Edition

Low price and big-system features make MainLan today's outstanding value on the LAN scene. It provides disk/printer sharing, as well as file transfer, E mail, data security and network management.

Install MainLan in about 15 minutes, and you can run your multi-user applications right away!

- Easy operation: menu prompted, simple commands
- Novell certified and compatible with IBM PC LAN, Netbios and Microchannel
- 4 mbps transfer rate (about twice that of competitive LANs)
- Low RAM overhead: as little as 50k

- Peer-to-peer communication: share any disk or printer on the network (no dedicated file server is required)
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Free Hotline tech support!

Contact US Sage or see your local dealer.

US Sage, 2005 Tree Fork Lane
Suite 125, Longwood, FL 32750
Phone 407/331-4400
FAX 407/331-4406

MainLan™

The Big Breakthrough in Small Networks

800 • 999 • 6770

First Looks

Grammar Checkers Improve, But Won't Replace Your English Teacher

HANDS ON
by Jonathan Meakin

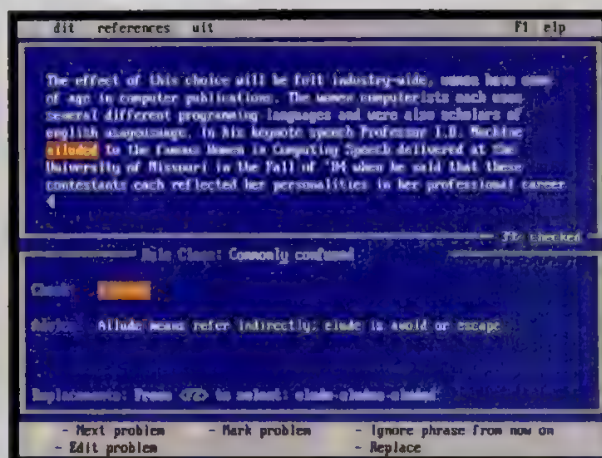
Since written expression has always been a such a chore, grammar- and style-checking software for the PC seems like a natural tool for our electronic desktops. Packages like Reference Software's *Grammatik* and RightSoft's *Right Writer* should save us from constantly minding our phrases and clauses, just as spelling checkers shield us from the drudgery of memorizing all those rules (and exceptions) of spelling.

Well, yes and no. *Right Writer*, Version 3.1, and *Grammatik IV* show continuing improvement in the category. Aside from more effectively evaluating written English,

You specified a file to be analyzed, and the program went to work. Depending on the software, you were either left with a marked-up file to examine and edit with your word processor or you were given the opportunity to make changes on the fly, using a built-in editor.

Last year saw a breakthrough in interface design when *Perfect Grammar* was offered as a feature of Lifetree's *Volkswriter 4* word processor. Grammar-checking became as simple as tapping a hotkey from within the word processor.

Reference Software sees the value in this tight integration. *Grammatik* can now be called up from within *WordPerfect 5.0* (a patch is available for 5.1), *Microsoft Word 5.0*, *WordStar*



Grammatik IV spots problems and gives you the choice of making corrections or marking them for later editing.

and then analyzing the document you were working on. When you finish with *Grammatik*, the program stores the edited file, reloads your word processor, and returns you to the file you were working on. Unfortunately, this context-switching process makes *Grammatik* seem not quite as tightly integrated as *Perfect Grammar* is with *Volkswriter 4*.

Grammatik still offers its native interface for use when the program is run as a standalone application. The word processor-like analysis screen highlights problems on the fly, and gives you the choice of making corrections or marking them for later editing.

Right Writer has also been enhanced to work more closely with word processors. As of this writing, Version 3.1 can only be directly called from within *WordPerfect*. The process is similar to *Grammatik*'s context-switching approach. RightSoft promises a much longer list of directly supported word processors in an upcoming revision. *Right Writer* still supports a host of word processor formats in standalone mode.

Right Writer and *Grammatik* base their analyses on rule-based artificial intelligence systems. *Right Writer* 3.1 boasts more than 500 new rules, and *Grammatik*'s rule set has also been enhanced. The results are encouraging.

Both *Right Writer* and

Grammatik flagged passive-voice constructions that I tried to slip by them. *Grammatik* also rooted out situations that called for the subjunctive mood, while *Right Writer* sailed right over these. As with the previous versions of both packages, run-on sentences were ignored, whether or not they were joined by a comma.

Unfortunately, we have not yet reached the point where grammar checkers do their job as efficiently as spelling checkers do theirs. These packages are useful, however, for people who don't have as much time as they would like to spend on their writing. *Grammatik* or *Right Writer* will catch many faults and serve as a useful tool when used in conjunction with a critical human mind. ■

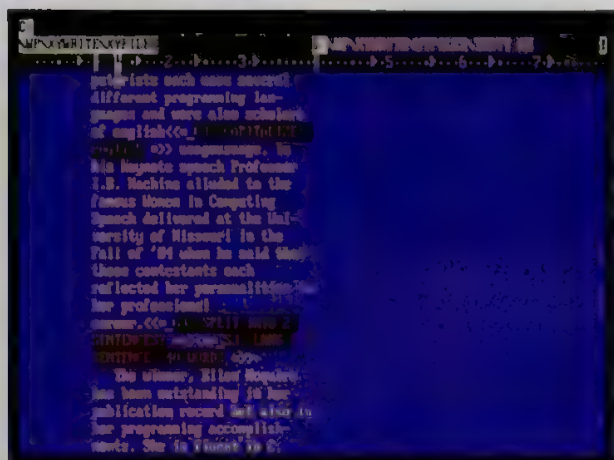
List Price: *Grammatik IV*, \$99. Upgrade for *Grammatik III* users, \$29. **Requires:** 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later. Reference Software International, 330 Townsend St., #123, San Francisco, CA 94017; (415) 541-0222.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Right Writer*, Version 3.1, \$95. Upgrade for Version 3.0 users, \$25 plus \$6.50 shipping. Patch for direct access to *WordPerfect 5.1*, \$10.

Requires: 384K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. RightSoft Inc., 4545 Samuel St., Sarasota, FL 34233; (813) 923-0233.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD



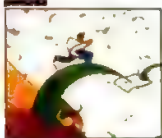
Right Writer 3.1 bases its analyses on an artificial intelligence system with more than 500 new rules.

these latest versions offer much-improved user interfaces, which can make using them almost as easy as spell-checking a document. But these programs won't replace human editing; they still miss some obvious, egregious writing faults.

Originally, grammar checkers ran as separate applications.

5.5, and Software Publishing's *Professional Write 2.1*, among others. I tried the program with *WordPerfect 5.0* and *XyWrite*, and it worked as intended in both cases.

Grammatik goes through some serious gyrations in the process of storing your current file, closing your word proces-



Look&Link

Build giant multi-sheet applications in 1-2-3.



SeeMORE

See more rows and columns with windows and graphs.



Instant Analyst

Reveal hidden trends and relationships in 1-2-3.



@BASE

Turns 1-2-3 or Symphony into a powerful database.



UltraVision

Supercharger for EGA and VGA displays.



SmartNotes

Like 3M Post-it Notes™ for your PC.

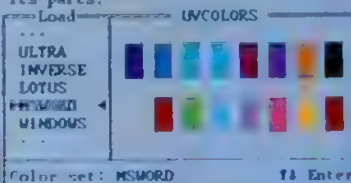
Today's EGA and VGA video systems possess extensive capabilities which, unfortunately, remain hidden from most PC users. The common explanation is that software design lags behind hardware design. Some "one size fits all" programs simply rely on your system's ability to mimic older video standards. Other programs may use the most basic EGA and VGA features, but this level of support barely scratches the surface.

UltraVision fills the video support gap, adding new dimensions of display control to your existing hardware and software:

- **Change your screen colors.** Choose vivid hues or subtle shades from a 64-color palette.
- **Change your screen fonts.** Select the style you prefer—bold, light, or in between, plain or fancy—from a library of high quality typefaces.
- **See more columns and rows.** Break the 80x25 barrier and view larger sections of your documents, spreadsheets, or other applications.
- **Discover extra resolution.** Enjoy unsurpassed visual clarity on autosync EGA displays and all VGA monitors.

There's more to the story, like our built-in video accelerator, onscreen underline support, and other behind-the-scenes enhancements. But the full impact of UltraVision is more than just the sum of its parts.

In the next few pages, you applications to overcome explorations, and see how end productive.



works with popular vide your own experience more pleasant!

UltraVision's pop-up color menu on Microsoft Word. Our 94x36 VGA mode packs 70% more information on screen yet remains easy to read.*



Video Magic.

UltraVision™ is software that unlocks the hidden power of EGA and VGA displays. It gives you longer and wider screens, sharper text, faster scrolling, a choice of screen fonts, and complete control over screen colors. PC Computing says, "Suddenly, your screen looks like it's been desktop published."

Already, thousands of users have embraced UltraVision. It's a favorite among discriminating

videophiles. Now, we've built a new version that brings UltraVision into the mainstream. We've added features, supported more applications, and extended compatibility to nearly all EGA and VGA systems. Now anyone can use UltraVision.

When you install UltraVision on your system, everything looks great. Word processors, spreadsheets, database managers, even DOS gets a facelift. It's like upgrading all your programs at once.

*Many different screen sizes are provided. (Up to 132x60, depending on your hardware.)

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD



UltraVision



SeeMORE Version 2

We feel doubly honored.

When the editors of PC Magazine chose their 30 favorites from the thousands of hardware and software products released last year, Personics was named twice.

Only one other company received double honors... COMPAQ.

To order, send coupon or call toll-free. Company PO's accepted by mail or fax.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

800-445-3311

Please send me: (indicate quantity)

____ UltraVision 2.0 @ \$119.95 each.

____ Personics product catalog. FREE.

Choose Disk Format: ☐ 5 1/4 ☐ 3 1/2

Include \$3.75 for shipping. (\$12 outside USA and Canada.)
MA residents add 5% sales tax. Catalogs are mailed free.

CARD# _____ EXP. DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ PHONE _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

personics

63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947

First Looks

Multitack Enhances Windows Clipboard

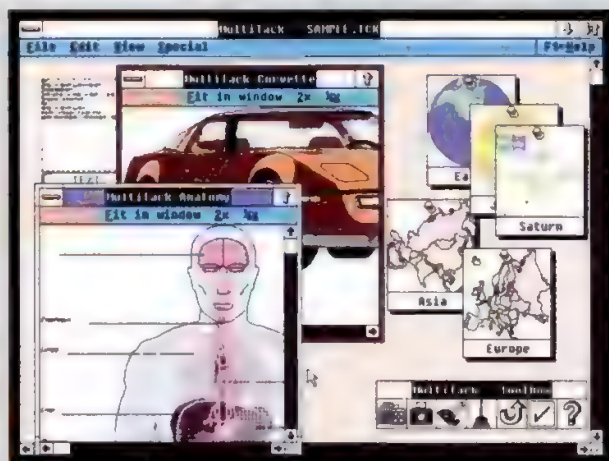
HANDS ON
by Barry Simo

One of the advantages of graphical user interfaces like *Microsoft Windows* and the OS/2 Presentation Manager and some third-party utilities is the way they let you glue programs together. Publishing Technologies, the maker of *CBM Office* and *Batchworks*, has focussed on providing such utilities for *Windows*. Its newest program, *Multitack*, a \$149.95 *Windows* Clipboard enhancer, is brilliant in design but suffers from some flaws in implementation.

Multitack lets you save files of related clip art and text, will automatically save Clipboard contents when *Windows* erases them, provides a screen capture for *Windows* as well as limited conversion facilities between graphical formats.

The main *Multitack* window uses the metaphor of a tack board, on which you keep Clipboard contents in miniature form. Double clicking on a tack enlarges it into a small window, which can be further expanded. You can obtain tacks from the Clipboard either by automatically saving everything copied to the Clipboard or manually shift-dragging Clipboard contents. You can also import 12 file types: five bitmapped (including .TIF and .PCX), four vector graphics, and three text formats. You can export into some formats, but not in .TIF or .PCX.

The very graphical *Multitack* environment is a pleasure to use. Because you can overlap tacks, you can place a lot of information on a single screen. The nicest touch is that you can shift-drag a tack from the *Multitack* window to an application and have *Multitack* paste that



Because *Multitack* lets you overlap tacks, you can place a lot of information on a single screen.

tack into the application through the Clipboard. A visual toolbox of icons is so straightforward that you'll hardly need to access the menus.

Unfortunately, the program has some limitations. Some major file formats, like .EPS, .CGM, and Rich Text, are not supported. And some of the supported formats aren't fully supported. Try importing a compressed .TIF or certain .PCX or Micrografx's *Graph* files, and you'll find that *Multitack*

can't save them as tacks. And tacks save only one format, though the Clipboard supports more. But if you can live with these limitations, *Multitack* is quite a useful tool. ■

List Price: *Multitack*, Version 1.0, \$149.95. Publishing Technologies Inc., 7719 Wood Hollow Dr., #260, Austin, TX 78731; (800) 782-8324.

Requires: 640K RAM, *Microsoft Windows* 2.03 or later, mouse, DOS 3.0 or later.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak Tells All About Telecomm

BOOK REVIEW
by Catherine D. Miller

We've come to expect *PC Magazine*'s famed columnist and industry pundit, John C. Dvorak, to do things in a big way. At over 1,100 pages plus two disks, *Dvorak's Guide to PC Telecommunications* leaves no stone unturned in providing information about this complex topic. Even the book's dedication—for all mankind—is expansive. From modem basics to practical guidance for using on-line services to complex technological issues, this book encompasses all aspects of using your PC's modem to communicate with the rest of the world.

This comprehensive book is not solely the work of the two authors, John C. Dvorak and

Nick Anis. Five pages of acknowledgements credit the many experts who contributed their knowledge and practical experience to this undertaking. Although as many as ten people were responsible for the information in an individual chapter, the book doesn't read like a jumble of voices; Dvorak's style is apparent throughout.

Divided into four parts, the book provides information about products that fulfill various needs. READ.ME sections are interspersed throughout the text, drawing attention to interesting adjuncts to the topics under discussion. Beginning with "A Layman's View," you'll learn how to use a modem, communications programs, e-mail, BBSs, and on-line services. Chapters devoted to connecting

to Macs and mainframes and communicating internationally are very informative.

Part two covers the more technical aspects of telecomputing. Chapters are devoted to demystifying modem functions and file transfer protocols. Integrated Service Digital Network and other technologies of the future are also discussed here.

The third part of the book documents the shareware included with the book. I was most impressed with the quality of the software included on the dual disks accompanying the book. An on-line telecommunications and modem tutor, and several shareware programs are unified by an attractive DOS shell. The tutorial consists of a series of screens, including descriptive articles and demos of BBS services, so beginners can become familiar with how they work and what they look like before they actually dial up and log on.

The last part of the book is devoted to the appendices, which include reading, shareware, and freeware recommendations. The glossary defines just about any ambiguous technical term used in the course of describing a procedure or technology. Other appendices include regional access numbers for Telenet, Tymnet, and CompuServe, and the numbers for over 2,000 bulletin boards. Bulletin board numbers change often, so some of this information could be outdated within months of the book's publication. I found the number for *PC Magazine*'s now-defunct on-line service, PC-IRS, which was replaced by PC-MagNet on CompuServe several months ago.

Whether you want to figure out how to make better use of your modem, or you're looking for a good telecommunications reference, *Dvorak's Guide to PC Telecommunications* is the definitive text. ■

List Price: *Dvorak's Guide to PC Telecommunications*, by John C. Dvorak and Nick Anis, \$49.95. ISBN: 0-07-881551-7. Osborne McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94710; (800) 227-0900.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS
386SX.

“With
so much
going for it,
how could you
go wrong?”



PC Magazine



You Simply Can't Go Wrong!

"The ZEOS 386SX-16 successfully combines the two things people most want in their systems: solid performance and attractive pricing... The ZEOS is the fastest SX tested."

*PC Magazine, On why the ZEOS®
386SX Wins Editor's Choice.*

Starting complete at only \$1,395 the ZEOS 386SX will be your choice too. Come on in and take a look!

award winning ZEOS 386SX for only \$1395? After all, there are *no compromises* in this system. Quite frankly, a great price is the result of many ZEOS advantages.

For instance. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff *plus* our own board level manufacturing facilities. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS® name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You are saving too because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, twenty four hours a day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Because nearly 50% of our system sales comes from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you

Price. Support.

after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour Tech Support and is it ever good! Anytime you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline direct to your own personal technician—

one who knows your system inside and out. We're here if you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every day. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

RELEASE 5.0

Conventional
Memory

0.50

0.83

0.83

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS 386SX is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. Or use the order form at right. Buying the ZEOS 386SX is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed*.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM INCLUDES ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY \$1395!

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard select-able, Reset/Turbo Buttons.
- Fast 32MB Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, built in SRAM cache, 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/second data transfer rate!
- 512K of high speed memory expandable to 16MB.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen High-Res amber monitor, Tilt/Swivel Base, Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced keyboard with pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed serial ports plus parallel and game ports on ZEOS's own propriety I/O card.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots driven by the best power supply money can buy.
- Speed demons appreciate our Shadow RAM/EMS capability, and full 387SX coprocessor support.
- Includes the rugged ZEOS 5-bay case with key lock, and LED indicators. Top notch.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts policy.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales support on your very own Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

You may also Order by Mail using the attached Priority Order Form.

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325

In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591

MasterCard, VISA, Z-Card and COD.



Order Now!

Call 800-423-5891. Or, if you wish to order by mail, you may select from either of two great ZEOS 386SX configurations.

COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR ONLY \$1395!

☐ Yes, I want to purchase the ZEOS 386SX system for only \$1395.

I understand my 16MHz 386SX system will include the following features as advertised here: 32MB hard drive, Teac* 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 14" flat screen monitor/tilt and swivel base with Hercules* monochrome graphics controller, 512K of memory expandable to 16MB, dual high speed hard/floppy controller with 1:1 interleave, 2 serial, one parallel and one game port, rugged ZEOS 5-bay case, ZEOS R/S keyboard. Plus your 30 day absolute satisfaction guarantee, one full year limited warranty and 24-hour a day Toll Free technical support. I understand the cost of this system is only \$1395 plus freight.

INCREDIBLE UPGRADE SPECIAL! ONLY \$1995. SAVE OVER \$200.

Same great system upgraded to include 14" VGA Color with 16-bit VGA Graphics Card, 1MB memory and DOS 4.01. Only \$1995 complete!

☐ Yes, I want this Incredible Upgrade Special.

The Upgrade Special allows me to order your three most popular upgrades as a package for even greater savings. I understand I will receive the same great ZEOS 16MHz 386SX system upgraded to include the ZEOS 14" VGA Color Monitor, full 16-bit VGA controller card, 1MB of memory *plus* DOS 4.01. Complete for only \$1995!

TO ORDER:

If you order by mail, upon receipt your order will be assigned to your own Personal Systems Consultant. Your Systems Consultant will have a copy of your order at his/her desk. If you have any questions or wish to speak with your Consultant call the ZEOS Sales Department. When you call, indicate you placed an order by mail. To locate your order, all we'll need is your name and ZIP code.

ORDERING BY MAIL IS EASY!

Mail in Order Payment Options. Credit Card, COD or Check:

MasterCard, VISA and COD orders are processed immediately. Orders paid by Cashiers Check or U.S. Postal Money Order will be processed immediately. Any other checks will require up to three weeks to clear before your order can be processed (if sending a check use an envelope or be sure all edges of this order form are taped shut). COD orders must be accompanied by a \$200 partial payment in the form of MasterCard, VISA or check. Your COD amount (less the \$200 advance payment) will require a *Cashiers* check upon UPS delivery of your system. If you have any questions, please call 800-423-5891.

ORDER FORM

BILLING ADDRESS

FIRST NAME

LAST NAME

COMPANY NAME IF APPLICABLE

STREET ADDRESS (NO P.O. BOX PLEASE)

APT./BUILDING/SUITE

PHONE

CITY

STATE

ZIP

SHIP TO ADDRESS (IF DIFFERENT FROM BILLING ADDRESS)

FIRST NAME

LAST NAME

COMPANY NAME IF APPLICABLE

STREET ADDRESS (NO P.O. BOX PLEASE)

APT./BUILDING/SUITE

PHONE

CITY

STATE

ZIP

Product	Quantity	Unit Price	Item Totals
Complete 16MHz 386SX System as described at the left.		\$1395	
Complete 16MHz 386SX System with the Upgrade Special as described at left.		\$1995	

☐ UPS ground add \$35.00

Subtotal: _____

Other Special Shipping Methods:

☐ UPS Blue (2nd day air) add \$90.00

Shipping: _____

☐ UPS Red (next day air) add \$110.00

☐ APO/FPO (via U.S. Mail) add \$100.00

ORDER

☐ Alaska & Hawaii use UPS Blue \$90.00

TOTAL: _____

FOR COD ORDERS ONLY

Less COD deposit of \$200 per system \$ _____

COD balance due on delivery \$ _____

METHOD OF PAYMENT

☐ VISA

☐ MasterCard

☐ Cashiers Check

☐ Z-Card

☐ Personal/Company Check (allow up to 3 weeks for processing)

☐ COD (requires \$200 partial payment, see Mail In Order Payment Options).

CARD HOLDER NAME (PLEASE PRINT):

CARD NUMBER:

EXPIRATION DATE:

ISSUING BANK NAME ON CARD:

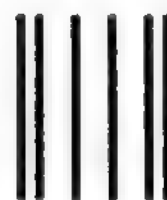
SIGNATURE:

ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W. St. Paul, Minnesota 55112 USA. Telephones: 800-423-5891, FAX 612-633-1325, International & Administration 612-633-4591.

Your own ZEOS 386SX! Only \$1395

Call Now!
800-423-5891

Detach at perforation and seal with tape.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1798 ST. PAUL, MN

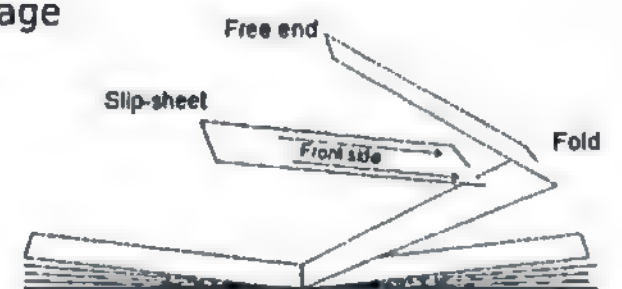
Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

ZEOS International
Priority Order Department
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, Minnesota 55112

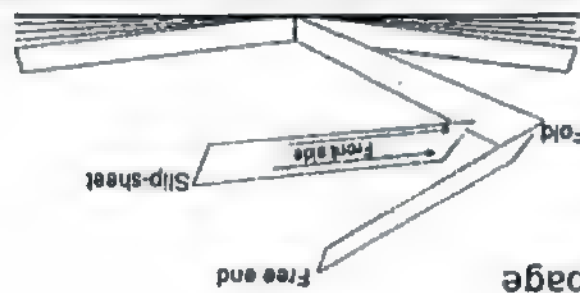




1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

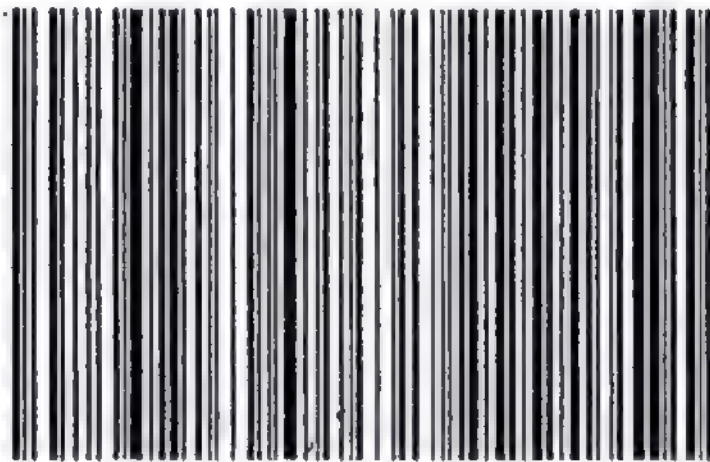


1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



Gbs5lipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

YES, COMPLETE. \$1395

Editor's Choice! "ZEOS comes in a winner... The fastest SX tested... packing plenty of value... great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing... how could you go wrong?" *PC Magazine, Editor's Choice.*

How could we say it any better? You simply can't go wrong. The ZEOS 386SX is the best you can buy.

And right now, you can buy your own *complete* ZEOS 386SX 32MB hard drive system for only \$1,395!

Nothing can touch it. The ZEOS 386SX gives you Guaranteed Value you simply can't get anywhere else. And ZEOS is America's premier '386 systems manufacturer. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS '386 systems "For Overall Excellence" above all others. But why do they call the ZEOS 386SX "a terrific choice"? Four key reasons:

Performance. Quality.



YOU WANT PERFORMANCE? THIS IS IT!

ZEOS has invested literally thousands of hours creating the world's finest 386SX.

And as *PC Magazine* said "it is the fastest SX tested," an awesome performer indeed!

This is no rehashed '286 design. It's a true '386 from the ground up. A Rock Solid Investment that runs circles around everything else out there.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES R

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation
ZEOS 386SX/16	4.08	6.98
IBM PS/2 Model 55SX	4.46	8.46
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67

QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON. ZEOS QUALITY.

Your ZEOS 386SX is designed and manufactured right in our own laboratories. We have used only the *very best* components available. From the power supply right thru to the video, every component is absolute top quality.

As an example. If you order a mono system you'll appreciate the fact that we use only genuine Hercules® brand monochrome graphics cards. They cost us more than double what others pay for their cheaper "Hercules compatible" cards. But Hercules® is quality. Quality you deserve.

And if you're a VGA buyer you'll absolutely *love* our VGA display. As *PC Magazine* said "the ZEOS VGA display and card prove to be one of the fastest overall... tying with the Compaq Deskpro 386S." Now that's *hot* video!

Even the floppy drive. Yours will be a genuine Teac®. They cost a lot more but you simply can't buy better. ZEOS systems. Quality from the ground up.

AN INCREDIBLE PRICE FOR AN INCREDIBLE MACHINE.

Incredible is the word! How can we build your

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but three times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editors Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world"

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent.



Value: Excellent."

Personal Computing said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we're open around the clock. For your convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, 24 Hours a day. Our Help Lines are Toll Free too. Because you shouldn't have to pay for the call.

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are sighted for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z-CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z-CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z-CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, we *Guarantee* it!

Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891



First Looks

Communications Program for DOS and OS/2 Uses REXX for Script Development

HANDSON
by Salvatore P. Ricciardi

What do you want in a communications script language? Ease of learning and ease of use? The ability to do almost anything a real programming language can do? Or do you just want to use the same script language you're already using with your editor and with DOS?

If you're using Personal REXX, Mansfield Software's PC version of the REXX programming language, you're in luck. Quercus Systems' new communications program for DOS and OS/2, *REXXterm*, uses Mansfield's REXX as its script language, and it packs such powerful features as a built-in Xedit-like text editor and the ability to recall, edit, and resend text previously sent to a remote computer.

Developed by IBM for its mainframes, REXX is IBM's

SAA-standard command language. To further ensure REXX's future importance, IBM is including a version of it with OS/2 1.2 Extended Edition. Mansfield's implementation, Personal REXX, serves as an advanced batch language for DOS or OS/2, and as an advanced macro facility for the vendor's *Kedit* text editor (see First Looks, *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1988, p. 54), making it a good choice for *REXXterm*'s communications script language.

Beyond its being a personal programming tool, REXX is a complete language supporting variables and arrays, looping and conditional control structures, file and device I/O, and a library of built-in functions—all of which nicely round out *REXXterm*'s own impressive list of features. Among these is a built-in ASCII file editor, which lets you edit multiple

files simultaneously. You can use the editor or a built-in file browser during file transfers.

REXXterm's command history lets you edit any of the last 20 lines of text sent to a remote computer and then resend it—a real timesaver if you often retype the same text.

The program lets you capture a communications session to memory, disk, or the printer. When you capture to memory, the capture buffer can be as large as available memory, including EMS. You can scroll through the capture buffer, edit it using the built-in editor, search it for strings, or copy portions of it to other files or to the printer. Accessing the capture buffer is as easy as hitting the PgUp key, which places you in the built-in editor. You can access the capture buffer at any time during a session.

When you choose to save captured information to disk, you can have *REXXterm* generate a unique filename for you. For example, specifying a pattern like FILE????.DOC would generate FILE0001.DOC, if that name didn't already exist in the current or specified directory. If it did exist, FILE-0002.DOC would be used. When used inside of a REXX script, for example, you could have *REXXterm* generate a unique filename for saving the transcript of each session.

REXXterm is extremely reconfigurable, allowing you to create and automatically load single-key macros. You can assign commands to just about any key, and you can change all of the defaults. For example, if you'd rather have the Up Arrow key bring you into the capture buffer instead of the PgUp key, that's no problem. Using either the menu system or REXX scripts, you can customize the environment to your liking. In addition, you can assign defaults for things like what file transfer protocol to use or where to place downloaded files. Even entire REXX scripts can be tied to a keystroke.

The program supports several file-transfer protocols, among them Xmodem, Xmodem-1K, Ymodem batch, Zmodem, Kermit, and Compu-

FACT FILE

REXXterm, Version 2.2

Quercus Systems, P.O. Box 2157, Saratoga, CA 95070; (408) 257-3697.

List Price: DOS version, \$75; OS/2 version, \$100.

Requires: DOS version: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later; DOS version of Personal REXX 2.0 required for scripting. OS/2 version: 250K RAM, OS/2 1.0 or later; OS/2 version of Personal REXX 2.0 required for scripting.

In Short: A powerful communications package that shines when used with Personal REXX. Supports multiple dialing directories and command recall; includes a built-in text editor and browser.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

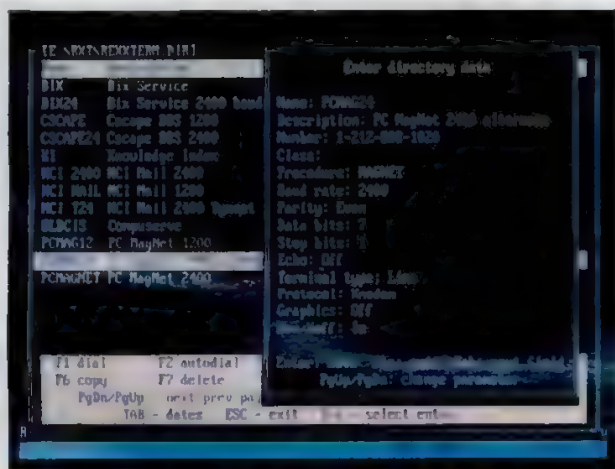
Serve-B. In addition, it offers several pacing options for ASCII file uploads.

REXXterm supports multiple dialing directories, each of which can hold any number of entries. A REXX procedure can be linked to each entry and automatically invoked upon connection. You can select a list of numbers to be called automatically. *REXXterm* records the date and time of the last connection, and it maintains a count of the total number of calls for each entry.

A built-in file manager lists files from any directory in a window, and it lets you invoke certain *REXXterm* functions against any file in the list using a point-and-shoot interface—a handy feature if you can't remember a filename or want to check on a file's existence.

All major functions in *REXXterm* are available either through menus, a command line, or user-definable keystrokes. Internally, *REXXterm* is entirely command-driven, so you can use the interface with which you're most comfortable. Commands issued through the command line are the same ones you would use from within REXX scripts. A command-line history feature lets you recall and reissue past commands.

REXXterm is an impressive product. When combined with Personal REXX, it provides unprecedented programmability. ■



REXXterm supports multiple dialing directories, each of which can hold any number of entries. It records the date and time of the last connection, and it maintains a count of the number of calls for each entry.

The Product Is Great, The Price



STANDARD SYSTEM 286/12 \$795

- INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5 1/4" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3 1/2" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED
- **SPECIAL FEATURE: THIS SYSTEM CAN BE UPGRADED TO A 386/SX USING CPU MODULE**



STANDARD SYSTEM 286/20 \$895

- HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5 1/4" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3 1/2" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED
- **SPECIAL FEATURE: THIS SYSTEM CAN BE UPGRADED TO A 386/SX USING CPU MODULE**



STANDARD SYSTEM 386/SX \$995

- INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX 16MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5 1/4" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3 1/2" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.



"It seems able to do what other SX machines do, only better and faster"
—August 1989



"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz" —Sept 1989

All of our systems are 100% compatible with Novell, 3 COM, and SCO XENIX, so they can be added to any network. And since our technical staff are network experts they can help you plan and equip your network system, including all the necessary hardware and software. Call us today for a free estimate.

NOVELL
SOLUTION PROVIDER



CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add Basic Price To The Monitor/Drive Combination Of Your Choice)

	MONO 720x348	VGA MONO 640x480	VGA COLOR 640x480	SUPER VGA 800x600	MULTISYNC VGA 1024x768
40MB MFM/28MS	\$ 470	\$ 620	\$ 850	\$ 975	\$1,100
66MB RLL/28MS	550	700	930	1,055	1,180
71MB MFM/28MS	770	920	1,150	1,275	1,400
100MB IDE/25MS	850	1,000	1,230	1,355	1,480
150MB ESDI/18MS	1,200	1,350	1,580	1,705	1,830
330MB ESDI/18MS	2,100	2,250	2,480	2,605	2,730

*Prices listed are available with complete system purchase only.

© 1990 Standard Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. Systems shown with optional monitor.

Is Right, The Call Is Free.

Personal Computers
File Servers
LAN Workstations



STANDARD SYSTEM 386/20 \$1,295

- INTEL 80386 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (1-32 BIT, 2-8 BIT, 5-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 CO-PROCESSOR
- 5 5/4" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED



STANDARD SYSTEM 386/25 \$1,495

- INTEL 80386 25MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (1-32 BIT, 2-8 BIT, 5-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 CO-PROCESSOR
- 5 5/4" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED



STANDARD SYSTEM 386/33 \$2,595

- INTEL 80386 33MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- 32K CACHE MEMORY
- AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (1-32 BIT, 2-8 BIT, 5-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 OR WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5/4" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED



"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386"

At Standard Computer Corporation we've earned a proven track record for customer satisfaction since 1984. We design and manufacture our systems the right way—with the best components possible and without short cuts or cheap tricks.

And, we also offer a comprehensive customer support program to protect your investment. Our one-year warranty includes a knowledgeable and courteous telephone technical staff ready to help you. You can also choose an optional on-site maintenance plan from GE Computer Service.



GE Computer Service

That's why we're considered the customer's choice by thousands of satisfied individual and corporate customers across America. So why not take advantage, too?



"Call today and let us show you why we should be your computer company"

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-662-6111**

(In Canada: 1-800-654-5800)

Fax Orders: 1-818-960-2926



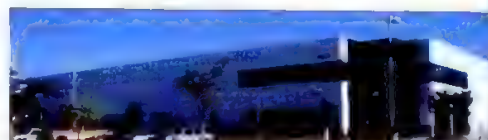
**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ON THE PURCHASE PRICE
1 YEAR SYSTEM WARRANTY**
formerly



**Computer
Products
United**

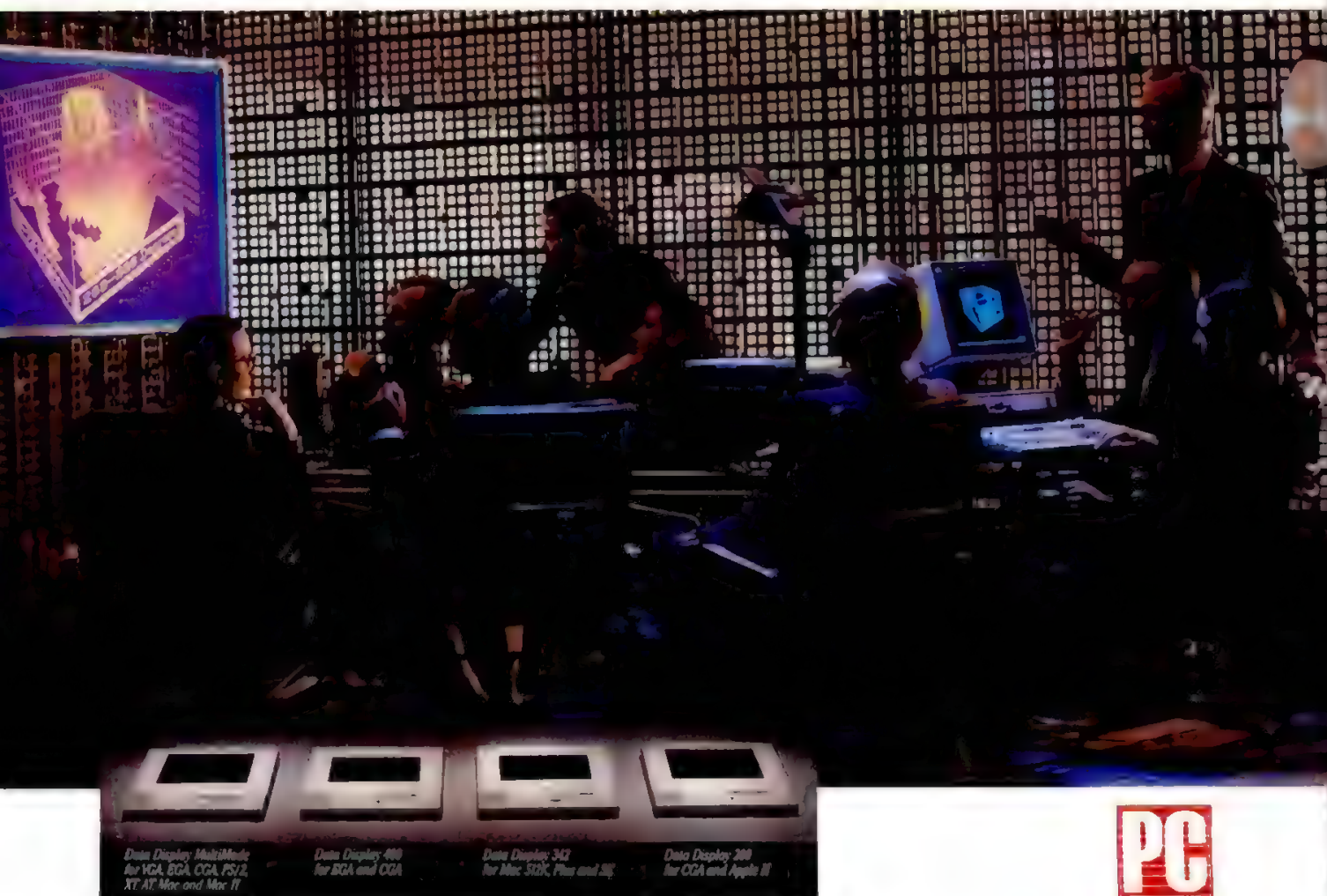
Customer's Choice Since 1984

STANDARD
C O M P U T E R



CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Standard Computer Corporation
12803 Schabaram Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706
Inquiries: 1(818) 337-7711
Sales: Mon-Fri 7a.m.-6 p.m./Sat 10a.m.-3p.m.

Power Meeting.



Power up your presentations with a Proxima Data Display. It brings your computer on line to make meetings come alive.

You probably spend much of each day in meetings. How smart you look, and how effectively you make your point, can make or break a career. You need a Proxima™ Data Display,* from Computer Accessories Corporation.

Proxima Data Displays plug into your computer's monitor port, alongside the monitor you're now using. Just set the Data Display atop any conventional overhead projector to project precisely the image your computer generates.

POWER PRESENTATIONS
The Proxima family of Data Displays turn ordinary overhead projectors into power tools. They provide a real-time interface between your computer and the meeting room wall. Why, you can even change your data as you present it, and respond to "What if..." questions on the spot. *That's power.*

Small, light and portable, Proxima Data Displays travel with you.



Proxima Data Displays are perfect for sales presentations, training sessions, financial analysis — whenever you need to share your data.

Control your software and manage your presentation with a touch of the keyboard or, with the Data Display MultiMode™, a click of the hands-free remote control.

Use the latest software to create attention-getting animated segments and slide-show like special effects. Reveal pie charts and other graphical presentations of data that drive your message home. Look smart. Feel smart. With Proxima, you're in control.

PROXIMA SETS THE STANDARD

Our new Data Display MultiMode™ sets the standard for projection panels with the highest resolution display available — 720 x 480 pixels — essential for dis-

playing VGA text. It's compatible with a broad range of video standards — CGA, EGA and VGA — and systems — PS/2, AT, XT and compatibles, and Macintosh and Macintosh II. And only Proxima gives you OptiView™ so even complex color images from your computer screen are optimized for overhead projection.

For the full story on how Proxima Data Displays can give you presentation power, and the name of the dealer nearest you, call us at 800/582-2580, ext. 30 (in Calif., 800/582-0852).



PROXIMA
by Computer Accessories Corp.



CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Alan Cohen

New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

NEW

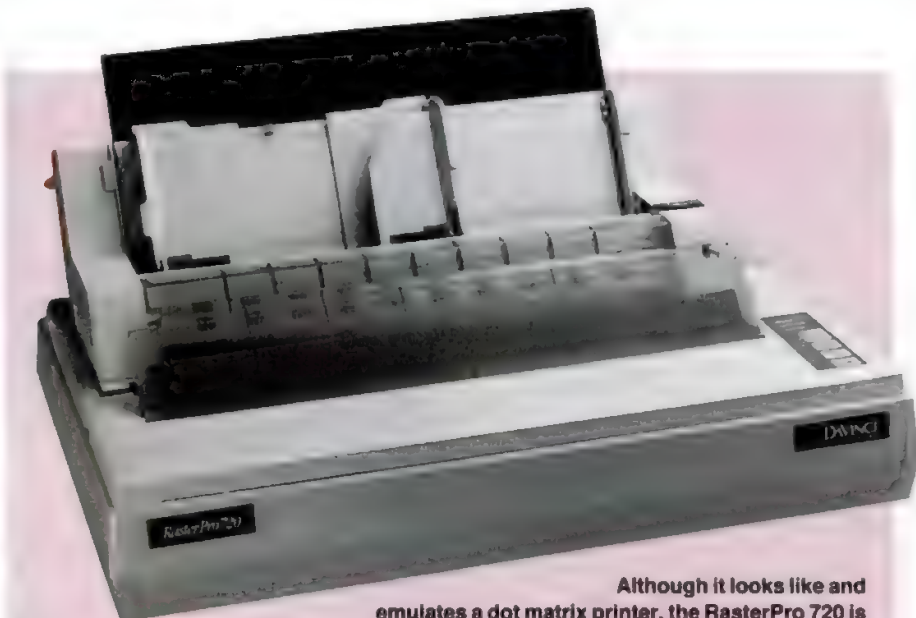
Da Vinci Graphics' RasterPro 720 Plots Without Pens

With its new color graphics plotter, **Da Vinci Graphics** has managed to overcome a troublesome and frustrating problem inherent in more-conventional plotters: malfunctioning pens. It's done this by completely eliminating pens from its \$3,495 unit, the RasterPro 720.

Capable of producing 8.5- by 11-inch and 11- by 17-inch plots, the RasterPro 720 uses a proprietary image-processing technology to convert vector-based plotting specifications into an optimized raster format. Instead of pens, the plotter uses a 24-pin dot matrix printhead. The unit's increased throughput and the absence of sliding pens result in quicker plots. According to the company, the RasterPro 720 is up to 10 times faster than conventional pen plotters in producing high-resolution output.

The unit features an addressable graphics resolution of 720 dots per inch, four user-selectable line widths—from 0.2 mm to 1.3 mm—and a palette of 15 colors.

Compatible with the Hewlett-Packard



Although it looks like and emulates a dot matrix printer, the RasterPro 720 is actually a penless color graphics plotter.

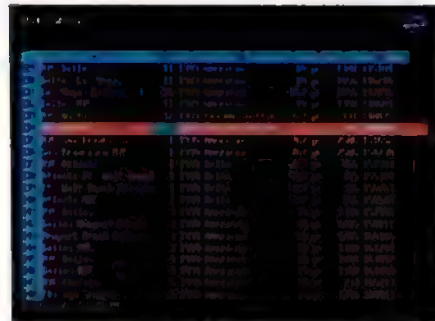
Graphics Language, the RasterPro 720 can also function as a conventional dot matrix printer, operating in Epson emulation mode. **List Price:** RasterPro 720, \$3,495. Da Vinci Graphics Inc., 870 Hermosa Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 737-8800.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

REDline Adds Some Weight to Your Cursor

Thanks to a new software utility from Dyna-Corp, PC users can spend more time concentrating on their work and less time hunting for their cursor.



When used within 1-2-3, REDline lets you quickly spot a hard-to-find cell.

REDline, a \$39.95 program that works with text-oriented applications such as spreadsheets, word processors, and databases, provides users with a full-screen-width

CONTINUES ON PAGE 54

HOT PROSPECT

SPELLCODE CHECKS PROGRAMS, DATABASE FILES, SPREADSHEETS

For every spelling checker-equipped word processor or desktop publisher user out there, there's at least one spreadsheet user desperately trying to remember the "i before e" rule for his "Receivables" column.

Well, **Geller Software Laboratories** is a company that feels it's every PC user's right to spell words correctly. Geller's new release, *SpellCode*, is a spell-checking package aimed specifically at programmers, database, and spreadsheet users.

SpellCode can correct spelling in programming code in one of two ways: it can either check only the text displayed to users or check the entire contents of the program file. The utility is supplied with a dictionary of computer terms as well as a standard English language dictionary.

Furthermore, *SpellCode*, which employs a graphical, windowing interface, can check the contents of character and memo fields in .DBF database files and 1-2-3 worksheets. The package also recognizes keywords used in dBASE languages, DOS batch files, C, Pascal, BASIC, R-base, and Paradox.

List Price: *SpellCode*, \$99.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk recommended. Geller Software Laboratories Inc., 35 Stephen St., Montclair, NJ 07042; (201) 746-8467.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

REDline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

color-selectable cursor line. The utility may be especially valuable for the laptop user, who often has enough trouble just reading his display.

When used in conjunction with a spreadsheet program, the current cell is highlighted within the cursor line. A hotkey toggles *REDline* on and off.

List Price: *REDline*, \$39.95. **Requires:** 14K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. DynaCorp Inc., 4828 Loop Central Dr., #520, Houston, TX 77081; (800) 777-8320; (713) 664-1492.

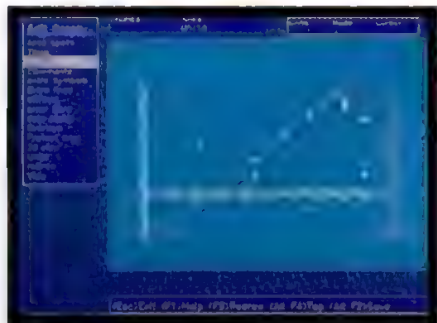
CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

Axum Creates High-Resolution Technical Graphs

Axum, a \$495 graphics and data-analysis package from TriMetrix, brings the ease of use of business graphics software to the more technical world of the engineer and the scientist.

The package, which uses a windowing and menuing environment, offers an extensive selection of 2-D and 3-D scientific graph



Axum provides a graphics editor for users who wish to customize and annotate their plots and graphs.

types, including logarithmic axes, polar coordinates, 3-D mesh-and-line plots, regular and irregular contour plots, and error-bar charts. Advanced text features such as angling, super- and subscripting, and scientific and Russian fonts, are also included.

Axum users have access to nine different line types and an assortment of page layout features. Users can resize and overlay multiple graphs on a page, insert and rotate objects, and control page size and the axes' size.

A data editor allows for the importing, entering, editing, transformation, generation, and analysis of data. Data sets are unlimited

Publisher's Powerpak for Microsoft Windows—The newest edition of Atech Software's *Publisher's Powerpak* supports *Microsoft Windows*. The program, a software-implemented PostScript solution for dot matrix, ink jet, and non-PostScript laser printers scales fonts on the fly; in *Windows*, each typeface is scalable from 4 to 127 points. Thirty typefaces are included, all of which can be printed in either portrait or landscape mode. Add-on Atech typeface packages can be purchased for \$29.95 each (Monotype typefaces are also available for \$79.95 per package). *Publisher's Powerpak for Microsoft Windows* retails for \$199.95. Atech Software, Carlsbad, Calif.; (619) 438-6883.



The latest release of *Publisher's Powerpak* allows users to create personal font sets for use with *Windows* applications.

PrintCache, Version 2.2—LaserTools Corp. has upgraded its *LaserTORQ* print-buffering utility and christened the enhanced release with a new name. *PrintCache*, Version 2.2, continues to support laser printers, including the HP LaserJet IIP, and adds drivers for

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

in size, and multiple data sets can be analyzed, graphed, and viewed simultaneously. An interactive graphics editor is also provided to modify comments, arrows, and axes.

In all, over 100 functions and operators are available for manipulating and transforming data, either through menu selections or directly through the package's built-in programming language.

Furthermore, *Axum* performs curve fitting and data smoothing. Data can be imported from *Lotus 1-2-3*, *dBASE*, and ASCII files, while graphics can be exported in Hewlett-Packard HPGL, *Lotus .PIC*, *PostScript*, and *GEM* formats.

List Price: *Axum*, \$495. **Requires:** 512K RAM, hard disk, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Math coprocessor recommended. TriMetrix Inc., 444 N.E. Ravenna Blvd., #210, Seattle, WA 98115; (800) 548-5653, (206) 527-1801.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

Outrider Provides Up-to-Date Details On Network Status

Designed for use with Novell's *NetWare*, *Outrider*, from Daystrom Data Products, monitors and records network activity.

The package, which retails for \$89.95, keeps track of current and average CPU utili-

zation, free and maximum directory entries, and free and maximum disk space. *Outrider's* Dense Pack Monitor Screen displays the status of up to four file servers with up to 5 volumes each, using colored indicators. Up to six user-defined sensors can be created to monitor various aspects of the network.

List Price: *Outrider*, \$89.95. **Requires:** Novell's *NetWare*, Version 2.0A or later. Daystrom Data Products, 15 Sunrise Hill Rd., Fishkill, NY 12524; (914) 896-7378.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

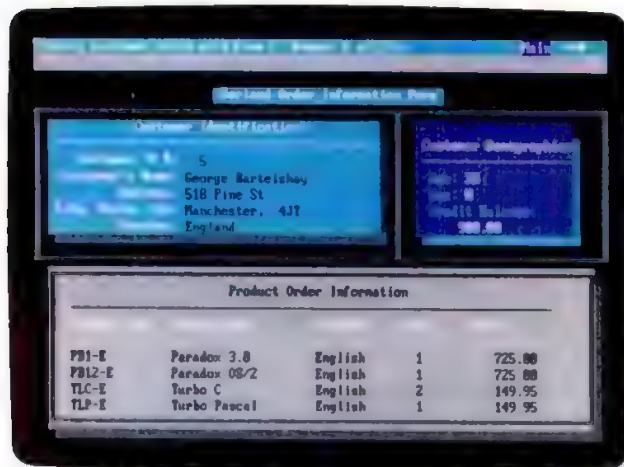
HyperEdit Simplifies Programming Code Searches

HyperEdit, a new programming editor from Speedywrite Software, is designed to greatly simplify searching tasks within a programming project. The package works with BASIC, C, COBOL, *dBASE IV*, FORTRAN, assembler, Modula-2, and Pascal languages. According to the company, *HyperEdit* can be configured to work with any other language as well.

The package's LookUp feature can, when triggered by a single keystroke, find the definition or declaration of any function, data type, or variable, even across files and in multiple-language projects. Lists of variable, type, and

CONTINUES ON PAGE 59

Power without pain.



Multitable form dynamically displaying information from three related tables.

You don't have to be a programmer to have easy access to our highly sophisticated, powerful relational database, Paradox® 3.0.

Paradox 3.0 is all-powerful and never painful because it makes all the complex inside moves, you don't. While it does the complex for you, the complexity is hidden beneath clear, natural, even intuitive pathways and patterns that make life easy for you.

With Paradox 3.0, there are no Unclears, no Unknowns. You don't need an army of in-house technical support people. And best of all, you *don't have to be a programmer* to be a pro with Paradox. It's all gain, no pain.

✓ "Query-by-Example" for example

Use this checkmark and you're using QBE.

It's that easy. Let's say you need to know in a hurry which of your Los Angeles customers bought more than 5 pairs of white shoes. First ✓ the customer field, then type "LA," "white," and ">5," and you're done. Paradox gives you the right answer, right now. And how much programming to do all that? Zero.

If your database experience so far is limited to the flat-file type rather than relational, or even if a

60 day money-back guarantee*

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright © 1989 Borland International, Inc. B-13070

CODE: MX20

spreadsheet is the only program you've used before, Paradox gets you up and running immediately with just a ✓.

Record-locking and Auto-Refresh make the network safely network

Paradox has become the leading networker because it handles multiple users intelligently. If someone in your group or network has accessed a record, automatic record-locking keeps everyone else from changing it.

That way, two or more people can't change the same data at the same time. (As a bonus, Paradox also tells you *who* is using a record at a particular instant.)

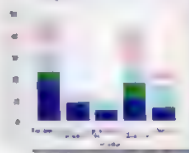
Once the record has been changed by someone in the network, *Auto-Refresh* kicks in *automatically* and updates everything. Everyone in the network is looking at up-to-the-minute information.

Paradox, for the looks of things

Presentation-quality graphics are another Paradox distinction. They give you and your work the professional look.

Paradox instantly turns your tables into graphs with *one* keystroke—and in multiuser environments, with a few keystrokes your graph can show up-to-the-minute changes. Not only does everyone get the picture, they get an accurate picture.

Weekly Software Sales
September 30, 1988



The Real Winner



APRIL 1989



OCTOBER 1989



NOVEMBER 1989



it out

Try the winner today.
To order your Trial
Version (\$9.95) call
(800) 345-2888.



BORLAND

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOUR LASER PRINTER CAN BE A LABEL PRINTER!

AVERY



LABELPRO
Software

Avery LabelPro. Software for IBM® PC's offers an easy way to produce professional-looking labels and transparencies from your laser printer. Features include:

- Preset layouts for Avery Laser Labels
- Scalable fonts borders & clip art
- Imports dBASE & WordPerfect
- Free Avery Laser Labels & Transparencies.

Ask for LabelPro Software by product code #5100 from your local office products or computer dealer or call 1-800-541-5507 for more information.

Order Avery Laser supplies by product code number

Product Code	Label Size H x W	Labels Per Sheet	Sheets Per Package
Laser Transparencies			
5182	8 1/2" x 11"		50
5282	8 1/2" x 11"		20
Address - Shipping Labels			
5160	1" x 2 5/8"	30	100
5161	1" x 4"	20	100
5162	1 1/3" x 4"	14	100
5163	2" x 4"	10	100
5164	3 1/3" x 4"	6	100
5165	8 1/2" x 11"	1	100
5267	1/2" x 1 3/4"	80	25

Laser Diskette Labels

5196	2 3/4" x 2 3/4"	9	70
for 3 1/2" diskettes			
5197	1 1/2" x 4"	12	70
for 5 1/4" diskettes			

Also available are
Laser File Folder Labels (#5266) and
Round Laser Labels (#5293, #5294 & #5295)

Professional-looking labels made easy!

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

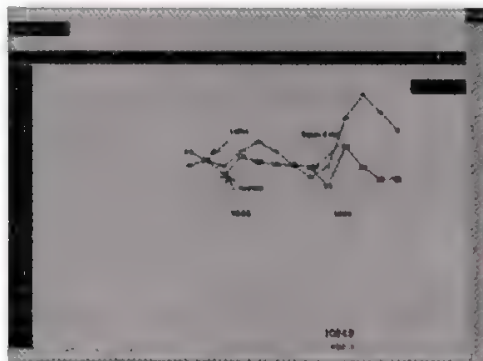
IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

plotters and dot matrix and ink jet printers. New features to the program include a reduced RAM requirement—now as little as 5K—support for printer-sharing devices, support for buffering to multiple printers, optimized printer-port drivers for PS/2 computers, and an optional pop-up menu with printer status, page-eject, and buffer control. *PrintCache*, Version 2.2, retails for \$149. Registered owners of *LaserTORQ* can receive the upgrade to the new release for \$25. LaserTools Corp., Emeryville, Calif.; (800) 346-1353, (415) 420-8777.

101 Macros Plus for Lotus 1-2-3—As well as adding 20 new macros to its original complement of 101, Individual Software's *101 Macros Plus for Lotus 1-2-3* now supports Releases 2.2 and 3.0 of the spreadsheet program. The 20 added macros allow users to do such things as add a previous choice to a range-search item, edit or save a macro library, list and print a filename table, obtain an instant map view or a print setting status sheet in Release 3.0, access an automatic file directory switch, and simulate a quick graph key in Release 2.2. *101 Macros Plus for Lotus 1-2-3* retails for \$69.95. Current owners can obtain the upgrade to the new release for \$25. Individual Software Inc., San Carlos, Calif.; (800) 331-3313, (415) 595-8855.

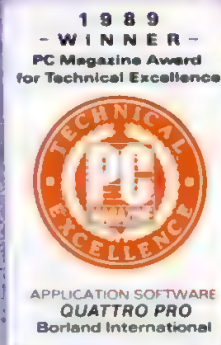
Great Plains Accounting Series, Version 5.2—Featuring more than 65 enhancements, Version 5.2 of the *Great Plains Accounting Series* offers expanded reporting and data entry capabilities in all modules. System improvements include an increased, 100,000-record capacity; an upgraded General Ledger module that allows users to generate, copy, and store unlimited financial statements and report formulas; the expansion of the Accounts Receivable module to include invoicing capabilities, an inventory database, and flexible item pricing; and the ability to calculate "tax on tax" charges in the Order Entry module. Maximum and minimum taxable amounts are now allowed on either total sale or line-item sales amounts, in accordance with local or state laws. The General Ledger, Accounts Receivable with invoicing, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Order Entry with Point of Sale, Inventory, and Purchase Order modules are available for \$795 each. Current owners enrolled in support plans will receive Version 5.2 free of charge. Great Plains Software Inc., Fargo, N. Dak.; (701) 281-0550.



Version 2.0 of *Impress* adds mouse support and DTP-style features to *Lotus 1-2-3* worksheets.

PC-File, Version 5.0—The latest release of the flat-file database manager from ButtonWare includes mouse support, an auto-dialer and phone log, PostScript output for graphs, improved dBASE index capability, multiple input screens, a maximum of 128 fields, up to nine subtotal levels, and an enhanced user interface. The new version retails for \$129.95. Registered owners of previous versions of *PC-File* can upgrade to the new release for \$39. A LAN version of the package is also available; it costs \$349.95. ButtonWare Inc., Bellevue, Wash.; (206) 454-0479.

Impress, Version 2.0—PC Publishing has upgraded *Impress*, its graphical add-in for *Lotus 1-2-3*, bringing full mouse support to Versions 2.0, 2.01, and 2.2 of 1-2-3. Furthermore, *Impress*—which allows users to customize their 1-2-3 display with drawings, colors, grids, boxes, polygons, circles, and fonts—now features a drawing toolbox and text justification, as well. Version 2.0 also automatically imports *Allways* files. Retailing for \$149.95, the enhanced package requires 90K of free RAM. Current owners should contact the company for upgrade details. PC Publishing Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.; (213) 556-3630.



THE BALANCE OF POWER: QUATTRO® PRO

	QUATTRO PRO*	Lotus 1-2-3* v 2.2 v 3.0	
PUBLISHING			
3-D Graphs	✓		
Built-in draw package	✓		
Individual cell font control	✓	✓	
Shading and borders	✓	✓	
Print graphs & spreadsheets side-by-side	✓	✓	
CONSOLIDATION			
Multiple spreadsheet windows	✓		✓
Multipage consolidation	✓		✓
Keyboard and mouse support	✓		
Lotus 1-2-3 v 2.01 compatibility	✓	✓	✓
Spreadsheet Capacity (NSTL) **	640K RAM 11 1Mb RAM 18	8 12	NA 5
Price***	\$495	\$495	\$495

*Clip art from PicturePaks™ by Marketing Graphics Inc. (MGI)**NSTL (National Software Testing Labs) measured spreadsheet capacity by counting how many years of data could be added to a spreadsheet. Large numbers mean greater capacity. Performance for v 2.2 is with Always attached.

***Based on suggested retail prices as of October, 1989.

"QUATTRO PRO seems to do the impossible: It maintains compatibility with 1-2-3; adds functionality that no version of 1-2-3 has and still runs large spreadsheets in 640K."

PC WEEK, September 4, 1989

"Borland squeezes such features as multipage consolidation, advanced linking, and live graphics into a package that runs on 512K systems with its Virtual Real-Time Object-Oriented Memory Manager (VROOMM™) technology."

InfoWorld, September 4, 1989

QUATTRO PRO, with a unique balance of power, does both advanced publishing and multipage consolidation.

Lotus 1-2-3's Release 2.2 cannot do both. Neither can their Release 3.0 (see comparison chart).

QUATTRO PRO is compatible with 1-2-3.* It comes with a built-in draw package, clip art library,* and Bitstream® typefaces for presentation-quality output.

QUATTRO PRO does it all today.

Publishing. Consolidating. Presenting.

To order your Trial Version (\$9.95) or for upgrade information call 800-331-0877.

BORLAND

Code: MQ41

VROOMM is a trademark and Quattro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright ©1989 All rights reserved. Borland, P.O. Box 600001, 1800 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95086-0001 Tel: (408) 438-8400 All rights reserved. 89-1281A

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There are two ways to get into your programs.



The DOS way.

DOS... the one way, no passing, twisted, backed-up path you use every day to get into your programs.

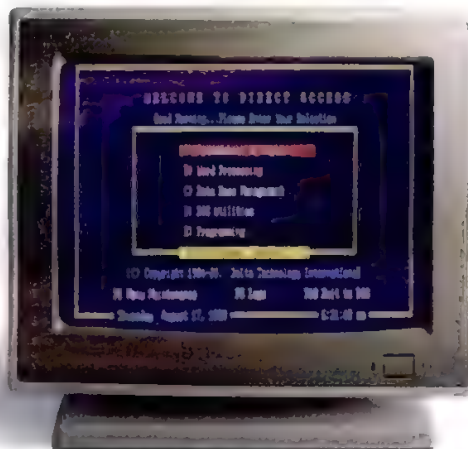
If you've had it with directories, backslashes, typos, and mumbo-jumbo program names, then get behind the wheel of new Direct Access™ 5.0. And zip into programs in just a keystroke.

Turn on your computer and up pops the Direct Access menu screen. Simply press the key that matches the program you want (like your word processor, spreadsheet, or database) and bang—you're in. Or use your mouse if you want. No extra typing. No mistakes. No complications. Entry so fast, you'd better wear a seat belt.

Direct Access also gives you password protection, so unauthorized users can't get into your applications.

Quick and quiet virus detection that checks your applications for dangerous computer viruses. And newly enhanced usage tracking that shows how much time you're spending in your programs. It even searches your hard disk for programs and automatically builds your menus for you. There's a special version just for networks, too.

Even the critics love Direct Access.



The Direct Access way.

PC Magazine named Direct Access as the Editor's Choice for menuing software: "Whether you need a menu system for a company-wide installation or yourself, Direct Access is the way to go."

When you consider everything Direct Access gives you for just \$89.95, it's no surprise it's the number one menu software in the world.

Isn't it time you got into your programs without a roadmap and compass? Write or call Delta Technology International today for more information, or look for Direct Access at your software dealer.

800-242-6368
(800-825-0471 in Canada)

DIRECT ACCESS

THE MENU SYSTEM THAT TAKES YOU STRAIGHT TO YOUR PROGRAMS.



1621 Westgate Road
Eau Claire, WI 54703 USA
Phone: (715) 832-7575
FAX: (715) 832-0700

Distinction in Software Simplicity.

© 1989 Delta Technology International. Direct Access is a trademark of Delta Technology International.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

HyperEdit

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

procedure names can be generated, and wildcards can be used in search queries.

Furthermore, users can perform complex searches using the package's editor language. Search criteria can include base conversion, arithmetic, and characters within a certain range. Pair-matching commands will match any parentheses, bracket, brace, or language-specific pair.

HyperEdit's built-in programming utilities include a calculator, ASCII table, screen-attribute table, and key-code display. All commands are displayed on menus, and you can create up to 20 windows to view segments of program code.

List Price: *HyperEdit*, \$69.95 (\$44.95 for educational users). **Requires:** 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk recommended for large projects. Speedywrite Software, Box 1691, 1600 Grand Ave., St. Paul, MN 55105; (612) 696-6732.

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

NewFase II Brings On-the-fly Fonts to WordPerfect

A new font generator, designed specifically as a *WordPerfect* add-on, creates fonts on the fly, from within the word processor.

Using *NewFase II*, from MicroPress, *WordPerfect* users no longer have to preload the fonts they want to use; instead, they can create them as they write a document. The typefaces (ten are included) can be generated in any point size from 5 to 100 points and transformed into expanded, compressed, slanted, outlined, or shaded styles. According to the company, the package also offers significant space savings; the *NewFase* Roman font, for example, occupies just 38K of disk space.

The package includes drivers for PostScript, HP LaserJet and DeskJet, Epson, Panasonic, NEC, Toshiba, Star, IBM, and other printers. Both laser and dot matrix printers are supported.

List Price: *NewFase II*, \$149 through April 1, 1990, \$249 thereafter. Additional typefaces available, \$45 to \$120 per set of four.

Requires: 640K RAM, *WordPerfect* 5.0 or later, DOS 3.0 or later. MicroPress Inc., 67-30 Clyde St., #2N, Forest Hills, NY 11375; (718) 575-1816.

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS/2[®] MEMORY

- ✓ 8 Mbytes of fast 32 bit memory.
- ✓ Works in all Micro Channel[™] computers.
- ✓ Fast LIM 4.0 driver included.
- ✓ Provides extended and expanded memory.
- ✓ Easy switchless installation.
- ✓ Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 or UNIX.
- ✓ Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- ✓ IBM approved ID. Fast delivery.
- ✓ From \$299 to \$1249 with 8 Megabytes.
- ✓ PC Magazine "Hot Prospect" 1/16/90.

Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM.

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Definitions on disk

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority.

The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master, formerly Choice Words for the IBM PC, works with most popular MS-DOS word processors and is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way, Language Master is for you.



LANGUAGE
MASTER[™]

\$99



See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-323-0023, (305 566-3511 in FL) or write: Franklin Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308

Franklin
Software

DEPTH &

Oracle Corporation • Micro Focus Ltd. •
Absoft Corp. • Accel8 Technology Corp.
• ACCUCOBOL • Applied Logic Systems,
Inc. • B32 Software Ltd. • Basis Inter-
national • BASIX Development Group •
Boston Business Computing • Datavision
Ltd. • Diab Data, Inc. • Digital Information
Systems • Egan Systems, Inc. • Franz, Inc.
• Gensym Corp. • Green Hills Software,
Inc. • HCR Corp. • Ibuki, Inc. • Inference
Corp. • Interactive Software Engineering,
Inc. • InterSystems Corp. • Jyacc, Inc. •
Language Processors Inc. • Megascor,
Inc. • Micronetics Design Corp. • NKR
Research, Inc. • Oasys Software Corp.
• Quantitative Technology Corp. •
Programmed Intelligence Corp. • SINC,
Inc. • Software Systems Design, Inc. •
Subject, Wills & Company • Tadpole Tech-
nology, Inc. • TeleLOGIC • Tele-Soft •
Transoft Limited • UNITECH Software Inc.
• Verdex Corp. • Visible Systems Corp.
• Wild Hare Computer Systems Inc. •
Emerge Systems, Inc. • Industrial Pro-
gramming, Inc. • JMI Software Consul-
tants, Inc. • Lynx Real-Time Systems,
Inc. • FTP Software Inc. • Ready
Systems • VMARK Software, Inc. •
Cognos, Inc. • Cybertek Software Inc.
• Empress Software, Inc. • Progress
Software Corp. • INGRES Corp. • Sybase,
Inc. • Thoroughbred Division • Unify
Corp. • Zortec, Inc. • Novell, Inc. • SAS
Institute, Inc. • Technology Concepts, Inc.
• Phoenix Technologies Ltd. • Informix
Software, Inc. • Ryan-McFarland Corp.



BREADTH



Data General's AViiON lets you run both.

When you're looking for solutions, choose the UNIX® system-based RISC platform that scores of industry leading software vendors have already chosen: Data General's AViiON™ Family!

There's a deep set of proven utilities, databases, and 4GLs that make developing or porting your own programs as easy as can be. And there's a broad range of applications for industries like banking, insurance, hospital management, accounting and more.

Data General supports the 88open BCS, the industry's only binary standard for multivendor interoperability. That means AViiON is open to the most important networking, communications, and software standards.

Call 1-800-DATAGEN and we'll send you a brochure listing hundreds of third-party software programs available for Data General's AViiON Family.

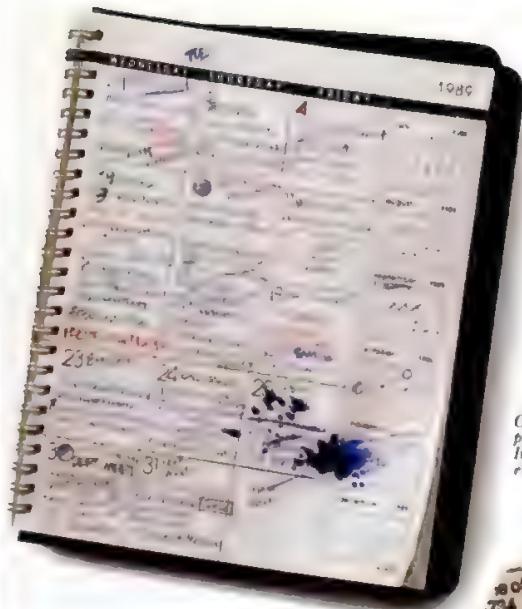
Name

Company

Address Phone

City State Zip Code

 **Data General**
3400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580



Our PC CACHE can accelerate disk intensive applications dramatically.



Our desktop manager is one of our most noteworthy features. It has a word processor, database, autodialer, telecommunications and much more. Including a calendar to help you keep appointments, print out to-do lists, even graph your free time.

Encrypt financial info, employee data, contracts and other sensitive information in a format nobody can crack. Except you.



In the event your disk goes up in smoke, PC BACKUP makes sure you won't get burned. It's breathtakingly fast, reliable and extremely easy to use.



Find files and preview them in their native formats. Includes support for top application software, in a fraction of the time it formerly took. Hit LAUNCH and your application and associated data file are automatically loaded.



Inadvertently losing a file is easy to do. Our UNDELETE makes it just as easy to undo. (Recovers entire subdirectories too.)

Our clipboard lets you cut information from your spreadsheet and paste it into your word processor (or any other application) without re-entering data or text.



We can make child's play out of finding and working with files on Novell or IBM Token Ring Networks.



A new vision of utilities.

Central Point Software's vision is that a utility product should enhance your productivity every moment you're at the keyboard. Not just simply recover a deleted file or backup your hard disk like the others.

That's why we developed PC Tools Deluxe, a whole new approach to what a utility product should be. It not only protects you from misfortune by providing you the most common "standard" utility functions available, but it also includes features to simplify everyday tasks. Like allow you to find, preview and load a 1-2-3 spreadsheet. Make it easy to combine the contents of one document into another. Even allow you to look up a client's address while you're in the middle of another application.

But it's not just what PC Tools Deluxe does that makes it different. Its windowed environment (which is SAA compliant) makes doing all these things incredibly easy. And it's consistent, so once you learn one capability, you learn them all.

PC Tools Deluxe. It will make everyday life a little simpler, and allow you to breathe a little easier when you need to recover a file or restore your hard disk.

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Tools Deluxe 5.5

Central Point Software, Inc.

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Users of versions prior to 5.5, call (503) 690-8090 for upgrade details.



by
Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

New Trend on the Horizon: Vendors Want to Help Users— Or Sell Help, Anyway

Product support is about to become serious business for PC hardware and software vendors.

Anyone who's ever waded through eight-layer-deep voice-mail systems and waited on indefinite hold for the privilege of talking to someone who has no idea how to fix the bug in their new software will be forgiven if

he greets this news with a healthy dose of skepticism. But aside from talk about new products and upgrades, an increasing number of PC vendor companies are doing something about expanding service.

Jim Manzi, president of Lotus Development Corp. has gone as far as saying that Lotus will

become more of a service company than anything else in coming years.

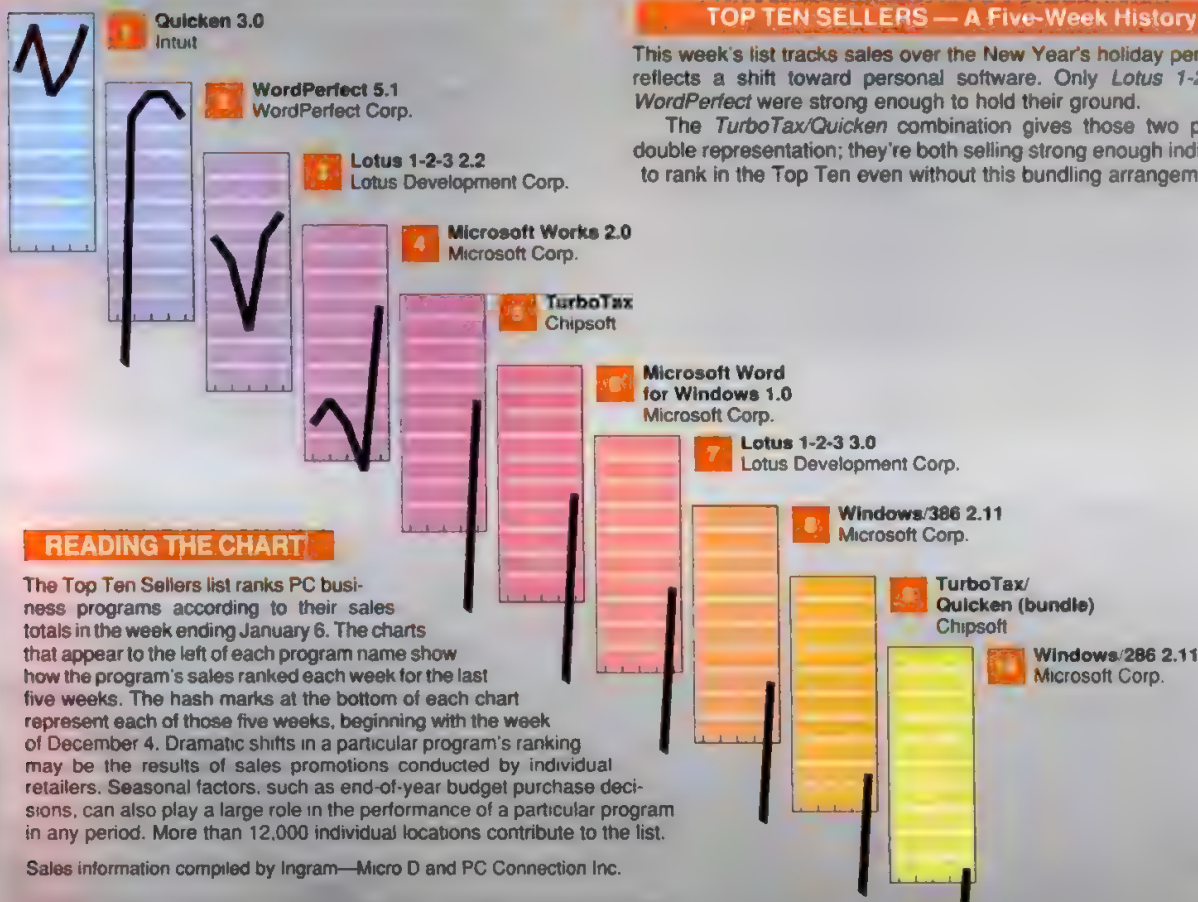
His first step in this direction is the way the company will handle *Lotus Notes*, a graphical text manager for group communications. Rather than sell the program through dealers, Lotus's own people will sell, install, and support the complex multiuser program. With a minimum charge of \$62,000 for 100 users, this may not sound like everyone's idea of progress.

Likely to be better received is WordPerfect Corp.'s new

policy of late-night support. Recognizing that users don't always keep 9-to-5 hours, the company's added a new number for technical help from 6 P.M. to 7 A.M. (Central time); it's (801) 226-6444 and is open to anyone with a technical question about *WordPerfect*.

With one-third of the company's employees providing customer service, WordPerfect clearly recognizes the value of keeping customers happy after the check's been cashed.

The company has been going
CONTINUES ON PAGE 64



Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

against the grain in its support policies for years. Most software companies started in business with open-ended technical hotlines, and then cut back as their operations grew. Typically, technicians are made available only to customers with more than 100 registered users. Others are serviced through dealers or service contracts.

IBM, which sells technical assistance through annual service contracts, is adding a 24-hour, 7-day-a-week 800-number hotline for offices subscribing to the service. The IBM service covers any PC hardware and software, no matter who makes it.

Aldus Corp. is taking a lukewarm step in the direction of better support. Registered users will receive a 90-day period of free telephone support. After that, they receive the option of paying for access to the technicians or taking part in a new trend that promises to completely change software support.

An Aldus 900-number hotline will dispense technical assistance for a flat fee of \$15, billed directly to the caller's phone bill.

ButtonWare has started a similar service for *PC-File* questions, billing callers at a \$1 a minute.

It's a great idea—except for the majority of American businesses, which block access to 900 and other fee-based numbers.

Shareware Experiences Mid-life Crisis

It's been several years since the shareware concept produced a big hit, and questions about its longtime survival seem justified.

The most popular programs of the mid-1980s—including Jim Button's *PC-File*, Jim Wallace's *PC-Write*, and Marshall Magee's *Automenu*—have used the success they achieved years ago as part-time software publishers to build small companies with full-time order fulfillment and product support depart-

ments. They continue to provide pay-if-you're-pleased copies of new versions to bulletin boards while experimenting with the more traditionally capitalist business strategies.

The creators of *ProComm*, the most popular shareware communications program of the late 1980s, realized that while shareware distribution had gotten them started, it would never guide the program into the hands of its greatest potential audience. Too many users are unaware of the bulletin boards, on-line services, and user groups where shareware files are posted. Too many people were unwilling to sweat through the intricacies of unarchiving software. And many corporate managers simply won't buy a program if there's no hand to shake when the purchase is made and no throat to strangle when it doesn't work as promised.

In essence, shareware has proved to be an easy way for creative programmers to make a few dollars from their work without burdening them with the costs of a full-time business. Serious

Recognizing that users don't always
keep 9-to-5 hours, WordPerfect's added
a new number for technical help from
6 P.M. to 7 A.M.

users, on the other hand, require the support that only a serious software company can offer. And shareware authors who want to stay in business for the long haul have to build organizations that can deliver support efficiently.

The solution for *ProComm* authors Tom Smith and Bruce Barkelew was to split the business. Keep riding the horse that got them in the race, *ProComm 2.4.4*, as a shareware product and introduce a major upgrade, *ProComm Plus*, as a completely commercial product, sold only through authorized dealers and with full support. In the two years since it made that switch, the company has flourished. The shareware version serves as a

OS/2 2.0 will run multiple DOS sessions
concurrent with multiple OS/2 sessions.
It will ship before the end of 1990.

free promotional device, while the fully commercial version is arguably the most popular communications program in the country.

Magee entered retail distribution with *Automenu* while keeping the same version active as shareware. Several years later, the 29-year-old programmer has a full-time staff of 15, satisfied Fortune 100 customers, and a thriving business only 40 percent of which is shareware registration.

Now, one of the grand masters of the genre, Jim Button, has decided to go even further into retail territory.

He's hired one of Egghead's marketing hotshots and hopes to

stories setting their sights higher, the pure shareware market seems to have become a utilities arena. Virus protection, file compression, and printer enhancements are typical of the new ideas in shareware; very few shareware innovations have been in mainstream applications.

Without some major shift, that trend is likely to continue.

Toolkit for 32-bit Version of OS/2 Ships

IBM and Microsoft are proceeding at full steam on the path for OS/2. The development kit that programmers will use in writing applications for the 32-bit version of the operating system has just shipped.

The kit includes a working version of OS/2 2.0, which requires a 386, 386SX, or 486 processor.

OS/2 2.0 will run multiple DOS sessions concurrent with multiple OS/2 sessions; all applications written for earlier OS/2 versions will run without modification.

Microsoft says it will ship OS/2 2.0 before the end of 1990.

Selling the Compatible Before the Original's Created

Microsoft's page description language (PDL) for OS/2 is still deep in development and not likely to be shipped until next year. But a few vendors are already promoting printers and printer-controller boards they say are *compatible* with Microsoft's PDL. What gives?

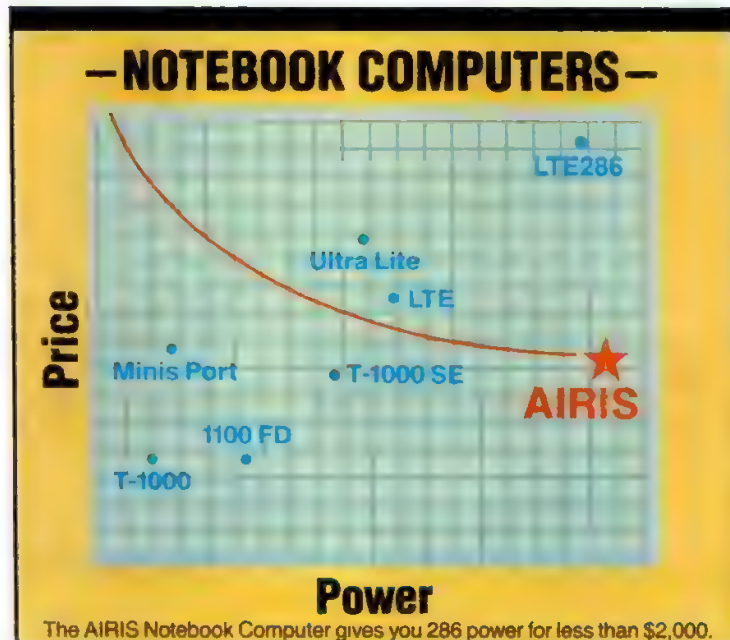
These companies licensed a PostScript clone from Bauer Enterprises, the outfit Microsoft acquired for its page description technology, *before* Microsoft bought Bauer. Anyone who thinks the Bauer printing technology won't be significantly changed by Microsoft is making an awfully big assumption.

get copies of *PC-File 5.0* on most software store shelves. Until recently, only a quarter of *PC-File*'s sales has been in stores, the rest as shareware.

Shareware publishers have to walk a fine line, since retailers don't want too much competition from a freely distributed version. One concession ButtonWare now makes is a referral of potential customers to retail stores. It's a real break with tradition for a shareware author to refer new users to a store, but ButtonWare believes it's the only way to keep its installed base growing. The company will also distribute a network version only in stores.

With the established success

High Power Low Price Six Pounds* No Kidding



Finally.

A notebook computer that's truly powerful, affordable, and light-weight — new from AIRIS, the specialist in notebook computing.

This extraordinary notebook computer fits comfortably in your briefcase,

and gives you 286 power...
for less than \$2,000.

The AIRIS Notebook Computer.

Coming in May.

Please circle Reader Service
Number or write AIRIS Com-
puter for current information.

AIRIS™

Powerful & Affordable Notebook Computers.

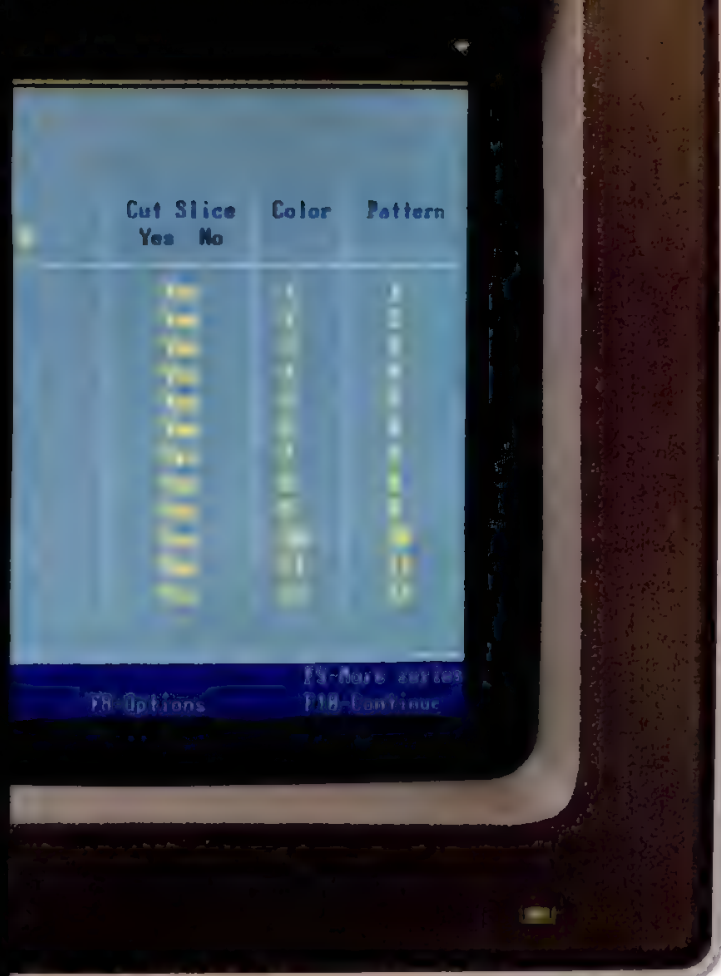
AIRIS Computer Corporation
1824 N. Besly Court
Chicago, IL 60622

*Weight is approximate.

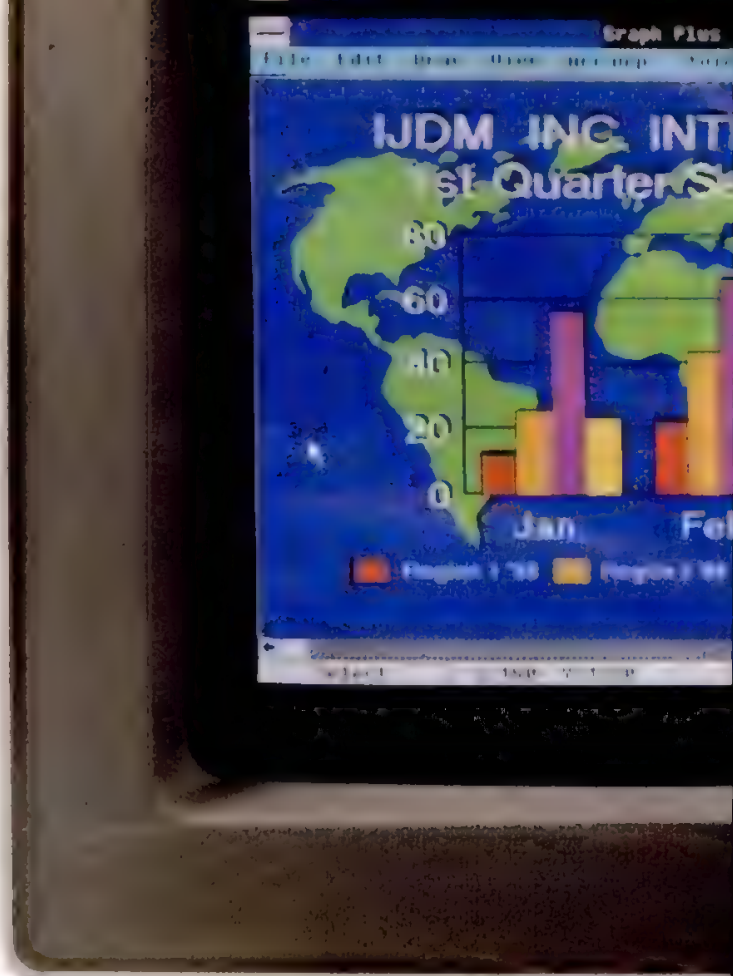
© 1990 AIRIS Computer Corporation

Product names mentioned herein are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD



This is what typical DOS-based business graphics programs looked like back in the Dark Ages of computing.



This is what all graphics programs will look like – someday. Graph Plus, however, is here today.

It's the One on the Right.

Both of these programs create business graphics. Only one of them though, is a graphics program.

It's easy to see what separates Micrografx® Graph Plus™ from the rest of the pack. Graphics. On screen and at your command. What you don't see is that Graph Plus is fast, easy *and* fun. For the first time you can have the look of professional graphics in house, on time, and under budget. That's the power of Graph Plus.

The critics agree. Graph Plus has been named an *InfoWorld* Product of the Year and a *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice. Call **800/272-3729** today for a demo disk and see for yourself why Graph Plus is the *right* choice.

Micrografx Graph Plus.
The Art of Business.



MICROGRAFX®
1303 Arapaho • Richardson, TX 75081 • 214/234-1788 • 800/272-3729
Surrey House • 34 Eden Street • Kingston, Surrey • 01-547 1638

G-P PCM 3.15

Bill Machrone



**Things must be
getting better.
We can finally
bring a bunch of
untried software
together and
actually expect
it all to work!**

There I was, suit carrier and briefcase in hand, about to embark on a trip to Atlanta. As I said my goodbyes to my wife and kids, my 8-year-old daughter, Stephanie, asked, "By the way, Dad, can we do clip art on our computer?"

"Sure," I said. "Why?"

"My teacher asked us who had computers at home if we could design a cover for these stories we're writing. The class votes on the best design and we use it for the cover. It's called 'Our Treasured Moments.'"

"OK, we'll work on it. When do you need it?" I asked. "Friday."

Friday. Here it was, Tuesday morning; I'd be coming back from Atlanta on Wednesday night, with a stop in the office that afternoon. Thursday morning it was on to Los Angeles, to return late on Friday night. So Wednesday night was my window of opportunity.

On the way to the airport, I got to thinking about the machine at home, a 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386 that I'd borrowed from PC Labs as an emergency replacement for an older machine that had died. While it had *Microsoft Windows/386* installed, I hadn't gotten around to loading *PageMaker*, *Micrografx Designer*, *Arts & Letters*, or any of the other graphical software that would be appropriate for the job. And while my Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II printer certainly has the potential for excellent output quality, I knew from experience that it could be slow and that headline fonts could be a mess with the *Windows* driver.

I got back to the office Wednesday afternoon and went "shopping" in the art department. We've been using PCs for the magazine's graphics for years, and I knew that they had the expertise to get me set up quickly. I borrowed a copy of *Designer*, since I was the most familiar with it. We threw in a few of the Micrografx clip-art libraries for good measure. Our design and electronic publishing director, Gerard Kunkel, asked me about output. He agreed that we couldn't rely on the LaserJet driver to create good output.

"What you need is a PostScript printer," he said. "Why don't you and Stephanie put something together and we'll print it out for you?" I told him the problem with my travel schedule. Gerard rooted around his desk for a

while and came up with Pan Overseas' *PreScript*, a software interpreter that intercepts PostScript printer output and converts it into LaserJet commands. He also dug up a pair of boards that plug into the PC and the LaserJet and transfer data at video rates. Frankly, I didn't care one way or the other. I'd be thrilled if we could just get a page out before dawn on Thursday.

GLOOMY FOREBODINGS

Home I headed, weighed down by 20 pounds of hardware and software. I read the documentation on the train. As I did so, my hopes sank lower and lower. *PreScript* is a protected-mode TSR that loads in extended memory. But *Windows/386* takes over much of the machine when it runs. I was sure they'd conflict. Meanwhile, the *Designer* manual said that I needed to replace a number of *Windows* drivers with more-recent ones from Micrografx in order to avoid lockups and incompatibilities. Changing drivers in *Windows* requires



reinstallation. That was fine, except that I didn't have the *Windows/386* disks at home, so I couldn't reinstall it.

When I arrived, I told Stephanie not to expect anything and got to work. The disappointment in her eyes was a haunting reminder of the risks involved in getting new things to work for the first time. I installed *Designer* first, figuring that if I couldn't get to the clip art or hack together some kind of

HIGH PERFORMANCE MAIL LIST MANAGEMENT.



FastPak Mail PROFESSIONAL. Just \$79.95

The Powerful Business Mail List Management Software That Outperforms Packages Costing Ten Times More—Right Out Of The Box!

FastPak Mail packs amazing power, an array of professional features, and smooth flexibility into an easy to use software system that slashes the time and effort spent on mailing chores.

It makes light work of organizing and preparing mailing to current customers, sales leads, personal contacts, friends, family and associates.

NOTHING EVEN COMES CLOSE TO FASTPAK MAIL...

In fact, FastPak Mail contains features that you simply can't find anywhere else—like automatic duplicate elimination within your lists, a built-in word processor, a mini-database, streamlined menus and "lowest-cost" bulk mail sorting and preparation. And FastPak Mail can handle up to 64,000 names.

READY TO USE FORMATS FOR LISTS, LABELS AND LETTERS.

Quickly select and print any available label format, including 1, 2, 3, or 4-across, clear labels, packing

and specialty labels, envelopes, rotary index cards, post cards, invoices, notices and more.

USE YOUR EXISTING INFORMATION...

You can use existing information straight from your database or word processor to create new lists, or to customize letters, envelopes, newsletters, labels and direct mail advertising. No set-up. No mess. Just select the task from the sleek pull-down menu system.

See your dealer
or call (800) 888-2562

For the IBM PC, XT, AT,
PS/2 and compatibles with
256K RAM. Supports vir-
tually any dot matrix
printer—and the HP Laser-
Jet Plus and Series II laser
printers.

PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice"

BLOCPublishing

800 Southwest 37th Avenue, Suite 765,
Coral Gables Florida 33134.

Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing. FastPak Mail is a trademark of BLOC Publishing Corp.

Bill Machrone

design that suggested Treasured Moments, I'd quit right there and salvage what I could of the evening. Contrary to all the dire warnings, both *Designer* and the clip-art disks worked fine with my old drivers, and Micrografx's PostScript driver didn't require a reinstallation of *Windows*. Then I installed *PreScript*. It, too, went in without a hitch. I was tickled when the test page emerged from the LaserJet.

So it was time for the big risk. With *PreScript* still loaded in extended memory, I started *Windows/386*. Which, of course, died, averring that the machine had insufficient memory. Sure, I can see how 6 megabytes isn't enough to hold *Windows* and *PreScript*. I rebooted the machine, figuring that a fresh start might do the trick. It didn't.

Clearly, I needed to reinstall *Windows/386*. Except that reinstallation wasn't an option. So I did the next best thing. I ran *WIN86.COM*, which loads a single real-mode copy of *Windows*. It warned me that I had changed the machine's memory configuration and that I should reinstall *Windows*, but that was old news. At least it worked.

Next, I ran *Designer*. Instead of the 4 megabytes or so that I was used to having under *Windows/386*, *Designer* could scrape up only about 200K in which to manage its overlays and the graphic image. I hadn't seen an application run so slowly since I retired my old XT. The disk drive light came on and stayed on almost the entire time, as *Designer* and *Windows* swapped stuff in and out of memory.

But, amazingly, *PreScript* worked exactly as advertised. I was rewarded with a couple of beautiful images and an ecstatic 8-year-old. Despite *Designer*'s slow performance in its hampered mode, *PreScript* printed the images quickly and without difficulty.

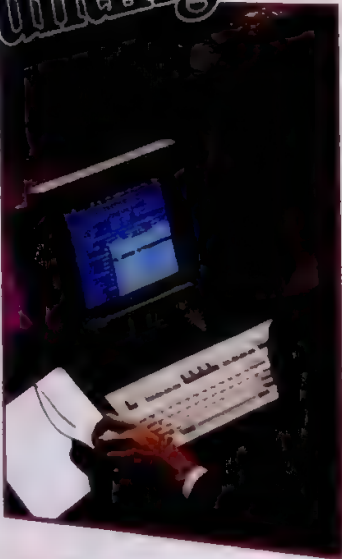
After the smoke cleared, I began to wonder if I had not, in fact, wasted the whole evening. After all, didn't *Designer* have a PCL driver for the LaserJet? So I disabled *PreScript* and printed the image (a dense one) using the PCL driver. Twenty minutes later, a page finally emerged. The image was noticeably lower in quality and the typography was a complete mess. You can bet I'll be doing a complete reinstallation of *Windows/386* and *PreScript*. The right tools are worth it. ■

The Cornerstone of Your Growing Business.

DacEasy Accounting VERSION 4.0

The World's Best Selling, Easiest-to-Use, Full-Featured Accounting Software

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Cash Management
- Inventory
- Purchase Order
- Billing
- Budgeting
- Graphics
- Management Reporting





\$149.95

Solutions That Work Together

DacEasy Network ACCOUNTING System



- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Billing
- Purchase Order
- Budgeting
- Management Reporting
- Cash Management
- Payroll
- Personnel Management
- Graphics

Includes DacEasy Accounting, Payroll, Video Tutors

Includes Single and Unlimited Multi-User License.



\$499.95

Solutions that Work Together

Introducing Two Remarkable New Products from the Leader of Accounting Software

Over 1/2 million people in 18 countries have built their businesses with the help of DacEasy. Knowing the importance of this investment, we've listened to our customers and as a result, we've developed our best yet. Version 4.0 of DacEasy Accounting offers so much more than just "counting the beans"; it's a manager's dream. With over 100 new features, Version 4.0 also provides instant analysis of company performance with the new management reporting and graphics modules. Or move up seamlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System, which sets new standards of excellence in full-featured accounting!

Extended Support for Today and Tomorrow

Behind every DacEasy product, more support is provided than on any other accounting package in history--seminars in 40 cities, self-paced instructional materials, tutorial books by five publishers, telephone assistance from over 35 friendly, qualified DacEasy representatives, video tapes and a complete line of award-winning software such as Lucid 3-D that can integrate perfectly!

Minimum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Accounting Network System supports Novell Network, IBM PC NET and any DOS 3.1 Net Bus Compatible LAN • DacEasy Accounting Version 4.0 requires 512K memory (640K with graphics), IBM or compatibles. Hard disk only. MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.1 or later. Monochrome, CGA, VGA and EGA monitor. Mouse optional. • MS-DOS, PC-DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy and Lucid 3-D are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1989, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Special Upgrade Offer the DacEasy Way!

We make it so simple for existing DacEasy Accounting users to upgrade. Whether you're a 1.0, 2.0 or 3.0 user, call in with your Serial Number and receive new Version 4.0 or the Network Version at a special pricing.



Solutions That Work Together

See Your Local Dealer or to order call

1-800-877-8088

(in Canada, call 416-444-EASY)

or write to: DACEASY, INC. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252 • (include \$7.50 for postage and handling within U.S.) • Ask for your free People's Choice Catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware • Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly from DacEasy (less shipping charges)



You want

to move into the future without letting go of the past. OS/2 can do!

Making the move to OS/2® isn't all or nothing. In fact, OS/2 and DOS can work together—in the same office, on the same network and even on the same workstation. So it's easy to protect your hardware and software investment.

The key is compatibility. You can take advantage of powerful new OS/2 software, run most of the top DOS applications or toggle back and forth as the tasks demand it. A dual-boot feature also allows you to choose a pure DOS or OS/2 environment at any time.

And don't be surprised that most of your favorite DOS applications are now available for OS/2. They've been redesigned and go beyond DOS memory limits to provide additional functions that help you be more productive—with the benefits of multitasking and OS/2's graphical interface, Presentation Manager.™

Want to keep what you have and still move into the future? With OS/2, the solution is IBM.

To find out more about OS/2, just contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 205.



IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Presentation Manager is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1989 IBM Corp.

The IBM logo, consisting of the letters "IBM" in a bold, blue, sans-serif font.

Take Your Pick!



Only ZEOS® lets *you* decide between these two great keyboards. Choose the ZEOS/RS with standard Enhanced key spacing yet a *25% smaller* footprint. Or choose the ZEOS/F12 with all the function keys *on the left*. ZEOS gives you the choice. Two great keyboards, one great price.

Only \$89.⁹⁵

Who said typing can't be both fast and fun! Now it's both. ZEOS gives you your choice of *two* great keyboards.

Choose the ZEOS/RS (Re-

duced Size) keyboard. It's 25% smaller! Or select the ZEOS/F12. All 12 function keys are on the left, where a lot of us learned to use them. It's great for Function-intensive applications. It's fantastic for typing!

Either way you get that great ZEOS Mechanical Tactile/Click feel.

Plus, you will also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS *30 day* Money Back guarantee, Full *Five Year* Keyboard Warranty, Toll Free Technical Support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

So take your pick and start enjoying your new ZEOS keyboard right away. Order yours now by calling 800-423-5891.

Please add \$5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (16' total) add \$10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connector as do most compatibles. If you're not sure what you need, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add \$15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS

**YOUR FAVORITE
KEYBOARDS.
GUARANTEED.**

**ZEOS/F12, "F"
KEYS ON THE
LEFT!**

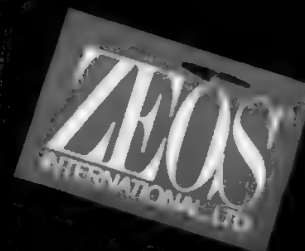
Many people prefer their function keys on the left. That's why we developed the ZEOS/F12. If you use your "F" keys frequently, then definitely give the F12 a try. You'll never go back.

**ZEOS/RS,
25% SMALLER
FOOTPRINT!**

We made it 25% smaller yet kept the standard Enhanced key size and spacing. People love it by the thousands. You will too. Just decide what you're going to do with all that extra desk space!

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**

Open days, evenings and weekends.
FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, and COD.
530 5th Avenue NW,
St. Paul, MN 55112.



John C. Dvorak



**Computerphobia
is insidious
in our society.
Can you trust
anyone over 45?**

Computerphobia. We are now into the sixth decade of the computer era. We are entering the second decade of the age of personal computers. And still there is a generational gap concerning these machines. It seems to hover around the 45-and-older crowd. This group has never cared about computers and has been frightened by PCs since their inception.

It's like a New Guinea tribesman being frightened by an escalator. Everyone who uses escalators understands them and knows how easy they are to use. You just step on them. But to the tribesman they are somehow magical. Foreboding.

In an effort to avoid facing this scary new technology, the computerphobes have taken on an aggressive anticomputer attitude. Ask around and you'll hear, "I hate computers." "We rely too much on computers." "I don't know how to use one and don't care to learn." It doesn't matter that any 12-year-old can become proficient with a computer in just a few hours. Do they understand that a 12-year-old is *not* smarter than a 45-year-old?

But what mechanism exists in computers and their use that parallels the sociological mechanisms that make people afraid of water or heights? Computerphobia, if it is a genuine phobia, is one that isn't being taken seriously. I know of no psychologist who studies the phenomenon, though it's a threat to the progress and competitiveness of our country. Falling behind in science and engineering is a direct result of computerphobes in high places. Blame it on TV and the movies.

Adults get many of their cues for such fears from the media and the cultural stereotypes promoted by it. TV personalities, many of whom are over 45, reaffirm computerphobia by making public statements about their computer illiteracy. Ted Koppel on "Nightline" is a perfect example—he pleaded ignorance publicly on a show featuring Steve Wozniak. Apparently Bryant Gumbel on the "Today" show is fearful of computers too, because someone raided his files and publicized a critical letter.

In newspapers all around the country, editors love to run columns about gardening, but they are fearful of computer columns, despite their attractiveness to advertisers. They aren't

completely to blame. The entire editing infrastructure makes it hard to edit any technical columns, since few editors have any technical knowledge. This puts the problem right into the classroom, specifically into the college classroom, where computerphobia is part of academia.

IT STARTS IN THE CLASSROOM

While many of today's students are computer savvy (better systems are to be found in dormitories than in campus departments), the academic system prefers to ignore computers. Students could be doing research from central databases and putting together fantastic reports. None of this is encouraged. Computers are seen mostly as fancy typewriters.

Most phobias generate their dread from fear of harm to one's physical being. Fear of heights equals the fear of falling to one's death. But what can possibly be the deep-rooted subconscious rationale for the fear of computers? It must be related to fear of humili-

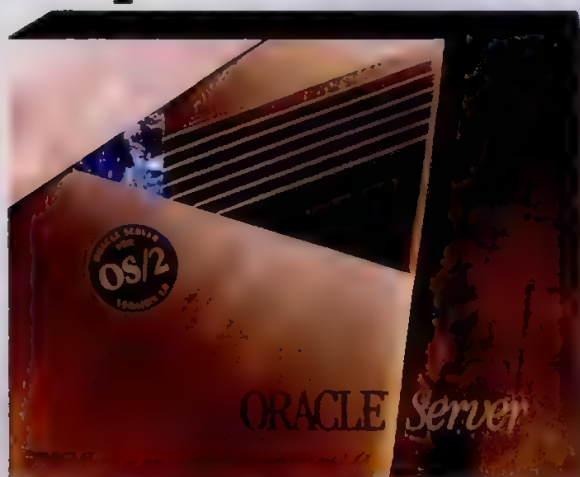


ation or fear of damaging something. Many people are afraid they'll wreck the computer if they touch it. Then they may be harmed because of it. Beaten up by the owner, perhaps.

Hopefully, as computer literacy becomes more and more important, the fear of losing one's job because of computer incompetency will win out. Until then, let's all find a computerphobe and show him or her how to boot a PC. It's the least we can do for these pathetic souls.

Now There Are Two Choices For OS/2 Databases:

Open Server



ORACLE Server

Runs on every vendor's operating system:
OS/2[™], VINES[®], UNIX[™], VAX[®] VMS, IBM[®] MVS, etc.

Supports every vendor's local area network protocol:
Novell's[®] SPX/IPX[™], NetBIOS, Named Pipes[™], etc.

Transparent access to data in other vendor's databases:
IBM's DB2[™] and SQL/DS, and Digital's RMS.

Transparent data sharing between all your computers:
PCs, minis and mainframes.

Your Lotus 1-2-3[®] spreadsheets and dBASE[®] applications
work with ORACLE Server today.

Developers have a complete and integrated family of portable
tools for CASE, applications generation, report writing, etc.

Programmers can use interfaces from C, COBOL, and FORTRAN.

ORACLE Server is certified by Codd and Date to run at
11.0 TPI transactions per second.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4465 today and order ORACLE Server for OS/2 for only \$2499 and get six months of phone support and upgrades for free (a \$500 value). Or try our Developer's Version (limited to 3 Users) for only \$699.

ORACLE[®]

The Open Server

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4465

Closed Server



Ashton-Tate[®] SQL Server[™]

Runs only on OS/2.

Supports only Named Pipes.

Does not provide access to any other database.

Can't even transparently share data between
two PCs running Ashton-Tate SQL Server.

Doesn't work with either Lotus 1-2-3 or dBASE
just yet.

Supports only Focus.

Supports only C.

Ashton-Tate SQL Server's published benchmarks
show it to be slower.

Inside Track

If you've seen those little 3-inch CDs (they usually contain about four songs) in your local record store, then you may have seen the **future of CD-ROM**. Expect to see **3-inch CD-ROMs** in the next year that hold about 200MB of data. While you can read them with a regular CD-ROM drive by popping them into an adapter, the idea is to reduce the size of the CD-ROM drive so that it can be placed in a 3-inch drive bay in your desktop or laptop PC.

Already, **prototypes** of laptops with the diminutive new drives have been shown. Some pundits feel that this will be attractive to certain professionals such as insurance agents, real estate salespeople, and accountants. With a CD-ROM-equipped laptop and a briefcase full of little disks containing actuarial data, photos of houses, or tax-law idiosyncrasies, these people should be able to do most of their work away from the office.

CD-ROM technology may get another boost when a **new version of MS-DOS** is released this year—one that includes **CD-ROM drivers standard**. At this writing we are still stuck with hopeless device drivers to get the mechanisms to work. I have never been able to get a CD-ROM up and running on my 386 machine, and the people I know in large corporations who have tried to implement CD-ROM systems in-house also have **horror stories** about incompatibilities. And if you want to attach a CD-ROM to a network... well forget it!

Meanwhile, as the CD-ROM scene begins to heat up, Microsoft has passed off the management of its own **CD-ROM conference** to Cahners Exposition Group. Now, members of the press must apparently pay to get in. This will certainly get them a lot of free publicity. Since there's been **little news** in the CD-ROM scene for the past couple of years, this development may be the last **nail in the coffin** of a conference that began to stall a couple of years ago.

OCR Dept.: While I'm a big fan of Caere Corp.'s *OmniPage*, I keep an eye on Calera Recognition Systems and the Kurzweil subsidiary of Xerox Imaging Systems, the two other important players in the optical-character-recognition market. While *OmniPage* does the **best job** for me, it's important to note that a product designed by Kurzweil, sold under Xerox's Datacopy brand name, and called *Accutext*, is the only OCR software that can read **dot matrix print** with any accuracy. I've only seen it work on a Macintosh, though.

There are two other features that you should notice about the more-elaborate Kurzweil-branded systems. The scanner's resolution is **400 dots per inch**, not the 300 dpi that is typical for the PC world. This seems to help. Even more inter-

esting to me is that on a flatbed scanner, you can put the edge of the scan window right up against the edge of the unit, letting you drape a book over the side and tuck it into the scanner. Even page 345 in a **fat book** lays flat and is thus completely scannable. All scanner makers should adopt this idea.

Word on the Street Dept.: I haven't played around much in the *dBASE*-compatible world since the introduction of *dBASE III Plus*. If you're wondering **what's hot** and what's not, I'll tell you what all the insiders are saying. Spell it F-O-X-P-R-O. *Foxpro* is the hottest product out there. "It's what *dBASE IV* should have been," say the users. End of unsolicited plug.

Downloaded from the CompuServe Dvorak Forum on PC MagNet Dept.: "Fm: Kevin R. Grantham, S6/Views:Dvorak, Sb: #59892-#New AMD 286 chips... What I would like to see is for Harris to come out with a 286 that has the All Chargecard memory management circuits on-board the chip. Couple that with some instruction cleanups (fewer cycles) and 20-MHz-plus speeds, and one would really have an SX killer!" **Interesting idea!** But maybe it's time we buried old Gertie.

The Xerox-Apple Suit Dept.: I hope we all know that **Xerox has sued Apple** for using its Star technology in the Macintosh. Maybe someone at Xerox finally read **page 161** of the John Sculley book, *Odyssey*, where Sculley, while talking about the Mac development team says: "Most of the Macintosh technology wasn't invented in the building. Indeed, the Macintosh, like the Lisa before it, was largely a conduit for technology developed at Xerox PARC." **A conduit?** This is a real candidate for the **Genuinely Interesting English Usage Dept.** Kind of a freewheeling attitude, for a company that **sues the pants off** any small-time operators who try to import Taiwanese clones of Apple IIs, don't you think? Hey, John, they were just "conduits!"

This suit should end Apple's **death grip** on the graphical user interface. Xerox is itching to license something, anything! Apparently, when Bill Lowe came over from IBM, he **nearly died** from heart failure when he saw all of the inventions made at Xerox PARC that were **languishing** and not being licensed. Worse, its patents weren't being properly enforced.

With everyone suing everyone else these days, perhaps Nintendo will be the only survivor. Not with its big machine, over which it's being sued (for adding chips to keep out foreign cartridges), but with Game Boy. Next we'll see **Spreadsheet Boy, Word Processing Boy, Database Boy**. I don't think Xerox invented any of these ideas. Kudos to David Frier for this observation. ■

With everyone
suing everyone
else these days,
Nintendo
may be the
only survivor.

Texas Instruments you really want in 286-

Light.

**Model 12: All the power —
half the weight.**

Weighing a remarkable 6.7 lbs. — including battery and 20 MB hard disk drive — TI's TravelMate LT286 Model 12 delivers all the processing power of a desktop PC in a laptop. It's the perfect choice for professionals who need to work on-the-go.

With the Model 12, you don't sacrifice performance for small size and weight. Business software runs fast, thanks to a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor. There's plenty of storage for all kinds of software applications, since the internal hard disk drive comes standard, and MS-DOS 3.3® and LAP-LINK™ are in ROM. Plus, you get 1 MB of RAM, expandable to 4 MB, a feature many other laptops can't match. The Model 12 can even be a member of your local area network.

Not only does the Model 12 perform like a desktop PC, it feels like one, too. The AT®-style keyboard provides full-size, full-travel keys that give your fingers plenty of room and great response.

Other advantages include an easy-to-read, backlit LCD screen that your eyes will appreciate. For additional flexibility and convenience, snap on a 3.5" high-density floppy disk drive, or remove it and travel light. Then send work to your office with just a phone call, thanks to an optional internal modem.

The removable 3.5" high-density diskette drive and internal modem are optional.

62134

©1990 TI

TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. LAPLINK is a registered trademark of Traveling Software, Inc. Excel is a trademark and MS-DOS 3.3 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

offers two things class laptop computers.

Models 25 and 45: Dazzling display for windowing and graphics.

If you want portability and an exceptional display for graphics, you'll appreciate the bright side of this solution. TravelMate LT286 Models 25 and 45 feature a brilliant black-on-white VGA display that rivals that of most desktop PCs.

You'll love the terrific text and crisp graphic images generated for applications that use MS®-Windows, like PageMaker® and Excel™. The VGA screen is perfect for presentations to clients and prospects, plus your own personal use.

Not only do you get a superb display, you get superb performance as well. Like standard AT-compatible desktop PCs, the Models 25 and 45 operate with a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor for quick and powerful processing. You also get a 20 MB or 40 MB internal hard disk drive; an internal 3.5" floppy disk drive; 640K of RAM, expandable to 3.64 MB; an AT-style keyboard with full-size, full-travel keys; and an internal battery.

As with the Model 12, an intelligent power management system turns off the screen and hard disk drive during periods of inactivity to extend battery life, allowing you to use the laptop longer.

Considering all these features and the performance and versatility they deliver, why would you ever need a desktop PC? For the names of the dealers nearest you, call 1-800-527-3500.

Bright.




**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

Plain Wrap Prices Black Tie Service

At Dustin Discount Software, our goal is to offer our customers the best service possible, at the lowest price available. We do not have hidden charges or fees which other competitors like to hide. We do not charge surcharges on credit card orders, and we do not bill you until we ship your product. There are no minimum orders or unreasonable requirements.

We do ask \$4.50 per item for most ground shipments, \$9.00 per item for 2-day and \$18.00 per item for over-night. C.O.D. orders add \$3.50. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be alot less.

Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. We will be as honest and straight forward as we can. We will promptly replace any defective items but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective goods.

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

ACCPAC BPI	259.
Peachtree Comp.	
Acct. III	162.
Peachtree Comp.	
Acct. III w/DO	235.
DAC Accounting 4.0	89.
DAC Bonus Pack 4.0	179.
Dollars & Sense	100.
D.J. Market Analyzer	229.
Integrated Accounting	155.
Managing Your	
Money 6.0	132.
Quicken 3.0	42.
Time slips III	179.
Time slips III Remote	49.
Turbo Tax	49.
Turbo Tax State	29.
Turbo Tax Pro	229.

BORLAND

Developer's Lib.	250.
Eureka: The Solver	109.
Paradox 3.0	465.
Paradox 386	579.
Paradox Network	649.
Quattro	89.
Quattro Pro	299.
Reflex 2.0	169.
Sidclick Plus	135.
Sprint	135.
Superkey	89.
Turbo Basic	69.
Turbo Basic	
Database Toolbox	69.
Turbo Basic Editor	
Toolbox	67.
Turbo C 2.0	105.
Turbo C Professional	165.
Turbo Editor Toolbox	69.
Turbo Gamesworks	69.
Turbo Graphix Tools	69.
Turbo Lightning	69.
Turbo Pascal 5.5	105.
Turbo Pascal Pro	165.
Turbo Prolog	99.
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	69.
Turbo Database Toolbox	69.
Word Wizard Bundle	99.



CAD

Autodesk 2.0	99.
Design CAD	159.
Design CAD 3.0	209.
Draftx CAD	
w/ Windows	449.
Draftx Ultra	259.
Generic CAD Level 3	169.
Math CAD 2.5	299.
Most Generic	
Supplements	32.
3-D Drafting	145.

COMMUNICATIONS

Blast PC	169.
Carbon Copy Plus	115.
Crostalk Mark IV	145.
Crostalk for Windows	135.
Crostalk XVI	119.
Mirror III	55.
PC Anywhere III	75.
Procomm Plus	55.
Remote 2	119.
Smartcom II	89.
Smartcom III	149.
Smartterm 240	205.
Smartterm 320	119.

DATABASE

Agenda	279.
Ask Sam	175.
Clipper	445.
Database V 4.0	499.
Data Perfect	309.
DBase IV	489.
DBXL Diamond	149.
Enable QA	449.
Foxbase Plus	195.
Foxbase Plus Multi	309.
Foxbase Plus MU	
Runtime	359.
Foxbase Plus	
Runtime S/U	265.
Foxbase Plus 386	309.
Fox Pro	489.
Framework III	485.
PC File Plus	42.
Professional File 2.0	149.
Q & A	229.
Quicksilver Diamond	349.
Rapidfile	219.
Rbase for Dos	489.
Rbase for OS/2	639.
Superbase 2 for	
Windows	169.
Superbase 4	
for Windows	439.
Symphony	469.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Byline	195.
Finesse	99.
First Publisher	85.
Gem Desktop Pub.	175.
Newsmaster II	55.
Newsroom Pro	32.
Pacific Page	459.
25 In One	259.
Pagemaker	489.
Publish It	119.
Ventura Publisher	539.

FORM GENERATORS

Form Filler	89.
Form Tool	59.
Formwork	89.
Perform	165.
Perform Filler	79.

GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator	299.
Windows	
Applesave II	65.
Arts & Letters	269.
Arts & Letters	
Graphics Editor	449.
Corel Draw	339.
Dan Bricklin's	
Demo II	169.
Designer	449.
Diagrammaster	219.
Diagram 2000	249.
Draw Applesave	315.
Flowcharting II Plus	139.
Fontasy III	89.
Freelance Plus	339.
Gem Artline	289.
Gem Draw Plus	179.
Gem Graph	179.
Gem Presentation	289.
Graph In The Box	75.
Graphwriter	339.
Grasp	89.
Harvard Graphics	289.
Mapmaster	285.
Master Graphics	315.
PC Paintbrush IV	65.
PC Paintbrush IV +	119.
PC Paintbrush +	89.
Picture Perfect	185.
Printmaster Plus	42.
The Animator	189.
The New Printshop	42.
Printshop Companion	35.
Publisher's	
Paintbrush	169.
Publisher's Type	
Foundry	319.
Sign Master	159.
Windows Draw Plus	319.
Windows Graph Plus	329.

LANGUAGES

APL Plus	459.
C Food Smorg.	125.
Lattice C	189.
Modula 2 Compiler	65.
RM Cobol 85	
Full System	799.
RM Fortran	389.
RM Cobol	609.
Smalltalk Goodies	35.
Smalltalk V286	139.
Smalltalk V	79.
Smalltalk V/PM	299.

MICROSOFT

MS Basic Compiler	349.
MS Bus Mouse	109.
MS C Compiler	299.
MS Chart	279.
MS Cobol	619.
MS Dos 4.01	79.
MS Excel	329.
MS Flight Simulator 4	45.
MS Fortran	309.
MS Learning Dos	39.
MS Macro Assembler	105.
MS Multiplan	135.
MS Pascal	209.
MS Project	339.
MS Quick C	69.
MS Quickbasic	69.
MS Serial Mouse	109.
MS Windows 286	69.
MS Windows 386	129.
MS Windows Dev.	
Toolkit	339.
MS Word	229.
MS Works	99.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Concurrent Dos 386	229.
Concurrent Dos XM	175.
PC Dos 4.01	115.
MS Dos 4.01	79.
MS Dos 3.3	79.
PC Mos	149.
PC Mos 5-User	479.
286 Comp. Xenix	949.
286 Oper. Xenix	459.
386 Comp. Xenix	1049.
386 Oper. Xenix	469.
386 Oper. Unix	609.
386 Develop. Unix	669.

PROJECT MGMT.

Adv Project Mgr.	
Workbench	819.
Harvard Project III	449.
Primetime	65.
Super Project Expert	449.
Super Project Plus	259.
Timeline	399.
Timeline Graphics	139.
Who-What-When	109.

SPREADSHEETS

First Choice	99.
HAL	109.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	339.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3	339.
Lotus Upgrade	139.
Lucid 3-D	62.
Planperfect	259.
Professional Plan	62.
Supercalc V	319.
VP Planner 3-D	129.

UTILITIES

Above Disk	59.
Automenu	42.
Back It	62.
Battery Watch	29.
Brief	189.
Brief/D Brief	259.
Copy II Option Board	115.
Copywrite/Zero Disk	65.
Corefast	75.
Cruise Control	39.
Cubit	45.
Desklink	109.
Desqview	79.
Desqview 386	112.
Direct Access	55.
Direct Net	149.
Disk Explorer	65.
Disk Technician Adv.	105.
Disk Technician Pro	45.
Double Dos	45.
Extra	59.
Fastback Plus	105.
Fat Cat	85.
4 Word	65.
GB Analytic	119.
GB Stat	175.
Gopher	55.
Grandview	185.
Hot	235.
Impress	75.
Intelligent Back Up	79.
Inword	59.
Laplink III	95.
@ Liberty	179.
Lightning	49.
Mace Gold	89.
Mace Utilities	65.
Magellan	119.
Magic Mirror	65.
Metro	65.
Norton Advanced	89.
Norton Commander 3.0	69.

Dustin Discount Software is open Monday thru Friday from 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, and 10:00 AM to 2:00 PM PST on Saturdays. We are located at 20969 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364
Tel: 818-710-9174
FAX: 818-884-5310

We offer all the latest versions, in original packages with full manufacturer documentation and warranties. Corporate P.O.s are welcome, and we ship to all APO's/FPO's. Free price lists are available upon request.

Please call us for any item not listed.

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	132.
AMI Professional	329.
Houdini	49.
Max Think	49.
Multi Lingual Scholar	349.
Multimate V 4.0	295.
PFS Pro Write 2.1	139.
Q&A Write	149.
Volkswriter 4	109.
Turbo Analyst	79.
Turbo Add On	79.
Wordperfect Exec.	129.
Wordperfect 5.0	235.
Wordperfect 5.1	249.
Dual Media	265.
Wordperfect Netwk.	369.
Wordstar 5.5	219.
Wordstar 2000+	279.
XY Write III +	225.

GAMES

Call for discounted prices on name brand products.



Toll Free Orderline from
anywhere in the United States
1-800-274-6611

Jim Seymour



1992 may be the best thing that ever happened to U.S. PC makers, as a Europe-wide market opens—with no European competition in sight.

The U.S. financial community has been abuzz with Eurofever for some time. Now, that curious disease, an intense concern—even worry—about what will happen when the European Community drops its internal trade barriers in 1992, has also begun to infect the personal computer industry in this country.

A number of bad-news specialists say that U.S. PC makers already established in Western European nations will face tough and perhaps overwhelming new competition there from Europe-wide PC conglomerates and consortia. They even claim that these new European entities will be able to march into the U.S. with enough force to change the game here, too.

I've spent a lot of time traveling and asking questions in England and on the continent lately. I want to try to debunk some of the myths that are starting to take hold here about the European market and the way its reorganization will affect U.S. computer companies and computer users.

Remember that until very recently there was great skepticism that the European Community (EC) actually *would* drop the trade barriers among its members in 1992. Indeed, some say there's a good chance that Mrs. Thatcher or another foot-dragger on EC cooperation will manage to delay the 1992 changes. There's enough momentum behind the idea of open trade, and enough advance planning in place, that I think we'll see the changes that have already been agreed on. But the friction over 1992 among EC member countries should alert us to just how fractious, divided, and wary they are over this move.

This fact alone argues against the early emergence of an integrated, cohesive pan-European personal computer company with enough financial, technical, and marketing clout even to overturn existing market shares in Europe, let alone to bring new products, strategies, and pricing to the U.S. with any great effect.

Who are the big players in the European PC marketplace today? Well, there's Amstrad, which dominated the U.K. market two years ago and did well on the continent too. Cheap XT clones pushed Amstrad to a 10.5 percent share of the European PC market. Then came R&D problems with 286 and 386 machines, and Am-

strad's market share plummeted. Today the company claims less than 5 percent of the European market, and its stock has fallen by more than 80 percent.

Amstrad doesn't sound to me like much of a threat to U.S. PC makers. Nor does it sound like a company that could form the core of a powerful European assault on U.S. markets.

LEADERSHIP VACUUM

The other big European PC maker is Olivetti. After years of waddling along with a series of uninspired, continually obsolete machines, this company has now come alive with the return of Vittorio Cassoni—who once led AT&T's PC efforts in the U.S.—to the top job at Olivetti's computer operations. Cassoni is smart, can read markets, and knows how to crack the whip in R&D. As a result, Olivetti now has a respectable series of 286 and 386 PCs, one of the first 486s, and a generally good reputation. It has a modest share of the European market



ILLUSTRATION: JOHN HART

and is likely to increase that share after 1992. But it's not nearly strong enough to dominate the market.

Other possibilities? Nixdorf, the German mainframe giant, has shown little understanding of the PC market. Ericsson, its Scandinavian counterpart, tried and gave up. France's Compagnie des Machines Bull may be a player, now that it has purchased Zenith's PC line, but it's a long shot.

The Bread Board System
(*tbbs*) Information Manager provides high performance multiuser electronic mail, custom databases, or protocol file transfer on a single PC using only DOS. No LAN or multitasker.

Using menu templates you can tailor the system to your exact needs. Move beyond multiuser bulletin boards by adding The Data Base System (*tdbs*) expansion module to allow custom multiuser dBASE programs as well.



Up to 32 lines and still easy to use

Mix local and remote lines at speeds up to 19,200bps.

16 user *tbbs* \$895. Also available in single and 32 user versions. Available now for immediate delivery.

Call for more information and access to a demonstration system (303) 699-6565.



Complete, easy-to-follow documentation

eSoftTM
About The Possibilities

Think

The possibilities for custom information systems have never been greater. *tbbs* and *tdbs* allow a level of performance and ease of implementation never before available at any price. You get rapid custom system development combined with the reliability inherent in the low complexity single CPU and DOS only environment. Experience the power and control only *tbbs/tdbs* can provide.

eSoft, Incorporated
15200 E. Girard Avenue
Suite 2550
Aurora, CO 80014
(303) 699-6565

Jim Seymour

Who, then, are the big winners in PCs in Europe? IBM, of course. Compaq, which early on understood the importance, and the complexities, of foreign markets. And, surprisingly, some big American mail-order companies. Both Dell and CompuAdd have opened European operations over the past two years. Dell, in particular, has become a force in the U.K. and Germany, and it recently opened Dell France.

A European Community without trade restrictions for European-produced goods but with very high trade barriers for *non-European* goods might seem a hostile place for U.S. companies to compete. But the American companies have already Europeanized their operations, building in each country the PCs they sell there. That will qualify them for trade treatment as EC locals.

Toshiba taught them how to do that. When the U.S. rattled its economic swords three years ago, erecting tariff barriers to Japanese PCs, Toshiba set up a California plant in record time and shifted its production of U.S.-market machines there. Since the labor component of building a PC is only a tiny fraction of the total cost, relative labor costs from market to market are almost irrelevant.

What about software? Well, let's name all the top-selling European-produced PC software packages. Finished? The only one I can think of is *4th Dimension* for the Macintosh, which came from France. And even that's a bit of a reach, since it was Californian Guy Kawasaki's marketing savvy that made *4th Dimension* the modest hit it is, before he left the company late last year.

A PROMISING FUTURE

Far from posing a threat to U.S. PC makers, a united Western Europe represents a huge opportunity for them. The U.S. companies have the mass-production and marketing experience that are needed to win in such a huge, heterogeneous market. Few European companies have those skills now, and they're not likely to develop them overnight simply because trade barriers fall.

Add to this the possibilities opened by the astonishing opening of Eastern Europe this winter, and the prospects for U.S. PC companies in Europe during the 1990s look very bright indeed. ■

digital™

The best deal in PC networking: Up to 35% off, plus a full money-back guarantee.

If you want the best in PC networking – and the best deal – Digital has just what you're looking for. With Digital's PCLANmark Program, there's never been a better time to tie your

PCs together for sharing files, applications, printers, electronic mail and network services.

Between now and June 30, 1990, you can save up to 35% off our standard price. We're so sure you'll be satisfied that we're even offering a 60-day full money-back guarantee. The reason we're sure is because it's from Digital, the leader in tying computers together so people can work together more productively.

Starting as low as \$7,500, Digital's PCLANmark Program offers:

- The products you need to integrate your PCs.
- Full installation.
- Telephone support for the most pop-

ular PC applications.

- Training for your systems manager.
- Support from Digital, the company that's installed more computer networks than anyone else.
- Up to 35% off our standard price.
- 60-day money-back guarantee.

We'll connect just about any PCs you have – our own DECstation™ PCs, IBM's,* COMPAQ's,* Zenith's* – to list a few. And when we do, you'll see that our PC networking products give you more capabilities, more features, more growth potential than anyone else can offer.

For more information, or the name of the local Digital sales office or participating Digital distributor nearest you, call our toll-free number 1-800-343-4040 ext. 11G.*

Digital
has
it
now.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1990. The Digital logo, Digital has it now and DECstation are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computers, Inc. Zenith is a registered trademark of Zenith Corporation. *Please reference code D88.

Offer provides
everything you
need – including
installation
and full service
and support.
1-800-343-4040
ext. 11G*



Power Packed & Built To Last.



PC/XT

STANDARD 150 \$69

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 150s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 150 \$129

Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating whine with the Silencer 150. Its large, low speed, West German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 150 \$149

High Performance Upgrade your PC/XT with our popular, UL approved Turbo-Cool 150. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 25° to 40° cooler and 50% quieter. Prevents intermittent data errors and other heat-related problems. Meets the demands of a fully loaded system.

TURBO-COOL 200 \$189

Maximum Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its twin fans keep your system 30° to 45° cooler for maximum expandability. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and Turbo 375 are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.



AT/386/486

STANDARD 220 \$99

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 220s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 220 \$149

Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 220. Its high-efficiency, adjustable-speed fan offers 69% less noise with standard cooling. Quieter than most hard drives. Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 250 \$189

High Performance Protect your investment! Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful, UL approved Turbo-Cool 250. Its high-capacity, adjustable-speed fan keeps expansion cards, hard drives, and other valuable components 20° to 35° cooler for up to three times longer life. Perfect for a fully loaded system.

TURBO 375/450 \$299-\$369

Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo 375 and Turbo 450 feature built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, remote switch option, enhanced cooling, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 50,000 Hr MTBF, and 2-year warranty! Ideal for workstations and network file servers.



COMPAQ

CP160 \$169

Original Portable Upgrade Give your Portable greater reliability and 100% more power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

CD270 \$249

Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our power supplies feature:

- Full-rated power
- UL/FCC compliance
- 110V/220V input
- 4 drive plugs (min)
- Heavy-duty components
- Low output ripple
- OVP, OCP, SC protection
- Installation instructions
- Rigorous testing
- 1-year immediate replacement warranty (2 years where noted)

"You could buy cheaper no-name power supplies almost anywhere, but don't. PC Power and Cooling's units are better made and more reliable than anything in the field."

PC/Computing
January, 1989

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 • (619) 723-9513 • FAX (619) 723-0075

William F. Zachmann



OS/2 will eventually become the standard. But in the transition period, Windows will be a useful option for many users.

In an ideal world, all choices would be simple, straightforward, and obvious. In the real world of PC operating systems, it doesn't work out that way. Ideally, the transition from DOS to OS/2 should have been easy, a matter of a single migration step. In practice, the transition will be far more convoluted and less immediately obvious for most users.

Don't get me wrong. The simple fact that we're going *from* DOS *to* OS/2 is a reliable indicator. But it's not enough for users to be able to navigate safely in the waters of the transition. In fact, it's a bit like sailing through the tide changes around Cape Cod. Even if you know whether the tide is coming in or going out, you still need detailed charts to know which way the water is flowing at the point where you happen to be. Make the wrong assumptions on insufficient information, and the next thing you know, you'll find yourself standing still against a strong current!

Similarly, while DOS is clearly the starting point and OS/2 is almost as clearly the final destination, there are many possible routes for getting there and major questions about the timetable for the journey. There remains, as well, the possibility that OS/2 may not be the ultimate destination. Several options are available now, each of which represents a substantial range of additional possibilities. Let's take a look at them.

First of all, the reality is that DOS is what the overwhelming majority of people use today. A 286- or 386-based system running character-mode applications like *Lotus 1-2-3* or *Word-Perfect*, and maybe a *dBASE* application or a TSR or two, is the center of gravity for PC use today. That's easily seen from the market statistics.

A significant minority of these DOS systems are being used with some form of DOS extension technology, from LIM 4.0 expanded memory and virtual disk drivers to sophisticated and powerful products like Quarterdeck Office Systems' *DESQview*. All of these offer, in varying degrees, a way to partially overcome DOS's memory limitations and its lack of multitasking capabilities.

While arguably another extension of DOS, *Microsoft Windows* is better understood as a

distinct option. Since it was introduced in 1985, *Windows* has represented an important step on the way to creating a standard graphical user interface environment for IBM-compatible systems. While *Windows* was initially slow to gain acceptance, advances in hardware and graphics technology have made it a major factor in the marketplace in the past year. Though *Windows* is still confined to a minority of DOS systems, the number of *Windows* installations is now well over a million and growing rapidly.

HEAVY HITTERS

OS/2, with or without Presentation Manager, is the third major option. Introduced in 1987 but available in a practical form only recently, OS/2 and PM provide extended addressing, multitasking, and other advanced features, plus a consistent graphical environment.

Taken together, OS/2 and PM offer much more than DOS or *Windows* possibly can. But

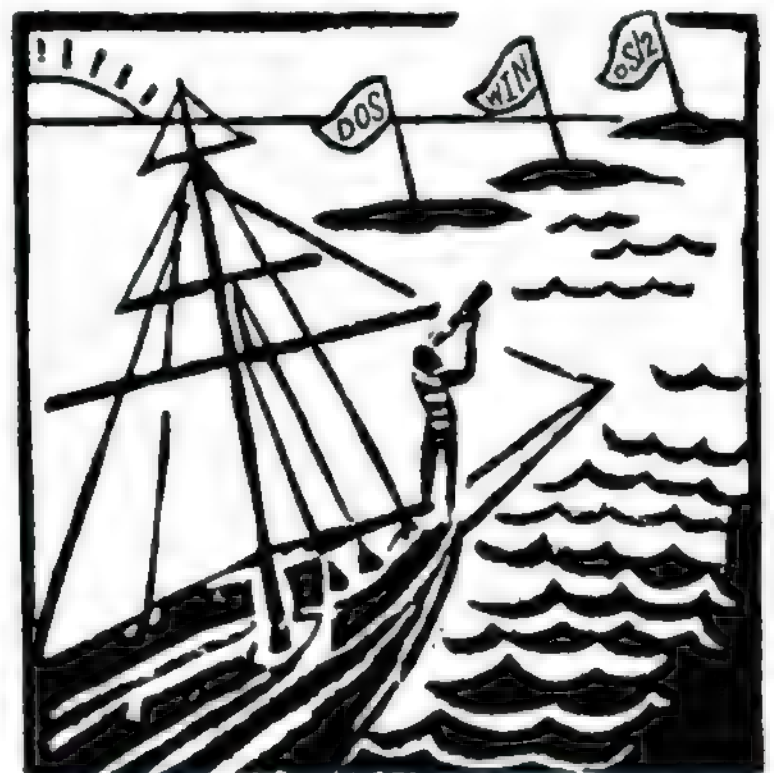


ILLUSTRATION: JOHN HART

they also require resources well beyond what is found on the typical office desktop. Older 8088- and 8086-based systems, of course, can't run OS/2 at all. Even the fastest 286-based systems are no more than marginally adequate at running OS/2 and PM, and a fair number of existing 386 systems lack sufficient memory and disk capacity to make use of OS/2. Even a fast 386 system with a VGA graphics adapter can leave something to be

William F. Zachmann

desired when it comes to applications that require high-speed text scrolling under Presentation Manager.

So while OS/2 is certainly gaining momentum as applications begin to hit the market, and as Microsoft and IBM finally finish the printer drivers and other

system pieces required for real-world use, it isn't going to be a feasible option for a very large proportion of the existing installed base. Though OS/2 will start to grow rapidly in the months ahead, a long time will pass before it can become the de facto standard for personal computers, the way that DOS has.

All of this adds up to a prolonged period during which both organizations and individual users will have to deal with

multiple operating environments and the trade-offs and choices among them. It may not be the ideal world we'd like to have, but we've got to live with it. So what's an individual or corporate user to do? What is a reasonable approach to sorting through all the options and finding a reliable course through these uncomfortably troubled waters?

First off, don't embark on the journey unless you've a reason to do so. If DOS is doing everything that you need, don't worry too much about changing environments just for the sake of changing. Let others venture out into uncharted waters for you; you can profit by their mistakes. On the other hand, if you really need the maximum that PCs can offer, and can afford it, go ahead and make the leap to OS/2 and Presentation Manager. That's what a growing number of the more advanced organizations and individuals are doing. No other option can provide as much in the long run.

For those who want to move beyond DOS, but who aren't yet ready to risk a full-scale commitment to OS/2, *Windows* is an excellent intermediate step. Especially where a complete shift to powerful 386 and 486 systems is not practical because of budget constraints, *Windows* can give you the "look and feel" of OS/2 without the high costs of buying OS/2-capable systems. *Windows* may be "training wheels for OS/2 PM," as I've characterized it in the past, but an awful lot of skinned knees have been avoided with training wheels!

And *Windows* will be an even more promising option if Version 3.0 lives up to the expectations that have been created for it in press accounts prior to its official announcement by Microsoft. Its ability to run multiple applications in protected mode on 386 systems should more than make up for the inconvenience of having to upgrade your existing *Windows* applications.

FULL CIRCLE

Over time, the real world is likely to get closer to the simplicity of the ideal world with which we started. By the middle of the nineties, by which time OS/2 will have achieved a status comparable to that of DOS today, we'll look back on this period the way sailors look back on a challenging voyage. In retrospect, it will seem simpler and more enjoyable than it did when we were hanging over the rail in the middle of a storm! ■

Instantly Switch Between up to 100 Programs & Files.

OS/2™ FEATURES

Without Dismantling Your Favorite Software

Pop Up Programs and Files

Switch-It automatically lists up to 100 of your commonly-used programs in a menu customized for your IBM PC. Start your programs by simply pointing to them on the menu. Then, whether you're in the middle of 1-2-3, Word Perfect or dBase, a key-stroke moves you instantly to another program or file. Then back, or switch to another. And another.

Forget save/exit/load/restore. Forget wasted time staring at a blank screen. Easily move data between previously incompatible programs without retyping.

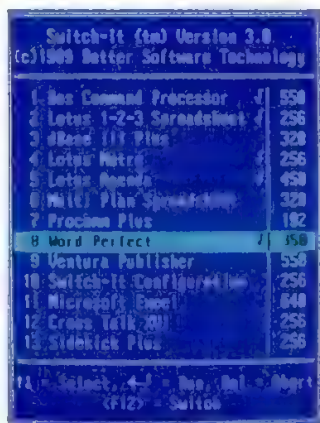
Give your PC OS/2 features, today!

Free TSR Memory, Share Data

Switch-It uses your hard disk or EMS memory for swapping. You have full memory (up to 600K) available for every program, even if you have only 640K of

RAM, and your memory-resident programs run free, in zero RAM! No more TSR conflicts or crashes. That's why PC Magazine stated "Switch-It proved to be remarkably free of glitches."

- Scans your hard disk and builds a menu of programs
- Cut & paste functions
- TSR manager & command line editor
- Network, mouse & graphics support
- Requires only 26K RAM



Order Toll Free: 800-848-0286

Visa/MasterCard accepted. Include \$5 s/h (overseas \$15). Technical Info: 508-879-0744

Switch-It™ \$99.95

Free ET-Phone™ with Switch-It Purchase.

Every imaginable phone directory and dialing function for your PC, including 2000 built-in phone numbers. \$79 if purchased separately.

Better Software Technology, Inc., 55 New York Ave., Framingham, MA 01701

640K Before Headroom®



640K After Headroom®



If you're up to your gills in TSRs (RAM resident programs), you've undoubtedly found out they can be quite a drain on your system's 640K.

Unless of course, you already know about Headroom.*

Simply put, Headroom breaks the 640K barrier by letting you run all your memory-resident programs from extended or expanded memory, or from hard disk. This means there'll always be enough room for even the most RAM ravenous "fish" to swim around in.

With Headroom you can hot-key between up to 32 application programs – so you can switch from your word-processor to your database to your spreadsheet with a touch of a key! But unlike other swapping and switching "merry-go-round" programs, all your TSRs are *always fully functional!*

Headroom is so fantastic that PC Magazine said "Headroom performs more death-defying escapes from DOS's 640K straightjacket than any other program."

And that's no fish story!

Features:	HEAD ROOM	Software Carousel	Pop Drop Plus
Switch between programs	32	12	None
Menu of loaded programs	✓		
Easy on-screen setup	✓		
Includes cut and paste utility	✓		
Controls TSRs	32	12	50
Resolves TSR conflicts	✓		✓
Frees all RAM occupied by TSRs	✓		
TSRs remain fully functional	✓		✓
TSRs operate with each other	✓		
Load/unload TSRs as you go, in any order	✓		
Control/Free RAM used by device drivers	✓		
Use extnd. or expnd. memory or hard disk	✓	✓	

- Relocates memory resident programs to extended or expanded memory or hard disk
- Frees *all* RAM occupied by memory residents
- Works with any memory resident program of any size
- Controls mainframe emulators, fax programs and device drivers
- Helps TSRs pop up in Windows™ and other graphics environments
- Helps TSRs operate with newer hardware (e.g. mouse, VGA, PS/2, etc.)
- Hot-key between 32 programs, even Windows™
- Works under all network environments
- Removable without rebooting
- Uses only 50K

System requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or compatible, ANY expanded or extended memory (not required), hard disk, MDA, CGA, EGA, Super VGA, MCGA, Hercules™ or compatible display system.



1-800-451-0551

\$129.95 + \$5 per order shipping
(\$20 outside U.S.) VISA/MC/C.O.D.

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY

83-65 Daniels St. Briarwood, NY 11435 (718) 262-8787

telemart

announces...



When you see the ☎ symbol, you're assured these products have been purchased most often by *telemart's* national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer have selected them based on their performance and the *telemart* price.

You'll see the ☎ symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

SOFTWARE

ACCESSORIES

Logical Connection 256K	\$445
Logical Connection 512K	517
Logical Connection 1MG	645
Masterpiece	82
☎ Masterpiece Plus	93
Masterpiece Remote	99
Summasketch 12 x 12 II	315
Summasketch 12 x 18 Pro II	582

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	\$386
☎ MS Multiplan 4.0	\$119
MS Project 4.0	299
Org + Advanced	78
Superproject Expert	409
Timeline 3.0	369

NETWORKING

Novell	
ANW/286 2.15	\$1825
SFT NW/286 2.15	2825
ELS II 2.15	948
ELS 12.0A	425
Netware 386 3.0	4905

CAD & ENGINEERING

☎ Auto Sketch 2.0	\$85
Design CAD 3-D	188
Drafix Ultra	232
Generic CAD Level 3	155
Generic CAD 3D Drafting	129
Math CAD	273
Turbo Cadd	47

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	\$32
Abrams Battle Tank	27
Budokan	30
☎ Chessmaster 2100	30
F-19 Stealth Fighter	39
Falcon 2.0	26
Harpoon	36
Hunt for Red October	30
Leisure Suit Larry	25
Leisure Suit Larry II	29
Leisure Suit Larry III	36
NFL Challenge	50
Pipe Dream	26
Platoon	23
Red Storm Rising	29
Sim City	28
Their Finest Hour	36

EDUCATION/TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	\$30
Designasaurus	19
Family Software Library	55
Math Blaster Plus	26
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning DOS	32
MS Flight Simulator	37
PC Logo (new version)	47
Personal Lawyer	35
Reader Rabbit	24
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Carmen San Diego	
☎ Where in the USA	25
Where in the World	23
Where in Europe	25
Where in Time	25
Will Maker	30

* Money Back Guarantee

- Software ONLY.
- 30 Days from date of invoice.
- Refund ONLY on Product Price.
- Call for Return Authorization Number.
- Must be in Original Packaging.

• Call Before Submitting P.O.'s.

- Ask for National Accounts.
- International Orders Add 5%.
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- No returns on misordered or opened hardware.
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.
- Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems.
- FAX Phone: (602) 944-1510
- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.

• We Do Not Charge Your Card

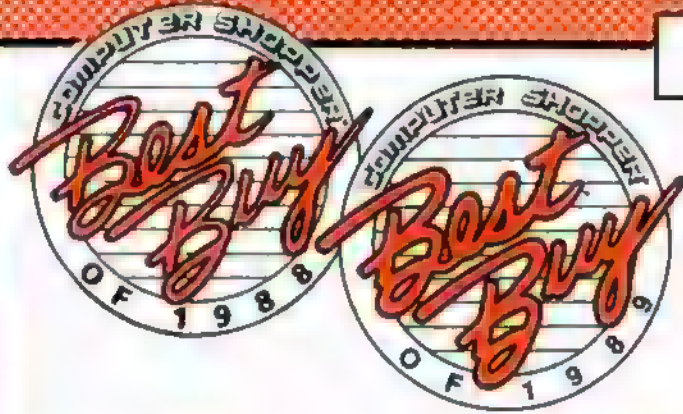
- Until Your Order is Shipped.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# \$7.00; 11-20# \$11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over \$100.
- All products (including DOA's) carry manufacturer's warranties only. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- Mailing Address
TELEMART: 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, Arizona 85021
- In Arizona Call (602) 944-8402



MEMBER
MMCA
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
"Serving the Direct Buyer"

1-800-426-6659

ORDER LINE



SOFTWARE

MOUSE

MS Bus/Serial Mouse 1.0	\$97
MS Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows	129
Logi Mouse Hi-Res XT/AT	59
Omni Mouse II Bus w/Paint	57
PC Trac Ball Serial w/Magician	66

LANGUAGES

MS C Compiler 5.1	273
MS Quick Pascal	42
MS Quick Basic 4.5	61
MS Quick C	61
Ryan McFarland Cobol	739
Ryan McFarland Fortran	359
Turbo Basic 1.1	65
Turbo C 2.0	95
Turbo C Pro	159
Turbo Pascal 5.5	95
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack	159

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	\$96
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk for Windows	117
Crosstalk Mark IV	127
Direct Access 4.1	47
Lap Link Release #3	85
Mirror III	48
PC Anywhere III	60
Procom + 1.1	47
Smartcom III	129

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense 3.1 w/Forecast	\$95
Quicken 3.0	34
Tobias Mang Your Money 6.0	109
Tobias Tax Cut	45
Turbo Tax	39

DOS

MS DOS 3.3	\$79
MS DOS 4.01	85
PC DOS 4.01	115

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	\$159
Clarion	
Personal Developer	105
Professional Developer	369
Clipper 5.0	409
DB Publisher Pro	399
DB Publisher Report Maker	167
Data Ease	419
Data Perfect	262
Dbase IV	425
Foxbase Plus	179
Foxbase Professional	419
Genifer	188
Oracle Database Add-In	142
Paradox 3.0	445
Q & A	215
Quicksilver Diamond	319
R-Base For DOS	452
Revelation Adv. 1.2	449
Revelation Adv. Runtime	99
VP Expert	112
VP Info	112
Who What When Where	105

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI GA, AP, AR	\$229 ea.
Bedford Accounting	134
DAC Easy Accounting 4.0	80
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.0	158
One Write + Acctg System	158
Peachtree III	142
Profitwise Business 10 Pak	139
TimeSlip III	158

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	\$329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	329
Lotus Agenda	249
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Excel for Windows	285
MS Multiplan 4.01	119
Quattro	84
Quattro Pro	257
Supercalc 5	290
Twin Advanced	60
Twin Classic	30

GRAPHICS

Colorix (VGA Paint)	\$95
Corel Draw High Density	313
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	77
Designer	415
First Publisher	
Publisher's Power Pack	38
Flowcharting II	122
Form Tools	49
Form Works w/Fill & File	81
Freelance Plus	309
Lotus	
Graph In The Box	65
Graph Plus	295
Harvard Graphics	275
Harvard Graphics Draw	
Partner	85
Hot Shot Graphics	139
Impress	69
MS Chart 3.0	240
MS Word Companion Disk	29
PC Paintbrush (For Windows)	79
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	108
Pizzaz	42
Pizzaz +	65
Print Q	71

HARVARD GRAPHICS



\$275

• ease of use Harvard Graphics is famous for
• powerful presentation graphics solution

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	\$269
Express Publisher	79
Finesse	84
Harvard Graphics Draw	
Partner	85
Newsmaster II	43
NewsRoom Pro	24
Pagemaker 3.0	490
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	108
Perform w/Designer & Filler	155
Printmaster Plus	32
PrintShop (NEW)	35
Publish It!	105
Publishers Paintbrush	152
Ventura Publishing	509
Ventura Publishing Pro	345
Word Perfect 5.1	245

UTILITIES

Avery Lable Pro	\$44
Avery List & Mail	28
Avery List & Mail Plus	36
1 DIR Plus	45
386 To The Max	42
386 To The Max Professional	72
Above Disk	49
Auto Menu	35
Back It 3.1	55
Battery Watch Rel. II	27
Brooklyn Bridge	75
Carousel 3.0	47
Check It 2.2	79
Copy II PC	22
Copy II Option Board 5.2	103
Corefast 2.0	57
Desklink	96
Desqview	69
Desqview 386	101
Direct Access	47
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Disk Technician Prof.	36
Fastback Plus	98
Form Filler	78
Formtool	49
Formworks w/Fill & File	81
Go Script	115
Go Script Plus	245
Headroom	69
Hyper Pad	62
Laplink III	85
Lotus Agenda	249
Lotus Magellan	98
Mace Gold	80
Mace Utilities	53
Mace Vaccine	53
Memory Mate	38
MS Windows 286	61
MS Windows 386	120
Move 'Em	43
Norton Commander 3.0	79
Norton Advanced	79
Norton Editor	40
Norton Utilities 4.5	53
Optune	43
P.C. Fullback Plus	47
PC Quick Power Pack	69
PC Tool Deluxe 5.5	70
Print Q	71
Q DOS II	34
Qemm 386	32
Sidick Plus	129
Sideways	37
Software Bridge	72
SPF/PC	143
Spinwrite II	67
SQZ Plus	59
Super PC Quick	44
Twist & Shout	47
VGA Dimmer	19
Windows Color	25
Windows Express	38
Windows Manager	38
XTree	24
XTree Professional	49
XTree Professional Gold	69

OCR SOFTWARE

Cat Reader 1/2 Page	\$165
Complete Full Page OCR/FP	289
Complete Hand Scan 400	145
DFI OCR	65
DFI OCR Deluxe	165

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable DA	\$409
Framework III	415
MS Works	94
PFS First Choice	99
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	\$118
AMI Professional	289
Gem 1st Word +	53
Language Master	53
Multimate	275
PFS Professional Write	127
Right Writer	45
Total Word	265
Volkswriter 4	99
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	79
Word (Microsoft)	205
Word Perfect 5.1	245
Word Perfect Executive	129
Word Perfect Library	69
Word Perfect Office First Sta	259
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	265
XY Write III +	199

LAN & NETWORKING

ACCPAC BPI Network	229
Dataease LAN 3-Pak	469
Dbase IV Lan	599
Foxbase Plus LAN	285
MS Excel/Network Node	152
MSWord Network Node	119
Paradox Network	627
PFS Professional LAN	277
Q & A Network Pac (3 User)	252
R Base for DOS 1-6 Network	617
Supercalc 5 LAN (req. Supercalc 5)	295
Ventura Publishing Networking	759
Word Perfect Additional User	155
XTree Networking (Novell)	209

DISKETTES

Sony	
3 1/2 DS/DD (100)	\$99
3 1/2 High Density (100)	199
5 1/4 DS/DD (100)	59
5 1/4 High Density (100)	109

FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

Lowest
Prices

Industry
Price Leader.

Fastest
Delivery

We Use
FEDERAL
EXPRESS
FOR FAST
DEPENDABLE
DELIVERY

Most
Reliable

Established
Industry Leader
Doing Business
Since 1980.

Best
Selection

We carry
the products
you want.

Software
Money Back
Guarantee

*See Details

telemart

HARDWARE

BOARDS

AST	
Rampage + 286	\$385
Six Pack Plus	219
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder Enhanced	185
VGA Wonder 256K	345
VGA Wonder 512K	405
Genoa	
Super VGA 256K	Call
Other Models	Call
Mercurius	
Color Card	100
Graphics Cards Plus	175
Other Models	Call
Intel	
80287-6	119
80287-8	185
80287-10	209
80387-16	319
80387-20	365
80387-25	459
80387-33	559
8087-1	150
8087-2	115
Above Board Plus	315
Above Board + w/2MG	605
Inboard 386 PC (1MG)	579
Inboard 386 AT	1185
Other Models	Call
Orchid	
Pro Designer +	325
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Other Models	Call
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	Call
Autoswitch 480	79
VGA +	155
VGA + 16	185
VGA Professional	229
Video 7	
Fastwrite VGA	219
V-Ram w/256K	355
Other Models	355

ACCESSORIES

Computer Tool Kit	\$19
Disk Bank w/Lock	12
Keyboard Drawer	35
Curtis	
Clip	5
Keyboard Saver	25
Monitor Arm Standard	39
Printer Legs	9
Ruby Plus	55
Surge Suppressor	15
Tool Kit (10 Piece)	15
Universal Printer Stand	15

PLOTTERS

Houston Instruments	
DMP52	\$2289
DMP61	2779

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro	\$315
Other Models	Call

ALPS
Allegro 24™



\$315
AMERICA®
Built by popular demand.

Finally there's a
24-pin dot matrix printer
with all the features
you've been asking for.

Citizen Printer	
120D	139
180D	155
GSX 140	315
HSP 500	319
Other Models	Call
Diconix	
150	Call
150 Plus	Call
Epson	
FX850	365
FX 1050	469
LQ510	339
LQ850	565
LQ950	565
LQ1050	755
LX810	195
Other Models	Call

NETWORKING

Novell	
Altec Passive Hub	\$29
Aquila 8 Port Active Hub	221
Aquila Arcnet Card	95
Netware	Call
SMS MDL 130 Arcnet Card	112
Tiara	
Lancard	80
Ethernet	212
8-Port Active Hub	221

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30	\$285
50	369
60	289
85	355
150	275

Howlett Packard	
Desk Jet Plus	735
Laser Jet II	1785
Laser Jet 2P	1069
Other Models	Call

IBM	
Pro Printer II	469
IBM Pro-Printer III	359

NEC	
P2200XE	315
P5200	505
P5300	675
890 Silent Writer	3149

Okidata	
182 Turbo	Call
320	Call
321	Call
390	469
391	635
393	Call
Color Mate Plus	Call
Other Models	Call

Panasonic	
1124	290
1180	179
1191	229
1624	425
1695	Call
Laser 4450	1429
Other Models	Call

Star Micronics	
NX 1000 Rainbow	225
NX 1000 Ver. 2	169
NX 2400	249
XB 2410	439
Other Models	Call
Toshiba	
301	319
321 SL	439
Express Writer 311	369
Page Laser	2610
Other Models	Call

COMPUTERS

ALR	
Power Flex 286/40MG	\$1205

AST	
Models	Call
Everex	
Other Models	Call

Mitsubishi	
Laptop 20 MB	1999
Other Models	Call

Packard Bell	
PB 588	720
80286 Laptop	1935
80386 8/16 Mhz	1719

Toshiba	
T-1000	Call
T-1600	Call

Zenith	
Minisport Model 1	1449
Supersport 2	3299

FAX BOARDS

Complete	
4800	235
9600	405
Communicator	Call

SCANNERS

Complete	
400 Hand	\$145
Full Page	525
Half Page 400 DPI	175
DFI	
Scanner HS-3000 +	185
Logitech	
Scanman + XT/AT	163

MONITORS

Amdak	
210 +	\$99
410	135
432	145
632	379
732	399
1280	645

Mitsubishi	
1410 C EGA	329
Diamond Scan 14"	489
Diamond Scan 16"	1139
VGA 1429	389

NEC	
Multisync 2A	499
Multisync 3D	635
Multisync 4D	1139
Multisync 5D	2289
Multisync GS-2A	205
Other Models	Call

Packard Bell	
12" Green TTL	75
Other Models	Call

Princeton	
Max 12	129
Max 15	239
Ultrasync 12"	475
Ultrasync 14"	509
Ultrasync 16"	845

Sony	
1304	655
Multiscan 1302 A	595

Zenith	
1492	609

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB5151	\$119
KB5153	149
KB101 Plus	89

HARD CARDS

Plus	
20 MG	\$515
40 MG	579
Other Models	Call

MODEMS

Anchor	
1200 B w/Software	\$69
1200 EXT	89
2400 B w/Software	125
2400 EXT	139

ATI	
2400 Etc INT w/SW	149
2400 ETC EXT	185
Other Models	Call

Everex	
Evercom 12 INT	49

Hayes	
1200	285
1200B	145
2400B	205
2400 EXT	335
9600V	Call

Practical	
2400 EXT	169
2400 INT (w/Mnd)	119

Prometheus	
1200 B w/Software	49

2400 B w/Software	99
2400 G	149

US Robotics	
Courier 2400	255
Courier 2400 E (mnp)	315
HST 9600	575

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	Call
40 Meg (Dual 20 MG)	\$1739
Beta EXT 20 MG	1005
Beta INT 20 MG	765
Dual 44 MG	1939
Other Models	Call

Colorado Memory Systems	
(With Tape)	
Jumbo 40/80 EXT	439
Jumbo 40/80 INT	329

Irwin Tape Back-Up	
20 MG INT	269
40 MG INT	355
80 MG INT	445

Seagate	
20 MG w/Controller	249
251-140 MG	355
30 MG 1/2 HT	285
80 MG	635
ST 125 INT	305
Other Models	Call

Teac	
1.2 Meg AT	79
Floppy	75

Toshiba	
3.5 Dr 720K	65
3.5 Dr 1.4 MB	85

Now Accepting **International Orders** Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510

FEDERAL
FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

**Lowest
Prices**

Industry
Price Leader.

**Fastest
Delivery**

We Use
PARCEL
for FAST,
DEPENDABLE
DELIVERY.

**Most
Reliable**

Established
Industry Leader
Doing Business
Since 1980.

**Best
Selection**

We carry
the products
you want.

**Software
Money Back
Guarantee**

*See Details

1-800-426-6659

"Telemart's MIT System is a Sure Winner"

PC Magazine - September 12, 1989

"Here's Proof It Can Be Done Right!"

PC Magazine - September 12, 1989



"Whichever way you look at it, the MIT System 286-12 comes out in front. There are other machines that match the price, and many with the same features, but no one has the same service and support policies at such low prices."



"The MIT PC/XT is a solid value. We liked this system for its low cost and reliable operation. It represents an excellent value. It has many features to recommend it as the desktop computer for the average user."

■ Highest Technology ■ Lowest Prices ■ Best Service and Support ■



MIT XT-10

\$456⁰⁰

MIT 286-12

\$739⁰⁰

MIT 386-20

\$1244⁰⁰

ALSO AVAILABLE ...

MIT 386SX-16

\$975⁰⁰

MIT 386-25

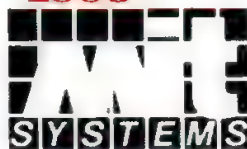
\$1885⁰⁰

MIT 386-33

\$2459⁰⁰

Standard Features	XT-10	286-12	386SX-16	386-20	386-25
CPU	8088	80286-12	386SX-16	80386-20	80386-25
Speed (MHz)	10/4.77	12/6	16/6	20/8/6	25/8/6
Bios	ERSD	Phoenix	AMI	Phoenix	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating	2.1	13.4	19.01	23.0	30.5
Wait State	0	0	0	0	0
Standard Memory	640K	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB
Shadow Memory	-	-	-	64 K	64 K
Cache Memory	-	-	-	32 K	32K
Co-Processor Slot	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Expansion Slots (8 bit)	8	2	2	2	2
Expansion Slots (16 bit)	-	6	6	5	5
Expansion Slot (32 bit)	-	-	-	1	1
FD/HD Controller	W/HD	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays	4	3	3	5	5
Serial Ports	-	2	2	2	2
Parallel Ports	-	1	1	1	1
Game Port	-	1	1	1	1
Clock/Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Power Supply	150 W	200 W	200 W	200 W	200 W
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Floppy Drives	1	1	1	1	1

VAR's/Dealers call 1-800-537-6753



- ★ **FREE** ★
- **Free 60 Day Money Back Guarantee** (Applies ONLY to MIT Products. Monitors, DOS & Brand Name Hardware not included in guarantee.)[†]
- **Free 1 Year TRW On-Site Service**[†]
- **Free 1-800 Technical Support**[†]
- **Free Shipping - UPS**[†]

Extended Warranties Up To 3 Years Available*

OPTION PRICE LIST**

360K Floppy (5.25")	.....	\$ 65.00
720K Floppy (3.5")	.....	65.00
1.2MB Floppy (5.25")	.....	80.00
1.44MB Floppy (3.5")	.....	80.00
20MB HD (65ms)	.....	266.00
40MB HD (28ms)	.....	351.00
80MB HD (SCSI/Half Hgt)	.....	568.00
80MB HD (28ms MFM)	.....	614.00
Mono Video System*	.....	113.00
EGA Video System*	.....	430.00
VGA Video System*	.....	572.00
Case (Mini-Tower)	.....	41.00
Case (Full-Tower)	.....	136.00

*Includes Card & Monitor

**When Purchased w/System

†Applies only to MIT products.



PC MAGAZINE TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE AWARD.

1989
- WINNER -
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence



PORTABLE PCS
The Poquet PC
Poquet Computer Corp.

If you were the editors of PC Magazine, what would you think of a one-pound PC that runs MS-DOS 3.3*? That runs Lotus 1-2-3,* WordPerfect* and other popular software? That runs up to 100 hours on just two AA alkaline batteries?

You'd probably take one look at The Poquet PC™ and say, "an epochal product, similar in impact to the original IBM PC and the first Compaq transportable." Just like the editors of PC Magazine did.

To see why The Poquet PC is so technically excellent, call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 1590 for the Authorized Dealer nearest you. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 44-753-580018.

THE POQUET PC™

A very big computer.™

Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Poquet, the Poquet logo and The Poquet PC are trademarks of Poquet Computer Corp. © 1989 Poquet Computer Corp.

Stephen Manes



**It's war out there
on the software
and hardware fronts!
Our brave military
correspondent
peers into the
sound and fury and
figures out what it
really signifies.**

What? Can't (Whirwhirwhir) hear you! Huh? Bus (Ptoom!!!) wars? Operating system (Flee-Yyyyyoooouu!!!) wars? Graphical (Blitblitblit!) user (Shhhheeeewww!) interface (Aieeeeeee!) wars? Spreadsheet (Knackaknackaknacka!!) wars? Word processing (Tickticktick!) wars? Database (Zzzzzzzzt!!) wars?

Hang on! Let me see if I can take cover!

Whew! It's getting so hot out here the boss ought to offer combat pay. Now, what do I think about *what*? Oh—all these endless wars!

Well, I'm a little hoarse from all this dust, but I'll tell you: First, how can you complain about good old all-American competition? Hey, what loyal, red-blooded citizen can even get all worked up over good old all-American hyperbole?

But you really want my take on this? Okay: these overhyped industry wars may have an effect on certain corporate profits, but for most computer users, they're about as important as the war between Coke and Pepsi or the war among the TV networks. To most computer customers, the value of these wars is about the same as the value of the wars of sovereign nations to most of their citizens—tiny.

I mean, entire forests have been clear-cut just to print the latest bulletins from the ISA versus EISA versus Micro Channel front. Warplanes drop press releases over major media centers on an almost daily basis. Yet after all this and more, a few thousand people who can truly take advantage of the kind of speed an EISA or Micro Channel machine is potentially capable of will have to filter through the barrage of disinformation, do some serious thinking, and come to what they hope will be an informed decision about where to invest their companies' cash. We happy millions whose microprocessors are generally idling while we try to remember how to recover a mistaken deletion can safely plug our ears, keep our hairlines below the fray, and go about our business.

Duck! They're firing from all sides!

Never mind—they were just blanks. Now where were we?

The GUI war? Well, that one's of somewhat more interest, even though it's been cooled down slightly by the apparent IBM/Microsoft cease-fire on the PM/Windows bat-

tlefield. Above that combat zone, however, looms stout Fort Macintosh, and distant rumblings have been heard from Unix fronts just over the NeXT hill.

SOUND AND FURY?

This particular battle zone opened up long ago, when hundreds of thousands of people figured out that a Macintosh really is significantly easier to get up and running than any known IBM PC-compatible or Unix box. Despite all the smoke and thunder from *Windows* and *PM*, the ease-of-learning (and maybe even ease-of-use) high ground remains firmly under the pennant with the shield of Apple rampant on a field of cola.

Windows may (as Microsofties are quick to point out at every opportunity) be selling faster than Macs, but many of those *Windows* units are turning up on the computers of people *forced* to use them in corporate settings. There's a growing suspicion that in-house programmers use *Windows* and *PM* mostly to gussy up



ILLUSTRATION: JOHN HART

the same kinds of miserable applications they've been handing users for decades.

But people just *adore* their Macs. Ask yourself when was the last time you heard anybody say, "I love my *Windows* (or *PM*) machine. It's so easy to use, and I have no trouble learning new applications!" Right. Not since the Maginot Line.

Besides, sneaky, lumbering saboteurs continue to subvert any GUI's march to world

Stephen Manes

domination. The first antagonist is that seasoned fighter, the character-based application, a grizzled veteran whose propaganda machine insidiously asks, "Where is it written that every hunk of data on the planet requires seven gazillion fonts, proportional spacing, and radio buttons?"

A pretty good case can be made that most of the database applications currently in existence won't necessarily benefit from font-filled entry forms or the ability to manipulate 16 million colors. Look at the drop-down menus and other goodies in, say, *FoxPro*'s character-based interface and you begin to question how much a full-fledged GUI would add. Sure, some applications do cry out for GUIs. But for many, the overhead (both in performance and in expense) a GUI imposes is highly unlikely to be offset by significant productivity gains.

Another saboteur is the great gray army of all those supposed "platforms of the past," the "brain-dead" 8088, 8086, and 80286 machines supposedly relegated to

zombiehood by the advent of newer, GUIer models. Many companies are shipping these machines out to the hinterlands of secretaries' desks. But others, particularly the parsimonious ones, are still using, and even buying, these "walking corpses."

Despite the industry's claims of hopeless obsolescence for those machines, users find them cheap and more than adequate for the workmanlike jobs—word processing, accounting, data entry, spreadsheets—they've been doing since the 386 was a mere glint in Intel's eye. Put a GUI on these machines and the overhead instantly makes them *less* productive. And the benefits a GUI supposedly brings may not translate into enough productivity to justify scrapping the old machine and buying a new one—especially if (or should that be *when?*) a recession arrives.

So who, besides a software manufacturer, needs to worry about the GUI wars? When there was one widely available GUI, GUI lovers flocked to it. Now that there are GUIs aplenty, it may take a genuinely useful application that runs only on a single GUI (as was the case with the Macintosh in the early days of *Page-*

Maker, which later helped sell a whole lot of copies of *Windows*, as well) to win the fray. Until then, think Beirut—a wildly unstable situation with outbursts of fire possible anytime from anywhere.

(Sizzzzzz!) See? *Those* rounds are definitely live!

HOLDING ACTIONS

And what about all the other desktop wars so fondly reported in the press? At this point, application positions are definitely entrenched, with less winning going on than pitched battles to hold current positions. Once an application gains a diskhold on an individual desktop, that desktop is unlikely ever to be truly won. It can, however, be lost to the enemy—as the sagas of *WordStar*, *VisiCalc*, and *dBASE* prove—by forces that fail to receive periodic resupplies and reinforcements. Otherwise, a serviceable application will stand its ground despite the best efforts of sly propaganda ministers to foment disappointment and dissatisfaction.

Hey! Get away from that machine! I don't *want* a new spreadsheet! I don't *need* an upgrade!

These wars are heck. ■

Ninja-12VGA

Like Mitsuba's Ninja-12 laptop, with a "...very high-contrast screen...that rivals the Compaq SLT/286...it may be the best deal around..." according to PC magazine July '89.

Now, the Ninja-12V laptop offers VGA resolution, with an 80286-12 CPU and a 40 mb hard drive. Also included are MS DOS 3.3 and Top Brass Executive Organizer software — FREE.

Team up with Mitsuba, and discover the power of a NINJA.



Call 1 (800) MIT-SUBA

Mitsuba
A Name to Remember

In These Areas Call:

California
(714) 592-2866

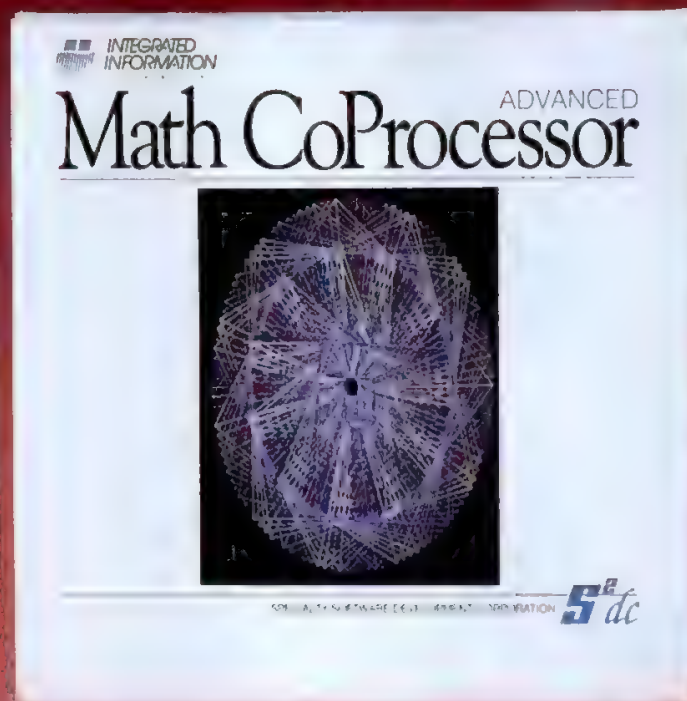
N. California
(415) 871-0777

New Jersey
(201) 389-8010

Texas
(214) 638-4444

Southeast
(404) 368-0532

WAIT REDUCER



The Right Way to Lose Wait

The IIT Advanced Math CoProcessor radically reduces the amount of time involved in numeric calculating processes. You'll lose wait immediately.

Lowest Power Consumption

- Longer battery life for **LAPTOP** systems
- Low heat output for **DESKTOP** systems
- Advanced CMOS technology for higher reliability

Fastest Performance

- Fewer cycles to execute existing instructions
- Remarkably increased productivity

Full Line of 2C87 and 3C87 Math Co-processors

- 2C87 with speeds up to 25 MHz
- 3C87 with speeds up to 33 MHz
- 3C87SX with speeds up to 20 MHz
- IIT has math co-processors to fit all sockets, including the 44 pin PLCC for the new **286 LAPTOPS**

IIT Sets New Standards

- 5-year limited warranty
- Pin and object code compatible
- Benchmark software included
- **MADE IN AMERICA**

The Future is Now

- Twenty-four additional 80-bit numeric registers
- 4×4 matrix transformation instruction
- Complete 387 instruction set in the 2C87
- Sleep mode for longer battery life



The IIT-2C87™

Industry Response . . .

- "IIT's fast co-processors are compatible with 287 and 387 sockets." **ELECTRONIC DESIGN**
- "Benchmark . . . confirmed IIT's speed claims." **SEMI-CONDUCTOR CURRENTS**
- "Better performance . . . an excellent alternative to INTEL's chip." **MIPS MAGAZINE**
- ". . . two to three times as fast." **BYTEWEEK**
- "Inexpensive performance upgrade." **MICRO-PROCESSOR REPORT**

And From End-Users . . .

- "Looks like a giant killer."
Stephen J. Wheat / Northport, Alabama
- "Performance is impressive."
Don H. Gross / Sewickley, Pennsylvania
- "It's about time someone recognized the value of this market! This chip goes faster than I expected." Michael McGraw / Fairview Park, Ohio
- "Am utterly delighted with the chip! System is now faster than our Micro-VAX."
Wes Cobb / Danvers, Massachusetts

Why Wait?

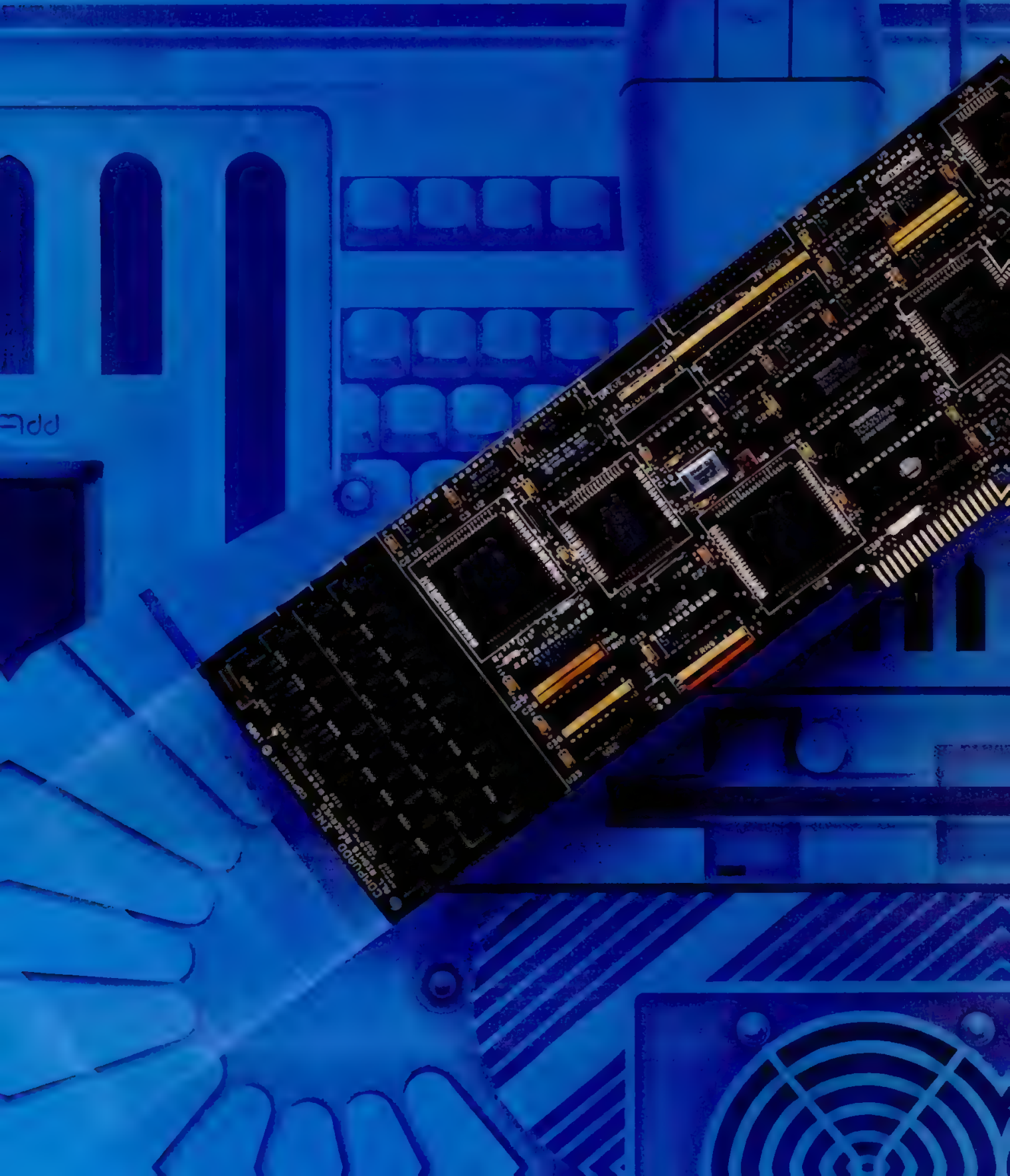
To end your wait problems forever, call your local dealer today to order the IIT Advanced Math CoProcessor, or call Specialty Software Development Corp. at (512) 327-8608 for the name of the dealer nearest you.



DISTRIBUTED BY:
SPECIALTY SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CORP.
110 Wild Basin Road, Suite 270 • Austin, TX 78746 • 512/327-8608

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuAdd



"... leaves an ordinary AT-class hard drive gasping for breath."

—Corey Sandles, Computer Shopper, December '89

CompuAdd makes a high technology statement:

0.3ms disk access for \$495.

CAD, DTP, Network and Database Power Users:

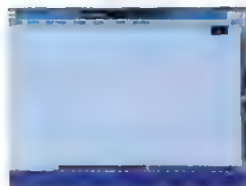
- Want a 3- to 5-fold boost in system performance with no sacrifice of data integrity?
- Looking for a dramatic improvement in network productivity without replacing your 20, 25, or 33MHz system or file server?
- Need faster data access? How about 0.3ms? (That's over 30-times faster than the fastest hard drive on the market!)

Slipping a \$495 HardCache onto your high-capacity ESDI drive will:

- **TRIPLE** system performance
- Extend the useful life of your CPU
- Preserve the life of your drive and add incredible power and speed to all data-intensive applications you run under MS-DOS[®], Novell[®], OS/2[™], UNIX[®], XENIX[®], or any other mainstream operating system. All at the same time—and, for a fraction of what you would expect to spend for a faster drive or a new system.

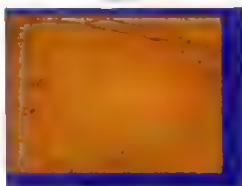
CompuAdd's new HardCache/ESDI[™] Controller will change forever the way you look at system performance.

At 0:00:16



Without HardCache/ESDI

At 0:00:12

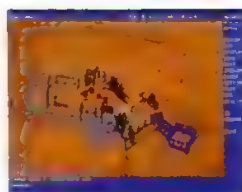


At 0:02:14



With HardCache/ESDI

Screen redraw of a **PageMaker[®]** layout with scanned graphics (764KB file).



Screen redraw of an **AutoCAD[®]** image file (135KB file).



dBASE IV[®] sort-and-write on a 1.8MB file (62-character description field).

CompuAdd

Customer driven, by design.[™]

To put your hands on one of these cost-saving speed solutions, call **800-477-4717**.

For more information, call **800-288-6574.***

The faster you call, the faster your computer will get faster

*This high-technology product has so many benefits, we can't tell you all you would want to know about it here. To receive a four-page specification sheet package ask the operator to send you the scoop on the HardCache. We'll mail it to you the day you call. Controller configured with 1MB cache memory during reported speed tests. Base configuration sold with 256KB (46510). Times shown to the nearest second.

Do they call it a hard disk because it's so hard to find what you're looking for?



You're looking for a particular piece of information on your PC. But you can't remember which memo, spreadsheet or even what type of file it's in. And you don't want to search through each directory, much less load and unload every program to find it.

Enter Lotus® Magellan®, the revolutionary new software product that provides the

quickest, easiest way to find all the information kept on a PC.

Magellan is the first utility that lets you instantly see the complete contents of all your files, without having to take the time to load the applications first.

In seconds you can perform a search on a phrase, a topic, an idea or even an entire file. Not just key words.

And once a file is found, you can launch directly into the application in a single key-stroke. It's all loaded and ready to go.

Magellan is designed for every level of PC user. And it works with the leading DOS application software programs you already use.

Call 1-800-345-1043 for a free

Magellan demo kit.

Ask for DBC-3593. And spend your time working with information, instead of looking for it on your PC.



Lotus Magellan



ILLUSTRATION: KEITH LOBUE PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

From notebooks
to laptops to
luggables,
PC Labs tests
73 PC-compatible
portables you
can buy today.
At least one of
them promises to
be your next PC.

THE NEXT PC YOU'LL BUY

by Bill Howard

This issue of *PC Magazine* is all about your next PC: the laptop, portable, or transportable computer. In a nutshell, portable PCs can provide essentially all the computing power required by the vast majority of PC users today. That's why they're so hot—and that's why this issue is devoted exclusively to portables.

One out of every eight PCs sold today is a portable of some kind. The DOS-to-travel market is growing three to four times as fast as the desktop PC market (see the chart "1989 Market Share"). The sales numbers for portables look like the computer industry figures from the go-go days of the mid-1980s: 33 percent growth in 1989; 22 percent growth projected for 1990, with 1.2 million unit sales (14 percent of the PC market), according to International Data Corp.

You can argue endlessly about how many segments exist in the DOS-

to-travel arena. In addition to laptop, portable, and transportable categories, you've got luggable, hand-held, pocket organizer, notebook, and DOS-companion portables. You can also segment the market by processor type, by overall weight, by expansion capabilities, and by battery versus AC power.

Fundamentally, there are only two types of portable computer. A portable can be either:

- your only computer, or
- a traveling adjunct to the PCs in your office and home.

If a portable PC is your only PC, you're going to need a suitably powerful tool with an 80386 or 386SX processor (possibly a 286—but more on that later), a husky hard disk, a VGA display, and a keyboard with few compromises. In other words, you'll need a machine with all the features you'd expect to find on a desktop PC—plus a handle. Compared with similarly equipped desktop PCs, you should expect to pay 15 to 20 percent more for the convenience of portability. In some cases it can be a lot less.

If you've already got a 286 or 386 PC in the office, then you may not need the ultimate portable with its penalties of weight, bulk, power consumption, and price; you can get away with a 286 processor or a fast 8088/8086. These sub-386 machines most likely provide both battery and AC power, even though they probably won't ever be used more than 10 feet away from a 120-volt outlet.

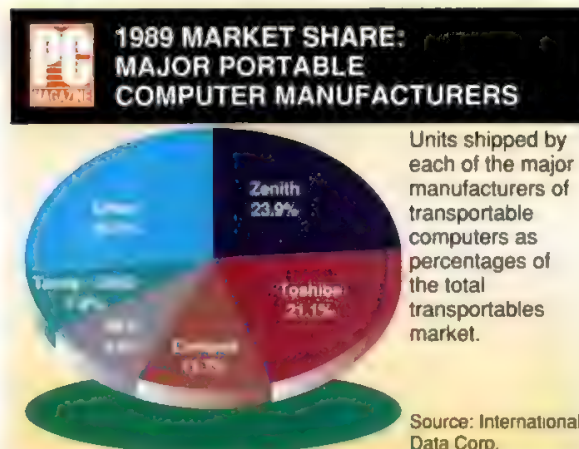
PORTABLE HISTORY

It was a portable computer that created the first serious competition for IBM's fledgling desktop PC. The portable was created by a group of former Texas Instruments engineers whose original business plan was less ambitious: they wanted to build add-in devices for the original IBM PC. Venture capitalists instead preferred their alternate plan: an all-in-one PC in a 28-pound box approximately the size of a sewing machine.

The first Compaq portable, which had two floppy disk drives and 256K of RAM, was introduced in November of 1982 and cost \$2,995. Now you can get the same power in a 12-pound unit without paying much over \$1,000.

For the features section of this issue, the associate editor was Mary Kathleen Flynn, and the PC Labs project leader was Abe Rosner.

The first serious battery-powered MS-DOS portable PCs arrived in 1985. That was a time of 15- to 20-pound lunchboxes with dual 5.25-inch floppy disk drives, typified by the Zenith (née Morrow) Z-171 that won a much-publicized contest to supply the IRS with portable audit tools. Hard disks weren't feasible yet on battery-



powered machines because they consumed three to four times as much power as the rest of the system. At the beginning of 1986, Toshiba launched the T1100—the first of the serious clamshell laptop portables with 3.5-inch floppy drives—and ignited the fierce competition that continues today.

Another seminal machine was Zenith's battery-powered Z-183 clamshell portable, with a dazzling (for the time), big 8-by-6-inch backlit screen. The Z-183 shared a *PC Magazine* Award for Technical Excellence in 1986 with the AC-only Toshiba T3100, which brought 286 power and a hard disk to a laptop configuration.

By 1987, engineering advances cut the power drain of a hard disk to about half that of the entire system, about 5 or 6 watts on a 10-watt system. Today, it's the backlighting that draws the bulk of a portable's power, followed by the hard disk, then the system electronics.

IBM made two unsuccessful early forays into the portables market, first in 1984 with the suitcase-size PC Portable—an unabashed Compaq Portable knockoff that stumbled along for two years before being replaced in 1986 by the PC Convertible laptop. The Convertible—an under-powered T1100-like machine that required you to clip bulky, extra-cost expansion slices to the machine's backside if you

wanted to drive a video monitor or connect up with a printer or mouse—provided a healthy measure of comic relief for the industry. Last year, IBM finally got it right with the portable P70.

Today, five companies account for four out of every five portable-computer sales. According to IDC, the leaders are Zenith with 24 percent, Toshiba with 21 percent, Compaq with 12 percent, NEC with 9 percent, and Tandy/GRiD with 8 percent. Other major players include Sharp, Epson, Sanyo, and IBM.

WHAT'S IN A NAME

Laptop, portable, transportable—what do all the terms mean? Understanding which term means what may help frame your discussions. For the purposes of this issue, we consider a *laptop* to be a portable PC that has batteries and fits comfortably on your lap. It should weigh no more than 10 to 12 pounds, but the

weight ceiling isn't absolute—you can balance 15-pound units on your lap, too. Traditionally, laptops have had 8088 or 8086 processors; now many of them have 286 processors, such as Compaq's svelte 7-pound LTE/286.

A *portable* is a laptop's husky big brother, still battery-powered (usually), and weighing 12 to 17 pounds. Sometimes it's called a "true portable" to distinguish it from AC-only units such as the Mitsubishi MP 286L. If a machine weighs even more, 20 to 25 pounds, and lacks battery power, it's a *transportable*, such as the Compaq Portable 386 and Portable III. If you can't figure out which term to use, just say *portable*. Using the wrong term is a minor *faux pas* on the order of eating your salad with a dinner fork; it's not a capital crime like mistaking your finger bowl for a water glass.

Less formally codified definitions include *luggable* (over 25 pounds), such as the original Compaq Portable; *handheld*, *pocket*, or possibly *palmtop* (just that, and not necessarily a DOS machine) such as the Poqet PC or Atari Portfolio; *pocket organizer* or *electronic Daytimer/Filofax* (a smart calculator with an alphanumeric keypad and the ability to store notes, dates, and phone numbers—definitely not a DOS machine), such as the Casio BOSS or Sharp Wizard (hint: look for a QWERTY

rather than an alphabetically arranged keypad); and *DOS companions* or *DOS work-alongs* (non-DOS laptops, typically under 5 pounds, that can share text-editor files with PCs). Terms evolve as products evolve.

The *notebook* portable is a case in point. The term used to mean Tandy's non-DOS portables, such as the 100 and the 200, favored by traveling writers and editors. But the DOS world has co-opted that term to mean the lightest of the DOS-based laptops, those that weigh under 8 pounds: the Compaq LTE and LTE/286, the NEC UltraLite, the Tandy 1100 FD, the Toshiba T1000, the Toshiba T1000SE, and the Zenith MinisPort.

Then there are terms to describe the configuration: *clamshell* for a laptop machine where the display screen hinges up, and *lunchbox* for the chunky, upright Compaq Portable III and its brethren where the keyboard unfolds from the front and the screen swings out slightly. Terms that haven't caught on include *sandwich* or *clamshell sandwich* to describe the Compaq SLT/286 clamshell whose keyboard pulls out, much like the meat in the middle of a sandwich, and *sewing machine*, a pejorative term describing the heft of the earliest portables.

CHOOSING THE RIGHT PORTABLE

There is no one *right* choice among portables. The right machine depends on the tasks you have planned for it. That said, let's consider some of the most important features you should expect on your next portable, especially if it's the only PC you've got.

Processor. Don't settle for anything less than a 386SX machine if this is to be your only machine. We've said that about desktop PCs for the past year, and by the end of this year, that same rule should apply to portables as well. By year's end, almost everyone who produces 286 portables should have SX versions on the market. While the SX is by design a low-power (CMOS) microprocessor, there's an even lower-power version due shortly, along with a 20-MHz SX. Some vendors, such as Compaq, are waiting for the lower-power SX chips.

Display. You'll also want a VGA display (640- by 480-line resolution), not EGA (640 by 350), and certainly not CGA (320 by 200). While the difference between VGA and CGA on an 8- by 6-inch screen isn't all that noticeable, it is when you hook up an external color monitor at

PRINTERS TO GO

by Mary Kathleen Flynn

If your idea of a laptop's best friend is a portable printer, you're in luck. Although the market isn't exactly overflowing with portable printers, there are two that should satisfy your on-the-road output needs.

Your best bet for an under-6-pound battery-operated printer is the Kodak Diconix 150 Plus, which won Editor's Choice in our November 14, 1989 special issue on printers. At \$499 for a parallel version and \$519 for a serial version (not including the five C-sized nickel cadmium batteries), the ink jet 150 Plus costs and weighs roughly the same as the 9-pin dot matrix Axonix LiteWrite and the thermal transfer Toshiba ExpressWriter 301, but prints about twice as quickly. The Toshiba 301 produces slightly better print quality

than the 150 Plus, but at present it's just too slow.

For printing multipart forms on the road, Toshiba's \$589 ExpressWriter 311 can't be beat. At 11 pounds, the battery-less 24-pin dot matrix is no featherweight, but it is smaller and lighter than the average 9-pin dot matrix printer. And you can't get comparable speed, print quality, or paper handling from any of its truly portable cousins.

For full reviews of the Axonix LiteWrite, the Kodak Diconix 150 Plus, the Toshiba ExpressWriter 301, and the Toshiba ExpressWriter 311, see the November 14, 1989 issue of *PC Magazine*. For a complete review of Hewlett-Packard's \$495 ThinkJet printer, see the November 27, 1984, issue of *PC Magazine*. ■

your desktop, as you will if your portable has a home base. Most portables have the ability to output a color signal to a color monitor even though the portable itself, of course, has a noncolor display.

Some portables—like the Toshiba T3100SX—let you keep both displays active; that's helpful if you intend to use your

battery life to about a pound of battery. Battery-powered portables typically have backlit or sidelit liquid crystal displays (LCDs). AC-only machines have backlit LCDs, electroluminescent displays (the least commonly used technology), or more-power-hungry gas plasma displays. Don't get too hung up on the technology and the jargon: supertwist, active matrix, and cold fluorescent screens aren't options that you can specify or delete like whitewall tires. You get exactly what the vendor sells you.

As important as screen type are screen size (the best ones are 8 by 6 inches or bigger) and the ability to render color as distinct shades of gray. Watch out for displays that fall well outside the desktop standard aspect ratio of 4:3, or 4 inches wide for every 3 inches tall.

Hard disk. No serious portable should be without a hard disk. Last year, your choices were typically 10 or 20 megabytes and maybe 40MB. Now it's 20, 40, or 100—just like the options on a desktop PC. If you're torn between 20 or 40MB, pay the extra \$500 for the bigger drive. You won't regret it. It's just like buying your first house—no one ever complained about buying a house that's a little too big. Hard disks on 8088/8086 machines are problematic: the hard disk provides per-

The "right" portable
for you depends
on the tasks you
have planned for it.

portable as a demo machine, as you can sit off to the side and let your audience gather around the external display. Some of the smallest laptops (NEC UltraLite, Toshiba T1000SE) stick with CGA displays and omit the external-video connector in order to keep the system simpler and cheaper.

Virtually all portable PCs have illuminated screens. That limits battery life to 2 to 3 hours for most machines, using a rough rule of thumb that allots an hour of

Put six *PC Magazine* editors in a room with the best portables you can find, and you'll come away convinced once and for all that there's no such beast as the "right" portable. From editor-in-chief Bill Machrone, whose constant companion is the NEC UltraLite, to assistant editor Matt Ross, who has scrutinized hundreds of PCs while managing our computer stories for the last year, we've each got our own favorites—and our own least favorite portables. As you decide which portable is right for you, consider our experiences and opinions.

Bill Machrone, editor-in-chief and publishing director:

The Toshiba T1000SE is my pick as the best all-around notebook computer. Lots of people want and need the floppy, and Toshiba was thoughtful enough to use a 1.44MB drive. The screen is very readable, has a wide viewing angle, and I like the separate brightness and contrast controls. The 2MB RAMdisk card is a terrific feature that gives better-than-hard disk performance, albeit at lower storage. The only things I don't like about the 1000SE are Toshiba's unremittingly ugly screen font and the too-high keyboard effort.

People who complain about the Poqet PC remind me of the story about the singing dog. In criticizing the nuances of inflection, they overlook the amazing feat that it's singing at all. The keyboard is doubtless the Poqet's biggest weakness, but it pales beside the basic accomplishment of so completely miniaturizing a full DOS machine. No one will ever touch-type on the Poqet's existing keyboard, but I don't think size is the obstacle. Ergonomics more like the Atari Portfolio's would do the trick. The Poqet is no substitute for a briefcase machine, but it's ideal for the growing numbers of people who need facts and computation at their fingertips.

The NEC UltraLite is the machine I use every day, and I wouldn't trade it for any other notebook or laptop machine. Having no floppy disk makes it idiosyncratic to some; a joy to me. Already the lightest machine with a full-size keyboard, the UltraLite has lost 10

percent of its original 4.4-pound weight since its introduction. For that, the brighter screen, and the easily replaceable batteries, I am grateful indeed. It is, however, a bit more than a year old and needs some updating. Automatic power-down and resume is a requirement for machines in this class. The ROM could be put to better use than

solely on experience with a desktop, the NEC ProSpeed 286 could be your best bet. The ProSpeed's VGA screen is sharp, shows 16 shades of gray, and has a generous, full-travel keyboard with great feel. Its proprietary LTX slot opens up the worlds of networking, high-speed modems, etc.

I liked the Epson Equity LT-286e machine more than I expected to. It has a generously large screen and good quality throughout. The removable

If you could have only one computer, or if all your perceptions are based solely on experience with a desktop model, the NEC ProSpeed 286 could be your best bet.

harboring Microsoft's DOS Manager shell, and the machine should have a standard 9-pin RS-232 port. I love the 2400-bit-per-second modem, but I wish it supported MNP. The setup program could do more. But I do love the UltraLite.

The Compaq LTE and LTE/286 are surprisingly low-tech for Compaq products. The machines are built by Citizen for Compaq—and some say they were designed there, too. My biggest complaints are about the keyboard and Compaq's retreat from VGA, which Compaq said was essential for its SLT/286. The keyboard has too many keys nearly the same size or color. Some of them do as many as three different things, and the keytops are cluttered with labels and legends. The L-shaped cursor key layout is not the worst I've seen, but is a poor substitute for the industry-standard inverted T. The keyboard is noisy, too, and feels uncharacteristically cheap for a Compaq product. Still, the 286 version is remarkably complete, if somewhat pricey, for a 7.2-pound, 40MB machine.

In the Fall of 1988 I saw the prototypes of the NEC UltraLite and the Zenith MinisPort. I was elated that there would be real competition in the then-emergent notebook arena. Boy, was I wrong.

If you could have only one computer, or if all your perceptions are based

hard disk is innovative and may even be useful. It certainly makes the upgrade from dual-floppy easy. The LCD status panel is snazzy, if superfluous. I really like the 16-bit ISA slot under the keyboard, however. Its three-quarters length is sufficient for most purposes; moreover, the overall machine is not significantly bigger than the ProSpeed 286, and they weigh the same. I like the way everything slides and clicks, clunks and thunks, but most of the springs are too stiff. The keyboard is a bit perplexing, with a somewhat random layout. It's especially hampered by the small Backspace key. If I were redesigning this machine, I'd start with the keyboard. And I might just stop there.

Bill Howard, executive editor:

For running low-end integrated software like *Microsoft Works*, and as an on-the-road e-mail fetcher, the Toshiba T1000SE is unsurpassed. With a big screen, quick-change batteries, and the single high-density floppy, it's light years ahead of the T1000 it evolved from. Both the Zenith MinisPort and the T1000SE weigh 6 pounds, but the compromises that Zenith made to reach 6 pounds are killing the MinisPort: a nonstandard 2-inch floppy and a tiny gunslit of a screen. Tandy's 1100 FD was designed to knock off the original T1000, but technology is a moving target. Despite the nonilluminated screen

and no memory expansion beyond the stock 640K, the 1100 FD's price (\$999 list) is right, and you'll appreciate DOS and *DeskMate* in ROM.

However, there's still nothing like the 4-pound NEC *UltraLite*. Lack of a floppy disk (you get 1 or 2MB of "silicon disk"—buy the 2MB version) keeps this a niche product. This is the machine I use every day while commuting; the productivity gains I've experienced have quickly returned its \$2,000 (current street) price. I may be in the minority, but I don't see palmtops taking off any time soon. Either they do too little (Atari) or they cost too much (Poqet). Either way, you can barely read the screens.

The Compaq *LTE/286* stands alone if you need 286 power in a tiny (8.5- by 11-inch) 7-pound box. Be aware of its two compromises: tiny function/cursor keys, and a smallish 8-by 4-inch, CGA-only screen. The 8086 *LTE* variant makes less sense: if you're buying a hard disk, you should be buying a 286 or 386SX.

Among the 15-pound battery-powered 286 portables, you should go for the biggest, brightest screen. The best battery-powered 286 portable you can buy is the Toshiba *3100SX* with the 8- by 6-inch gas plasma screen. Yes, I know it has a 386SX chip; you should treat the SX as the thinking man's 286. Take a look at the equally new Dell *386SX*; it's priced right. I also like NEC's *ProSpeed 286* with the 16-MHz 286; big screen, bulky box. With its removable keyboard and intelligent power management, the Compaq *SLT* may be the best all-round 286—certainly the best of the 286/12s. The 12-MHz Toshiba *T1600/40* is OK but hampered by short battery life and an EGA (not VGA) display; Sharp's 12-MHz *PC-5541* is a bit bulkier and the VGA screen is easy to read, but color mapping isn't so hot. You should read Catherine Miller's sidebar on color mapping (translating color to shades of gray); the issue doesn't get enough attention.

Among the no-holds-barred 386/20 and 386/25 AC-only transportables, my favorites are Toshiba's *T5200*, IBM's *P70*, and the 25-MHz Dolch. I particularly like IBM's separate numer-

ic and cursor keypads, the 9- by 6-inch Toshiba display, and the speed of the Dolch. Compaq pioneered this market, but the 20-MHz Portable 386 is way behind the times.

I haven't said much about keyboard quality (you'll read plenty elsewhere) because you'll get used to just about any keyboard. One-sentence summary of portable PCs: If you're charged with creating a corporate portables pool, buy *T1000SEs* and give them out like party favors; get *UltraLites* for key executives; make Toshiba *3100SXs* your mainstay DOS-to-travel boxes; and buy the *T5200* and *P70* (plus external VGA monitors) as desktop machines for your staff who're also on the road a lot.

Gus Venditto, executive editor:

Over the years, Compaq has perfected a lot of IBM's ideas, but one subject it has failed to master is keyboard design. The Compaq *SLT*, *LTE/286*, and *LTE* demonstrate an incredible engineering tour de force with a very big exception: the clumsy keyboard. Why's the Fn key bigger than Ctrl and Alt? Why a lop-sided L alignment for the four cursor keys instead of a diamond? The *SLT* and *LTE* remind me of a championship boxer: muscular with lightning reflexes. But the interface is, well, obtuse.

Zenith's experience in building top-notch laptops shows in the *MinisPort*'s keyboard, but in virtually no other aspect. Its screen is dim, its disks non-standard, and its weight surprisingly heavy for such a compact package.

If you need to carry around a powerful machine and want to get the most from your money, the *T3100SX* is a terrific choice. All the right decisions were made when this was on the drawing board.

If nothing else, the Poqet PC proves that it is possible to make a computer too small. The world now knows that an IBM Model 360 is the upper limit on how large a PC should be, and the Poqet PC clearly stakes out the lowest extreme.

Why should you bother struggling with the weight and size of the NEC *ProSpeed386*? Why not lug around a desktop system and be done with it?

CONTINUES

formance out of proportion to what the CPU offers. If you need a hard disk, why aren't you shopping for a 286 or 386SX? Conversely, it's almost impossible to buy a 286 portable with only floppy disk drives.

Floppy disk. Make sure your portable's floppy disk drive has a high-density 1.44MB capacity. That's assured if you buy 286 or 386 portables but a rarity on 8088/8086 portables. Toshiba wisely chose the 1.44 for its 8086-based, single-drive *T1000SE*, as did Compaq with its *LTE* and *LTE/286*. You'll encounter a 2-inch, 720K floppy in Zenith's quirky *MinisPort*. It's the same size as, but not interchangeable with, the disks in electronic cameras.

Zenith said it needed the 2-inch drive to make a laptop weigh less than 6 pounds. Six months later, Toshiba proved that wasn't the case. So far, the 2-inch floppy disk drive appears to be a nonstandard standard.

Keyboard. Unless you build an ultrawide portable such as IBM's *P70*, you can't provide a 101-key keyboard with three separate alphanumeric, numeric, and cursor keypads. On most transportables, especially lunchboxes, you may find a sin-

As important as
screen type are
screen size and the
ability to render
color as distinct
shades of gray.

gle numeric/cursor keypad (you toggle between the two), as on the Compaq Portable III, Portable 386, and Toshiba *T5200*. On portables, the best you can hope for is that you get eight dedicated cursor-movement keys, rather than four keys that do double duty with a function key. Most of the 286 and SX portables that lack separate numeric/cursor keypads provide a jack that lets you plug in an external 101-key keyboard (about \$100 to \$150).

All Toshiba portables and laptops provide eight cursor keys, as do the larger NEC portables; Compaq and Zenith give

ZEOS[®] 386SX

Now, You Can Move Up to

'386SX

**WHY BUY A '286
WHEN YOU CAN
MOVE UP TO A COM-
PLETE 16MHz ZEOS
'386SX HARD DRIVE
SYSTEM, FOR ONLY
\$1395!**

**THAT'S EVEN LESS
THAN MOST COMPAR-
ABLE '286 SYSTEMS!**

**THE ZEOS 386SX IS
TRULY TOMORROW'S
COMPUTER TODAY.
PERFORMANCE,
QUALITY, PRICE AND
SUPPORT. THE AMAZ-
ING ZEOS '386SX.
ONLY \$1395. ORDER
ONE NOW!**



Only \$1395. a '386 at '286 prices!

YES, COMPLETE. \$1395

IF YOU ARE THINKING OF BUYING ANY '286 MACHINE, THINK AGAIN.

A fundamental change in computing is now taking place. Systems based on the 80286 processor are being replaced by systems based on the 80386SX.

As America's premier manufacturer of 80386 based systems, we've designed the new ZEOS 386SX to provide everyone with a window to the future. A future of '386 speed and performance at a fraction of what you would expect to pay.

An incredible price is only part of the story. Because ZEOS knows '386 systems better than anyone. After all, PC Magazine chose ZEOS above 57 other manufacturers "For Overall Excellence" in their recent '386 Blockbuster issue.

The new ZEOS 386SX simply runs circles around '286 based machines. PC Magazine noted that the ZEOS 16MHz 386SX compares "favorably with the 20MHz '286 machines reviewed in 'The 80286: Unsafe at Higher Speeds?'" (PC Magazine, December 27, 1988).

So forget those '286 machines forever. The ZEOS '386SX-16 "blows 'em right out of the water." As PC Magazine

says, "386SX-based machines are the right choice..." and the new ZEOS 386SX is the right choice for you.

GUARANTEED

30 DAY ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION GUARANTEE. ONE FULL YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

If a company believes in their product, they should stand Rock Solid behind it. That's why your new ZEOS 386SX hard drive system includes our

famous 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES RELEASE 5.0

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386SX/16	4.08	6.98	0.50
IBM PS/2 Model 50Z	5.68	11.21	0.82
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67	0.83

TECH SUPPORT

24 HOUR A DAY SALES AND TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

And talk about service! ZEOS was the first computer company in America to offer you *Toll Free Technical Support 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.* Nobody stands by their customers like ZEOS!

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

THE NEW ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM. BELOW '286 PRICES!

ONLY \$1395

The future is now!

Why be left behind with yesterday's '286 technology? This fast new ZEOS 386SX system is your high performance ticket to '386 computing power.

- 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Selectable.
 - 512K DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16M.
 - Shadow RAM and EMS Support.
 - 32 MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with autopark, 1.2MB Teac floppy drive.
 - Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, High Speed transfer rate. Built in SRAM Cache.
 - Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.
 - ZEOS/RS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
 - 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.
 - 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX support.
 - Rugged ZEOS space saver case with Security Lock and LEDs. 200 watt of power!
 - Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.
- Many other options are available too. Call now for details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

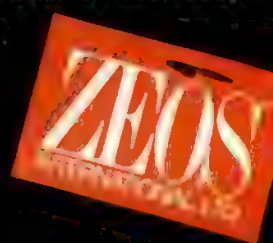
FAX Dial: 612-633-1325

In Minnesota: 612-633-4

MasterCard, VISA,

ZCARD, COD

Open 24 Hours a day!



All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

you only four. Many laptops and portables have function and cursor keys that are smaller than normal. Just make sure they don't squeeze the size of the QWERTY keys, too. Take a ruler and measure the distance from the left side of the Q key to the left side of the [(left bracket) key; those ten keys should measure 7.5 inches. Make sure you can live with the placement of all the specialty keys. A few vendors (Chicony for Data World, for example) do silly things like break the function keys into two rows.

Connectivity. Most portables have space for an internal modem. If you do get a modem, your best buy is a 2,400-bit-per-second modem or a 2,400-bps modem with MNP, the error-correction protocol that's most widely used by businesses and dial-up services. A 1,200-bps modem

begs the question: How much is your time worth? Some portables have added proprietary expansion slots, most notably NEC with the LTX slot in its ProSpeed 286 and ProSpeed 386. In them you can put a modem, fax card, or a network adapter. Most commonly, vendors will offer Ethernet, Token Ring and ArcNet network cards; you can get them from third parties as well. Some of the bulkier clamshell portables provide room for one or two AT-style expansion cards, as do virtually all of the lunchbox portables except the Compaq Portable III and Portable 386, which require \$200 expansion bustles.

Expansion. Many vendors sell expansion units or docking stations with room for additional hard disks, tape drives, a

5.25-inch floppy, and expansion cards. But if you have got a big hard disk, a VGA card, a modem, and a network connector inside your portable, why do you need this \$500 to \$1,200 box? The only ones that make sense are the one-step, click-and-lock base units that automatically connect the cables and cords you'd have to laboriously connect and tighten manually. Most expansion units aren't this sophisticated: Compaq, Dynabook, and NEC are among the vendors who offer such units for some machines. And most of the lunchbox units have at least one expansion slot, including the Dolch portables and some of the knockoffs of the Compaq Portable III/Portable 386.

FCC approval. Computers come in two flavors, according to the Federal Communications Commission: Class A, for of-

COUNTERPOINTS

CONTINUED

Jonathan Matzkin,
associate editor:

The Compaq LTE/286 is about as close as I've seen to an ideal laptop. It offers an excellent backlit CGA screen, 40MB of storage, and a 286 processor. In other words, most of the comforts of home in a very small package. I can't think of another briefcase-size machine that has as much to offer. The only drawbacks are the screen resolution, which could (should!) be at least EGA, and the keyboard layout, which is strange and cumbersome to say the least.

No one takes the Atari Portfolio seriously, but here goes! For \$399, you get a competent notetaker, a limited but useful spreadsheet, and communications capability. The simple-to-use file transfer utility (requires optional parallel port) makes it easy to exchange ASCII and .WKS files with desktop machines. When Atari comes up with comm software, the Portfolio will be worth its price simply as an e-mail terminal that you can literally take anywhere. It's not a DOS machine, but the Portfolio is a legitimate computer and has the potential to serve two useful roles: as a portable data container for DOS users who can't justify a laptop, and as the only computer for professionals who would benefit from a com-

puter but won't invest the time, money, and effort it takes to learn a full-fledged machine. Anyone currently bopping down Madison Avenue clutching a Casio B.O.S.S. or Sharp Wizard ought to take a look at the Portfolio; it stands head and shoulders above either of those machines.

Robert W. Kane,
PC Labs project leader:

After 18 months on the market, the class of the battery-powered field remains the Compaq SLT/286. I love

PC'' than a portable.

If you just can't stand the weight, the Compaq LTE/286 might be your cup of tea. Performance wise, it's the same as the SLT. But the CGA screen (not even double-scan CGA for text), and the cramped keyboard—which has an impossible cursor key layout—may be too much of a compromise for applications that demand the LTE's power.

In the light laptop arena, the Toshiba T1000SE is the new standard bearer. The improved screen, remove-

The Compaq LTE/286 is about as close as I've seen to an ideal laptop. It offers an excellent backlit CGA screen, 40MB of storage, and a 286 processor—most of the comforts of home in a very small package.

the screen, the detachable keyboard (the best Compaq keyboard ever), the speed of the display, the 40MB hard disk option, and the battery life. For those who say it's too heavy: eat your Wheaties! If I can get desktop functionality in 14 pounds, I'll live with shoulder strain.

While the NEC ProSpeed 286 clocks faster than the Compaq SLT (16 vs. 12 MHz), its ponderous size, less readable screen, and crushing weight (nearly 20 pounds with the large battery slice) makes it more of a "modular

able battery pack, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and removable RAM cards all build on the strengths of the original T1000: functionality and usability in a 6.5-pound package. The only complaint I have is the screen's inability to pivot a complete 180 degrees.

There's no denying the technology and innovation in the NEC UltraLite. But I'll never risk my important data to anything other than removable magnetic media. With the 3.5-inch drive and transformer in tote, the UltraLite becomes a tangle of cords and devices that

fice use only; and Class B, suitable for use in the office or home. Class B machines are designed to cause less interference with other electronic devices. Because portables are, well, portable, the FCC now says it will offer only Class B certification for portables. The only exception will be for *highly* specialized portables, such as handheld inventory-recorders. Machines described in our reviews as Class A (or Class B pending) are typically new units and are currently undergoing FCC certification. "Class B pending," by the way, is a term implying hopefulness on the vendor's part, not an FCC designation.

Also expect to see trouble brewing for mail-order vendors of Class A desktop PCs. The FCC may ask the vendors for proof the machines are being sold to business, not home-based, users. Even if you

can buy Class A, you should go for Class B because it takes smarter engineering and tighter quality control to achieve Class B. In other words, you're looking for exactly the same thing as the FCC.

MARGINAL DIFFERENCES

You want the smallest, fastest portable that your money can buy. But don't get hung up on relatively minor differences. For the most part, machine specifications that fall within a third of another machine's range in such factors as size, weight, performance should be considered similar. And one machine's advantage may be offset by a disadvantage.

Suppose, for instance, you narrow your choices to the Sharp PC-5541 and the To-

shiba T1600, a pair of 286/12s with 40MB hard disks that are among the better 286 portables. The Sharp is 12 percent faster at running the PC Labs Instruction Mix test (the most important benchmark test), but it's also an inch longer and half an inch thicker. Toshiba does a better job of mapping colors to gray shades, but the Sharp has a VGA display, while the Toshiba has an EGA. And they weigh the same. The

is beat by the streamlined T1000SE in both weight and price.

Two other machines that have created quite a stir are the **Poqet PC** and the **Atari Portfolio**. Unfortunately for DOS users, both machines come up a bit short: Atari with its DOS "compatible" operating system and limited memory options, and the Poqet, which suffers from fit and finish problems. If someone would make a machine with the Poqet's functionality, the workmanship of the Portfolio, and a price that splits the difference between the two of them—say about \$1,200—I'd buy it in a minute.

Matt Ross, assistant editor:

The **Compaq LTE/286** is a machine that simply doesn't fit into any category well, but this is the fault of the categories. It is the first Super Notebook machine. Its bright display, standard removable media (which leaves the **Zenith MinisPort** and its 2-inch floppy dead in the water), and a 40MB hard disk all in a notebook form factor make this the best notebook currently available. I'll suffer the extra pound or two for a 286 with 40 megabytes of storage. Unfortunately, Compaq's keyboard and the icons for the serial, parallel, and keyboard ports couldn't be more confusing; also, this machine should drive its LCD and an external monitor simultaneously. However, for my money, the Compaq LTE/286 is the best small portable currently available.

As far as the other notebooks are

concerned, I would opt for the **NEC UltraLite** or the **Toshiba T1000SE** over the 8086 version of the **Compaq LTE**. If you need a hard disk, chances are you need a 286 as well. The 4.4-pound NEC UltraLite is hard to beat when you consider its size and weight. Its display is bright and clear, but the T1000SE's is also good and has a better aspect ratio. Toshiba wins on its alarm indicating that the unit is still on, a better keyboard, and its 3.5-inch high-density floppy. But NEC offers a built-in 2,400-bps modem. If we could somehow merge them into something that is about 5 pounds—well, maybe next year. The **Poqet PC** may fit in your pocket, but the keyboard is unusable, and the display isn't much better.

The best displays are found on the **Toshiba T3200SX** and the very similar **T5200**, and **IBM's PS/2 Model P70**. All three feature VGA gas plasma displays that are larger than 10 inches in diagonal and have a good gray scale. In the 286 market, the **Compaq SLT** and the **Sharp 4551** have the best supertwist LCDs. Both support VGA. The color LCD on the **NEC ProSpeed CSX** is a technological breakthrough, but it remains too inconsistent to be worth the investment.

At the 386 end of the market, the **T3100SX** is the most interesting of the lot. The first VGA gas plasma SX driven by batteries, it not only gives you great video and 3 hours of battery life, but weighs less than 15 pounds. ■

Little features make some portables vastly more desirable than others, such as save-and-resume, intelligent power management, and color-mapping utilities.

purpose of our reviews is to highlight each machine's special advantages and disadvantages. Ultimately you'll choose on the basis of which features are most important to you.

BELLS AND WHISTLES

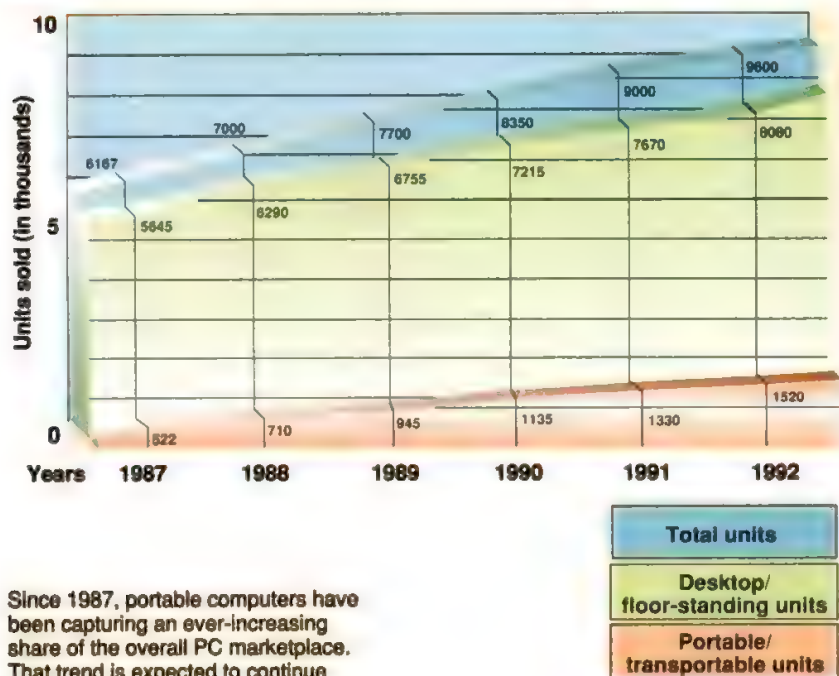
Little features make some portables vastly more desirable. They include save-and-resume (the machine goes into a power-saving trance for 10 minutes or 10 days; power up and you're back where you left off), intelligent power management (the hard disk and backlight turn off if they're not used for several minutes), and color-mapping utilities.

If you fly coach class frequently, look for a center-hinged screen on your portable; rear-hinged displays get scrunched when the guy in front slides his seat back. You should expect the vendor to include a separate, brief "Road Warrior" pamphlet that lists the basics of operation. It's silly to have to carry a 2-pound manual just to look up the three-key sequence to invoke the external display or setup.

If you travel overseas, look for 120/240-volt operation (some transform-



CATCHING UP TO THE DESKTOP



Since 1987, portable computers have been capturing an ever-increasing share of the overall PC marketplace. That trend is expected to continue into the early '90s.

Source: International Data Corp.

ers will work on 240 volts even if it isn't marked—ask the vendor). You'll also appreciate models that have quick-change batteries or use other tricks to make changing batteries easier. Toshiba gives you dual battery trays so that you can replace one at a time; the Dell 386SX actually holds its breath (and data) for 3 to 5 minutes while you change its single battery. Removable batteries also let you save from 1 to 5 pounds if you know you'll be using only AC power while traveling. A 12-volt converter comes in handy if you want to work in a car.

Most vendors offer external 5.25-inch floppy disk drives. Buy one if you want. However, most of them are big, expensive, and ungainly. You're better off sticking a 3.5-inch drive into your desktop PC for \$150 or learning to use a \$100 data transfer program such as *Lap-Link*, *Desk-Link*, *Brooklyn Bridge*, or *Fastwire II*. All of them work well.

Check the size of the battery charger/AC transformer. Some are behemoths (Epson, Dell), while others are compact (Tandy 1100FD). If you're traveling frequently between two locations, especially by air, consider buying two sets of char-

gers, batteries, and adapter cables and keep one set in each location. That can save you 2 to 4 pounds of carry-on weight.

**Some transformers
will work on 240
volts even if it isn't
specifically marked.
Check with the vendor
to find out for sure.**

Some companies now make portable recharging stands that recharge several batteries at a time; others have quick-charge batteries that need only 2 to 3 hours instead of all night.

FUTURE PORTABLES

It doesn't take a crystal ball to guess what's up for portables. You'll see more power in

smaller packages. By the end of 1990, the mainstream will probably be a 10- to 12-pound 386SX portable with a VGA display and a 40MB hard disk. Expect to see some SX machines break the 10-pound weight barrier.

You'll see the smaller portables shift from 3.5-inch hard disk drives that weigh about 1 or 2 pounds to 2.5-inch drives that weigh under 10 ounces (less than some floppy disk drives), and use about 2 or 3 watts of power. They're from (now or shortly) PrairieTek, Rodime, Conner Peripherals, MiniScribe, and JVC. Current 2.5-inch-drive technology accommodates 20 and 40MB of storage; you can expect to see 100 to 200MB storage capacity in the future.

When it comes to communications, you'll see more modem/fax card combos—NEC's should be shipping by the time you read this. Of course, PC fax still works better as an outbound tool. On higher-end portables, the 2.4-kilobit-per-second modem standard will eventually evolve to a 9.6-kbps V.42bis modem that, with data compression, can attain as much as 38.4 kbps throughput.

Color portables that you'll want should arrive at year end. The current offerings from NEC and Sharp are adequate, but you'll be dazzled by what you can buy six months to a year from now. Expect to pay a stiff premium—about \$2,000—to get color.

One breakthrough we're unlikely to see is a magical power supply that doubles or quadruples battery life. Virtually all the advances in power consumption have come from making portables draw less power—not from increasing the power supply.

CAVEAT EMPTOR

No one is out to cheat you, but keep your eyes open. Make sure that the price you're quoted for a portable is for a machine you can use. NEC, for instance, doesn't include a battery with its 286 and 386 Pro-Speeds (add \$200); and since the battery is not included in the base price, some of NEC's advertising compares the Pro-Speed's weight without a battery to the competition's weight with a battery. Nice try, folks. If the machine uses two batteries, find out if none, one, or both are included. In these reviews you'll find two or three prices: one for the vendor's base price, one for what we consider a standard configuration (unless it's the same as the base price), and one for the tested system.

The Experts in Accessories



1.

Curtis Universal System Stand: Holds CPU System Unit vertically • Adjusts from 4" to 7" wide • Reduces footprint by up to 54% Lifetime Warranty, Made in USA. #US-1 Retail... \$29.95

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

2.

Curtis Keyboard SpaceSaver: Slide keyboard away when not in use • Protect keyboard from spills and debris • Install under monitor or desktop • Fits any standard keyboard, Lifetime Warranty, Made in USA. #KS-1 Retail... \$39.95



3.

Curtis Universal Printer Stand: Store paper underneath • Fits any printer, standard or wide format • Holds up to 100 sheets • Spacious front-loading tray • Lifetime Warranty, Made in USA. #PS-1 Retail... \$49.95



Need More Space?

Curtis Makes It As Easy As 1, 2, 3.

Is your computer crowding you out of your own desk?

You don't need a bigger desk—you need Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories.

- 1.** Use the Universal System Stand to store your CPU vertically on the floor. **2.** The Keyboard SpaceSaver lets you slide your keyboard away under your desktop or monitor. **3.** The Universal Printer Stand stores paper underneath your printer and stacks printouts in a detachable receiving tray. And they all come with Curtis' Lifetime Warranty. So get Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories and reclaim the space that was once your desk.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

An
InSilico
International
Specialty
Company

Similarly, ask the vendor if the battery is a slice that fits on the model's back (Zenith SupersPort) and whether that slice is included in the advertised size and weight. PC Labs weighs every machine it receives—with the batteries included—for *PC Magazine's* features tables.

One 8088 laptop vendor previously didn't include the LCD display in the base price since it gave you a choice of two displays, reflective or backlit. Many vendors don't include MS-DOS (about \$100) in the base price.

Another important accessory, a carry-

The trend is toward more power in smaller packages. By the end of 1990, the mainstream will probably be a 10- to 12-pound 386SX portable with a VGA display and a 40MB hard disk.

ing case (\$50 to \$300), is almost always extra. If the vendor offers several, it makes more sense to opt for the biggest case so that you can include the papers you'd normally carry in your briefcase. (If you plan to use your portable on airplanes, don't forget that you're allowed to carry on only two pieces of luggage.)

You also should pay close attention to the discussion of fit and finish in the reviews. Generally speaking, PC Labs found the greatest quality problems with some of the lunchbox portables that stuff components of varying quality inside a shell constructed to look like Compaq's Portable III/Portable 386, and more recently like the Compaq SLT/286. In some cases, access to the expansion slots may be obstructed and you might not be able to use them.

So far, *PC Magazine* reviewers have discovered that it's much easier for lesser-

known vendors to build good desktop clones than portable clones. For this reason, good compatibles can be had from mail-order manufacturers; the Dell 316LT is the best example.

ISSUE ORGANIZATION

In this issue, we review every important PC-compatible portable you can buy as of early 1990. They're arranged in sections by processor type: 386 and 386SX; 286; then 8088/8086 notebook or laptop PCs, but only battery-operated ones weighing about 8 pounds or less. Each section—386 and SX, 286, 8088/8086 notebooks—has its own introduction, features tables and benchmark tests, and Editors' Choice box.

We've chosen not to review heavier 8088/8086 portables because it's a dead market. If you're going to lug around a 12-pound laptop portable, you deserve more than what these boat anchors give you. The heavier designs from Zenith, Toshiba, and NEC are all two years old or more by now; industry wisdom has it that there are no plans to replace them. Buy a Zenith Z-184 (16 pounds) or NEC MultiSpeed HD (15 pounds) only if you get an exceptionally good deal on one. With two floppy disk drives, you should expect to pay under \$1,500; with one floppy disk drive and a 20MB hard disk, under \$2,000.

To make it into this issue, a working unit had to arrive at PC Labs by November, 1989. A few vendors declined to send us some models. Of these, the most notable was KISS, which chose to submit its 286 but not its 386 for this roundup. In some instances, as in the case of Mitsuba's 386 portable, a working unit didn't arrive in time for us to review it, although the company did send us its 286 model, the Ninja-12 VGA.

We also discuss pocket-size DOS-workalong computers (see the sidebar "Palmtops"), portable printers (see the sidebar "Printers to Go"), the hassles of mapping color images to your portable's noncolor display (an important and underappreciated issue; see the sidebar "VGA Portable Displays"), and the Macintosh portable (see the sidebar "The Traveling Macintosh").

Counterpoints, a *PC Magazine* tradition for portables reviews, culls additional thoughts on a half-dozen major portables from editor-in-chief and publishing director Bill Machrone, executive editors Gus Venditto and me, associate editor Jonathan

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Fredric Burke is a New York-based writer.

Bruce Brown is a Connecticut-based consultant and writer and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

Frederic E. Davis is director of PC Labs.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of *PC Magazine*.

John Dickinson is executive editor, West Coast Operations, of *PC Magazine*.

Mary Kathleen Flynn is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.

Lori Grunin is a staff editor of *PC Magazine*.

Bill Howard is an executive editor at *PC Magazine*.

Mitt Jones is a New York-based writer and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

Robert W. Kane is a project leader at PC Labs.

Jonathan Matzkin is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.

Catherine D. Miller is a staff writer of *PC Magazine*.

Bill O'Brien is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

John R. Quain is the associate editor of *Video Review* magazine and the executive editor of *Audio Review* magazine.

Robin Raskin is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

Tony Rizzo is senior technical editor of *PC Magazine*.

Abe Rosner is a project leader at PC Labs.

Matt Ross is an assistant editor of *PC Magazine*.

M. David Stone is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

Lee Thé is senior editor, West Coast Operations, of *PC Magazine*.

Tom Unger is a staff editor of *PC Magazine*.

Gus Venditto is an executive editor of *PC Magazine*.

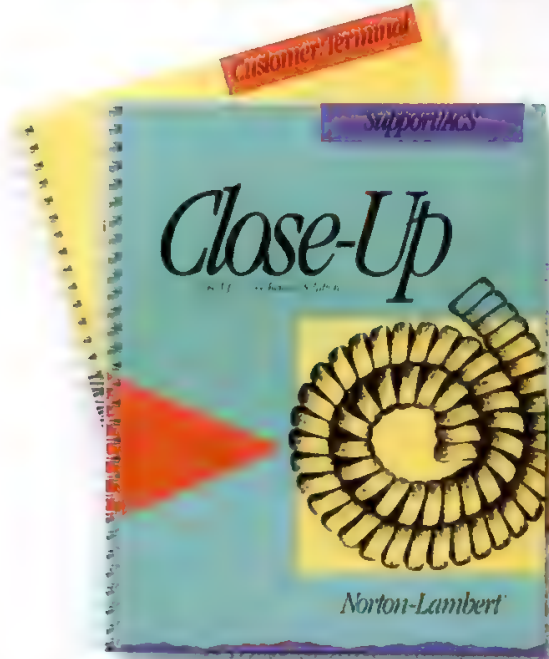
Jennifer Zaino is a staff editor of *PC Magazine*. ■

Matzkin, assistant editor Matt Ross, and PC Labs project leader Robert W. Kane (see "Counterpoints").

Somewhere on these pages, you'll likely find your next PC lurking. This time, it's going to be portable. ■

"Leader of the Pack"

— PC Magazine, October 31, 1989



Close-Up, our modem remote, connects two PCs by modem on a telephone line, allowing you to control any PC as if it were in front of you.

Modem Remote

That's right. Named "Leader of the Pack" by PC Magazine. Close-Up® software has won more awards than any other product for remote communications.

Close-Up is the first and only software to give you complete modem and network access. Now you can connect to anyone, at any place and control their PC. You can even combine these programs for double the power.

If you work with people, Close-Up is the best solution.



**Close-Up:
The Modem Remote**
Awarded PC World's "Best Buy", Close-Up connects two PCs by modem, allowing screens and keyboards to work as one. Two people can see the same thing at the same time.

Fast and dependable. Leading companies worldwide choose Close-Up for helping customers solve problems.

What do the leaders in networks use? Novell and 3Com use Close-Up. In fact, Novell includes Close-Up in their NetWare Care product line.

Perfect for connecting to your company PCs and network. Close-Up lets you check inventory, send files back and forth, even enter data... from any location. At the touch of a key, Close-Up lets you control any PC. It's a breeze.



Now you can work from home or on the road. Access your office files, remote printers, computers and office network, even run jobs automatically, day or night.

Call into information services or bulletin boards.

Close-Up handles all your communication needs. That's why we're #1.

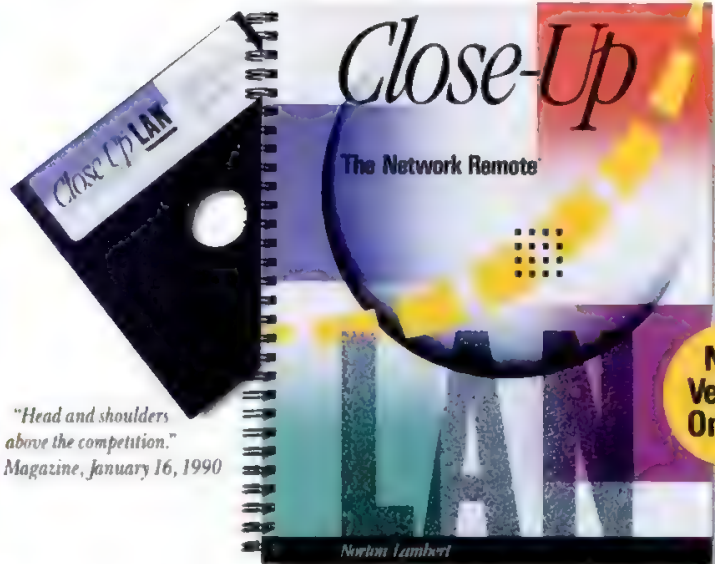


**Close-Up/LAN:
The Network Remote**
Winner of the highest award, PC Magazine "Editors' Choice", Close-Up/LAN connects people on a network. Giving you the power to share screens and keyboards with one, many or all PCs on your network. At the touch of a key. Without leaving your word processor, spreadsheet, or other software.

It's easy. From the comfort of your desk, Close-Up/LAN lets you actively help anyone on the network.

Major corporations and universities use Close-Up/LAN for teaching and training. Teachers can hotkey from student to student and help them individually.

Or bring the classroom together and let the students watch the teacher's demonstration from their own PCs. A great teaching tool.



Close-Up/LAN, our network remote, connects many PCs on a network line, giving you the power to control one, many, or all PCs on your network.

Network Remote

Connect many office PCs and let a group of people work together in real time on reports or presentations.

Best of all, Close-Up/LAN saves you thousands in network costs by letting everyone share printers, modems, faxes, and computers. That's exciting.



When you want to control other PCs on your network, use the best—Close-Up/LAN.

The Powerful Leader

These two powerful Close-Up programs let you instantly access and control any PC, at any location. No other product can do that.

Choose Close-Up. The leader that has won more awards and is used by more companies than any other product for remote communications.

Close-Up. The leader of the pack.

Call your local dealer, or us at 805-964-6767.



Norton-Lambert
Bringing People Together™

PO Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 FAX 805-683-5679

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF TIME IS MONEY, BERNOULLI FOR NETWARE COSTS ABOUT THIS MUCH.



When your LAN goes down, there's a lot at stake. Millions of dollars, for example. Important data. Even your job. But now there's Bernoulli® for Novell® NetWare®. The simple security solution that can pay for itself in less than six minutes of prevented downtime.

Downtime isn't cheap. In fact, a recent study concluded that Fortune 1000 companies lose over \$34,000 per downtime hour, or \$4.16 million a year.*

**BERNOULLI
MEANS SECURITY
FOR YOUR DATA**

No matter what size your company may be, Bernoulli could save you a lot of needless waste. Because if the primary server drive fails, you just put a preconfigured removable disk in the Bernoulli Drive and you're back on-line.

Bernoulli lets you quickly save data to removable disks, so infrequently used files can be archived, saving premium

hard disk space. Then, Bernoulli lets you bring data back on-line immediately by simply inserting a disk, without time-consuming dump/restore commands — we call it "active archiving."

And Bernoulli at the server is the ultimate network security tool, allowing you to remove sensitive databases from the system and lock them away on Bernoulli Disks, up to 44MB at a time. And with industry-leading reliability, Bernoulli for NetWare protects your data like no other system can.

Call 1-800-777-6649 for free literature or talk to your nearest Bernoulli reseller. Then next time your network goes down, remember, Bernoulli for NetWare could be paying for itself. Again.

OMEGA
Never ending storage solutions.



* Source: Infonetix Inc., Santa Clara, CA. Bernoulli is a registered trademark of and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Omega Corporation. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of and Novell Labs Authorized Tested And Approved NetWare Compatible is a trademark of Novell Corporation

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Labs tests 30
d portables.
e are simply
ative clones,
ut others will
your desktop
identity crisis.

PORTABLES AND TRANSPORTABLES

by Mitt Jones

It's tempting to begin this section with an all-out condemnation of the class of 386 portables as a whole. After spending weeks in PC Labs dissecting the best and worst the market has to offer, one remembers primarily the worst: a lot of off-brand, bargain-priced lunchbox models that seemed to challenge us simply to keep them running. Weight typically runs in the neighborhood of 20 pounds, and prevailing wisdom seems to dictate stuffing as many full-size desktop components as possible into a somewhat downsized box with a handle.

With the popularity of the 386 and 386SX portables on the rise, however, a precious few vendors finally seem to have turned their attention to engineering a new class of 386 portables.

Toshiba, for one, has made admirable progress in reducing the 386 form factor, most notably with its clamshell-design T5100 and T3100SX.

Neither machine is perfect, but both make strides toward reducing the muscle aches that often accompany a 386 portable.

IBM, too, has been busy in the past year. Though its PS/2 Model P70 386 weighs over 20 pounds, the lunchbox chassis measures much thinner than most, making it easier freight than much of the competition. The machine's excellent screen, expandability, and OS/2 agreeability also weigh strongly in its favor, especially for use as a travel-ready, desktop-replacing machine.

These few machines aren't the only good choices among the machines reviewed here. Rather, what is true for desktop machines holds doubly true for portables: which machine you choose should depend on your particular needs and budget. No one machine even comes close to being the universal best choice.

PORTABLE CLONES

Just as the IBM XT and AT sparked hundreds of clones—machines that imitated the exact form factor of the real thing—the Compaq Portable 386 appears to have inspired many copycat machines from vendors such as Data World, Micro Express, Micro Telesis, National Micro Systems, Pan United, PC Brand, and Tangent. Low-cost vendors wishing to market such clones need only buy the chassis from Chicony or another vendor and customize the internals to their liking, if at all.

A beneficial result of this practice is that you can now buy off-brand machines comparable with Compaq's paradigm for half the price or less. If you like the idea of buying a portable as your primary machine, whether for the advantages in portability or simply for the desktop-saving size, you're sure to find at least one in the bunch that fits both your needs and your budget.

The downside, of course, is that you can get stuck with a nice-looking hunk of trash if you buy by looks alone. For all their similarities in styling and form factor, the Compaq clones and the rest of the 386 portable offerings differ widely in the features they offer and in the quality of those features.

One of the most visible and important differences lies in the display. All of the machines reviewed here boast an illuminated display—a gas plasma or supertwist LCD. While the great majority of them are easy to read in text mode, display quality varies considerably once you begin working with graphics.

Part of the difference results purely

from the number of gray scales the video subsystem is capable of generating—typically 4, 8, or 16—and the resolution and graphics standard supported—CGA, EGA, or VGA. A few machines, such as the 16-shade IBM PS/2 Model 70, go beyond their published gray-scale level by using dithering to simulate additional shades. In addition, the mapping of colors to gray scales can vary from vendor to vendor and yields considerably different results. For more on color mapping, see the sidebar "VGA Portable Displays: It's All in the Color Mapping" in the 286 section.

Most of these machines come with a standard external monitor port for times when only true color will do, but here again you'll find substantial differences. A small handful will drive an external VGA monitor; most support only EGA or CGA. While most of the machines force you to use only the integrated display or external monitor at any one time, a few, like the Toshiba T3100SX, support simultaneous display—a real boon if you'll be using the machine to demonstrate software or give other computer-based presentations.

Keyboard quality should also weigh heavily in determining which machine you should buy, even more so than with a desktop system. While most of the systems reviewed here allow connection to standard, full-size keyboards, you'll be chained to the portable's keyboard when you're out of town.

With few exceptions, our reviewers liked the feel of the keyboards on these machines. Keyboard layout, however, varied widely, ranging from the perfect, 101-style model of IBM's PS/2 Model P70 to the convoluted, downsized keyboard of the GRiDCase 1530. Look carefully at the system photographs and read the reviews carefully: one vendor's offbeat layout may be perfect for the applications you have in mind; another's might cause you unending frustration.

EXPANSION

Once past the more-visible aspects of these machines, you'll also find drastic differences in expandability and available options from system to system. Most 386 portables can now accommodate fast, 100MB hard disks and at least 8MB of RAM, but availability of expansion slots is not such a sure thing.

While some companies may boast that

their lunchbox 386 has five or six expansion slots, one quickly learns upon dismantling a few machines that most of the slots are already filled by standard-equipment add-ons. Even the largest lunchbox units often leave either no slots or one slot free for others. Especially if you're planning to use your portable as your primary machine, the features table for machines that offer an extra few slots open or that docking station expansion chassis or Some vendor option.

er Systems and as Dolch Computer Systems Corp., option you could yering nearly any nal, external, or via s whether internal disk drives, tape cartridges. Ex- units, addi-

The Traveling

'tosh

by Frederic E. Davis

DOS portables have been years, but only recently did the fray with its much-awaired tosh Portable. Was it worth-Well, sort of. The Mac Portable few noteworthy features—such amazing 8 hours of battery life, interesting display technology, degree of DOS compatibility—falls far short of the note-book "knowledge navigator" that Apple ballyhooed for so long.

At 16 pounds and \$7,000 for a cal configuration (with a 40MB disk), the Macintosh Portable is hefty both in price and weight. On a 16-MHz 68000 CPU, the Macintosh runs at twice the speed of a Macintosh SE—somewhere in the league 386SX system. For price and performance, the Mac Portable is roughly comparable to Compaq's SLT/286 IBM's PS/2 Model P70 386.

Apple used many tricks to squeeze hours of battery-life out of this system. Using static RAM was one of them. The Mac Portable comes with 1MB static RAM, which is currently expandable to 2MB; future capacity will be 9MB when higher-density static RAM chips become available. Static RAM, unlike the more common dynamic RAM, retains its memory without being refreshed and uses about one-hundredth of the power of the dynamic RAM. Unfortunately, static RAM is more expensive and less available than

tional serial ports, and network adapters can be useful options, especially if a proprietary design squeezes more expandability out of the machine than expansion slots alone would afford.

As in the past, if you need a battery-powered 386, your choices are slim and disappointing. The GRiDCase 1530's internal battery pack, for instance, lasted only 22 minutes on our rundown test, partly as a result of its power-hungry gas plasma display. The Toshiba T3100SX fared better, at almost two and a half hours. A few vendors, such as GRiD and Dolch, offer external battery packs that promise a somewhat more useful battery life, but you won't be thrilled by the prospect of carrying them along.

LOOK THEN FEEL

There are bargains to be found, but again, the quality of the machines varies greatly from vendor to vendor, and quality counts more than ever when you're talking about a machine designed to be carried around. Cases that rattle and don't quite line up, keyboards that latch only with great difficulty to the front of the machine, adjustable screens that don't hold their positions—you'll find these problems in some machines, low- and high-priced.

As usual, in the pages that follow we've given you our subjective impressions of the machines and reported any oddities as well as the indisputable facts. If at all pos-

sible, however, visit a local dealer to tinker with the machine before you buy it. If shopping by mail order, insist on a vendor that offers a 30-day money-back guarantee and a substantial warranty.

Finally, a familiar refrain during the testing of these machines concerned the FCC certification, or lack thereof. Surprisingly, the majority of these machines lack Class B certification. For many, FCC certification was pending at the time of this writing. Chances are slim that hoards of federal agents will descend upon your peaceful home if you dare plug in a Class A device. Aside from federal regulations and interference considerations, chances are you'll get a better-designed, more solid machine.

regular dynamic RAM.

Other power-management tricks include using lead-acid batteries instead of the nickel cadmium batteries found in most portables, including a dedicated microprocessor (Mitsubishi 5073) that manages power consumption by putting the system to sleep (slowing the CPU down from 16 MHz to 1 MHz, powering down the hard disk,

the display isn't backlit. For a nonbacklit reflective LCD screen, the Mac Portable's active-matrix display is great, but it's still hard to read in low lighting.

The rest of the Mac Portable is quite similar to the Macintosh SE except that, instead of a mouse, it has a built-in trackball that can be positioned either to the right or left of the keyboard. Like the SE, the Mac Portable has a SCSI bus port, two serial ports, and a keyboard/mouse



and shutting off the screen) during periods of inactivity, and sacrificing backlighting on the display.

The Mac Portable's display is a mixed blessing. It's an active-matrix LCD with 640 by 400 resolution (similar to monochrome VGA). "Active matrix" refers to the transistor behind each pixel—a technology that Apple was one of the first of the major computer manufacturers to use. The good news is that the display offers excellent contrast and speedy image updates, making it passable for animation software. The bad news is that in order to conserve power and extend battery life,

port. It also has a Processor Direct slot, although it is smaller and not compatible with the SE's internal slot. In addition, the Mac Portable contains an internal RAM expansion port, an internal ROM expansion port (for software applications), an internal modem port, and an external video output port for attaching video monitors or projectors.

Although the Macintosh Portable is not DOS compatible in its native mode, it does offer several levels of DOS compatibility: it comes standard with Apple's new FDHD 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, which reads and writes both Mac and DOS diskettes.

Many Mac applications read and write DOS data formats directly. For those that don't, programs such as *Apple File Exchange Utility* (a \$49 utility that comes free with all Macintosh systems) and *MacLink Plus* from DataViz handle file transfer and translation between many Mac and DOS data formats. Additionally, you can use a remote PC program, such as Dynamic Microprocessor Associates' combination of *pcAnywhere III* on your desktop PC and *PC MacTerm* on your traveling Mac. This duo lets you dial in to your desktop PC and then run DOS programs in a window on your Mac Portable. And if you actually need to run DOS on the Macintosh Portable, *SoftPC* from Insignia Solutions gives you fairly good DOS 3.x compatibility—albeit at a rather sluggish speed, comparable to the old PC XT. (For more information on communicating between a Macintosh and a PC, see "Reconcilable Differences: Mac and PC," *PC Magazine*, April 25, 1989.)

Technically, the Macintosh Portable is impressive. But its price, weight, expensive RAM, and nonbacklit screen are all significant drawbacks. Apple is a late entrant into the portables arena, and its first offering leaves some things to be desired. Of course, if you're on the road a lot, flush with cash, used to heavy lifting, and want to run Mac software with some DOS compatibility, the Macintosh Portable may be an acceptable choice. ■

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

Compaq Portable 386

by Bill O'Brien

Of the several ways to build a lunchbox portable, Compaq has chosen the most difficult: build it from scratch. You won't find jury-rigged motherboards, tight-fitting standard-size I/O cards, or any other cost-saving compromises in this 20-MHz miniature dynamo, which starts at \$7,000. The Portable 386, wrapped in what's become an industry-standard enclosure, is a rugged survivor in the toss-and-carry warfare of day-to-day portable use. And, as you might expect, its work potential leaves little to be desired.

In Compaq's modular design, the internals fit together like some high-tech Rubik's Cube and leave very little possibility of owner intervention. Even if you acquire the special Torx tool necessary to remove the back panel, you'll be faced with a wall of emission-restricting aluminum plate and caging, which earned this machine a Class B FCC rating. The only visible connector is reserved for the external chassis—and that's already accessible to you

without removing the back panel.

The motherboard can accommodate 2MB of SIMM memory, and although you can order a machine with only 1MB, you may find that too little for many of the tasks you'll perform in an 80386 environment. For more than 2MB, you'll need one of Compaq's expansion modules. Luckily, this is the only area where the modular design may prove vexing.

Compaq offers two paths for memory upgrades, a 1- to 2MB expansion card or a 4MB card, but you can use only one or the other. If your intentions are to keep this computer solely as a portable, maxing out your memory at 4MB with the 2MB card will suffice. But the Portable 386 can shoulder up to 10MB if you select the 4MB card, fill it, and then add a 4MB daughterboard to it.

Compaq once again makes good on its policy of outperforming IBM. The Portable 386 surpassed the IBM P70 in almost every benchmark test. Bereft of processor RAM caching, which typically adds muscle to otherwise lackluster memory access, the Portable 386 still managed to undercut the P70's Floating-Point Emulation results. The Instruction Mix and Conventional Memory numbers for the two machines are close, but the Compaq's superior Floating-Point results indicate a combination of processor and RAM activity that more closely resembles a computer's normal activity.

The unit tested by PC Labs included a hard disk with a monstrous maw, capable of devouring 110MB despite its small size. Although our test drive was physically slower than the P70's, the Portable 386's throughput rate allowed its hard disk to breeze by the opposition. And the EGA video electronics built into the motherboard were particularly responsive to direct screen writes, although Compaq's EGA video BIOS couldn't best the speed of the P70's VGA BIOS. Screen readability for the Compaq's gas plasma display, however, is above reproach.

Considered outside of the context of the IBM-Compaq clash of the titans, the Portable 386 is neither the fastest nor the cheapest portable by any means. When connected to its two-slot ISA expansion chassis, it's too awkward to carry, and its EGA/CGA video compatibility is not exactly the hot ticket it once was for portables. But this machine is at its best when purchased with its expansion box and used

as a portable desktop alternative to IBM's MCA machine. If you're looking for a powerful portable with strong desktop potential, you'll find it hard to pass up the Portable 386.

DATA WORLD INC.

Data World Data LP/SX

by Bill O'Brien

The \$3,195 Data World Data LP/SX, with its gas plasma VGA display, is a surprising portable. The fact that it's a 16-MHz 386SX machine is not as noteworthy as it might have been some months ago. But a look inside this AC-powered clamshell reveals an honest-to-goodness small-footprint motherboard complete with a 16-bit slot sprouting an I/O tree with its own slots.

Though other clamshell machines trade expandability for smaller size, there's been no sacrifice in miniaturization to accommodate what Data World refers to as its custom-designed Chicony motherboard. Expansion of the LP/SX, unlike clamshells with card slots, requires that you un-



Compaq Portable 386

Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 State Hwy. 249, Houston, TX 77070; (713) 370-0760.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, EGA gas plasma display, one parallel and one serial port, \$6,999; with 2MB RAM, DOS 3.3, \$7,818; with 110MB hard disk, \$8,818.

In Short: While not the fastest nor the cheapest of the 386 portables, its features, performance, and high-quality construction make the Portable 386 a viable alternative to IBM's P70 MCA machine, which it surpassed in most PC Labs benchmark tests.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Data World Data LP/SX

Data World Inc., 3733 San Gabriel River Pkwy., Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1404; (800) 722-7702, (213) 695-3777.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, one parallel port, two serial ports, carrying case, \$3,195; with 4MB RAM, 104MB hard disk, DOS 3.3, \$3,992.

In Short: The 16-MHz, AC-powered Data World Data LP/SX offers lots of expandability, good VGA video performance, and a useful, clear front panel.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You'll be amazed how many times it ends up carrying you. Introducing the ProSpeed CSX.



Picture this: work is piling up, time is winding down. And just when you feel like you're going under, something grabs you and whisks you to the surface again.

The ProSpeed™ CSX. It's a real lifesaver. Because it's the first laptop from NEC that gives you the edge you need today to work more effectively: color. Sixteen colors. With EGA graphics on an LCD display. Talk about great presentation skills.



The ProSpeed CSX has a 386SX™ CPU that runs at 16 MHz. It's AC-powered, comes with 2 MB of high-speed memory standard (expandable to

4 MB) and has 2 expansion slots—one for increased memory and one for a modem. Plus you can get it with a 1.44 MB 3½" floppy drive and either a 42 MB (28 ms) or a 100 MB (23 ms) hard drive. So it's perfect for financial analysis and CAD/CAM applications.

See your NEC Authorized Dealer today for more information about the ProSpeed CSX. It's from NEC, the \$24 billion leader in computers and communications. Now that's the kind of company that can really help you carry on.

NEC

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

NEC Technologies, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719. 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.

C&C Computers and Communications

© Copyright 1989 NEC Technologies, Inc. ProSpeed is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Ltd. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp.

PORTABLES 386- AND 386SX-BASED

bolt the cover and insert your own boards. If you're brave enough to take the plunge, you'll have something unusual: true 386 expandability in a clamshell portable.

The LP/SX's case is more expandable, though no larger, than the Toshiba T5200's, and after reviewing a wave of lunchboxes, it was gratifying to see a prominently placed bank of LEDs indicating speed, power, and turbo modes right on the display panel, rather than hidden in some corner. Also welcome was the inclusion of a partially recessed (and therefore difficult to accidentally press) reset button immediately to the left of the LED display.

The base model comes with 1MB of 4-by-256Kb DIPs, which you remove from the motherboard to install an expansion memory card (the entire keyboard section lifts out to permit the upgrade). The maximum memory on this card is 4MB—something worthy of consideration at the time of purchase, since many 80386 software packages won't run in the restrictive 1MB environment.

The LP/SX is a video wiz. The benchmark test results in text handling show its VGA card to be faster than some of the CGA machines in this feature. Its mono-

chromatic gas plasma screen can be set for a variety of modes, including 16 gray scales and inverse video. Unhappily, the range of adjustment available from the single brightness control is not quite adequate to maintain distinctions among the shades. Even so, you can easily connect an exter-

**The Data LP/SX is a
video wiz. Its VGA card
is faster than some CGA
machines in this feature.**

nal monitor and revel in the full color of VGA's 640 by 480 pixels.

One final item to consider afflicts quite a few portables in this roundup and may be worth considering. The LP/SX received a Class A FCC rating, which restricts its use to a commercial, factory, or office envi-

ronment. You can take the LP/SX with you, but if you want to stay within the limits of the FCC law, you can't use it at home.

DATA WORLD INC.

Data World

Portacomp 386-20

by Bill O'Brien

Data World's flagship entry into the portable computer arena is the 80386-based, 20-MHz Portacomp 386-20, priced starting at \$3,035. With its gas plasma display, it's an AC-powered tempest in a lunchbox that, in spite of a few design quirks, is more than adequate for the job at hand.

The 386-20 uses an Orchid Privilege active backplane that's been customized for the 80386's 32-bit data path. Because it was originally designed around the 16-bit architecture of the SX version of the chip, some compromises were made to accommodate the 80386. As installed in the review machine, memory comprises a combination of DIPs and SIMMs to reach the

JetForm: A New Form of Power

JetForm is the most powerful electronic forms product on the market. *JetForm* gives you forms at their very best, along with unlimited applications potential to meet all your business needs.

■ *JetForm* has Design

See your form grow on the screen—WYSIWYG under MS Windows. Design your forms with a full set of graphics and text handling tools. Scan and trace pre-printed forms and include graphic images from scanners and paint programs.

■ *JetForm* has Flexibility

Design and print all your formatted material—from single-page expense claims to multi-page policies, contracts, barcode labels, and catalogs. Use your choice of stand-alone PCs, PS/2s, networks, minicomputers (HP 3000, HP 9000, DEC VAX), and UNIX platforms.

■ *JetForm* has Speed

Merge and print your data in record time, utilizing the full capabilities of your HP LaserJet or PostScript printer.

■ *JetForm* has Power

Develop business applications without any programming. Instantly verify entered data and calculate field values. Watch your input be automatically formatted. Retrieve and update records in dBase III or IV files.

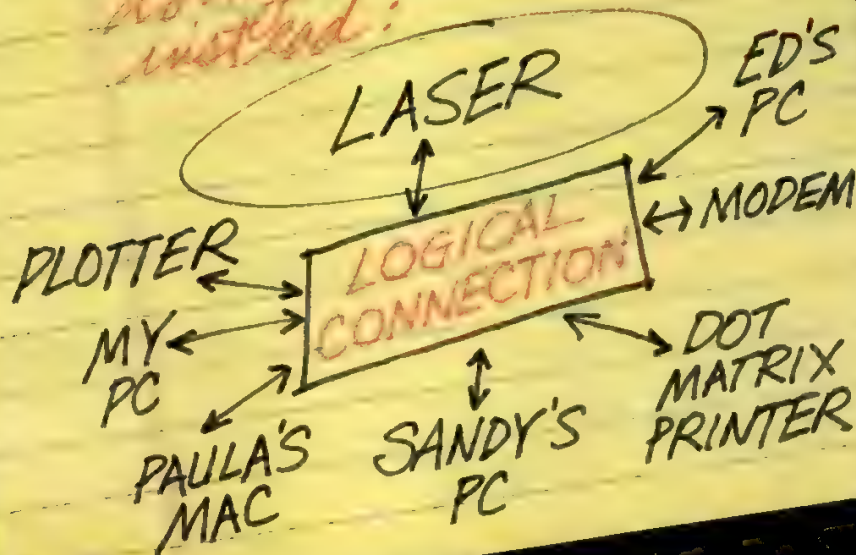
Call (800) 267-9976 (613) 594-3026

Indigo Software Ltd.
400-560 Rochester Street
Ottawa, Canada K1S 5K2



JetForm 2.00
Its time is now.
Its trademark is
Power.

*Don't
Per your question
about getting a LAN
for your department.
You might consider
doing what we did
instead:*



*1 MB Buffer
Now Available!*

Network without a network.

Before buying a LAN, take a hard look at your company's needs. Then take a look at the Logical Connection.

It could be all the network you need. 1/26/88
A peripheral sharing device. Simple and affordable. No cards. No file server. No no disks. Just your equipment, logically connected for economy and ease of use.



Connect up to six PCs on each Logical Connection. To lasers. Printers. Plotters. Modems. Switch from one device to another from any connected PC. Pop up the on-screen menu, and it's done.

Link as many as 45 Logical Connections to really expand your connectivity power. Up to 225 users sharing

those costly peripherals.

Make the logical choice. Network without a network. For as little as \$700.

From the makers of Fastback Plus.



All the network most users need.



Purchase The Logical Connection Get the Brooklyn Bridge* FREE!

*(The premier file transfer utility that provides complete data management between PCs and Laptops.)

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Fifth
Generation
SYSTEMS, INC.**

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • 10049 N. Reiger Road • Baton Rouge, LA 70809 • (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221



386- AND 386SX-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Price of standard configuration To allow price comparisons, our standard configuration for 80286-based portables includes 1MB RAM, a 20MB or larger hard disk, one floppy disk drive, a display, one parallel and one serial port, and DOS. For 80386-based portables, we requested 2MB RAM and at least a 40MB hard disk. In some instances, manufacturers do not offer the exact configuration *PC Magazine* requested; check each machine's fact file for a more exact indication of what is included at the quoted price.

Case type indicates whether the computer has a clamshell (laptop) or lunchbox design.

Display system indicates the maximum video mode supported by the portable's display.

Display technology Among portables, standard displays include electroluminescent, gas plasma, and liquid crystal displays. All of the portables included in these tables feature back-lighting unless otherwise noted.

Chip set manufacturer indicates which company makes the logic that connects the CPU with the other functions supported by the system board. Chip sets that employ VLSI technology (very large scale integration) reduce the discrete component count, which helps to reduce power consumption and increase component life.

The system RAM arrangement refers to the method by which memory is addressed.

Remember that CPU speed is usually faster than conventional memory speed.

Interleaved memory increases processing speed by dividing the memory into two or four portions that process information alternately. The CPU sends information to one section for processing while another section goes through a refresh cycle.

Page-mode memory allows back-to-back memory accesses within blocks of memory called pages, thereby avoiding wait states.

Row/column is the traditional method of accessing data at a memory address, with the RAM being mapped as a matrix and a particular address being given using a row and a column number.

In **static-column** memory, once data is located at a specific column address, subsequent pieces of data are accessed or allocated to the same column. Because the column is "static," data retrieval is faster.

Wait states On the average, most machines run at between zero and one wait state. The figures printed here were supplied by the respective manufacturers.

A **processor RAM cache** acts as a bridge between the CPU and the slower main memory. The cache comprises a small bundle (typically 32K to 128K) of fast SRAM chips. The cache controller is designed to predict and retrieve the data the CPU is likely to require next, thus preventing wait

states. There are two varieties of controllers: discrete logic chips (designed by the individual manufacturers) and VLSI chips like the Intel 82385.

Maximum installable RAM Separate rows indicate the maximum 32-bit memory possible for a 386-based PC—or the maximum 16-bit memory for a 286 or 386SX machine—on the motherboard and on a dedicated memory board, as well as the maximum size of the processor RAM cache.

RAM packaging (and rated speed) Memory chips come in a variety of styles: DIPs, SIPs, and SIMMs.

The **dual in-line package (DIP)** is the traditional buglike computer chip sprouting 8, 14, 24, 40 or more metal legs (evenly divided between right and left sides).

Single in-line packages (SIPs) are single-package arrays of computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting legs are in a straight line, like the teeth on a comb. They can be individual chips or multiple chips on a small card, with a proprietary SIP connection. Similar to SIPs are **ZIPs (zig-zag in-line packages)**, in which every other pin connection is slightly offset, creating a zig-zag pattern.

Single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) are individual logic devices that are installed on their own small circuit board, creating a component module that can be plugged into a larger device. Their physical arrangement facilitates easy installation and replacement.

	Compaq Portable 386	Data World Data LP/SX	Data World Portacomp 386-20	Dauphin Crown SX	 Dell 316LT	 Dolch P.A.C. 386-20	 Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C
Price of standard configuration	\$7,818	\$3,195	\$3,417	\$4,995	\$4,099	\$6,645	\$8,145
Microprocessor	20-MHz 80386	16-MHz 80386SX	20-MHz 80386	16-MHz 80386SX	16-MHz 80386SX	20-MHz 80386	25-MHz 80386
Power supply type	AC only	AC only	AC only	Battery	Battery	AC only	AC only
Case type	Lunchbox	Clamshell	Lunchbox	Clamshell	Clamshell	Lunchbox	Lunchbox
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	8.2 x 16.1 x 9.8	4 x 14.5 x 13.5	9.5 x 15.5 x 8	3.3 x 12.8 x 16.3	3.4 x 12.7 x 14.3	10 x 15.8 x 8.3	10 x 15.8 x 8.3
Weight (lbs.)	20	15.4	22	16.8	15	20.9	22.4
Display system	EGA	VGA	EGA	EGA	VGA	VGA	VGA
Display technology	Gas plasma	Gas plasma	Gas plasma	LCD	LCD	Gas plasma	Gas plasma
Maximum resolution (pixels)	640 x 400	640 x 480	640 x 350	640 x 400	640 x 480	640 x 480	640 x 480
Motherboard manufacturer	Compaq	Chicony	Orchid	Dauphin	Kyocera	Monolithic	Monolithic
Chip set manufacturer	Compaq	Core Logic, Intel	Chips and Technologies	VLSI	Kyocera	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies
System RAM arrangement	Page mode	Interleaved	Interleaved	Interleaved, row/column	Page mode	Interleaved	Page mode
Wait states	0	0.7	0	0	0	0	0
PROCESSOR RAM CACHE							
Cache controller manufacturer	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Chips and Technologies
Installed RAM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	32K
Maximum installable RAM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	32K
Rated speed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	25 ns.
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY							
Installed RAM	2MB	None	2MB	4MB	2MB	2MB	2MB
Maximum installable RAM	2MB	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
RAM packaging and rated speed	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	SIMM, DIP (80 ns.)	DIP, SIP (80, 100 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	SIP (80 ns.)	SIP (80 ns.)
Chip size	1Mb	4 x 256Kb	256Kb	1Mb	256Kb	256Kb	256Kb

—Editor's Choice

N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

Chip size Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and megabits, respectively. Combination chips (4 x 256Kb) are generally faster and more expensive.

The BIOS version and date can affect PC Labs' benchmark test results. Those purchasing the same machine with a different BIOS version may encounter some variations in performance.

Shadowing Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS and/or video BIOS directly into fast RAM on boot-up of the computer, offering enhanced performance speed at the cost of 384K of memory from the first 1MB of system RAM.

Hard disk options The number of different hard disks the vendor offers for a machine is often indicative of how much customizing is available.

Within the PC environment, the three most common hard disk interfaces are *ST-506*, *SCSI* (small computer system interface), and *ESDI* (enhanced small device interface). ST-506 uses one of two data encoding methods, *RLL* (run length limited) and the older *MFM* (modified frequency modulation) scheme. All data is encoded onto and read from your hard disk as a series of polarity-reversing bits representing ones and zeros. The MFM format uses nine such bits to store the same amount of data that RLL can store with only six polarity changes.

Both SCSI and ESDI require special hard disk controllers and cannot run off existing PC-XT or PC AT controllers. *IDE* (interface design

enhancements) is a new interface that incorporates the controller onto the hard disk and uses RLL encoding.

Bus speeds Bus speed becomes more important as computers run at faster clock speeds. A computer's bus speed may actually be too fast for expansion cards, most of which operate at 8 MHz. Note that the Micro Channel bus in the IBM PS/2 Model P70 386 operates at 10 MHz.

Available slots represents the number of open, usable expansion slots in the tested unit.

Display circuitry location The display circuitry can be either on an expansion card or integrated onto the motherboard.

Interface 16-bit video interfaces are typically faster than 8-bit because of their wider bandwidth.

Software available Where OS/2 is available, the version number and list price are provided. DOS 3.3 or 4.01 is automatically included as part of *PC Magazine's* standard configuration for computers.

Disk caching software Some companies provide software to facilitate data retrieval from the hard disk.

An expanded memory manager is software that emulates the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) expanded memory manager within the extended memory of a 386 or 386SX PC.

A switchable power supply permits a computer's use in both the United States and Europe.

Number of device connectors indicates how many internal storage devices the system can support without the use of Y cables (power splitters).

Battery Portables can contain either a fixed internal battery or a removable one that allows for external recharging. Typical **battery materials** include lead acid and nickel cadmium.

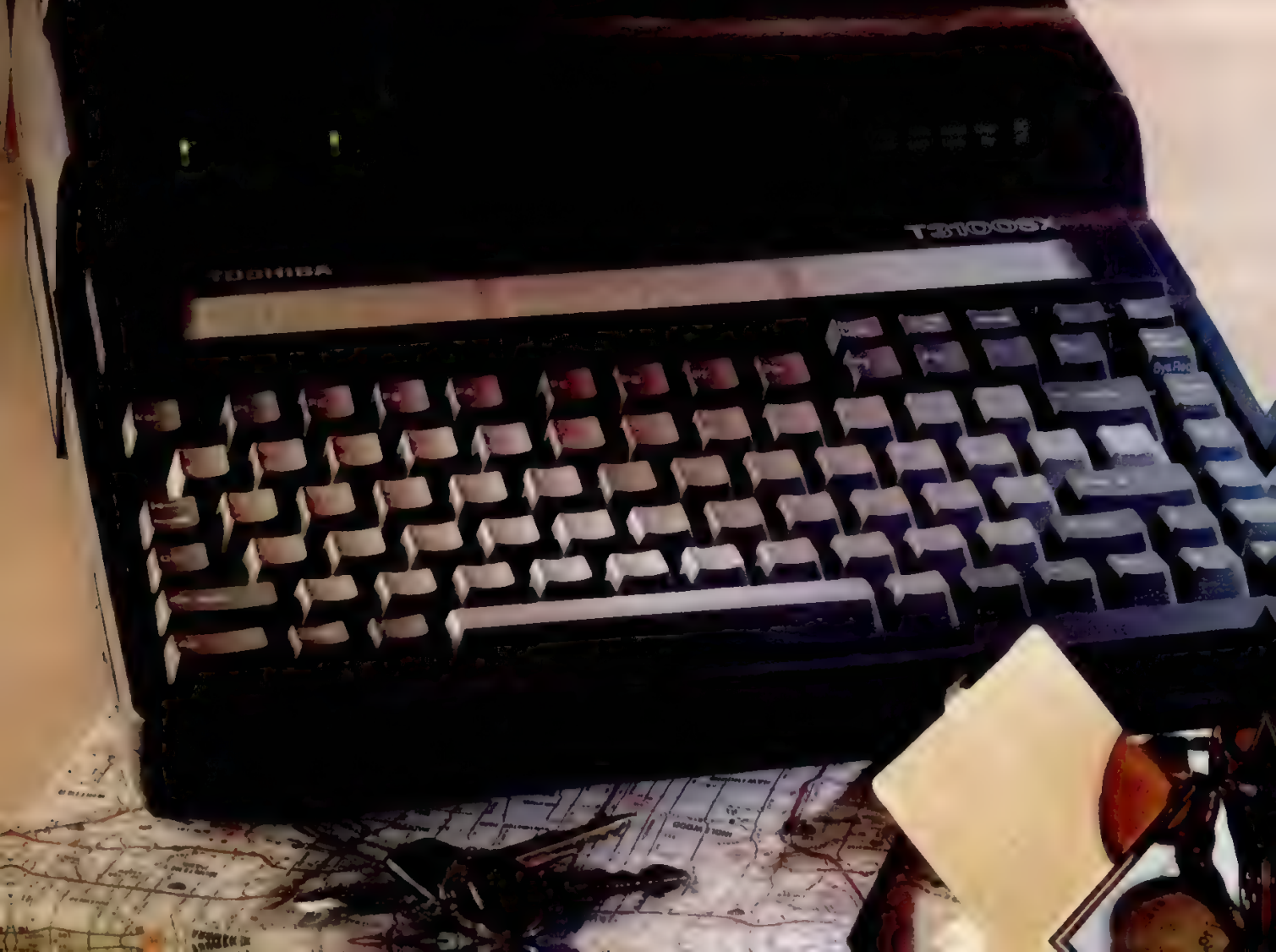
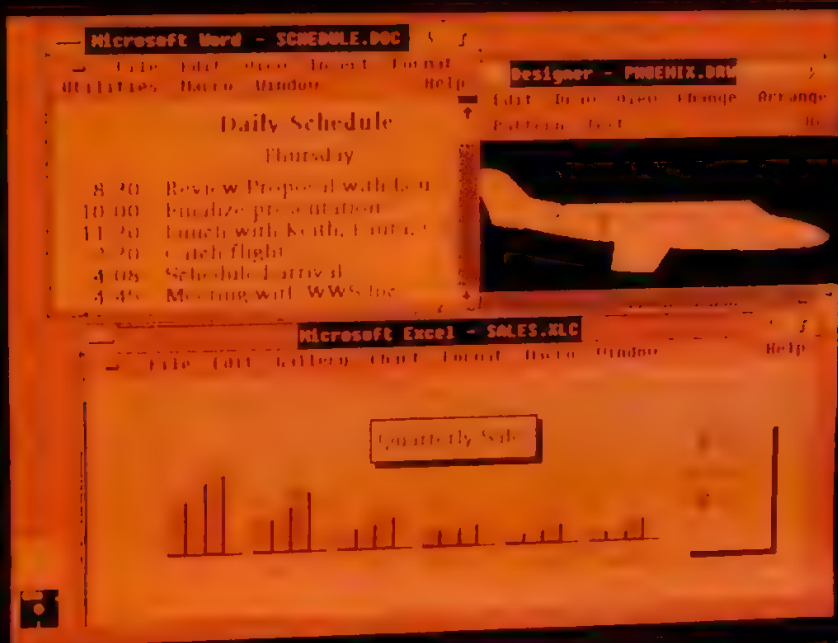
The **transformer weight and size** are given as an indication of how portable the entire laptop system actually is.

Connectivity Network cards designed for specific portables may be offered for sale by the vendor or a third party. Keep in mind that any portable that includes a full-length 8- or 16-bit expansion slot can accept any standard network card.

FCC certification class Two classes of FCC (Federal Communications Commission) approval, Class A and Class B, may be given to computers. Class A approval signifies that a computer has sufficiently low radio-frequency emissions for operation in a business locale. The more stringent Class B rating allows home use as well, where computers are likely to be placed near radios and television sets.

GRIDCase 1530	GRIDCase 1535 EXP	IBM PS/2 Model P70 386	Blue Max Attache 386	Maxtron LCD Portable 386	Micro Express Regal SX	Micro Express Regal II	Micro Teleels 386 Portable
\$7,115	\$8,340	\$7,820	\$6,384	\$4,043	\$2,774	\$3,274	\$2,795
12.5-MHz 80386	12.5-MHz 80386	20-MHz 80386	33-MHz 80386	25-MHz 80386	20-MHz 80386SX	25-MHz 80386	20-MHz 80386
Battery	Battery	AC only	AC only	AC only	AC only	AC only	AC only
Clamshell	Clamshell	Lunchbox	Briefcase	Lunchbox	Lunchbox	Lunchbox	Lunchbox
2.5 x 11.5 x 15.1	2.5 x 11.5 x 15.1	12 x 18 x 5	8.5 x 17.5 x 16	9.5 x 15.8 x 8	9.4 x 15.75 x 8.4	4.4 x 15.75 x 8.4	9.6 x 16.3 x 8.8
14.8	12.6	20.8	32	20.7	22.3	22.7	23.2
CGA	CGA	VGA	CGA	EGA	EGA	EGA	EGA
Gas plasma	LCD	Gas plasma	Monochrome CRT	LCD	Gas plasma	Gas plasma	Gas plasma
640 x 400	640 x 400	640 x 480	720 x 348	640 x 400	640 x 400	640 x 400	640 x 400
GRiD Systems	GRiD Systems	IBM	AMI	Bison	InformTech	AMI	Unitron
Faraday	Faraday	IBM	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies
Row/column	Row/column	Row/column	Row/column	Interleaved	Interleaved, page mode	Page mode	Row/column
1	1	0.5	0	0	0	0	0
N/A	N/A	N/A	Nissarte Logic	N/A	N/A	AMI	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	64K	N/A	N/A	64K	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	64K	N/A	N/A	64K	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	150 ns.	N/A	N/A	25 ns.	N/A
1MB	2MB	8MB	4MB	2MB	2MB	None	1MB
8MB	8MB	8MB	32MB	8MB	2MB	N/A	8MB
SIP (120 ns.)	SIP (120 ns.)	SIMM (85 ns.)	SIMM (70 ns.)	SIP (80 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	N/A	SIP (100 ns.)
256Kb	256Kb	256Kb	1Mb	256Kb	256Kb	N/A	256Kb, 1Mb

CONTINUES



We've pulled the plug on 386SX technology.

The top of a desk is no longer the only place 386-based computing gets done. That's because we've come up with a battery-powered alternative that works anywhere.

It's known simply as the T3100SX.

First of all, we gave it a powerful 386SX processor. So it can handle multitasking operating environments like Windows 386 and OS/2 with ease.

Next, we devised an ingenious display system unlike anything you've ever seen on a battery-powered portable. It combines both VGA and gas plasma technology, boasts a 100:1 contrast ratio and can support both an internal display and an external monitor simultaneously.

Finally, we gave it a 40MB hard disk, a 1.44MB 3.5" floppy disk drive and 1 megabyte of RAM, which you can expand

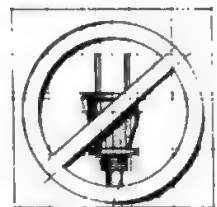
The T3100SX's slim case is only 3.15 inches thick and weighs just 14.9 pounds including its two standard batteries.

up to 13MB. All in an easy-to-carry, 14.9-pound package that goes wherever your work is.

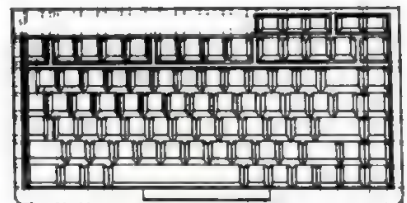
So now you can put the latest 386 computing power to work for you, even if there isn't a plug anywhere in sight.

The Toshiba T3100SX. Take it. See how far you can go.

T3100SX: 14.9 pounds, 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX math coprocessor socket; 40MB hard disk with 25msec access, two removable, rechargeable batteries; three dedicated Toshiba memory slots, one dedicated Toshiba modem slot, one Toshiba general purpose slot; 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales and 100:1 contrast ratio; 1.44MB 3 1/2" diskette drive. For more information call 1-800-457-7777.



Since the T3100SX is battery operated, you can utilize powerful 386 applications anywhere you choose.



The ergonomically-designed 86-key keyboard features eight dedicated cursor control keys, 12 function keys and a numeric keypad.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLES

386- AND 386SX-BASED



386- AND 386SX-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386SX-16 \$2,749	National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386-25 \$3,698	NEC PowerMate Portable SX \$5,999	NEC ProSpeed CSX Color Laptop Computer \$8,499	NEC ProSpeed 386 Laptop Computer \$6,599	Pan United Micro Labs 386/20L \$4,226	PC Brand 386/SX-16 Portable III \$2,759
Price of standard configuration							
TESTED CONFIGURATION							
Microprocessor	16-MHz 80386SX	25-MHz 80386	16-MHz 80386SX	16-MHz 80386SX	16-MHz 80386	20-MHz 80386	16-MHz 80386SX
Power supply type	AC only	AC only	AC only	AC only	Battery	AC only	AC only
Case type	Lunchbox	Lunchbox	Lunchbox	Clamshell	Clamshell	Lunchbox	Lunchbox
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	9.8 x 16 x 8.8	9.8 x 16 x 8.8	11.3 x 16 x 8	4 x 15 x 14.5	4 x 15.5 x 13.5	9.9 x 16 x 9.1	10.5 x 16 x 8.7
Weight (lbs.)	22	22.8	21.5	18.5	22	22.6	24.2
Display system	CGA	CGA	VGA	EGA	EGA	VGA	VGA
Display technology	Gas plasma	Gas plasma	Gas plasma	Color LCD	LCD	Gas plasma	Gas plasma
Maximum resolution (pixels)	640 x 400	640 x 400	640 x 480	640 x 400	640 x 400	640 x 480	640 x 480
Motherboard manufacturer	InformTech	AMI	NEC	NEC	NEC	AMI	PC Brand
Chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Intel	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Micro Mx	Chips and Technologies
System RAM arrangement	Interleaved, page mode	Interleaved, page mode	Interleaved, page mode	Interleaved, page mode	Interleaved, page mode	Page mode	Interleaved, page mode
Wait states	0	0	0.6	0.6	0.6	0	0
PROCESSOR RAM CACHE							
Cache controller manufacturer	N/A	Discrete logic	N/A	N/A	N/A	AMI	N/A
Installed RAM	N/A	64K	N/A	N/A	N/A	64K	N/A
Maximum installable RAM	N/A	64K	N/A	N/A	N/A	64K	N/A
Rated speed	N/A	25 ns.	N/A	N/A	N/A	25 ns.	N/A
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY							
Installed RAM	1MB	None	2MB	2MB	2MB	None	5MB
Maximum installable RAM	2MB	N/A	2MB	2MB	2MB	N/A	16MB
RAM packaging and rated speed	DIP (80 ns.)	N/A	SIP (80, 100 ns.)	ZIP (80 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	N/A	SIP (80, 100 ns.)
Chip size	256Kb	N/A	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb	256Kb	N/A	256Kb, 1Mb
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARD							
Installed RAM	N/A	4MB	N/A	None	2MB	1MB	N/A
Maximum installable RAM	N/A	16MB	N/A	2MB	2MB	2MB	N/A
RAM packaging and rated speed	N/A	DIP (80 ns.)	N/A	ZIP (80 ns.)	DIP, ZIP (100 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	N/A
Chip size	N/A	1Mb	N/A	256Kb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb	N/A
BIOS							
BIOS version and date	Phoenix 1.10.12 (January 1988)	AMI 3606 (April 1989)	Phoenix 1.10.54 (January 1988)	Phoenix 1.10.31 (January 1988)	Phoenix 1.10 (November 1988)	AMI 3601-L8 (March 1989)	AMI DNSX-5004 (April 1989)
Password in ROM	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐
Video shadowing	☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒	☒
System shadowing	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
COPROCESSOR							
Coprocessor supported	80387SX-16	80387-25	80387SX-16	80387SX-16	80387-16	80387-20	80387SX-16
Supports 387 and Weitek coprocessors simultaneously	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
HARD DISK							
Manufacturer	Seagate	CDC	NEC	NEC	Conner	Seagate	MiniScribe
Disk capacity	43MB	80MB	42MB	42MB	42MB	42MB	150MB
Interface	ST-506	ST-506	ST-506	ST-506	IDE	ST-506	ESDI
Average access time (milliseconds)	24	21	28	28	28	25	17
Controller manufacturer	DTC	Western Digital	National Computer Ltd.	NEC	Conner	National Computer Ltd.	Adaptec
Hard disk options	100MB SCSI	40MB ST-506; 100MB IDE	None	100MB ESDI	100MB ESDI	20MB, 60MB ST-506	40MB, 66MB, 71MB, 110MB ST-506

☒—Editor's Choice ☒—Yes ☐—No

N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

PORTABLES

386- AND 386SX-BASED

PC Brand 386/20 Portable III \$4,125	PC Brand 386/25 Portable III \$4,349	Tangent 386/25 Portable \$2,650	Toshiba T3100SX \$7,098	Toshiba T3200SX \$7,398	Toshiba T5100/100 \$7,499	Toshiba T5200/100 \$7,699	Zenith SupersPort SX \$6,799
20-MHz 80386 AC only Lunchbox 10.5 x 16 x 8.7 24.8 VGA Gas plasma 640 x 480 PC Brand Chips and Technologies Page mode 0	25-MHz 80386 AC only Lunchbox 10.5 x 16 x 8.7 25.1 VGA Gas plasma 640 x 480 PC Brand Chips and Technologies Interleaved, page mode 0	25-MHz 80386 AC only Lunchbox 10.4 x 15.9 x 8.5 22 EGA Gas plasma 640 x 400 Data Expert Chips and Technologies Interleaved 0	16-MHz 80386SX Battery Clamshell 3 x 12 x 14 14.6 VGA Gas plasma 640 x 480 Toshiba Toshiba Row/column 1	16-MHz 80386SX AC only Clamshell 3.9 x 14.6 x 15.6 17.2 VGA Gas plasma 640 x 480 Toshiba Toshiba Row/column 1	16-MHz 80386 AC only Clamshell 3.6 x 12.3 x 14.3 14.9 EGA Gas plasma 640 x 480 Toshiba Intel Static column, page mode 1	20-MHz 80386 AC only Clamshell 3.9 x 14.6 x 15.6 18.7 VGA Gas plasma 640 x 480 Toshiba Toshiba Row/column 1	16-MHz 80386SX Battery Clamshell 3 x 12 x 15 17 VGA LCD 640 x 480 Zenith Zenith Interleaved, page mode 0
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Intel 82385	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	32K	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	32K	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	35 ns.	N/A
8MB 16MB SIP (80 ns.) 1Mb	8MB 16MB SIP (80 ns.) 1Mb	8MB 8MB SIMM (80 ns.) 1Mb	1MB 13MB DIP (80 ns.) 4 x 256Kb	3MB 13MB DIP, SIMM (80 ns.) 4 x 256Kb, 1Mb	2MB 4MB SIMM (80 ns.) 256Kb	2MB 8MB SIMM (85 ns.) 1Mb	2MB 8MB DIP (100 ns.) 1Mb
N/A	N/A	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	8MB	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	DIP (80 ns.)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	256Kb, 1Mb	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AMI DC2T-5004 (April 1989)	AMI DC2T (April 1989)	AMI V2.4 (March 1989)	Award 1.20 (September 1989)	Award 1.10 (July 1989)	Award 2.30 (April 1989)	Award 1.20 (October 1988)	Zenith (1989)
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
■	■	None	☐	☐	■	■	■
■	■	None	■	☐	■	■	■
80387-20 N/A	80387-25 N/A	None N/A	80387SX-16 N/A	80387SX-16 N/A	80387-16 N/A	80387-20 N/A	80387SX-16 N/A
MiniScribe 150MB ESDI 17 Adaptec	MiniScribe 150MB ESDI 17 Adaptec	CDC 110 MB ESDI 18 DTC	JVC 40MB Proprietary 25 JVC	Conner 40MB IDE 25 Conner	Conner 104MB IDE 25 Conner	Conner 104MB IDE 25 Conner	Conner 42MB IDE 25 Conner
40MB, 66MB, 71MB, 110MB ST-506	40MB, 66MB, 71MB, 110MB ST-506	20MB, 30MB, 40MB, 67MB ST-506; 150MB, 200MB ESDI; 80MB SCSI	None	None	None	None	104 MB IDE

CONTINUES

There's gold

Now, Quarterdeck's new

Memory is gold.

And like gold, some of it is hidden away inside your computer. For years, we've been working toward putting it all under your control. And now we can.

Now you can make today's more powerful programs run without giving up network and mouse drivers and TSRs.

Introducing Manifest—the Quarterdeck memory analyzer

Many PC users know there are nuggets of memory sitting unused in most PCs. But those little pieces of memory can add up to 130K!

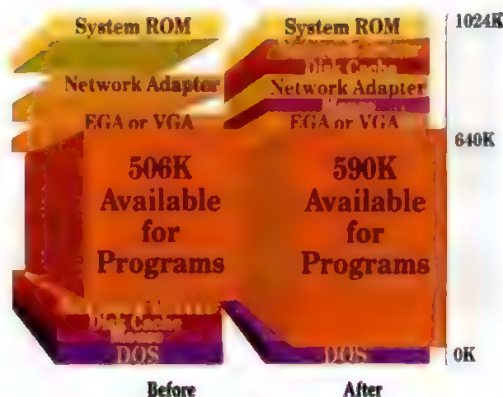
That's why Quarterdeck Office Systems, publisher of DESQview, developed a new utility that helps you find and use this memory. It's called Manifest. And it does for memory what PC Tools does for disks. For under \$60.

Quarterdeck's seven years of memory expertise made Manifest

Manifest guides you deep inside your PC.

It locates unused (or underused) memory and suggests where you could load networks, buffers, mouse drivers, TSRs and other utilities to increase performance. It even analyzes what type and amount of RAM you have available, and which portions of your memory are faster.

Administering a number of PCs? Manifest's diagnostic and reporting capabilities reduce technical support time. It not only identifies problems but helps to solve them.



Your current memory is full of holes. Our tools can fill blocks of unused addresses between 640K and 1024K to free up memory your programs can use.

Manifest shows you the contents of AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. That can be a big help when diagnosing problems. Manifest tells you all about your hardware, too—from your CPU type to what boards you have installed. Manifest even tests memory speed.

And it runs benchmark tests on expanded memory boards so you can make informed buying decisions.

You won't need a PhD to understand what you're doing. Manifest has an interactive 'manual' that tells you how to use the program and what benefits you'll get.

And unlike a lot of hot new software, Manifest works on virtually any PC: 8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386. It's a productivity breakthrough from the memory experts at Quarterdeck.

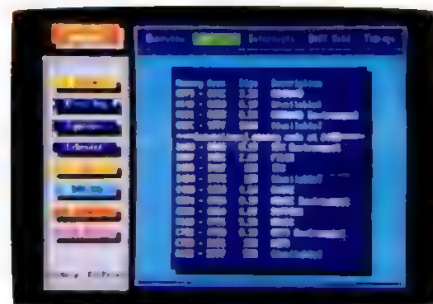
Introducing QRAM—the Quarterdeck memory optimizer

End RAM cram in your 8088, 8086 or 80286 PC once and for all. QRAM (pronounced cram), is a package of utilities that gives you unprecedented control over memory, letting you set up your memory the way it will work best for you.

If you have EMS 4.0 or EEMS boards, QRAM can find unused addresses and 'map' memory to those addresses. Then it looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and figures out what TSRs, network and mouse drivers and DOS resources can be loaded high and where.

And, like all Quarterdeck memory products, QRAM is compatible with the Microsoft XMS specification used by Windows 286, V. 2.x.

If your PC has 'shadow RAM,' there's even more gold in your PC. QRAM finds the unused



QRAM optimizes your memory performance by moving utilities and drivers out of the area between 0K 640K—freeing it up for your programs to use.

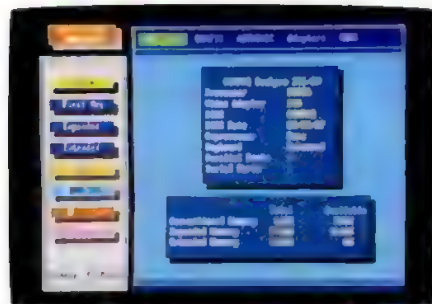
parts and puts them under your control.

And if you have an EGA or VGA-equipped PC and don't need graphics at the moment, QRAM will make an additional 96K 'nugget' of memory available! When you need graphics again, QRAM will switch you back to graphics mode! Think how helpful that will be for those big dBASE files.

QRAM can't work miracles, but if there's memory available anywhere, QRAM lets you use it to increase your PC's speed and performance.

QRAM is available bundled with Manifest for just a few dollars more than Manifest alone.

Manifest and QRAM—two more examples of Quarterdeck's commitment to mining the most productivity out of the PC and software you own today.



Manifest shows you what's 'under the hood' of your PC.

in your PC. tools can mine it for you.

Introducing QEMM 50/60 Version 5.0

QEMM (Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager) 50/60 is the gold standard in memory management for the IBM PS/2™ series 50 and 60. It works with IBM's Memory Expansion Option, Expanded Memory Adapter/A and compatible memory boards.

It supports all three specifications for expanded memory: EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory so you can run all expanded memory programs.

And it also works with Microsoft's XMS specification, in case you want to use Windows.

QEMM lets you use memory locations between 640K and 1024K to run TSRs, mouse and network drivers, DOS resources and MCA adaptors. That means you can gain up to 130K of memory space below 640K for your programs.

Best of all, QEMM is designed to be easy to use—even for those new to the PC. Just install it and type 'optimize,' and it looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and loads whatever it can in high memory. Automatically.

QEMM 50/60 is priced economically. It's the biggest boost you can give your PS/2 for under \$100.



System Requirements

Manifest: 8088, 8086, 80286 80386 and i486 PCs & PS/2s

QRAM: 8088, 8086, 80286 PCs. Use of high memory is only available when PC has EMS 4 or EEMS expanded memory or Chips & Technologies shadow RAM.

QEMM 50/60: 80286-based PS/2s and compatibles with IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option, IBM PS/2 80286 Expanded Memory Adapter/A or compatible.

QEMM-386: 80386-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 add-in boards.

Trademarks: IBM, PS/2, IBM Corporation, PC Tools, Central Point Software, 80386, i486: Intel Corporation, Chips and Technologies, Chips and Technologies



QEMM and DESQview let you multitask and window with the programs you know and use today.

Introducing QEMM 386 Version 5.0

QEMM 386 can expand the memory of all 386-based computers, including PCs with 80386 upgrade boards. It makes your memory compatible with EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory without having to add special hardware. It's compatible with protected-mode programs (like 1-2-3 Release 3, IBM Interleaf and Paradox 386) using DOS extenders compatible with the Quarterdeck/Pharlap VCPi spec.

QEMM also works with Microsoft's XMS spec to extend memory for Windows users.

QEMM gives you maximum control over your memory between 640K-1024K. It can find unused memory nuggets as small as 4K and use them to free up room for programs to use.

QEMM 386 even monitors how your programs use memory while they're running. Then it shows you where there's additional memory you can use. It even measures which parts of your memory are fastest and 'decides' how to use them for better performance. In action, it's easy and fun—almost like having an *artificial intelligence* program to help tune up your PC.

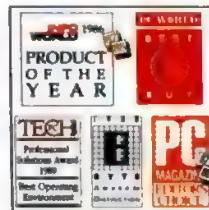
All these capabilities add up to greater performance at a very low cost. And QEMM lets you go for the gold without having to become an expert on the PC memory puzzle.

Like all Quarterdeck products, it works with your current PC and favorite software.

A few words about DESQview

What's the smartest thing to do with all that additional memory? Run DESQview and multitask your favorite programs in windows. Use a mouse or keyboard and you can run graphic and text-based programs side-by-side. All without having to invest in a bigger hard disk or more memory.

From Manifest to QRAM, QEMM and DESQview, Quarterdeck helps you mine the most from the software and PC you have today.



DESQview's recent awards.

Quarterdeck

150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

Qty		Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
		Manifest 1.0			\$59.95	
		QRAM and Manifest 1.0			\$79.95	
		QEMM 50/60 5.0 (with Manifest*)			\$99.95	
		QEMM 386 5.0 (with Manifest*)			\$99.95	
Shipping & Handling			\$5 in USA/ \$10 outside USA			
			California Residents add 6.5%			
			Grand Total			

Yes! I need increased productivity on my current PC!

Payment ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Expiration /

Card #

Name

Address

City State Zip * introductory offer expires 3/31/90

© 1989, Quarterdeck Office Systems

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Data World Portacom 386-20

Data World Inc., 3733 San Gabriel River Pkwy., Pico River, CA 90660-1404; (800) 722-7702, (213) 695-3777.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, external 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, EGA gas plasma display, one parallel and two serial ports, carrying case, \$3,035; with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, DOS 3.3, \$3,417; with 104MB hard disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$3,694.

In Short: While the Portacom 386-20 is a well-designed portable and provides some of the amenities of a desktop unit, its small memory limits its usefulness in a true 386 environment.

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

motherboard's maximum 2MB. There are no 32-bit slots in this machine, and the single proprietary slot is taken by the Orchid CPU card. No 32-bit memory expansion is possible.

Although the machine's memory capacity is limited, there are few DOS applications that won't run in 2MB. This computer isn't suited to serve as a mobile desktop system that provides a lot of expandability. And for now, its Class A rating limits its use to commercial areas.

Putting even a small-footprint board like the Privilege into a lunchbox housing does offer some restrictions. Only two 16-bit slots are available for expansion after the CPU and video boards are in place. Because of their positions under the 150-watt Flow Max power supply, several slots are inaccessible. In fairness to Data World, this condition is not uncommon in portables that use similar enclosures.

The disk drives are of particular note. Data World shipped the review machine with a 104MB Connor IDE hard disk. Its controller incorporates a 32K write-back cache, making the drive system particularly fast. To maintain compatibility with desktop systems, the base price of the computer includes not only the internal 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, but an external

5.25-inch floppy disk drive as well.

Where you and the machine must interact, the Portacom 386 is well designed. It supports an EGA video card with an external port for monitor connection. The gas plasma screen can display up to eight shades of gray.

The keyboard was one of my favorites. Data World has adopted a scaled-down Chicony keyboard for this machine. The key response is firm, but may be too firm for some. Likewise, the mechanical audible feedback from the key switches may not be to everyone's taste.

The Portacom 386-20 is an attractive carry-along workhorse, despite its memory limitations. Its processing speed and disk access ratings place it among the better desktops, and it is well priced.

DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY INC.

Dauphin Crown SX

by Bruce Brown

The first thing you'll notice about the 80386SX-based, 16-MHz Crown SX is its price: at \$4,995, it costs only a little more than some major vendors' 286 laptops. But before you get the idea that this low price means fewer features, read on: your five grand buys a clamshell machine with 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk and a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a fine EGA supertwist backlit LCD display, one parallel and two serial ports, and an interesting assortment of software.

Instead of MS-DOS, the Crown SX comes with DR-DOS, Digital Research's DOS-compatible operating system with extra features and friendlier user prompts. Standard software also includes Traveling Software's *Lap Link* file-transfer program and Alpha Software Corp.'s *AlphaWorks*—a fine, moderate-power, integrated program that has modules for word processing, spreadsheet, database management, and telecommunications.

The Crown SX runs on either internal, lead acid batteries, which are removable and rechargeable, or via an internal AC adapter or a standard car battery adapter. It's mighty convenient to have both the batteries and the power transformer inside, saving space though not weight (the Crown SX weighs 16.77 pounds).

For AC operation only, remove the 3.6-pound battery. The battery is rated at 1



Dauphin Crown SX

Dauphin Technology Inc., 1125 E. St. Charles Rd., Lombard, IL 60148; (800) 782-7922, (708) 627-4004.

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, EGA supertwist backlit liquid crystal display, one parallel port, two serial ports, *LapLink* and *AlphaWorks* utilities, DR-DOS 3.40, \$4,995; with 4MB RAM, \$5,590.

In Short: The Dauphin Crown SX is a sturdy, 16-pound-plus laptop with both a built-in AC adapter and a removable lead acid battery. The Crown SX's EGA-mode LCD screen is fine for text but a bit lacking for graphics. A fully loaded Crown SX with 4MB memory and a 100MB hard disk gives you plenty of power for the road.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

hour and 45 minutes to 2 hours, and on our tests it scored a close 1 hour and 36 minutes. Recharging takes 6 hours. Extra battery packs are \$69. The Crown SX has a dark-gray, sturdy, hard-plastic case with a molded handle. The case measures 3.25 by 12.75 by 16.25 inches (HWD).

The 75-key keyboard uses full-size keys and has a good feel. There are no separate function keys; you have to use the usual top-row number keys in conjunction with a special FN key. This is odd, since there's plenty of room on the case for a more-standard keyboard. There is a port for an external PS/2-style keyboard if that's your preference.

The Crown SX's backlit supertwist LCD high-contrast blue-on-white display is very pleasant, with minor aspect ratio flattening to 1.62. The internal display works in EGA and CGA modes, while the port for external monitors can work in CGA, EGA, or VGA modes.

The Crown SX uses AMI ROM BIOS and can have a maximum of 4MB RAM; the extra 2MB costs an additional \$595. The other option for maxing out the system is an upgrade to a 100MB hard drive for an additional \$800. An internal, 2,400-bit-per-second modem costs \$189; Dauphin

SIMPLY ELEGANT



The Genius GM-F301 mouse can satisfy your need for both kinds of elegance: aesthetic and technical. To appreciate the aesthetic side of the Genius mouse is easy – just run your eyes over its clean lines and feel its silky glide as you guide it around your desk. Nice, huh? Makes you wish you had more mouse-driven programs, doesn't it? No problem! The GM-F301 even comes with a utility to "mousify" all your software so you'll never have to take your hand off this mouse.

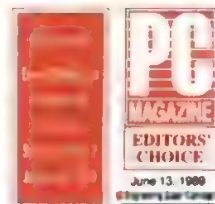
Understanding the technical elegance of the

GM-F301 is even easier. The GM-F301 is almost mindlessly simple for the novice to use and amazingly versatile for the advanced power user. It can be switched between the two mouse modes **at any time** (that's right – at **any** time) by a simple flip of a switch, plugs into Com 1 through Com 4, has three different ranges of dynamic resolution, and features X-Y lock. All this plus Genius' legendary reputation for building virtually indestructible and universally compatible mice means that the Genius GM-F301 mouse is simply the perfect choice.

Genius – simply better.

KYE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION • CHINO, CALIFORNIA
TO ORDER: (800) 456-7593 PHONE: (714) 590-3940 FAX: (714) 590-1231

Get Smart. Give Your Laser Printer a Super IQ.



The Smartest Font Cartridge Ever — Now Compatible with the HP LaserJet™ IIP.

With the IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2, your laser printer will work smarter than ever before. You'll enjoy more fonts and better fonts, with faster performance. And you can be sure of full compatibility with your printer and the most popular software programs.

It's a member of the IQ Engineering family of products. From the company that pioneered super font cartridges for HP LaserJet printers and compatibles.

More and Better Fonts.

The Super Cartridge 2 has a vast selection of fonts and special characters in three extended symbol sets, including full Roman8. Each typeface comes in every size your software allows — from 4 to 30 points! Even the highly readable 11-point size no other brand of font cartridge has.

The Best Laser Printer Performance.

With IQ Super Cartridges, you can print image fonts in seconds, instead of minutes.

You won't have to worry about compatibility either. Your printer will be smart enough to work with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Windows, Display Writer, Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, Aldus PageMaker, Q & A Write, Samna Ami, Ventura Publisher, and WordStar 5.0, to name a few.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get As Much IQ As You Need.

With an entire family of IQ Super Cartridges, you can choose the exact printing capabilities you need. Or start with our word processing cartridge, the Super Cartridge 2WP. And later when you need more capability, we make upgrading easy and cost-effective.

Choose the Super Cartridge 2, priced at \$599. Or any of our many other cartridges, priced from \$399. And if printing full-page graphics or adding even more fonts is important to you, get one of our memory upgrade boards.

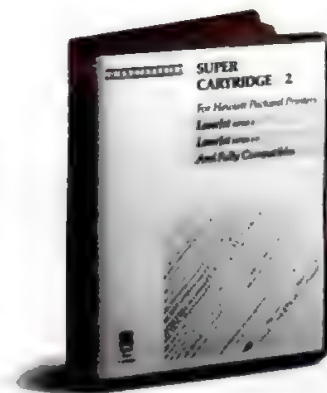
Call Today.

For more information about IQ Super Cartridges, or the name of a dealer near you, call.

Or write us at 685 N. Pastoria, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

And make your laser printers as smart as they can be.

1-800-765-FONT.
Canada: 1-800-663-6157



IQ ENGINEERING

W. Germany: 02161/65980 or 06172/459094 • France (1) 40.26.22.32 • The Netherlands: 070-907051 • United Kingdom: (01) 665 5650 • Switzerland: 042-362040
Hong Kong: 5-8400336 • Malaysia: 3-2482900 • Australia: (02) 819-6811 • New Zealand: 4-4990967 • U.S.A.: (408) 733-1161

Super Cartridge 2, Super Cartridge WP, Super Cartridge, IQE and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

See us at CeBit '90, Hall 6 California Pavillion—Hannover, West Germany

sells several other modems, as well. A single-slot, 16-bit expansion chassis goes for \$295, and a carrying case is \$69.

The Crown SX is an attractive, sturdy laptop with convenient power options, reasonable expansion capability, and an EGA screen that's fine for text but not for graphics. For 386SX power to go, this machine deserves a close look.

DELL COMPUTER CORP.

Dell 316LT

by Bill O'Brien

The Dell Computer Corp. has been around for the longest time, and the hallmark of its equipment has always been technology that, for better or worse, continually pushed the envelope. But Dell, along with the rest of the industry, is growing up. The 316LT, Dell's spanking new laptop for the '90s, has emerged fully formed, functional, and smacking of solid—albeit conservative—technology.

The 316LT is an 80386SX laptop housed in a clamshell enclosure that runs at the stock SX speed of 16 MHz. The tested machine arrived at PC Labs with 2MB of RAM operating at zero wait states, a 40MB IDE hard disk, a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and a VGA display system outputting to a detachable backlit LCD screen. It's a \$4,099 package that weighs in at a tidy 15 pounds.

While you should never intentionally find yourself on the inside of a computer packed in a clamshell, the 316LT does have some room for expansion. I/O board compatibility is satisfied by a single 8-bit half-length slot clocking a conservative 8 MHz. There's a proprietary connector for an internal modem using MNP Level 5 protocol that will also do double duty as a fax board, and 8MB of SIMMs can be layed into the Kyocera motherboard before it reaches its capacity.

Both the VGA display and the usual Dell 83-key keyboard are excellent. A quick trip around the equator of the laptop will reveal both parallel and serial ports, as well as a socket for an external keyboard and a tap for an external VGA monitor (unfortunately, it will not do simultaneous display from the Paradise Designer 800 electronics).

But if all of this sounds as if Dell has created some pretty tame stuff, you'll be relieved to find that Dell has paid some special attention to one feature that is

PORTABLE 286 AND 386SX-BASED

sometimes taken for granted, the battery.

A little longer than a cigarette pack and just as wide, the 316LT's battery drives the machine with 10.8 volts and will normally last for about 2 hours, according to the manufacturer's specification. There's a low-battery warning light to let you know when you're about to run out power. And what happens when you do? Just pull out

the drained unit and plug in the spare (you'll get a second battery pack free for a limited time).

The trick is that you don't need to stop what you're doing when you swap the batteries: you don't need to turn off the computer; you don't need to save your application and data files. Dell has put a capacitor setup inside the 316LT that will maintain the machine in operating condition for up to 3 minutes (depending on what you're



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our Master Switch™ a sophisticated sharing device combine it with MasterNet™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more! Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

MasterLink™

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

MasterLink™ utility diskette for PCs

comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got

it. We also have automatic switches, code activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



ROSE
ELECTRONICS

Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel. (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLES

386- AND 386SX-BASED

386- AND 386SX-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES



	Compaq Portable 386	Data World Data LP/SX	Data World Portacomp 386-20	Dauphin Crown SX	 Dell 316LT	Dolch P.A.C. 386-20	 Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARD							
Installed RAM	None	4MB	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Maximum installable RAM	8MB	4MB	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
RAM packaging and rated speed	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chip size	1Mb	4 x 256Kb	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
BIOS							
BIOS version and date	Compaq K3 (November 1988)	AMI 386 1.1 (April 1989)	AMI 3.1a (April 1989)	AMI 033089-K8 (March 1989)	Phoenix 1.1 A00 (November 1989)	AMI DC2T 5006 (April 1989)	Quadtel 3.03.03 (August 1989)
Password in ROM	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Video shadowing	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒
System shadowing	☒	☐	☒	☐	☐	☒	☒
COPROCESSOR							
Coprocessor supported	80387-20, 20-MHz Weitek 3167	80387SX-16	80387-20, 20-MHz Weitek 1167	80387SX-16	80387SX-16	80387-20	80387-25
Supports 387 and Weitek coprocessors simultaneously	☐	N/A	☐	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
HARD DISK							
Manufacturer	Conner	Conner	Conner	Conner	Conner	Toshiba	NEC
Disk capacity	110MB	104MB	104MB	40MB	20MB	45MB	153MB
Interface	ST-506	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	ST-506	ESDI
Average access time (milliseconds)	25	28	28	28	28	25	18
Controller manufacturer	Compaq	Conner	Conner	Conner	Conner	National Computer	Adaptec
Hard disk options	None	43MB, 104MB SCSI	43MB, 104MB SCSI	100MB IDE	40MB IDE	100MB, 150MB ESDI; 100MB, 170MB SCSI	40MB ST-506; 100MB ESDI; 100MB, 170MB SCSI
INTERNAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE							
Capacity	1.2MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.2MB	1.44MB
Size	5.25-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	5.25-inch	3.5-inch
Manufacturer	Mitsubishi	Epson	Sony	Sony	Sony	TEAC	Toshiba
EXPANSION							
Bus speeds (MHz)	8	8	8	8, 12	8	6.7, 8, 10	8.3, 10, 12.5
Expansion slots	None	One 16-bit	Two 8-bit, four 16-bit, one proprietary	One proprietary	One 8-bit, one proprietary	One 8-bit, seven 16-bit	Six 16-bit, two 32-bit
Available slots	N/A	1	2	1	2	2	3
Drive bays	3 half-height, 1 one-third height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height
VIDEO							
Display circuitry location	Card	Motherboard	Card	Motherboard	Motherboard	Card	Card
Interface	8-bit	16-bit	8-bit	16-bit	16-bit	8-bit	8-bit
Chip set manufacturer	Paradise	Cirrus	Gemini	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Paradise	Paradise
Video modes supported	EGA, CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	EGA, CGA, MDA	EGA, CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA
Viewable area (WxH, in inches)	8.3 x 5.2	9 x 6	8.25 x 5.5	8.88 x 5.5	7.8 x 5.8	9 x 6.9	9 x 6.9
Supports internal and external displays simultaneously	☐	☒	☒	☐	☐	☒	☒

☒ —Editor's Choice ☒ —Yes ☐ —No

N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

PORTABLES

386- AND 386SX-BASED

GRIDCase 1530	GRIDCase 1535 EXP	IBM PS/2 Model P70 386	Blue Max Attache 386	Maxtron LCD Portable 386	Micro Express Regal SX	Micro Express Regal II	Micro Telestar 386 Portable
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4MB	None
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8MB	8MB
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	DIP (80 ns.)	SIP (100 ns.)
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb
Phoenix 3.06 (July 1988)	Phoenix 3.06 (March 1989)	IBM (January 1989)	AMI 3607 (April 1989)	AMI 3601 (March 1989)	Phoenix N1.10.12 (January 1988)	AMI 3606-K3 (April 1989)	AMI 3601 (March 1989)
■	■	■	□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	■	■	■	■	■
□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
80387-16	80387-16	80387-20	80387-33, 33-MHz Weitek 1167	80387-25	80386SX-16	80387-25	80287-10, 80387-20, 20-MHz Weitek 1167
N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	□
Conner 20MB ST-506 28 GRiD	Conner 43MB ST-506 28 GRiD	IBM 122MB Proprietary 24 IBM	Imprimis 186MB ESDI 28 DPT	Toshiba 44MB ST-506 25 NDC	CDC 157MB ESDI 15 DTC	CDC 157MB ESDI 15 DTC	Seagate 84MB SCSI 30 Seagate
40MB, 100MB ST-506	40MB MFM	60MB proprietary	Varies with dealer	150MB ESDI; 80MB, 150MB SCSI	40MB ST-506; 100MB ESDI	40MB ST-506; 100MB ESDI	30MB, 40MB, 60MB ST-506; 120MB, 150MB ESDI; 200MB SCSI
1.44MB 3.5-inch Epson	N/A N/A N/A	1.44MB 3.5-inch Sony	1.2MB, 1.44MB 5.25-, 3.5-inch Fujitsu	1.44MB 3.5-inch TEAC	1.44MB 3.5-inch Matsushita	1.44MB 3.5-inch Matsushita	1.2MB 5.25-inch PC III
8 None	8 None	10 One 16-bit, one 32-bit	8 Two 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	10 Three 8-bit, four 16-bit, one 32-bit	8, 10, 12 One 8-bit, four 16-bit, one 32-bit	8 One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	8 Two 8-bit, four 16-bit, one 32-bit
None 2 half-height	None 2 half-height	2 2 proprietary	2 2 half-height	4 2 half-height	2 2 half-height	0 2 half-height	5 2 half-height
Motherboard 8-bit Yamaha	Motherboard 8-bit Yamaha	Motherboard 16-bit IBM	Card 8-bit Tseng Labs	Card 8-bit Yamaha	Card 8-bit Gemini	Card 8-bit Gemini	Card 8-bit Prisma
CGA, MDA	CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	CGA, MDA	EGA, CGA, MDA	EGA, CGA, MDA	EGA, CGA, MDA	EGA, CGA, MDA
8.75 x 5.75 □	8 x 5 □	8.4 x 7.25 □	7 x 5.75 ■	9.1 x 5.8 □	8.25 x 5.25 □	8.25 x 5.25 □	8.25 x 5.1 □

CONTINUES



*You can easily add extra memory,
a modem, AT[®] expansion board, plus
additional 20MB or 40MB removable
hard drives whenever you see fit.*



Epson Equity LT/286e. Intel 80C 286 processor, 8 12MHz clock speed, 1MB of standard RAM, expandable to two megabytes with Epson "snap-slot" board, 17 lbs. with snap-on battery unit, registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. 286 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505 (800) 922-8911.

NOW YOUR DECISION ON WHICH LAPTOP TO BUY DOESN'T HAVE TO BE FINAL.

Epson's new laptop computer doesn't just go with you, it grows with you. The new Equity™ LT/286e starts with a 3.5" floppy drive, easy-to-read "paper-white" display, 286™ processor and one megabyte of RAM, all standard. You decide between a 20 megabyte or 40 megabyte removable hard drive. Where you take it from there is entirely up to you. Add more memory, a modem, expansion card or change hard drives, whenever your business demands it.

The new Equity LT/286e is part of a growing line of quality laptop computers from Epson.® The final word in value.

EPSON

**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**



13 lbs. without battery, one AT-compatible expansion slot (2/3 size), optional internal 2400 baud modem and 5.25" external FDD, one year limited warranty. ©1989, Epson America, Inc. Epson is a



386- AND 386SX-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386SX-16	National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386-25	NEC PowerMate Portable SX	NEC ProSpeed CSX Color Laptop Computer	NEC ProSpeed 386 Laptop Computer	Pan United Micro Labs 386/20L	PC Brand 386/SX-16 Portable III
INTERNAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE							
Capacity	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
Size	5.25-inch	5.25-inch	3.5-inch	5.25-, 3.5-inch	3.5-inch	5.25-inch	5.25-, 3.5-inch
Manufacturer	Fujitsu	Fujitsu	NEC	NEC	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC, Toshiba
EXPANSION							
Bus speeds (MHz)	8	8, 10, 12	8	8	8	8	8, 16
Expansion slots	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	Three 16-bit	Two proprietary	Three proprietary	One 8-bit, four 16-bit, one 32-bit	Three 8-bit, five 16-bit
Available slots	2	1	3	N/A	3	0	1
Drive bays	3 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	3 half-height	3 half-height
VIDEO							
Display circuitry location	Card	Card	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Card	Card
Interface	8-bit	8-bit	8-bit	16-bit	8-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Chip set manufacturer	Yamaha	Yamaha	Paradise	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Ahead Tech	Trident
Video modes supported	CGA, MDA	CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	EGA, CGA, MDA	EGA, CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA
Viewable area (WxH, in inches)	8.3 x 5.1	8.3 x 5.1	8.3 x 5.25	8.5 x 5.25	5.6 x 9.0	8.25 x 6.25	7.75 x 5.9
Supports internal and external displays simultaneously	☐	☐	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒
KEYBOARD							
Number of keys	86	86	93	89	92	101	86
Number of function keys	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	18	18	58	N/A	N/A	24	18
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE							
OS/2	None	None	1.0 (\$325)	1.0 (\$325)	1.0 (\$325)	None	None
Disk caching software	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Expanded memory manager	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
PHYSICAL FEATURES							
Power supply (watts)	180	180	130	60	40	150	180
Switchable power supply	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Number of device connectors	4	3	2	1	3	3	4
Keyboard lock	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Case lock	None	None	None	Front	None	None	None
Power-on switch	Back	Back	Side	Side	Side	Back	Back
Reset switch	Front	Front	Side	Side	Side	None	Front
BATTERY							
Battery type	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Removable	N/A	N/A
Battery material	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Nickel cadmium	N/A	N/A
Claimed battery life	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1-2.5 hours	N/A	N/A
Battery charge time	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12 hours	N/A	N/A
Battery voltage and Amp/hours	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12V, 4.5Ah	N/A	N/A
Battery conservation techniques	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Display and disk shutdown	N/A	N/A
Transformer weight (lbs.)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Built-in	N/A	N/A
Transformer size (inches)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Built-in	N/A	N/A
Car battery adapter available	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	☒	N/A	N/A
OPTIONS							
External floppy disk drives	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒	☐	☐
Capacity	N/A	N/A	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	N/A	N/A
Size	N/A	N/A	5.25-inch	5.25-inch	5.25-inch	N/A	N/A

☐—Editor's Choice ☒—Yes ☐—No

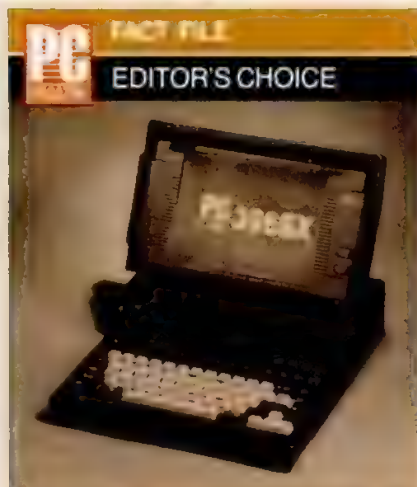
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

PORTABLES

386- AND 386SX-BASED

PC Brand 386/20 Portable III	PC Brand 386/25 Portable III	Tangent 386/25 Portable	Toshiba T3100SX	Toshiba T3200SX	Toshiba T5100/100	Toshiba T5200/100	Zenith SupraPort SX
1.2MB, 1.44MB 5.25-, 3.5-inch TEAC, Toshiba	1.2MB, 1.44MB 5.25-, 3.5-inch TEAC, Toshiba	1.44MB 3.5-inch TEAC	1.44MB 3.5-inch Toshiba	1.44MB 3.5-inch Toshiba	1.44MB 3.5-inch Toshiba	1.44MB 3.5-inch Toshiba	1.44MB 3.5-inch Matsushita
6.7, 8, 10, 20 Three 8-bit, five 16-bit 1 3 half-height	8, 12.5, 25 Three 8-bit, five 16-bit 1 3 half-height	12 Two 8-bit, four 16-bit, two 32-bit 2 2 half-height, 2 one-third height	16 Two proprietary 2 2 half-height	8, 10 One 8-bit, one 16-bit, two proprietary 3 2 half-height	16 One proprietary 0 2 half-height	8 One 8-bit, one 16-bit, two proprietary 2 2 half-height	8, 16 None 0 2 half-height
Card 16-bit Trident	Card 16-bit Trident	Card 8-bit Wang	Motherboard 16-bit Paradise	Motherboard 16-bit Paradise	Motherboard 16-bit Paradise	Motherboard 16-bit Paradise	Motherboard 16-bit Zenith
VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA 7.75 x 5.9	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA 7.75 x 5.9	EGA, CGA, MDA 8.25 x 5.25	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA 7.75 x 5.9	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA 9 x 6.75	EGA, CGA, MDA 7.6 x 6	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA 9 X 6.8	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA 8.25 x 6.25
86 12 18	86 12 18	102 12 24	86 10 N/A	91 12 N/A	82 10 N/A	91 12 N/A	79 10 N/A
None □ □	None □ □	None □ □	1.0 (\$325) ■ ■	1.1 (\$325) ■ ■	1.0 (\$325) ■ ■	1.1 (\$325) ■ ■	1.1 (\$339) □ ■
180 ■ 4 None None Back Front	180 ■ 4 None None Back Front	150 ■ 2 None None Back None	60 ■ N/A None None Side Side	172 ■ N/A None None Back Side	175 ■ N/A None None Back None	207 ■ N/A Front Front Back None	Info. not available ■ N/A None None Side None
N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	Removable Nickel cadmium 3 hours 3 hours 9.6V, 2.4Ah Display and disk shutdown, resume feature	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	Removable Nickel cadmium 3 hours 3 hours 12V, 4Ah Display and disk shutdown
N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A	1.7 3 x 6.8 x 2.25 □	N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A	1.6 3 x 6.25 x 2 ■
□ N/A N/A	□ N/A N/A	■ 1.2MB, 1.44MB 5.25-, 3.5-inch	■ 360K 5.25-inch	■ 360K 5.25-inch	■ 360K 5.25-inch	■ 360K 5.25-inch	■ 360K 5.25-inch

CONTINUES



Dell 316LT

Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299; (800) 426-5150, (512) 338-4400.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA liquid crystal display, one parallel, one serial port, DOS 3.3, \$3,598.95; with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, \$4,099.

In Short: Solid performance, light weight, and intelligent battery design make this 16-MHz 386SX-based clamshell stand out from the crowd.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

doing) with the battery completely removed.

Each battery pack will recharge within 8 hours in trickle mode, which provides a deep charge, but there's also a fast charge mode that will top off your depleted power pack in 2 hours. And to keep your batteries from running down if you leave the machine unattended, you can set an inactivity timer that will turn off the screen when your preset time interval has elapsed. If you'll be away from the computer but don't want to shut it off completely, there's even a standby switch that will maintain power to the processor and memory but will turn everything else off.

Full of Dell workmanship, the battery pack is an excellent adjunct to the 316LT's already rock steady performance, making it a strong contender for your serious consideration. Add in the low-weight factor, and this just might be the portable you can live with.

DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Dolch P.A.C. 386-20

by M. David Stone

The Dolch P.A.C. 386-20 has almost the same name as the P.A.C. 386-20C that earned an Editor's Choice in the October

PORTABLES 386 AND 386SX-BASED

11, 1988, issue of *PC Magazine*. But the missing C is significant. The C stands for Cache, which the \$8,135 P.A.C. 386-20 doesn't have. While this model can't match the 386-20C's performance, it does offer quality construction and careful attention to detail.

The tested unit is a 21-pound lunchbox with a gas plasma display, 2MB of 80-nanosecond RAM in SIP modules, a 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor, a 40MB 25-millisecond Toshiba hard disk, one 5.25-inch 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a Paradise VGA Plus card, one serial and one parallel port, a one-year parts-and-labor warranty, and DOS 3.3 or 4.01.

If eight grand seems like a lot, remember that you can wind up spending over \$10,000 on the P.A.C. 386-20 by adding extra memory or a larger disk drive. You can replace the 45MB hard disk drive with a 100MB version for an additional \$1,595, with a 150MB drive for \$1,795, or a 170MB drive for \$1,995. You can cut \$895 from the price if you don't need the math coprocessor, and you can save \$595 by getting the electroluminescent display rather than the gas plasma model.

But if you're going to pay this much for a system, you might as well go first class, especially when it comes to the display. Text readability is among the best available on a gas plasma display. On the PC Labs tests, the display showed 16 shades of gray. As expected, this translated to an unrecognizable image for the 64-color picture; however, it produced a perfectly acceptable image for the 16-shade picture.

Also worth special mention is the Cherry keyboard, which has an exceptionally good feel. Unfortunately, it follows the original AT layout, except that the function keys are across the top. For those who use both the original AT and enhanced keyboards, this hybrid design is potentially confusing.

The inside of the P.A.C. 386-20 is as well designed as the outside. The Monolithic Systems motherboard sports the Chips and Technologies chip set, AMI ROM BIOS, and room for up to 8MB RAM in SIP modules. However, 8MB on the motherboard is the maximum for 32-bit RAM, since there are no additional 32-bit slots.

As with many lunchbox portables, some of the motherboard's eight slots are covered by the power supply, and some are limited to short cards because of the lo-



Dolch P.A.C. 386-20

Dolch Computer Systems, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; (800) 538-7506, (408) 435-1881 (in Calif.).

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 45MB hard disk, one 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, CGA electroluminescent display, one parallel port, one serial port, \$6,495; with DOS 3.3 or 4.01, \$6,645; with VGA gas plasma display, 80387 20-MHz coprocessor, \$8,135.

In Short: The Dolch P.A.C. 386-20 offers full-length expansion slots, a highly readable screen, and a superb keyboard—all at a premium. If expandability and quality construction are more important to you than speed, give this one a look.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cation of the disk drives. But Dolch has managed to find a 200-watt power supply that covers only two of the slots, leaving six 16-bit slots available. Three of these can handle a full-length card.

Our review system filled the three short slots with the Paradise VGA Plus card, a National Computer disk controller card, and an Everex parallel/serial card with one parallel and one serial connector. The three remaining full-length slots provide ample room for additional boards.

Alas, the PC Labs benchmark tests proved the P.A.C. 386-20 be a somewhat worse-than-average performer. And given the system's high price, you can easily get better performance for less. Clearly, the P.A.C. 386-20 has much going for it, but quality construction and expandability may not be enough to justify its premium price and less-than-spectacular performance.

DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C

by M. David Stone

The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C looks just like the P.A.C. 386-20, its slower, less-expensive sibling (also reviewed here). But

No matter which of these modes you use,

40-column CGA Text
40-column EGA Text
40-column VGA Text
80-column CGA Text
80-column EGA Text
80-column VGA Text
Lo-res CGA Graphics
Hi-res CGA Graphics
MDA Monochrome Text
80-column VGA Monochrome Text
Lo-res MCGA Graphics
Lo-res VGA Graphics
Med-res VGA Graphics
EGA Monochrome Graphics
Hi-res EGA Graphics
Hi-res MCGA Graphics
Hi-res VGA Graphics

we have the VGA display for it.



Magnavox introduces two new Professional Series displays that are fully compatible with all 17 VGA modes—both designed with the intelligence you've come to expect from Magnavox.

With a VGA display system, you'll get the most out of your present software and prepare yourself for graphics environments like Windows 386, OS/2,[™] and Presentation Manager.[™] Resolutions include 720 x

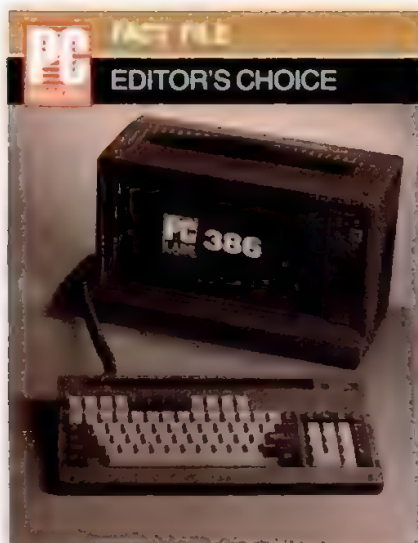
400 for text, and 640 x 480 in 256 colors for graphics.

Both displays have a 14" CRT, versus the 12" industry standard. And both come with a built-in tilt/swivel base and are backed by a 2-year limited warranty—twice as long as most other brands.

At \$229 for the 7BM749 paper-white monochrome and \$649 for the 9CM082 color display, Magnavox makes VGA displays affordable.

MAGNAVOX

Smart. Very smart.



Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C

Dolch Computer Systems, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; (800) 538-7506, (408) 435-1881 (in Calif.).

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, one 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA electroluminescent display, one parallel port, one serial port, \$7,995; with DOS 3.3 or 4.01, \$8,145; with 153MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, 25-MHz 80387 coprocessor, \$11,830.

In Short: The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C offers just about everything: high-quality construction, a highly readable VGA gas plasma screen, a superb keyboard, three empty slots for expansion, and the best overall performance of any system tested.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

don't let looks fool you. The 386-25C differs in one measurable detail: performance.

Quite simply, the \$11,830 Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C is the fastest overall performer of any portable in our test group. Expensive? Sure. But included in this price is a gas plasma display, 2MB of RAM, a 25-MHz 80387 coprocessor, an 18-millisecond 153MB hard disk, a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a Paradise VGA Plus card, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 4.01, and a one-year parts-and-labor warranty.

As with the 386-20, you also can buy a 100MB drive for \$1,595 or a 170MB drive for \$1,995. And as with the 386-20, the math coprocessor (\$1,295) and gas plasma display (\$595) are optional.

The 386-25C's chassis is identical to the 386-20's, measuring 10 by 15.75 by 8.25 inches (HWD). The two systems also share the same highly readable, 16-shades-of-gray gas plasma display and the same Cherry keyboard. The 386-25C weighs in at about 22.33 pounds—just a bit heavier than the 386-20.

The difference between the systems is

PORTABLES 286 AND 386SX-BASED

on the motherboards. The 386-25C's Monolithic Systems motherboard includes a Chips and Technologies 8231 cache controller and 32K of 25-nanosecond RAM cache—the feature that's largely responsible for the system's exceptional performance.

Also on the motherboard are the Chips and Technologies chip set, Quadtel BIOS, and room for up to 8MB of SIP-mounted RAM. The 2MB of SIPs on our review unit used 80-nanosecond, 256K chips. Two 32-bit slots can accept proprietary memory boards with up to 8MB each, for a system total of 24MB.

Beyond the motherboard, the inside of the 386-25C looks much like the 386-20. Here again, two of the eight slots are covered by the 200-watt power supply, and three slots are limited to short cards because of the disk drives.

In the review system, two of the short slots were filled with the Paradise VGA Plus card and an Everex parallel/serial card, with one parallel and one serial connector. The Adaptec disk controller, with 16K of disk-cache RAM on-board, takes up a full-length slot.

Still available for expansion are one short slot and the two full-length 32-bit slots, which can also be used for 8- or 16-bit boards. If you need more expansion, Dolch sells an \$895 expansion chassis with three 16-bit slots and its own 200-watt power supply.

The P.A.C. 386-25C proved itself a speed demon on the PC Labs benchmark tests, achieving the fastest times in most tests and close to the fastest in others. Those results give it an uncommon combination of solid design, quality construction, and top performance.

What we said of the P.A.C. 386-25C in the December 12, 1989, issue, still stands: for those who want desktop speed and power with the compactness of a portable, the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C can't be beat.

GRID SYSTEMS CORP.

GRiDCase 1530

by Mitt Jones

When it was introduced in October of 1987, the GRiDCase 1530 was hot stuff. Two years later, about all the 1530 has going for it are its wealth of options and



GRiDCase 1530

GRiD Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., P.O. Box 5003, Fremont, CA 94537-5003; (800) 222-GRID, (415) 656-4700.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, two 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, CGA liquid crystal display, one parallel, one serial port, \$4,695; with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, utilities, DOS 3.3, \$7,115; with 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA gas plasma display, 2,400-bps internal modem, 80387/16 coprocessor, \$8,605.

In Short: A sleek, solidly-built 386 laptop burdened by numerous flaws. Advantages include an unusual range of options and a removable internal battery pack. Flaws include a miserable keyboard layout, overly hot power pack, poor CGA gas plasma screen, and 12.5-MHz speed.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRiD-given good looks. Despite its 16MHz processor, the 386-based 1530 runs at a top speed of 12.5 MHz, undoubtedly in order to conserve precious battery power. The lowered speed tends to take the snap out of 386 computing. Loaded with a 40MB hard disk, 2MB of RAM, CGA gas plasma display, and DOS 3.3 standard, the \$7,115 1530 costs more than some 386 portables but strolls along at the leisurely pace of some 286 machines.

And, at a time when sharp, double-scan CGA screens barely cut it on a 6-pound notebook laptop, our 1530 was saddled with a marginal, 640 by 400 CGA display. To its credit, the screen boasts bright orange characters against a background that is truly black—a rarity with gas-plasma displays. But the characters are poorly formed, and the display generates its four gray-scales using hatch patterns that are difficult on the eyes, especially when viewed for long periods. GRiD reports that a supertwist LCD VGA display is now available as an option and, indeed, the 286-based, GRiDCase 1520 reviewed in this blockbuster does sport such a creature. Instinct on the LCD display.

The 1530's battery pack would seem to

Don't just sit there.



Do something.

Get the most from your laptop with Traveling Software.

Laptop computers are great. They let you get work done when you might otherwise just be sitting around. But these powerful little machines are different from their desktop cousins. For one thing they often have different size floppy disk drives from the computer on your desk, making program and file transfers to your laptop very difficult.

That's why hundreds of thousands of laptop owners have come to rely on **LapLink III**. LapLink is the most popular laptop to desktop and desktop to desktop file transfer program available. LapLink communicates between your computers' serial or parallel ports (includes cables), so it doesn't matter what disk drive sizes you have. And it's fast too. LapLink transfers files at speeds of up to 500,000 baud - that's almost 3 megabytes a minute!

One of the frustrations of using a battery-operated laptop is that it can run out of battery power and die at the worst time. **Battery Watch II** eliminates this frustration by providing you with a pop-up "fuel gauge" letting you know how much longer, in hours and minutes, you can operate your computer before it dies. You can even define three alarm settings so that the Battery Watch fuel gauge will pop-up at these set times.

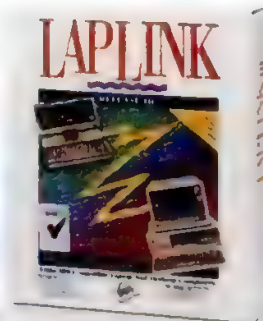
Battery Watch II also supports most of today's popular laptop brands.

Here at Traveling Software, we're laptop specialists. In fact, no other software company knows more about these unique computers than we do.

So, to get the most from your laptop, ask your dealer about LapLink and Battery Watch. Or, call our customer service department at 800-662-2652 for more information.



M.S.R.P. \$49.95



M.S.R.P. \$149.95



Traveling Software, Inc.
18702 North Creek Parkway, Bothell, WA 98011

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD



386- AND 386SX-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Compaq Portable 386	Data World Data LP/SX	Data World Portacomp 386-20	Dauphin Crown SX	Dell 316LT	Dolch P.A.C. 386-20	Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C
KEYBOARD							
Number of keys	91	85	102	75	83	86	86
Number of function keys	12	10	12	12	12	12	12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	30	N/A	34.5	N/A	N/A	25.5	25.5
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE							
OS/2	1.1, 1.2 (\$340)	None	None	None	1.1 (\$299)	None	None
Disk caching software	■	□	□	□	□	□	□
Expanded memory manager	■	■	■	■	□	□	□
PHYSICAL FEATURES							
Power supply (watts)	145	85	150	40	53	200	200
Switchable power supply	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of device connectors	2	N/A	4	N/A	N/A	2	2
Keyboard lock	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Case lock	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Power-on switch	Back	Back	Back	Back	Side	Back	Back
Reset switch	None	Front	Side	None	Side	Front	Front
BATTERY							
Battery type	N/A	N/A	N/A	Removable	Removable	N/A	N/A
Battery material	N/A	N/A	N/A	Lead acid	Nickel cadmium	N/A	N/A
Claimed battery life	N/A	N/A	N/A	2 hours	2 hours	N/A	N/A
Battery charge time	N/A	N/A	N/A	6 hours	2 hours	N/A	N/A
Battery voltage and Amp/hours	N/A	N/A	N/A	12V, 4Ah	10.8V, 2.4Ah	N/A	N/A
Battery conservation techniques	N/A	N/A	N/A	Display and disk shutdown	Sleep mode, stand by button	N/A	N/A
Transformer weight (lbs.)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Built-in	2.7	N/A	N/A
Transformer size (inches)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Built-in	3.9 x 9.4 x 3.1	N/A	N/A
Car battery adapter available	□	■	□	■	□	□	□
EXTERNAL DEVICES							
External floppy disk drives	□	■	■	■	■	□	□
Capacity	N/A	1.2MB	1.2MB	360K, 1.2MB	1.2MB	N/A	N/A
Size	N/A	5.25-inch	5.25-inch	5.25-inch	5.25-inch	N/A	N/A
Modems (bits per second)	1,200, 2,400	2,400	2,400	1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600	2,400	None	None
Error correction	None	None	None	MNP Level 5	None	N/A	N/A
Expansion chassis	■	□	□	■	□	■	■
Bus speed (MHz)	8	N/A	N/A	16	N/A	6.7, 8, 10	8.3, 10, 12.5
Expansion slots	Two 16-bit	N/A	N/A	One 16-bit, one proprietary	N/A	Three 16-bit	Three 16-bit
Docking station	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Bus speed (MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Expansion slots	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CONNECTIVITY							
Topology of available network cards	None	Ethernet	Ethernet	None	Ethernet	None	None
Third-party network cards available	■	■	■	■	□	■	■
Distribution (dealer or direct)	Dealer	Direct	Direct	Both	Direct	Both	Both
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer	Ship to manufacturer	Ship to manufacturer or return to dealer	On-site	Ship to manufacturer	Ship to manufacturer
FCC certification	B	A	A	B	B	A	A

■ —Editor's Choice ■ —Yes □ —No

N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

PORTABLES
386- AND 386SX-BASED

GRIDCase 1530	GRIDCase 1535 EXP	 IBM PS/2 Model P70 386	Blue Max Attache 386	Maxtron LCD Portable 386	Micro Express Regal SX	Micro Express Regal II	Micro Telestar 386 Portable
72	72	101	84	86	102	102	86
10	10	12	10	12	12	12	12
N/A	N/A	18	20	18	24	24	16
None	None	1.2 (\$325)	None	None	1.1 (\$275)	1.1 (\$275)	None
☐	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
☒	☒	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
60	60	85	150	200	180	180	220
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
None	None	None	3	4	4	4	3
None	None	None	Side	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Back	Back	Front	Side	Back	Back	Back	Back
None	None	None	Side	Front	Side	Side	Front
Removable	Removable	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Nickel cadmium	Nickel cadmium	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5-1.5 hours	0.5-1.5 hours	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
12 hours	12 hours	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
10.8V, 1.7Ah	10.8V, 1.7Ah	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Display and disk shutdown	Display and disk shutdown	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1.14	1.14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2.9 x 5.8 x 1.4	2.9 x 5.8 x 1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
☒	☒	N/A	N/A	☒	N/A	N/A	N/A
☒	☒	☒	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒
360K, 1.2MB, 1.44MB	360K, 1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	N/A	N/A	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.44MB
5.25-, 3.5-inch 2,400	5.25-, 3.5-inch 2,400	5.25-inch 2,400	N/A None	N/A 2,400	5.25-inch 2,400	5.25-inch 2,400	3.5-inch 2,400
MNP Level 5	MNP Level 5	MNP Level 5	N/A	MNP Level 5	None	None	None
☒	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
8	8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Five 8-bit	Five 8-bit	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
☐	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
N/A	8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	One 8-bit, one 16-bit	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ethernet	Ethernet	Ethernet	Arctnet, Ethernet	Ethernet	Ethernet	Ethernet	None
☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Both 1 year Return to dealer	Both 1 year Return to dealer	Dealer 1 year Return to dealer	Both 1 year Ship to manufacturer	Dealer 1 year Ship to manufacturer	Direct 15 months On-site	Direct 15 months On-site (4 months), then ship to manufacturer	Direct 13 months Ship to manufacturer
A	A	B	A	A	A	B	A

CONTINUES



386- AND 386SX-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386SX-16	National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386-25	NEC PowerMate Portable SX	NEC ProSpeed CSX Color Laptop Computer	NEC ProSpeed 386 Laptop Computer	Pan United Micro Labs 386/20L	PC Brand 386/SX-16 Portable III
OPTIONS							
Modems (bits per second)	2,400	2,400	None	2,400	2,400	2,400	1,200, 2,400
Error correction	None	None	N/A	None	MNP Level 5	None	MNP Level 5
Expansion chassis	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Bus speed (MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Expansion slots	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Docking station	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐
Bus speed (MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8	N/A	N/A
Expansion slots	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	One 8-bit, three 16-bit	N/A	N/A
CONNECTIVITY							
Topology of available network cards	None	None	None	None	Ethernet, StarLAN	Arcnet	Arcnet, Ethernet
Third-party network cards available	☒	☐	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒
MISCELLANEOUS							
Distribution (dealer or direct)	Direct	Direct	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer	Both	Direct
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Ship to manufacturer	Ship to manufacturer	Return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer	Ship to manufacturer	Ship to manufacturer	On-site
FCC certification	A	B	B	B	B	A	A

—Editor's Choice
 ☒ —Yes
 ☐ —No

N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

Laser printing just got

Application for Employment

Prospective employees will receive consideration without discrimination because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, handicap or veteran status.



CORNERSTONE
Corp.

Stafford Kissell & Paulsworth

Dear Jonathan,

"How are you gonna keep 'em down on the farm after they've seen Pureé?"

Enclosed is an application for employment with a solid, little company called Cornerstone. They've been looking for a "heavy" with international accounting experience to run the show. The pay and the perks are great. And, oh yeah, their office is in Paris...you know, France.

This could be the opportunity you're looking for. It's a young, aggressive group. And, if all works out, I'll have a friend in Paris. *N'est pas?*

Any interest?

**P
E
R
S
O
N
A
L**

Last Name

Street Address

City, State, Zip

Have you ever ap

Position Desired?

Apart from abeen

☐ Yes ☐ No

Are you legally el

Other special trait

How did you learn

PORTABLE 386 AND 386X-BASED

PC Brand 386/25 Portable III	PC Brand 386/25 Portable III	Tangent 386/25 Portable	Toshiba T3100SX	Toshiba T3200SX	Toshiba T5100/100	Toshiba T5200/100	Zenith SupersPort SX
1,200, 2,400	1,200, 2,400	2,400, 9,600, 19,200	2,400	300, 1,200, 2,400	300, 1,200	300, 1,200, 2,400	2,400
MNP Level 5	MNP Level 5	MNP Level 5	None	None	None	None	None
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
N/A	N/A	N/A	8	8	8, 16	8, 10	8
N/A	N/A	N/A	Five 8-bit	Five 8-bit	Six 8-bit	Five 8-bit	Three 8-bit
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Arcnet, Ethernet	Arcnet, Ethernet	Ethernet, Token-Ring	Ethernet, Token-Ring	Ethernet, Token-Ring	Ethernet, Token-Ring	Ethernet, Token-Ring	N/A
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Direct	Direct	Both	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer
1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
On-site	On-site	Ship to manufacturer	Ship to manufacturer or return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer or return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer or return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer or return to dealer	Return to dealer
A	A	A	B	B	B	B	B

ENDS

affordable.

17 fonts with 4 type faces.
512K memory expandable to 2.5MB.
4 ppm. HP II emulation.

OKILASER™400 is for everyone who ever wanted their own personal laser but didn't love the prices. This small wonder stands less than six inches tall, stores up to 200 sheets, is HP® compatible, has 17 fonts, prints memos to spreadsheets at four pages per minute and carries on the tradition of Okidata tank-tough™ reliability. But what makes this little beauty really attractive is its price... under \$1400.

Call 1-800-OKIDATA for the dealer nearest you.

OKIDATA^(R)
an OKI AMERICA company
We put business on paper.

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc. OKILASER™ is a trademark of Oki Electric Industry Co. Ltd. HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD



be a significant advantage—so long as you don't need more than the 22 minutes it lasted on the PC Labs battery rundown test.

GRiD supplies its "Internal/External" AC power pack which, in theory, can be installed directly in the battery-pack well. In practice, however, the power pack generates so much heat that GRiD cautions against using it internally if the machine is equipped with a gas plasma display or a 100MB hard disk. Not that we got to try this: in our evaluation unit, a rubber nub was installed on one of the contacts inside the battery-pack well to prevent internal power pack use. Connected via its external cable, the power pack quickly became nearly too hot to touch.

The GRiD 1530 is also plagued by an intolerable keyboard, which is somehow stiff and mushy at the same time and lacks any reassuring click. The Backspace key is too high and too far to the right. The Enter key is too small and too far to the left. The Insert and Delete keys find their home near the upper-right-hand corner, and the cursor-control keys nestle in where the rest of the Enter key should be.

Despite these detractions, the GRiD-Case 1530 is not without its advantages. While its black magnesium case feels solid and well-built, the 1530 is one of the lightest, sleekest 386 portables you'll find.

GRiD also offers an impressive range of expansion opportunities. For instance, a flip-up compartment above the keyboard lets you install one or two additional ROM chips for a maximum of 512K additional storage. GRiD sells DOS 3.3 in ROM for \$150. If you've got the ambition and know-how, you can also burn your own applications into ROM and install them for instant loading. The battery-pack easily doubles as an option compartment, and GRiD offers several handy cartridges—for a price. If the standard CGA external monitor port isn't adequate, you can buy the \$695 VGA/EGA adapter cartridge.

Internal factory options include an \$895, 80387 math coprocessor and a \$695, 2,400-bit-per-second Level 5 MNP modem. The external option port can accommodate a 5.25- or 3.5-inch floppy disk drive or a 40MB tape drive. The motherboard accepts up to 8MB of 120-ns. RAM on four SIP modules, and the machine's two 3.5-inch drive bays make room for two floppies, one floppy and one hard disk (20 or 40MB), or one 100MB hard disk.

The GRiDCase 1530 is a solidly built and stylish portable, but its slow processor speed and limited battery life dampen what

was once an industry-leading reputation. If you have a special demand that only the 1530's unusual breadth of expansion options will fill, by all means give it a try. Otherwise, put your money somewhere else.

GRID SYSTEMS CORP.

GRiDCase 1535 EXP

by Mitt Jones

What do you get when you add a two-slot expansion tray to the 386-based, 16-MHz GRiDCase 1530 (also reviewed here) and \$2,000 to its price? Why, the \$6,700 GRiDCase 1535 EXP, of course.

Constructed from the same tough black magnesium casing that has helped GRiD earn a faithful following, the 1535 EXP's 4-pound expansion tray measures a minuscule 1.9 inches high and connects to an expansion port along the bottom panel of the laptop. Locked into the tray by two sturdy clasps, you can move the laptop short distances with the tray, or leave the tray on the

desk as a docking station.

The tray draws its power through the 1535 EXP and makes room for one 16-bit slot and one 8-bit slot, each full-length and mounted horizontally.

The laptop itself is identical to the 1530 aside from the expansion connector and a rather strange limitation regarding its internal disk options. While the 1530 accommodates two 3.5-inch drives and lets you choose between a 20-, 40-, and 100MB hard disk drive for one of the them, the 1535 comes with room either for a 1.44MB floppy or a 40MB hard disk—period.

This compromise on portable data access appears to be the result of the same AC power supply limitations we discussed in our review of the 1530: because the expansion tray adds even more of a load to the laptop's small AC adapter, the unit cannot support both the expansion tray and two power-hungry disk drives.

To get around that problem, you'll have to order one of GRiD's optional external floppy disk drives, which takes its power from the nearest AC outlet. A 5.25-inch, 360K drive came with our evaluation unit. Oddly enough, the transformer that powers the external floppy disk drive is quite a bit bigger than the transformer that powers the laptop and its expansion tray.

As with the 1530, the keyboard of the 1535 ranks among the worst we've seen, primarily because of its convoluted layout. And, like the 1530, the 1535 EXP also runs at a top speed of only 12.5 MHz, despite its 16-MHz 80386.

Fortunately, our 1535 evaluation unit came with the 1535 EXP's standard-equipment backlit CGA LCD 1500-series display, rather than with the optional gas plasma display that accompanied our 1530 evaluation unit. The LCD display is bright, attractive, and handles CGA graphics well. It also draws much less power than the gas plasma screen. Our unit ran for nearly an hour on the PC Labs battery rundown test, still too short a charge for worry-free battery operation, but impressive compared to the 22-minute rundown time of our 1530 evaluation unit.

GRiD has done well by catering to the government and other large organizations with special needs, in part because of the solid construction of its machines but also because of the unusual wealth of options it offers. The GRiDCase 1535 EXP sticks to that philosophy and will appeal to quite a few buyers. But before you fall for this machine's trim profile, good looks, and ex-



GRiDCase 1535 EXP

GRiD Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., P.O. Box 5003, Fremont, CA 94537-5003; (800) 222-GRID; (415) 656-4700.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, CGA liquid crystal display, one serial, one parallel port, expansion tray, \$6,700; with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, external 360K 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, utilities, DOS 3.3, \$8,340; with 2,400-bps internal Level 5 MNP modem, 80387/16 coprocessor, \$10,525.

In Short: Essentially a GRiDCase 1530 with a two-slot expansion tray, this attractive, rock-solid 386 laptop boasts an unusual range of options and a removable battery pack. Faults include a difficult keyboard, 12.5-MHz clock rate, and the inability to accommodate both an internal floppy and a hard disk.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'VE GOT
A FRIEND
IN THE
BUSINESS.





12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$1995.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2195.00

20 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2695.00

64K Cache Add \$500

25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 32K Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$3395.00

64K Cache Add \$500

33 MHZ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 32K Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$4395.00

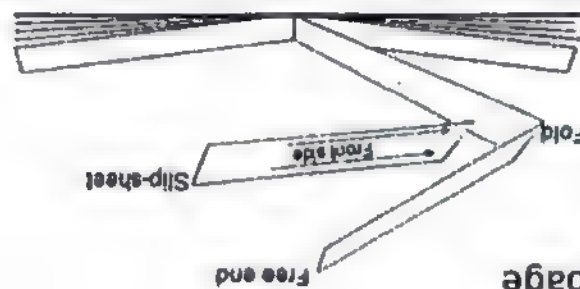
25 MHZ 486 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 32K Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

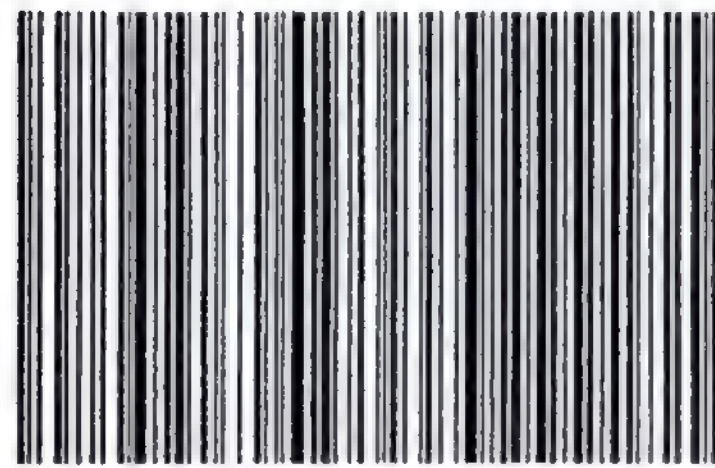
Call For Price

This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

Due to the volatility of the Dram market, all prices subject to change.



Inverted Foldout Slip-sheet

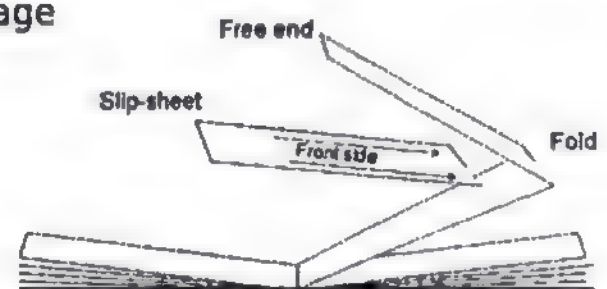


GbsSlipSheet-001

Folded edge of the page

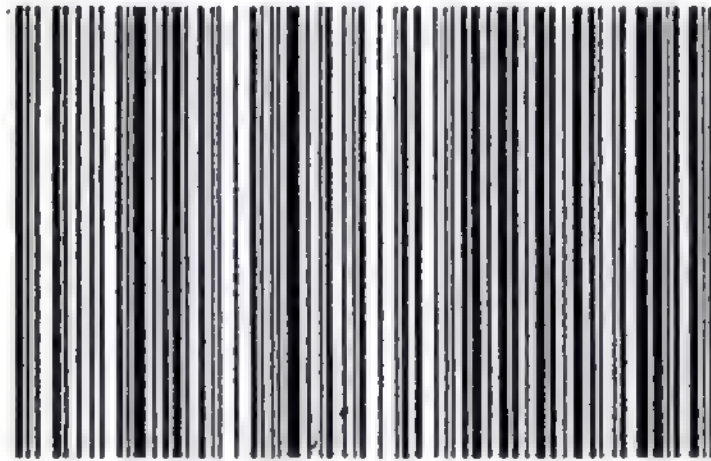
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Whether you are considering one computer or 1000 you can feel secure in buying from Gateway 2000. You are assured of getting fully loaded machines for the same price as the competition's stripped down models.

The standards in your new system will be second to none. From painstaking assembly by Gateway technicians to rigorous quality controls, the system you receive will be the best value in the industry.

Here is what the experts have to say:

"... highly reliable and affordable."
PC Magazine

"Low-price, high quality components, solid performance, and the promise of support after the sale make the Gateway 2000 386/33 an attractive option."

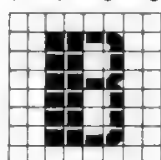
PC Resource

But our commitment to excellence doesn't end with offering you exceptional machines at incredible prices. You will discover that we stand behind your decision to purchase a Gateway 2000 system in every way.

"When it comes to after-the-sale support, Gateway 2000 certainly has its heart in the right place."

PC Resource

1 9 8 8



BYTE
AWARD OF
DISTINCTION

"... when evaluating the whole package, the Gateway 386 surpasses all others."
Byte Magazine

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty
- **Lifetime** Toll-Free Technical Support
- Free Federal Express Shipment of Replacement Parts
- Bulletin Board Technical Support Service
- AND ...

If you can't be helped through the phone, BBS or Federal Express, then we provide **FREE ON-SITE SERVICE** to most locations.

From your initial purchase from a knowledgeable sales representative to **lifetime**, toll-free technical support you've got a friend in the business.

Here's just a small sampling of what owners of Gateway 2000 systems have to say:

"I'm convinced it would be difficult, if not impossible, to find a better, more powerful system for the price (many others agree)."

Howard A. Minnick, CMSgt, USAF
Superintendent, Communications—Computer Operations

"I like the machine. I am rather picky but no one ever lost their cool. Courteous and polite all the way. Would I do it again? You bet."

Ralph Kissel, Senior Electronics Engineer

"We've standardized on Gateway 2000 systems in our department. Your prompt service and technical support has kept our sales operation running better than ever. Based on the quality and performance of your systems, I would strongly recommend them to other corporations."

Elizabeth Coyman, Director of Inside Sales
BYTE/McGraw-Hill



"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD



GATEWAY 2000'S STANDARD FEATURES

You won't have to worry about what type of diskettes your software is on. Gateway 2000 machines come standard with both a 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive and a 3.5" 1.44 Meg Diskette Drive.

You needn't be concerned about ample disk space. Our systems come standard with high capacity/high speed hard disk drives and controllers. Including our new ESDI Cache controller capable of transferring data faster than you ever thought possible.

You won't have to pay more to run the software you want. Your system will include at least 2 Megs of Ram standard for 286 and SX systems, and 4 Megs standard for 386 systems.

You won't have to cringe when you hear our price for high resolution color graphics. All of our systems come standard with a high speed graphics combination capable of running at 1024 x 768 resolution with 16 COLORS and 800 x 600 resolution with 256 COLORS.

If our standard configurations don't fit your needs, don't forget that we will be happy to custom configure a system just for you.



pansion talents, you should take a close look at its liabilities.

IBM CORP.

IBM PS/2 Model P70 386

by Mitt Jones

IBM may not have a great track record with portables. But, even if it's only for the next 5 minutes, try to put those clunkers of days gone by out of your mind. The 20-MHz PS/2 Model P70 386 ranks, arguably, as the most usable 386 portable on the market.

The P70's base configuration sells for a hefty \$7,695, but that price hurts less when you consider what you're getting for the money: a 24-millisecond, 60MB hard disk with an integrated controller and 4MB of 85-nanosecond RAM.

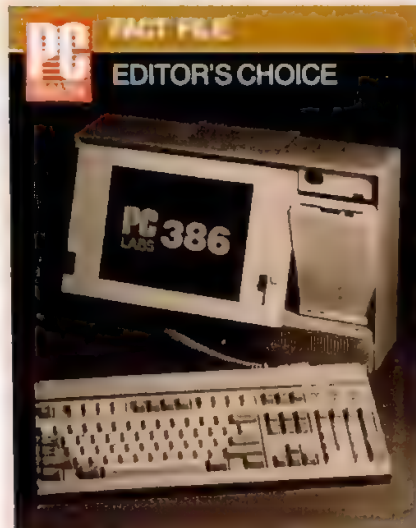
Our \$12,580 evaluation unit's motherboard came loaded with the maximum 8MB of 85-ns. memory (supplied via four 2MB SIMM packs), a 122MB hard disk, and a 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor. An optional, \$595 3270 emulation card arrived with the tested unit. Additional memory can be added via a full-length expansion card in the single 32-bit slot for a system maximum of 16MB. An optional 16-bit, 2,400-bps per-second MCA internal modem will cost you \$449.

Unlike many of the portables finding their way into overhead compartments these days, the P70 is designed solidly and intelligently. Though higher and longer than most lunchbox portables, the P70 is 5 inches thinner. The P70 won't leave you with chronic bruises on the outside of your leg the way thicker portables will, and at approximately 21 pounds in its standard configuration, the machine weighs less than many other competitors.

Swing the full-size 101-key keyboard down from its latched position and you'll find further evidence of thoughtful engineering. A hinged section at the top of the keyboard serves two functions: as a fastener to the lunchbox chassis in its natural position and as a keyboard angle support in its fold-down position.

A 1.44MB, 3.5-inch floppy disk drive is flush mounted vertically toward the right of the screen and pops out for use at an angle. Oddly, you must insert the disk upside down, with the label facing the system. Also, to get the drive to pivot back into its

PORTABLES 386- AND 386SX-BASED



IBM PS/2 Model P70 386

IBM Corp., (800) IBM-2468, contact your local authorized IBM dealer.

List Price: With 4MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, one parallel port, one serial port, one mouse port, utilities, \$7,695; with DOS 3.3, \$7,820; with 8MB RAM, 122MB hard disk, and a 20-MHz 80387 \$12,580.

In Short: This 20-MHz, MCA portable boasts a full-size 101-key keyboard and one of the best VGA gas plasma displays going. Overall, a wonderfully usable machine at a reasonable price.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

flush-mounted position and stay there, you must push the drive at one demarcated spot or it pops back out. Of course, these aren't major problems, but they do take a bit of getting used to.

Along the back panel of the machine is a sliding doorway in a larger swing-open panel that allows access to the standard connectors: one each for a serial, parallel, and mouse port, and one for an external storage device. Open the larger panel and you'll see the external VGA monitor port, as well as the end openings to two MCA slots: one 16-bit and one 32-bit.

To fill the slots, you'll have to remove the back panel of the machine, but IBM makes this relatively easy. First you loosen three large screws with a coin. You then press the bottom panel of the machine at various latch points while pulling out on the back panel.

There is little space to spare inside this machine, but fortunately, all components you're likely to need access to—including the MCA slots, SIMM memory connectors, CMOS batteries, and math coprocessor socket—rest in plain view.

Another of the machine's superior qual-

ities is found in its display. Unlike most gas plasma screens, the IBM's screen background contains only a trace of orange, appearing nearly black behind the bright orange characters. And even though IBM advertises a 16-gray-scale 640- by 480 display, the machine manages to simulate additional shades using hatching. The results are outstanding. The P70 did a wonderful job with all of our graphics test images, including the 256-color Colorix files, exhibiting an almost eerie ability to decide how to map each shade. For instance, in one image containing a gradual fade from a yellow horizon through orange and purple to a starry blue sky, the IBM colored the sky with its near-perfect black, complete with stars. The IBM was also one of few machines to display a shaded sphere without generating plainly visible increments of shading.

On the down side, in a very few cases the P70 display lost portions of some images such as, ironically, the simulated shadows behind an IBM logo. Of course, no 16-shade display, no matter how thoughtfully designed, will handle 256-color images perfectly every time. More worrisome, the machine locked up consistently while attempting a certain portion of PC Labs VGA register-level compatibility tests and refused to run a suite of PC Labs CGA tests. We experienced no problems running other software on the machine—including OS/2. But be certain to test your favorite applications before putting down your money.

The IBM PS/2 Model P70 386 deserves a close look. It may not be the fastest, lightest, or most expandable machine around. But it is probably the most thoughtfully designed of the 386 luggables and is therefore a pleasure to use.

INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENTATION INC.

Blue Max Attache 386

by Bill O'Brien

If you've been poking your nose around computers since the days of the S-100 bus, you'll probably remember a company called International Instrumentation Inc.—a.k.a. I3—which sold computer components through a few mail-order houses. The company has finally decided to take its components and assemble them into an IBM-compatible computer. Along with a desktop series, the results are the



Blue Max Attache 386

International Instrumentation Inc., 2282 Townsgate Rd., Westlake Village, CA 91361; (800) 543-DISK, (800) 346-DISK (in Calif.), (805) 495-7673.

List Price: With 640K RAM, 1.2MB 5.25 floppy disk drive, Paradise EGA board, Amber multiscanning HGA/CGA display, \$5,289; with 4MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, \$6,384; with 4MB RAM, 186MB hard disk with DPT disk caching controller, 1.44MB 3.5-inch and 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy drive, one parallel port, one serial port, Orchid VGA board, HGA/CGA display, DOS 3.3, \$9,542.

In Short: An expensive, heavy machine, the Attache 386 provides more than four times the performance of the old Compaq Portable 286, giving users lots of power in a just barely luggable package.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

33-MHz Blue Max Attache 386 and the 20-MHz 286 (also reviewed in this issue).

Of course, the term portable is stretching the definition somewhat for this \$9,542 (as tested) dynamo that weighs in at a hefty 32-pounds and comes in a briefcase-sized enclosure that bears a striking resemblance to the old Compaq Portable 80286. Perhaps it should be called a luggage cartable. But what this machine lacks in portability, it makes up for in performance. The Attache 386 is a strong contender in the heavyweight class; chock full of performance, it offers the power of a desktop machine in a form factor that can be transported from site to site.

The machine arrived at PC Labs for review containing a 186MB Imprimis drive (there's room for two, even with two floppy disk drives already in the system) connected to a DPT cache controller equipped with 512K of 100-nanosecond RAM. The cost of those two components alone might well pay for a low-end laptop, but the payoff is a set of disk benchmark test numbers that are unsurpassed in overall performance.

Likewise, the union of its rapid 33-MHz 80386 processor and the 4MB of installed 70-ns. system RAM was augment-

PORTABLES 386 AND 386SX-BASED

ed by 64K of processor RAM cache that catapulted the Attache 386 to the very top of the reviewed machines. This is nothing less than brute force—a Ferrari among subcompacts—and a Ferrari is neither small nor inexpensive.

Under the hood is a standard AMI motherboard using a Chips and Technologies chip set. While there are eight slots, two are lost under the video cage, which houses a real vidicon tube. The review machine had a monochrome tube that was HGA and CGA compatible—with VGA available to an external monitor. There is an optional VGA display card available that fits right inside the box; it hadn't been priced at the time of this review.

For a true definition of portable power, I3 has SCO Xenix running on its portables with ARCnet multiport cards. No other machine in the roundup can boast that you can carry it into an office and within a few minutes have it set up as the hub of an eight-user system. Nor can many desktop systems claim that the daily multiuser hub can become the weekend travel warrior.

Of course, not everyone wants a machine that can do that, especially with the weight penalty imposed by the hardware (32 pounds is nearly twice as heavy as some of the clamshells). I3 sells many of its computers to the aerospace industry, where a person can literally take his or her CAD system down the hall en masse without waiting for floppy diskettes to format or for printed output. When the Compaq Portable 286 arrived, many complained about its size but lugged it about anyway. The Attache 386 has at least four times the performance potential of the old Compaq, and if you don't mind compromising its portability in exchange for its dual role as a luggable and a real desktop machine, it may well surprise you.

MAXTRON

Maxtron LCD Portable 386

by Mitt Jones

Housed in the same worthy lunchbox case as the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C and based on the same Chips and Technologies 386 chip set, the Maxtron LCD Portable 386 carries a base price of \$3,759 with 1MB RAM and a 44MB hard disk. That's about



Maxtron LCD Portable 386

Maxtron, 1825A Durfee Ave., South El Monte, CA 91733; (818) 350-5707.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 44MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, EGA backlit liquid crystal display, one parallel, one serial port, \$3,759; with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$4,043.

In Short: This 25-MHz lunchbox machine suffered from numerous problems during evaluation, including the inability to run faster than 20 MHz. Despite an attractive case, a good keyboard, and three expansion slots, this portable suffers in comparison with its competition.

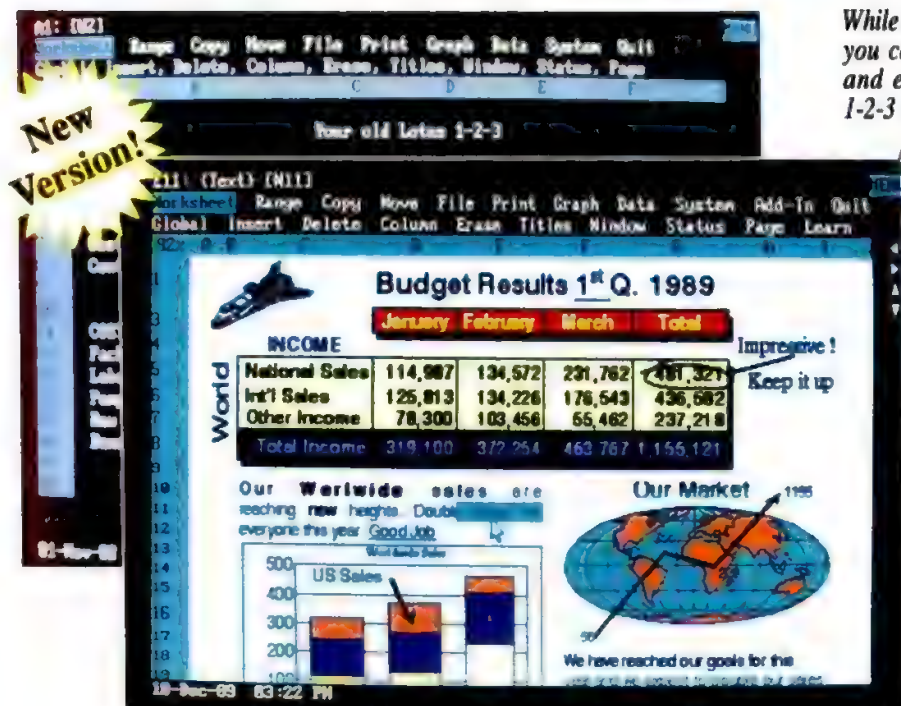
CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

half of what you'd pay for the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C. Unfortunately, our evaluation unit came with as many glitches as it did features.

Our evaluation unit's most serious failing became evident when we ran the PC Labs benchmark tests: though outfitted with a 25-MHz 80386 and represented as a 25-MHz machine, the system ran at a top speed of 16 MHz. The documentation, a collection of component manuals including an arcane volume for the Bison motherboard, failed to disclose how one changes the clock speed, though it did say that the motherboard was capable of running at 16, 20, or 25 MHz. Maxtron, when alerted to the problem, seemed as confused as we were.

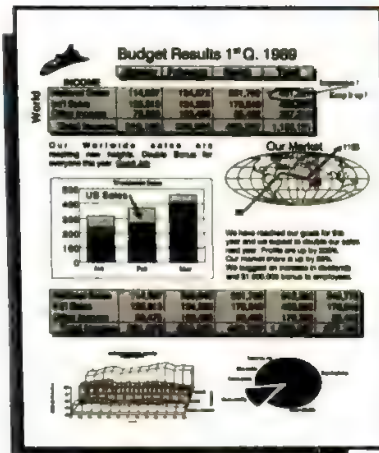
Ultimately, and without the benefit of much help from Maxtron, we discovered that the motherboard, though outfitted with the correct processor and identification stamp, came with a 20-MHz chip set as well as 12-, 32-, and 40-MHz crystals, which gave it a top speed of 20 MHz. After resetting one jumper to the setting opposite the one previously recommended by Maxtron, we ran the machine at 20 MHz.

With a little time and with access to Maxtron's inner workings, one could probably trace these problems to relatively simple errors made during the assembly



While in IMPRESS you can edit cells and even use all 1-2-3 commands.

New For 1-2-3



What you see on your new 1-2-3 screen is what you get on paper.

Lotus 1-2-3 stays fully active in graphics mode with IMPRESS. 1-2-3 works just like before, only now you have your own customized 1-2-3 screen display and reports.

When your 1-2-3 Worksheet looks IMPRESSive so do You

IMPRESS from PC Publishing gives 1-2-3 true desktop publishing features that enable you to create eye-catching and persuasive worksheets.

1-2-3 Stays Fully Active

While in IMPRESS you can call all 1-2-3 commands and menus. You can also edit cells. (Unlike Allways you never need to revert back to text mode for editing cells.)

Drawing Tool Box with an Optional Mouse Support

IMPRESS brings a true graphic interface to Lotus 1-2-3. Full mouse support to call menus or open windows. Even a drawing tool box that allows you to draw any image in 1-2-3. Get a professional look quickly and easily without ever leaving 1-2-3.

Compress or Enlarge Worksheets

You can customize your 1-2-3 screen display with drawings, colors, grids and new exciting fonts. You can also zoom in and out to compress worksheets or enlarge them. See twice as many rows and columns of your worksheets on screen. No more scrolling around.

Mix Numbers, Text and Graphics

Create a professional report with numbers, graphs, images and text all on one page. Your graphs are customized. Your text automatically word wraps and is justified. You have a choice of different type styles and sizes with different fonts (3 pts. to 72 pts.). Many Bitstream Fonts included. Your images are created with the drawing tool box or imported from Freelance.

Also Prints Sideways

Print sideways with all printers from dot matrix to laser and desk jets. Print exciting colorful reports with color printers. IMPRESS can also compress worksheets automatically so they fit any page size you want.

Customize Graphs or Forms

Graphs can be real time synchronized with your worksheet. You can also include .PIC files or Freelance files. Customize your 1-2-3 graphs with arrows, explanations, fancy titles and drawings. Draw lines, boxes, grids or even freehand to create any form or invoice from inside 1-2-3. Then fill up your forms on screen and simply print them.

Easy to Use

If you know how to use 1-2-3, you already know how to use IMPRESS, it's fast and easy. There is no learning period. IMPRESS uses 1-2-3 like menus that you are already familiar with.

Allways and 1-2-3 Rel 2.0, 2.01, & 2.2

Compatibility

If you have Allways IMPRESS imports Allways files automatically. So you can improve them, print them sideways, or simply work on them without having to toggle to text mode. IMPRESS works with 1-2-3 Rel 2.0, 2.01, & 2.2.

Technical Requirements

IMPRESS works with: 1-2-3 release 2.0, 2.01 or 2.2, DOS 2.0 or later, CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules (No color in CGA). Supports all graphics printers that work with 1-2-3: including Dot Matrix, Desk Jet, Laser printers (Hewlett Packard, Postscript, etc.). Color printers. IMPRESS occupies 93k RAM above 1-2-3 (uses EMS if available). Many Bitstream Fonts included with package. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Allways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.

	Allways	IMPRESS
1-2-3 stays fully functional & interactive	No	Yes
Enhance & customize 1-2-3 screen display	No	Yes
Print sideways on all printers	No	Yes
Synchronized live graphs	No	Yes
See and work with more rows & columns on screen	No	Yes
Drawing tool box	No	Yes
Import Freelance images or graphs	No	Yes
Word processing capabilities	No	Yes
Customize graphs with arrows, frames, drawings	No	Yes
Full mouse support	No	Yes

"Which is better? ... IMPRESS is the clear winner. It boasts nearly every additional feature I wished for when I reviewed Allways."

5/16/89 — PC Magazine

"IMPRESS ... a clear leader worthy of an excellent score. If you like Allways, you'll love IMPRESS."

9/4/89 — Infoworld

"Works magic ... the tremendous improvement over 1-2-3's screens and reports is obvious."

3/89 — Lotus Magazine

PC Publishing

1801 Avenue of the Stars, #815
Los Angeles, CA 90067

(213) 556-3630 **1-800-634-4555**

Send me (qty) IMPRESS at \$149.95 each plus \$5.00 shipping/handling. CA residents add 6 3/4 % sales tax.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone () _____
Bill to ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Check
Card No. _____ Exp. _____

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

1-800-634-4555

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power to the people.

Full UPS protection for \$199

Suggested retail

Now Shipping!

At last, UPS protection that's within everybody's budget. Sized for small footprint workstations such as the IBM PS/2-30, the new UPS 200DL offers surge suppression, continuous line filtering, and more backup power than anything in its class. Most importantly, it's from the company that provides microcomputing UPS solutions to more people than any other brand. APC offers UPS protection for standalone PC's through high-performance file-servers, and everything in between. Call 1-800-541-8896 and find out why APC is the "All Around Reliable Choice."*



The
200DL



350 Columbia St., Peace Dale, RI 02883

Lan's Best Friend™

(401) 789-5735

(800) 541-8896

IBM, XT, and PS-2 are trademarks of International Business Machines, Corp. Lan's Best Friend is a trademark of American Power Conversion. *PC Week 9/18/89

process. What's difficult to believe is not that the mistakes were made but that the machine managed to find its way out the door so terribly botched.

Other problems were less significant: the machine came labelled incorrectly as a

PORTABLES 386- AND 386SX-BASED

286. The keyboard indicator lights came on at the wrong moments—undoubtedly the result of a reversed connection. And, upon attempting to run *Insight*, a PC Magazine utility that polls a system for configuration information, the screen went blank and remained that way, even after exiting the program. We were able to regain the DOS prompt by issuing a blind "MODE CO80" command.

As for assets, the Maxtron's top attraction has got to be the case itself, which is refreshingly good-looking, comes with an excellent keyboard, and leaves room for three open expansion slots after standard-equipment adapters have been installed. The crisp, eight-shade LCD screen is also a strength.

However, even if you're willing to overlook the shortcomings of our evaluation unit and its quality-control implications, the Maxtron LCD Portable 386 fails to stand out from the 386 portables crowd. With no static-RAM cache and a price above that of some of the more capable 25-MHz competition, it simply doesn't give you enough good reasons to buy it.

MICRO EXPRESS

Micro Express Regal SX

by Mitt Jones

The Regal SX not only sets another new low for Micro Express's line of ever-lower 80386SX-class portable prices, but also marks a first for the company itself. Though manufactured by Informtech, the motherboard was designed by Micro Express. Should you care? In this case, probably so: the Regal SX's versatile motherboard moves the machine slightly beyond the status of a plain-vanilla clone.

The 16-MHz lunchbox Regal SX, base priced at \$2,499 with a 1MB RAM and a 40MB hard disk, uses the same Compaq-like Chicony chassis and component peripherals as the Regal II (also reviewed here). The machine also boasts the same 15-month warranty, four months of on-site service, and 30-day money back guarantee as its 80386-based sibling.

At the heart of the Regal SX, the motherboard gives you a few additional things

The Maxtron's top attraction is its case, which is good-looking, comes with an excellent keyboard, and leaves room for three open expansion slots. The crisp LCD is also a strength.

DynaCorp, Incorporated

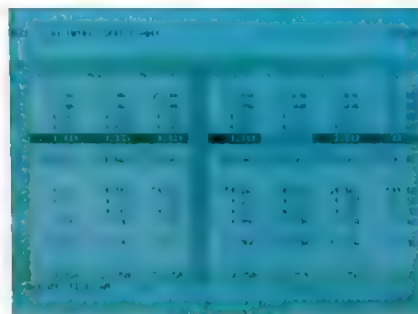
REDline™
The Cursor Program

It's about time . . . A cursor you can find!

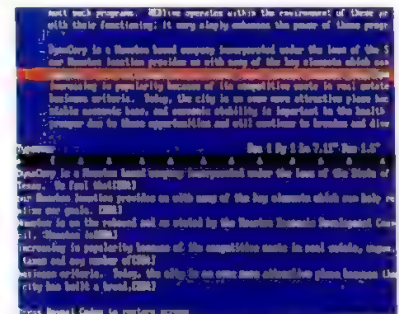
REDline is a uniquely universal program, developed as a significant enhancement to text oriented programs, which provides a full screen width and color selectable cursor line for ease of cursor location.



SPREADSHEETS / DATABASE



LAPTOP



WORDPROCESSING

You will never use Spreadsheets again without it!

BLOCK or STANDARD cursor • Color selectable • Instant ON/OFF
Document proofing • Instant cursor location • Works in all Text oriented programs
Major Screen improvements in Laptops!

DynaCorp
Incorporated

4828 Loop Central Drive, Suite 520
Houston, Texas 77081
(713) 664-1492

ORDER YOURS TODAY

1-800-777-8320

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

ONLY \$39.95

plus \$5.00 Shipping/Handling
(Texas Res. add 7% sales tax, 8% for Houston)



Make check or money order to: DynaCorp, Incorporated

PORTABLES 386- AND 386SX-BASED

to smile about. First, while Micro Express now advertises the machine at 16 MHz, most of the chips on the motherboard are rated for 20 MHz, including the Chips and Technologies NEAT chip set. Motherboard jumpers allow you to choose from three processor speeds: 8, 16, and 20 MHz; and three bus speeds: 8, 10, and 12 MHz. Of course, the 80386SX processor and 80387SX math coprocessor supplied with our evaluation unit were rated at only

16 MHz, making 20 MHz a risky setting. But one gets the feeling that Micro Express is poised to market the machine at 20 MHz as soon as it can get its hands on the faster SX chips. In fact, our evaluation unit came set to run at 20 MHz and with "20" penciled in on the 386SX chip, though we reset the machine to run at 16 MHz before running the PC Labs benchmark tests.

Try Co/Session and you'll need to find another use for your Carbon Copy



Most Co/Session™ users once used other remote computing software. Why did they switch? In head-to-head evaluations, Co/Session outperformed all other remote computing software.

Because of its intuitive design, even the PC novice can immediately utilize the power of Co/Session. And Co/Session's superior speed is instantly obvious to all, particularly to the PC expert.

Compare Co/Session. If within 30 days you don't agree that Co/Session 4.0 is easier and faster than Carbon Copy™, we'll refund your money.

For a limited time, you can trade up your old Carbon Copy for Co/Session's two-machine package for just \$80. To order or for the name of your nearest dealer call 201-855-9440.

See us at Fall COMDEX,
Booth # T701



Triton Technologies Inc., 200 Middlesex Tpk., Iselin, NJ 08830
201-855-9440 Fax: 201-855-9608 Available under GSA schedule

Co/Session is a trademark of Triton Technologies, Inc.

Carbon Copy is a trademark of Microcom, Inc.



CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Micro Express Regal SX

Micro Express, 1801 Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705; (800) 642-7621, (714) 852-1400.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, external 5.25-inch 1.2MB floppy disk drive, EGA gas plasma display, one parallel, two serial ports, utilities, \$2,499; with 2MB RAM, DOS 3.3, \$2,774; with 157MB hard disk, 80387SX coprocessor, \$4,274.

In Short: This 16-MHz, 386SX lunchbox portable combines competent components, a feature-packed motherboard, and an excellent warranty/service package, all at an accountant-pleasing price.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other motherboard features include jumper-selectable memory RAM wait states, system and video BIOS shadowing, and a ROM-based expanded memory manager and disk caching utility, both provided courtesy of the NEAT chip set and activated via an extended setup utility. The motherboard holds a maximum of 2MB of parity-checked, page-interleaved RAM, but a proprietary slot will accommodate additional 16-bit memory up to 10MB, running at processor speed.

The Regal SX is not without its flaws. Like the Regal II, its EGA gas plasma screen generates only four shades. The keyboard puts a few important keys into odd places, making its use awkward. And Micro Express has yet to graduate from the low-end, mail-order habit of shipping machines with component-part manuals instead of true user documentation, a deficiency the company is trying to fix.

All in all, the Micro Express Regal SX represents an excellent bargain. The generous warranty and on-site service pledge seem to indicate a company prepared to back its products. Along with a solid design and noteworthy features, the Regal SX is a bargain-priced portable truly worthy of a thumbs-up recommendation.

Editors and users agree:

OPEN PLAN[®]

the serious project management software

is Number 1.

#1 PC Magazine Editors Choice.
(May 16, 1989)



#1 PC Week highest rating
in comparative test of high-end project
management software. (November 20, 1989)



#1 PC Week highest rating
in poll of corporate satisfaction.
(December 11, 1989)



#47 And, Welcom Software Technology has been listed as:
Inc. Magazine's Annual Survey,
America's 500 Fastest-Growing
Private Companies (November 1989)



RECOGNITION FOR THE RIGHT REASONS.

If you are serious about project management and use PCs, LANs, Macintosh,
or DEC VAX, OPEN PLAN is the strongest solution you can buy.

PC Magazine, May 16, 1989

"Open Plan is like a big ice cream sundae. Every conceivable flavor thrown in, and somehow the tastes all work together."

"Open Plan delivers an amazing assortment of features."

"Open Plan's reporting features are wonderful. There are close to 60 standard reports in the program."

"...this makes Open Plan one of the best programs at handling cost."

"There is an outstanding complement of standard reports, and a full-fledged report writer."

PC Week, November 20, 1989

"Smooth exterior, strong interior."

"Of all the products reviewed here Open Plan has the best integration of graphics and text reports and charts."

"...the best installation procedure in the group."

"...tremendous flexibility...users can also generate network logic diagrams at a level of sophistication that was previously offered only with mainframe products."

Digital News, May 1, 1989

"One of the strongest points on Open Plan is the well designed menu system."

PC Week, December 11, 1989

"In the category judged most crucial by corporate buyers — overall performance/reliability — top-scoring Open Plan received an 84 from its buyers."

"Open Plan amassed seven first-place finishes, with buyers praising its flexibility of reporting features and quality of graphical output in particular."

"Things that I didn't think I could use a project-management system for, I can use Open Plan for."

"A very large capacity of tasks is the main reason we chose Open Plan."

DEC Professional, November, 1989

"Open Plan is an efficient and easy-to-use software package that helps meet the needs of projects and project managers of all types."

"...an efficient and easy-to-use software package that should make project management more manageable."

PM Solutions/1 Soft Decisions, Second Quarter 1989

"Finally and again Open Plan is the most powerful program on the market."

Infoworld, February 20, 1989

"Open Plan is the most versatile program we tested in this comparison."

"Open Plan is easier to learn than other plans."

Engineering News Record, April 13, 1989

"Open Plan also allows users to link the project schedule to database files for the generation of reports."

For more information, call today.



Open Plan
Know your options.



WELCOM SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

15995 North Barkers Landing, Suite 275
Houston, TX 77079
(713) 558-0514

Manufacturers of:
COBRA[™] software for C/SCSC
OPERA[®] risk management software
OPMIST[™] preventative maintenance software

All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

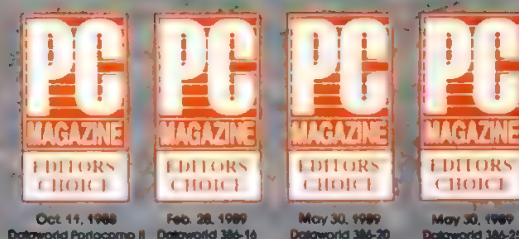
CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Deal?

"Sure it looks great in the labs, but how does it hold up day after day?" DATAWORLD computers emerged among the top four systems evaluated in a new six-month marathon endurance test specifically designed to run "notoriously finicky software and swapped add-in boards". Our machines were selected because they have been named 1989 Editor's Choice on several occasions.

PC MAGAZINE **INDURANCE TEST**
DATA 386-SX
January 16, 1990

- ↑ RELIABILITY
- ↑ COMPATIBILITY
- ↑ PERFORMANCE



TRW

ON-SITE SERVICE

For network specialists to help you configure NOVELL network products. Call our network hot-line. In CA 1-800-828-4LAN Out Side CA 1-800-321-4LAN.

DATA 386 SLIM-LINE SX \$1398



"LANDMARK Ver. 2.0 Rating: 21MHz"

- Intel 80386SX 16MHz CPU – 2MB RAM
- 80387SX coprocessor socket
- EMS 4.0 driver
- Expansion slots: 3 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots
- 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive
- VGA output with 800x600 resolution
- VGA monochrome monitor
- 1 PAR/2 SER PORTS

DATA LP/SX \$3195



BASE CONFIGURATION W/40MB DRIVE (VGA GAS PLASMA)

- Intel 80386SX-16 CPU
- VGA gas plasma display, 640x480 resolution with 16 shades
- External VGA monitor port
- 1MB of base RAM, expandable to 4MB with memory daughterboard
- AMI BIOS with ROM setup and diagnostics
- Expansion slots: 1 half-length slot available
- 1.44MB diskette drive (external 1.2MB drive connector built-in)
- 40MB, 25mS hard drive (IDE interface)
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 87-key keyboard (external keyboard connector port built-in)
- 65W power supply
- Carrying case
- Weight: approx. 15lbs.

DATA 386SX \$1295



- Intel 80386SX 16MHz CPU (Norton SI ver 4.0: 18)
- 1MB RAM standard, expandable to 8MB on motherboard
- 80387SX coprocessor socket
- Expansion slots: 6 16-bit and 2 8-bit
- 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive
- 200W power supply
- Monochrome card and monitor
- Options include hard disks from 20MB to 700MB, tape backup, modem, mouse, Wordperfect key caps, DOS, extra floppy, monitors, game card, coprocessor and tower case

**COMPARE THESE VALUES
 REPORTED IN
 JAN. 30, 1990
 ISSUE OF PC MAGAZINE**

	Instruction Mix	Rooting Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
DATA SLIM-LINE SX	4.08	6.98	0.49
IBM PS/2 Model 55SX	4.46	8.46	0.83
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67	0.83

All systems comply with part 15 of FCC rules for a Class A or B computing device. As such, they are suitable for use in a business environment.

AWARDS TAKEN IN STRIDE

After being selected Editor's Choice again and again, we've come to expect awards and recognition because our computers are the best available at great prices.

CUSTOMER LETTERS ALSO EXPECTED

"We have installed new software on our computers three times since we bought them. Each time, our requirements are a little more intricate than the time before. DATAWORLD is always there when we need them to help with the necessary equipment and expertise.

Joyce Miller
Colorado Springs, CO

"I gave a new computer to my daughter for her birthday. I shopped around the entire country and DATAWORLD's price and delivery time were the best I found.

Marc Johnson
Fort Walton Beach, FL

NOT TAKEN FOR GRANTED!

We work hard so that we can expect these comments and praise. We don't take things for granted but you should!

CUSTOMERS EXPECT:

- Fast delivery
- Unlimited toll-free technical support whenever you need it
- Speed, Reliability
- Warranties & no-questions-asked money-back guarantees
- TRW on-site service
- Every configuration possible

DATA 386 33/\$3939 DATA 386 25/\$3439



- Intel 80386-33 CPU with 4MB of RAM expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory
- 32K cache with Intel 82385 cache controller
- 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 80387/Weitek socket
- EMS 4.0 driver
- Expansion slots: 5 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots
- 230W power supply
- 16-bit VGA adapter w/512K, 1024x768 resolution
- NEC Multisync 3D monitor
- Options include hard disks from 20MB to 700MB, tape backup, modem, mouse, Wordperfect key caps, DOS, extra floppy, monitors, game card, coprocessor and tower case
- 386-25 From \$2295 for mono system with 1MB

DATA-486 \$5345



- Intel 486-25, with 4MB of RAM expandable to 16MB on motherboard
- Super performance, Landmark Ver. 1.14 rating: 114MHz, Power Meter Ver. 1.5 rating: 11.2 MIPS
- 64K, 128K or 265K bytes direct mapped cache memory
- 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive
- Supports Weitek 4167 co-processor
- AT compatible slots: 6 16-bits, 2 8-bit
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 230W power supply
- Hard disk/floppy controller
- Phoenix BIOS
- Optional 40MB-700MB hard drives, support ESDI, SCSI, IDE, MFM and RLL controller
- 5 storage spaces for floppy and hard drives
- Optional TRW on-site service

DATA-386 20 \$1630



- Intel 80386 20MHz CPU with 1MB of RAM expandable to 16MB
- Supports 80387 and 80287 coprocessor
- 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive
- Optional 40MB-700MB hard drives, support ESDI, SCSI, IDE, MFM, RLL controller
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 1 parallel, 2 serial port
- 5 16-bit, 1 8-bit, and 1 32-bit slots
- 230W power supply
- 5 storage spaces for floppy, hard drives and tape backup system

DATAWORLD®

1-800-736-DATA(3282)

IN CALIFORNIA 213-695-3777 FAX 213-695-7016
3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY,
PICO RIVERA, CA 90660-1404

MICRO EXPRESS

Micro Express
Regal II

by Mitt Jones

After you've looked at enough low-cost machines, you find yourself asking the same simple question: Why would I buy this machine over another? The Micro Express Regal II, a 386-based, 25-MHz, gas-plasma-display lunchbox portable, is one of the few low-cost alternatives that gives some good answers.

The Regal II presents high quality at budget prices. Complete with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and DOS 3.3, the machine sells for a miser-pleasing \$3,274. Constructed on the Compaq-like Chicony chassis and the AMI motherboard, its components are stamped with familiar names. Moreover, its performance is strong, thanks in part to AMI's 25-nano-second, 64K static RAM cache.

Our \$5,344 evaluation unit came loaded with 4MB of RAM, a 160MB ESDI hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and a 25-MHz 80387 math coprocessor, plus an external 5.25-inch 1.2MB floppy drive that connects to a standard external floppy disk drive port. Other standard features include one parallel port, two serial ports, a game port, and a reset switch, all supplied via the slot openings on the left panel of the chassis.

As important as performance and construction is vendor support. Micro Express, which sells its machines strictly via mail order, gives you that and a bit more. The Regal II comes with a 15-month parts-and-labor warranty, and you get the luxury of free on-site service for the first four months. Add a 30-day money-back guarantee, toll-free support, and two-way shipping should the machine need to be returned to the factory, and you've got a deal that's difficult to beat.

As with most lunchbox machines, the Regal II does have its drawbacks. The EGA gas plasma screen, for instance, while excellent for applications requiring only text modes and simple graphics, will be too limited for those who need sophisticated graphics. Driven by a Gemini EGA adapter, the four-shade screen does a nice job with CGA and eight-color EGA images. The machine made a valiant attempt with our 16-color test image—a stock digitized portrait—but the color transitions

were too abrupt, leaving the blond bombshell with hair straight out of a punk-rock nightmare and with just a few too many rings under her eyes, and nose, and mouth . . . You get the picture. The Gemini adapter supplies a connector for an external EGA monitor for times when four shades just won't do. Unfortunately, the gas plasma screen won't operate simultaneously with the external display.

The 102-key keyboard may be another area of contention for some users. The layout shares the tendency of most other portables to tuck a few important keys into hard-to-reach places. The most irksome feature of this particular layout seems to have come as the result of Chicony's embedding the four cursor arrow keys into the bottom right of the primary alphanumeric keypad. The Shift key moves to the left to make room for the Up Arrow key, and the key holding the slash and question mark slides all the way to the other side of the Up Arrow key. Twelve function keys line up in two rows left of center along the top of the machine's keyboard. All this makes for

an awkward configuration at best.

And even though the AMI motherboard supplies plenty of slots—six 16-bit, one 8-bit, and a proprietary 32-bit, which holds all 80-ns. system memory—the 180-watt power supply covers three of the 16-bit slots. Add an 8-bit I/O board, an 8-bit EGA board, and the 16-bit ESDI hard disk controller, and you're left with just one open 16-bit slot.

The Micro Express Regal II isn't perfect: if you need sophisticated graphics, more than one free expansion slot, and a true standard keyboard, look elsewhere. But if you're looking for a fast 386 lunchbox portable at a great price, this machine may be for you. With four months of on-site service, 30 days to change your mind, and 15 months of full parts-and-labor warranty, the Regal II presents a rare combination in the portable PC marketplace: a safe choice and a bargain.

MICRO TELESIS INC.

Micro Telesis 386
Portable

by Bruce Brown



Micro Express Regal II

Micro Express, 1801 Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705; (800) 642-7621, (714) 852-1400.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 64K processor RAM cache, 40MB hard disk, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, EGA gas plasma display, one parallel, two serial ports, utilities, \$2,999; with 2MB RAM, DOS 3.3, \$3,274; with 4MB RAM, 157MB hard disk, external 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, 80387/25 coprocessor, \$5,344.

In Short: This 25-MHz lunchbox portable offers high-end performance and excellent vendor support at a remarkably low price. The machine comes with four months of free on-site service, a full 15-month parts-and-labor warranty, and a 30-day money-back guarantee. Weak points include an EGA-only, four-shade display.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The \$2,795 Micro Telesis 386 Portable is an AC-only lunchbox computer notable largely for its low price. Indeed you get a lot for your dollar here.

The 386 Portable has a Unitron 386 20-MHz motherboard with an AMI ROM BIOS, but no RAM cache. The low price for this unit includes 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, an EGA gas plasma display, one serial and one parallel port, and MS-DOS.

The case measures approximately 9.66 by 16.25 by 8.75 inches (HWD) and weighs 23.2 pounds—about the lunchbox-style average. A reasonably comfortable padded handle on top and a nylon carrying case are both standard.

You can put up to 8MB of 100-nano-second 1-megabit SIP-style memory directly on the motherboard. A 32-bit expansion slot accepts a memory expansion board that can hold another 8MB, for a system total of 16MB. The motherboard also has sockets for an 80287 coprocessor running at either 10 or 20 MHz, or a 20-MHz Weitek 1167 math coprocessor chip, only one of which can be installed at a time.

Besides the 32-bit expansion slot, there are two 8-bit and four 16-bit slots, with one of each type covered by the power supply.



Micro Telesis 386 Portable

Micro Telesis Inc., 1260 Logan A2, Costa Mesa, CA 92626; (714) 557-2003.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, EGA gas plasma display, one serial and one parallel port, utilities, \$2,349; with 1MB RAM, 84MB hard disk, \$2,749; with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, \$2,795.

In Short: This noncaching 20-MHz 386 lunchbox portable combines standard components with a good price, making it attractive to cost-conscious buyers.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available in our tested configuration were one 8-bit slot, one 16-bit slot, and the 32-bit slot, which can be used with either 8- or 16-bit boards as well.

The test machine came with an 84MB Seagate SCSI hard disk and the standard 1.2MB floppy disk drive. There's an extra 3.5-inch drive bay if you want to add another standard storage device.

The Micro Telesis display is standard EGA gas plasma and could only display four shades of gray in our graphics tests. Because of its four-shade capability, you'd probably be better off using it for text-based applications. There is a 9-pin port for an external EGA or CGA monitor.

The 86-key keyboard includes 12 function keys across the top. You can plug a standard AT-style keyboard into the case.

Micro Telesis sells computers only via mail order and offers a 13-month parts-and-labor warranty. If a component proves defective in the first 30 days of ownership, they'll send the replacement part via UPS overnight before you send in the defective part. For the last 12 months you have to send the bad part back first, or send in the whole computer for a promised 48-hour repair turnaround.

While there's nothing outstanding here,

the price is low. If you're really shopping and only a 386 20-MHz AC-only luggable computer will do, Micro Telesis may have just the deal for you.

NATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS INC.

National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386SX-16

by Bruce Brown

At \$1,999, National Micro Systems' basic-configuration gas plasma 16-MHz 386SX—which includes 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 640 by 400 gas plasma CGA-compatible display, one parallel and one serial port, carrying case, and DOS 3.3—is one of the least expensive lunchbox systems on the market. And while it might not have the punch of some 20- and 25-MHz 80386-based machines, the Gas Plasma 386SX-16 offers an excellent compromise between desktop power, portability, and price competitiveness. A standard system with 2MB RAM, 43MB hard disk, and the VGA option costs \$2,749.

National Micro Systems has based its system on an Informtech motherboard with Chips and Technologies' 386SX chip set and a Phoenix ROM BIOS. You can fit only 2MB of zero-wait-state RAM directly on the motherboard, using 80-nanosecond DIP-mounted chips. But a standard FastRAM slot lets you add a \$149 memory card that can hold up to 8MB of RAM for a system total of 10MB. National Micro sells the extra memory chips for \$150 per megabyte.

The Informtech/Chips and Technologies/Phoenix combo performs admirably, with better scores than most other SXs on the PC Labs processor and memory benchmark tests.

The rest of the Gas Plasma 386SX story is the familiar recitation of standard lunchbox features. The AC-power-only, FCC Class A-rated 386SX weighs a bit more than 22 pounds and measures 9.75 by 16 by 8.75 inches (HWD). It has a padded handle on top and a detachable 86-key keyboard that plugs into the left side of the case by means of an 18-inch coiled cable. There's a reset button on the front, and the screen has a brightness control but no contrast adjustment.



National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386SX-16

National Micro Systems Inc., 2833 Peterson Pl., Norcross, GA 30071; (800) MICRO 49, (404) 446-0520.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, CGA gas plasma display, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 3.3, carrying case, \$1,899; with 43MB hard disk, \$1,999; with 2MB RAM, VGA display, \$2,749.

In Short: National Micro Systems' Gas Plasma 386SX-16 combines good price and good performance but cries out for video upgrades; even with those costs factored in, it's still a bargain.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our CGA test version displays four shades of gray—not a heavy-hitter graphics system. If you want a better screen, the upgrades to EGA (\$150) or VGA (\$600) are likely to be more effective.

The Gas Plasma 386SX uses a Seagate 43MB hard disk and a Fujitsu 1.2MB floppy disk drive, both administered by a DTC combination drive controller. There is room for an additional 3.5-inch floppy, hard, or internal tape drive.

The Informtech motherboard comes with two 8-bit slots, five 16-bit slots, and the proprietary FastRAM slot, which can also hold a standard 8-bit card. Three of the slots are covered by the power supply. The standard complement of interface cards left one slot free in addition to the FastRAM slot.

National Micro Systems sells only by mail order from its Norcross, Georgia, facility. A one-year warranty comes standard with all service performed at Norcross.

The National Micro Systems 386SX machine holds its own, though you'll probably want better video than what we found on our test machine. If both lunchbox expandability and 386SX price appeal to you, here's one to consider.

NATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS INC.

National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386-25

by Bruce Brown

We reviewed National Micro Systems' Gas Plasma 386-25 lunchbox in our December 12, 1989, roundup of 80386-based portables. Since then a few changes have taken place, although we were unable to obtain an updated machine for our review. Most significantly, the new case accommodates an additional 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and there are also EGA and VGA video options, notable improvements over the CGA mode of our review machine.

Our \$4,398 test machine included 4MB RAM, an 80MB hard disk, a 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, a CGA-compatible gas plasma display, one serial and one parallel port, an 80387 25-MHz math coprocessor, a carrying case, and MS-DOS 3.3. And while all this power is hampered only by the 386-25's mediocre display, the

PORTABLES 805- AND 8086-BASED

\$150 EGA or \$600 VGA upgrade should help significantly. A standard configuration with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard drive, and VGA display costs \$3,698.

The AC-only FCC Class B-rated 386-25 weighs almost 23 pounds and measures 9.75 by 16 by 8.75 inches (HWD). National Micro Systems provides a 180-watt power supply, an 86-key keyboard, a Compaq Portable III clone case, and Orchid I/O and CGA video cards. Both the

A fully loaded Gas
Plasma 386-25 would
be inexpensive and
impressive but heavy.

optional 80MB CDC hard disk and the standard 1.2MB Fujitsu floppy disk drive in our test machine were managed by a Western Digital controller card. Other hard disk options include a 40MB Seagate and a 100MB Conner Peripherals drive.

The AMI motherboard has eight expansion slots, including a proprietary memory slot, one 8-bit slot claimed by the video card, and six 16-bit slots, two of which are occupied. Three of the remaining four slots are covered by the power supply, leaving just one slot free.

The AMI motherboard, along with its AMI ROM BIOS and Chips and Technologies 386 chip set, sports a standard 64KB RAM cache. All memory resides on a standard, 8MB-maximum RAM card. A \$149 daughterboard can hold another 8MB, for a 16MB maximum. The memory cards take 80-nanosecond 1-megabit chips. Using the RAM cache and page-mode memory interleaving, the 386-25 scored better than average for 25-MHz 386 machines on the PC Labs processor and memory benchmark tests.

The 386-25 comes with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty, serviced by National Micro Systems, which sells only via mail order.

This machine, with the VGA video upgrade, a full 16MB of RAM, a second hard disk, and a math coprocessor chip, would be a relatively inexpensive and impressive configuration—although it would proba-

bly weigh more than 25 pounds. If you don't mind hefting all that power, this portable might be for you.

NEC TECHNOLOGIES INC.

NEC PowerMate Portable SX

by M. David Stone

Weighing in at 21.5 pounds and measuring 11.25 by 16 by 8 inches (HWD), the 16-MHz NEC PowerMate Portable SX is one of the few lunchbox portables that looks more impressive on the inside than the outside. Taller and proportionately thinner than most lunchbox designs, it somehow seems less solid. But open it up and you can't fail to be impressed by the quality construction and intelligent design.

This high quality goes a long way toward explaining the base price of \$5,999, which is more than the tested price of some 25-MHz 386 portables. The rest of the explanation is that the system is fully equipped and ready to run. In fact, the PowerMate Portable SX is one of the few lunchbox systems for which the as-tested



National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386-25

National Micro Systems Inc., 2833 Peterson Pl., Norcross, GA 30071; (800) MICRO 49, (404) 446-0520

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, CGA gas plasma display, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 3.3, carrying case, \$2,899; with 2MB RAM, VGA gas plasma display, \$3,698; with 4MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, 80387 25-MHz math coprocessor, CGA gas plasma display, \$4,398
In Short: A respectably performing and competitively priced 386-based 25-MHz lunchbox clone, limited by its standard CGA video adapter. If you go for this one, spring for a video upgrade.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NEC PowerMate Portable SX

NEC Technologies Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094, (800) 826-2255, (708) 860-9500

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 42MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, one parallel and one serial port, utilities, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, \$5,999
In Short: The NEC PowerMate Portable SX offers high-quality construction, better-than-average text readability on its gas plasma display, a keyboard layout with no compromises, and three empty full-length slots. Alas, 42MB is your only choice in hard disks.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

price is the same as the base price.

The base price includes a 28-millisecond 42MB hard disk, a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, 2MB of RAM, a VGA gas plasma display, and DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC. (According to NEC, the system specifications call for 80-nanosecond SIPs, but the tested unit had a mix of 80-ns. and 100-ns. chips.)

The PowerMate Portable SX opens from the top, a somewhat unusual arrangement. Remove the top panel—which is held by a single screw—and you look down into a remarkably uncluttered computer. The NEC motherboard is mounted on the back of the unit and includes a Phoenix BIOS, the Paradise PVGA1A chip set, one parallel connector, one serial connector, and a chip set consisting of a mixture of Intel and proprietary NEC chips. The disk controller is also included, by way of a daughterboard.

Roughly halfway down from the top of the system, and forming a T with the motherboard, is a board with three 16-bit slots. All three were empty on the test system, and all three can take full-length boards, leaving lots of room for expansion. According to NEC, the 130-watt power supply offers more than enough wattage for three power-hungry boards, thanks to a highly efficient VLSI design for the NEC chips in the system's chip set.

The motherboard sports a dedicated connector for additional high-speed memory, with a 2MB daughterboard available for \$1,495 or a 4MB daughterboard for \$2,995. The 4MB board can be expanded to 8MB for \$2,795, giving a maximum of 10MB of high-speed memory for the system. (You can add up to 6MB more with any standard 16-bit memory card.) The only additional option is an 80387SX. Notably absent is a higher-capacity hard disk option.

The keyboard offers good kinesthetic feedback and few compromises on layout. If you're used to the Enhanced-style keyboard, you'll be immediately comfortable with this one. The gas plasma display offers good contrast and brightness and lets you adjust the angle easily to avoid glare.

The screen, which offers 16 shades of gray, is mapped to work best with color screens. On a PC Labs test that creates a 16-shade picture of a human face, the resulting image looked like a horror mask. To solve this problem, NEC supplies a utility to remap the shades. In our tests, the automatic remapping function didn't help much, but we were able to get a good im-

age through manual remapping. Unfortunately, once you've found the mapping you need for a given program, the only way to store the information is by writing it in a batch file.

Two final features worth mention are the one-year warranty and the FCC Class B rating, which makes the PowerMate Portable SX one of the few lunchbox systems certified for home use.

All told, the NEC PowerMate Portable SX is a well-built system with some limitations in disk-drive capacity and graphics display. If you don't mind these shortcomings and you're willing to pay extra for the quality construction, this machine belongs on your list of possibilities.

NEC TECHNOLOGIES INC.

NEC ProSpeed CSX Color Laptop Computer

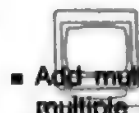
by Tony Rizzo

The color laptop is here; the technology works. That said, let's leave the issue of the NEC ProSpeed CSX's color display—which really is this portable's reason for existence—for last and look at the rest of the machine.

The \$8,499 CSX is a competent performer—our benchmark tests show the machine to be competitive in all respects. Its 16-MHz 386SX processor is no match for the 25-MHz machines, of course, but it is suitable for many of the tasks one might ask a portable machine to perform. The standard configuration includes a 42MB hard disk (a 100MB disk is optional), a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and 2MB of RAM. Expansion options include support for an 80387SX coprocessor, a 2,400-bit-per-second internal modem card, and an additional 2MB of RAM. The CSX offers an external VGA connector, a serial port, a parallel port, and an FDD connector for adding an external floppy disk drive.

Adding either expansion card is quite simple. A cover located directly underneath the keyboard is removed and the cards simply snap into their proprietary slots. Nothing could be easier. My only complaint here concerns the cheap piece of plastic used as a cover. It will brook no abuse.

Multi-user Multi-tasking under MS-DOS



- Add multiple users and run multiple DOS programs at the same time on a single XT, AT, 386, 486 and PS/2.
- Each user can execute popular single or multiuser DOS programs.
- Achieve complete Office Automation - work from a common data base.
- Share laser printer, hard disk, CD-ROM and other expensive peripherals.
- Get full monographic, CGA or EGA capabilities at the Workstation.
- Use inexpensive monitors and keyboards as workstation - optionally you can use your existing XTs or ATs as workstations.

PC SHARE products offer true MS-DOS based multi-user, multi-tasking solutions. They are simple to install and easy to use. Get advantages of a network without its complexities.

Join tens of thousands of satisfied users. Whether your needs are accounting, point-of-sale, wordprocessing, CAD/CAM or DTP, let us show you how very easily & inexpensively you can ... add users to one PC!

(800) 8-SHARE-1



zaki

PC SHARE

ZAKI Corporation
420 Maple St., Marlboro, MA 01752
Tel: (508) 480-0201 • FAX: (508) 481-0595



BENCHMARK TESTS: 386- AND 386SX-BASED PORTABLES

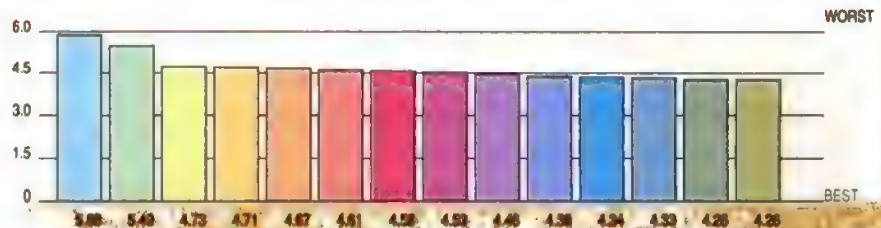
As the only 33-MHz 386, International Instrumentation's Blue Max Attache 386 easily tops the field; at 32 pounds, however, its portability is in question. The 16-MHz NEC ProSpeed 386 Laptop Computer is the fastest battery-powered laptop,

with the Dell 316LT also performing well. The new Zenith SupersPort SX and the Toshiba T3100SX are moderate battery-driven performers, but the faster 386s, running at speeds of 20 MHz and above, are still AC-only.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

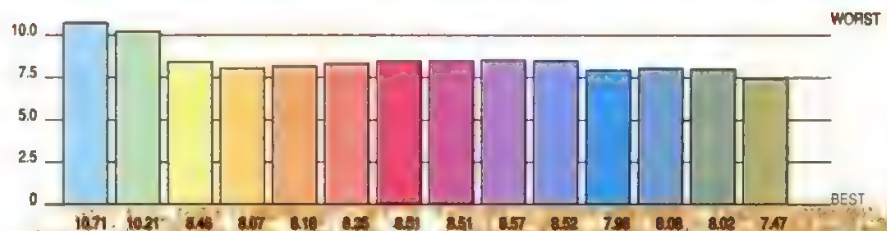
80386 Instruction Mix

The 80386 Instruction Mix benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



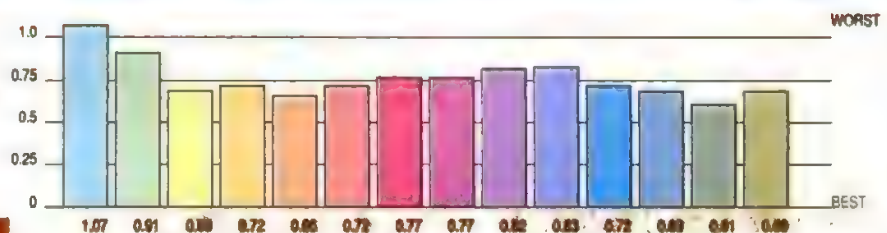
Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

The Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

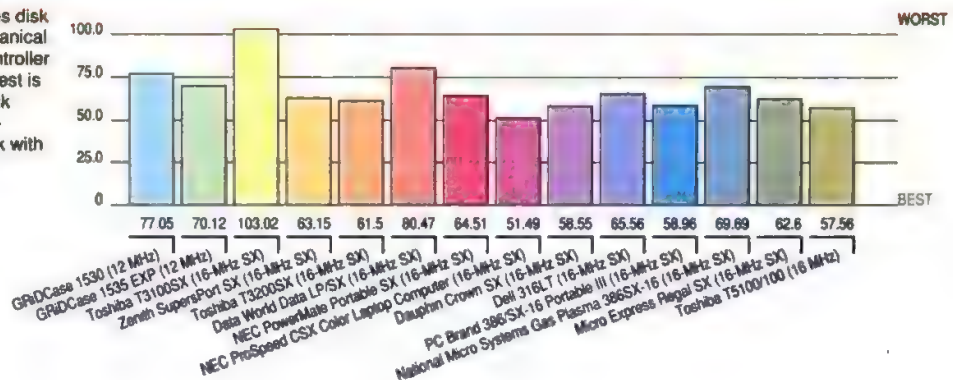
The Conventional Memory benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.



DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

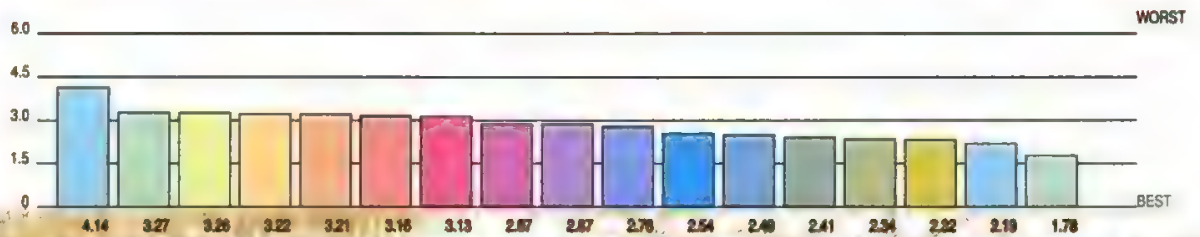
DOS File Access (Small Records)

The DOS File Access (Small Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

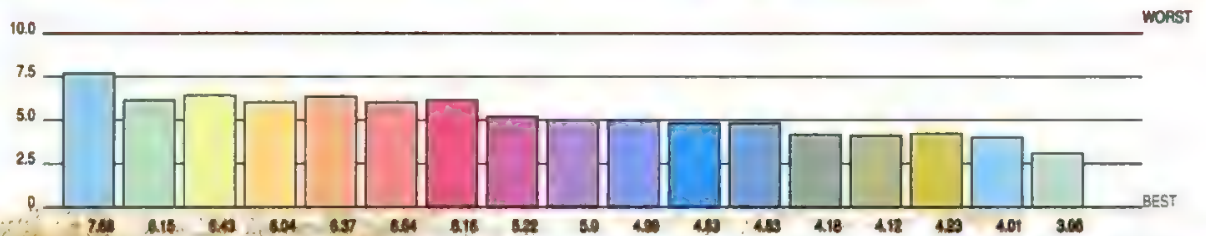


386- AND 386SX-BASED

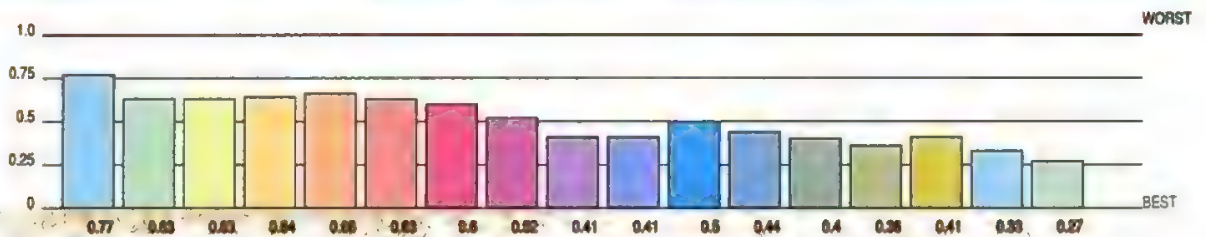
Elapsed Time (seconds)



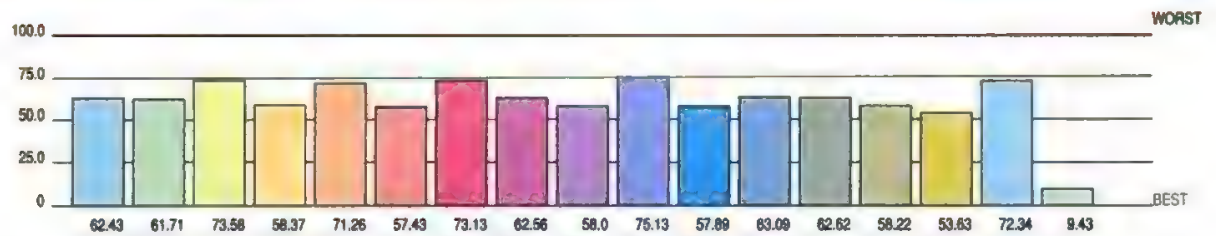
Elapsed Time (seconds)



Elapsed Time (seconds)



Elapsed Time (seconds)



NEC ProSpeed 386 Laptop Computer (16 MHz)
 Data World Portacomp 386-20 (20 MHz)
 Maxtron LCD Portable 386 (20 MHz)
 PC Brand 386/20 Portable III (20 MHz)
 Dolch P.A.C. 386-20 (20 MHz)
 Compaq Portable 386 (20 MHz)
 IBM PS/2 Model P70 386 (20 MHz)
 Pan United Micro Labs 386/20L (20 MHz)
 Toshiba T5200/100 (20 MHz)
 Micro Telesis 386 Portable III (25 MHz)
 PC Brand 386/25 Portable (25 MHz)
 Tangent 386/25 Portable (25 MHz)
 Micro Express Regal II (25 MHz)
 Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C (25 MHz)
 National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386-25 (25 MHz)
 * IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21 (25 MHz)
 Blue Max Attache 386 (33 MHz)

* Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

Consider a Dell.

Many PC shoppers do. They make a fine machine. They were the first to make it easy—and smart—to buy computers by mail. And there's an impressive list of reasons why they're considered the standard.

- State-of-the-art technology.
- IBM compatible.
- 'Know-everything' customer service.
- Fast order turnaround.
- 30-day, no questions asked, money-back guarantee.
- 1-year limited warranty.

Buy a WLT

To sell PCs by mail, it was obvious we'd have to out-Dell Dell. But we've done more than that. We listened to today's PC users. We built the computers they asked for. Then we worked on their wish lists. We have created a brand new line of PCs and a simple way to buy them—WLT PC Express. Put side by side, we think no other PCs measure up.

- State-of-the-art technology.
- IBM compatible.
- 'Know-everything' customer service.
- Fast order turnaround.
- 30-day, no questions asked, money-back guarantee.
- 1-year limited warranty.
- Free first-year on-site service contract.
- Lower price.
- Minimum of 1 MB RAM included at no additional charge.
- Free MS DOS Software.
- Free memory management software.
- Unique, productivity-boosting options—like Freestyle Fax Manager.
- 80286, 80386, and SX-based systems.
- Industry-standard or microchannel systems.
- A product designed, manufactured, serviced, and supported by one company specifically for the mail order customer.

It's your call.

But we think you'll agree these extras add up to a computer that's more comfortable to buy—and more comfortable to live with. Just pick up the phone. Ask us some questions. Talk with us about your needs. Then, a PC Express Specialist can help you configure a PC that suits you perfectly. (In fact, our complete PC Express line ranges from a 80286, 12Mhz system to a 80386, 25Mhz system.) It's your call. It's free. And it's the best way to get a PC Express personal computer in your hands in no time.

1-800-272-9771

WLT *PC Express*

If you order now, you'll get Microsoft Windows—Free. Call today. This limited-time offer ends soon.



Model MC316S-5 MCA 80386SX 16Mhz

- Microchannel architecture fully IBM compatible
- 2 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB on CPU Board
- 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS (choose 3.3 or 4.01)
- On-board VGA Controller
- Memory Management disk cache program software
- Five slots

Base system:	\$2,255
40 MB VGA mono system	\$3,087
40 MB VGA color system	\$3,417
76 MB VGA mono system	\$3,561
76 MB VGA color system	\$3,891

Model AT316S-6 80386SX 16Mhz

- Industry Standard Architecture
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB on CPU Board
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS (choose 3.3 or 4.01)
- Integrated Floppy Controller
- Memory Management Software

Base system:	\$1,458
40 MB VGA mono system	\$2,169
40 MB VGA color system	\$2,499
100 MB VGA mono system	\$2,586
100 MB VGA color system	\$2,916

Model AT216-6 80286 16Mhz

- Industry Standard Architecture
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB on CPU Board
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS (choose 3.3 or 4.01)
- Integrated Floppy Controller
- Memory Management Software

Base system:	\$1,263
20 MB VGA mono system	\$1,863
20 MB VGA color system	\$2,193
40 MB VGA mono system	\$1,974
40 MB VGA color system	\$2,304

*Prices and specifications subject to change. Not available outside U.S.A. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. MS DOS and Windows are reg. trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Freestyle is a reg. trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc.

© 1990 WLT Systems, Inc.

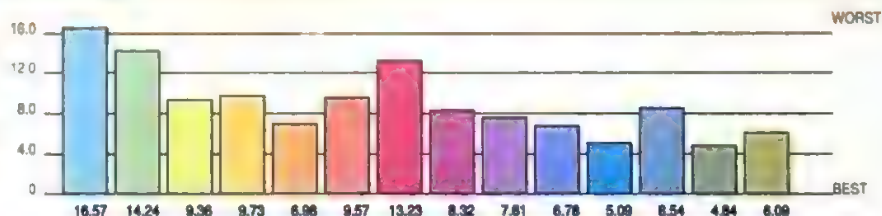
CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: 386- AND 386SX-BASED PORTABLES

DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

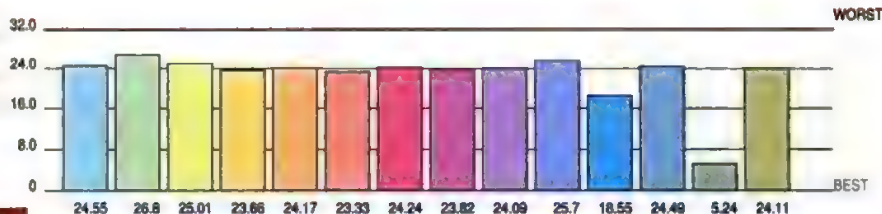
DOS File Access (Large Records)

The DOS File Access (Large Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



BIOS Disk Seek

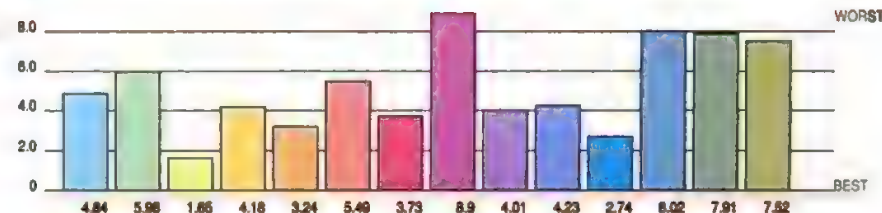
The BIOS Disk Seek benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

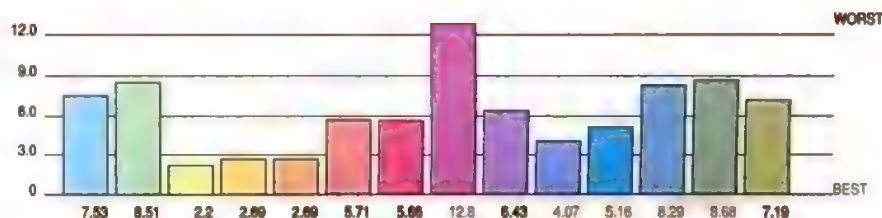
Direct to Screen

The Direct to Screen benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



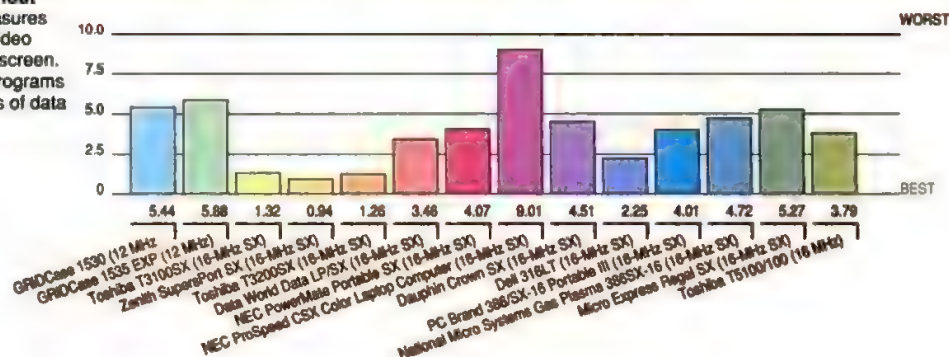
Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

The Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



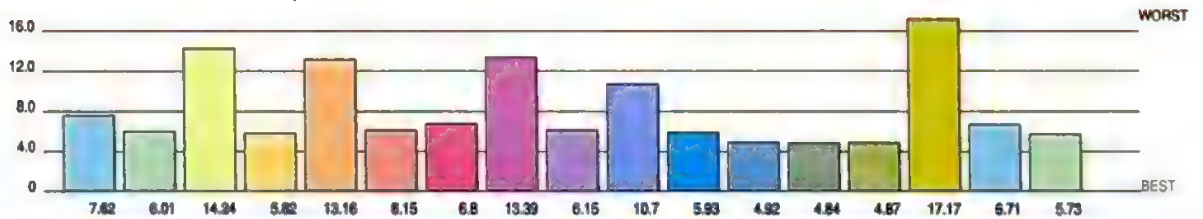
Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

The Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.

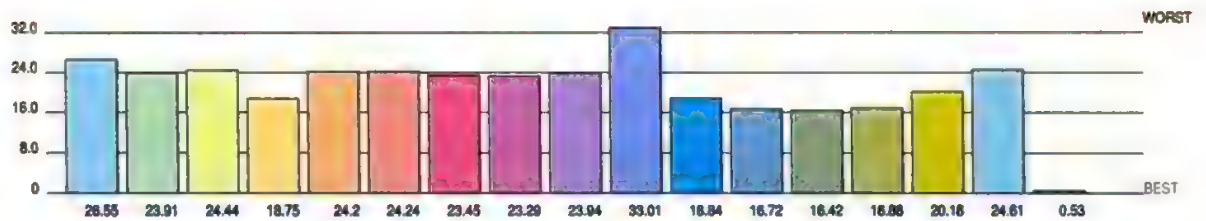


PORTABLES 386- AND 386SX-BASED

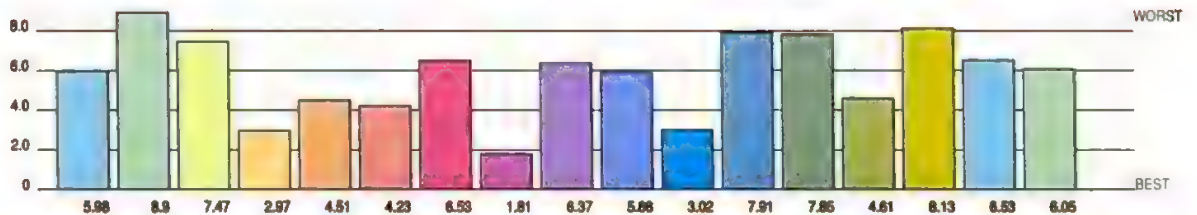
Elapsed Time (seconds)



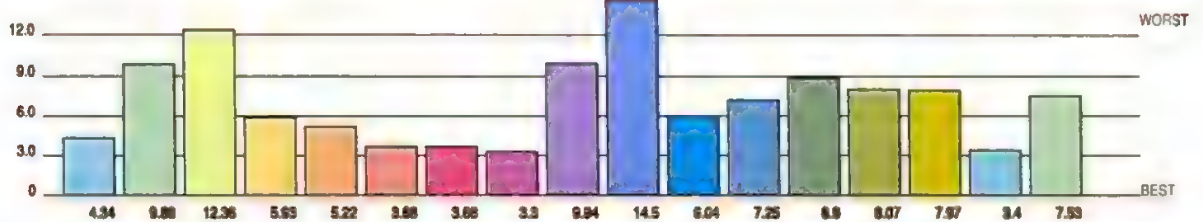
Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



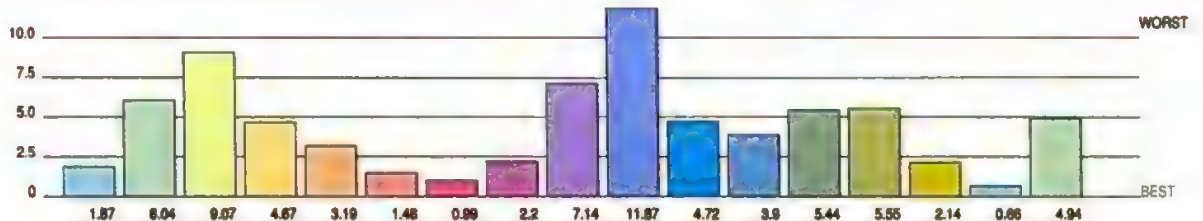
Elapsed Time (seconds)



Elapsed Time (seconds)



Elapsed Time (seconds)



NEC ProSpeed 386 Laptop Computer (16 MHz)
Data World Portacom 386-20 (20 MHz)
Maxtron LCD Portable 386 (20 MHz)
PC Brand 386/25 (20 MHz)
Dolch P.A.C. 386-20 (20 MHz)
Compaq Portable 386 (20 MHz)
IBM PS/2 Model 770 386 (20 MHz)
Pan United Micro Labs 386/20L (20 MHz)
Toshiba T3200/100 (20 MHz)
Micro Telelec 386 Portable (20 MHz)
PC Brand 386/25 Portable (25 MHz)
Tangent Express Regal II (25 MHz)
Micro Express Regal II (25 MHz)
Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C (25 MHz)
IBM PS/2 Model 70-421 (25 MHz)
National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386-25 (33 MHz)
Blue Max Attache 386 (33 MHz)

* Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES



PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

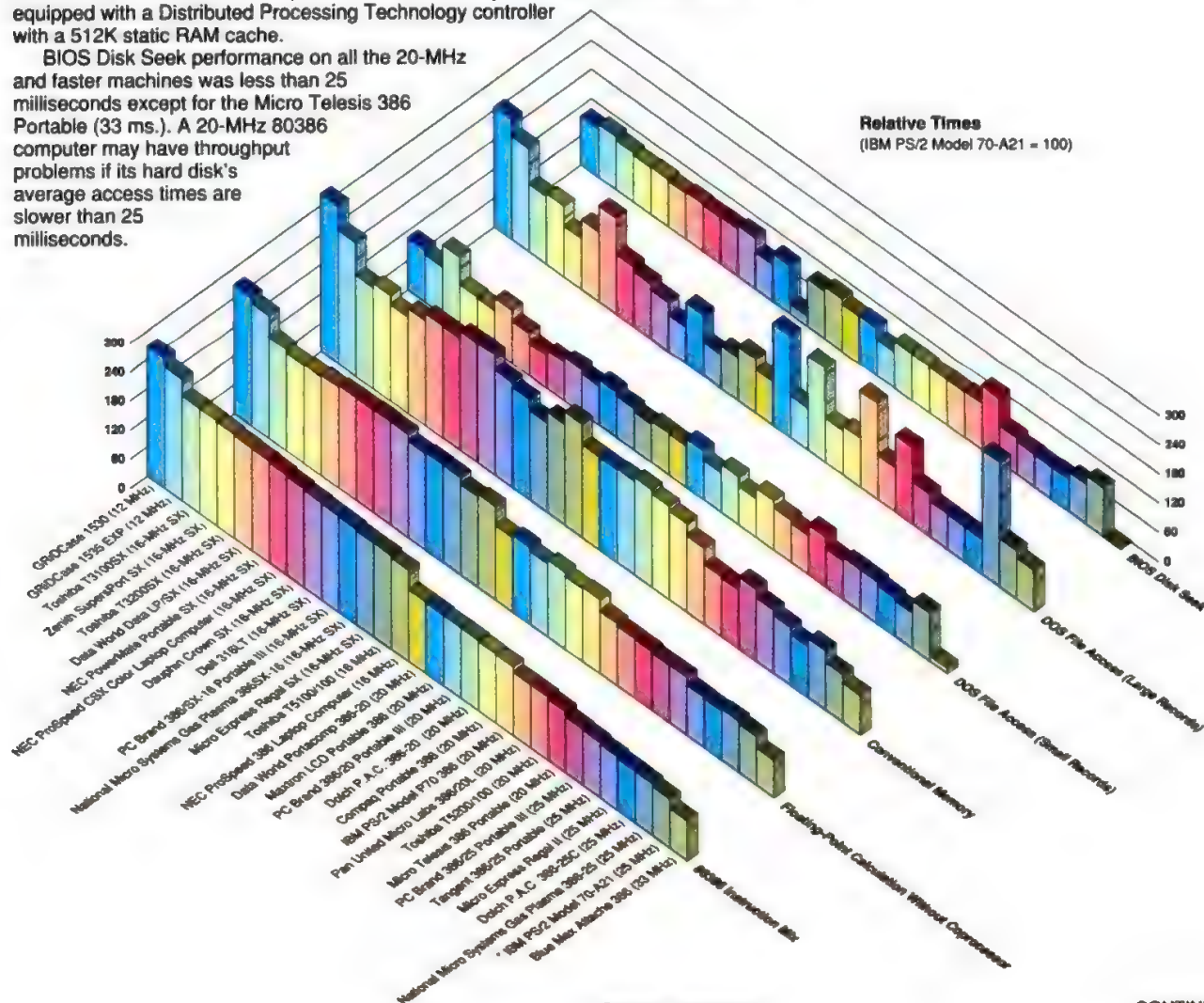
These results demonstrate the wide spectrum of performance within the 80386 and 80386SX family of portable computers. Within the memory and processor benchmark tests, these portables separate themselves out according to clock speed. The best examples of this rule can be found within the SX machines, where the 80386 Instruction Mix and Floating-Point Calculation results fall within a narrow spread. The two 16-MHz 386s, the Toshiba T5100/100 and the NEC ProSpeed 386 Laptop Computer, are marginally faster due to the wider 32-bit data bus all 80386-based PCs employ. The Micro Telesis 386 Portable and the Toshiba T5200/100 are the fastest-performing 20-MHz portables, with the speed gain coming from the significantly faster memory performance, as well as from the T5200's 32K processor RAM cache. Among the 25-MHz machines, the National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386-25 achieves the fastest scores largely because of a generous 64K cache of fast 25-nanosecond cached memory.

Hard disk performance is consistent throughout the field with the exception of the Toshiba T3100SX (slow) and International Instrumentation's Blue Max Attache 386 (fast). According to Toshiba, the JVC 40MB hard disk found in the T3100SX did poorly on the small-record DOS File Access benchmark test because the JVC drive is a low-power unit that rotates its platters more slowly than conventional drives. This helps give the T3100SX a battery life of 2.5 hours, though, and the unit's large-record DOS File Access and BIOS Disk Seek performance results are comparable to those of other machines in this roundup.

The Blue Max Attache 386's hard disk screamed by the other disks reviewed here because of a cached controller placed on its full-size system board. The Blue Max came equipped with a Distributed Processing Technology controller with a 512K static RAM cache.

BIOS Disk Seek performance on all the 20-MHz and faster machines was less than 25 milliseconds except for the Micro Telesis 386 Portable (33 ms.). A 20-MHz 80386 computer may have throughput problems if its hard disk's average access times are slower than 25 milliseconds.

The IBM PS/2 Model P70 386 and Zenith SupersPort SX do not permit system BIOS shadowing to be disabled. All other units were tested with processor RAM cache enabled and all BIOS shadowing disabled.



* Reported for comparison.

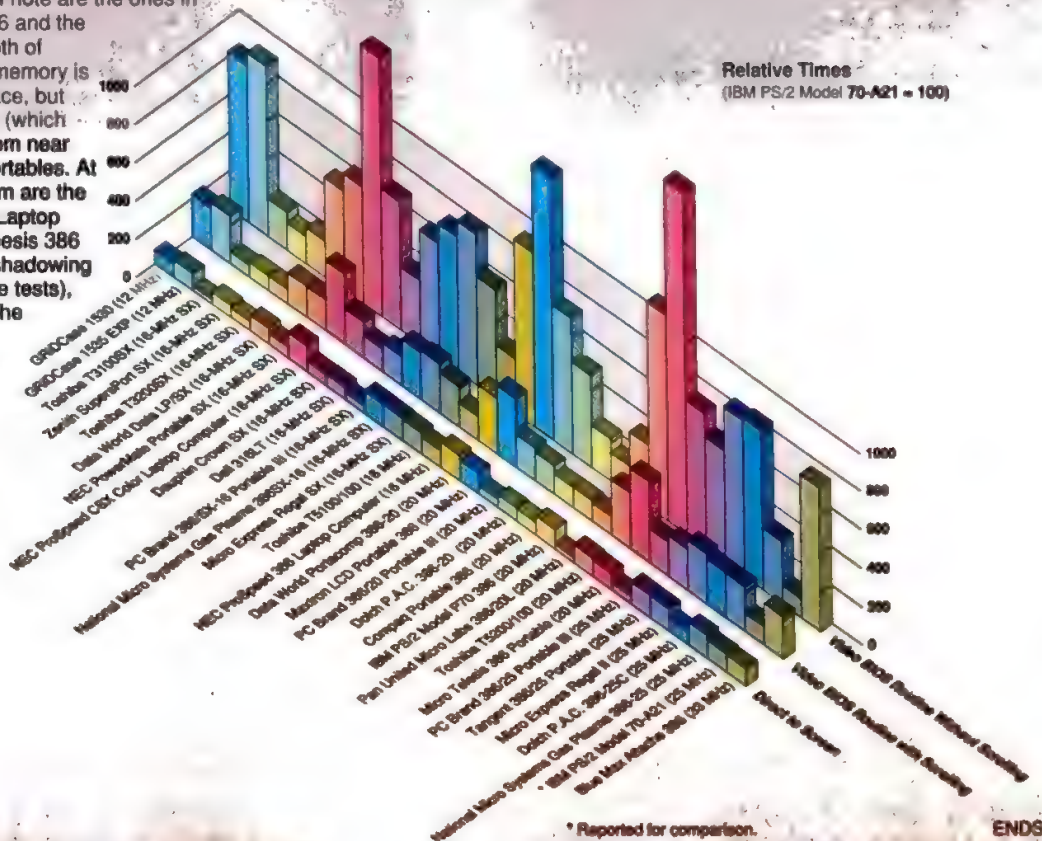
CONTINUES



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

The fastest video times among 386 and SX portables were turned in by those machines that incorporate their video controllers into their system boards. At the head of the pack were the Toshiba T3100SX and T3200SX, with the T3100SX the fastest in two of the three tests. Both machines employ the Paradise PVGA chip set and access the video display memory and video BIOS via a 16-bit interface.

Other video controllers of note are the ones in the IBM PS/2 Model P70 386 and the Compaq Portable 386. In both of these systems, the display memory is accessed via an 8-bit interface, but their video BIOS shadowing (which cannot be disabled) puts them near the top of the heap for all portables. At the other end of the spectrum are the NEC ProSpeed CSX Color Laptop Computer and the Micro Telesis 386 Portable. With video BIOS shadowing disabled (as called for by the tests), the active matrix display in the CSX requires extra processing to keep the screen filled with information. The Prism EGA board in the Micro Telesis system displayed inefficient video BIOS coding, although its video memory ran as expected for an EGA display controller.



You will need an AC outlet near you at all times. There is no battery pack for the CSX—not with a power-hungry color display to drive. At 18.5 pounds, the task of carrying the unit is not terribly arduous, but this is no lightweight machine. Unfortunately, the CSX sports an unwieldy, flimsy, jiggly monster of a handle that protrudes from the front of the machine.

The CSX keyboard may well be the best keyboard I've ever come across on a portable machine. There is a separate cursor/numeric keypad, the keys are uncrowded, and there is a solid though inaudible click associated with each key. It's an absolute pleasure to use—not a single missed keystroke to be found anywhere. My only complaint concerns the missing Plus/Minus and Enter keys usually found on the far right of most keyboards.

Now—on to the color display. It just isn't there yet. It's color, all right, and

sometimes some of the colors are actually intense enough to be usable. But for the most part, we are talking about a display that is slow, very difficult to see, and washed out. As far as I'm concerned, it is unusable for any real work.

The display includes brightness and contrast knobs, though they really work only in the upper 25 percent of their operating range. Any lower than that and the display becomes unusable. When using a program in monochrome, I was never able to find a happy medium between foreground and background contrast. It was not possible to get good, solid white and black. When using any color program, the only way to obtain relatively intense colors and a decent background was to tilt the screen back severely. At such an angle, the top two-thirds of the screen are visible, but move your head to see the bottom third and the top disappears.

Even worse, with color programs, the screen was often unstable, showing all sorts of miscellaneous problems, from significant flicker to strange shadowing and ghosting. Vertical color bleeding and blotchiness—problems found in our First Looks prototype—have still not been resolved. Animation—and, therefore, most any game—is not a viable option on this machine. Even *Tetris*, a fairly uncomplicated animated game, is difficult to play for beyond 8 or 10 minutes. Typical business charts look OK, but they are not of a quality suitable for business presentations. There is simply no satisfactory way of taking in the entire screen.

What does \$8,500—give or take a few bucks—buy you? Attach an external VGA monitor and it gets you an incredibly expensive 386SX machine with a great keyboard. At this price the machine should be solid—there is no room for even seeming-

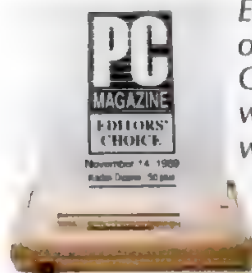
**WHAT'S
ONE
WITHOUT
THE OTHER?
KODAK**



A laptop computer without a printer? Ridiculous! What if you need a sudden revision? A quick letter? Or an instant overhead? You need a Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer!

Just think of all the things you can do if you have a printer with your laptop. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. And the letters and reports that could be on their way right now. Then there's the sheer convenience of being able to read what you write before you get back to the office.

It's all easy if you have a Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer.



Easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), faster than ever, with quality output on plain paper, it's PC Magazine's Editors' Choice in portable printers for 1989. And it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road. The world's smallest, lightest, quietest printer, it's ideal whether you're the big guy or the little guy on the team. For the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 255-3434.

The new vision of Kodak



PORTABLES 386- AND 386SX-BASED



FACT FILE

NEC ProSpeed CSX Color Laptop Computer
NEC Technologies Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094; (800) 826-2255, (708) 860-9500.

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 42MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, EGA 16-color (double supertwisted nematic backlit LCD) display, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 3.3, Microsoft Windows/386 2.1, PowerMate Hardware Utilities floppy disk, \$8,499; with 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy drive \$8,898.

In Short: The first portable to boast a color LCD display. A competent, 16-MHz 386SX based machine with a great keyboard and a promising, first-generation color display that is not yet ready for prime time.

CIRCLE #15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ly trivial problems such as flimsy handles and expansion covers.

Use the NEC ProSpeed CSX Color Laptop Computer with its own color display and you can boast of being the first on your block to have such a thing—but that's

about all you'll be bragging about. Color on a portable won't stay this way for long; we will soon see some mighty impressive things from the color laptop world, and I look forward to NEC's follow-up to the current CSX. For now, admire the technology but save the dollars.

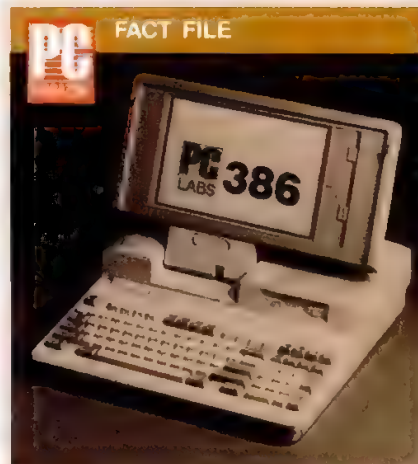
NEC TECHNOLOGIES INC.

NEC ProSpeed 386 Laptop Computer

by Tony Rizzo

One of the few portables that support an optional docking station, the 16-MHz NEC ProSpeed 386 Laptop Computer's strength lies in its ability to serve as both a portable and a desktop machine. The good news is that the ProSpeed meets this two-tiered goal admirably well.

The ProSpeed/docking station combination easily matches the typical 16-MHz desktop machine. The ProSpeed provides an LTX expansion slot, a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a 42MB hard disk, built-in EGA graphics and VGA text support, 1MB of ROM, up to 10MB of RAM on proprietary cards, and a proprietary slot for a 2,400-bit-per-second modem. Externally, the ProSpeed provides a VGA CRT port, a serial port, and a parallel printer port. The docking station adds three AT-



FACT FILE

NEC ProSpeed 386 Laptop Computer

NEC Technologies Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094; (800) 826-2255, (708) 860-9500.

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 42MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, EGA 16-color backlit liquid crystal display, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 3.3, VM/386 multitasking control program and utilities, TELCOM communications software, \$6,599; with 4MB RAM, \$7,898. Docking station, \$999.

In Short: A versatile, solid, 386-based laptop, fully capable of serving as a desktop unit when NEC's optional docking station and a VGA monitor are attached. The excellent display does a good job with most software, including Microsoft Windows.

CIRCLE #14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

compatible slots, an XT-compatible slot, room for two additional half-height drives, a second serial port, an external keyboard connection, and a power supply to drive it all. The docking station is sturdy enough to support a typical 14-inch VGA monitor,

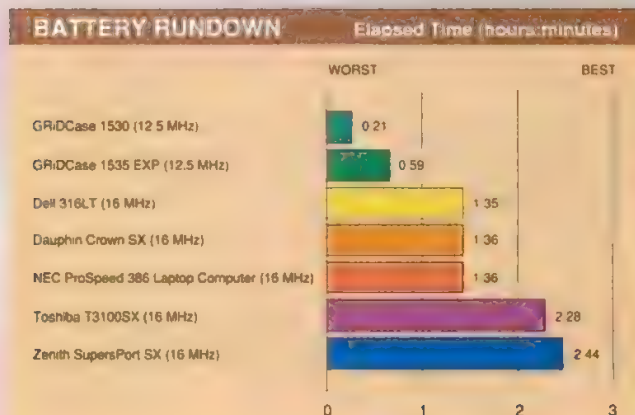


PERFORMANCE TESTS: 386- AND 386SX-BASED PORTABLES

Only seven of the 386-based systems we tested were battery-operated, with operating times ranging from 21 minutes on the older GRiDCase 1530 to 164 minutes for the Zenith SupersPort SX.

The GRiDCase 1530 drives a full-power 8.75 by 5.75 CGA gas plasma display, which can consume as much as 30 watts. With its 1.7-Amp/hour battery and 2MB RAM, we were not surprised that battery life was only 21 minutes. By comparison, the Toshiba T3100SX also features a gas plasma display, but its VGA screen is a new 4-watt unit that conserves battery power. Liquid crystal displays are used in the remaining machines, including the Zenith SupersPort SX with its 12V 4Ah battery, which requires only 3 hours for recharging.

The **Battery Rundown** performance test involves teletyping five screens of text to the laptop computer's display, then writing a 15K file to the hard disk once every minute until the battery runs out of power. All power conservation techniques are disabled.



Add These Extras For Nothing Extra.



Create logos
with circular text

Rotate text to
enhance charts

Highlight objects or text
with sweep effects

Zoom and point
edit for more
finished images

Introducing Draw Partner™, a drawing package that adds power and pizzazz to a presentation without costing one cent extra. Designed especially to work with Harvard Graphics™ from Software Publishing Corporation, this new accessory is free with every purchase of Harvard Graphics.

Draw Partner combines the advanced tools you'd look for in a high-end drawing program with the ease of use Harvard Graphics is famous for. Users can now zoom in for detail work. Point edit for finely tuned images. Sweep, rotate or flip text and objects. Even create dazzling logos with circular text. And that's just for starters. Match up Draw Partner with number-one selling Harvard Graphics and you've got the most powerful presentation graphics solution available.

So talk to your dealer and find out how to get a lot of extras for nothing. But do it soon. Nothing this good lasts forever.

Current Harvard Graphics users: see your dealer to purchase Draw Partner separately at a special introductory price.
Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. ©1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210



SPC SOFTWARE
PUBLISHING
CORPORATION

FOR DEMONSTRATION DISKS CALL 1-800-345-2888 OPERATOR 53.

and it is very easy to add expansion boards.

People who've seen the docking station laugh at its size. But in fact, with the ProSpeed mated to the docking station, its footprint measures 21 inches wide by 25 inches deep—just about the size of an IBM AT and keyboard. (An external keyboard would add to this space, but the ProSpeed keyboard is good enough for me.) Certainly a small-footprint desktop machine would take up less space, but you couldn't take the desktop machine with you wherever you go.

How does the ProSpeed stand on its own? As a portable, it's excellent. At 16 MHz, it's not a serious CADD-level machine—but for most business applications, and for most programming work, it is plenty fast. Most 386 machines we tested run at either 20 or 25 MHz, but a look at the benchmark tests will show that the ProSpeed more than holds its own.

The best part of the ProSpeed is its removeable backlit display—the best I've seen on any 386 portable. Only the Compaq SLT/286 (a 286-based machine reviewed in the 286 section of this issue) has a better display. Completely legible and highly visible even at a distance of 4 to 5 feet, it offers solid, crisp black letters on a fine paper-white background, as well as eight shades of gray. Word processing, database, and spreadsheet applications are all well served by the ProSpeed's display.

One word of caution here, however. While the built-in adapter for use with an external monitor is a true VGA, the laptop display supports only VGA-quality text and EGA-quality graphics. True VGA resolution would be better still. It's also a bit slow; animation won't have the crisp feel you may be used to seeing on a regular monitor.

As for portability, at 17.5 pounds the ProSpeed is neither heavy nor light. With its battery pack (or battery "slice," as NEC calls it), its weight jumps to 22 pounds. But slip the machine into its slick black-leather case and carrying it becomes a piece of cake. I've used the ProSpeed with the battery, without turning on any of the ProSpeed's power-saving options (for example, shutting down the hard disk when it is not being used), and managed to get just over 2 hours on a full charge.

Complaints or caveats? The modem is very difficult to install, requiring that both the keyboard and upper cover of the ProSpeed be removed. NEC suggests that you let your dealer handle this, though I've managed to do it myself.

386- AND 386SX-BASED

If it's important that your portable be able to fully duplicate the functionality of a desktop machine, the NEC ProSpeed 386 Laptop Computer is for you. For just about all standard business applications, it's at the head of the class—whether on the desktop or on the road.

PAN UNITED CORP.

Micro Labs 386/20L

by Mitt Jones

Pan United's Micro Labs 386/20L is one of a slew of low-cost 386 gas plasma lunchbox machines hitting the market. Unfortunately, the machine's price—\$4,026 with 2MB RAM, a 20MB hard disk, and DOS 3.3—is above that of much of its low-cost competition, and this sloppily engineered machine fails to justify its additional cost.

The AMI motherboard—a solid, well-known component—makes room for one 8-bit slot, four 16-bit slots, and a high-speed 32-bit memory slot. Unfortunately, the 386/20L manages to block or use every slot. The I/O board occupies the 8-bit slot, and the VGA adapter and the disk control-

ler occupy two of the 16-bit slots. The power supply covers one 16-bit slot and nearly covers another—leaving too little room for the hard disk controller connections. Even positioned in the next slot over from the power supply, the controller's connectors extend over the back of the empty slot, preventing installation of even a half-length 8-bit card.

The 386/20L's most visible failing lies with its display. Whether it's the fault of the 16-bit Ahead Technologies VGA adapter or the screen itself, the system did poorly with our graphics test images. The results of our attempts to translate 256-color Colorix images into 16-shade images were miserable. The system fared better with 8- and 16-shade images, but even here image quality was well below par.

Text-mode characters were readable, but even with the screen's one control set for the highest level of brightness, the characters still didn't stand out clearly from the dark orange background. This was especially noticeable in direct comparison with other gas-plasma-display machines. The 386/20L's screen simply isn't bright enough.

Less-serious complaints center on the keyboard. For starters, the connector lies at bottom center of the left side of the machine, which means you'll face the irritation either of unplugging the keyboard when you want to close the system or of leaving a loop of cable hanging out of the box. And the awkward 101-key keyboard takes a bit of getting used to, especially if you want to use the 12 function keys stacked in two rows along the top left side of the keyboard. The cursor keys lie at the top of the keyboard toward the right. In a final twist on tradition, the Escape key is located at top center.

Ultimately, there is nothing terribly wrong with the Micro Labs 386/20L. Our evaluation unit came with a 42MB Seagate ST-151 hard disk and a National Computer ST-506 subsystem, a solid if unspectacular combination. The 64K 25-nanosecond static-RAM cache and AMI cache logic earned the system high marks on memory-intensive chores.

Indeed, as we noted in the December 12, 1989, issue, many of the components are PC standards. If you rarely use graphics and require no expansion slots, the 386/20L will probably suit your needs. On the other hand, given this machine's lack of attention to engineering detail, you ought to consider less-expensive, better-performing alternatives.



Micro Labs 386/20L

Pan United Corp., 1967 Route 27, #12, Edison, NJ 08817, (800) 433-3006, (201) 985-8009
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 64K memory cache, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, one parallel and one serial port, \$3,529; with 2MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, DOS 3.3, Disk Manager software, \$4,026; with 1MB RAM, 42MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, \$4,226

In Short: A lackluster gas plasma display and lack of available expansion slots detract from the attractiveness of this otherwise-solid 20-MHz lunchbox machine.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It shouldn't take a whole day to fill in a form...



It shouldn't take a whole day to make a form, either.

FormWorx with Fill & File™ combines an easy to use forms designer with a powerful form filler in **one complete package**. Easily make your own forms and fill them in on screen. You can also fill in pre-printed forms you already have, like standard government and industry forms. The program will even do math!

Customize one of the many forms already included in the program or start from scratch. Easily mix multiple fonts to create top quality, professional-looking forms. And, since nothing is carved in stone, changing a form is as easy as changing your mind. Erase, copy, and move things around until every detail is just right.

Best of all, each time you fill in a form, **FormWorx with Fill & File** automatically creates a standard dBASE file to store all your information. Conveniently reuse your information to fill in any other form...not just the form you originally filled in. In fact, you can even use existing data from other programs. Never retype a thing! *"With its powerful database features, FormWorx with Fill & File is an efficient way to turn large quantities of data into filled out forms."* PC Magazine.



FormWorx with Fill & File requires 512 KB. 30-day money back guarantee on direct purchases. When ordering by mail, include \$6.75 for shipping in U.S. and Canada. Air mail to Europe/So. America — \$18. All other locations — \$28. In Mass. add 5% sales tax. Purchase orders are accepted from government agencies, institutions, and rated corporations. FormWorx is a registered trademark and FormWorx with Fill & File is a trademark of FormWorx Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged.

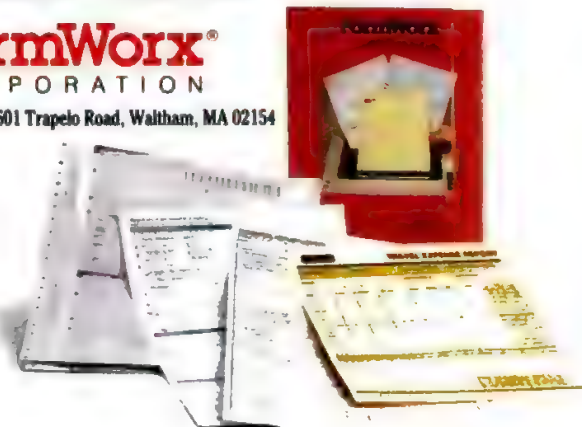
FormWorx with Fill & File works on virtually all IBM PC or compatible computers without any special hardware requirements. It also supports hundreds of the most popular dot matrix and laser printers.

Just a Stone's Throw Away! With forms design, forms fill-in and data handling, **FormWorx with Fill & File** is the most comprehensive forms software available. See your dealer immediately or phone today for fast delivery! At \$149, **FormWorx with Fill & File** is one software investment that's as solid as a rock.

800-992-0085 or 617-890-4499

FormWorx®
CORPORATION

Reservoir Place, 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154



CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All the power of The Software Link's PC-MOS operating system. All the benefits of both individual and networked PCs.

All in one high-performance, low-cost, multi-tasking system. With no terminals and no additional PCs — unless you want to optionally use your old XT's or AT's.

The UnTerminal™ UnNetwork.™

It's the ideal multiuser system for personal computer users.

UnTerminal monitor-keyboard workstations cost less than terminals. Less than text-only "intelligent I/O" solutions. Less than fiber-optic graphics solutions.

An independently operating UnTerminal workstation outperforms them all. With faster

UnNetwork.

Impressive monitor-keyboard workstations replace costly terminals and PCs as the UnTerminal UnNetwork.™ has multiuser and popular PC programs at the same time — with no terminals or PCs — or use any XT's and AT's you happen to have.



The UnTerminal Video Network Adapter™ supports up to 4 Hercules-compatible workstations.

The UnTerminal Video Network Graphics Adapter™ supports up to two color graphics workstations — (each can run in 640 x 480).

The UnTerminal Connect Card makes an XT or AT into a multiuser, network workstation.

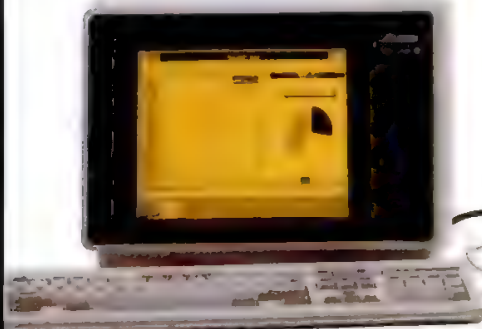
screen refresh — text and graphics. Instant switching between single and multiuser screens. Running popular DOS applications. And making every user feel like the only user.

Just add PC-MOS, monitors & keyboards.

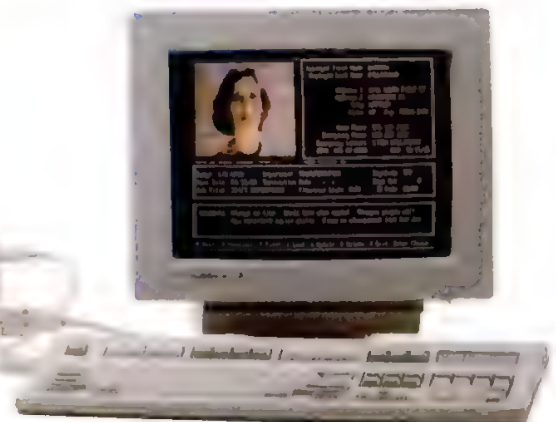
The Software Link's PC-MOS multiplies the power of your PC. Why pay extra just to get the boxes? You can run up to eight color or 16 monochrome UnTerminal workstations per system — and save thousands.

Distributed by
The Software Link, Inc.

For more information, call:
The Software Link, Inc. at (800) 451-LINK or (404) 448-5465.



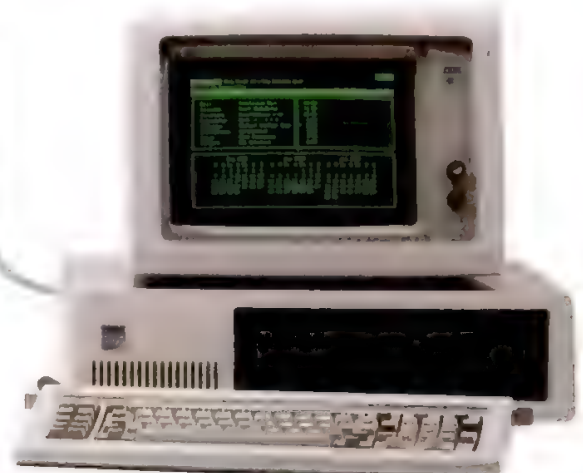
Hercules compatible graphics using the UnTerminal (VNA).



Color graphics embedded in database using the UnTerminal (VGNA).



800 x 600 VGA graphics using the UnTerminal (VGNA).



Now XT's and AT's can be UnTerminals, too. Hotkey between local and host applications using the UnTerminal (VCA).



The UnTerminal

PC-MOS MULTIUSER SYSTEMS WITHOUT TERMINALS

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Software Link, Inc., 3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092.

Phone: (800) 451-LINK or (404) 448-5465, FAX: (404) 263-6474, Telex: 4996147 SWLINK.

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. UnTerminal, UnNetwork, Video Network Adapter, Video Connect Card Adapter and Video Graphics Network Adapter are trademarks of Advance Micro Research, Inc.

PC BRAND INC.

**PC Brand 386/SX-16
Portable III**

by M. David Stone

The PC Brand 386/SX-16 Portable III could be the twin to any other PC Brand lunchbox portable. Put it next to the other PC Brand systems reviewed in this issue and it will literally get lost in the crowd. But it stands out on the PC Labs benchmark tests, where it was consistently one of the top performers among 386SX portables.

The system provided for review is priced at \$5,438, which is about two and a half times the base price for the unit. Among the options that drove the price up were a 17-millisecond MiniScribe 150MB hard disk, a 16-bit VGA card from Advanced Technology Information Systems, a math coprocessor, and a gas plasma display. The review unit also came with 5MB of RAM, DOS 4.01, and both a 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive and a 1.44MB 3.5-inch drive.

The overall physical design is typical for lunchbox computers—and identical to its siblings'. The system weighs in at a lug-gable 24 pounds and measures 10.5 by 16 by 8.75 inches (HWD).

Inside the box, largely hidden by the disk drives and 180-watt power supply, you'll find a PC Brand motherboard with an AMI BIOS and a Chips and Technologies chip set. The motherboard also has room for up to 16MB of memory, using SIP modules. The SIP modules in the review machine were a mixture of 80-nanosecond modules and 100-ns. modules, an unusual feature. According to PC Brand, this creative combination is not typical. While the system normally ships with 80-ns. chips, 100-ns. chips were used in the tested unit in order for the machine to meet the shipping deadline for inclusion in this roundup.

The PC Brand motherboard has eight slots. Five of these are available, but only one allows for a full-length board. On the review system, this was filled with the Adaptec controller with 16K cache.

The four other slots are limited by the disk drive bays. Two of these can handle three-quarter-length cards. The other two can only take cards that are no longer than a 16-bit slot. On the review system, two of the four were filled with the VGA card and

a serial/parallel card, with ribbon cables connected to the 25-pin serial and parallel ports on the back panel of the system. Be forewarned that even though there are two slots still open, you may have trouble using them, since various cables may get in the way.

On the PC Labs tests, the gas plasma display showed 16 shades of gray. As expected, this yielded an acceptable image for the 16-shade picture, while the 64-shade picture was unrecognizable. The screen is acceptable for text but could be improved with more contrast.

As with other PC Brand systems, the 386/SX-16 Portable III comes with a five-year diminishing warranty.

Overall, the PC Brand 386/SX-16 Portable III is an uneven mix, with some marginal shortcomings—like the keyboard and the screen—balanced by some praiseworthy features—like the 3.5-inch drive bay for a second floppy drive, the solid performance on our benchmark tests, and the relatively low price. It can't be recommended unreservedly, but it's still worth a look.

**PC Brand 386/SX-16 Portable III**

PC Brand Inc., 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607; (800) PC BRAND, (312) 226-3500.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA backlit liquid crystal display, one serial and one parallel port, utilities, carrying case, \$2,045; with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, DOS 4.01, \$2,759; with VGA gas plasma display, 5MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, both floppy disk drives, 80386SX 16-MHz coprocessor, \$5,438.

In Short: The PC Brand 386/SX-16 Portable III offers solid 386-SX performance, a relatively low price, and some noteworthy features, like the 3.5-inch bay for a second floppy disk drive. But there are also some shortcomings, like a gas plasma screen that shows less contrast than it might.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND INC.

**PC Brand 386/20
Portable III
PC Brand 386/25
Portable III**

by M. David Stone

Depending on your point of view, the PC Brand 386/20 Portable III and 386/25 Portable III are either two closely related computer systems or two variations on one computer. As the model names indicate, the key difference between the two is CPU speed. And in fact, according to PC Brand, the two units are essentially identical, differing only in one crystal, the CPU, and one additional chip.

The price difference between the systems as tested is a scant \$280—at \$6,356 for the 386/20 and \$6,636 for the 386/25.

As tested, both systems came with DOS 4.01, 8MB of 80-nanosecond RAM, a MiniScribe 150MB hard disk, a 16-bit VGA card from Advanced Technology Information Systems, an 80387 math coprocessor, and both a 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive and a 1.44MB 3.5-inch drive. The availability of both floppy disk sizes is a nice touch. Indeed, it almost rates as a luxury in a lunchbox luggable.

The overall physical design of the units is fairly standard, with the detachable keyboard serving as a cover for the screen during transport. Also standard are the footprint—10.5 by 16 by 8.75 inches (HWD)—and the 25-pound weight. As with most lunchbox systems, the screen tilts separately from the rest of the unit for better viewing. The Chicony-built keyboard offers an audible click and clear kinesthetic feedback, though the layout is a potentially confusing cross between the original AT layout and the Enhanced-style keyboard.

Inside both units you'll find a PC Brand motherboard with an AMI BIOS and a Chips and Technologies chip set. All memory—up to 16MB—goes on the motherboard in SIP modules. The tested systems sported four modules of 2MB each.

The motherboard has eight slots, though three are hidden by the 180-watt power supply. Of the five remaining, only one allows for a full-length board. The others are limited by the disk drives, with room for two three-quarter-length cards



PC Brand Inc., 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607; (800) PC BRAND, (312) 226-3500.

PC Brand 386/20 Portable III

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA backlit liquid crystal display, one parallel port and one serial port, utilities, carrying case, \$2,495; with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, DOS 4.01, \$4,125; with 8MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, both floppy disk drives, VGA gas plasma display, 80387 20-MHz coprocessor, \$6,356.

PC Brand 386/25 Portable III

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA backlit liquid crystal display, one parallel and one serial port, utilities, carrying case, \$2,695; with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, DOS 4.01, \$4,349; with 8MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, both floppy disk drives, VGA gas plasma display, 80387 25-MHz coprocessor, \$6,636.

In Short: Like other PC Brand lunchbox systems, the 386/20 Portable III has some shortcomings, like a gas plasma screen that shows less contrast than it might and a potentially confusing keyboard layout. But it also boasts some noteworthy features, like the 3.5-inch drive bay for a second floppy disk drive. Most important is a price low enough that you may be willing to accept a few compromises. Just \$280 more, the 386/25 Portable III is essentially the same system with a faster processor.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and two cards that are no longer than a 16-bit slot.

In the review systems, the full-length slot was filled with an Adaptec disk controller with a 16K disk cache. Two other slots were filled with the VGA card and a serial/parallel board, with ribbon cables running to the 25-pin serial and parallel ports on the back panel. Still open were one 16-bit slot and one 8-bit slot. However, the combination of limited length and lots of cables makes for a tight fit if you plan to add any additional boards.

One notable feature is a card that sits physically on the drive bays and electrically between the video card and the gas plasma display. The card converts standard VGA output into a signal appropriate for

PORTABLES 386 AND 386SX-BASED

the screen. By supplying the converter as a separate card, PC Brand lets you use any VGA card on the market, rather than tying you to a special video card as some similar systems do.

On PC Labs tests, the display on both systems showed 16 shades of gray, but with little differentiation among the brighter shades. As expected, this translated in our tests into an unrecognizable image in 64 shades of gray and an acceptable image in 16 shades. For text, I'd like to see more contrast, but the screens are certainly acceptable as is.

One last item worth mention is the PC Brand warranty, which includes 100 percent parts coverage and on-site service for one year, then drops back to 80 percent for parts only for the second year, 60 percent parts for the third year, and so on, down to 20 percent parts coverage for the fifth year. For an extra charge, you can convert this to full coverage with on-site service.

Overall, the PC Brand 386/20 Portable III and 386/25 Portable III lack the careful fit and finish of, say, the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C. But then again, they have a far lower price tag. If price is an issue, then PC Brand may well offer the bargain you're seeking.

TANGENT COMPUTER INC.

Tangent 386/25 Portable

by Bill O'Brien

Although tons lighter than the old Compaq "luggable" and light years more advanced, the \$5,295 Tangent 386/25 Portable still epitomizes that same "just put it in a smaller case" philosophy.

You or I could purchase many of the components found in the Tangent. The case, screen, and keyboard—good choices all—are from Chicony. EGA video, supplied by a Wang An Ya board using a proprietary chip set and displayed on the monochrome gas plasma screen, provides crisp graphics and readable text. Glare was minimal even under the high-power fluorescents in PC Labs.

The heart and soul of this Tangent is its Data Expert motherboard, with an AMI BIOS and a Chips and Technologies chip set. Even utilizing as many VLSI and surface-mount devices as possible, the price



Tangent 386/25 Portable

Tangent Computer Inc., 303 Beach Rd., Burlingame, CA 94010; (800) 223-6677, (415) 342-9388

List Price: With 512K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA liquid crystal display, one parallel and two serial ports, \$1,995; with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, EGA liquid crystal display, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, \$2,650; with 8MB RAM, 135MB hard disk, EGA gas plasma display, \$5,295.

In Short: An excellent contender with good performance, the Tangent 386/25 Portable is a bright spot as big as its base system's price is small.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tangent pays for using this motherboard is the loss of access to three of its eight slots. The two 8-bit and the single 16-bit connectors are blocked by the 150-watt power supply.

Some compensation is afforded by the two proprietary 32-bit slots, both of which will do double duty as 16-bit slots if you're not using them for memory expansion. That's a reasonable premise, considering that the motherboard will handle 8MB of SIMMs (our test machine came with a full complement of NEC 80-nanosecond devices) and a single Data Expert add-in memory board will give you room for an additional 8MB.

The CDC 135MB hard disk, attached to a DTC ESDI controller, was formatted with a 1:1 interleave, and the drive danced through the large-record DOS File Access test, delivering low numbers indicative of fast program-loading ability (large blocks of data should also be no chore). Small Record results, which typically emulate raw data record-handling speed, were not as impressive but were by no means the slowest of the group.

Disappointingly, the Tangent's processing performance was not exceptional. In fact, both Instruction Mix and Conven-

Before you make any big decisions over which laser printer to buy, we'd like to point out a few little things about the new Canon LBP-4.

The first of which is size. Unlike most "desktop" printers that need a space the size of a football field to fit in your office, the LBP-4 is compact. So it actually fits on top of your desk.

It also fits your budget. With an equally compact price of only \$1,545*.

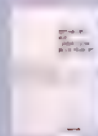
And it's the only laser printer in its class to offer built-in scalable fonts that let you set type from the smallest fine print to headline size. Without options or add-ons.

Plus a lot of other little extras that make it easy to print high-quality text and graphics right down to the smallest detail. Including Canon's convenient EP-L replaceable cartridge, and a versatile front-loading paper tray. It even prints envelopes.

Very little to get excited about.

So call toll-free 1-800-441-5454 or stop by your Canon Dealer and see an LBP-4 for yourself.

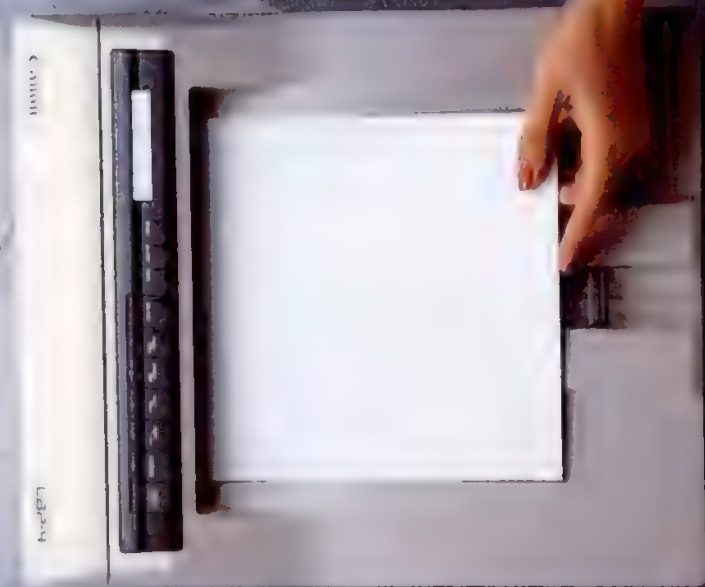
It's the first compact, affordable laser printer with scalable fonts, standard. And that's something to get excited about.



A printer driver kit is provided free with each new LBP-4 containing all printer definition files currently available for this printer on diskette, plus complete installation instructions.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

© LBP and Canon are registered trademarks of Canon Inc.



Canon
LBP-4
LASER BEAM PRINTER

Working to improve your image.™

FREE SCALABLE FONT CARD
With the purchase of any Canon Laser Printer from Feb. 1 through June 30, 1990! Call 1-800-767-4300 for details.

tional Memory benchmark tests place it at the tail end of the 25-MHz computers. Yet, as with many of the 80386 portables, Tangent has foregone the speed advantage of expensive static RAM caches in order to maintain a low price. Its video numbers highlight the most impressive performance found in the machine.

Because the machine currently holds an FCC Class A rating, it is suitable only for commercial environments. Yet, as a portable network hookup, it may be ideal. There's no difficulty outfitting the Tangent 386/25 with an internal modem or network card. Tangent offers a variety of modems that range from those with Hayes compatibility to a claimed 19-kilobit-per-second Microcom unit using the MNP transfer protocol. Tangent sells Ethernet or Token-Ring network boards to fill that last slot—there's even an Emerald 5250 emulation card—and Tangent claims its products are compatible with a wide variety of third-party networking topologies.

The price of our beefed-up version of the Tangent 386/25 is competitive, but if you're just looking for a take-along you can plug into your network back at the office or on the road, consider the low-end version of this machine. With a base price of \$1,995 for 512K and a 20MB hard disk, topping the memory to 2MB should still bring it in under \$2,400. And even an 80387 for those number-crunching road trips will add only \$525 to the base price.

Ultimately, the Tangent 386/25 Portable probably won't blow anyone's doors off, but it is a well-conceived, well-implemented system. If you're in the market for an inexpensive 25-MHz luggable, this one's certainly worth your consideration.

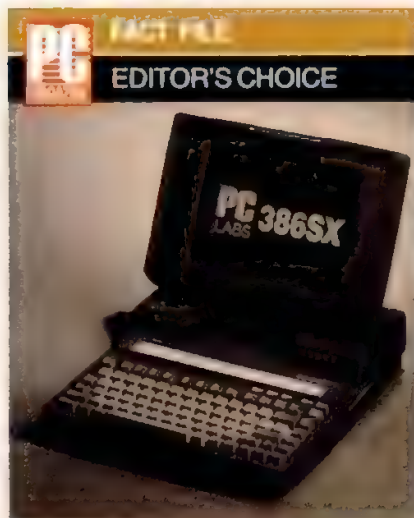
TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T3100SX

by Matt Ross

The first features you'll notice about Toshiba's small, light T3100SX are its large, bright VGA gas plasma display, an overwhelming bank of ten LED indicators across its midsection, and its ponderous price tag. More importantly, this \$5,999 portable with 1MB RAM, 40MB JVC hard disk, a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and DOS 4.01 travels untethered from AC power—offering more than 2 hours of battery life between recharges.

Using new display technology, the



Toshiba T3100SX

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718-9724; (800) 334-3445, (714) 583-3000

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, one parallel and two serial ports, utilities, DOS 4.01, \$5,999; with 3MB RAM, \$7,098

In Short: The T3100SX is an exceptional clamshell 15-pound 386SX laptop. It offers the first battery-powered gas plasma display, good features, reasonable battery performance, and a high price tag.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

14.6-pound T3100SX has a bright orange display that pulls only three or four watts of power from the system, unlike standard AC-powered plasma displays that need as much as 30 watts to function. The large 7.75- by 5.9-inch display creates crisp images without the flicker or ghosting of liquid crystal units.

Further inspection of the unit reveals no manual brightness or contrast controls; however, Toshiba implements a smart display optimized for text applications. For graphics, Toshiba provides its own VGA Change Display utility (VCHAD), which gives you complete control over all gray-scaling and can be pulled up in the middle of any application with the Alt-SysReq key combination.

The T3100SX also provides a handy pop-up utility to control battery conservation techniques. Hitting Fn-PopUp opens a window that indicates the remaining battery life and allows you to choose Toshiba's handy resume feature. This lets you power-on the T3100SX in the middle of any previous application you were working with. Also at your disposal are display

and hard-disk power-saving options, as well as a user-selectable low battery alarm. Another alarm indicating that you have closed the laptop with the power still on is also included.

These utilities work in conjunction with the ten LED indicators, the left and right battery indicators being the most useful. Depending on the batteries recharging, the LEDs glow amber, shine bright green when driving the system, turn red when nearly drained, and are inactive when the other battery is running the system.

The transformer adds an additional 1.7 pounds to the unit and recharges the two nickel cadmium cells in 3 hours. On the PC Labs battery rundown test, the T3100SX lasted a respectable hour and 45 minutes. This is a worst-case scenario (without any of the system's conservation techniques enabled), so normal use should give you well over 2 hours of continual computing. Toshiba sells an external charger complete with a second AC transformer for \$399, while additional nickel cadmium batteries cost \$129.

The 3- by 12- by 14-inch (HWD) system has its handle at the back; the handle also serves as a rear leg to tilt the unit to a comfortable typing angle. When closed, the handle smartly covers the external VGA, parallel, and two serial ports, as well as the 16-bit proprietary slot. A dedicated modem slot is located on the underside of the unit for Toshiba's 2,400-bit-per-second internal modem.

The 86-key keyboard is reasonably well designed with separate cursor keys, 12 function keys across the top, and the built-in pop-up utility keys previously mentioned. Also, processor speed can be toggled easily between 8 and 16 MHz. The key action is good, and the Alt, Shift, Enter, and Backspace keys are oversized.

Internally, the system comes standard with 1MB of 80-nanosecond 4-by-256Kb chips. Memory expansion to 7MB or 13MB is possible using either 2MB or 4MB memory modules. The T3100SX uses Toshiba's own 386 chip set and supports an 80387SX coprocessor. The unit comes complete with a JVC 40MB hard disk that uses RLL encoding and a high-density 3.5-inch floppy disk drive.

On the PC Labs benchmark tests, the T3100SX's hard disk performed reasonably well but was not among the fastest tested. The same is true of the processor and memory. Video scores were exceptional thanks to the 16-bit Paradise chip set. The T3100SX further distinguishes it-

self as a video star with the added feature of simultaneous support of both the internal display and an external VGA monitor.

Overall the T3100SX is in a class by itself for portable 386 computing. Its small size, exceptional video, and amount of user control make this an attractive laptop. Its \$5,999 price tag is intimidating and expansion is limited, but if portable 386 power, good battery life, and VGA are what matter, this is the machine for you.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T3200SX

by Matt Ross

Toshiba's new T3200SX is positioned as a desktop replacement for three good reasons. The \$6,299 T3200SX offers a large VGA gas plasma display, a full-size keyboard with 12 function keys and a separate cursor/numeric keypad, and more internal expansion potential than any other Toshiba laptop.

The T3200SX sent to PC Labs lists for \$7,398 with 3MB system memory. Standard features include 1MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a 1.44 MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, disk and expanded memory utilities, and Toshiba's *Hypertext* disk-resident documentation.

The first notable feature is the T3200SX's generous 9- by 6.75-inch gas plasma display. Supporting VGA's 640 by 480 lines of resolution, it is one of the best displays currently available, featuring 16 gray-scale shades, Toshiba's excellent VGA Change Display (VCHAD) utility, and a manual brightness-control knob. The T3200SX simultaneously supports the system display and an external VGA monitor—a feature all portables should possess, but few currently do.

The T3200SX also has an excellent 91-key unit, featuring a dedicated cursor/numeric keypad with a second Enter key. The Ctrl, Alt, Shift, Backspace, CapsLock, Ins, and Enter keys are all oversized. Key action is excellent, and unlike the situation with many laptops, you won't need to search for any keys; they're where you expect them to be.

The T3200SX's expansion possibilities allow for a 16-bit industry-standard architecture (ISA) card (perfect for networks), and either a half-length 8-bit ISA card or a Toshiba 16-bit card. However, these two slots are so close together that you can only

use one. To reach the slots you must remove first a plastic faceplate, then two steel ones, as well as eleven screws. This elaborate procedure is bothersome but straightforward, and the steel plates add support to a durable system.

The unit also accepts a \$349 internal 2,400-bit-per-second modem in a dedicated slot on the underside of the case, or Toshiba's expansion chassis, which connects to the proprietary 16-bit slot to provide five additional 8-bit ISA slots.

The T3200SX is a large machine, and its 3.9- by 14.6- by 15.6-inch measurements (HWD) equal those of its 20-MHz 386 sibling, the T5200. However, at 17.2 pounds, the T3200SX has knocked more than 2 pounds off the weight of its sibling. The T3200SX isn't the most portable laptop, but Toshiba intends it for users who plan to purchase only one computer and require both expansion and portability.

Two serial ports and a parallel/external floppy disk drive port are located at the back, as well as an external VGA monitor connector and the power switch. An auto-sensing power supply for both U.S. and overseas use drives the system without

your having to set any switches, and a comfortable handle swings out from underneath the keyboard.

Removing the keyboard gives you access to the 80387SX/16 coprocessor socket and system memory. The first megabyte of memory comprises 80-nanosecond 4-by-256Kb chips; additional SIMM memory is easy to install, up to a maximum 13MB.

The T3200SX's performance on the PC Labs benchmark tests was good overall, with scores all being well above average on the video benchmark tests. A 40MB IDE Conner hard disk and 16-bit video from Paradise push the T3200SX to the top of its class.

While the test unit did not have the on-line *Hypertext*, Toshiba's comprehensive reference manual, a smaller portable guide, and a guide for beginners are more than adequate. Support includes a toll-free technical phone number and the Toshiba Exceptional Care program, which guarantees 48-hour repair time.

If you are looking for a highly portable machine, perhaps with battery power, the T3200SX is not for you. But if your needs include a keyboard without compromise, exceptional video, and some portability, you can't go wrong with the T3200SX. Its 16-bit slot is perfect for networks, and if the price doesn't scare you away, this could be the only PC you'll ever need.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T5100/100

by M. David Stone

When it comes to clamshell designs, Toshiba is arguably the best in the business. The company hit its stride with the venerable T1100 Plus and has been going strong ever since. The T5100/100 is solidly grounded in that tradition, offering a 16-MHz 80386 in a highly portable, AC-only, light 15-pound package.

This \$7,499 system has few internal options. Included in the base price are 2MB of RAM, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a 25-millisecond 104MB hard disk, and EGA video with gas plasma display. For connection with the outside world, you'll find one parallel port, one serial port, a DB-9 connector for an external EGA monitor, and a 25-pin connector for an external disk drive. Also included are DOS 3.3, *Microsoft Windows/386* 2.10,



Toshiba T3200SX

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718-9724; (800) 334-3445, (714) 583-3000.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, one parallel and two serial ports, utilities, DOS 4.01, \$6,299; with 3MB RAM, \$7,398.

In Short: The T3200SX is a large AC-powered clamshell 386SX that offers good user-expansion possibilities and a bright VGA plasma display. As a desktop replacement, this one is hard to pass up.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DID WE
MENTION

24

HOURS / 7 DAYS A WEEK
TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

NORTHGATE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1-800-548-1993

CREATED & PRODUCED BY FREBERG LTD. • © NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. 1990. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



NORTHGATE COMPUTER
SYSTEMS, INC.
13705 First Avenue North
Plymouth, Minnesota
55441-41000

Northgate Slims Down!



Slimmer. Trimmer. The world's smallest 386, standing not even as tall as America's favorite diet cola. Obviously Northgate has lost a few pounds.

At least in the 386/20 pictured above. But it hasn't lost anything else. How do we pack a 20 MHz real 386 system with a 40 MB hard drive into this space saving, smallest 386 ever introduced?

We do it.

It comes with a VGA monitor and all the usual Northgate guarantees.

Slim price too: \$2,399.00 for the entire system. Let's see the competition match this.

Come to think of it...there is no competition. This is one of a kind. A Northgate original. If you're thinking of slimming down, call 1-800 548 1993, and we'll tell you more about it.

Of course we still make the bigger 386. It's up to you.

Northgate Computer Systems: regular or diet.



NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

13705 First Avenue North
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441-41000
1-800 548 1993

Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply.



Small business will get off to a jackrabbit start with ACCPAC® Bedford®.



As your business grows by leaps and bounds, move up to ACCPAC BPI®.



Even the most sophisticated breed of business is handled by ACCPAC® Plus.

The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature. Which is the most compelling reason to consider the ACCPAC® line. Because it is precisely that: a line. A smooth, efficient path for expansion. Allowing you to transfer data when you trade up.

The starting point is ACCPAC Bedford. Its quick set up and ease of use prompted *InfoWorld* to praise it as a "cut above" the competition.

As you grow, take your data with you and trade up to a 6-module workhorse: ACCPAC BPI Accounting. Fast and comprehensive, *PC World* calls it an

"outstanding value."

Finally, our powerhouse ACCPAC Plus offers predesigned, off-the-shelf solutions for a wide variety of businesses. Rated "best in its class" by *InfoWorld*, Plus offers the ultimate in power and control.

One more thing.

Every ACCPAC product comes with a terrific feature the competition can't match: the support and stability of the world's leading independent software company.

To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada, call 1-800-663-6904. We'll tell you more about ACCPAC and what it can do for your business. Namely, help it grow.

ACCPAC

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**
Software superior by design.



Toshiba T5100/100

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718-9724; (800) 334-3445, (714) 583-3000.

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 104MB hard disk, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, EGA gas plasma display, one parallel and one serial port, utilities, DOS 4.01, Microsoft Windows/386 2.10, \$7,499.

In Short: The 15-pound Toshiba T5100/100 with an EGA gas plasma display is a truly portable 386—albeit battery less. As a 16-MHz system, it may be slower than some of the luggables reviewed here, but the light weight makes it far more likely that you will actually bring it with you.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLES 386- AND 386SX-BASED

Quarterdeck's *QEMM-386*, and Multi-soft's *PC-Kwik Power Pack*, with disk caching and other utilities. Note that there are no hard disk options, since the /100 refers to the hard disk capacity.

The display on the T5100/100 is easily adjustable to avoid glare. For text, the contrast and brightness are more than acceptable. One potential problem is that the display has only four shades of gray. Obviously, this can make text unreadable if the system assigns the same shade to both text and background color. However, Toshiba includes a memory-resident utility that remaps the color assignments automatically. In our tests, the utility worked swimmingly.

The built-in keyboard has a smooth yet solid feel and uses a heavily modified version of the original AT layout. The Control and Alt keys are where you would expect them, but the function keys are across the top, with other keys stuck pretty much wherever they fit. This layout yields separate arrow keys but an embedded numeric keypad. Consider it a compromise well worth making in exchange for the small

size: 3.63 inches high by 12.25 inches wide by 14.25 inches deep.

One nice touch on the T5100/100 is a connector for an external keyboard. According to Toshiba, the system will accept any keyboard that works with an AT. When you turn the computer on, it automatically checks to see if a keyboard is plugged in.

For home-base operation, you can also

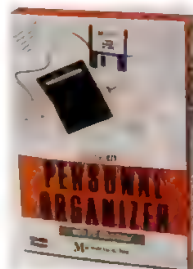
Small size and light weight make the Toshiba T5100/100 ideal for travelling.

add the external 360K 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, as well as the \$1,198 expansion chassis with interface card. The expansion chassis has room for five expansion cards, but the slots are all 8-bit.

Inside the box, the Toshiba mother-

Info to Go!

Away from the office on business? Don't feel disconnected! With the Personal Organizer™ in your pocket or briefcase, all the information you need is at your fingertips. This 8K computer is an appointment scheduler, card file, calendar, notepad and calculator. Personal Organizer is the only hand-held information manager that comes packaged with communications software and cabling to let you transfer data between DataStor and your PC. Also included is Sidekick® from Borland, which means you receive over \$200.00 worth of software free!



Featuring Sidekick from Borland

only \$99⁹⁵

Plus Tax and Shipping

Microlytics, Inc.

CALL 1-800-828-6293
IN NYS CALL (716) 248-9150
Two Tobey Village Office Park
Pittsford, NY 14534



Includes:
Sidekick from Borland, communications software, PC adapter and cable, and the DataStor 8000 hand-held unit.

DataStor is a trademark of Selectronics, Inc. Sidekick is a registered trademark of Borland International.

board sports the Intel chip set, a Toshiba-modified version of the Award BIOS, the Paradise PEGA2 chip, and a socket for an 80387—though you'll have to buy the math coprocessor elsewhere. The 2MB of 80-nanosecond RAM comes in the form of 256-kilobit chips, mounted on modules that are similar to SIMMs but use a proprietary connector. The motherboard also has a connector for a \$1,299 daughterboard with 2MB more of memory, for a system total of 4MB.

The only additional expansion choices within the system are by way of the single 16-bit Toshiba proprietary slot at the back of the unit. If you get the expansion chassis, you'll need the slot for the interface card. Otherwise, you can fill it with a modem card, a Toshiba Ethernet card, or any of several third-party cards for Ethernet, ARCnet, or StarLAN. Be aware that Toshiba sells both a 1,200-bit-per-second modem card for \$349 (don't bother) and a 2,400-bps modem for \$399.

As a 16-MHz system, the T5100/100 doesn't even pretend to compete on performance with the 20- and 25-MHz lunch-box systems in this roundup. What you're paying for here is not power so much as

PORTABLES 20- AND 25-MHz-BASED

portability. The smaller size, significantly lighter weight, and Class B certification from the FCC make the T5100/100 a comfortable traveling companion—which makes it far more likely that you will actually bring the unit with you.

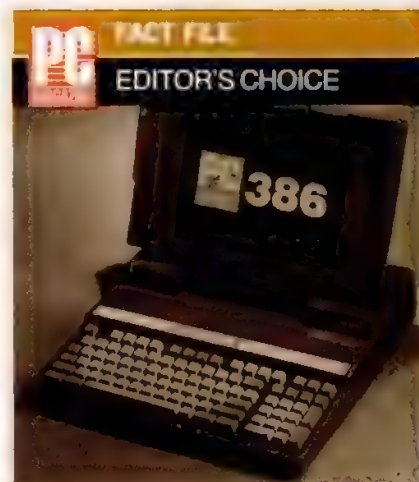
TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T5200/100

by Bill O'Brien

Toshiba's 20-MHz, 386-based, AC-powered, \$8,299 T5200/100 may dent your wallet, but it also blurs the distinctions between desktop and portable computer performance.

Along with its 3.5-inch internal floppy disk drive and fine VGA gas plasma display, the T5200/100 arrived for this review packed with a 104MB hard disk. According to a Toshiba representative, the company's new philosophy is to incorporate large hard disks into its entire portable line



Toshiba T5200/100

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718-9724; (800) 334-3445, (714) 583-3000.

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, 32K processor RAM cache, VGA gas plasma display, one parallel and two serial ports, utilities, DOS 4.01, \$7,699; with 104MB hard disk, \$8,299.

In Short: Although pricey, the AC-powered 20-MHz Toshiba T5200/100 with VGA gas plasma display provides desktop performance levels with no compromises to its small size. It would make sense as your only computer.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Filled A Valley Of Laps With Business Partners.

The Toppcs LT 5400 is the complete business partner. The 16 MHz 386SX-based lap-top is equipped with both a 3 1/2" 1.44MB FDD as well as a 40MB (28ms) HDD packaged in a compact shell to provide all of the power and convenience you need when you are travelling. And yet it expands admirably to give full desktop capability in a space-saving case. At Toppcs, we add the refinements that make our products stand out from the crowd. Even when it is sitting on your lap.

TOPPCs

International, Inc.

Western Regional Office
Tel: 714-744-4581
Fax: 714-744-2750

Eastern Regional Office
Tel: 201-756-7311
Fax: 201-756-7360

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's Unanimous!

COREL DRAW!

is the #1 PC Illustration Package

PC WEEK POLL: DRAWING PACKAGES

	Overall Weighted Score	Mean/Median Installed Base	Overall Quality of Output	Overall Reliability/Perform.	Accuracy of On-Screen Rep.	Clarity of Document	Ease of Training/Use	Complete & Organized of Document	Ability To Import/Export Clip Art	Input Device Compat.	Product Support Quality/Access	Value Relative To Cost	Size of Clip Art Library	Palette Support
Corel Draw! 1.01 (Corel Systems Corp.)	82	2.4/1.0	89	86	84	83	82	83	78	82	79	83	73	81
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 1.02 (Computer Support Corp.)	80	3.0/1.0	87	80	84	79	78	79	76	82	74	78	90	76
Micrografx Designer 2.0 (Micrografx Inc.)	78	6.3/1.0	84	80	80	77	73	78	78	81	74	74	78	77
Kinetic Art 1.20G (Kinetic Presentations Inc.)	76	11.6/2.0	92	83	80	67	76	64	58	76	87	83	63	78
Artline 1.0 (Digital Research Inc.)	72	3.7/1.0	87	77	81	70	71	69	61	78	66	74	57	67
Adobe Illustrator 88 1.8 (Adobe Systems Inc.)	71	5.8/2.0	83	68	78	73	61	76	70	74	70	62	63	67

Highest Ranking Score!



REPORT CARD

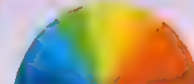
PC Illustration Software	Adobe Illustrator Windows Version 1.0	Arts & Letters Graphic Editor 1.02	Corel Draw 1.01	GEM Artline 1.0	Micrografx Designer 2.0
List price	(InfoWorld weighting) \$695	\$695	\$495*	\$495	\$695
Performance	Poor	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Speed (125)	Good	Good	Very Good	Good	Excellent
Input/output (125)	Good	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Drawing/editing (200)	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good
Documentation (100)	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Good	Good
Ease of learning (100)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good	Satisfactory	Good
Ease of use (75)	Good	Satisfactory	Good	Poor	Poor
Error handling	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Good	Good
Support (50)	Good	Satisfactory	Excellent	Good	Very Good
Support policies (50)	Poor	8.7	8.0	5.8	7.2
Technical support (75)	5.8				
Value					
Final score					

Highest Ranking Score!

Number one for value!
Number one for performance!
Number one for ease of use!
And with FIVE major awards, it's
Number one with the
industry's leading
publications!

FREE VIDEO!

(613) 728-8200
Customer Service



PANTONE® license
included free.



Tel: (613) 728-8200 / Fax: (613) 728-9790
COREL Systems Corp. 1000 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 6H7



*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for colour reproduction and colour reproduction materials.
Requires MS-WINDOWS® 2.03 or later.

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD





EDITOR'S CHOICE

- Dell 316LT (16-MHz SX)
- Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C (25 MHz)
- IBM PS/2 Model P70 386 (20 MHz)
- Toshiba T3100SX (16-MHz SX)
- Toshiba T5200/100 (20 MHz)

Consider a 386SX portable, especially if it will be your only PC. Two of the first SX portables stand out: the Dell 316LT and the Toshiba T3100SX. They weigh about 15 pounds, have good VGA displays, and provide 2 hours of battery operation. The Dell system also does some nifty battery tricks—like

staying on for 3 minutes while you change the battery. In addition to our Editor's Choices, the Zenith SupersPort SX and AC-only NEC PowerMate Portable SX are worth considering.

Three 20-MHz and 25-MHz 386-based portables made the grade in this roundup: the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C, the IBM PS/2 Model P70 386, and the Toshiba T5200/100. They're heavy—weighing in at 20 to 30 pounds—expensive, and worth it. They're all top performers with expandability, VGA gas plasma displays, real keyboards, and options galore.

Which one to buy? Get the 25-MHz Dolch if you want ultimate speed, the 20-MHz IBM for its 101-key keyboard (separate numeric and cursor keypads) plus its ability to use Micro Channel boards, and the 20-MHz Toshiba for its giant 9- by 6-inch screen and its ability to use classic-bus add-in cards.

We've given an honorable mention to the PC Brand 386/25 Portable III. The PC Brand is markedly cheaper than the IBM, Toshiba, or Dolch machines, but unfortunately fit and finish aren't on par with the winners. It has also yet to receive FCC Class B approval.

wherever feasible. There is only a \$600 difference between the 40MB and 104MB options.

Tipping the scales at 18.7 pounds, the T5200 will never be mistaken for an ultralight portable, but the interior real estate has been put to good use. With a base memory of 2MB, memory expansion along its 32-bit memory bus occurs in 2MB increments to a maximum of 8MB on the motherboard and 14MB with an optional daughterboard. Augmenting the main memory is a 32K high-speed static RAM cache that uses an Intel 82385 cache controller.

If number-crunching is your forte, the T5200 will accept an 80387 chip. And included on the motherboard are an IBM-compatible full-length 16-bit slot, and a dual-identity slot that will serve either as an 8-bit IBM-compatible half-length slot or a standard Toshiba expansion connector. All of this is no idle show of design fancy. Toshiba packs DOS 3.3 standard with the T5200 but will shortly offer OS/2 as an option.

Complementing its computing ability is a 640 by 480 VGA-compatible gas plasma display. While it will not extend to the full 256 shades of gray that are possible with monochromatic VGA monitors, the T5200's display is able to handle 16 gray scales admirably. Back in the office, your T5200 can snuggle up to an expansion chassis containing five IBM-compatible slots; it can also be connected to a VGA

monitor and can simultaneously support external VGA and system screen display; or, if you prefer, you can remove the plasma screen.

The 91-key keyboard has a moderately firm feel and some audible feedback from the key switches that will appeal to most users.

An odd feature, but perhaps the most welcome to the international traveller, is the T5200's power supply. Toshiba does not use a power supply with a manual switch to select input voltage ranges. Rather, the power supply auto-senses between 90 and 250 volts. You'll need an adapter for European outlet styles, but you won't need one for the voltage.

Beware, though: by the time you're done, it's more than possible to spend a fortune on the T5200. Toshiba's memory upgrade, for example, is list-priced at \$999 per 2MB expansion module, the expansion chassis at nearly \$1,200; an Ethernet card is \$700, and a 5.25-inch external floppy disk drive is a hefty \$500. Setting up the T5200 as a fully portable computer that will convert into a networking desktop machine can tax your piggy bank to the tune of almost \$13,700 at list pricing.

If that number has given you vertigo, consider your alternatives. The cost of two systems, a portable and a desktop, each with the same high-impact performance potential of just one T5200 and its accessories, makes the T5200's no-compromise environment very competitive.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Zenith SupersPort SX

by Bill O'Brien

Zenith has enough experience with computers to do things right—as it proves once again with its 16-MHz SupersPort SX. It's a sleek and trim 80386SX portable that, even with a battery pack appropriately shaped like a dumbbell clamped to its back, adds only 17 pounds of luggage to the end of your arm.

Under the cover the \$6,799 SupersPort is a marvel of miniaturization. There's room for only two 3.5-inch devices, already taken up by a Conner IDE hard disk drive and a Matsushita 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. Surface-mount devices pepper the slotless motherboard, and the only visible connectors are used to mount the RAM modules (to a maximum of 8MB) and attach an internal modem.

On the bottom of the case three doors open to reveal an 80387SX socket, the two ROM chips used to drive the computer, and the small battery used to hold the system setup in CMOS. Don't worry about the doors falling off while you travel; it takes a screwdriver to pry them up. The external keyboard connector is recessed along the right side of the machine and is impregnable except for its designed purpose.

Zenith's attention to the human inter-



**How did the
nation's most
successful
PC mail order
company improve
its best seller...**

*We Simply
Added*

Announcing The New CompuAdd SX Success Kit, Only \$1895

CompuAdd has done it again!

In a market full of complicated, costly alternatives, CompuAdd has put together a complete, smart, 386™ SX system solution for under \$2000! The New CompuAdd SX Success Kit.

For eight years, CompuAdd has become increasingly successful by giving customers what they want at a price they can afford. Our new CompuAdd SX Success Kit is no exception.

Built around our own CompuAdd 316s low profile system, the SX Success Kit combines today's most popular system configurations with the smartest peripheral options—at sizeable savings over the total price of the same options purchased separately. Plus, when you get them from the nation's most successful manufacturer and direct seller of PCs and peripherals, you can be assured no compromises were made on component quality.



**ONE FULL YEAR OF
FREE ONSITE SERVICE**
includes your success with
the SX Success Kit's 316
CPU, monitor, keyboard
and installed CPU options.

Now! With Preloaded Hard Drives And One Year *FREE* Onsite Service!

To make life even simpler when you specify a hard drive with your kit, we format and preload it with CompuAdd MS-DOS® v4.01, a DOS Help utility, GW-BASIC®, Spinnaker® New Eight-in-One™ integrated software, Twist and Shout™ and PC-FullBak™ Plus.



At the heart of the SX Success Kit is the CompuAdd 316s, with our own design-engineered motherboard and a 40MB hard drive. The 316s features a 386 SX processor running at 16MHz and comes standard with:

- 1MB of 0 wait state page-mode memory (expandable to 4MB on the motherboard)
- Disk caching, ROM shadowing and LIM 4.0 EMS support in ROM
- Built-in dual hard drive interface and dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface (requires cable, 48954)
- Five expansion slots
- 387™ SX math coprocessor socket
- 40MB hard drive
- 145-watt power supply
- Your choice of a 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Your choice of high performance monitor and graphics adapter options
- CompuAdd mouse and Paintshow Plus™ software
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 9-pin or 24-pin Panasonic® printer options (with cable)
- Computer paper, ten blank diskettes and a Smart Start Kit full of software demos and special offers

Color monitor optional. 80MB hard drive available.

So, don't wait!
Cut yourself in
on our Success—
TODAY!

SX Success Kit Monitor And Printer Options

	Panasonic KX-P1180	Panasonic KX-P1124
MGA	66314 - \$1895	66329 - \$2035
MVGA	66316 - \$1995	66330 - \$2135
CVGA	66318 - \$2225	66331 - \$2365

**Yes, the
best sellers
are still
available!**

**512KB Memory Upgrade
for only \$99 with
Professional Starter
Kit purchase!**



CompuAdd's Professional Starter Kit™

Comes complete with:

- CompuAdd 212 computer (AT class)
- 80286 processor running at 12.5MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive interface and dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface (requires cable, 48954)
- Five expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor socket and real-time clock
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- High performance monitor and graphics adapter options

- 40MB hard drive*
- 145-watt power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 9-pin or 24-pin Panasonic printer options (with cable)
- Computer paper, ten blank diskettes and a Smart Start Kit full of software demos and special offers

*Color monitor optional.
80MB hard drive upgrade available.*

*Hard drive comes preformatted and loaded with CompuAdd MS-DOS v4.01, DOS Help tutorial, GW-BASIC, Spinnaker's Eight-in-One integrated software, Twist and Shout printer utility, and PC FullBak Plus.

\$1495

64747

Professional Starter Kit Monitor And Printer Options

Panasonic KX-P1180 Panasonic KX-P1124

MGA	64747-\$1495	66326-\$1633
MVGA	64748-\$1595	66327-\$1735
CVGA	64757-\$1825	66328-\$1965

**Exceptional
Value**

In addition to increased reliability, functionality and a smaller footprint, CompuAdd Professional and Career Starter Kits deliver you a bundle of extra-value computing hardware and software at substantial savings. They are complete, smart computer solutions, ready-to-go right out of the box!



CompuAdd's Career Starter Kit™

Comes complete with:

- CompuAdd 810 computer (XT class)
- NEC V20* processor rated at 10MHz
- 640KB RAM with parity checking
- Built-in dual hard drive interface and dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface (requires cable, 48954)
- Five expansion slots
- 8087* math coprocessor socket and real-time clock

- 5.25" 360KB diskette drive
- High performance monitor and graphics adapter options
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Star* Micronics NX-1000™ printer and cable
- Computer paper, ten blank diskettes and a Smart Start Kit full of software demos and special offers
- CompuAdd MS-DOS v4.01, DOS Help tutorial, GW-BASIC, Spinnaker's Eight-in-One integrated software, Twist and Shout printer utility**

\$895

64716

Career Starter Kit Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	No hard drive	20MB	40MB
MGA	64716-\$895	64717-\$1170	64718-\$1329
CGA	64721-\$1039	64722-\$1319	64723-\$1460
CVGA	64726-\$1359	64727-\$1539	64728-\$1689

**When ordered with a hard drive, Career Starter Kits come preformatted and loaded with this software and PC FullBak Plus.

Color monitor optional.

**Call
Today**

800-456-3111

CompuAdd
Customer driven. by design.™

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing). C.O.D.s (800 minimum order) company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase \$500, immediate M.O.), and wire transfers. Please add 3% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum \$5, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 6% for shipping/handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum \$10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes and other consumables are non-refundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization number (RMA). Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727

Outside US: 512-258-5575

Technical Support: 800-999-9901

Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS

Canada: 800-387-3266

Fax: 512-335-6236

face—the screen and the keyboard—has produced some odd results. The display system is VGA compatible with the monochrome backlit supertwist LCD screen, which is capable of 16 shades of gray. One of PC Labs' VGA tests, however, showed only 15 distinct shades of the 16 displayed, with the center two appearing identical. It took some very fine fiddling with the brightness and contrast controls to bring out a difference between the two, and even

then it was slight.

The feel of the keyboard is excellent and appealed even to this finicky ham-fisted reviewer. Key placement may cause a problem if you've got a lazy wrist and rest your hands on the edges of the keyboard. Zenith has placed three screen-movement keys at the bottom right edge of the main keyboard matrix. These keys are so close



Once Upon A Time, High Walls And A Moat Were Considered The Latest In Fresh Technology.



It made sense. People put all their valuables in one place and then figured out ways to defend it!

Today's world is less bulky. We value things like information, and store it in computers, not castles.

FRESH Secure It... provides an easy to use software-based security system that prevents unauthorized booting from the fixed disk drives on your PC. It performs without a lot of memory overhead and complicated administration.

With **FRESH Secure It...** users can do the following:

- Define one administrator, and up to six user ID's for a single PC.
- Require users to provide user ID's and passwords.
- Provide detailed audit log of executed programs, denied access attempts, and files accessed by users.
- Prevent access to the PC's

hard disk drives when users boot from floppy disks.

- Disallow use of the Control-Break or Control-C keystrokes during the boot sequence.
- Manually and/or automatically blank the screen and lock the keyboard of the secured PC while it continues to process in the background.
- Optionally force users into a single application when they boot the PC, keeping them out of DOS (blocks "shelling").

- Encrypt files with Quick DES.
- Control Read/Write/ Execute access (based on user ID) to the floppy drives as well as the directories on the hard drives.
- Block use of absolute disk I/O utilities (Norton, Mace etc.) on a per user basis.

FRESH Secure It... is effortless and affordable PC security. Works on all IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and true compatibles. A hard disk is required.

From the makers of the Assist line of LAN Utilities.

For the dealer nearest you, please call
(602) 497-4200,
FAX (602) 497-4242,
1478 N. Tech Blvd., Suite 101,
Gilbert, Arizona 85234

FRESH
TECHNOLOGY GROUP



Zenith SupersPort SX

Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; (800) 842-9000.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA liquid crystal display, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 3.3, \$6,799; 3MB RAM, \$1,199.

In Short: A potent package with a not-so-palatable price; yet the SupersPort is still reasonable when compared with the other major brands.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to the edge that you will trigger them if you rest your right hand there.

Zenith does make one assumption about your portable habits. Once you attach the battery pack to the rear of the computer, you are cut off from the I/O ports. The company must be imagining that you will use the battery pack only when you're on the road and that—with the internal modem installed—you'd have no reason to need serial, parallel, monitor, or external disk ports. A few years ago that was a correct assumption, but as you'll find in the sidebar "Printers to Go," there are now a good crop of quality portable printers with their own batteries. They make printing on the move a reality for many newer printers, but not for the SupersPort—unless you carry your own A/C outlet.

That is the only shortcoming of the machine, and that might surprise you once you look at the benchmark test results. Perched high at the back of the 386SX portables, the SupersPort certainly doesn't appear to be a decent performer. Its Floating-Point Calculation results tell a slightly different story. This test sets up a floating-point emulation in RAM, and its results actually reflect the interaction of both the processor and conventional memory. Looking at that larger picture, the SupersPort jumps to second place among the SX machines, trailing only the Micro Express Regal II. Both its disk and video times also support its credibility.



PC Labs tests 36
286-based portables—
from lightweight
notebooks to
heavy desktop-
replacing luggables.

LAPTOPS AND PORTABLES

by Catherine D. Miller

Portables are the only format in which buying a 80286-based machine still makes sense. From battery-equipped 8-pound notebooks to AC-only 30-pound lunchboxes, 286-based portables run the gamut of portability. Processor speed, external and internal expansion options, display resolution and technology, power options, keyboards, and I/O ports vary greatly among the 36 machines reviewed in this section.

To sort through the tremendous range of features, it's helpful to break up the 286 portable market into four distinct segments: AC-powered lunchboxes, AC-mostly clamshells, battery-powered clamshells and laptops, and featherweight battery-powered laptops. Most of the machines fall into either the lunchbox category or the battery-powered clamshells and laptops category. Each segment appeals to a slightly different audience and requires different trade-offs. Several

vendors—especially such market leaders as Compaq, NEC, and Toshiba—offer 286-based portables in more than one category, with greater or lesser success in integrating the right combination of features.

AC-powered lunchboxes. To the uninitiated, comparison with a sewing machine would better describe the heft of these behemoths. The obvious trade-off for expandability and power is size and bulk. Each of the lunchbox luggables in this roundup relies on an AC power source and weighs more than 20 pounds. For example, the International Instrumentation Blue Max Attache 286, weighing more than 30 pounds, is more like a desktop machine with a handle and comes complete with a regular CRT display.

Luggables appeal to those who want a dual-purpose desktop and portable. If you plan on doing sales or product demos, look for a machine that can run an external display concurrently with its own display. You'll be able to see what's on the screen without crowding in front of the demo yourself. In this roundup, the PC Brand Portable PC III 286/12 and 286/20, Maxtron PC III 286, and the 16-MHz Data World Portacom II 286-16 all support simultaneous viewing of internal and external displays.

Typically, AC-powered lunchboxes have two standard 16-bit expansion slots. A notable exception because of its CD-ROM drive, the 10-MHz CD Technology Portable is a niche machine with only one 16-bit slot. The Micro Express Regal 286, which runs at 20 MHz, has one 8-bit and one 16-bit slot available for expansion. The lightest luggable of the bunch, the 12-MHz NEC PowerMate Portable Plus, leaves three full-length 16-bit slots open for expansion.

Only PC Brand's 12- and 20-MHz models, the Maxtron PC III 286, and the NEC PowerMate Portable Plus included VGA displays, although they weren't especially dazzling. Although the Dolch P.A.C. 286-12 and 286-16 have CGA graphics, you can choose the VGA option with the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C (reviewed in the 386 section).

However, if you're serious about looking at luggable machines, why lug a 286 at all when you can get a 386SX, or even a 386, in the same weight and price range?

AC-mostly clamshells. The four portables we reviewed in this category tether you to an electrical outlet. These clam-

shells tend to be less expensive than their battery-operated cousins, yet sleeker and lighter than luggables. They appeal to those who need a dual-purpose office and road machine, but plan never to be far from an electrical outlet when computing en route.

Although the KISS TL-3240EL does come with a battery pack of sorts, it looks so much like three sticks of dynamite tied together that you'd never make it through airport security. The Mitsubishi MP 286L/240EVP, Toshiba T3100e/40, and the Micro Express Lyte-Byte 3400 are AC-only; of these four, only the Lyte-Byte 3400 supports internal and external displays simultaneously.

These portables have a half-length expansion slot at best. If you want expandability, look for one with an external expansion chassis so that you can fully load the system when you're using it on your desk.

Battery-powered clamshells and laptops. The machines reviewed in this category are designed to fill a variety of needs. Most weigh between 13 and 17 pounds when equipped with a battery—too heavy for all but the strongest of laps.

If you're planning to run RAM-hungry applications on the road, or if this machine will be your one and only, look for a portable that supports around 4MB of RAM. Also check to see if a coprocessor socket is available. Most have internal modem slots, and some have proprietary or standard expansion slots. The highly expandable NEC ProSpeed 286 supports 9MB and has a variety of expansion options, including an expansion chassis.

Battery life is especially important if you plan to do a lot of computing away from AC power. Lightweight battery packs and long-life batteries will be a blessing on those bicoastal and transcontinental flights. The Compaq SLT/286's batteries lasted about 3 hours under our arduous battery life tests; they weigh less than 2 pounds each. AC power modules that double as battery chargers, like those used by the NEC ProSpeed 286 and GRiD-Case 1520, are de rigeur for removable battery packs. Units like the Dauphin LapPRO-286, Sharp PC-5541, and Texas Instruments' TravelMate LT286 Model 45 use internal batteries; they accept power cords directly and don't require a transformer to charge their batteries.

The Compaq SLT/286 and the strikingly similar Veridata LapPower 286/20 boast removable keyboards, allowing you to find a more comfortable typing position. Also, many battery-equipped laptops will accept an external keyboard or numeric keypad, thereby making life a lot easier at your desk. These features make the portable a functional addition to the office, as well as a boon to those who do work while traveling between one office and another.

Displays vary from the disappointing CGA resolution of the Dauphin LapPRO-286 to the dazzling 32-shade VGA graphics of the Compaq SLT/286, Dynabook 286, GRiDCase 1520, and Veridata LapPower 286/20. Of the 16 machines we reviewed in this category, nine incorporated VGA graphics with varying success (see the sidebar "VGA Portable Displays"). There's no reason to settle for CGA when looking at machines in this group.

Featherweight battery-powered laptops. Compaq's introduction of the 7-pound LTE/286 made it clear that light weight and power need not be mutually exclusive any longer. With the LTE/286 notebook computer, Compaq has upped the ante of how much power you can expect in a lightweight laptop.

Besides the Compaq LTE/286, we review two other 12-MHz 80C286-based laptops weighing in under 10 pounds. Fully equipped with a hard disk and battery, the Bondwell B310 and Texas Instruments' TravelMate LT286 Model 12 weigh in at 8 and 6.7 pounds, respectively. Although their dimensions are slightly too large to qualify them as notebooks, either of them could slip into a roomy briefcase.

These (relative) featherweights don't sacrifice storage for lightweight totability. Each can be equipped with a 20- or 40MB hard disk, and each comes with a standard 1.44MB floppy disk drive; the TravelMate LT286 Model 12's floppy disk drive is even removable. Battery life spans 1.25 hours for the Bondwell B310 to well over 2 hours for Compaq's LTE/286.

While these machines don't offer a great deal of expandability, each supports at least 2MB of RAM. The big compromise: they only downsized CGA displays.

Light enough to put on your lap or to tote along when you're power-computing on the road, these laptops are perfect for the executive on the go who is happy with a desktop computer back at the office but doesn't want to be limited by an 8088's lack of speed and power.

ALTIMA SYSTEMS INC.

Altima One

by Lee Thé

Altima Systems wants you to replace your desktop PC with its 16-MHz 80286-based Altima One portable. And even though the new portable from the startup in Walnut Creek, California, looks like a typical clamshell-style laptop, the Altima One offers performance and features that rival most luggable and many desktop PCs—albeit 286-based ones.

Its AMD-manufactured 286 processor makes it fast; its full-sized, 101-key keyboard makes it comfortable; and an outstanding cold cathode fluorescent tube (CCFT) LCD double-scan CGA black-on-white display makes it easy on the eyes. The \$2,799 base price includes 1MB RAM (expandable to 5MB), EMS 4.0 support, a 20MB 28-millisecond hard disk, a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a 2,400-bit-per-second modem, a Logitech mouse, serial, parallel, and external video ports, and DOS 4.01. For \$3,099, you get a 40MB hard disk drive instead of the 20MB drive.

At 15 pounds and 4 by 12 by 16 inches (HWD), it's easy to move between home and office, and the built-in AC adapter aids portability because, unlike most portables, the Altima One hasn't got a clunky black

brick swinging at the end of its power cord. For the time being, this is an AC-only machine; a battery is in the works.

The display is a wonder with a quirk. In text mode, it's one of the brighter, more legible portable displays you'll find—odd, because the graphics are CGA. But the Altima One comes with a standard PC 8-bit half-card slot and offers a VGA card as an option.

Ergonomically, it's dream-time: the machine tilts up on two feet in the back to angle the keyboard. You can also slide the keyboard a few inches toward you and lock it in place or detach it completely, leaving room to prop notes between the keyboard and display. And the mouse fits in a compartment next to the display in the clamshell lid.

The CPU lives up to its 16-MHz clock speed, as our benchmark testing showed. In most respects the CPU runs a bit more than twice as fast as a standard IBM PC AT and appreciably faster than the 12-MHz 286 laptops. Both the hard disk and the display work a tad faster than an AT's—about par for a 286 portable.

Since the machine is sold direct, the one-year parts-and-labor guarantee is maintained by 16 Dow Jones service centers nationwide, with an on-site service option promised soon. It comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

The low pricing extends to the option list: a 5.25-inch external floppy drive is \$249, the 16-MHz 80287 math coprocessor is \$349, 1MB RAM costs \$399, and 4MB costs \$949. The VGA card is \$349 and a carrying case costs only \$49. A larger \$259 carrying case includes a clever executive briefcase/lid combination roomy enough for the \$399 Kodak Diconix 150 Plus printer option.

Lovers of true laptops need not apply, but check out the Altima One if you need a portable with a ton of features and if cost is very much a concern—and a 286 has enough computing power for you.



Altima One

Altima Systems Inc., 1390 Willow Pass Rd., #1050, Concord, CA 94520; (800) 356-9990, (415) 356-5600.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA liquid crystal display, one parallel port, one serial port, DOS 4.01, SideKick Plus, 2,400-bps modem, mouse, carrying case, \$2,799; with 40MB hard disk, \$3,099. Optional 80287 coprocessor, \$349.
In Short: If you're looking for a desktop-replacing portable and 286 power is all you need, this economical 12-MHz 286 clamshell offers good performance, display, keyboard, and options. But if you're looking for a true laptop, look elsewhere.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BONDWELL INDUSTRIAL CO. INC.

Bondwell B310

by Bruce Brown

Bondwell's getting better at making laptop computers: its \$3,695 B310 is light, fast, and well-priced. The list price includes 1MB RAM, a 40MB 25-nanosecond Con-

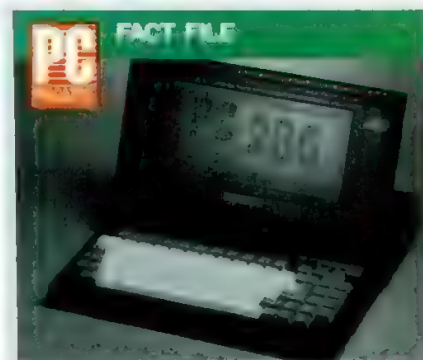
ner hard disk, 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive, CGA LCD display, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3, and GW-BASIC.

At 2.5 by 13 by 12 inches (HWD) and 8.04 pounds, the B310 is a bit larger and heavier than most notebook-style computers. But for the extra pound and inches, you get at least that much extra performance.

The B310's 80C286 12-MHz processor, which runs at zero wait states, scored much better than average on processor- and memory-based benchmark performance tests. The Bondwell achieves its fast scores through a combination of 80ns. memory chips and special motherboard logic that optimizes the otherwise standard Intel 286 chip set.

Offsetting its fast speed is its lack of expandability. Maximum RAM is just 2MB, and there's no slot for a math coprocessor. Since there are no expansion slots, anything you want to add to the B310 has to be attached to the standard serial and parallel ports. Prices for the 1MB RAM upgrade and a 2,400-bit-per-second external Hayes-compatible modem weren't available at press time. An optional carrying case costs \$99.95.

We were most disappointed with the B310's display. Limited to 640 by 200 resolution CGA mode with only four shades of gray, the supertwist LCD display is acceptable for text applications, but the 2.28 aspect ratio flattens graphics more than



Bondwell B310

Bondwell Industrial Co. Inc., 47485 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 888-6331, (415) 490-4300.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, CGA backlit supertwist LCD display, one parallel, two serial ports, carrying case, MS-DOS 3.3, \$3,695.
In Short: Bondwell's B310 suffers from a mediocre display and lack of expandability. Otherwise, this very fast 12-MHz 8-pound 286 laptop with standard 40MB hard disk and 1.44MB floppy disk drive comes at a competitive price.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

competitors' screens do. There's a contrast control but no adjustment for screen brightness. While an external 9-pin port is available for an external monitor, that too is limited to CGA resolution.

The B310's clicky keyboard is a full step above those on most true notebook computers. The Bondwell has 81 keys, with ten function keys arranged across the top. There is a separate cursor-control keypad, but the numeric keypad is embedded in the normal alpha keys. The Fn key acts as a NumLock key for the keypad and has an indicator light just so you'll know it's toggled on.

In our tests the B310's 3-hour-rated battery lasted a mediocre 1 hour and 16 minutes. Extra batteries are available for \$49.95. Luckily, the AC adapter weighs less than 2 pounds and measures a mere 2 by 3.5 by 2 inches (HWD), conveniently small for traveling purposes.

Bondwell sells computers through dealers and mass merchandisers such as Sears. For service either during or after the one-year parts-and-labor warranty period you must return the computer to the dealer.

The bottom line? The Bondwell B310 is large for a notebook but light for a laptop computer. It's fast, sports an effective keyboard, and comes standard with a conventional floppy disk drive and a 40MB hard disk. But the display is behind the times, and its limited expansion may prevent you from running some of the newest programs.

Yet, at \$3,695, the B310 is competitive, especially considering its weight and performance. If you don't need graphics on the road, this might bridge the gap for you between notebook convenience and laptop power.

CD TECHNOLOGY INC. CD Technology Portable by Bruce Brown

Apart from built-in CD-ROM drive that comes standard, the 286-based CD Technology Portable is a typical AC-powered lunchbox clone. Better head to the bank first, though: the basic machine with 640K RAM, a 20MB Conner hard disk drive, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, CGA gas plasma display, one serial and one parallel port, MS-DOS 3.3, and the CD-ROM drive costs \$4,795. The unit we tested—

with 1MB RAM, a 40MB drive, and VGA gas plasma display—costs a lofty \$6,395.

Residing inside the 9.75- by 16- by 8.75-inch (HWD) lunchbox case is a 180-watt power supply, a simple I/O card with single 25-pin serial and parallel ports, a clicky 86-key keyboard, and the gas plasma display including a video card. With the three standard drives, the weight is a pound or two above the lunchbox average; our test unit weighed almost 24 pounds.

Because CD-ROM technology is inherently slow, CD Technology doesn't waste fast components on the rest of the system. Its 80286 processor is rated at just 10 MHz and can be slowed to 8 MHz. CD Technology has used the ELT motherboard and the Chips and Technologies chip set since this machine first arrived on the market in 1987—when standards for CD-ROM storage were first announced.

Also reflecting the dated design is the motherboard's maximum memory limit of 1MB; the standard 640K consists of two rows each of 100-nanosecond 256-kilobit and 64-kilobit DIP chips. If you want more RAM, CD Technology offers a different motherboard with room for 4MB. But because CD Technology views this computer as a single-purpose machine it sees no reason to provide for high memory capacity, although a single expansion slot is available in the standard configuration so that you can add a full-length 16-bit memory board if necessary.

The unit we tested had a Western Digital/Paradise 8-bit VGA card. This setup yielded but four shades of gray. If you're using text-based CDs the CGA setup should be adequate, but for stored maps or other line graphics the VGA option with finer resolution is worth the extra \$1,000.

CD Technology largely markets its machines directly, though it has two East Coast dealers. The warranty is a bit unusual, with parts-and-labor coverage on the whole system for 90 days, and coverage for only the movable parts for the first year. If you buy an optional 20-pound hard-shell carrying case for \$350, the company will cover the entire system for a year.

Most people who have purchased CD Technology's units have been salespeople who work for CD publishing companies and use the computer to demonstrate their databases to prospective purchasers or subscribers. And while this machine is heavy and slow, with no other particular



CD Technology Portable

CD Technology Inc., 780 Montague Expwy., #407, San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 432-8698

List Price: With 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CD-ROM drive, CGA gas plasma display, one parallel port, one serial port, MS-DOS 3.3, \$4,795; with 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, CD-ROM drive, VGA gas plasma display, \$5,795; with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, VGA gas plasma display, \$6,395.

In Short: Purchasing this machine makes sense only if you need to take a CD-ROM drive out of the office. This 80286-based 10-MHz portable is slow and expensive, but CD Technology is the only CD-ROM game in town.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

features to recommend it, CD Technology is the only company we know of that sells a portable with a CD-ROM drive standard.

COMPAQ CORP. Compaq LTE/286 by Mitt Jones

A year ago, talk about an 80286-based laptop computer with a 40MB hard disk drive and a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive in a package 2 inches thick might have earned you a good buy on a scale from the tail section of the Loch Ness monster. Now it simply means you've had a look at Compaq's notebook laptop offering, the 12-MHz LTE/286. Whether or not you're ready to plunk down \$4,499, you're jaded indeed if you can try it out without at least thinking of reaching for your checkbook.

Aside from the Compaq name and rock-solid construction, the allure of this machine rests primarily with its hard disk options. The base configuration gets you 640K RAM and one 3.5-inch 1.44MB internal floppy. Pay an additional \$600, and you get a 29-millisecond Conner Peripherals 20MB hard disk drive. Pay still another \$500, and you get Conner's 40MB job.

If the mass storage doesn't wow you, the EL-backlit, supertwist LCD display will. Though based only on single-scan

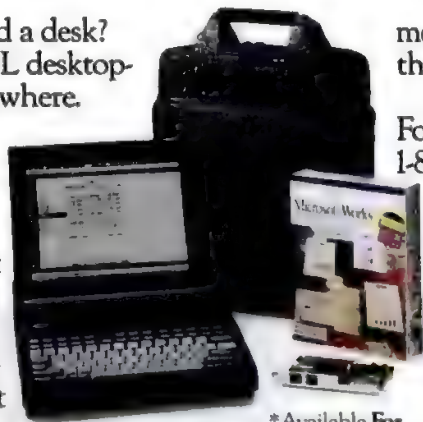


Turn Any Place Into An Office Instantly.

Why be limited by four walls and a desk? Just turn on the Mitsubishi mp286L desktop-laptop and you're in business. Anywhere.

Plus, with every mp286L, you get Microsoft® Works, MS-DOS® Manager, a modem and a travel bag free.*

Easy to learn and use, Microsoft Works is rated by PC World as the #1 integrated software program including word processing, spreadsheet, chart maker, database, report generator and communication



*Available For
A Limited Time Only.

modules. So it will bring out the best in the high performance mp286L.

See the Mitsubishi mp286L in action. For your nearest Mitsubishi dealer call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25 in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25).

Then go with Mitsubishi for instant results.



Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1.

© 1990 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLE 286-BASED

CGA (640 by 200 resolution and four shades of gray) the characters are well formed and easy to read—so much so that a conference room full of *PC Magazine* editors found themselves mistaking the display for the double-scan CGA found in most other notebook portables. The brightness and contrast controls above the keyboard allow a surprisingly wide range of usable brightness levels, and Compaq has done a nice job of minimizing the image ghosting found on most LCD displays.

Not yet impressed? Okay: thanks to a hefty, 1.5-pound battery pack and a little ingenuity on Compaq's part, the LTE/286 ran for 3 hours and 37 minutes on the PC Labs battery rundown test—even without the aid of its power-conservation utilities. With power conservation, you can expect closer to 4.5 hours. The LTE/286 manages this by shutting down the hard disk and other components after a user-definable period of inactivity. When the system itself shuts down, it issues two warning beeps and then recedes into its "standby" mode, which retains any active programs or open files. To pick up where you left off, push the standby button.

The LTE/286's battery pack slides easily into a compartment along the left panel of the machine. Compaq offers extra batteries for \$129 and an external fast charger

for \$199, a worthwhile investment if you often depend on battery power.

Other options include an internal 2,400-bit-per-second modem that fits into one of two proprietary option slots, as well as 1MB and 2MB memory expansion cards. In addition to the single parallel and serial ports along the back panel of the machine, one proprietary connector accepts an optional, external numeric keypad. Another accepts Compaq's external storage expansion module, which can house a floppy disk drive or a 40MB tape drive.

It is the layout of the keyboard that could stand improvement. The Right Arrow key is directly on the right. The Up and Down Arrow keys are stacked to the right of the Right Arrow key, making for extremely awkward cursor control. The LTE/286 comes with an alternate-function key for PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End. Insert and Delete find their homes at the back right corner of the keyboard.

The next possible drawback of the LTE/286 is its weight, though it's difficult to imagine the machine being much lighter. Our evaluation unit, with a 20MB hard disk, 80C287 coprocessor, internal modem, 2.6MB RAM, and a battery pack weighed in at 7.25 pounds. Compared with similarly equipped laptops, this machine is a featherweight. Compared to the lightest of the notebook offerings—the NEC UltraLite—7 pounds is a load.

Finally, there is the question of price: load your LTE/286 to the brim, and you'll spend \$6,000 to \$8,000. Low availability will undoubtedly keep the price close to suggested retail for quite some time.

Despite its limitations, the LTE/286 is not only the smallest full-featured laptop going, but also the only notebook laptop to boast an 80286 processor, a hard disk drive, and a socket for an 80287 math coprocessor. In that light, it's the only notebook laptop suitable for heavy DOS applications, and the only one ready for OS/2.

COMPAQ CORP.

Compaq Portable III

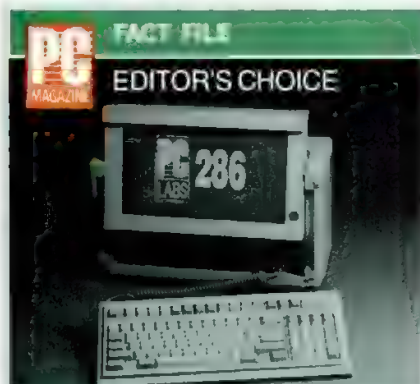
by Bill O'Brien

Somewhere between "not bad" and "all right" there's a niche that's just made for Compaq's Portable III. But life wasn't always that mediocre for Compaq's \$6,345 lunchbox, which starts at \$4,999. When

we first reviewed it back in July of 1987, editor-in-chief and publishing director Bill Machrone called it the best choice for speed on the go that could be found within 10 feet of an electrical outlet. Fifteen months later, long-time contributor Bruce Brown termed it a solid performer that was a bit pricey. Now, at the beginning of 1990, the Portable III's performance still proves to be adequate, but the engineering and technology behind it have become a bit long in the tooth.

Nothing's really changed in the Portable III. It's still an 80286 pacing the crowd at 12 MHz and packed in what's now become almost an industry-standard lunchbox enclosure. Its enclosure is, in fact, what the industry borrowed to make the standard. Compaq eschewed the idea of placing a shrunken motherboard inside the box and instead developed the Portable III as a series of interconnecting electronic modules, leaving only two proprietary slots empty. It was designed to be portable (despite its 20-pound weight) and tight, with no wiggling I/O boards that are too delicate for the day-to-day bumps and benign neglect that portables tend to experience while on the road.

If you simply must have expansion, the Portable III is no slouch. The base 640K of RAM can be bumped up to an impressive 6.6MB with the appropriate quantity of optional 1-megabit SIMMs placed on a memory board in one of the proprietary slots. The second slot accepts an internal



Compaq LTE/286

Compaq Corp., 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77070; (800) 231-0900 (713) 370-0670.

List Price: With 640K RAM, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA EL-backlit LCD display, one parallel, one serial port, utilities, \$3,899; with 1.6MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, DOS 3.31, \$5,318; with 2.6MB RAM, 2,400-bps internal modem, external storage module, external 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, carrying case, \$7,080.

In Short: Whether viewed as by far the most powerful notebook laptop or by far the smallest 286-based, hard-disk portable, the LTE/286 breaks new ground in DOS-to-go machines. Measures 1.9 by 11 by 8.5 inches (HWD). Drawbacks include poor placement of the cursor-control keys and a CGA-only display.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Compaq Portable III

Compaq Corp., 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77070; (800) 231-0900, (713) 370-0670.

List Price: With 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk, CGA electronics and dual-mode gas plasma display, one parallel, one serial port, DOS 3.3, \$4,999; with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, \$6,345.

In Short: The strongest claim for the Portable III's continued survival is its inherent quality of construction and incredible display system. Beyond that, there are faster portables available, some of which are also less expensive.

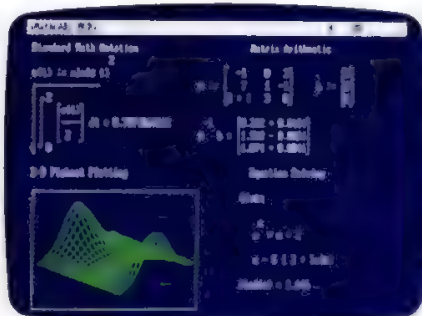
CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.



MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now we've made the best even better. MathCAD 2.5 is a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD.* And now you can print on PostScript* compatible printers.

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter



equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 60,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

PC
MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE

March 14,
1989 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

And for Macintosh* users, we present MathCAD 2.0, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

Available for IBM* compatibles and Macintosh computers.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

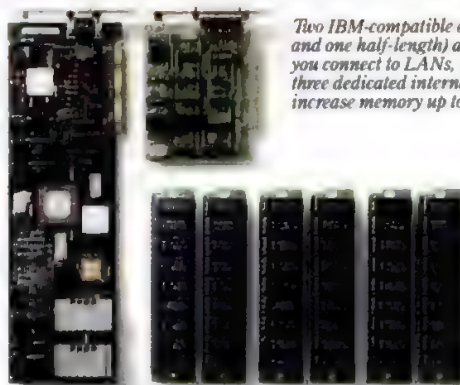
Buy a portable and



T3200SX: 170 pounds, 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX-16 coprocessor socket, 5 built-in ports, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3 1/2" diskette drive. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

Two IBM-compatible expansion slots (one full-length and one half-length) and an internal modem slot let you connect to LANs, mainframes and more. Plus, three dedicated internal expansion slots let you increase memory up to 13MB.



get a desktop free.



At first glance what you see is a sleek, 170-pound portable.

But looks can be deceiving. Because with a powerful 386SX microprocessor, 6 internal expansion slots and 5 built-in ports, our new T3200SX easily replaces desktop computers.

Which means it does every-

thing a bulky desktop computer can do. Like networking, computer aided design, data bases or even complex spreadsheet analysis — anywhere you can plug into an AC outlet.

It has a built-in VGA gas plasma display system that lets you connect an external color

monitor. And it can even accommodate an optional 101-key enhanced keyboard.

So you can take advantage of today's and tomorrow's most powerful new 386 applications, wherever you think best.

The new Toshiba T3200SX. Take it. See how far you can go.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGA PORTABLE DISPLAYS: It's All in the Color Mapping

by Catherine D. Miller

Choosing a portable with a VGA display means you'll get crisper text—at 720 by 400 pixels—and sharper graphics—at 640 by 480 pixels—than from either CGA or EGA displays. But not all VGA displays are created equal. You must also consider how well it uses shades of gray to represent the 256 VGA colors of your graphics applications on its built-in monochrome display. This process is called color mapping.

Shading and mapping capabilities are built into the VGA chip set, which supplies the graphics for the portable. VGA chip sets designed for portables first became available at the end of 1988. Before then, early VGA portable pioneers, like NEC and Compaq, had to design their own VGA support from existing VGA chip sets. Most VGA chip sets designed for portables now support 16 shades of gray, with the exception of the Cirrus Logic 610/620 chip set, which supports 32 shades of gray.

Other factors contributing to the way a portable represents colors on-screen are the display technology and the way video drivers are configured. NEC, Toshiba, and Zenith all allow you to vary the way that their portables map the colors on their displays. If the graphics aren't automatically rendered properly, you can fiddle with the color-mapping until you get a more pleasing representation.

Over a third of the portables—13 286-based systems and 13 386-based machines—that we reviewed are able to display VGA-resolution text and graphics on their built-in displays. (Not included among these 26 full-VGA portables are NEC's ProSpeed 386 Laptop Computer and 16-color ProSpeed CSX Color Laptop Computer. Although their VGA chip sets allow them to output to VGA monitors, their LCD screens can accommodate text only in VGA mode; graphics are rendered at EGA resolution.)

To test the graphics mettle of these VGA portables, we put them all in the same room and ran our battery of VGA tests. We ran PC Labs Graphics Quality tests in mode 19, a 256-color VGA demo program that accompanies Rix's *ColorIX - VGA Paint* program, and a 16-color VGA demo that includes gray scaling from ZSoft Corp. We left the portables in their auto-mapping mode to see how well they did without using manual mapping procedures.

Three VGA portables—the Dynabook 286, GRiDCase 1520, and the Veridata LapPower 286/20—used the Cirrus Logic 610/620 chip set and were capable of rendering 32-shade gray scales, all with some dithering. These three did a beautiful job on all our tests, including the very arduous mandril and sphere graphics from the *ColorIX* demo. Likewise, ZSoft's gray-scale graphics were smooth and clear. These three were the stars of our VGA color-mapping tests, with the GRiDCase 1520 perhaps the most pleasing display overall.

The Mitsuba Ninja-12 VGA, as well as the Zenith SupersPort 286e and 386SX models, support 16-shade gray scales; the Compaq SLT/286 displays 8 shades of gray at VGA resolution. These four portables did surprisingly well at rendering the 256-color images, especially with the mandril and sphere tests. The graphics were not quite as smooth as those of the 32-shade portables, yet they were clear, and the portables made intelligent mapping decisions. With only 8 shades, the Compaq SLT/286 did an admirable job with the gray-scale images.

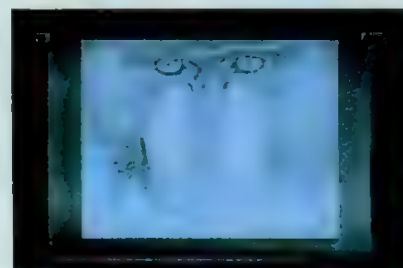
As for the other 19 VGA portables in this roundup, most of them failed to impress us with their ability to display 256-color images. Although Toshiba's T3100SX, T3200SX, T5200/100 and IBM's PS/2 Model P70 386 did fairly well on these tests, each made mapping decisions that just didn't work.

If you plan to run graphics applications on your portable, VGA is your

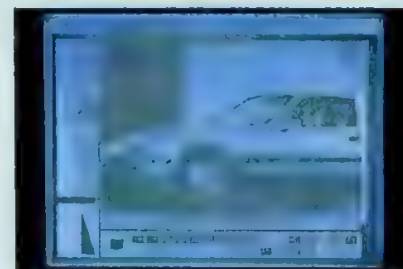
best bet. The seven portables mentioned here do a great job of rendering complicated VGA graphics without making you manually remap the shades displayed on the screen.



The GRiDCase 1520, one of three portables based on the 32-shade Cirrus Logic 610/620 chip set, renders a smoothly shaded sphere from *ColorIX*'s 256-color demo. Although the Veridata LapPower 286/20 and Dynabook 286 use different screen technologies, they map colors similarly.



With only eight shades at VGA resolution, the Compaq SLT/286 does a fine job of rendering the complicated 256-color mandril. Many other 16-shade VGA portables displayed this image as a jumble of pixels.



Both the Zenith SupersPort SX (shown) and the SupersPort 286e do a great job with gray-scale images, such as this car from the ZSoft demo. The Mitsuba Ninja-12 VGA display looks very much like this, as well.

PORTABLES 286-BASED

modem that may well be the accessory for a portable. Each card bolts into place, another piece in the puzzle.

The Portable III isn't bereft of standard IBM bus expansion opportunities, although they are somewhat limited. At the back of the machine is a connector that terminates an electronic umbilicus. For a \$199 additional charge, you can purchase an expansion box that mounts directly to this connector piggyback-style and offers two full-length expansion slots. It's the best bet for an EGA or VGA card to drive an external monitor. The Portable III's gas plasma screen is quite good even when judged by standards used two years after it was first developed. Also, you can plug in an RGB monitor, but its CGA capability is now so far removed from being relevant that anything beyond monochrome is a strain.

Standard portable stuff also abounds. Besides the monitor output, the Portable III sports both parallel and serial ports. A 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive is part of the package, and you have a choice of 20MB or 40MB hard disks. Of course there's also the infamous Compaq keyboard, here in its guise as an 84-key model with separate keypad and ten function keys. Compaq keyboards are love/hate devices, but you can adapt to them easily even if you happen to fall into the hate category.

Of course, the test of a computer is the sum of its parts rated against the sum of the bill you pay to acquire them. Even with the last price reduction, Compaq technology is quite dear compared with the current crop of other 80286 portables or even some of the 80386 portables. Certainly the Portable III outstrips the performance of the IBM PC AT; in 1987, that was big news for a portable. Today, you should consider buying a Portable III only if you want a Compaq portable and you're not ready for its 386/20.

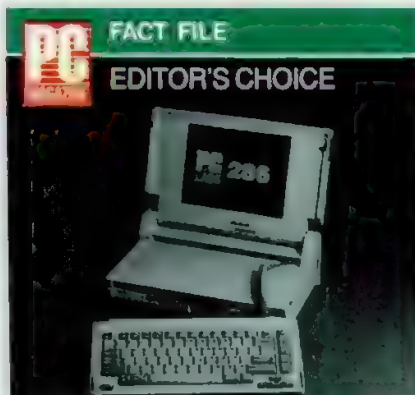
COMPAQ CORP.

Compaq SLT/286

by Robert W. Kane

When it was introduced in October of 1988, the Compaq SLT/286 was a machine well ahead of its time. Now, even with the luster off this technological gem, the \$6,118 SLT still cuts the 80286-based battery-powered mustard.

This machine has just the right mix of



Compaq SLT/286

Compaq Corp., 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77070; (800) 231-0900, (713) 370-0670.
List Price: With 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA liquid crystal display, one parallel, one serial port, \$5,399; with 1.6MB RAM, DOS 3.3, \$6,218; with 640K RAM, 2,400-bps modem, \$6,118. Optional expansion base, \$999; carrying case, \$89; DOS 3.3, \$120.
In Short: Aside from its quirky keyboard layout and a shoulder-busting 16-pound package, the Compaq SLT/286 gives portable computing power, speed, and style.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

features: 12-MHz 80C286 processor, up to 3.7MB RAM, socket for 80C287 coprocessor, backlit LCD VGA display, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and a 20MB hard disk. If you have \$600 more, opt for the unit with the 40MB hard disk. You'll get twice the disk capacity and a disk with a 1:1 interleave instead of the 3:1 interleave found on the 20MB drive.

A 16-bit interface for the VGA controller makes both text and graphics applications snap to attention on the white-on-black LCD screen. This can be reversed to black on white via the user setup program. The 1:1 interleave on the 40MB hard disk is noticeably faster than the standard 20MB disk. Unsuspecting inquisitors comment on the 386 CPU, which makes the SLT jump from task to task. Alas, if you do want to multitask, you'll have to purchase Compaq OS/2, Version 1.2 or *DESQview*. Without a 386, *Windows/386* or *DESQview 386* are not in the SLT's software repertoire.

Nonetheless, the SLT excels at keeping all this computing power going. Its rated battery life is over 3 hours; its recharge time is about 1.5 hours; and there's intelligent power management and a standby mode as well. The SLT ran for more than 3 hours on the PC Labs battery rundown test, which disengages all power manage-

ment functions to yield a worst-case battery rundown time. Unless you are running very disk- and CPU-intensive tasks, computing from coast to coast should be a breeze.

Yet, if you live with the SLT for only part of your computing day, there are certain aspects to its personality that do become annoying after a while. While the keyboard's feel is good for a Compaq and excellent for a laptop (with a bonus for being detachable), the cursor movement keys will give you *agita* the first time you try to move to the end of your word processing document. The problem is that PgUp, PgDn, Home and End are located on the separate cursor pad's inverted "T" and are accessed by holding down the Fn key and hitting the appropriate cursor key. Suddenly, elegant two-key combinations become clumsy three-key combinations.

Another price you'll pay for carrying around desktop functionality are gorilla arms. At nearly 16 pounds with its AC adapter, the SLT is no lightweight.

There is also no internal network interface support found on the SLT. The only way to hook it to a network is by putting a network adapter into the optional \$999 desktop expansion base, which can accept two full-length 16-bit ISA cards and permits connections to an external VGA color monitor, keyboard, printer, and other serial device.

These complaints aside, the SLT is a tough act to beat. Its rock-solid construction, long battery life, and demon-like speed make it a 286 overachiever.

DATA WORLD INC.

Data World

Portacomp II 286-16

by Catherine D. Miller

Data World's AC-powered Portacomp II 286-16 stands out in the luggable lunchbox market by taking a more affordable approach without sacrificing performance. Our \$3,484, 22-pound review unit was loaded with 4MB RAM, an internal Sony 1.44MB floppy disk drive, an external TEAC 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a 104MB Conner hard disk, a 10-MHz IIT-2C87 numeric coprocessor from Integrated Information Technology, DOS 3.3, and *Disk Manager* software from Ontrack Computer Systems. An EGA gas plasma screen and an external video port, as well as one

Your Connection now



Bitstream ... NCP
☐ **Fontware**—55 different typeface packages in points sizes from 2 to 144 each \$99.
☐ **Fundamentals**—3 typeface packages specifically designed to produce Presentations, Reports & Proposals, & Spreadsheets ... each \$159.

☐ 3 1/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
☐ package includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.
☐ 3 1/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
 CP—copy-protected; NCP—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

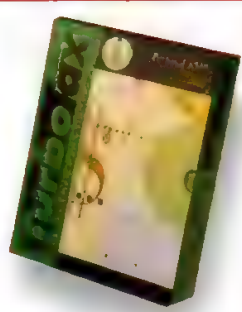
SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.



Corel Systems ... NCP
☐ **Corel Draw 1.1**—PC Magazine called it "A walloping good freehand drawing program that is easy to learn and fun to use. Highly recommended." \$329.

Aldus ... NCP	
1332	☐ PageMaker 3.0 call
Alpha Software ... NCP	
5104	☐ ALPHA/tour 1.1 319.
Application Techniques ... NCP	
1214	☐ Pizazz Plus 1.3 69.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP	
4450	☐ dBASE IV 1.0 499.
Autodesk ... NCP	
4519	☐ Autosketch 2.0 95.
6119	☐ Autosketch Animator 1.0 189.
Avery ... NCP	
6006	☐ Label Pro 1.0 49.
Bitstream ... NCP	
☐ Fundamentals: Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets each 159.	
☐ Headlines (1 to 6) each 99.	
☐ Individual Fonts each 99.	
Bloc Publishing ... NCP	
5414	☐ Fast Pak Mail 4.0 49.
1447	☐ FormTool 2.01 55.
6245	☐ PopDropPLUS 1.0 59.
4594	☐ Form Filler 2.0 89.



Chipsoft ... NCP
☐ **Turbo Tax 1989 Personal 1040 7.0**—Award winning tax preparation software with over 50 federal income tax forms & schedules. Includes a cross-referenced help system. 1989 World Class PC Award Winner . \$45.

Borland International ... NCP	
1498	☐ Turbo C 2.0 105.
4330	☐ Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 175.
5335	☐ Turbo Pascal 5.5 105.
4332	☐ Turbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0. 175.
6242	☐ Quattro Pro 1.0 289.
1514	☐ Paradox 3.0 469.
Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP	
5408	☐ Hyperpad 1.0 89.
5843	☐ Show Partner F/X 3.5 229.
Broderbund ... CP	
1434	☐ New Print Shop (NCP) 39.
1433	☐ Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP) 45.
ButtonWare ... NCP	
6419	☐ PC-File 5.0 59.
Caere ... NCP	
6004	☐ Omnipage 386 2.0 599.
Central Point ... NCP	
5039	☐ PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 77.
5038	☐ Copy II PC 5.0 27.

Chipsoft ... NCP	
1663	☐ TurboTax for 1989 Taxes 7.0 \$45.
☐ Individual States each 34.	
Chronos Software ... NCP	
4387	☐ Who•What•When 1.09 119.
Corel Systems ... NCP	
5506	☐ Corel Draw 1.1 329.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP	
2908	☐ Crosstalk XVI 3.7 109.
5611	☐ Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 129.
DacEasy ... NCP	
6398	☐ Rapid Tax 1.0 45.
1748	☐ DacEasy Accounting 4.0 89.
Data Storm ... NCP	
4798	☐ PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 52.
Delrina Technology ... NCP	
4325	☐ PerFORM 2.0 169.
Delta Technology ... NCP	
5829	☐ Direct Access 4.1 52.
Digital Composition Systems ... NCP	
5876	☐ db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.
Dow Jones ... NCP	
5494	☐ News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.
5th Generation ... NCP	
5504	☐ Brooklyn Bridge 3.0 79.
2762	☐ Mace Utilities 1990 89.
3950	☐ Fastback Plus 2.09 109.
FormWorx ... NCP	
5810	☐ FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 85.
Fox Software ... NCP	
6188	☐ FoxPro 1.0 489.
2233	☐ Foxbase Plus 2.1 199.
Funk Software ... NCP	
2228	☐ Sideways 3.21 42.
4479	☐ Allways 1.0 85.
Generic Software ... NCP	
2265	☐ Generic CADD Level 3 1.13. 169.
Great American Software ... NCP	
4880	☐ One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.0 .179.
5825	☐ Money Matters 1.0 55.
Harvard Associates ... NCP	
2324	☐ PC Logo 3.0 59.
Hayes ... NCP	
2293	☐ Smartcom II 3.0 89.

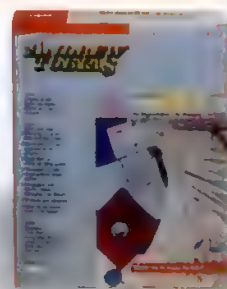


ButtonWare ... NCP
☐ **PC-File 5.0**—The most friendly, comprehensive database available. It includes letter-writing with mail merge, business graphing, and a powerful report writer. It also works directly on dBase files \$59.

burns the midnight oil.

2323	Hilgraeve ... NCP	
	HyperACCESS/5 1.0 (DOS & OS/2) \$115.	
	IBM ... NCP	
6187	Storyboard Plus 2.0	239.
	Individual Software ... NCP	
2408	Professor DOS 4.0	27.
6222	Resume Maker 1.0	29.
	Intuit ... NCP	
2426	Quicken 3.0	39.
	Lord Publishing ... NCP	
5191	Ronstadt's Financials 1.02	145.
	Lotus ... NCP	
5417	1-2-3 3.0	call
5653	1-2-3 2.2	call
5134	Magellan 1.0	149.
4131	Agenda 1.0	275.
2660	Freelance Plus 3.01	345.
	MECA ... NCP	
4603	Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut for 1989 Taxes	45.
2798	Managing Your Money 6.0	119.
	Microcom ... NCP	
2775	CarbonCopy Plus 5.1 (2 req.)	115.
	Micro Logic ... NCP	
2968	Tornado 1.8	55.
	Microlytics ... NCP	
2731	GOfar 2.0 (new version)	45.
	Microsoft ... NCP	
2860	Learning DOS 2.0	35.
2899	Windows 286 2.1	69.
2904	Works 2.0	99.
2900	Windows 386 2.1	129.
2901	Word 5.0	209.
6195	Word for Windows	329.
2856	Excel 2.1 (req. 80286/80386)	call
6133	Excel for OS/2 1.0	339.
5188	QuickPascal 1.0	69.
2894	QuickBASIC 4.5	69.
2895	QuickC 2.0	69.
2853	BC Compiler 5.1	299.
	Multisoft ... NCP	
4925	PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5	79.
	New England Software ... NCP	
4337	GB-Stat 1.5	159.

	Nolo Press ... NCP	
2982	WillMaker 3.0	\$35.
	Norton-Lambert ... NCP	
4928	Close-Up Customer 3.0	135.
4929	Close-Up Support 3.0	165.
	Paperback Software ... NCP	
3142	VP-Planner 3D 1.0	169.
	PC Globe ... NCP	
5902	PC Globe 3.0	39.
5900	PC USA 1.0	39.
	Personics ... NCP	
3126	SeeMORE 2.0	54.
4328	Look & Link 1.1	59.
	Peter Norton ... NCP	
3152	Norton Commander 3.0	89.
3146	Advanced Utilities 4.5	89.
6397	The Norton Backup 1.0	89.
	Quarterdeck ... NCP	
3221	Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0	59.
3220	DESQView 2.25	79.
4586	DESQView 386 1.0	115.
6400	Manifest 1.0	39.
6422	QRAM 1.0	49.



MECA ... NCP

Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut—Manage your taxes this year with MECA's new Tax Cut for '89. Includes expert system which lets you consult with the tax experts while you prepare your return. Editor's Choice! \$45.



Quarterdeck ... NCP

Manifest 1.0—Gives you a snapshot of your PC with detailed information about it's memory, hardware, DOS, and more. Included free with other listed Quarterdeck products through March 31, 1990 \$39.

Software Publishing ... NCP

6289	Draw Partner 1.0	59.
3499	PFS:First Publisher 2.1	89.
3478	PFS:First Choice 3.02	105.
3496	Professional Write 2.11	149.
3493	Professional File 2.01	199.
3482	Harvard Graphics 2.13	339.
	Symantec ... NCP	
5383	Budget Express 1.0	99.
3427	Q&A Write 1.01	139.
3425	Q&A 3.0	229.
3431	Timeline 3.0	399.
	Timeslips ... NCP	
2987	Timeslips III 3.4	169.
	Timeworks ... NCP	
6253	Publish-It! 1.1	115.
	TOPS ... NCP	
3724	NetPrint 2.0 (share printers)	125.
3726	TOPS Network Bundle 3.0	159.
3720	Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)	179.



Software Publishing ... NCP

Draw Partner 1.0—Add flavor to your Harvard Graphics business presentation with Draw Partner. Zoom, Rotate, Flip, and Align are some of the advanced drawing tools available. (Requires Harvard Graphics) \$59.

Reference Software ... NCP

4396	Grammatik IV 1.0	52.
	Revolution Software ... NCP	
4480	VGA Dimmer 2.01 (screen saver)	19.
	RightSoft ... NCP	
4155	RightWriter 3.1	54.
	Samna ... NCP	
5799	Ami Professional 1.0	319.
	Softlogic Solutions ... NCP	
3546	Disk Optimizer 4.05	45.
3542	Software Carousel 3.01	55.
	Softview ... NCP	
3474	MacinTax for Windows (1989 taxes)	65.

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456

700M

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791



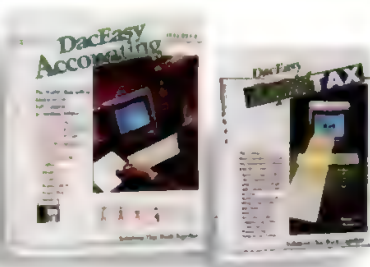
Microsoft ... NCP

Excel for OS/2 1.0—Spreadsheet which allows you to take full advantage of the power and flexibility of OS/2. Sophisticated analytical tools, easy-to-use Presentation Manager interface, and much more \$339.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

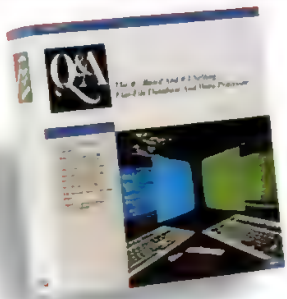
While others sleep



DacEasy ... NCP
All new versions with all new features for your business or home. Let DacEasy provide your business accounting and tax solutions.

- ☐ Accounting 4.0 \$89.
- ☐ Rapid Tax 1.0 for 1989 Taxes 45.

- Traveling Software ... NCP**
- 4190 Battery Watch 2.0 (3 1/2" only) 35.
 - 5179 ☐ LapLink III 3.0 85.
 - 3727 ☐ DeskLink 2.2 99.
- True BASIC ... NCP**
- 3561 ☐ True BASIC 2.1 52.
- Vericomp ... NCP**
- 3765 ☐ SoftBytes 2.0 35.
- WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP**
- 3799 ☐ WordPerfect Library 2.0 75.
 - 3804 ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 265.
 - 3806 Additional Network Stations 5.1 169.
- WordStar USA ... NCP**
- 2825 ☐ WordStar Prof. Release 5.5 229.
 - 5000 ☐ Upgrade to Release 5.5 89.
- Xerox ... NCP**
- 3812 ☐ Ventura Publisher 2.0 call
- XTREE ... NCP**
- 6161 ☐ XTREE Pro Gold 1.3 75.
- XYQUEST ... NCP**
- 4393 ☐ XyWrite III Plus 3.55 229.



Symantec ... NCP
☐ Q&A 3.0—The top-rated, best-selling integrated database and word processor offers simple mail merge, detailed reporting, versatile word processing, advanced network support, and more. \$229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

- Broderbund ... CP**
- 1417 ☐ Where/Where? Carmen Sandiego? \$29.
 - 5701 ☐ Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? ... 32.
- Electronic Arts ... NCP**
- 5798 ☐ Ferrari Formula I 29.
 - 4659 ☐ Chessmaster 2100 (CP) 35.
 - 5804 ☐ Deluxe Paint II (Enhanced) 89.
- Microprose ... CP**
- 4454 ☐ F-19 Stealth Fighter 39.
 - 5823 ☐ Red Storm Rising 39.
- Microsoft ... NCP**
- 2858 ☐ Flight Simulator 4.0 39.
- Parlor Software ... CP**
- 3159 ☐ Bridge Parlor 2.3 49.
- Sierra On-Line ... CP**
- 6023 ☐ Leisure Suit Larry III 39.
 - 5695 ☐ Manhunter: San Francisco 33.
 - 4456 ☐ Police Quest II 39.
 - 5106 ☐ Space Quest III 36.
 - 6022 ☐ Colonel's Bequest 36.



Stone & Associates ... NCP

- ☐ 1st Math—Animated graphics teach addition, subtraction, & patterning. Ages 4-8 ... \$22.
- ☐ 2nd Math—Interactive tutorial and 7 games "teach" then "test" beginning addition through pre-calculus. Ages 7-16 \$27.

- Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP**
- 5993 ☐ Welltris (Tetris sequel) 22.
- Spinnaker ... CP**
- 5580 ☐ Sargon IV 32.
- Stone & Assoc. ... NCP**
- 3435 ☐ My Letters, Numbers, Words (2 to 6) 22.
 - 3438 ☐ 1st Math (ages 5 to 8) 22.
 - 3439 ☐ 2nd Math (ages 7 to 16) 27.
- Sublogic ... NCP**
- 6190 ☐ Air Transport Pilot 33.
- True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP**
- ☐ Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series: 10 titles each 45.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

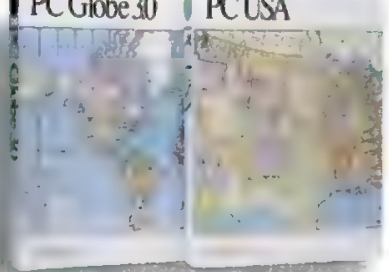


Timeworks ... NCP
☐ Publish-It! 1.1—This complete desktop publishing program includes advanced page layout, graphics, word processing, and typesetting. \$115.

- AST Research ... 2 years**
- 1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P 189.
 - 4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k. 419.
- Brother International ... 1 year**
- 5787 HL-8e Laser Printer 1899.
 - 5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer ... call
 - 5786 Toner/Drum Kit 99.
- Central Point ... 1 year**
- 5042 Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board .. 115.
- Compucable ... 2 years**
- 1604 2-Position switch box 25.
 - 1605 3-Position switch box 35.
- Corvus ... 1 year**
- 6184 ReadyNet Starter Kit 319.
 - 6183 ReadyNet Add-On Kit 165.
- Cuesta ... 1 year**
- 1608 Datasaver 400 Watt (power backup) 429.
- Curtis ... lifetime**
- 1690 Diamond Plus SP-1+ 41.
 - 1694 Emerald SP-2 36.
 - 1707 Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets) 55.
 - 1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus 65.
- We carry the full line of Curtis products.
- Diconix ... 1 year**
- 5655 150 Plus Printer (Parallel) 359.
- Epson ... 1 year**
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
- 1906 FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) . . . 369.
 - 1904 FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) . 479.
 - 5183 LQ-510 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) . . 349.
 - 1930 LQ-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) . 549.
 - 4117 LQ-950 (110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin) . 569.
 - 1917 LQ-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) 769.
 - 4116 LQ-2550 (136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin) 989.
 - 5184 LX-810 (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) . . 199.
 - 1052 Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) 15.
- 5th Generation ... 1 year**
- 3952 Logical Connection 512k. 529.
- Hayes ... 2 years**
- 2304 Smartmodem 1200 289.
 - 2307 Smartmodem 2400 429.
 - 2308 Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II) 429.
- Hercules ... 2 years**
- 2318 Graphics Card Plus. 189.

we're happy to toil.

PC Globe 30 • PC USA



PC Globe ... NCP
☐ **PC USA 1.0**—Instant profiles on all 50 states and Puerto Rico, including maps, graphics, and data \$39.
☐ **PC Globe 3.0**—Provides profiles of 177 countries. Exports to many popular programs. 39.

- Intel ... 5 years**
 4696 2400B Internal Modem 159.
 2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 (for PS/2) 249.
 5119 2400 Baud External Modem 179.
 6420 2400EX MNP Modem 229.
 2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg (w/free Ami) 579.
 2339 Inboard 386/AT (req. inst. kit) 859.
 4266 Above Board Plus 512k 419.
 4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k 449.
 5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg 699.
 5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ... 739.
 4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k 469.
 5396 Above Board MC 320k 359.
 4275 Connection Coprocessor 579.
 4857 Visual Edge 449.
MATH COPROCESSORS
 2370 80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's) . 199.
 2369 80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60) 229.
 4750 80387SX (for 80386SX CPU's) ... 309.
 2371 80387 (for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's) . 349.
 2372 80387-20 (for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's) 399.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
 2582 Masterpiece Plus 109.
 5697 Expert Mouse (Trackball for PS/2) . 115.
Keytronic ... 3 years
 4518 101 Plus Keyboard 99.
Kraft ... 5 years
 5801 New Game Adapter (2 game ports). 27.
 5800 3 button Thunder Joystick. 29.
 5802 Trackball 69.
Logitech ... limited lifetime
 5464 Series 2 Mouse (C9 for PS/2's) ... 69.
 5151 HiREZ Mouse (C9) 85.
 6029 Trackman (Trackball) serial 85. bus 89.
 4297 ScanMan Plus (hand scanner) ... 185.
Micron Technology ... 2 years
 5818 Beyond 640 EMS Board 1 MB 369.
 5821 Beyond EX Extended Mem. Bnd. 2 MB 599.
Microsoft ... lifetime
 2897 Mouse with Paintbrush 109.
 2898 Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 139.
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
 6007 PC-TRAC Trackball serial 75. bus 85.
 6010 FastTRAP 3D Trackball serial 99. bus 109.

- Mouse Systems ... lifetime**
 5845 White Mouse (bus or serial) \$69.
 5997 Trackball (1 yr. wrnty.) serial 75. bus 85.
 4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ 89.
NEC ... 2 years
 4799 Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor) 499.
 5085 Multisync 3D Monitor 689.
Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
 4690 ProDesigner VGA (800 x 600) 249.
PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
 3202 Turbo Cool 150 (25° - 40° cooler) 129.
 3200 Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction) 115.
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
 3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem 69.
 3100 1200 Baud External Modem (mini) . 77.
 3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem 139.
 3102 2400 Baud External Modem 179.
 5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem (Lex. 5) 175.
 5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem (Lex. 5) 209.
 4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2. 229.

2400EX Modem



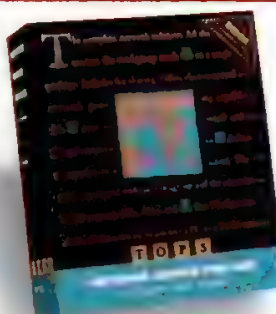
Intel ... 5 years
 2400EX MNP Modem—MNP support allows error-free transmission as well as data compression providing 2400 bps throughput up to 4800 bps. Also supports Hayes compatible operation \$229.

- Safe Power Systems ... 2 years**
 4561 Safe 250W (standby power bkup) 249.
 4562 Safe 425W (standby power bkup) 369.
SOTA Technology ... 2 years
 5107 Floppy Drive Controller (SS/p) 99.
 5111 SOTA 286i-12 (12 MHz accelerator) 269.
 5402 SOTA 386i-16 (16 MHz accelerator) 389.
Targus ... lifetime
 4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case 55.
 6037 Premier leather carrying case 199.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
 5598 TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 189.
 4887 TheComplete FAX 9600 429.
 5140 TheComplete Page Scanner 549.
 5828 TheComplete Communicator 559.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** **700M**
 6 Mill Street
 Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

TOPS ... NCP
Network Bundle for DOS 3.0—Allows you to quickly and easily share files, electronic mail and printers between your Apple Macintosh, IBM PC and/or Sun Workstation. Now includes Inbox EMail software \$159.



- Toshiba ... 1 year**
 3684 T1000 Laptop (80C88, 6.4 lbs.) ... 669.
 4958 T1600 Laptop (12 MHz, 20 Meg) . 3249.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
 6201 Isobar 8 (8 outlets, 12 ft. cord) 69.
 6019 LS 600 Line Stabilizer 85.
 6018 LC 1200 Line Conditioner 159.
Video 7 ... 7 years
 5883 1024i VGA (includes 512k) 289.
 4931 VRAM VGA 512k 449.

DRIVES

- DTC ... 1 year**
 6248 AT Floppy/Hard Drive Controller . 129.
IOmega ... 1 year
 5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal 995.
 5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
 5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak (5 1/4") ... 249.
 2499 PC2 Card (controller required) ... 169.
 2500 PC2B Card (bootable card) 229.

Microlytics ... NCP
☐ **GO for 2.0**—The original, affordable, simple, painless, quick, easy, and fast text-retrieval software package for IBM PC and compatible computers \$45.



PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Order line open 'til 1 AM.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917	40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive...	\$379.
2935	40-60 Meg Int. Tape Drive for PS/2	379.
5502	83-152M Ext. Tape Drive	759.
5500	83-152M Int. Tape Drive	629.
6153	DC2120 Cartridge (5 pack)	135.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea.	35.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010	1.2 Meg External	215.
5011	360k External 5 1/4" Drive	179.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3105	Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms)	529.
3106	Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms)	599.
6424	Hardcard II 80 Meg (19 ms)	699.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation
Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg
Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for
AT). Beta or VHS.

2285	20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	289.
2286	30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	299.
4554	40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	359.
2287	40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1 (w/controller and cables, 28 ms)	429.
4624	80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms)	619.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5 1/4" DS/DD Disks (360k)

3291	Sony (10 disks per box)	\$12.
2789	Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box)	13.
4192	Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box)	13.

5 1/4" DS/HD Disks (1.2 Meg)

3770	Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box)	19.
3292	Sony (10 disks per box)	19.



Intel ... 5 years Samna ... NCP
Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami—The
Inboard 386/PC gives you 80386 processing
power, and a free Samna Ami Windows-
based word processor (regularly at \$129).
Offer good through March 31, 1990. \$579.

MEMORY

3248	256k DRAMs (120 nanosecond)	call
4366	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond)	call
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (80 nanosecond)	call
5746	1 Meg Chips (80 nanosecond)	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.



XTREE ... NCP

☐ **XTREE Pro Gold 1.3**—A treasure of advanced disk management features—Directory Tree Display, Application Menus, Archive Management, Autoview & Enhanced View. Single keystroke commands for all operations. \$75.



Peter Norton ... NCP

☐ **The Norton Backup 1.0**—Save your data before you lose it with the all new Norton Backup. 3 user modes for ease of operation at any level plus many more advanced features make your backups easy. \$89.

TEAC ... 1 year

4950	PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4")	79.
4951	720k Drive (specify XT or AT, 3 1/2")	79.
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for XT (3 1/2")	99.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT (includes Basteck software utilities, 3 1/2" copy prot.)	119.

MISCELLANEOUS

Checkfree

6360	CheckFree Xpress	25.
------	------------------	-----

CompuServe

1676	CompuServe Information Service	24.
------	--------------------------------	-----

Cables ... lifetime

1019	Smartmodem-to-AT cable (10 feet)	15.
5511	Right Angle Printer cable (6 feet)	15.
1050	Parallel Printer cable (15 feet)	19.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

2400SA MNP—Fully supports error-free MNP Level 5 data transmission, giving you more confidence in your communications. Also supports Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard operation. \$209.

2790	Maxell MD2-HD (10 disks per box)	19.
	3 1/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720k)	
3297	Sony (10 disks per box)	14.
3772	Verbatim (10 disks per box)	15.
2792	Maxell (10 disks per box)	15.
	3 1/2" DS/HD Diskettes (1.44 Meg)	
3298	Sony (10 disks per box)	29.
3773	Verbatim (10 disks per box)	29.
2793	Maxell (10 disks per box)	29.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.





PC Celebration.

Furrier & Jive.

(Or, welcome back to the gay nineties.)

People are always asking if the celebrated rural outpost of Marlow, NH (pop. 561, Car. Rt. Sort 03456), is really ready for the '90s. Ready???? Why, if you give us a few minutes to hitch up the horses, light the oil lamps, pop open the parasols, and set a few bonfires, we'll make Currier and Ives look like Bert and Ernie. You see, even though our picture postcard town now has more printers than people, we still know the traditional way to ring out the old and ring in the new.

Oh sure, we've heard the talk about how technology is going to

change everything. But, no matter how many megahertz you muscle into your micro, or how much resolution you ram into your rasters, or how many points per inch you output to print, you can still rely on us to deliver an irresistible combination of down-home prices and up-country personal service.

Better keep our sox on.

It's important that we all keep our tootsies toasty as we stroll down the old stage road into the last decade of the 20th Century. So we're giving a free pair of genuine 100% wool PC Connection Sox to everyone who places an order of \$500 or more between now and March 31.



Enjoy safe sox all winter long with warm and toasty 100% wool PC Connection Sox. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1995. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTERS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

parallel and two serial ports, are standard fare. Since Data World sells direct, you can expect to pay the quoted prices.

Data World packs standard AT components into the ubiquitous 9.5- by 15.5- by 8-inch (HWD) Chicony lunchbox case. The Genesis 1612 motherboard from Synaptix is centered around a 16-MHz NMOS 80286 processor from AMD, with a Zymos chip set offering supporting functions. The AMI 286 BIOS offers video and system BIOS shadowing, both of which can be disabled. Four SIMM banks accommodate a total 4MB of 80-nanosecond RAM using 1-megabit chips. The numeric coprocessor socket supports coprocessors rated from 8 to 16 MHz.

Two banks of rocker switches, SW1 and SW3, and two rotary switches, SW2 and SW4, are located on the motherboard. SW3 lets you choose among zero, one-quarter, one-half, and one wait states, concurrently setting the expansion bus speed to 8 or 10.6 MHz. SW1 must be set to indicate the amount of memory installed in the system. Bank SW2 switches enable or disable the disks, I/O ports, and color monitor support. Bank SW4 switches further fine-tune the way that the system's SlyPHASE memory configuration is set.

One 25-pin parallel and two serial ports—a 9-pin and a 25-pin—are built

PORTABLES 166-BASED

onto the motherboard along with a floppy disk drive controller and support for an IDE hard disk drive. Our evaluation unit included a 27-millisecond 104MB Conner hard disk drive. The IDE controller for this RLL drive has a 1:1 interleave and includes a 32K look-ahead buffer to further increase disk performance.

Of the four 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, only two 16-bit slots were available in a fully configured system. One 16-bit and one 8-bit slot were obstructed by the 150-watt Flow Max power supply. The other 8-bit slot was used for an I/O port connector, and a 16-bit slot was occupied by the Chicony EGA card based on the Gemini VC-001 controller chip. The video card includes a 9-pin digital monitor and RGB port.

A gas plasma display with a maximum resolution of 640 by 350 supports EGA, CGA and MDA video modes. The 5.5- by 8.25-inch (HW) screen can be tilted to about a 105-degree angle. Because it is capable of displaying only four shades of color and suffers from a 1.62 aspect ratio, its graphics are indistinct. Simultaneous support of internal and external displays increases the system's attractiveness.

The Portacom II 286-16 was a top performer among 286 portables in all but the video performance tests, where its scores were in the lower half of the pack. A turbo key allows you to switch the processor speed from 8 MHz to 16 MHz without changing motherboard switches.

The detachable 102-key Chicony keyboard is laid out conventionally, but its 12 function keys are arrayed in a double row above number keys 2 through 7. Also, the Backslash key is located too far to the right, making directory changes awkward.

Just about all you need to set up and upgrade this system can be found in reference manuals included with the system. A carrying case is also standard fare.

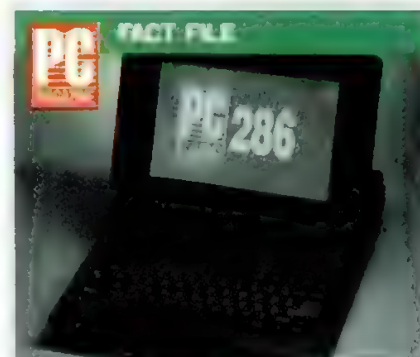
If you're in the market for a fast and powerful 286 luggable, Data World's Portacom II 286-16 is a great deal.

DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY INC.

Dauphin LapPRO-286

by Jennifer Zaino

Coming from a company called Dauphin Technologies, I expected the LapPRO-286 to be one prince of a portable. And



Dauphin LapPRO-286

Dauphin Technology Inc., 1125 E. St. Charles Rd., Lombard, IL 60148; (312) 627-4004.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, one 1.44 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA/Hercules display, AlphaWorks and LapLink software, DR-DOS 3.4, \$3,195; with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, external 360K 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, \$3,754; with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, \$3,820. **In Short:** Odd keyboard layout, weak display characteristics, and a princely price make the Dauphin a laptop to avoid.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Data World Portacom II 286-16

Data World Inc., 3733 San Gabriel River Pkwy., Pico Rivera, CA 90660; (800) 722-7702, (213) 695-3777.

List Price: With 512K RAM, 20MB hard disk, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, external 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, EGA gas plasma display, one parallel port, two serial ports, carrying case, \$2,460; with 1MB RAM, DOS 3.3, \$2,630; with 4MB RAM, 104MB hard disk, \$3,319; with 10-MHz numeric coprocessor, \$3,484.

In Short: The Portacom II 286-16's standout feature is its ability to operate an external monitor simultaneously, making it especially useful for sales demos on the road. If you're looking for 286 value in a luggable portable, this unit offers solid performance at a great price.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

certainly it has its good points, among them a screen legible from a wide angle and a sturdy black plastic casing capable of protecting the innards from the hazards of on-the-road travel. But it just doesn't have what it takes to play the Palace.

For \$3,195, the 12-MHz LapPRO-286 comes with 1MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, an LCD display, and an internal 1.44MB floppy disk drive. An additional \$559 will buy you the system we reviewed, which oddly enough included an external 360K floppy disk drive rather than the company's 1.2MB model. The clamshell design features a built-in handle, and a soft carrying bag is also available. The unit ships with Digital Research's DR-DOS, the integrated program AlphaWorks, and LapLink. Dauphin offers a fair range of options: the motherboard accepts up to 4MB of RAM, a single-slot expansion chassis can accommodate an add-in board, and the company offers an external 1,200-bit-per-second modem, as well as internal 2,400-bps and 4,800-bps models.

While LapPRO lagged behind the competition on our video and hard disk benchmark tests, it made up some ground with its front-running scores on our Instruction Mix, Floating-Point Calculation, and Conventional Memory tests.

Even so, this machine lacks the finesse of others in its class. Its backlit, double-scan CGA and Hercules monographics display must be commended for holding an image even when viewed from a fairly

I just bought the Brooklyn Bridge *and now I'm ready to sell it to you!*

When I wanted to add a file transfer program to Fifth Generation Systems' line of utility software, I knew it would have to be the best program on the market.

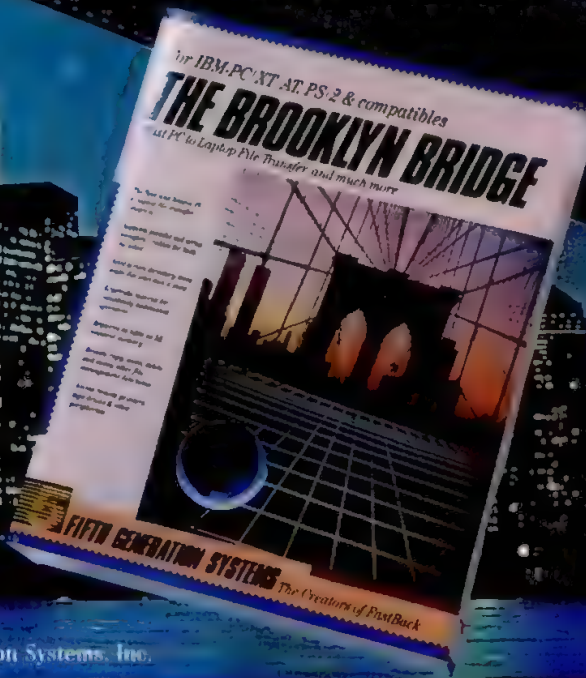
You see, I have a reputation to protect.

My other products (including **FastBack Plus** and **The Logical Connection**) have repeatedly won the PC industry's top awards, and are praised by users and editors alike as the *best, most advanced products of their kind.*

That's why I bought **The Brooklyn Bridge**.

The Brooklyn Bridge does everything that popular "PC-to-Laptop" programs do, only faster and easier. But it does so *much more* that it's in a category all by itself. No wonder PC Magazine named it *Editor's Choice* this year, for the second time.

And that's why I'm sure *you'll* buy **The Brooklyn Bridge**. Because it's the best, most complete file transfer program there is. Period.



Barry L. Bellue
President and C.E.O. of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For a complete list of features and specifications, or to buy **The Brooklyn Bridge**, visit your leading computer dealer. Or, call 1-800-873-4384 for more information.

The incredible

ALR PowerFlex™

286-based computing power...with
built-in 386SX™ & i486™ upgradability!

MicroWAREHOUSE low price \$1249.

Featuring 1Mb RAM, 40Mb hard drive, 1.44Mb floppy drive, enhanced keyboard, parallel and serial ports, plus co-processor and EMS 4.0 support, the 12.5Mhz PowerFlex is designed to grow with you. ALR's proprietary technology allows immediate upgrade to 16Mhz with their 386SX plug-in module - available from MicroWAREHOUSE for just \$345.

But it doesn't end there. ALR's i486 plug-in module will let you enhance your PowerFlex further, to become a 25Mhz i486 system (at a fraction the cost of many 386-based systems). Order your PowerFlex now and be sure that what you buy today won't be obsolete tomorrow. One-year limited warranty. Monitor, DOS and video card extra.

CorelDRAW 1.1

(Corel Systems)

This powerful yet easy-to-use illustration package features lightning speed, over fifty precision fonts of any size, interactive kerning, and bitmap support. In addition is excellent import/export support, clip art and macros, all working under the windows intuitive environment. **\$315.**

DAC Easy Accounting 4.0

(Dac Software)

Version 4.0 provides graphics and an extensive management report for a powerful insight of your company's performance. Features include general ledger, accounts receivable and payable, billing, inventory, purchase orders, budgeting, cash management and more. **\$83.**

FormWorx with Fill & File

(FormWorx Corp.)

Process your paperwork quickly with a program that allows you to create and fill out forms in your PC rather than by hand. Fill out professional forms tailored to your specific needs then sort the data for future use. **\$83.**

Procomm Plus

(Datastorm Tech)

Procomm Plus is the definitive communications program. It boasts an extremely powerful script command language, context-sensitive help, 16 terminal emulations and keyboard remapping. In addition it offers 12 file transfer protocols, a fully automated dialing directory and advanced host mode with electronic mail. **\$50.**

PC Globe & PC USA

(PC Globe)

Demographics of 177 countries at your fingertips with PC Globe. Detailed maps, a database packed with facts and figures, and graphics which can be imported to Word Perfect, Ventura, etc. Also available, PC USA with detailed statistics on the states. **\$36 ea.**

MEMORY

Samsung	
DRAM 1Mb-70ns	14.
SIMM 1Mb-70ns	130.
Texas Instruments	
SIMM T.I. 1Mb 100ns (1x9)	110.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

All Computer	
All Charge Card	279.
AST Research	
I/O Mini 2	85.
Sixpak 286 w/512k	285.
ATI	
VGA Wonder 256k	267.
Central Point Software	
Copy II PC Deluxe Opt Bd 5.4	109.
Fifth Generation	
Logical Connection 512k	520.
Intel	
Co-Processors	Call
Paradise Systems	
Basic VGA Card	119.
VGA Plus Card	249.
Video 7	
Vega VGA	194.

DRIVES

Amdex	
Laser Drive 1 CD ROM	619.
CMS-Seagate	
30Mb ST238R XT (65ms)	279.
40Mb ST251-1 AT (28ms)	359.
Imagica	
5 1/4" 44Mb Cartridge	79.
20Mb Cartridge	55.
Bernoulli II 44Mb int.	992.
Procom Technology	
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Ext(AT)	225.
Solutions for PC/XT	
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy & Ctr.	157.
3 1/2" 720k Floppy & Ctr.	137.
Teac	
3 1/2" 1.44Mb AT Floppy Drive	77.
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive	89.

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

Allsup	
Cleaning Kit for 3 1/2" system	13.
Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" system	11.
American Covers	
Mouse Mats	7.
BASF Disks (box of 10)	
5 1/4" DS/DD (360k)	10.
Curtis	
Computer Starter Kit	34.
Ruby Plus w/Fax & Modem	66.
Kensington	
Masterpiece Plus	95.
Maxell Disks (box of 10)	
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb)	29.
Safe Power Systems	
Safe 425W Standby Power BU	363.
Sony (box of 10)	
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb)	32.

Targus	
Premier Leather Case	189.
Leather Laptop Case	139.
Nylon Laptop Case	54.
Faxpac	89.
Faxpac Plus	89.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Canon	
Laser LBP-8 Mark III	1675.
LBP-4 Laser	979.
NEC	
P5200 24 Pin 80 col.	509.
Pacific Data Products	
1-2-4 Memory Board w/2Mb	499.
1-2-4 Memory Board w/4Mb	699.
25 Cartridges in One!	275.
Pacific Page	475.
Plotter in a Cartridge	229.
Panasonic	
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix	295.
KX-P1180	190.
Selko Instruments	
Smart Label Printer	179.

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Computer Peripherals	
VIVa24 2400 Modem Ext.	142.
Hayes	
JT Fax Board 9600bd Int.	549.
Personal 1200 Ext.	115.
Practical Peripherals	
Modem PM2400SA MNP Ext.	199.
Supra Corporation	
SupraModem 2400 Ext.	130.
U.S. Robotics	
Courier HST 9600 w/Mnp	685.

INPUT DEVICES

Kensington	
Expert Mouse PS/2.	109.
Kraft	
Thunderstick	29.
Logitech	
Logitech Scanman Plus	178.
Series 9 Mouse (b/s/PS2)	79/75.
Microsoft (New)	
Mouse w/Windows & Paint(b/s/ser) ..	131.
MicroSpeed	
FastTRAP (bus/ser)	99/95.
PC Trac (bus/ser)	82/70.
Microtek Lab	
Scanner MSF-300G	1495.
Summagraphics	
Summasketch Plus	359.
The Complete PC	
The Cmplt. Hand Scanner 200	155.
The Cmplt. 1/2 Pg. Scanner 400	183.

MONITORS

Goldstar	
14" Analog VGA	379.
14" EGA	325.
NEC	
Multisync GS2A	219.
Panasonic	
Panasync C1391	579.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Adobe	
Illustrator	369.
Streamline	214.
Aldus	
Pagemaker 3.0	535.
ArtRight	
ArtRight Images Vol. 1	110.
ArtRight Images Vol. 2	110.
AutoDesk	
AutoDesk Animator	179.
Caere Corporation	
OmniPage 2.0 386	595.
Corel Systems	
CorelDRAW! 1.1	315.
Digital Research	
GEM Presentation Team 1.1	279.
Lasergo Inc.	
GO Script Plus 2.2	236.
Logitech	
Finesse	89.
Lotus	
Freelance Plus 3.0	309.

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Only \$7.00

Matrix Software Tech.	
Layout 2.0	123.
Metro Imagebase	
Metro Imagebase Elec. Art	ea. 75.
Micrografix	
Designer 2.0	409.
Draw Plus	258.
Microsoft	
Chart 3.0	245.
Power Up Software	
Express Publisher	83.
Express Publisher Starter Kit	72.
Software Publishing	
Harvard Graphics 2.12	275.
PFS: First Pub. 2.1	75.
Timeworks	
Publish-It!	106.
Xerox	
Ventura Publisher 2.0	499.
Z-Soft	
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	119.

BUSINESS

Above Software	
Above Disk 3.0	49.
Application Techniques	
Pizazz Plus	67.
Ashton Tate	
dBASE IV	449.
Ask Sam Systems	
Ask Sam 4.1	161.
Avery	
List & Mail Plus	35.
Bloc Publishing	
Pop Drop Plus	56.
Borland International	
Paradox 3.0	445.
Quattro Pro	269.
Brightbill Roberts	
HyperPAD	59.
Central Point Software	
Copy II PC 5.0	22.
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	70.
Checkfree Technologies	
Checkfree 1.17	29.
Contact Software Int'l	
ACT!	209.
Crosstalk Comm.	
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0	125.
Dac Software	
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0	83.
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.0	165.
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0	68.
DataEase Int'l	
DataEase 4.2	465.
Datastorm Tech.	
Procomm Plus	50.

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - \$7 up to 7 lbs. Ground service available - \$3 (same day shipping).

Delrina Technologies	
PerFORM Designer & Filler 2.0	159.
PerFORM Filler 2.0	69.
PerFORM Filler LAN Pack	332.
Delta Technology	
Direct Access 5.0	49.
Digital Composition Sys.	
db Publisher	399.
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	
pcAnywhere III 3.11	61.
Enable Software	
Enable/OA	409.
Enable/BP	110.
Fifth Generation	
Fastback Plus 2.09	99.
Formworx Corp.	
Formworx with Fill & File	83.
Fox Software	
Foxbase + Dev. Sys. 2.1	189.
FoxPro	459.
Funk Software	
Allways 1.0 (3.5)	80.
Gibson Research	
Spinrite II	65.
Great American Software	
One Write Plus Accounting Sys. ...	165.
HDC Computer	
Windows Express	39.
Windows Color	25.
Hilgraeve	
Hyperaccess 5.0	109.
Intuit	
Quicken 3.0	35.
Lifetree	
Volkswriter 4	101.
Lord Publishing	
Ronstadts Financial's	105.
Lotus	
Agenda 1.01	255.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	334.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3	Call.
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit	124.
Magellan	99.
Manuscript 2.1	323.
Meca	
Managing Your Money 6.0	115.
Microcom	
Carbon Copy Plus 5.1	105.
Relay Gold 4.0	140.
Microrim	
R:Base for DOS 2.1	456.
R:Base Compiler	579.



Scanman Plus

(Logitech) Logitech's ScanMan Plus makes it easy to integrate text and images right on your computer. Scan in images, edit them and use in your applications. Features enable you to adjust resolution between 100 and 400 dpi, display images in 32 shades of gray and more. **\$178.**

Adobe Streamline

(Adobe Systems)

A vital production tool that automatically converts bitmapped images into high-quality Postscript artwork. From scanned black and white images, TIFF (600 dpi+), PCX or MacPaint files, and then export them to your favorite page layout program. **\$214.**



CompuServe

Now you can contact MicroWAREHOUSE or place an order with us in the Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MicroWAREHOUSE code is **GO MCW**. As always, you get dependable, overnight service, and you can leave a message for Kerry or any of our Customer Service staff.

MICRO WAREHOUSE™ 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

Win

THE COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25



Now you can be one of the first to harness the power of the new 486 microprocessor - up to 25MHz faster than 25MHz 386-based PCs - plus the EISA expansion bus. And it's fully compatible with Intel and Microsoft software. It all adds up to a computer like you've never seen before.

Win the Compaq Deskpro 486/25 by entering the MICRO WAREHOUSE 1990 COMPUTER GIVE-AWAY. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you add this contest entry line: 1-800-367-7080. (In NJ call 852-9479.)

Micro Warehouse Giveaway
1-800-367-7080

Micro Warehouse Giveaway, 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701 0PM031
When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line 1-800-367-0711. (In NJ call 852-9479.)

Name _____	
Address _____	
City _____	State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD
OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

Laptop Carrying Case

(Targus)

For unsurpassed quality and design, the Targus Case is the laptop case of choice. Featuring a durable nylon shell, cushioned shoulder pads and hand grips, shock absorbing rubber feet, rugged zippers and reinforced stress points. Available in "flight bag" and "briefcase" styles in black nylon or luxurious leather. **Nylon \$54. Leather \$139.**



Primetime Personal

(Primetime Software)

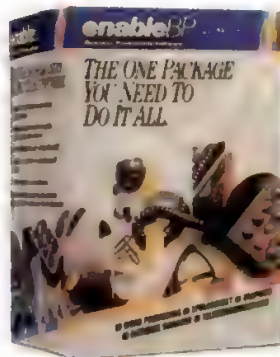
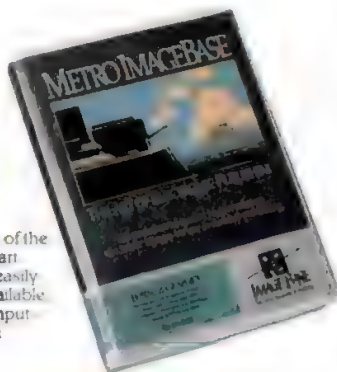
Increase your productivity and make better use of your time. Let PrimeTime help you schedule your tasks and goals, assignments given to others, appointments and reminders and dial phone numbers from a phone list manager. **\$68**



Metro Imagebase Electronic Art

(Metro Imagebase)

High quality 300dpi electronic art from one of the world's leading publishers of ready-to-use art. One large image per file, 100 per package easily import into your documents. Packages available: Newsletter Maker, Business Graphics, Computers & Technology, ReportMaker, Borders & Boxes and 9 others. **\$75. ea.**



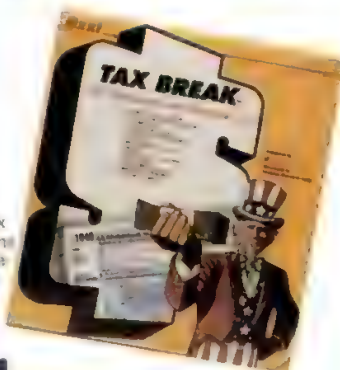
enable BP

(Enable Software)

Announcing Enable BP, easy to learn and easy to use office integration software. Packed with flexible features: word processing with a spell checker, fully relational database management, graphs, telecommunications, and import files from leading software packages. **\$110.**

Tax Break

(Oxid Inc.) Tax Break gives you help at tax time with onscreen representation of forms and schedules as well as automatic calculation of your deduction amount with exclusive tools for increased accuracy and quick comparisons. **New.**



Microsoft Word for Windows

(Microsoft)

Take advantage of the windows interface with the new Microsoft Word for Windows word processing program. Combine text, graphics, images, data and WYSIWYG display will show you how it will look on the screen. **\$310.**



Microsoft

Bookshelf 1.0 (CD ROM)	189.
Excel 2.1	Call
Windows 286 2.11	61.
Windows 386 2.11	120.
Word 5.0	209.
Word for Windows	310.
Works 2.0	95.

Multisoft

PC-Kwik Powerpak 1.5	72.
Nolo Press	
For The Record	29.
Willmaker 3.0	32.

North Edge

Timeslips III 3.4	161.
-------------------	------

Peachtree Software

Peachtree Complete III	147.
------------------------	------

Peter Norton

Norton Util. Advanced 4.5	80.
Norton Commander 3.0	82.

Pop Computer Products

Reminders	22.
-----------	-----

Power Up Software

Calendar Creator Plus	33.
-----------------------	-----

Precision Software

Superbase 4 Windows	384.
---------------------	------

Prime Solutions

Disk Technician Advanced 6.0	99.
Disk Technician Professional	36.

Primetime Software

Primetime Personal	68.
--------------------	-----

QMS

Ultrascript PC	112.
----------------	------

Qualitas

386Max Prof.	73.
--------------	-----

Quarterdeck Office Sys.

Desqview 2.25	69.
Desqview 386	101.
Expanded Memory Mgr. 5.0	55.
Manifest 1.0	34.

Reality Technologies

Wealthbuilder (by Money Mag.)	149.
-------------------------------	------

Reference Software

Grammatik IV 1.0	49.
------------------	-----

Revolution Software

Cruise Control	32.
----------------	-----

Rightsort

Rightwriter 3.1	46.
-----------------	-----

Rinearson Support Assoc.

Microsoft Word Companion Disk	29.
-------------------------------	-----

Samna

Ami Professional	305.
------------------	------

Softlogic Solutions

Software Carousel 3.01	55.
------------------------	-----

Softshell Systems Inc.

Softbreeze 3.0	79.
----------------	-----

Software Directions

Softsafe	49.
----------	-----

Software Publishing

Office In A Box	155.
PFS: First Choice 3.02	Call
Prof. Write 2.1	Call

Spinnaker

BetterWorking Eight-in-One	35.
Splash	56.

Symantec

Q & A 3.0	217.
TimeLine 3.0	380.

TimeWorks

Beyond WordWriter	55.
TOPS	
Inbox 3.0 (20-user)	199.

Traveling Software

Laplink III	79.
-------------	-----

WordPerfect Corp.

PlanPerfect 5.0	239.
WordPerfect 5.1	245.
WordPerfect Library 2.0	59.

WordStar U.S.A.

WordStar Prof. Rel. 5.5	225.
-------------------------	------

XTree Company

XTree Pro Gold	72.
XTree Professional 1.0	69.

TAX SOFTWARE

Chipsoft

Turbo Tax Pro Series/1040 5.0	221.
Turbo Tax Personal	43.

Dac Software

DacEasy Rapid Tax	42.
-------------------	-----

Meca

Tax Cut	45.
---------	-----

Oxli Inc.

Tax Break	New
-----------	-----

Softview

MacInTax for Windows	67.
----------------------	-----

TimeWorks

Swiftax	37.
---------	-----

- Visa and Mastercard accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Corporate purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- CT residents add 8% sales tax. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

SHIPPING

- Orders for in-stock items placed by 6:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some rural areas require an extra day).
- Shipping charge \$7 per order up to 7 lbs. \$1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - \$3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day.
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back ups, monitors and printers.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information.

* Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk.
We reserve the right to limit quantities.

CONTEST RULES 1. Entries for the Micro Warehouse 1990 Computer Giveaway must be received on or before 6/30/90. 2. Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys for Micro Warehouse Inc. (MWH), whose decisions are final. 3. Compaq Deskpro 486/25 subject to availability. MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to \$6,000. 4. Winner responsible for taxes. 5. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 6. MWH will announce the winner on or around 7/31/90. Winner will be notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH. If unable to contact any winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 7. Contest is open to US residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible. 8. Prize - one Compaq Deskpro 486/25 computer.

LANGUAGES

Borland International

Turbo Assembler/Debugger 1.0	99.
------------------------------	-----

Turbo C Prof.	164.
---------------	------

Turbo Pascal Prof.	164.
--------------------	------

Microsoft

Basic Prof. Dev. Sys. 7.0	310.
---------------------------	------

C Compiler 5.1	273.
----------------	------

QuickBasic 4.5	62.
----------------	-----

QuickC 2.0	63.
------------	-----

Peter Norton

Norton Editor 1.3	40.
-------------------	-----

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Activision

Ghostbusters II	30.
-----------------	-----

The Music Studio 3.0	59.
----------------------	-----

Ad Lib

Ad Lib Music Card	163.
-------------------	------

Broderbund

New Printshop	35.
---------------	-----

New Printshop Companion	32.
-------------------------	-----

Where in Time is Carmen S.D.	30.
------------------------------	-----

Infocom

Battletech	29.
------------	-----

Mines of Titan	26.
----------------	-----

PC Globe Inc.

PC Globe 3.0	36.
--------------	-----

PC USA	36.
--------	-----

Spectrum Holobyte

Welltris	19.
----------	-----

Springboard

Certificate Maker	27.
-------------------	-----

Teacher in a Box

Teacher in a Box-WordPrft 5.0	62.
-------------------------------	-----

Teacher in a Box-Lotus 3.0 L.1	62.
--------------------------------	-----

CAD SOFTWARE

American Small Business Co.

Design CAD 3D 2.1	205.
-------------------	------

Drafix

Windows CAD	429.
-------------	------

Generic Software

Basic Home Design	31.
-------------------	-----

Generic CAD 3D Drafting	129.
-------------------------	------

Generic CAD Level 3 w/ Dot Plot	159.
---------------------------------	------

MathSoft

MathCAD 2.5	285.
-------------	------

generous peripheral distance, but its low resolution can't compete with the VGA displays now available on many similar portables. The display loses legibility with the backlighting turned off. If you want to steer clear of ghosting or image fading, choosing your brightness setting becomes an all-or-nothing proposition.

At 16.73 pounds with the battery pack, you won't want to keep the LapPRO-286 on your lap for too long. The battery has a rated life of about 90 minutes, although it logged almost 2 hours on our battery run-down test. The unit accepts a regular power cord for recharging.

The 75-key keyboard incorporates a separate numeric keypad with its own Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn keys. Unfortunately, it is positioned directly below the 3.5-inch floppy disk drive; inserting a disk so as not to disturb the keypad keys requires a gentle agility. The machine also lacks dedicated function keys; F1 through F12 are overlaid with the number keys. Other flaws include placement of the arrow keys (on the numeric keypad, where you have to stre-e-e-tch across the wide expanse of the main keyboard to reach them), as well as the Esc and Backspace keys (which are right next to each other).

The unit we reviewed featured ports clearly labeled as COM1 and COM2. While the external drive we plugged into the 25-pin COM1 functioned—erratically—we were unable to get a modem to operate via this port. System snooping with *The Norton Utilities* revealed that the machine recognized only one serial port. Dauphin explained that the port labeled COM1 is actually an external floppy jack. Users can order a second serial port in its place or upgrade later.

The LapPRO-286 disappoints in the two most important features of portables: screen and keyboard. Its price is no bargain either. In a market glutted with 286-based battery-powered portables, you can certainly do better.

DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Dolch P.A.C. 286-12
Dolch P.A.C. 286-16
by Catherine D. Miller

A yellow-on-gray electroluminescent screen surrounded by a stylish dark gray case sets the Dolch P.A.C. 286-12 and P.A.C. 286-16 apart from the 286 lunch-

box crowd. And although they're rather pricey, reasonable performance and an external expansion chassis make these systems worth considering if you're looking for a luggable that will double as a desktop computer.

DOLCH P.A.C. 286-12

In addition to the 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk, CGA electroluminescent screen, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 3.3, and the 86-key keyboard that come standard with the \$4,145 P.A.C. 286-12, our \$4,640 evaluation unit included an Intel 10-MHz 80287 numeric coprocessor and an additional serial port.

At the heart of the 21-pound P.A.C. 286-12 is the Monolithic Systems motherboard, masterminded by a Harris 12-MHz 80286 and supporting G2 chip set. The G2 chip set was surface-mounted, allowing for a cleanly designed system board with few discrete chips.

A maximum of 4MB of DIP-style DRAM memory can be installed on the motherboard. Our P.A.C. 286-12 evaluation unit came with 1MB of 80-nanosecond DRAM consisting of 256-kilobit chips. DIP switches on the motherboard let you operate the system at zero or one wait state and cut the 12-MHz processor and I/O bus speeds in half.

The AMI 286 BIOS offers both video and system BIOS shadowing. Both can be turned off if they interfere with your software's performance. Ctrl-key combinations let you switch between clock speeds of 6 and 12 MHz and between zero and one wait state.

Of the one 8-bit and seven 16-bit expansion slots, only six 16-bit slots are usable; three will accommodate half-length cards only. A fully configured system leaves two 16-bit slots for add-in cards: four slots were occupied by video, disk controller, Everex's I/O port card, and an additional serial port.

The detachable 86-key keyboard included with the 9.5- by 15.75- by 8-inch (HWD) case was laid out in the old AT style, except that the 12 function keys are at the top of the keyboard instead of down the left side.

To adjust the electroluminescent CGA screen to a comfortable angle, you simply push a small panel located at the right of the screen. For CGA, the screen was very readable, although the yellow background

is much brighter than a gas plasma display's amber, making it potentially tiresome to the eyes during extended use. Indeed, a VGA gas plasma display is now available for \$595. You can switch the standard display to reverse video, as well. The P.A.C. 286-12 did a good job of displaying all CGA modes in our graphics compatibility tests, representing colors with four brightness levels. The aspect ratio tested out at 1.54, which is fairly typical of portables.

Dolch manufactures its own 8-bit video card using the Yamaha video controller chip. The card includes a 9-pin digital port for an external monitor, but internal and external displays cannot be operated simultaneously.

We weren't confronted by a jumble of cables when we opened the P.A.C.'s case because the two half-height drive bays, accommodating either 5.25- or 3.5-inch devices, were occupied by 3.5-inch devices. Toshiba's 25-millisecond 45MB MFM



Dolch Computer Systems, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; (800) 538-7506, (800) 223-2077 (in Calif.), (408) 435-1881.

Dolch P.A.C. 286-12

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, one 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, CGA electroluminescent display, one parallel and one serial port, \$3,995; with DOS 3.3, \$4,145; with a 10-MHz 80287 coprocessor and an additional numeric serial port, \$4,640.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dolch P.A.C. 286-16

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, one 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, CGA electroluminescent display, one parallel and one serial port, \$4,995; with DOS 3.3, \$5,145; with 2MB RAM, 10-MHz 80287 coprocessor, \$6,030; with 2,400-bps modem, \$5,730.

In Short: Both the P.A.C. 286-12 and the P.A.C. 286-16 are well-designed luggables offering reasonable performance and ample expansion capabilities, making them good alternatives for a combination office and road warrior. But these capabilities don't come cheap, making the Dolch duo less desirable than other options.

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

hard disk was controlled by National Computer's integrated controller card. This card is capable of handling two floppy disk drives and two hard drives. If you're looking for a luggable that comes standard with a 5.25-inch drive, the P.A.C. 286-12 includes Toshiba's 1.2MB floppy disk drive.

DOLCH P.A.C. 286-16

Motherboard circuitry, processor, and memory chips are the only differences between the P.A.C. 286-12 and the P.A.C. 286-16. The P.A.C. 286-16 also uses a motherboard from Monolithic Systems. DIP switches on the motherboard provide the same functions, and a maximum of 4MB DRAM is arranged in the same fashion as described for the P.A.C. 286-12. However, our \$6,030 P.A.C. 286-16 evaluation unit included 2MB of DIP-style DRAM consisting of 70-ns. 1-megabit chips, and its expansion bus runs at either 8 or 16 MHz.

Although the standard-configuration P.A.C. 286-16 is similar to the P.A.C. 286-12, it carries a list price of \$5,145, a full \$1,000 more for the additional speed of the 16-MHz processor.

Both units' performances on our processor and memory benchmark tests were significantly above average for their respective classes of portable. But because each unit uses an 8-bit CGA card and MFM drive, it wasn't surprising that video and disk performance times for these units were among the slowest.

Overall, the Dolch P.A.C. 286-12 and P.A.C. 286-16 are well-designed lunch-box systems offering both reasonable performance and ample expandability, but neither machine is inexpensive. However, these machines are worth considering if you're looking for a luggable for use at the office and on the road.

DYNABOOK TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

Dynabook 286

by Bruce Brown

It's fast, classy, and easily misunderstood. The Dynabook 286 goes beyond normal laptop computers by offering an impressive array of components to mix and match as your needs demand. In one scenario all you need carry is a 6.5-pound core module with CPU, keyboard, drives, memory, and I/O ports, but no monitor. If you want

PALMTOPS: Tiny Containers For All Your Desktop Data

by John Dickinson and Jonathan Matzkin

Some of the hottest-selling small computers on the market today are too small to fit on your lap and cannot run DOS. Instead, these sublaptop-sized computers fit into your pocket or purse and connect to your PC and any networks the PC is hooked into. You're more likely to find these machines on sale at Macy's rather than at Computerland.

These five palmtops—the Atari Portfolio, the Casio B.O.S.S., the Psion Organizer, the Sharp Wizard, and the Tandy WP-2—don't pretend to be substitutes for your laptop PC. They're supplements that allow you to move your personal affairs and planning into the electronic age. They offer productivity and connectivity by replacing calendars, diaries, address books, and Rolodexes; and you can keep both the desktop and palmtop versions of these *databases* identical by downloading files with optional software and cabling.

Watch for products in the next year that will let you keep your pocket computer's calendar and address file in sync with a networked, groupware-style calendar. That's going to be important as both sublaptops and networked calendaring become important executive productivity tools.

Atari Portfolio (800-443-8020) Compared to the other sublaptops, the Portfolio is huge. At 1.12 by 7.75 by 4 inches (HWD), it just makes it into your vest pocket. The Portfolio not only looks like a little laptop PC, it acts like one—with a full QWERTY keyboard you can type on (but not touch type) and a 40-character by 8-line screen that is probably the most legible LCD screen we've ever seen.

The Portfolio runs a DOS clone called the DIP Operating System. The clone includes most of the familiar DOS commands; it treats the Portfolio's internal memory as a 32K hard disk and the battery-backed removable RAM cards as 123K floppy disks.

The Portfolio comes with an address

book, calendar, calculator, editor, and spreadsheet, all of which look suspiciously familiar—its .WKS files, for instance, are Lotus 1-2-3-compatible. And the editor looks like any number of utility editors favored by programmers. Given the relatively good size and shape of the Portfolio's QWERTY keyboard, you might consider using it for writing or note taking. The applications can use Atari-supplied software and a \$49.95 optional parallel port to link to your PC and transmit data in either direction.

The base memory configuration of the Portfolio includes 128K of program memory. A 32K internal RAMdisk can be treated as a permanent hard disk. The floppy-disk-like RAM cards cost \$79.95 for a 32K model, \$129.95 for 64K, or \$199.95 for a 128K model. Atari has announced the Memory Expander Plus, a 256K internal RAM card that can be split between disk space. You can stick with the Atari-supplied programs or download programs from your PC. Be aware, however, that if your program exceeds 128K or accesses hardware directly, it probably won't run on the Portfolio. Communications programs have proven especially difficult—although a specially patched version of the Kermit terminal program ran quite well. Atari plans to introduce communications software in the near future that should allow you to log on to MCI mail or to your internal electronic mail system.

Casio B.O.S.S. (800-634-1895) The B.O.S.S. comes with a 6-line by 32-character LCD screen, a full set of programs, and what may be the world's smallest QWERTY keyboard. When you open the tiny SF-7000, it looks like the world's tiniest laptop PC.

Casio has developed a B.O.S.S. lineup that includes two physical sizes: the SF-7000/7500, which measures .25 by 2 by .87 inches (HWD) and fits into your shirt pocket; and the larger SF-

CONTINUES





PERFECT PLUS.

Introducing the 1450 Plus from GoldStar. A VGA monitor that will unmistakably prove a point we've been making for a long time. You can't buy a better monitor for the money.



The 1450 Plus unites the latest in VGA (640 x 480 resolution)

and SuperVGA (800 x 600 resolution) technology with a new design that is functional yet elegant.



The controls move to their most logical place, the front. We also designed slide-control levels for brightness/contrast. And made the 1450 Plus very, very easy on the eyes. With sharp definition, clean design and inviting colors.



It's here now, complete with a very appealing price and a free set of wipes to keep it sharp. For IBM® and Apple® Mac II.® Visit your GoldStar dealer today, ask to see the GoldStar 1450 Plus. It's a perfect plus to your system.



GoldStar

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to take along a display but will use only AC power, the ante is upped a bit to 9 pounds; 11 pounds if you take the AC adaptor too. For work away from outlets, add the optional 5.5-pound flat battery. Lots of laptop vendors talk about flexibility and modularity; Dynabook has just done it better.

As usual, quality doesn't come cheaply. The base unit Dynabook with 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, transmissive LCD VGA screen, two serial and one parallel port, DOS 4.01, SmartStart setup, utility, and on-line documentation software lists for \$5,195. Our test unit with 2MB RAM, a 43MB hard disk drive, 2,400-bit-per-second modem, and battery topped out at \$7,133.

If you attach the bottom-slice-style battery and leave the screen on, the Dynabook is 2.4 by 13.6 by 11 inches (HWD). Without the battery, the thickness decreases to 1.73 inches. The case is made of sharp-looking black magnesium. Attaching and detaching the various components is so easy that you can do it with your eyes closed once you know how.

The Dynabook 286 uses low-compromise components that meet most users' performance needs. The 16-MHz 286 processor brings the unit near the top of the heap of the 286 benchmark scores, leaving several 386/16s and SXs behind as well. However, you're limited to a maximum of 4MB RAM, which some might find constraining.

The VGA display is almost excellent. The aspect ratio is right on at 1.33, producing nice round circles for true graphics. The display can produce up to 32 shades of gray. The screen is a good size, 11 inches in diagonal, or 8.8 inches wide by 6.6 inches high. The only complaint I have about the display is that I had to fiddle with the brightness and contrast controls more often than with most other high-end LCD screens. If you don't use the attached display there's a 15-pin port for an external monitor.

The Dynabook's full-sized 85-key keyboard has 12 function keys across the top, separate cursor and page-movement keys, and an embedded numeric keypad. There are separate ports for an external PS/2-compatible keyboard and mouse. You can use the parallel port for an external floppy disk drive, using the Toshiba standard for this facility.

In addition to the normal I/O ports, keyboard and mouse ports, and the video port,

CONTINUED

8000 series, which measures .87 by 6.25 by 3 inches (HWD) and fits into a vest pocket or purse.

The \$219.95 SF-7000 has 32K of memory, while the \$239.95 SF-7500 and \$259.95 SF-8000 have 64K. The screen sizes are the same for all models, and the only distinction in addition to physical and memory size is that the SF-7000 and 7500 use a flush keyboard with soft-touch membrane keys, while the SF-8000 has a raised-key keyboard with hard switches. Entering data on either keyboard is not as facile as it is using a full-sized desktop or laptop-sized PC keyboard, but the QWERTY layout helps. The software and memory configurations are also the same, as is the *PC-Link* software developed for Casio by Traveling Software.

Casio's newest offering is the SF-9000 Executive B.O.S.S., which has a retail price of \$299.95. It's the same size, with the same screen as the SF-8000, but it has the SF-7000's membrane keyboard and accommodates IC cards for memory and applications. The ES-100 64K card sets memory at 128K and costs \$129.95. Other cards include the \$129.96 ES-600 Houghton Mifflin electronic dictionary, the \$79.95 ES-610 financial speller, and the \$79.95 ES-620 medical speller.

The B.O.S.S. comes with two formats for entering names and addresses, both of which make lookups quick and easy. The Telephone Directory is oriented to people names, while the Business Card Directory is oriented to companies. Scheduling is also easy with entries available for dates, times and time ranges, along with unlimited text for any item. Data is sorted by date and time: you can set alarms, and search for free or busy times or for any character strings in a scheduled item. Casio's Memo organizer is handy for keeping track of credit card, passport, driving license, and other key numbers in your life, but don't think of it as a place to take notes during a long meeting.

Psion Organizer (201-274-7521) Though it looks more like a calculator than the other machines considered here, the Psion Organizer is a true com-

puter and a fairly powerful one. The Psion's small two-or-four line display is positioned atop the unit's 36-key keypad, which assigns two functions to most keys. Instead of disk drives, the Psion accommodates up to two datapak cartridges available in sizes up to 256K (maximum capacities vary by Organizer model), which slip into receptacles on the reverse side of the unit. The same receptacles also accept RAMPaks which look just like datapaks, but add system memory instead of storage.

Psion distributes software on ROM versions of these tiny cartridges. Among the programs available are a word processor, a math package, a personal finance program, and a spell checker. Psion also offers hardware accessories, including printers, a file transfer cable for use with your desktop system, and a Hayes-compatible modem that snaps conveniently into the Psion's top-mounted bus connector.

The 1.12-by-3-by-5.5-inch (HWD) Organizer comes in three basic versions, which differ in the amount of system memory they offer and how many lines their screens can display. The top-of-the-line \$299.99 Organizer II model LZ has 32K of internal RAM and displays four 20 character lines at a time. The display scrolls to reveal a full 80 character line. The \$249.99 Organizer II XP has 32K RAM and displays two lines at a time. The \$179.95 Organizer II CM sports 8K of RAM.

The Psion's built-in software includes a simple database for filing, a notepad (model LZ only), a clock and alarm, and a sophisticated calculator. Unlike the other sublaptops, the Psion comes with a built-in procedural programming language called OPL. The language is well integrated with the calculator; you can use the numeric OPL functions in your calculations.

The Psion is terrific for keeping track of small notes and other bits of information; the \$49.95 *Finance* soft-

CONTINUES



We Hold The Future Of Your Novell Network.



The future of your network depends on data storage. As applications and users grow, so do their data requirements. Often far beyond expectations. Planning for this growth is critical, and it starts with storage.

So start with Storage Dimensions' LAN4, the disk subsystem that lets you grow easily, one step at a time. Expand from one drive to four in a single cabinet as your needs increase. From 150 MB to 2.6 GB. Then, simply add more subsystems for up to 18GB on a NetWare® 386 server.

The LAN4 is just one of a broad range of LANStor® hard disk and optical storage solutions for demanding network applications. In fact, offering smarter ways for you to grow has helped us to grow into the industry's largest supplier of storage solutions for Novell networks.

Let's talk about tomorrow today. Call (408) 879-0300. Or write us at 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.



STORAGE DIMENSIONS

*For literature circle 314 on RS card
For phone call circle 161*

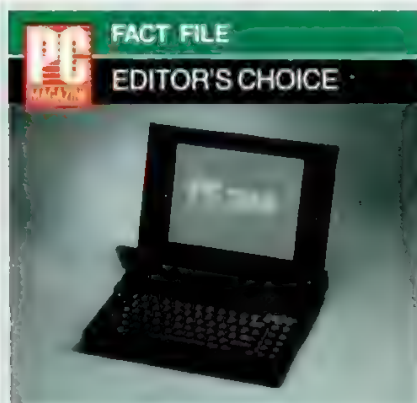
LANStor is a registered trademark of Storage Dimensions. ©1989 Storage Dimensions.

PCM-LN1

there is also an external expansion bus connector for use with a not-yet-available expansion chassis that will probably have two, or perhaps three, 16-bit slots. Available now is a \$299 optional docking module that duplicates all the Dynabook's ports. At first this redundancy may not seem worth the money, but if you plug in lots of accessories and move the computer between locations, the docking module can save the aggravation of having to detach and later reattach the individual accessories; you just push the docking module into the back of the computer.

The unusual flat-format lead acid battery is rated to last for 2 to 4 hours. On our rundown test it kept going for 2 hours and 18 minutes. Recharging can take 12 hours, so using the Dynabook on the road for an extended time without AC power is possible only if you carry extra batteries, which, at 5.5 pounds apiece, are heavy.

The Dynabook 286 is sold only through dealers and comes with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty. Its price and modular design concept suggest a target market of traveling corporate types who want a classy machine for the road with few performance compromises. If you can leave docking modules, VGA monitors, and AC adapters at your regular computing locations, the 6.5-pound core component is so



Dynabook 286

Dynabook Technologies Corp., 1751 Fox Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; (800) 444-1598, (408) 452-1791.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA transmissive supertwist LCD display, one parallel, two serial, one mouse port, DOS 4.01, SmartStart utility software, \$5,195; with 2MB RAM, 43MB hard disk, 2,400-bps modem, lead acid battery, \$7,042.

In Short: The Dynabook 286 is a very classy, fast 80286-based, modular computer. Depending on the modules you choose, it weighs between 6.5 and 16 pounds. It's best cast as a very flexible desktop component system that also can be used as a standalone portable.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTINUED

ware pack has a rudimentary but usable expense recorder that works well on business trips. The Psion's multiple alarms and world time clock add to its worth as a traveling companion.

Its biggest flaw is the alphabetically arranged keypad; typing on this thing, even after some practice, can be a maddening experience.

Sharp Wizard (1-800-BESHARP) The Wizard is probably the best known of the sublaptop computers on the market. It's been around the longest (over a year) and has the most marketing clout behind it. The OZ-7000 Wizard also has the most functionality—albeit at a price—of any sublaptop on the market.

The OZ-7000 Wizard has been roundly criticized for its ergonomics, especially the alphabetically arranged keyboard that dominates the right-hand side. It also suffers from the smallish, 16-character by 8-line screen located to the left of the keyboard instead of above it. Left-handers have a difficult time with its wrong-sidedness. Its size, however, is fine—at .87 by 6.37 by 3.75 inches (HWD), it fits comfortably in a vest pocket or purse. Although it's true that the Wizard is the only sublaptop with a standard ten-key numeric keypad, its applications are text-oriented.

There's no criticizing the Wizard's functionality. The basic \$299.99 Wizard comes with the same level of program capability as the B.O.S.S. or Portfolio, including its own optional version of *PC Link* from Travelling Software. Sharp also offers the \$169.66 CE-50P printer and \$159.99 CE-152 cassette recorder for its Wizard line. The Wizard's 32K memory can be expanded by adding a 32K or 64K RAM card that costs \$79.99 and \$129.99, respectively. Its functionality can be enhanced with Sharp's \$119.99 *Time and Expense Manager*, \$99.99 *Eight Language Translator*, \$129.99 *Dictionary and Thesaurus*, \$99.99 *Money Planner*, or \$79.99 *North American City Guide*. Card-based functions are accessed through a membrane-keyed touchpad. All expansion cards are battery-backed to maintain data while they're not installed in the Wizard.

By the time you read this, a 3-D spreadsheet card, a telecommunication card, and a scientific calculator card should be available. Sharp has also announced an E-P ROM card and developer's kit.

Tandy WP-2 (817-390-3487) If your travel computing needs boil down to writing and communicating, Tandy's \$349 WP-2 portable word processor may be all you need. At just over 3 pounds, the WP-2 is easy to carry, and its 1-by 11.75-by 8.5-inch (HWD) dimensions allow it to slip effortlessly into a brief case, portfolio, or shoulder bag. It runs on four AA batteries. Limitations include software that's less than state-of-the-art and the low-contrast 80-column by 8-line screen.

The Z80A-based WP-2 comes with built-in proprietary word processing software along with a few utilities like a phone list and a calendar. A terminal program lets you connect a modem to the rear-mounted RS-232 port for file transfer or access to online services. At 22K executable RAM, memory is quite limited. Tandy offers a \$49.95 storage expansion option that boosts internal storage for your files to a total of 64K RAM; \$119.95 32K IC cards slip into a slot on the side. An optional battery-powered external 3.5-inch floppy disk drive stores 200K on standard disks.

Choices, Choices If you're just interested in carrying your appointments and addresses in your pocket, go for the Casio B.O.S.S. Its QWERTY keyboard and normal screen-over-keyboard configuration make it comfortable to use, even though its ergonomics are not quite up to touch-typing standards. The Psion Organizer's and the Sharp Wizard's alphabetically arranged keyboards and smaller screens make life more complicated than necessary. If all you plan to do on your travels is word processing and communicating, the Tandy WP-2 may be a good choice. If you want PC-like features, the Atari Portfolio is more your style. It has better functionality and a familiar look and feel. Once Atari's communications software is out, this may be the best price-performance notetaker and communicator on the block. ■

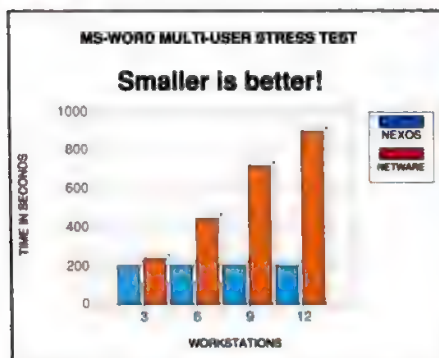
DSC NEXOS 386 LAN BEATS NETWARE!

NEXOS is the clear winner!

NEXOS 386 beat NetWare® in operating system benchmark tests performed and guaranteed by the Lanquest Group, an independent test lab for the LAN industry. The results reveal the truth about NEXOS' superior performance over NetWare. In fact, NEXOS proves to be as much as **SIX TIMES FASTER THAN NetWare.**

Fast!

In real-world, user traffic environments on industry standard hardware using well accepted, multi-user applications for database, spreadsheet and word processing, **NEXOS beat NetWare in performance with an advantage of as much as 637%.** You'll work faster and expand your LAN with confidence when you choose DSC NEXOS 386.



NEXOS' fast, reliable and consistent performance is clearly shown using a Compaq 386/25 server and 12 IBM PS/2 workstations running the Lanquest Group's MS-Word benchmark.

Secure!

It's important to protect fast moving data from corruption. NEXOS features a complete data integrity and protection system so powerful that your data is protected even if your power fails—**without the expense of a mirrored system or UPS.** NEXOS always writes completed transactions to disk. If hardware problems occur during a transaction—your data will remain intact. Just restart the transaction with the original—unchanged data. NEXOS is prepared with a continuous audit trail of entries and updates recorded in real-time by NEXOS' tape transac-

Netware® is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

tion logging to the server's tape drive. With NEXOS your critical data is safe!

Flexible!

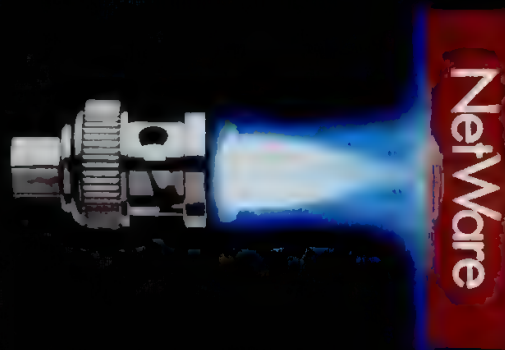
NEXOS gives you the flexibility, power and connectivity of **100% DOS and NETBIOS application compatibility.** Run all the applications your users demand and have access to UNIX, SNA hosts and the public network.

With all this power it's likely you'll want to put lots of data on-line. NEXOS' **large-drive support** provides access to virtually unlimited disk storage.

The unique disk handler makes multiple hard drives appear as one, providing contiguous file space across multiple drives.

Connecting to your existing workstations is a breeze. NEXOS supports more than 30 workstation interface cards for PC, XT, AT and PS/2 workstations and your choice of topologies: **Ethernet, ARCnet and Token Ring support is standard with every NEXOS LAN!**

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NEXOS blasts through performance barriers!

Easy!

NEXOS' power has been harnessed with an easy to use menu system that will have the system's administrator and users **up and running in minutes.** Simple instructions, familiar, DOS-like commands and DSC technical support means your NEXOS LAN system will work - for you — for the users — and for your company.

NEXOS 386 is another quality networking product from DSC, a **\$340 million leader in advanced communications.** From your desk-top to around the world, DSC is delivering the quality networking solutions you demand!



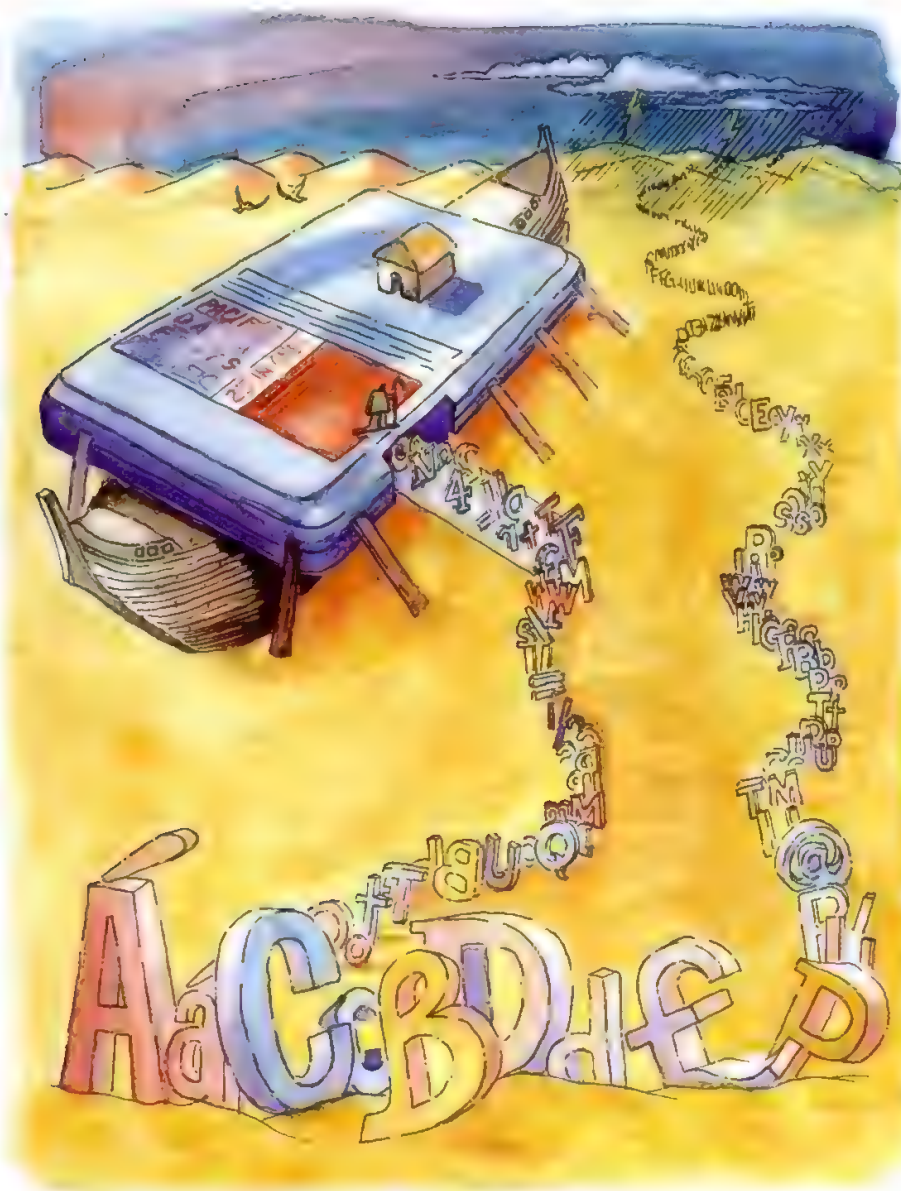
The DSC NEXOS 386 LAN Operating System

To learn more about NEXOS or to become an authorized DSC dealer call now. Be sure to ask for a FREE copy of the full series of benchmark results!

**1-800-BUY-NEXOS
1-800-289-6396
Fax: 408-954-5158**



DSC Communications Corporation



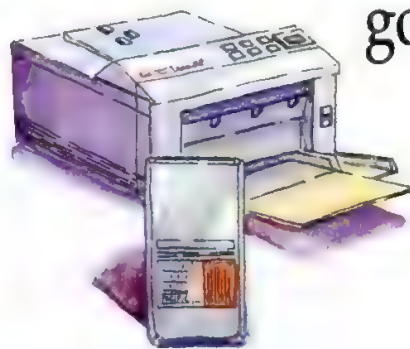
**25 Cartridges in One!™—
172 fonts and 20 symbol
sets in one cartridge.**

Not that long ago printing with more than one font seemed like it took 40 days and 40 nights. You had to wait to download soft fonts. Or you had to switch any number of cartridges in and out looking for the right font.

Then along came Pacific Data Products. Now you have fast and easy, yet economical access to more high-quality fonts and symbols than ever before. And there's also increased symbol set support including international symbols, currency and diacritical marks.

25 Cartridges in One! is ideal for almost any type of application—like word processing, presentation graphics, and spreadsheet publishing. With 19 printer drivers included, there's increased support for most of the popular software packages.

**Now that it's loaded with 172 fonts and 20 symbol sets,
go ahead—print up a storm.**



25 Cartridges in One! is fully compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II, IID, and the new HP LaserJet IIP.

For the dealer that carries 25 Cartridges in One! in your area, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 552-0880.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 552-0880, Fax: (619) 552-0889

**Pacific Data Products—
Plug into Power**

25 Cartridges in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

easy to carry around that you'll seldom leave without it. When you do need a screen and battery, take those, too, with their extra weight, but only when you need them. I recommend this machine highly for anyone who needs fast, classy, flexible computing.

EPSON AMERICA INC.

Epson Equity LT-286e

by Bruce Brown

Even though the Epson LT-286e, with 1MB RAM, hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and EGA supertwist LCD display lists for \$4,599 and appears similar to other top-of-the-line 286 portables, don't let its average appearance fool you. Unlike other 286-based laptops, the 12 MHz LT-286e offers something unusual: the choice of removable 20MB and 40MB Conner hard disk drives.

The removable hard disk drives, its best feature, furnish easy extra storage for your laptop, not to mention an extra level of data security when you're not using the computer. And if you want to use the hard disks on a desktop machine, Manzana MicroSystems sells the DrivePort, an external drive receptacle for the Epson removable hard disk. With a controller card and cabling, the DrivePort costs less than \$300. An Equity LT-286e with a 40MB hard disk costs \$4,999. Extra hard disk drives cost \$899 for 20MB and \$1,299 for 40MB units.

The LT-286e's second-best feature is its 640- by 480-pixel black-on-white EGA display capable of 16 shades of gray, making the 8.25- by 6.25-inch (WH) screen fine for graphics. A 9-pin, external monitor port is standard.

The LT-286e's 84-key keyboard includes ten function keys and a combined PC-style numeric and cursor-control keypad. Oddly, the ESC key is placed below the F1 key, and the long reach to the upper-right side of the keyboard for the cursor keys makes word processing tasks a bit awkward. Luckily, the LT-286e includes a standard external keyboard jack for desktop use.

At just over 17 pounds, including its battery, the LT-286e is no lightweight. It measures 3.5 by 12.8 by 14 inches (HWD) with the battery pack attached to the back. Without the 4-pound battery, which ran 2 hours and 16 minutes in our tests, the LT-286e loses 2.75 inches of its depth. The

PORTABLE 286-BASED

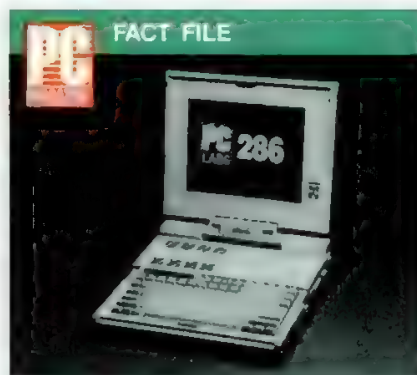
computer's AC adapter weighs just under 3 pounds and is bulky—about the size of a paving brick. With both the battery and AC adapter, the package totes just shy of 20 pounds, not including the weight of the carrying case and a cable or two.

The light beige case sports a 1MB memory card expansion slot, an internal modem slot, and space for a two-thirds' length ISA 16-bit expansion card. There's also a small LCD window that indicates processor speed, battery life, drive access, display selection, and key lock status. A full-length handle makes it easy to move the LT-286e short distances.

You can reach the 2MB RAM total by adding a \$499 1MB memory card, but you can get around this limit by using the 16-bit slot if you can find a short 16-bit memory expansion card. However, you will lose the slot for connectivity purposes.

Epson sells only through dealers, and the company's machines are serviced nationwide at authorized service centers. Discounts from the list price are often available on Epson products.

The LT-286e certainly isn't as light as the notebook computers nor as expandable as some lunchbox-style portables. But the LT-286e possesses one impressive difference: removable hard drives that add greater data portability and security.



Epson Equity LT-286e

Epson America Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; (800) 922-8911.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, EGA supertwist backlit LCD display, one parallel and one serial port, Turbo EMS 4.2, power-saving utilities, MS-DOS 4.01, \$4,599; with 40MB hard disk, \$4,999.

In Short: Epson's terrific 286 laptop combines ingenious, modular case design with an admirable EGA-mode screen and a unique removable hard disk drive. At 17 pounds, the LT-286e isn't the lightest laptop around, but it may be one of the most useful.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRID SYSTEMS CORP.

GRiDCase 1520

by Catherine D. Miller

GRiD Systems hasn't made many design changes in the two-year-old GRiDCase 1520. Its sleek black magnesium case, measuring 2.3 by 11.5 by 15 inches (HWD), is still a standout in the portable crowd, although its keyboard is still one of the most unpleasant. However, brilliant VGA graphics in a backlit LCD display give this veteran a pleasing new face.

Based on Intel's 12-MHz 286 running at 10 or 6 MHz, the GRiDCase 1520 is not built for speed. Neither is it an inexpensive 286 laptop alternative. Our \$6,715 evaluation unit included 1MB RAM, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a 40MB hard disk, VGA backlit LCD display, one parallel and two serial ports, a 2,400-bit-per-second internal modem with a dual phone jack, and DOS 3.3.

Weighing about 13 pounds in this configuration with battery pack included, the GRiDCase 1520 is still one of the lighter 286-based laptops. The downsized keyboard's center-to-center key spacing is a standard .75 inches, but the keys are wider at the top than standard keys, which makes them too close for comfortable typing. The 72 keys are poorly arranged, with backspace and function keys in especially uncomfortable positions.

GRiD incorporates several interesting design features in its GRiDCase product line. One or two ROM chips, holding 256K each, offer additional storage for applications you commonly use. The ROM storage compartment is easily accessible in front of the keyboard. GRiD offers a DOS 3.3 ROM chip for \$150; alternatively, you can burn in your own custom applications. A power pack slot designed to hold a battery pack, AC power pack, and 3270 or Ethernet cartridge sits in the rear of the unit. Connect to the network with the Ethernet cartridge when you're in the office; when you're on the road, load the battery pack.

Weighing slightly over a pound, the removable nickel cadmium battery pack is compact power that travels well. Unfortunately, battery life lasted less than an hour in the PC Labs rundown test, making it mandatory to bring several packs on nearly any trip. The 60-watt AC power pack, designed to be used internally in the power-pack slot or externally to power the unit

The Pocket LAN Adapters for Token Ring, Ethernet and Arcnet.

Innovation comes in all shapes and sizes. At Xircom we believe it should fit in your pocket. Our Pocket LAN Adapters are revolutionary products developed for PC users who want the most convenient access to Token Ring, Ethernet or Arcnet networks.

What makes the Pocket LAN Adapters revolutionary? They require no internal slots, connecting through the parallel port of any IBM-compatible PC. All come supplied with certified drivers for a trouble-free solution that will have you connected in less time than it takes you to read this ad!

The Xircom approach has left the press full of praise: "The image of perfection—the way computers should be," wrote Steve Gibson in *InfoWorld*; "Incredibly easy to use...easy to install, easy to carry...a very clever device," according to Aaron Brenner at *LAN Magazine*.

You may think that all this "perfection" and convenience comes with a hefty price tag. It doesn't—in fact the Xircom family of LAN adapters costs about the same as the more traditional methods which it is quickly rendering obsolete.

It's living proof that with innovation on your side or in your parallel port, a little can take you a very long way.

Call Xircom today at (818)884-8755.

Xircom

LAN solutions for laptops.

22231 Mulholland Hwy., Suite 114
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818)884-8755 • FAX (818)884-1719

Arcnet is a registered trademark of Datapoint Corp.

LAP
TO
LAN
IN
ONE
EASY
CONNECTION



CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLE 286-BASED

and charge the battery, weighs less than a pound. Installing the AC power pack in the power-pack slot didn't present the same heating problems we experienced with the GRiDCase 1530 (reviewed in the 386 section).

Probably the most impressive feature is the VGA backlit LCD display. Reasonably good contrast, a 1.33 aspect ratio, and a color-mapped 32-shade gray scale made this display stand out on our graphics tests. You can also customize the color mapping to work better with your applications. However, the screen did have some problems with blooming that resulted in uneven background saturation.

Compared with other 286-based portables, the GRiDCase 1520 turned in some of the slowest times on our processor and memory performance tests. Its times on our disk tests were more in line with those of the competition. The video BIOS times were competitive but relatively slow in writing to the screen.

In addition to our evaluation unit's \$1,675 40MB hard disk and \$695 2,400-bps modem, other GRiD internal options include a \$495 10-MHz 80287 coprocessor and a \$2,895 100MB hard disk. The 100MB hard disk occupies both drive bays, so you must give up your floppy disk drive. The motherboard accepts up to 4MB of DRAM, using eight SIP modules.

The GRiDCase 1520 has been around for a while, and its age is beginning to

show. To its credit, GRiD has updated its display options to include a great-looking VGA-resolution backlit LCD screen. And some of its older features—expansion options, power options, lighter weight, and a stylish case—are still winners. But its unpleasant keyboard, limited battery life, weak performance, and high price tag make it less attractive in today's upscale portable market.

HYUNDAI ELECTRONICS AMERICA **Hyundai Super-LT3** by Bruce Brown

Hyundai's Super-LT3, a 10-MHz 80286-based battery-operated laptop, gives you a lot of performance for a relatively low list price. CGA graphics, limited expansion, and slow speed are the trade-offs you make for the bargain.

The \$2,995, 80286-based 10-MHz Super-LT3 ships with 1MB RAM, a 27-millisecond Connors 20MB hard disk drive, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, an acceptable backlit supertwist LCD CGA display, one serial and one parallel port, an external monitor, floppy disk drive ports, and MS-DOS 3.3. The Hyundai is 2.75 by 13 by 13 inches (HWD) and at nearly 13 pounds weighs a bit less than most 80286-based laptops.

Unfortunately expansion on the Super-LT3 is limited. You can add a third-party 1MB SIMM module to increase the system to its 2MB maximum. You can also add an internal modem. There are no hard disk and no expansion chassis or docking station options. In addition to the usual switches and indicators, Hyundai has included a side-mounted reset button.

Hyundai makes its own motherboard and uses the Award ROM BIOS with its internal setup and diagnostics routines. The standard memory module uses 256-kilobit ZIP-style 100-nanosecond DRAM chips. The memory runs at one wait state. The Super-LT3's performance on the PC Labs benchmark tests are acceptable but not outstanding.

The LCD display looks good, but at 9.5 by 4.5 (HW) inches, its 2.28 aspect ratio results in flattened graphics. The screen will display four shades of gray and the graphics modes produce images of passable quality, but this machine is clearly not suited for your needs if you are required to

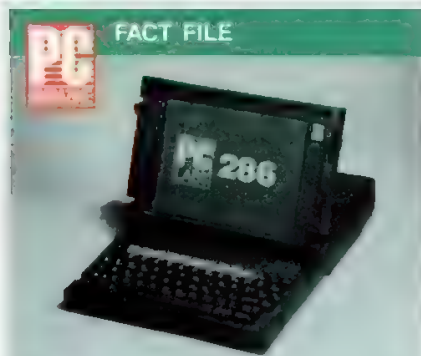
perform intensive graphics work.

The 77-key keyboard is set back a bit from the front of the case, leaving enough room for a wrist-rest, but is a disappointment because of one feature: in order to use the Home, End, PgDn, and PgUp keys you must engage NumLock. There is an embedded numeric keypad also turned on by the NumLock key, but because this keyboard lacks a separate function key, the only way to use the keypad or the page movement keys is with the extra keystroke to engage the NumLock key and then another superfluous movement to disengage NumLock. The keyboard's layout is otherwise fine. There is no external keyboard port.

The nickel cadmium battery clocked 2 hours and 45 minutes of service on our battery rundown test, almost matching its rated 3-hour duration. Recharging takes approximately 8 hours. Extra batteries will be available, but prices were unavailable at the time of this review. At 8 by 3.5 by 2.25 inches (HWD), the standard AC adapter/battery charger is larger than normal and may prove awkward if you need to take it with you.

Hyundai computers are sold only by dealers and come with an 18-month parts-and-labor dealer-service warranty.

The Hyundai Super-LT3's price is right for a 286 machine with good battery life, even if it does run only at 10 MHz and offers only CGA graphics capability. If you're looking for something that's light enough to take with you but don't want to



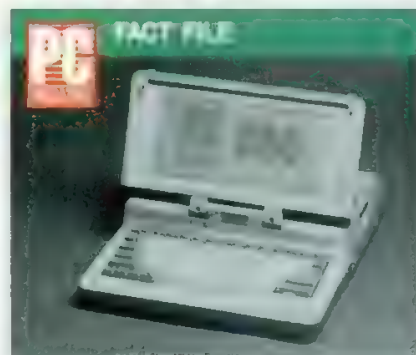
GRiDCase 1520

GRiD Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., P.O. Box 5003, Fremont, CA 94537-5003; (800) 222-4743, (415) 656-4700.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, two 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, CGA liquid crystal display, one parallel and two serial port, \$3,495; with 20MB hard disk, VGA liquid crystal display, DOS 3.3, \$5,870; with 40MB hard disk, 2,400-bps internal modem, \$6,715.

In Short: The GRiDCase 1520's attractive styling, plentiful expansion options, and dazzling VGA graphics are marred by a 10-MHz 286, slow memory, and a high price tag.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Hyundai Super-LT3

Hyundai Electronics America, 166 Baypointe Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134, (800) 727-6972, (408) 473-9200

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA liquid crystal display, one parallel and one serial port, MS-DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, \$2,995

In Short: Hyundai's lightweight 80286-based laptop is marred by an awkward keypad arrangement. Its CGA screen is fine for text but limited for graphics.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

shell out the big bucks for an 80286-based notebook machine—and if you don't need presentation-level graphics—give this Hyundai a look.

INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENTATION INC.

Blue Max Attache 286

by Bill O'Brien

The Blue Max Attache 286 is the more mundane of the two portables submitted by International Instrumentation Inc.—a.k.a. I3—for this review. As with its 386 counterpart (reviewed in the 386 section), the term “portable” is only loosely applied to the bloated 8.5- by 17.5- by 16.75-inch (HWD) briefcase-style enclosure. Certainly, its 32-pound bulk makes this \$2,979 machine more suited to luggage carts than to even the strongest right arms. There is no sense in denying that unlike the majority of portables that pretend to have desktop capability, this is actually a full-featured desktop unit that aspires to transportability.

Like the Blue Max Attache 386, the 286 model arrived with a HGA/CGA-compatible monochrome display (but here driven by an EGA card). Also like the 386,



Blue Max Attache 286

International Instrumentation Inc., 2282 Townsgate Rd., Westlake Village, CA 91361; (800) 543-DISK, (800) 346-DISK (in Calif.), (805) 495-7673.

List Price: With no RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, HGA/CGA multiscanning monochrome display, \$1,596; with 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, DOS 3.3, \$2,235; with 4MB RAM, 42MB hard disk, one 1.2MB 5.25-inch and one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, \$2,979.

In Short: The Attache 286 is an outrageously large machine to be called a portable, but it does have a handle and is only a third heavier than most of the lunchboxes—all the while maintaining performance levels equivalent to those of the IBM 73-121.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLES 286-BASED

it uses the same comfortable 83-key Cherry switch keyboard, but that's where the similarity ends. Inside the enclosure, the 20-MHz Attache 286 is complete with all of the tributes to medium technology demanded by a 16-bit environment.

The eight-slot motherboard, manufactured by the Standard Computer Corp., uses a Chips and Technologies chip set and is guided by an Award 286 Modular BIOS. Two slots are lost to the overhang of the video display; another is given up to the Western Digital controller that's tied into the 42MB 3.5-inch Fujitsu hard disk. Like its more powerful sibling, there is sufficient room inside the Attache 286's box for two such hard drives, even with dual floppies installed, and all drives are quad-shock-mounted to protect against the thumps and bumps of over-the-road travel. After the video and parallel/serial cards are accounted for, three 8-MHz 16-bit expansion slots are left to your discretion.

Most notably, the motherboard is actually an active backplane, and the 80286 electronics are packed on a CPU card nestled into a proprietary slot positioned down at the lower-left quadrant of the board. The processor card itself is a half-length device, leaving ample room for a standard half-length card in the adjacent 8-bit slot. For a mere \$330, I3 will exchange that card for a 386SX CPU board, bumping you into the world of 386 processing. Because the 80386SX is, externally, a 16-bit device, it takes only two jumper changes to acquaint all of the other electronics with their new brain.

That typifies I3's sales philosophy as well. One look at its product sheets and you'll quickly realize that you can have them assemble almost any style of computer you could possibly want with nearly any combination of components. For example, the Attache series normally uses an internally connected keyboard that is not replaceable. You can request that I3 include an optional external connector.

The Blue Max Attache 286 is no performance slouch. Indeed, its benchmark test results place it almost at the top of the 80286 heap, where it butts heads with the Micro Express Regal 286 for king-of-the-hill honors. In the big picture of portables, the Attache 286 has roughly the equivalent performance of a 386-based IBM Model 73-121. That level of functionality can make the effort needed to carry the box more than worthwhile.

KISS COMPUTER CORP.

KISS TL-3240EL

by Bruce Brown

The KISS TL-3240EL is a heavy 20 pound 12-MHz 286 laptop with an amber electroluminescent CGA display and two standard expansion slots: one 8-bit and one 16-bit. An AC power supply and internal lead-acid battery are both built in, explaining the extra weight. The KISS machine is at its best when viewed as a desktop model that you may want to take on the road occasionally.

The KISS's \$3,995 list price includes 1MB RAM (expandable to 4MB), a 43MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA electroluminescent monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, and your choice of DOS 3.3 or 4.01.

The dark-gray KISS case measures 4 by 14.75 by 15.63 inches (HWD), which is larger than most other laptops. Weighing close to 21 pounds, the standard carrying case comes with a convenient shoulder strap that is a necessity, although the computer itself has a reasonably sturdy full-width carrying handle.

The KISS electroluminescent screen has amber characters on a dark background. Contrast and brightness controls are absent, but you won't miss them. The display produces four true shades and can



KISS TL-3240EL

KISS Computer Corp., 2604 Washington Rd., Kenosha, WI 53140-2375; (800) GET-KISS, (414) 652-5477.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 43MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA electroluminescent display, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, \$3,995.

In Short: The KISS laptop is heavy and doesn't have a long battery life, but the electroluminescent screen is pleasant to look at, even in CGA mode. If you need a 286 machine with two built-in expansion ports and a good screen, the KISS's price is an attention-getter.

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WHY SOME PC USERS SHOULD TAKE A BRIDGE™ TO WORK.

Some PS/2* users still need to access 5.25" disks. While some XT/AT/386 or compatible users will sooner or later have to gain access to the newer 3.5" disks.

Which is why PC users need Sysgen Bridge-File add-on drives.

They make access to different disk formats as simple as crossing a bridge.

Only Sysgen Bridge-File drives read and write both high and low density diskettes.

Only Sysgen Bridge-File drives are compatible with the full



line of PS/2 systems, while supporting both DOS and OS/2.™

Only Sysgen Bridge-File drives give you the ability to use three on-line storage devices, including an additional floppy drive or Sysgen Bridge-Tape backup system.

And only Sysgen Bridge-File drives deliver all of the above in an easy-to-install, easy-to-use package that's smaller than IBM's add-on drive.

So find out why Sysgen Bridge-File add-on drives are the most popular brand in the business.

Call us today at 1-800-821-2151 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Then start taking a Bridge to work.



SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSGEN, Inc. 556 Gibraltar Drive Milpitas, CA 95035

Sysgen is a registered trademark and Bridge is a trademark of Sysgen, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1990 Sysgen, Inc.

Hot
386/20 MHz
System

Scorching
386/20 MHz
Price

\$2599⁰⁰

COMPLETE SYSTEM: 386SX Processor;
5MB Hard Drive; Built-in SCSI Data Transfer;
15MB RAM (Expandable to 16MB); 1.2 and 5.4
high density floppy drives; 12" Monitor; 100%
Compatible; MS-DOS 4.01; Full Size
Desktop Case with 8 drive bays; 11000000
Keyboard; 1-Year parts/labor warranty;
Replacement parts shipped overnight at no
expense or 48-hour Office Next Day Drive
Service; one hour at no extra cost. THE BEST
PHONE TECH SUPPORT IN THE
COMPUTER BUSINESS. Call Free, toll-free
1-800-225-2252. Model is shown with optional
graphics. Features applications software design. It is shown
with all the latest hardware features for software
applications including enhanced mouse capabilities.

—DR. JERRY POURNELLE, Northgate Computer, will send
you only what you need for the shipping price.
There are no hidden charges or annoying terms or
conditions. The computer will be yours at the
lowest possible price.



When you want to know
all about a computer
system ... Ask
Dr. Jerry Pournelle.*

Put a machine in Pournelle's workshop. He'll
soon tell you everything you want to know about
it with no punches pulled.

Recently, Dr. Pournelle looked at Northgate's
80386 Pipeline Page Mode system and reported
in BYTE July, 1989 (excerpted):

*Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a
writer who also earns a comfortable living writing
about computers present and future.



"... the case is sturdy, and the motherboard construction is clean and neat. The boards are thick; I've seen some clones with boards so thin they wave in the breeze."

"... I like this machine a lot."

"... The workmanship is superior."

"... there sure wasn't any installation required for this system. I just turned it on, and it came up in MS-DOS 4.01."

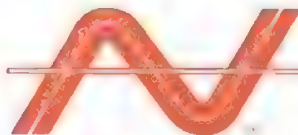
[a software program] ... "which is all graphics is almost twice as fast on the Northgate 80386 as on my other machines. So is Windows ..."

"... I rate the Northgate 80386 as better than good enough on CPU and disk speed and wow! on video speed."

"... I have reports from other people who have Northgate computers, and they're happy."

"... All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town."

SUDDEN SERVICE: We Ship All Orders for 386/20 Systems within 4 days!***



"We hear you!"

CALL TOLL FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Canada: 800-338-8383

FINANCING Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989. All Rights Reserved.
Northgate, OMNIKEY, Omnibus Plus, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of
Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and
registered trademarks of their respective companies.

PORTABLES 286-BASED



286-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Altima One	Blue Max Attache 286	Bondwell B310	CD Technology Portable	Compaq LTE/286	Compaq Portable III	Compaq SLT/286	Data World Portacom II 286-16
Price of standard configuration	\$2,799	\$2,979	\$3,695	\$4,795	\$5,318	\$4,999	\$6,218	\$2,630
TESTED CONFIGURATION								
Microprocessor	12-MHz 80286	20-MHz 80286	12-MHz 80C286	10-MHz 80C286	12-MHz 80286	12-MHz 80286	12-MHz 80286	16-MHz N80L286
Power supply type	Battery	AC only	Battery	AC only	Battery	AC only	Battery	AC only
Case type	Clamshell	Briefcase	Clamshell	Lunchbox	Notebook	Lunchbox	Lunchbox	Lunchbox
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	3.9 x 11.8 x 15.7	8.5 x 17.5 x 16.8	2.3 x 13 x 12.8	9.8 x 16 x 8.8	1.9 x 11 x 8.5	9.8 x 16 x 7.8	4.1 x 13.5 x 8.5	9.5 x 15.5 x 8
Weight (lbs.)	15	32	8	23.9	7	20	14	21.8
Display system	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA	VGA	CGA	VGA	EGA
Display technology	Liquid crystal	Monochrome CRT	Liquid crystal	Gas plasma	Electroluminescent LCD	Gas plasma	Liquid crystal	Gas plasma
Maximum resolution (pixels)	600 x 400	720 x 348	640 x 200	640 x 480	640 x 200	640 x 400	640 x 480	640 x 350
Motherboard manufacturer	Sampo	Standard Computer Co.	Bondwell	ELT	Compaq	Compaq	Compaq	Synaptix
Chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Texas Instruments	Chips and Technologies	Compaq	Compaq	Compaq	ZyMos
System RAM arrangement	Interleaved	Row/column	Row/column	Row/column	Row/column	Row/column	Row/column	Proprietary
Wait states	0.7	0	0	0	Less than 1	1	1	0
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY								
Installed RAM	1MB	4MB	1MB	640K	640K	640K	640K	4MB
Maximum installable RAM	5MB	8MB	1MB	1MB	640K	640K	3MB	4MB
RAM packaging and rated speed	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	SIMM (120 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)
Chip size	256Kb	1Mb	256Kb	64Kb, 256Kb	64Kb, 256Kb	256Kb	1Mb	8 x 1Mb
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARD								
Installed RAM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2MB	512K	N/A	N/A
Maximum installable RAM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2MB	6MB	N/A	N/A
RAM packaging and rated speed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	DIP (100 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	N/A	N/A
Chip size	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	256Kb	256Kb	N/A	N/A
BIOS								
BIOS version and date	Award 3.03 (May 1989)	286 Modular BIOS, 0N3.03 (January 1988)	Award 3.03 (October 1989)	Award 3.03 (November 1985)	Compaq (September 1989)	Compaq REV K (January 1987)	Compaq REV H.5 (B) (April 1989)	AMI (April 1989)
Password in ROM	■	□	□	□	■	□	□	□
Video shadowing	□	■	□	□	□	□	□	■
System shadowing	■	■	┘	┘	┘	┘	┘	■
HARD DISK								
Manufacturer	Conner	Fujitsu	Conner	Conner	Conner	Conner	Conner	Conner
Disk capacity	20MB	42MB	40MB	20MB	20MB	20MB	20MB	104MB
Interface	IDE	ST-506	IDE	IDE	ST-506	ST-506	IDE	IDE
Average access time (milliseconds)	25	30	25	19	28	28	29	28
Controller manufacturer	Conner	Western Digital	Conner	Conner	Conner	Conner	Conner	Conner
Hard disk options	40MB IDE	Varies with dealer	None	40MB IDE	40MB ST-506	None	40MB IDE	43MB, 104MB SCSI
INTERNAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE								
Capacity	1.44MB	1.44MB, 1.2MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.2MB	1.44MB	1.44MB
Size	3.5-inch	3.5-, 5.25-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	5.25-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch
Manufacturer	TEAC	Toshiba, Fujitsu	TEAC	TEAC	Sony	Sony	Sony	Sony
EXPANSION								
Bus speeds (MHz)	8	8	12	8	8	8	8	8, 10.6
Expansion slots	One 8-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	None	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two proprietary	None	None	Two 8-bit, four 16-bit
Available slots	1	4	N/A	1	1	N/A	N/A	2
Drive bays	2 half-height	1 full-height, 2 half-height	2 half-height	3 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height

■—Editor's Choice ■—Yes □—No

N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

PORTABLES 286-BASED

Dauphin LapPRO-286 \$3,195	Dolch P.A.C. 286-12 \$4,145	Dolch P.A.C. 286-16 \$5,145	Dynabook 286 \$5,195	Epson Equity LT-286e \$4,599	GRIDCase 1520 \$5,870	Hyundai Super-LT3 \$2,995	KISS TL-3240EL \$3,995	LapPower 286/20 \$4,299	Maxtron PC III 286 \$3,398
12-MHz 80286	12-MHz 80286	16-MHz 80286	16-MHz 80C286	12-MHz 80C286	10-MHz 80286	10-MHz 80C286	12-MHz 80C286	12-MHz 80286	12-MHz 80286
Battery	AC only	AC only	Battery	Battery	Battery	Battery	Battery	Battery	AC only
Clamshell	Lunchbox	Lunchbox	Clamshell	Clamshell	Clamshell	Clamshell	Clamshell	Clamshell	Lunchbox
15.9 x 12.6 x 3	9.5 x 15.8 x 8.2	9.5 x 15.8 x 8.2	2.4 x 13.6 x 11	3.5 x 12.9 x 14	2.3 x 11.5 x 15	2.75 x 13 x 13	4 x 14.8 x 15.6	4 x 13.75 x 8.5	9.75 x 16.1 x 8.75
16.7	20.8	20.8	14.5	17	13	12.8	20.8	13.6	23.6
CGA	CGA	CGA	VGA	EGA	VGA	CGA	CGA	VGA	VGA
Liquid crystal	Electroluminescent	Electroluminescent	Liquid crystal	Liquid crystal	Liquid crystal	Liquid crystal	Electroluminescent	Liquid crystal	Gas plasma
720 x 400	640 x 400	640 x 400	640 x 480	640 x 480	640 x 480	640 x 200	640 x 400	640 x 480	640 x 480
Dauphin	Monolithic Systems	Monolithic Systems	Dynabook	Epson	GRID Systems	Hyundai	KISS	Vendata	C&D Technology
VLSI	G2	G2	Dynabook	Epson	Faraday	Hyundai	Suntac	Western Digital	C&D Technology
Row/column	Row/column	Row/column	Row/column	Row/column	Row/column	Row/column	Row/column	Interleaved	Interleaved
0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
1MB	1MB	2MB	2MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	2MB	4MB	1MB	4MB	8MB	4MB
DIP (100 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	DIP (70 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	SIP (120 ns.)	ZIP (100 ns.)	DIP, ZIP (100 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)
256Kb	256Kb	1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb	256Kb	256Kb	256Kb	256Kb	256Kb
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	None	N/A	N/A	None
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1MB	N/A	N/A	16MB
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	DIP (100 ns.)	N/A	N/A	DIP (100 ns.)
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	256Kb	N/A	N/A	256Kb
AMI (1987)	AMI (January 1988)	AMI (January 1988)	Phoenix 3.10.00 (January 1988)	AMI (February 1989)	Phoenix 3.06 (August 1989)	Award L3.306 (July 1989)	Award 3.03GS (November 1985)	Award F3.04PV (1989)	EMI (1989)
□	□	□	□	□	■	□	□	□	□
□	■	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	■
□	■	■	□	□	□	□	□	■	■
Conner	Toshiba	Toshiba	Conner	Conner	Conner	Conner	Conner	Conner	Toshiba
40MB	40MB	40MB	43MB	40MB	40MB	21MB	43MB	21MB	44MB
ST-506	ST-506	ST-506	IDE	ST-506	ST-506	IDE	IDE	RLL	ST-506
26	25	25	28	25	25	27	28	28	28
Conner	NCO	NCO	Conner	Epson	GRID Systems	Conner	Conner	Conner	Adaptec
20MB, 100MB ST-506	100MB, 150MB ESDI; 100MB, 170MB SCSI	100MB, 150MB ESDI; 100MB, 170MB SCSI	None	20MB, 40MB IDE	20MB, 100MB ST-506	None	None	40MB ST-506	20MB ST-506
1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB, 1.2MB
3.5-inch	5.25-inch	5.25-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-, 5.25-inch
Sony	Toshiba	Toshiba	Sony	Epson	Epson	Epson	Toshiba	Citizen	TEAC
12	6, 12	8, 16	8	8, 12	5, 8	8	8	N/A	8
None	One 8-bit, seven 16-bit	One 8-bit, seven 16-bit	None	One 16-bit	None	Two proprietary	One 8-bit, one 16-bit	None	Two 8-bit, one 16-bit
N/A	2	2	N/A	1	N/A	2	None	N/A	1
2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 proprietary	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	3 half-height

CONTINUES

PORTABLES

286-BASED

286-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Micro Express Lyte-Byte 3400 \$2,495	Micro Express Regal 286 \$2,074	Mitsuba Ninja-12 VGA \$3,595	Mitsubishi MP 286L/240EVP \$4,795	NEC PowerMate Portable Plus \$4,999	NEC ProSpeed 286 \$5,099	Packard Bell PB286LP \$3,995	PC Brand Portable PC III 286/12 \$3,145
TESTED CONFIGURATION								
Price of standard configuration								
Microprocessor	16-MHz 80C286	20-MHz 80C286	12-MHz 80C286	12-MHz 80286	12-MHz 80286	16-MHz 80286	12-MHz 80C286	12-MHz 80286
Power supply type	AC only	AC only	Battery	AC only	AC only	Battery	Battery	AC only
Case type	Clamshell	Lunchbox	Clamshell	Clamshell	Lunchbox	Clamshell	Clamshell	Lunchbox
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	3.7 x 14.8 x 13.4	9.8 x 16 x 8.3	3.3 x 12.6 x 13.5	3.5 x 12.3 x 14.2	11.25 x 16 x 8	3.6 x 12.8 x 14.75	3.2 x 12.8 x 13.5	9.1 x 16 x 7.5
Weight (lbs.)	16.8	22.8	16.6	15.9	20.6	16	16.1	24.5
Display system	EGA	EGA	VGA	EGA	VGA	VGA	CGA	VGA
Display technology	Gas plasma	Gas plasma	Liquid crystal	Liquid crystal	Liquid crystal	Liquid crystal	Liquid crystal	Gas plasma
Maximum resolution (pixels)	640 x 400	640 x 400	640 x 480	640 x 400	640 x 480	640 x 480	640 x 400	640 x 480
Motherboard manufacturer	Chicom	InformTech	Quanta	Mitsubishi	NEC	NEC	Packard Bell	PC Brand
Chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Mitsubishi	NEC	Chips and Technologies	Intel	Chips and Technologies
System RAM arrangement	Interleaved, page mode	Interleaved, page mode	Interleaved	Row/column	Interleaved, page mode	Interleaved, page mode	Row/column	Interleaved
Wait states	0	0	0	1	0	0.7	1	0
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY								
Installed RAM	1MB	4MB	1MB	640K	1MB	1MB	1MB	4MB
Maximum installable RAM	1MB	4MB	5MB	640K	1MB	1MB	5MB	4MB
RAM packaging and rated speed	DIP (80 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	SIP (80 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	SIP (100 ns.)
Chip size	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	64Kb, 256Kb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARD								
Installed RAM	4MB	N/A	N/A	2MB	None	None	N/A	N/A
Maximum installable RAM	4MB	N/A	N/A	2MB	3MB	4MB	N/A	N/A
RAM packaging and rated speed	DIP (80 ns.)	N/A	N/A	DIP (100 ns.)	SIP (80 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	N/A	N/A
Chip size	1Mb	N/A	N/A	64Kb, 256Kb	1Mb	1Mb	N/A	N/A
BIOS								
BIOS version and date	AMI (September 1988)	Award 303.22 (November 1985)	Award 3.03 (1988)	Phoenix 3.10.00 (January 1988)	Phoenix 3.10.65 (January 1988)	Phoenix 3.10.05 (January 1988)	Award 0N3.03 (November 1985)	AMI (March 1989)
Password in ROM	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒	☐
Video shadowing	☒	☒	☐	☐	☒	☒	☐	☒
System shadowing	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒
HARD DISK								
Manufacturer	Conner	CDC	Conner	NEC	NEC	Conner	Conner	Miniscrite
Disk capacity	94MB	177MB	40MB	40MB	42MB	21MB	40MB	71MB
Interface	IDE	ESDI	ST-506	ST-506	ST-506	IDE	IDE	ST-506
Average access time (milliseconds)	23	15	27	25	28	27	28	18
Controller manufacturer	Conner	DTC	Quanta	Western Digital	National	Conner	Conner	Adaptec
Hard disk options	100MB ESDI	100MB ESDI; 40MB IDE	None	None	100MB ESDI	None	None	40MB, 66MB, 110MB ST-506, 150MB ESDI
INTERNAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE								
Capacity	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB
Size	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch
Manufacturer	Epson	TEAC	Mitsuba	Mitsubishi	NEC	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC
EXPANSION								
Bus speeds (MHz)	8	8	12	12	8	8	6, 12	8
Expansion slots	Two 16-bit	Three 8-bit, five 16-bit	One proprietary	Four proprietary	Three 16-bit	One proprietary	One proprietary	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit
Available slots	1	2	1	3	2	1	1	2
Drive bays	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	3 half-height

☒ —Editor's Choice
 ☒ —Yes
 ☐ —No

N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature

PORTABLES

286-BASED

PC Brand Portable PC III 286/20 \$3,337	Sharp PC-5541 \$6,440	Tandon LT/286 \$3,874	Toshiba T1600/40 \$5,199	Toshiba T3100e/40 \$4,299	TravelMate LT286 Model 12 \$4,199	TravelMate LT286 Models 25 and 45 \$4,999	UNIQ/PhD Laptop 286-12 \$2,595	Zenith SupersPort 286e \$5,499
20-MHz 80286	12-MHz 80286	12-MHz 80C286	12-MHz 80286	12-MHz 80286	12-MHz 80286	12-MHz 80286	12-MHz 80286	12-MHz 80286
AC only	Battery	Battery	Battery	AC only	Battery	Battery	AC only	Battery
Lunchbox	Clamshell	Clamshell	Clamshell	Clamshell	Notebook	Clamshell	Clamshell	Clamshell
9.1 x 16.1 x 7.5	3.3 x 11.8 x 14.1	3.4 x 12.4 x 13.3	3.3 x 12.8 x 12.8	3.2 x 14 x 12	3.2 x 11.4 x 8.2	3.3 x 11.8 x 14.3	2.8 x 12.25 x 13.8	3 x 12 x 12
24.5	13.7	13.4	13.6	13.4	6.9	14.4	16.9	16.4
VGA	VGA	EGA	EGA	CGA	CGA	VGA	CGA	VGA
Gas plasma	Liquid crystal	Liquid crystal	Liquid crystal	Gas plasma	Liquid crystal	Liquid crystal	Gas plasma	Liquid crystal
640 x 480	640 x 480	640 x 400	640 x 400	640 x 400	640 x 200	640 x 480	640 x 400	640 x 480
Addonics	Sharp	Tandon	Toshiba	Toshiba	Texas Instruments	Texas Instruments	NTC	Zenith
Chips and Technologies	Sharp	Chips and Technologies	Toshiba	Toshiba	Faraday	Texas Instruments	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies
Interleaved	Row/column	Page mode	Row/column	Static column	Page mode	Page mode	Interleaved, page mode	Interleaved, page mode
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
8MB	640K	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	8MB	1MB
8MB	640K	1MB	5MB	5MB	3MB	2MB	8MB	1MB
SIP, DIP (100 ns.)	SIP (100 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	DIP (85 ns.)	DIP (120 ns.)	SIMM, ZIP (120 ns.)	SIP (70, 80 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)
1Mb	256Kb	1Mb	256Kb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb
N/A	1MB	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	None
N/A	3MB	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2MB
N/A	SIMM (100 ns.)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	DIP (100 ns.)
N/A	1Mb	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1Mb
AMI (September 1988)	Phoenix 3.10.03 (June 1989)	Tandon 3.31 (October 1989)	Award 1.2 (August 1989)	Award 1.70 (October 1988)	Phoenix 3.10.00 (January 1988)	Phoenix 3.10.03 (January 1988)	Phoenix 3.10.20 (January 1988)	Zenith 3.2A (1989)
☐	☐	■	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
■	☐	☐	■	☐	☐	☐	■	☐
■	☐	■	☐	☐	■	☐	■	☐
Miniscribe	Conner	Conner	JVC	Conner	Conner	Conner	Toshiba	Conner
71MB	40MB	21MB	40MB	40MB	21MB	40MB	45MB	40MB
ST-506	IDE	IDE	ST-506	IDE	ST-506	ST-506	ST-506	IDE
18	25	24	29	25	25	27	26	28
Adaptec	Conner	Conner	JVC	Conner	Conner	Conner	NTC	Conner
40MB, 66MB, 110MB ST-506; 150MB ESDI	None	None	None	None	None	20MB ST-506	None	20MB ST-506
1.44MB, 1.2MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	N/A	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB
3.5-, 5 25-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	N/A	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch
TEAC, Mitsumi	Sankyo	Matshita	Citizen	Toshiba	N/A	TEAC	Epson	Matsushita
8	6, 8, 12	6, 12	12	8	N/A	N/A	8	8
Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	None	One proprietary	One proprietary	One 8-bit, one proprietary	None	None	One 8-bit	One proprietary
2	N/A	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	None	1
3 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	1 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height	2 half-height

CONTINUES

emulate 16 shades of gray. The 1.62 aspect ratio is acceptable for graphics with only minimal circle flattening, so if CGA and MDA video modes are enough the screen may be all you need. Even though the case is large, the viewable display area is just 7.75 by 4.87 inches.

The keyboard takes full advantage of the case width. There are 85 keys with ten function keys across the top and a numeric/cursor-control keypad combination on the right. The keys have a light, clicky feel.

In addition to the standard internal drives, there is an external floppy drive port. KISS sells four varieties of external floppy disk drives—360K and 720K floppy disk drives for \$125 each, and 1.2MB or 1.44MB drives for \$140 each.

The full-length 16-bit and 8-bit slots account for some of the case's extra size, so this compromise certainly comes with a payoff. You can slide in modem or network cards or any standard ISA expansion card without having to use an external expansion chassis or being limited to proprietary expansion cards.

The internal battery lasts up to 1 hour; KISS also sells an external lead-acid battery rated for a 2-hour life for \$125. This optional battery has its own charger unit and weighs 4.5 pounds. Unfortunately, the external battery has exposed wiring and looks like a part from a 1950s motorcycle.

KISS computers are currently sold directly by the manufacturer, although a dealer network is being planned. The warranty is a standard one-year parts-and-labor guarantee when the machine is returned to the place of purchase.

I can't recommend the KISS laptop. The reasonably nice screen notwithstanding, the weight, features, performance, and price just don't come together well enough to be competitive.

MAXTRON

Maxtron PC III 286

by John R. Quain

If you're going to drag around something weighing more than 20 pounds, reason would dictate that it had better be valuable. At nearly 24 pounds, Maxtron's 12-MHz AC-only PC III 286 falls in line with its competitors in terms of price and performance. But when it comes to expandability, you'll be tempted to leave this lunchbox in a cab.

For the \$3,398 base price, the Maxtron comes with 1MB of RAM, a 44MB hard disk, a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA graphics, a gas plasma display, a carrying case, and a plug. No DOS 3.3, no modem, no second floppy disk drive. Our test unit came with these options, and a higher sticker price of \$3,600. An optional \$180 car battery adapter is available from the manufacturer.

One feature that might have redeemed the cumbersome Maxtron is the VGA gas plasma display. In our opinion, however, it wasn't worth the weight either. In the PC Labs graphics tests, the machine performed competently, but only just. There was no apparent flicker in any of the graphics images, but their color mapping left much to be desired, producing 16 shades of orange that showed nearly no discernable difference. In its favor, this unit is able to run its own display and an outboard VGA monitor simultaneously—a feat duplicated by only a few others in our test group.

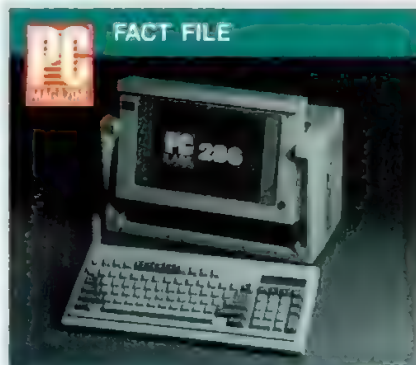
Encased in a garden-variety Compaq clone lunchbox, the carapace of the Maxtron 286 spurred the greatest criticism. The latches and catches of this clone are awkward, failing to incorporate the design elements that made the Compaq original nearly impervious to rough handling. The Maxtron also requires extra effort for such

tasks as shoving the screen back into the box, which takes two hands to lock it into place with two sliding latches located on either side.

The detachable keyboard (with 12 function keys across the top) is connected to the exterior of the machine. After a small amount of use, this hookup proved to be too tenuous to survive the rigors of travel. The cord is stowed in a compartment in the keyboard. When it is unraveled, flimsy plastic legs flip down on the underside of the keyboard; because of the design, they cannot be snapped back into place when the keyboard is connected.

In PC Labs' overall benchmark tests, the Maxtron PC III 286 performed solidly, placing it in the top third in its class. Considering its price and bulk, however, it would be reasonable to expect the Maxtron 286 to offer both topflight performance and the flexibility of Nadia Comaneci. After including expanded memory, an internal modem, and the VGA card, all the space that remained in our unit was one empty half-slot. Hardly up to Olympic standards.

Aside from the keyboard concerns, nothing is egregiously awry with the Maxtron PC III 286. On the other hand, there is nothing in particular to recommend it—and several minor complaints to dissuade one from considering it. Its real shortfall is the absence of a discernible market. Our Labs saw half a dozen machines in the same lunchbox with similar configurations. A few years ago, these features might have been worth the struggle of a nearly 24-pound lunchbox, but today a lighter 286 clamshell will give you more power for about the same price.



Maxtron PC III 286

Maxtron, 1825A Durllee Ave., South Elmont, CA 91733; (818) 350-5707.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 44MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, one parallel, one serial port, carrying case, \$3,398; with DOS 3.3, \$3,493; with internal 2,400-bps modem, 1.22MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, \$3,600.

In Short: A 12-MHz AC-only 24-pound Compaq clone similar to several others in this roundup, the Maxtron PC III 286 performs competently but fails to offer enough expandability to justify its hefty weight.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO EXPRESS

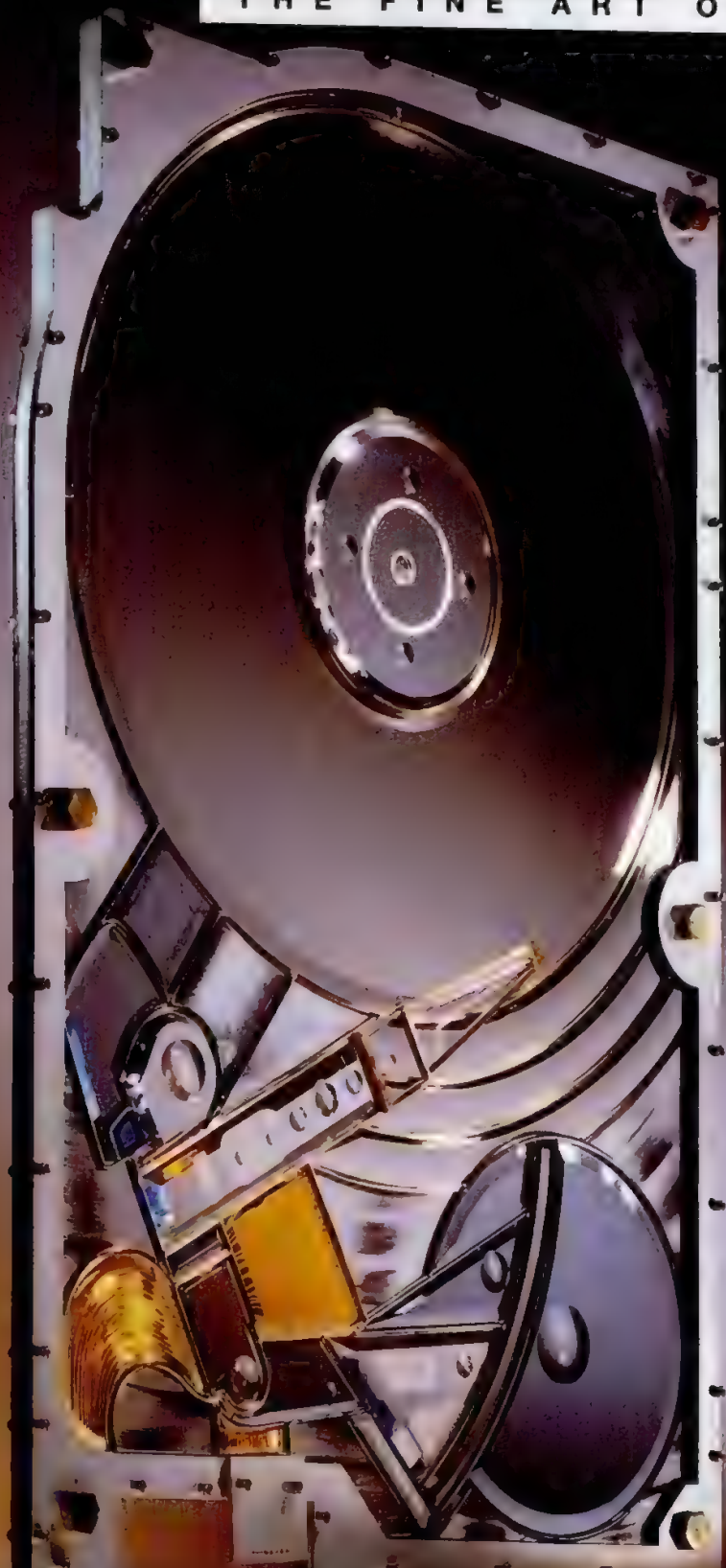
Micro Express Lyte-Byte 3400

by Bruce Brown

If you want a good deal on a fast laptop but don't need battery operation, take a close look at the Micro Express Lyte-Byte 3400. This easily expandable machine weighs almost 17 pounds when fully equipped, but a list of the features you get makes the weight easier to bear.

The test machine included 5MB RAM, a 100MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, EGA gas plasma display, one parallel and two serial ports, a 10-MHz 80287

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES



Beveled Glass Window by
Thomas Tisch & Andreas Lehmann
Oakland, California

Even to the experienced observer, a disc drive is a technological marvel. With discs spinning at 60 revolutions per second, the mechanics involved are astounding. It takes a company with a unique level of skill and experience to produce drives in volume that perform reliably year after year. A company like Seagate.

Our 3.5" ST1096 family is a great example of Seagate craftsmanship. Featuring a choice of 42, 60 or 83 formatted megabytes, these high performance (24 msec average access time) drives are ready for demanding PC and Apple® applications. The family offers ST412/MFM and SCSI interfaces for application flexibility. And they all feature a 50,000 hour mean-time-between-failure rate.

Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. For more information on our multi-faceted product line, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly at 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.

 **Seagate**

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.
© 1989 Seagate Technology, Inc.

286-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Altima One	Blue Max Attache 286	Bondwell B310	CD Technology Portable	Compaq LTE/286	Compaq Portable III	Compaq SLT/286	Data World Portacomp II 286-16
VIDEO								
Display circuitry location	Motherboard	Card	Motherboard	Card	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Card
Interface	8-bit	8-bit	8-bit	8-bit	8-bit	8-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Chip set manufacturer	Sanpo	Paradise	Bondwell	Western Digital	Compaq	Compaq	Compaq	Chicony
Video modes supported	CGA, MDA	HGC, CGA, MDA	CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	CGA, MDA	CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	EGA, CGA, MDA
Viewable area (WxH, in inches)	8.25 x 5.25	7 x 5.75	8.75 x 3.75	8.3 x 5.1	7.7 x 3.7	8.3 x 5.2	7.8 x 4.9	8.25 x 5.5
Supports internal and external displays simultaneously	✓	■	✓	■	✓	✓	✓	■
KEYBOARD								
Number of keys	101	84	81	86	81	91	82	102
Number of function keys	12	10	10	12	10	12	12	12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	24	20	N/A	18	N/A	24	24	35
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE								
OS/2	None	None	None	None	1.1 (\$340)	1.1 (\$340)	1.2 (\$340)	1.1 (\$325)
Disk caching software	✓	■	✓	✓	■	■	■	✓
Expanded memory manager	■	■	✓	✓	■	■	■	✓
PHYSICAL FEATURES								
Power supply (watts)	100	150	27	180	14.75	145	18	150
Switchable power supply	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of device connectors	N/A	4	N/A	3	N/A	2	2	4
Keyboard lock	None	Side	None	None	None	None	None	None
Case lock	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Power-on switch	Side	Side	Side	Back	Front	Back	Side	Back
Reset button	Side	Side	None	Front	None	None	None	Side
BATTERY								
Battery type	External	N/A	Internal	N/A	Removable	N/A	Removable	N/A
Battery material	Nickel cadmium	N/A	Nickel cadmium	N/A	Nickel cadmium	N/A	Nickel cadmium	N/A
Claimed battery life	2 hours	N/A	3 hours	N/A	3.5 hours	N/A	3 hours	N/A
Battery charge time	1.5 hours	N/A	8 hours	N/A	8-10 hours	N/A	1.5 hours	N/A
Battery voltage and Amp/hours	10V, 1.5Ah	N/A	7.2V, 1.8Ah	N/A	4.8V, 5Ah	N/A	12V, 2.4Ah	N/A
Battery conservation techniques	None	N/A	Display and disk shutdown	N/A	Display, disk, and processor shutdown	N/A	Display, disk, and modem shutdown	N/A
Transformer weight (lbs.)	Built-in	N/A	1.86	N/A	1.40	N/A	1.79	N/A
Transformer size (inches)	Built-in	N/A	2.1 x 3.5 x 2.1	N/A	3.1 x 5.1 x 2.1	N/A	3.3 x 8.5 x 2.3	N/A
Car battery adapter available	■	✓	✓	✓	■	✓	✓	✓
Options								
External floppy disk drives	■	✓	✓	✓	■	✓	■	■
Capacity	360K, 1.2MB	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.44MB: 360K, 1.2MB	N/A	1.2MB	1.2MB
Size	5.25-inch	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.5-, 5.25-inch	N/A	5.25-inch	5.25-inch
Modems (bits per second)	2,400	2,400, 9,600	2,400	None	2,400	1,200, 2,400	2,400	None
Error correction	None	MNP Level 5	MNP Level 5	N/A	None	None	None	N/A
Expansion chassis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	■	✓	✓
Bus speed (MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8	N/A	N/A
Expansion slots	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Two 16-bit	N/A	N/A
Docking station	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	■	✓
Bus speed (MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8	N/A
Expansion slots	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Two 16-bit	N/A

■—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ✓—No

N/A—Not applicable; the product does not have this feature

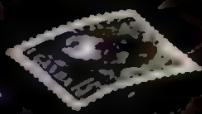
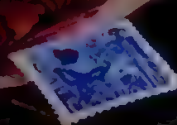
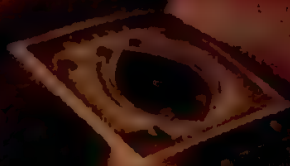
PORTABLES 286-BASED

Dauphin LapPRO-286	Dolch P.A.C. 286-12	Dolch P.A.C. 286-16	Dynabook 286	Epson Equity LT-286e	GRIDCase 1520	Hyundai Super-LT3	KISS TL-3240EL	LapPower 286/20	Maxtron PC III 286
Motherboard 16-bit Dauphin	Card 8-bit Dolch	Card 8-bit Dolch	Motherboard 16-bit Cirrus Logic	Motherboard 16-bit Yamaha	Motherboard 8-bit Cirrus Logic	Motherboard 8-bit Gemini	Motherboard 8-bit KISS	Card 8-bit Vendata	Card 16-bit Signal
CGA, MDA 8.8 x 5.5 □	CGA, MDA 7.75 x 5 □	CGA, MDA 7.75 x 5 □	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA 8.9 x 6.6 □	EGA, CGA, MDA 8.25 x 6.25 □	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA 8.25 x 6.25 □	CGA, MDA 9.4 x 4.4 ■	CGA, MDA 7.75 x 4.9 □	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA 8 x 6.5 □	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA 8.25 x 5.25 ■
75	88	86	85	84	72	77	85	86	84
12	12	12	12	10	12	10	10	12	12
N/A	24	24	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	30	8
None □ □	None □ □	None □ □	None □ ■	None □ ■	None □ □	None □ □	None □ ■	None □ ■	None □ □
38	200	200	33	42.5	60	30	Info not available	63	200
■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
N/A	2	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	Side	None
Back	Back	Back	Back	Side	Back	Side	Back	Side	Back
None	Front	Front	None	Side	None	Side	None	None	Front
Removable Lead acid 1.5 hours 8 hours 12V, 2.4Ah Display shutdown	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	Removable Lead acid 2-4 hours 12 hours 5V, 10Ah Display, disk, modem, and processor shutdown	Removable Nickel cadmium Up to 3 hours 8 hours 9.6V, 4Ah Display and disk shutdown	Removable Nickel cadmium 0.5-1.5 hours 8-10 hours 10.8V, 1.7Ah Display and disk shut-down	Removable Nickel cadmium 3 hours 8 hours 4.8V, 5Ah Display and disk shut-down	Internal Lead acid 1 hour 6 hours 12V, 3.6Ah None	Removable Nickel cadmium 2 hours 2-3 hours 12V, 2.4Ah Display and disk shut-down	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
Built-in Built-in ■	N/A N/A □	N/A N/A □	1.97 2.9 x 6.1 x 1.9 □	2.82 4.8 x 8.0 x 2.5 □	0.91 7 x 11.4 x 1.5 ■	1.9 3.5 x 8 x 2.25 □	N/A N/A □	1.08 3 x 7.5 x 2.5 □	N/A N/A □
■	□	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
360K, 1.2MB 5.25-inch 2,400, 4,800 MNP Level 4, 5	N/A N/A 2,400 None	N/A N/A 2,400 N/A	N/A N/A 2,400 None	1.2MB 5.25-inch 2,400 None	1.44MB, 1.2MB 3.5-, 5.25-inch 2,400 N/A	360K, 1.2MB 5.25-inch 1,200, 2,400 None	1.44MB, 1.2MB 3.5-, 5.25-inch None N/A	1.44MB, 1.2MB 3.5-, 5.25-inch 2,400 None	360K, 1.2MB; 760K, 1.44MB 3.5-, 5.25-inch 2,400 None
■	■	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	■
12 One 16-bit	6, 12 Six 16-bit	8, 16 Six 16-bit	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	10 Six 8-bit	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	8 One 8-bit, two 16-bit	N/A N/A
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

CONTINUES



TOSHIBA



Introducing the first notebook PC that doesn't leave room for compromise.

The T1000SE isn't just the smallest, lightest portable computer we've ever made. It's also the most uncompromising notebook PC ever created.



The 144MB 3.5-inch diskette drive is an industry standard.

Unlike most notebooks, the T1000SE has a built in 144MB 3.5-inch diskette drive, the industry-standard media that ensures compatibility with existing systems.

And unlike most notebooks, the T1000SE's function hasn't been sacrificed to form. There's a full-size 82-key ergonomically-sculptured keyboard with standard layout.

And to help you work even more efficiently, we've incorporated a 640x400 supertwist backlit screen. Its doublescan CGA design offers uncompromising resolution.



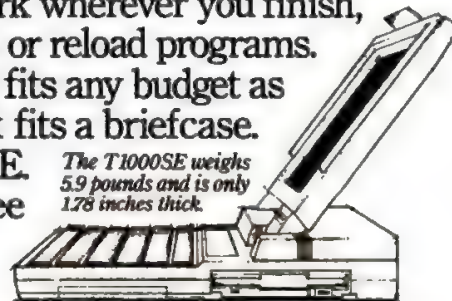
Ergonomically sculptured keyboard with a look and feel you're already familiar with.

Another standard feature is our AutoResume, which lets you restart your work wherever you finish,

eliminating the need to reboot or reload programs.

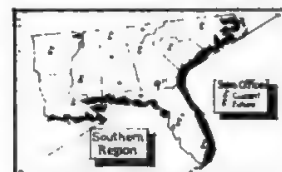
Then there's the price. It fits any budget as nicely as our notebook fits a briefcase.

The T1000SE.
Take it. See
how far
you can go.



The T1000SE weighs 5.9 pounds and is only 1.78 inches thick.

The Toshiba T1000SE: Battery-operated 80C86/95MHz, 144MB 3 1/2" diskette drive, 1MB RAM expandable to 3MB, backlit LCD, removable rechargeable battery pack, AutoResume, dual-function port for parallel printer or external 5 1/4" FDD, RS-232C serial port, dedicated modem slot. For more information call 1-800-457-7777.



Large, easy-to-read 640x400 pixel high-resolution screen.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLES 286-BASED



286-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Micro Express Lyte-Byte 3400	Micro Express Regal 286	Mitsuba Ninja-12 VGA	Mitsubishi MP 286L/240EVP	NEC PowerMate Portable Plus	NEC ProSpeed 286	Packard Bell PB286LP	PC Brand Portable PC III 286/12
VIDEO								
Display circuitry location	Card	Card	Motherboard	Card	Motherboard	Card	Motherboard	Card
Interface	16-bit	8-bit	8-bit	8-bit	16-bit	16-bit	8-bit	16-bit
Chip set manufacturer	Gemini	Gemini	Chips and Technologies	Mitsubishi	Paradise	Chips and Technologies	Packard Bell	PC Brand
Video modes supported	EGA, CGA, MDA	EGA, CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	EGA, CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA
Viewable area (WxH, in inches)	8.25 x 5.25	8.25 x 5.25	7.9 x 6	9 x 6.5	7.5 x 4.8	7.6 x 5.6	8.3 x 5.1	8.0 x 6.5
Supports internal and external displays simultaneously	■	□	□	□	■	■	□	■
KEYBOARD								
Number of keys	85	102	82	86	93	83	82	86
Number of function keys	10	12	10	12	12	12	10	12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	N/A	24	N/A	N/A	58	N/A	N/A	18
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE								
OS/2	None	1.1 (\$275)	None	None	1.0 (\$325)	1.0 (\$325)	None	None
Disk caching software	□	□	□	■	■	■	□	□
Expanded memory manager	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■
PHYSICAL FEATURES								
Power supply (watts)	100	180	78	54	80	50	55	200
Switchable power supply	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of device connectors	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	4
Keyboard lock	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Case lock	None	None	Side	None	None	None	None	None
Power-on switch	Side	Front	Side	Side	Side	Back	Side	Back
Reset button	Front	Side	None	Front	Side	Back	Back	Front
BATTERY								
Battery type	N/A	N/A	Internal	N/A	N/A	Removable	Removable	N/A
Battery material	N/A	N/A	Nickel cadmium	N/A	N/A	Nickel cadmium	Nickel cadmium	N/A
Claimed battery life	N/A	N/A	3 hours	N/A	N/A	3 hours	3 hours	N/A
Battery charge time	N/A	N/A	5 hours	N/A	N/A	3.5 hours	3-6 hours	N/A
Battery voltage and Amp/hours	N/A	N/A	1.2V, 4Ah	N/A	N/A	12V, 1.2Ah	12V, 4Ah	N/A
Battery conservation techniques	N/A	N/A	Display and disk shut-down	N/A	N/A	Display and disk shut-down	Display and disk shut-down	N/A
Transformer weight (lbs.)	N/A	N/A	1.5	N/A	N/A	1	1.57	N/A
Transformer size (inches)	N/A	N/A	6.5 x 3 x 2	N/A	N/A	5.4 x 4.5 x 1.6	3 x 6.5 x 2.3	N/A
Car battery adapter available	□	□	■	□	□	■	□	□
OPTIONS								
External floppy disk drives	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□
Capacity	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	N/A	N/A
Size	5.25-inch	5.25-inch	5.25-inch	5.25-inch	5.25-inch	5.25-inch	N/A	N/A
Modems (bits per second)	2,400	1,200, 2,400	2,400	2,400	1,200, 2,400	2,400	2,400	1,200, 2,400
Error correction	None	None	None	None	MNP Level 5	None	None	None
Expansion chassis	□	□	□	□	□	■	□	□
Bus speed (MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8	N/A	N/A
Expansion slots	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	One 8-bit, three 16-bit	N/A	N/A
Docking station	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Bus speed (MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Expansion slots	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

□—Editor's Choice ■—Yes □—No

N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature

PORTABLES

286-BASED

PC Brand Portable PC III 286/20	Sharp PC-5541	Tandon LT/286	Toshiba T1600/40	Toshiba T3100e/40	TravelMate LT286 Model 12	TravelMate LT286 Models 25 and 45	UNIQ/PhD Laptop 286-12	Zenith SupersPort 286e
Card	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard
16-bit	16-bit	8-bit	16-bit	8-bit	16-bit	16-bit	8-bit	16-bit
ATIS	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Toshiba	Toshiba	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Yamaha	Zenith
VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	EGA, CGA, MDA	EGA, CGA, MDA	CGA, MDA	CGA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA
8.0 x 6.5	7.75 x 5.75	9 x 5.7	9 x 5.7	7.75 x 14.75	8.75 x 3.8	7.8 x 5.87	8.4 x 5.4	8 x 6
■	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
86	79	82	86	82	84	79	81	79
12	12	12	12	10	12	10	10	12
18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
None	None	None	1.1 (\$325)	1.0 (\$325)	None	None	None	1.1 (\$339)
┐	□	□	■	■	□	□	□	■
└	■	□	□	■	□	□	□	■
200	26.4	45	18	180	25	23	120	30
■	■	■	■	■	□	□	■	■
4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Back	Side	Back	Back	Back	Side	Back	Back	Side
Front	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
N/A	Removable	Removable	Removable	N/A	Removable	Removable	N/A	Removable
N/A	Nickel cadmium	Nickel cadmium	Nickel cadmium	N/A	Nickel cadmium	Nickel cadmium	N/A	Nickel cadmium
N/A	2 hours	3 hours	2-3 hours	N/A	2-3 hours	2-3 hours	N/A	4 hours
N/A	4 hours	14 hours	8 hours	N/A	6-8 hours	8 hours	N/A	8-12 hours
N/A	12V, 2.2Ah	12V, 2.4Ah	9.6V, 2Ah	N/A	9.6V, 1.6Ah	12V, 2.5Ah	N/A	12V, 4Ah
N/A	Display, disk, and modem shutdown	Display and disk shut-down	Display and disk shut-down, resume feature	N/A	Display, disk, and processor shutdown	Display, disk, and processor shutdown	N/A	Display and disk shut-down
N/A	1.69	1.59	1.21	N/A	1.17	1.87	N/A	1.65
N/A	3.4 x 6.9 x 2.3	3.1 x 6.5 x 2.1	3 x 8.5 x 2	N/A	2.4 x 1.9 x 3.4	3.4 x 6.9 x 2.5	N/A	3 x 6.5 x 2
□	□	□	□	□	■	□	□	■
□	□	■	■	■	■	□	■	■
N/A	N/A	1.2MB	360K	360K	1.44MB	N/A	1.2MB	1.2MB
N/A	N/A	5.25-inch	5.25-inch	5.25-inch	3.5-inch	N/A	5.25-inch	5.25-inch
1,200, 2,400	1,200, 2,400	None	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
None	None	N/A	None	None	None	None	None	None
□	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■
N/A	N/A	8 MHz	8	4.66, 8	N/A	N/A	N/A	8
N/A	N/A	Three 16-bit	Five 8-bit	Five 8-bit	N/A	N/A	N/A	Three 8-bit
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

CONTINUES

PORTABLES

286-BASED

math coprocessor, and a carrying case—all for a total of \$4,215. The base unit costs only \$2,495 with just 1MB RAM and a 20MB hard disk, but without a math coprocessor or DOS.

Not only do you get a lot for your money, but you also get better-than-usual 286 performance because the processor in the Lyte-Byte 3400 is a Harris 16-MHz 80C286, which scores about as fast as a 16-MHz 386 on typical DOS tasks. The motherboard, as well as many of the machine's components, are manufactured by Chicony and packaged by Micro Express with other pieces, including AMI ROM BIOS chips.

The dark-gray-cased Lyte-Byte has a full-width handle and measures 3.7 by 14.8 by 13.4 inches (HWD). There are plenty of convenient compartment covers that open to expose ports and to access the single half-length 16-bit card slot. There are two 16-bit slots, but one is used by the Gemini 8-bit EGA video display adapter card.

The orange-on-black EGA gas plasma display has good contrast and an aspect ratio of 1.54, with slightly flattened circular graphics. The resolution and screen performance on the comparison programs were as good as or better than the display in the Tangent portable used as a reference point. A 9-pin port for an external EGA monitor is standard.

The Lyte-Byte's keyboard has 85 keys,

with 10 function keys across the top and a separate numeric keypad. The keyboard's spacing and feel are both fine. There's also an external keyboard port. One unique feature is the pair of slide latches that when pushed allow you to lift the keyboard out of the computer for access to the Lyte-Byte's innards, where you find memory chips, coprocessor slot, and drives. Since you probably won't be opening up the machine very much, if ever, this feature has limited utility but is a nice design touch.

Micro Express sells computers only by mail order. The Lyte-Byte 3400 comes with a 15-month parts-and-labor warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee. If you need service during the warranty, you can use either the toll-free technical support number with 24-hour Federal Express delivery of identified defective components, or you can send the whole computer to Micro Express, with return shipment paid by Micro Express.

The Lyte-Byte 3400's nicely compartmented case, 16-MHz performance, and very aggressive pricing are three compelling reasons to look closely if you want portable AC-powered computing with lots of functionality.

MICRO EXPRESS

Micro Express
Regal 286

by Bruce Brown

How to stuff a lunchbox: start with a Chicony lunchbox case, include a 20-MHz Harris 80C286 processor for 386-like performance, put in 4MB of 80-nanosecond RAM, a 177MB 15-millisecond hard disk drive, and a 10-MHz 80287 math coprocessor. Slap a \$3,819 price tag on this configuration—which also includes MS-DOS 3.3, an EGA gas plasma display, one serial and one parallel port, and a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive—and then wait for the phones to start ringing. That's exactly what Micro Express has done with the Regal 286.

So you want a cheaper lunch? Micro Express sells the same basic unit with just 1MB of RAM and a 20MB hard drive for \$2,074.

The Regal 286 is an AC-only computer with an InformTech motherboard and Award ROM BIOS chip set. As you can



Micro Express Regal 286

Micro Express, 1801 Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705; (800) Micro-21, (714) 852-1400.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, EGA gas plasma display, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 3.3, \$2,074; with 4MB RAM, 177MB hard disk, external 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, 10-MHz 80287 math coprocessor, MS-DOS 3.3, \$3,819.

In Short: A successful exercise in how much you can stuff into a standard lunchbox case, including a humongous hard disk drive and a 20-MHz processor, at a truly affordable price.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

see from its benchmark test scores, the 20-MHz Harris processor chip delivers performance similar to 20-MHz 386s on many tests. Although you can install only 4MB RAM on the motherboard using 1-megabit DIP DRAM chips, you can expand up to 16MB using third-party expansion cards in one of the two available expansion slots.

The power supply uses one 8-bit and two 16-bit slots on the motherboard, but there are still two 8-bit and three 16-bit slots available, with one slot of each type free after you add video, drive controller, and I/O cards.

From the outside, the Regal 286 looks like most other lunchbox computers. Its 9.75- by 16- by 8.25-inch (HWD) size and 23-pound weight (as tested) are typical. There is a padded handle on top, but if you're going to carry it any distance longer than downstairs to your car, you'll probably want to employ the standard nylon carrying case.

The 640 by 400 resolution EGA- and CGA-compatible display is the standard unit that comes with this case, with a 1.62 aspect ratio capable of displaying 16 shades of gray. Subjectively, the graphics display performance is similar to that of the Tangent machine we used to compare EGA displays.

There is room for only two 3.5-inch drives inside the computer's case, but you'll find an external floppy disk drive



Micro Express Lyte-Byte 3400

Micro Express, 1801 Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705; (800) Micro-21, (714) 852-1400.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, EGA gas plasma display, one parallel and two serial ports, carrying case, \$2,495; with DOS, 5MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, external 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, 10-MHz 80287 math coprocessor, \$4,215.

In Short: If you don't need battery operation and want an easy-to-carry laptop with good expansion capability, a good screen, and a great price, pay close attention to the Lyte-Byte.

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When Edison realized that genius is "1% inspiration and 99% perspiration," he was probably trying to create graphics with a standard issue, clunky mouse.

Finally, here's a solution that'll help you create, not hinder you.

It's WIZ[™] by CalComp. A new mouse that's so different, we hesitate to even call it one. Because it combines all the easy-to-use features of a mouse and stylus with the

power of an "intelligent" graphics pad to enhance every pointing, tracing and drawing function you do.

When you draw with the WIZ mouse and optional pen, it feels just like drawing with a marker. In fact, you'll discover that you can be just as detailed and precise. Perhaps even more expressive and creative.

What's more, WIZ unleashes the creativity and speed of both you and your

software with optional templates for the pad. Because WIZ templates put the commands at your fingertips for instant access.

And for under \$200, getting WIZ is no sweat. Just see your nearest computer dealer* or call 800-458-5888 for more inspiration (or information, if you prefer).

WIZ by CalComp. Everything else is just a mouse.



Perspiration.



Inspiration.



*WIZ is distributed by Ingram Micro, Inc. Your local dealer can order WIZ by calling 800-458-5888. © CalComp Inc. WIZ is a trademark of CalComp. All product names and logos are trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLES

286-BASED



286-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Altima One	Blue Max Attache 286	Bondwell B310	CD Technology Portable	Compaq LTE/286	Compaq Portable III	Compaq SLT/286	Data World Portacom II 286-16
CONNECTIVITY								
Topology of available network cards	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	Ethernet
Third-party network cards available	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒
MISCELLANEOUS								
Coprocessor supported	80287-8	80287-12, 80387SX-16	None	80287-10	80287-12	80287-8	80287-12	80287-10
Distribution (dealer or direct)	Direct	Both	Dealer	Both	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer	Direct
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	90 days	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Ship to manufacturer	Ship to manufacturer	Return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer or return to dealer	Return to dealer	Return to dealer	Return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer
FCC certification	B	A	B	A	B	B	B	A
☒ —Editor's Choice ☒ —Yes ☐ —No								

port on the back of the machine. A 1.2MB external floppy disk drive is an inexpensive \$120 option.

The Regal 286 comes standard with a 15-month parts-and-labor warranty that includes four months of on-site service by Nationwide Warranty. Micro Express sells its merchandise through mail order and includes a 30-day money-back guarantee with all machines.

If a 20-MHz processor, a huge hard disk, and excellent expansion capabilities at a competition-busting price are magic buttons for you, Micro Express has your number.

MITSUBA CORP.

Mitsuba Ninja-12
VGA

by John R. Quain

By adding VGA graphics to the weaponry of its competitively priced Ninja-12 clamshell, Mitsuba appears to be sneaking up on the 286 laptop market. It may not impress you with lightning speed, but at a list price of just under \$3,600, the 12-MHz Ninja will give you a very capable LCD

VGA screen, a well-tempered keyboard, and enough flexibility to complete most of your work on the road.

With the Ninja-12 VGA, you get 1MB of RAM (upgradable to 5MB), a high-density 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a 40MB hard disk, ports for an external 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, a VGA monitor, and an external numeric keypad (\$75)—as well as an additional serial and parallel port. Also included in the package are DOS 3.3 and *Top Brass* (an executive organizer). Manufacturer's options include a \$230 internal 2,400-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible modem and a



286-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Micro Express Lyte-Byte 3400	Micro Express Regal 286	Mitsuba Ninja-12 VGA	Mitsubishi MP 286L/240EVP	NEC PowerMate Portable Plus	NEC ProSpeed 286	Packard Bell PB286LP	PC Brand Portable PC III 286/12
CONNECTIVITY								
Topology of available network cards	None	None	None	Arctnet, Ethernet	None	EtherNet, StarLAN	None	Arctnet, Ethernet
Third-party network cards available	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒	☒	☐	☐
MISCELLANEOUS								
Coprocessor supported	80287-10	80287-10	None	80287-8	80287-12	80287-12	80287-8	80287-10
Distribution (dealer or direct)	Direct	Direct	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer	Direct
Warranty	15 months	15 months	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	5 years
Service	Ship to manufacturer	Return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer or return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer	Ship to manufacturer or return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer or return to dealer	Ship to third-party repair center	On-site
FCC certification	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A
☒ —Editor's Choice ☒ —Yes ☐ —No								

PORTABLES

286-BASED

Dauphin LapPRO-286	Dolch P.A.C. 286-12	Dolch P.A.C. 286-16	 Dynabook 286	Epson Equity LT-286e	GRiDCase 1520	Hyundai Super-LT3	KISS TL-3240EL	LapPower 286/20	Maxtron PC III 286
None	None	None	None	None	Ethernet	None	Arcnet, Ethernet, Token-Ring	None	None
■	■	■	■	■	□	□	■	□	■
80287-10	80287-10	80287-10	80287-10, 80287-12	80287-8	None	80287-10	80287-12	80287-12	80287-10
Both	Both	Both	Dealer	Dealer	Direct	Dealer	Both	Dealer	Dealer
1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	18 months	1 year	1 year	1 year
Ship to manufacturer	Ship to manufacturer	Ship to manufacturer	Return to dealer	Return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer	Return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer or return to dealer	Return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer
B	A	A	B	B	A	B	B	A	A

CONTINUES

\$95 carrying case that can accommodate the AC adapter and the optional 5.25-inch floppy disk drive.

Mitsuba has boosted its backlit black-and-white 640 by 480 CFFT (cold cathode fluorescent tube) LCD display with VGA graphics. However, on color bar tests of the machine's 16-shade gray scale, images appeared streaky and, due to the display's particular mapping, exhibited some jitter. (According to the manufacturer, the streaky problem has been resolved on the production line.) All these are shortcomings, but we felt that they were easily counterbalanced by the Ninja-12 VGA's

adroit handling of PC Labs graphics tests.

One of the most demanding graphics images—the redoubtable mandril test—was easily replicated by the Ninja-12 VGA. On many machines in this roundup, the image was unrecognizable. The Ninja's sharp, clear graphics ranked up there with higher-priced competitors from Toshiba, IBM, and Compaq.

The disappointment came—as it inevitably does—with moving RIX images. Here, the Ninja bowed to the competition by demonstrating LCD lethargy, slowing bouncing logos down to a shifting crawl. We attempted to compensate for this

weakness by changing the setup. In so doing, we regained some speed but at a significant trade-off in VGA graphics clarity. (The BIOS and video shadowing are linked together.) So your decision on whether or not the Ninja successfully liquidates the competitors in this area will depend largely on what you want to accomplish with VGA graphics.

In adjusting the Ninja's system parameters, we found the setup changes to be both mercifully quick and straightforward. The Ctrl-Alt-Esc combination calls up the convenient ROM-resident setup menu, allowing you to make alterations on the fly.

PC Brand Portable PC III 286/20	Sharp PC-5541	Tandon LT/286	Toshiba T1600/40	Toshiba T3100e/40	TravelMate LT286 Model 12	TravelMate LT286 Models 25 and 45	UNIQ/PhD Laptop 286-12	Zenith SupersPort 286e
Arcnet, Ethernet	None	None	Ethernet	Ethernet	None	None	None	None
□	□	□	■	■	□	□	□	□
80287-10	80287-8	80287-10	None	None	80287-12	80287-12	None	80287-10, 80287-12
Direct	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer	Both	Dealer
5 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
On-site	Return to dealer	Return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer or return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer or return to dealer	Return to dealer	Return to dealer	Return to dealer	Return to dealer
A	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B

ENDS

You should find the Ninja's 82-key keyboard responsive and quiet; no annoying clicks will keep the passenger next to you on the red-eye flight awake. It offers separate cursor keys and a complement of ten function keys across the top, with two additional function keys embedded. Fumbling for the backslash key was not one of our fondest memories, but, if it drives you to distraction, a mini-connector on the side allows you to connect a full AT keyboard.

The Ninja derives its power from an internal nickel cadmium battery, which in our benchmark tests lasted an acceptable length of time—45 minutes. An optional replacement battery is available for \$150, but it will increase the poundage of your load.

Unfortunately, the Ninja doesn't provide any way for you to gauge how much power you've got left before the warning beep tells you to finish that report in the next 5 to 7 minutes. But the Ninja does offer some helpful power-saving options in setup, enabling you to set hard drive powerdown at 1 to 15 minutes and display blank at 1 to 5 minutes.

Weighing in at just over 18 pounds with the adapter, the Ninja-12 VGA consistently performed a little better than average for its class. It may not have the stealth and speed of some of the more expensive clamshells out there, but the Mitsuba Ninja-12 VGA certainly has all the right moves to get the job done.



Mitsuba Ninja-12 VGA

Mitsuba Corp., 650 Terrace Dr., San Dimas, CA 91773; (800) MIT-SUBA, (714) 592-2866.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA liquid crystal display, one parallel, two serial ports, DOS 3.3, Top Brass software, \$3,595.

In Short: An excellent LCD VGA display (with a touch of flicker), good keyboard, 40MB hard drive, and easily accessed setup in BIOS all for a price nearly \$2,000 under that of comparable name-brand VGA clamshells.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA INC.

Mitsubishi MP 286L/240EVP

by Fredric Burke

Mitsubishi's entry into the hotly contested 286 laptop market, the MP 286L, should not be lightly dismissed. At \$4,795 fully loaded, the AC-powered system boasts a fast hard disk, decent screen, an above-average keyboard, and great software.

The clamshell MP 286L comes in several guises: 210, 220, 220VP, 240, and the 240EVP, the model tested. All feature the same 11-inch diagonal screen, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, enclosed in a 3.5- by 12.3- by 14-inch (HWD) sleek black case. While the 220 and the 220EVP have backlit CGA LCD screens, the rest of the range uses a backlit EGA LCD. Mitsubishi's design does not allow the user to pry open the case; instead, the company includes a tool for installing the optional proprietary memory and video boards.

Standard equipment for the 240EVP includes 640K RAM on the motherboard, expandable to 2MB, switchable 12- or 8-MHz speeds (with one or zero wait states), Phoenix BIOS, a NEC 40MB hard disk, an external port for a CGA or EGA monitor, *Microsoft Windows*, *Super PC-Kwik*, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, Mitsubishi's own expanded memory manager, a math co-processor, and a one-year warranty.

While the screen itself is eminently readable, it is difficult to adjust. Brightness and contrast are set by two flat thumb-screws that can't be set once and ignored because the screen changes with every application. Too bad; while text characters, slightly rounder and larger than the norm, are very legible, graphics can be wrecked by blooming and streaking.

The MP 286L's 84-key keyboard is a fair example of the breed: the complete set of function and cursor keys are arranged along the top in two rows of half-sized keys that are fiddly to use and not wholly logical in execution. Interestingly, there is an unlabeled key at the bottom of the keyboard between the Alt and Ctrl keys that will perform the backslash function. It's convenient but odd, particularly since the manual doesn't mention it.

At almost 16 pounds, users could be



Mitsubishi MP 286L/240EVP

Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 515-3993.

List Price: With 640K RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, EGA liquid crystal display, 2,400-bps modem, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, *Microsoft Works*, *Super PC-Kwik*, *Mitsubishi External Memory Manager*, carrying case, \$4,795; with 2.6 MB RAM, \$5,994.

In Short: While the 12-MHz MP 286L/240EVP is weighty and lacks a battery, such redeeming features as a raft of software, solid performance, and rugged construction make it a machine worth considering.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

forgiven for thinking that the Mitsubishi is packing a sizable battery to back up its AC capability. When Mitsubishi designed the MP 286L two years ago, the company looked at a number of third-party battery sources but opted out. Mitsubishi currently does not plan to offer an MP 286L model with a battery.

The Mitsubishi MP 286L/240EVP turned in respectable results during testing, but it shouldn't be judged on that alone. It is very rugged; a lifetime of hard use won't faze it. The lack of battery power will affect only those who absolutely cannot live without it.

NEC TECHNOLOGIES INC.

NEC PowerMate Portable Plus

by M. David Stone

The \$4,999 NEC PowerMate Portable Plus is a kind of poor country-cousin to NEC's PowerMate Portable SX (reviewed in the 386 section). Priced \$1,000 less than the SX, this 12-MHz 80286-based machine shares the same high-quality construction, one-year warranty, and FCC Class B rating. It also uses the same 11.25- by 16- by 8-inch (HWD) lunchbox chassis and sports an identical keyboard. Beyond

the clear family resemblance, however, the two systems have little in common.

Our tested configuration, which weighed in at over 20 pounds, includes 1MB RAM, a 42MB hard disk drive, a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a VGA LCD display, DOS 3.3, and GW-BASIC. Get the 23-millisecond 118MB hard disk drive, and the price jumps to \$5,999.

NEC's version of the lunchbox design opens from the top. Look down into the system, and you'll see the three easily accessible, full-length 16-bit slots on a board mounted perpendicular to the motherboard. None of the slots were filled in the review unit, leaving plenty of room for expansion. And although the 80-watt power supply seems small, NEC claims that the combination of low-power drives, LCD screen, and efficient NEC chips leaves plenty of power available for expansion.

The NEC motherboard is mounted on the back of the system. It includes a Phoenix BIOS, Paradise PVGA1A chip set, one parallel and one serial connector, a NEC chip set, the 12-MHz 80286, and a socket for a 10-MHz 80287 math coprocessor. The disk controller is a daughterboard made by National Computer Ltd. The 1MB of 80-nanosecond RAM on the review system is the maximum that will fit on the motherboard itself. However, an optional daughterboard will take up to 3MB more.

The memory option—which was not

included with the review system—comes with 1MB of 80-ns. RAM and has room for two additional 1-megabit SIP modules. If you need more than 4MB in the system, you can increase it to 16MB total with standard 16-bit memory cards. Pricing for the high-speed memory had not been determined at this writing, but NEC expects the daughterboard to sell for \$695 with 1MB, and the 1MB modules, \$575 each.

The greatest disappointment in this system is the backlit LCD VGA display. As shipped, the display shows black letters on a white background, though it can easily be changed to white letters on black background. Alas, either way, persistent ghost images interfere with scrolling and reading the text.

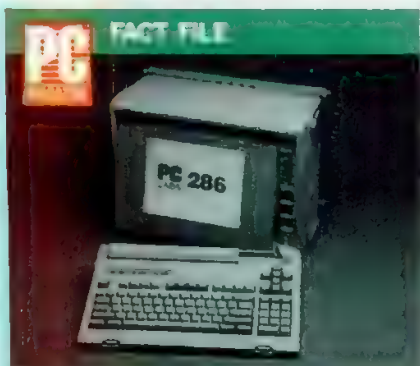
Also, there is no way to change the mapping for the eight shades of gray. The mapping is defined to maximize text readability with programs designed for color. However, if text and background happen to be mapped to the same shade of gray, you have no way to change them. And on the gray-scale test picture of a human face, this particular mapping turns the image into a horror mask on the LCD screen. With color pictures, the mapping yields reasonable images.

The PowerMate Portable Plus is a solid implementation of a somewhat flawed design. The LCD screen constitutes its worst limitation. And at \$4,999 for a 12-MHz 80286-based portable, you should expect a more readable screen, even as an option. But if the basic design interests you, consider the PowerMate Portable SX as well.

DOS, communications, and utility software. The system includes one parallel and one serial port, external VGA monitor jack, and an AT-style keyboard. Also available are a 40MB hard disk drive for a system price of \$5,599, or a 100MB hard disk drive for \$6,999. All prices include a one-year warranty. Our \$5,897 review unit included a 20MB drive, an optional battery pack, and an internal 2,400-bit-per-second modem.

Inside the box is a NEC motherboard with a Harris 80C286 processor, a Chips and Technologies chip set, Phoenix BIOS, a Chips and Technologies VGA chip set, and a socket for an 80C287 math coprocessor. Three easily accessible compartments have proprietary slots for adding memory or various connectivity options. One compartment has a dedicated slot for either a \$799 1MB RAM card or a \$2,499 4MB RAM card. A second slot is meant for the optional modem. NEC also expects to offer two fax cards: one of these will be able to send only faxes; the other will be able to send and receive faxes and will have an MNP Level 5 error-correcting modem on-board.

The NEC LTX slot can take a variety of cards, including an Ethernet or StarLAN card, an SCSI adapter, a Remote 3270 card, the optional expansion chassis con-



NEC PowerMate Portable Plus

NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Foxborough, MA 01719; (800) NEC-INFO, (508) 264-8000.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 42MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA liquid crystal display, one parallel, one serial port, utilities, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, \$4,999.

In Short: The 12-MHz NEC PowerMate Portable Plus offers high-quality construction, a good keyboard, VGA graphics, and a choice of 42MB or 100MB hard disk drives, limited by a poor LCD display.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

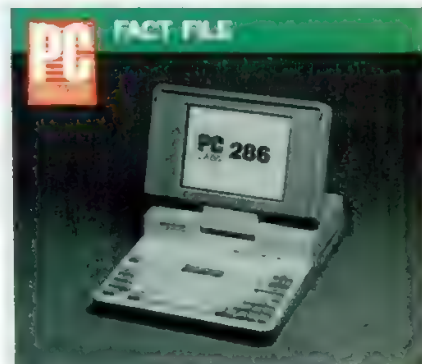
NEC TECHNOLOGIES INC.

NEC ProSpeed 286

by M. David Stone

According to NEC, the ProSpeed 286 is a laptop computer, but given its 16 pounds and 3.5- by 12.9- by 14.75-inch (HWD) dimensions, you may disagree. This 80286-based 16-MHz system is better thought of as a medium-weight portable in a clamshell design. If you want to appreciate its portability, the appropriate comparison is to 20-pound lunchboxes, not lightweight laptops.

The \$5,099 base price includes 1MB RAM, a 27-millisecond 20MB hard disk drive, a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a VGA-compatible LCD display,



NEC ProSpeed 286

NEC Technologies Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; (800) FONE NEC, (708) 860-9500.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA liquid crystal display, one parallel, one serial port, utilities, DOS 3.3, \$5,099; with battery pack, 2,400-bps internal modem, \$5,897. Optional carrying case, \$129; expansion station, \$899.

In Short: The 16-MHz NEC ProSpeed 286 offers a modified enhanced keyboard layout, a highly readable backlit LCD VGA screen, a choice of 20-, 40-, or 100MB hard disks, and a great deal of expandability for a clamshell design. However, at this price, you can easily find better performance on the one hand or smaller size and weight on the other.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLES 286-BASED

nector, a \$1,099 memory card, or various third-party cards. The alternate memory card comes with 2MB RAM and can be expanded to 4MB, allowing a 9MB system total.

A removable AC power module doubles as a battery charger. Simply slide out the AC module and slide in the \$199 battery pack. NEC claims 1.5 to 3 hours of battery life. Alternatively, you can get the \$399 battery "slice" option, with its claimed 3- to 5-hour life. NEC also sells a car battery adapter for \$20.

For expandability at home base, NEC offers an \$899 expansion chassis with one 8-bit slot and three 16-bit slots. The chassis plugs into a connector, which installs in the ProSpeed's NEC LTX slot with one screw.

The backlit LCD screen offers VGA-compatibility and 16 shades of gray. As shipped, it offers a reverse white background, with good readability for text. With the default mapping, the 16-shades-of-gray test image of a human face looked like the negative of a black-and-white photo. However, remapping the image is straightforward and produces an acceptable picture.

As for competition with other portables, the ProSpeed 286 has two strikes against it: it's expensive for what it does, and the Compaq LTE/286 has just redefined the market. For the \$5,099 base price of the ProSpeed 286, you can get the notebook sized LTE/286 with twice the disk capacity and less than half the weight—and still have money left over for plane fare. The NEC ProSpeed 286 is strong on expandability if you need it, but at these prices, you might want to take a look at a 386 or 386SX systems (reviewed in the 386 section) instead.

PACKARD BELL **Packard Bell PB286LP** by Bruce Brown

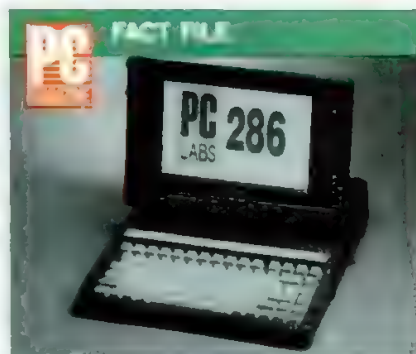
Packard Bell's laptop weighs in at a hefty 16-plus pounds, including its 3.5-pound removable, rechargeable nickel cadmium battery—on the high side for clamshell 80286-based portables. But that battery may make the sore shoulder worth the schlep: it lasted almost 3 hours in our grueling battery rundown test. The PB286LP's \$3,995 list price includes

1MB RAM, a 20MB hard disk drive, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA-mode LCD, one serial and one parallel port, and DOS 3.3. Our test version with a 40MB hard disk lists for \$4,495.

The Packard Bell uses an Intel chip set and Award's ROM BIOS. Setup, diagnostics, and a convenient password system are all stored in ROM. Somewhat unusual in a 286, the Packard Bell has switchable system ROM shadowing, letting you use the upper 384K either to shadow the system ROM or to configure it as expanded or extended memory.

The standard 1MB of zero-wait-state, 80-nanosecond RAM can be increased to 5MB maximum using 1-megabit SIMM modules. Packard Bell leaves the sale of memory modules to the dealers who sell the machines. The company doesn't sell math coprocessors either, but the PB286LP does have a slot for an 8-MHz 80287 coprocessor. The major option offered by Packard Bell is an internal 2,400-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible modem, priced at \$269.

The PB286LP features an exceptionally clear, black-on-white, 640- by 400-pixel double-scan CGA- and MDA-compatible display. This screen is terrific for text, though there was a bit of irritating flicker in full graphics modes. The 1.62 aspect ratio flattens graphics images just a bit, not enough to be a bother. Depending on the mode, the screen can display up to 16 shades of gray.



Packard Bell PB286LP

Packard Bell, 9425 Canoga Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311; (818) 773-4400.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, backlit LCD CGA display, one serial, one parallel port, DOS 3.3, \$3,995; with 40MB hard disk, \$4,495.

In Short: The Packard Bell PB286LP has a clear screen and close to a 3-hour tested battery life. A fine, if slightly heavy, road machine.

CIRCLE #11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 82-key keyboard has ten function keys across the top of the keyboard, an embedded numeric keypad, and a separate cursor keypad. Everything is great about this keyboard except that there's no unshifted asterisk key—a minor aggravation, perhaps, but one of which heavy file manipulators should be aware.

When not running on battery power, the PB286LP runs on a 2.25- by 3- by 6.5-inch (HWD) AC adapter. This unit recharges a spent battery in 3 to 6 hours, depending on whether the computer is used during the recharging time.

All told, the Packard Bell PB286LP is a strong laptop contender. At \$3,995 for the 20MB version, it's priced a bit high, but then, as usual for computers sold only through dealers, you can probably get a discount. If you need a 80286-based portable with 3-hour battery life and a good screen that doesn't have to be EGA or VGA, the Packard Bell is a good bet.

PC BRAND INC.

PC Brand Portable PC III 286/12

PC Brand Portable PC III 286/20

by Robin Raskin

PC Brand's \$4,658 286/20 and \$4,535 286/12 Portable PC IIIs are lunchbox machines reminiscent of the way my mother used to pack a lunchbox: full of goodies, but without much regard for weight. PC Brand gives you full-sized 80286-based AT components squished into two luggage lunchboxes; but at just under 25 pounds each, these FCC Class A-rated machines are among the heaviest in the portable category.

The PC Brand case is rugged, with a carrying handle meant to last. The built-in VGA gas plasma monitor rises up and then tilts forward for use but lacks the full range of tilt found in other portables. The 86-key Alps keyboard houses a short 18-inch keyboard cable that is scrunched into a casing beneath the keyboard. The cable connects to the back of the PC Brand machine, snaking its path from beneath the keyboard to the rear. Because of this, you must use the feet on the keyboard at all times. The front panel has a reset button, power-on LED indicator, and LED disk access light, but no dedicated turbo indicator.

Peter Norton on Paul Mace:

New
1990 Version

"The *Mace Utilities* include a recovery program that attempts to recover as much data as possible from a hard disk that has been reformatted, and that hasn't been protected by a 'snapshot' utility. This is the *ultimate* recovery utility..."

—Peter Norton
The Hard Disk Companion, p. 338

"Thank you, Peter."

Peter Norton should know. After all, Paul Mace *invented* hard disk unformatting.

True enough, Peter has "borrowed" from Paul in the newer versions of his popular Norton Utilities. But the master is still the master, and *nobody* beats **Mace Utilities** when it comes to recovering lost or damaged hard disk data.

But don't think Paul Mace is all work and no play: **Mace Utilities** are simple and friendly enough for the newest beginner; but so *effective* that the top PC experts rely on them for the toughest data recovery problems. Mace also includes a lot of nifty features like virus protection and "smart" recovery of dBase and word processor files.

Sure, we're glad Peter Norton knows what the best hard disk utility program is. But he's not the *only* one—in fact, PC Magazine called **Mace Utilities** the "Best data recovery there is".

But why listen to Peter Norton? Or *us*, for that matter? Find out for yourself what the *ultimate* data protection and recovery program is.

Pick up a copy of **Mace Utilities** from your favorite software dealer, or call 1-800-873-4384 for more information, today.



Call for upgrade information
CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS The Creators of FastBack

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

PORTABLES 286-BASED

These portables both use the same size of boards and disks that you'd find in a regular desktop AT. Virtually the only difference between the two machines is their clock speed, and our benchmark tests reflect these differences predictably.

The 286/12 uses a PC Brand motherboard, with setup and diagnostics built into the AMI BIOS and extended setup on diskette. The 286/20 uses an Addonics motherboard, has both setup and extended setup in ROM, but does not include diagnostics. The 286/20 uses SIP- and/or DIP-mounted chips. The 286/12 uses only SIP. This makes the 20-MHz machine a safer choice for those who hedge their bets against future RAM crises. The machines come with 512K RAM and can accommodate up to 8MB of memory on their motherboards. You can choose to shadow video BIOS, ROM BIOS, or both through an easy-to-use ROM setup.

As with other lunchbox portables, the

power supply blocks access to all but the one 8-bit and two 16-bit slots. Our test machines, which included Adaptec disk controllers, serial/parallel I/O boards, and VGA video cards, left only two 16-bit slots free.

Both machines came configured with a standard half-height 85MB MiniScribe hard disk, a Mitsumi 5.25-inch hard disk drive, and a TEAC 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. You can have as many as three externally accessible drives—a bonus if you're thinking about a combination CD ROM/floppy/hard disk drive. PC Brand claims it wants to keep components standard and therefore relies on the traditional half-height hard disk drive form factor. However, small-footprint hard drives have become an increasingly popular standard and would certainly knock a few pounds off of these chubby fellows.

Our 286/20 was tested with the speedy Prism VGA board, while the 286/12 comes with a slower PC Brand board that's a clone of the Paradise VGA board. Spokespeople at PC Brand claim that the Prism is touchier with respect to timing and doesn't work well in the 12-MHz machine. In light of VGA improvements, the company expects to use Prisms in both machines in the near future.

Our systems had built-in, 16-shade gray-scale VGA gas plasma monitors. The VGA boards also had ports for an external VGA monitor. A daughterboard reads the signal off the VGA board and sends it to the built-in monitor. Oddly, the signal sent to the built-in monitor is digital, and the signal sent to the external monitor is analog. Because the internal monitor in the PC Brand Portables is not 100 percent VGA compatible, we found minor incompatibilities in almost every VGA test image. Despite the fact that the built-in display screen is quick, responsive, and highly readable, this might not be the machine of choice for graphics-intensive applications.

PC Brand supplies a broad selection of options: midrange hard disk drives, PC Brand mouse, 1,200- or 2,400-bit-per-second modems, DOS 4.1 (\$70), a number of built-in monitors, even a Colorado Memory Systems tape backup unit. Also available are 150MB SCSI hard disk drives. All machines come with a nylon carrying case.

PC Brand service was friendly, competent, and knowledgeable. In addition to highly visible invitations throughout the

documentation to use toll-free telephone support, the company even has a toll-free fax number. The manuals we looked at were in final draft versions, but they appeared to be first rate. If you don't mind a sore shoulder from lugging one of these puppies around, PC Brand will help you configure your dream machine in any way you choose.

SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP.

Sharp PC-5541

by Bruce Brown

The \$5,595 Sharp PC-5541 is an attractive, battery- or AC-powered 12-MHz 80286-based computer with an LCD VGA display in a clamshell case. Despite its high price and near-14-pound weight, you might put this Sharp computer on your winners' list.

There aren't many options for the PC-5541: the base configuration includes 640K RAM, 40MB hard disk drive, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, backlit double-supertwist LCD VGA display, one serial and one parallel port, and DOS 3.3. A 1MB RAM upgrade costs \$845, 2MB extra costs \$1,495—though these prices seem unrealistic given today's memory costs. There are also a pair of carrying cases: nylon for \$99 and leather for \$199. A 1,200-bit-per-second modem with second serial port lists for \$399; a 2,400-bps variety is \$449.

The PC-5541 uses an internal 2,200



PC Brand Inc., 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607; (800) PC BRAND, (312) 226-3500.

PC Brand Portable PC III 286/12

List Price: 512K RAM, 40MB hard drive, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, one parallel, one serial port, utilities, carrying case, \$2,995; with 1MB RAM, DOS 4.01, \$3,145; with 4MB RAM, 71MB hard disk, \$4,106; with 8MB RAM, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch and one 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, \$4,535.

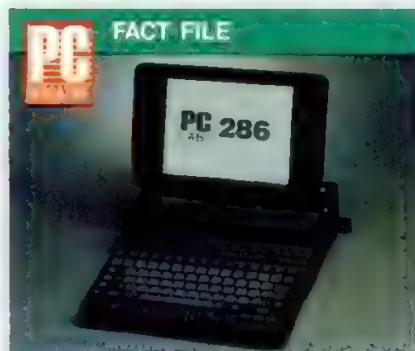
CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Brand Portable PC III 286/20

List Price: 512K RAM, 40MB hard drive, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, one parallel, one serial port, utilities, carrying case, \$3,195; with 1MB RAM, DOS 4.01, \$3,337; with 8MB RAM, 85MB (71MB formatted) hard disk, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch and one 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, \$4,658.

In Short: Packed to the gills, these 286-based machines offer desktop-in-a-lunchbox performance—with the added drive configurations to prove it—but you'll work up an appetite as you carry these hefty machines around.

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Sharp PC-5541

Sharp Electronics Corp., Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430; (800) BE SHARP, (201) 529-9500.

List Price: With 640KB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA liquid crystal display, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 3.3, \$5,595; with 1.6MB RAM, \$6,440.

In Short: The Sharp PC-5541 is an attractive, moderately powerful laptop with a good screen and a higher-than-expected price. Good stuff, but it costs too much.

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You are surrounded by a bunch of losers.



"Uh, my system crashed and my file disappeared."



"Have you ever had one of those days?"



"My dog ate my data."



"I can't believe that it's my fault, it's your system."



"Nobody told me that I was supposed to back up."



"I think I'm in trouble here."

If you manage PCs, you've heard every conceivable excuse from your users.

Every day, they take more and more of your company's critical data off the network and manipulate it on their desktop computers. And while they mean well, they back up irregularly, improperly or not at all.

Which is why you should install Irwin Tape Backup Systems on your network today.

Irwin Tape Backup Systems are fast, easy-to-use, and best of all: they operate unattended.

You set the time, the day and the files you wish to have backed up, and our sophisticated, powerful EzTape® software will do the rest.

You can back up desktops individually, the network server or any combination of such devices.

Irwin Tape Backup Systems are compatible with every major industry LAN including Novell® (2.0A, ELS, 2.1X and SFT), 3Com™, TOPS®, IBM PC LAN™, AT&T StarLAN™, AppleShare® and others.

They are available for PCs and compatibles, PS/2® models and Macs, in a wide selection of internal and external models with capacities up to 250 megabytes.

So don't let your company's valuable data get lost or damaged. Call Irwin today at 1-800-BACKUP1.

And make everyone in your workgroup a winner.

IRWIN
A Cipher Products Group

Comprehensive features for greater productivity.

Many products claim to have a few XTree-like features. But there's really only one way to get the rich set of features found in XTreePro Gold.™ And there's only one way to receive the award-winning features and performance that made XTree® the industry standard.

But standards can always be improved upon. Now we're redefining the standard with XTreePro Gold.

XTreePro Gold is today's best value in disk management. It gives you more features than any other disk manager. And like all XTree products, it's uncommonly easy to use, with free technical support for registered users.

XTree's powerful, new environment.

XTreePro Gold brings you an intuitive hard disk user environment. There's no need to memorize cumber-

**Other
disk managers
claim to have
XTree-like features.
Judge for yourself.**

some DOS commands or file path names, because now you just point and click, or tap a single key if you prefer.

XTreePro Gold makes it easy to manage your hard disk and increase your productivity. Search multiple files by contents. Execute applications and associated data files. Copy or move a block of text between files. Even view files in the native formats of applications like dBASE,



Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect and other popular word processing programs.

Don't settle for anything less.

When it comes to managing the information on your hard disk, don't settle for anything but the best. Go with XTreePro Gold. Or try and manage with something else.

Ask your Authorized XTree Dealer about the new standard in disk management. Or call 1-800-634-5545.

In California, call

1-800-551-5353.

In Canada, call

1-416-866-8592.



XTREE
C O M P A N Y

The world leader in disk management.

XTreePro Gold. Redefining disk management.

	XTREE PRO GOLD \$129	NORTON COMMANDER 3.0 \$149	LOTUS MAGELLAN \$195 MACRO	PC TOOLS \$129
APPLICATION MENU	✓	✓	✓	✓
AUTO VIEW (BROWSE)	✓	✓	✓	✓
FIND FILES	✓	✓	✓	✓
COPY / MOVE FILE CONTENTS	✓	✓	✓	✓
VIEW FILES	✓	✓	✓	✓
OPEN / ASSOCIATE APPLICATION	✓	✓	✓	✓
SPLIT WINDOWS	✓	✓	✓	✓
PRUNE / GRAFT	✓	✓	✓	✓
GLOBAL FILE VIEWS	✓	✓	✓	✓
COLLAPSE DIRECTORIES	✓	✓	✓	✓
HIDE / UNHIDE DIRECTORIES	✓	✓	✓	✓
FORMAT DISKS	✓	✓	✓	✓
TOGGLE / MERGE TAGGED FILES	✓	✓	✓	✓
REVERSE FILE SPECS	✓	✓	✓	✓
COPY ORIGINAL DIRECTORY STRUCTURE	✓	✓	✓	✓
DATE / TIME STAMP FILES	✓	✓	✓	✓
PRINT DIRECTORY TREE	✓	✓	✓	✓
CHANGE FILE ATTRIBUTES	✓	✓	✓	✓
RENAME A VOLUME	✓	✓	✓	✓
ARCHIVE MANAGER	✓	✓	✓	✓
EGA / VGA SUPPORT	✓	✓	✓	✓
MOUSE SUPPORT	✓	✓	✓	✓

mA/hour nickel cadmium battery, which Sharp rates at a 2-hour life and a 4-hour recharge time. Our battery rundown benchmark test lasted just 1 hour and 23 minutes with 640K installed. Sharp has an additional battery option, a 4,000 mA/hour add-on battery pack that attaches to the rear of the unit. We didn't test it, but a conservative estimate is that this \$399 option would add 2.5 hours or more of operating time. The standard AC adaptor weighs 1.6 pounds and is quite bulky at 3.4 by 6.9 by 2.25 (HWD) inches.

The 640- by 480-pixel screen provides good contrast, and supports MDA, CGA, EGA, and VGA modes internally, with 16 shades of gray. A minor criticism: you can see the backlight tubes behind the LCD screen. There are both 9-pin and 15-pin ports for an external monitor, which support the same modes as the internal display and also Hercules Graphics mode. In addition to brightness and contrast controls, there's a switch that changes the video display to light on dark from the default dark on light.

The Sharp uses its own 80286 chip set and Phoenix Technologies' ROM BIOS. The motherboard can hold just the standard 640K RAM, but the 1MB or 2MB add-on modules install easily into a compartment on the bottom of the case. There are no internal expansion slots. An external expansion chassis is planned, but no details were available when we reviewed the machine.

The 79-key keyboard has 12 function keys across the top, an embedded numeric keypad, and a separate cursor control set. Because the Sharp case is fairly deep, there's a bit of room left in front for a wrist rest. There's also an external PS/2-compatible keyboard port.

There's a lot to like about the PC-5541, but the pricing is enough to make this reviewer hesitate. Since Sharp computers are sold only through dealers, you might snag a good discount. This solid performer might be a star for \$1,000 less.

TANDON CORP.

Tandon LT/286

by Bruce Brown

Looks may not be everything in laptops, but looking at your laptop may be—as demonstrated by Tandon's \$3,874 12-MHz battery-powered LT/286. By using dual-panel LCD technology with a fast re-

fresh rate, the LT/286's PC Labs EGA video benchmark times are among the fastest in its class.

The blue-and-gray LCD screen is very bright and is capable of displaying up to 16 shades of gray in EGA mode. There are both brightness and contrast controls, as well as a keyboard sequence to switch between light-on-dark and dark-on-light display modes. An external 9-pin video port lets you plug in an external EGA monitor.

The case measures 3.4 by 12.4 by 13.25 inches (HWD). With the internal removable battery installed, the total weight is over 13 pounds. The list price includes 1MB RAM, a 24-millisecond 21MB Conner hard disk drive, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, the EGA LCD screen, one serial and one parallel port. DOS 3.3 is a \$42 option.

The LT/286 has a dual-speed 6- or 12-MHz processor on a Tandon motherboard with Chips and Technologies 286 chip set and Tandon ROM BIOS. The ROM BIOS includes both system setup and diagnostics and a three-level password protection system. The LT/286's standard one-wait-state 1MB RAM can be expanded to a maximum of 5MB using 100-nanosecond page-mode 2MB SIMM modules, the price for which was not set at press time.

The Conner drive has a built-in drive controller, leaving the Matsushita floppy disk drive to be managed by a NEC 765 chip on the motherboard. Tandon doesn't sell optional larger hard disk drives for this

particular model.

There's one expansion slot in the LT/286 reserved for an internal 2,400-bit-per-second modem option, the price of which is yet to be set. An external expansion chassis with three 8-MHz 16-bit slots is planned but also not yet available.

The 82-key keyboard's half-sized ScrollLock, Fn, and Pause keys may be awkward for keystroke combo-intensive applications such as *WordPerfect*. Luckily, there are ports for both an external keypad and an external keyboard.

The LT/286 lasted just over 2 hours on our demanding battery rundown test. There are screen and hard drive power conservation utilities to power-off those components. Recharging the battery can take up to 14 hours; extra 1.75-pound battery packs will be priced at approximately \$75. The 1.5-pound AC adapter/power transformer is a bit bulky at 2.1 by 3.1 by 6.5 (HWD) inches.

All Tandon machines are sold with a 12-month parts-and-labor warranty and are serviced through dealers.

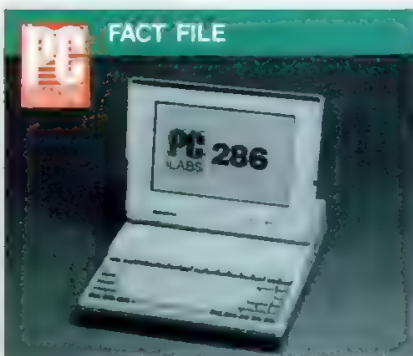
The Tandon's screen is so good that I could overlook the half-sized function keys, slow battery recharge time ratio, and lack of hard disk drive expansion. If I felt I needed an 80286-based machine for the road, I'd certainly consider the LT/286.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INC.

TravelMate LT286

Model 12

by Mitt Jones



Tandon LT/286

Tandon Corp., 609 Science Dr., Moorpark, CA 93021; (805) 523-0340.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, EGA backlit LCD screen, one serial and one parallel port, \$3,832; with DOS 3.3, \$3,874.

In Short: The Tandon LT/286's attractive screen is the best feature of this otherwise standard machine. A better-than-2-hour battery life and a sub-15-pound curb weight make this machine worth a gander.

CIRCLE #18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

While the Compaq LTE/286 wins top honors when it comes to squeezing the most machine into the smallest case, Texas Instruments' TravelMate LT286 Model 12 ranks a strong—and surprisingly affordable—second, at least where 286 machines are concerned.

Weighing in at 6.7 pounds, the star of TI's new 12-MHz laptop lineup comes base configured with 1MB RAM, a 20MB hard disk, backlit CGA display, and a removable nickel cadmium battery pack, all for a list price of \$4,199. That price also includes DOS 3.3, *LapLink*, and other software tucked away in ROM.

Unfortunately, the basic configuration includes no floppy disk drive, and therein lies the biggest failing of the LT286 Model 12. If you demand a floppy disk drive, as most of us do, you'll have to deal with the

At last! A new HP LaserJet just for you.

At only \$1495*, it's got your name on it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded—in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk. And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II*, into most budgets.

Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait

***Suggested U.S. list prices:
LaserJet IIP \$1495;
LaserJet Series II \$2695.
Dealer prices vary.**

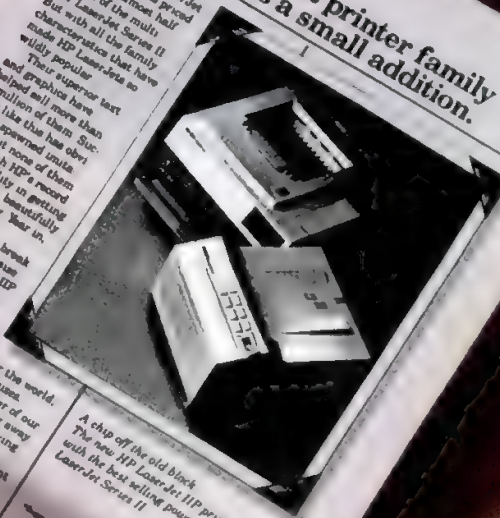
HP LaserJet printer family welcomes a small addition.

The new HP LaserJet IIP printer is priced at \$1495*—almost half the cost of the multi-laser LaserJet Series II. But with all the multi-laser characteristics that have made HP LaserJets so popular.

Their superior text and graphics have helped sell more than a million of them. Success like this has obviously spurred imitations. But none of them can match HP's record for reliability in getting the job done, beautifully and efficiently year in, year out.

We expect the break-through price and ease of the new LaserJet IIP to take LaserJet IIP where it's never gone before. Right onto the desks of individuals, teams up with PCs in the companies of all types and sizes.

You'll find the newest member of our LaserJet family quietly humming away at your authorized HP dealer. Showing off, no doubt, the print quality and graphics tracks that will make you want to take one back to the office.



A chip off the old block. The new HP LaserJet IIP printer (front) with the best-selling powerhouse LaserJet Series II.

*Suggested U.S. list price.

The new HP LaserJet IIP printer.

or landscape configurations. At four pages a minute. From one or two paper bins (the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

And, of course, our new printer is compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II and virtually all popular PC software.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 277J** for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then

introduce people at your company to their very own HP LaserJets.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BENCHMARK TESTS: 286-BASED PORTABLES

The 16-MHz Dynabook 286 best combines fast processing, good disk performance, and exceptional VGA video in a battery-powered machine. PC Brand's AC-only 20-MHz Portable

PC III 286/20 emerges as the fastest portable 286, but the Micro Express Regal 286 isn't far behind, especially with its fast and powerful 177MB ESDI hard disk.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

80286 Instruction Mix

The **80286 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80286 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



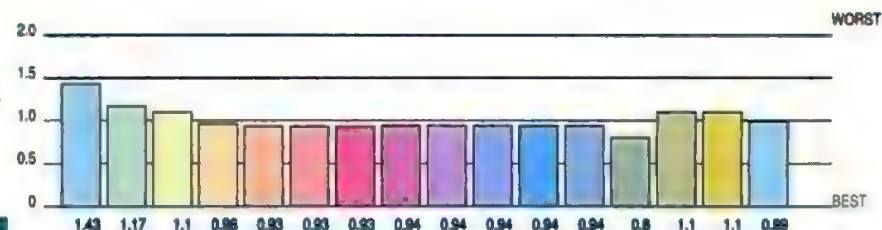
Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

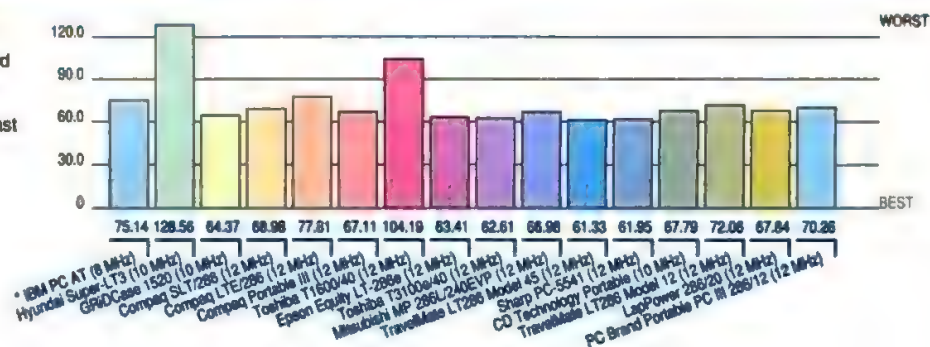
The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.



DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

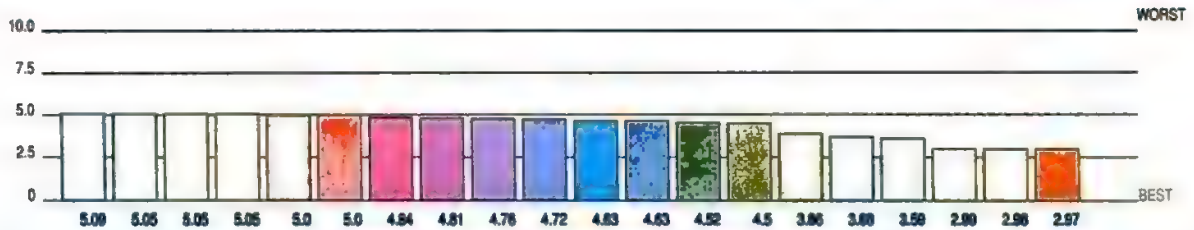
DOS File Access (Small Records)

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

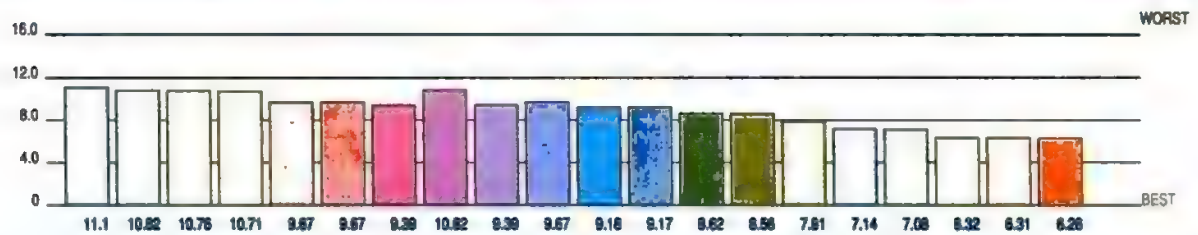


* Reported for comparison.

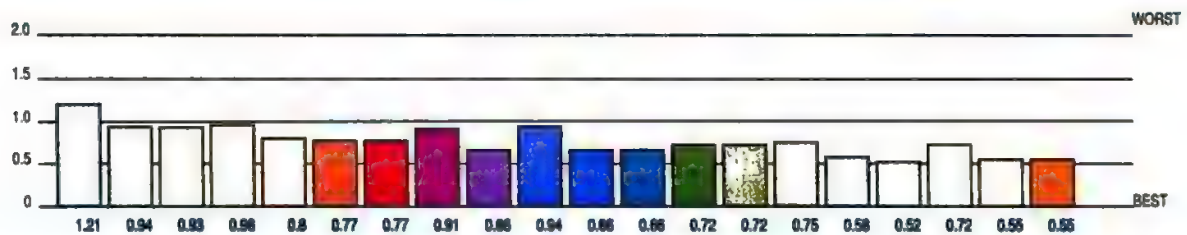
Elapsed Time (seconds)



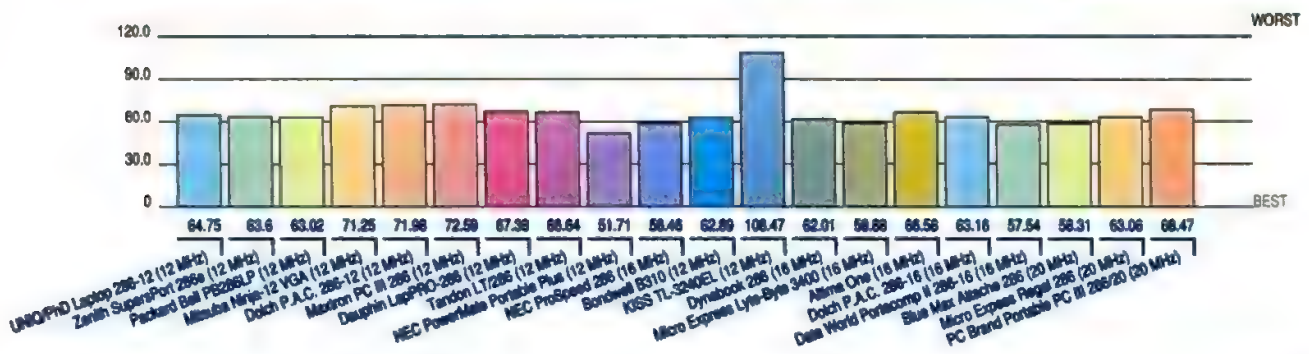
Elapsed Time (seconds)



Elapsed Time (seconds)



Elapsed Time (seconds)



CONTINUES



TravelMate LT286 Model 12

Texas Instruments Inc., P.O. Box 202230, Austin, TX 78720-2230; (800) 527-3500.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, CGA liquid crystal display, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC 3.2, utilities, \$4,199; with 3.5-inch 1.44MB snap-on floppy disk drive, \$4,498; with 2,400-bps internal modem, \$4,947.

In Short: The LT286 Model 12 packs a 2.5-inch, 20MB hard disk, battery pack, and backlit screen into a reasonably priced 3.2- by 11.4- by 8.2-inch (HWD) laptop. Floppy disk drive available as external option only.

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

external 3.5-inch 1.44MB model, a \$299 option that fits directly onto the "modular expansion port" on the right side of the machine.

The Model 12 also depends on the modular expansion connector to furnish its parallel port. When connected, the external floppy disk drive supplies the port via its back panel. Otherwise, you'll need the parallel port adapter, which measures 5.2 by 2.2 by .9 inches and comes standard with the machine.

Measuring 11.4 inches wide by 8.2 inches deep, the Model 12 occupies a footprint roughly the size of a standard sheet of paper. With a thickness of 3.2 inches, however, the machine seems a bit too thick to qualify as a true "notebook" portable. It's easy enough to carry in its own bag—and far easier to carry than most 286 portables—but you may have a hard time squeezing it into your briefcase, especially if you carry other things in it.

The 20MB hard disk, rated at 23 milliseconds, comes courtesy of Conner Peripherals. While Compaq makes use of Conner's low-profile 3.5-inch hard drive in its LTE and LTE/286, Texas Instruments opted for the new 2.5-inch model. This disk is so small and quiet that it's impossible to figure out where it sits in the Model 12 without dismantling the machine.

The Model 12's backlit supertwist LCD display also ranks among the machine's

PORTABLES 286-BASED

strong points, though its CGA graphics may be insufficient for some users. Measuring a generous 7.8 inches wide by 5.9 inches high, the display produces 640 by 200 pixels and four gray scales. Text is crisp and easy to read, and a single sliding adjustment along the top of the machine provides ample flexibility.

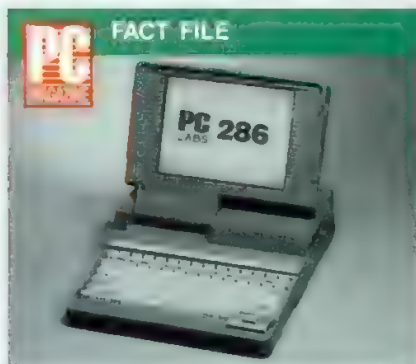
The 84-key keyboard gets mixed reviews. Unlike the keyboards of many of the down-sized laptops, the keys themselves are full sized—not only spaced at standard intervals but of standard height and with standard key travel. The key action can't compare to that of a good ol' IBM keyboard, but it's as good as you'll find with many clone keyboards. On the downside, the layout of the keyboard will pose a few challenges. The cursor keys, for instance, rest in a cluster at the upper right of the keyboard, with the Insert, Delete, End, and Home keys a bit to the left.

TI rates the Model 12's nickel cadmium battery pack at 3 hours of use, but that figure assumes you'll be using the machine's power conservation measures, which shut down the screen and hard disk after periods of inactivity and cycle the processor down

to 6 MHz. The machine lasted only 1 hour and 40 minutes on the PC Labs battery run-down test. If battery longevity ranks high on your list of priorities, you may want to opt for an additional battery pack, which TI sells for \$129.

TI has made changing the battery a bit inconvenient: though accessible via a slide-out panel, the battery must be disconnected from the machine by removing the power leads from a small connector. Still, a removable battery pack that's not terribly convenient rates far preferable to a battery pack that can't be removed at all.

The Model 12's 1MB of motherboard RAM can be upgraded to 3MB as a factory option. A socket along the front edge of the machine accepts an additional 1MB RAM or ROM card. If you want the smallest, most complete 286 laptop at any price, the Compaq LTE/286 is your machine. But if you'll put up with a larger, less convenient machine in return for a lower price, the TravelMate LT286 Model 12 stands as an attractive alternative.



TravelMate LT286 Model 25

Texas Instruments Inc., P.O. Box 202230, Austin, TX 78720-2230; (800) 527-3500.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA liquid crystal display, one parallel, one serial port, utilities, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC 3.2, \$4,999; with internal 2400-bps modem, \$5,598.

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TravelMate LT286 Model 45

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA liquid crystal display (CCFT), one parallel, one serial port, utilities, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC 3.2, \$5,599; with internal 2,400-bps modem, \$6,198.

In Short: Although solidly built and offering a few nice touches, the LT286 Models 25 and 45 fail to stand out from the crowd.

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INC.

TravelMate LT286 Model 25 TravelMate LT286 Model 45

by Mitt Jones

Don't be surprised if you feel a wave of déjà vu coming over you as look at TI's TravelMate duo. Aside from their slightly different keyboard and case colorings, Texas Instruments' 12-MHz TravelMate LT286 Models 25 and 45 and the Sharp PC-5541 are identical machines. According to a TI representative, Sharp designed the machines with some input from TI. The representative added that TI does some custom manufacturing for Sharp and also handles the manufacture of its version of the machine.

The separate TravelMate model numbers indicate only a difference in hard disk drive size: 20MB for the \$4,999 Model 25 and 40MB for the \$5,599 Model 45. Both machines weigh 14 pounds in their standard configuration and come with 640K RAM, one 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a backlit LCD VGA-compatible display, a rechargeable nickel cadmium battery pack, and a few other notable features. Our evaluation unit was the Model

NOBODY BEATS THE EXPERT

TaxCut™ is the ONLY Expert System for Managing Your Taxes™

TaxCut's Expert System™ puts an expert at your side. Unlike any other tax preparation program, TaxCut uses artificial intelligence to let you interact with tax lawyer Dan Caine and his team of tax experts while you prepare your return. Tap their legal minds as you fill in forms and schedules on-screen. Or let them guide you step-by-step through a sophisticated interview designed to find the best tax strategy for your unique situation.

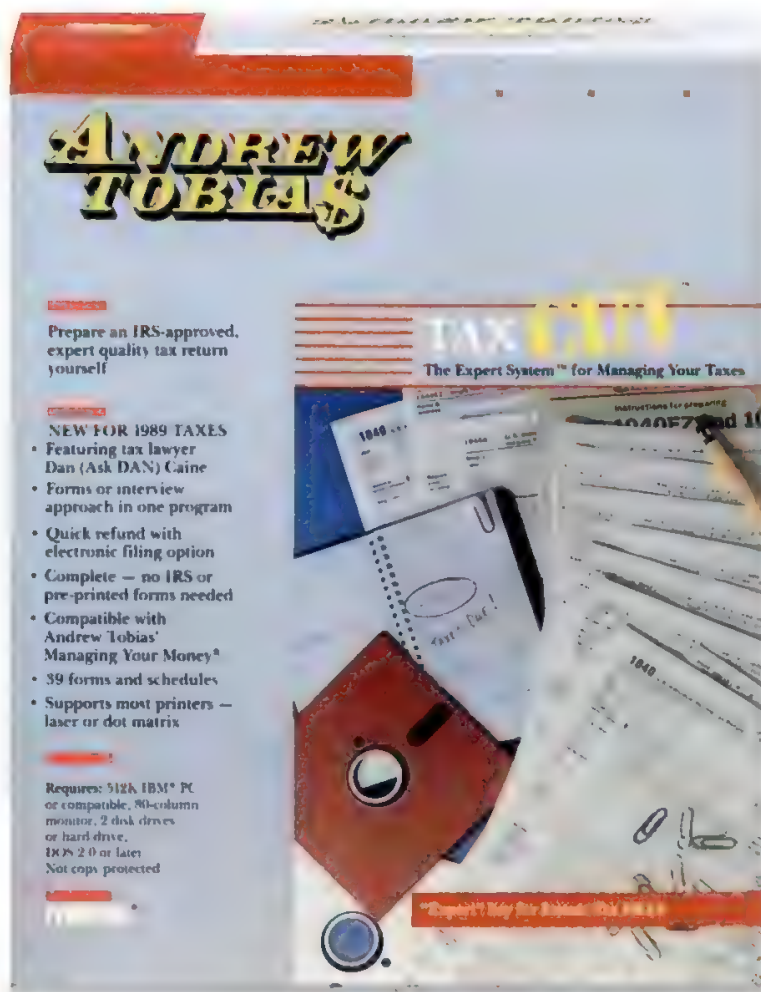
You'll discover that TaxCut is flexible. It gives you the freedom to work in your own style and at your own speed.

More Exclusive Features

- ▶ "Auditor" flags entries which might trigger an IRS audit and recommends solutions
- ▶ Context-sensitive (hypertext) on-line HELP
- ▶ Help in English — not IRS jargon
- ▶ Smart "Jump" key toggles between a supporting schedule and the relevant 1040 line instantly
- ▶ Pull-down menus
- ▶ Auto "Recalc" of the form you're viewing with every entry
- ▶ Prepare multiple returns without exiting the program
- ▶ More forms and schedules: 10 businesses, 20 partnerships, and up to 120 depreciable assets

Elegant Extras

- ▶ "What If?" lets you compare up to 30 scenarios
- ▶ Instant Tax Summary Window lets you see where you stand anytime
- ▶ Imports from Lotus 1-2-3
- ▶ Pop-up calculator & memo pad
- ▶ Self-totaling scratch pads let you list and catalog deductions
- ▶ "Checklist" helps find deductions you might have missed
- ▶ "Shortcut" keys for quickest navigation



Rated #1 by BusinessWeek
two years in a row:

"Sets a new standard of performance. The top choice . . . If you've been waiting for artificial intelligence technology to yield benefits close to home, get a copy."

"Terrific, simple and smooth." *PC World*

"Using the program is like climbing behind the wheel of a new car in the showroom and knowing it's for you. It just feels right."

Philadelphia Inquirer

Schedules and Forms

Schedules A, B, C, D, D-1, E, F, R, SE, K-1, and 1. Forms 1040, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4868, 4952, 4972, 5329, 6251, 6252, 8453, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8808, 8814, 1040-ES, W-2, and 1040A.

GUARANTEED
Accurate Calculations
or MECA pays the penalty.

meCA

© 1989 MECA Ventures, Inc.

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Want The Expert?

See your dealer or call toll-free to order
1-800-962-5583
or return the coupon below.

YES! Please send me TaxCut '89 for \$79.95 complete with a 30-day money back guarantee when I order direct from MECA. Shipping and handling are FREE.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Day Phone _____

☐ MC (1) ☐ Visa (2) ☐ Amex (3) Exp. _____

Name on card _____

PCM 3/90

Signature _____ Key Code _____

I use ☐ 5.25" (4) or ☐ 3.5" (5) disks.

Checks made payable to:
MECA • TaxCut '89 • PMSI Station
P.O. Box 13267 • Bridgeport, CT 06673-3267

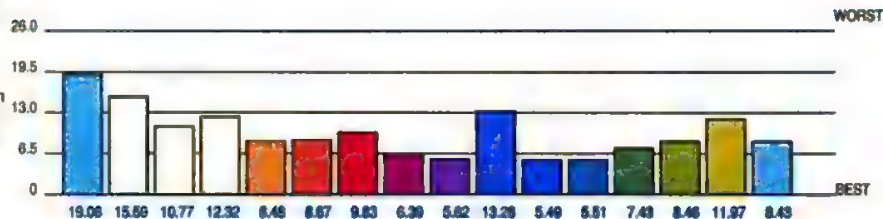


BENCHMARK TESTS: 286-BASED PORTABLES

DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

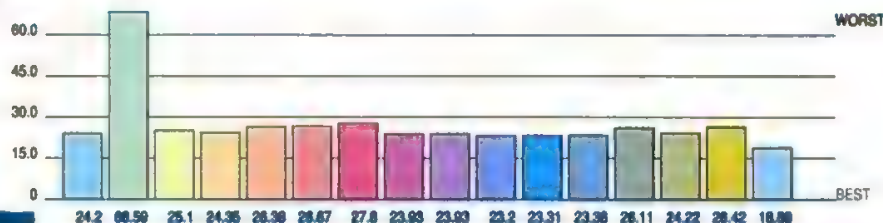
DOS File Access (Large Records)

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



BIOS Disk Seek

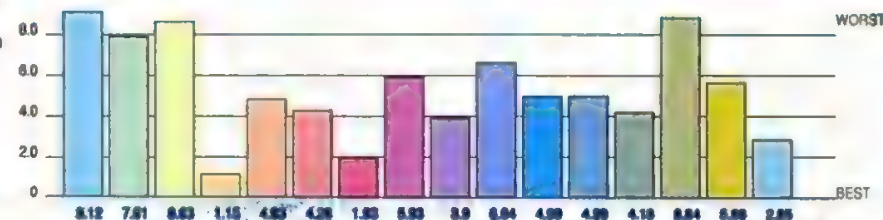
The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

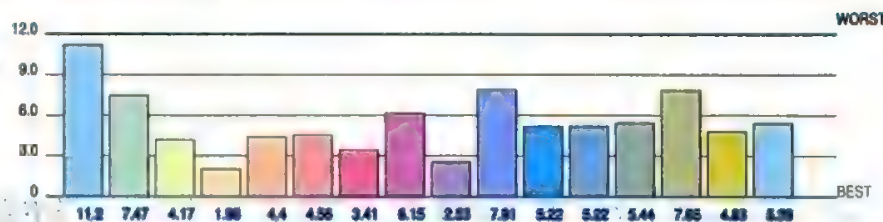
Direct to Screen

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



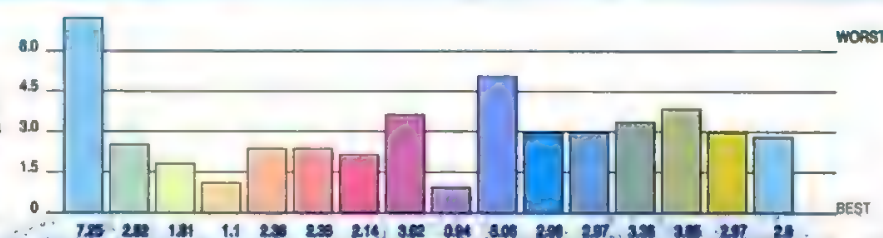
Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

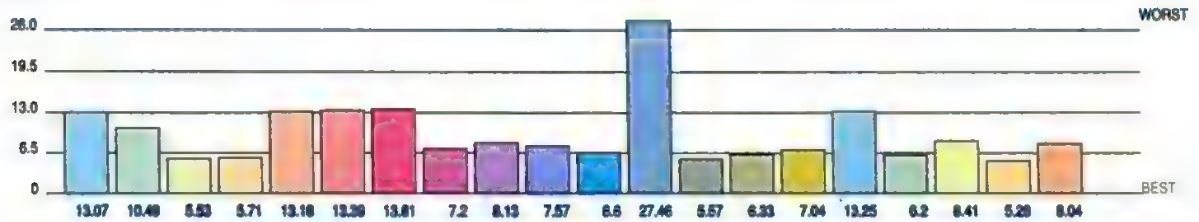
The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.



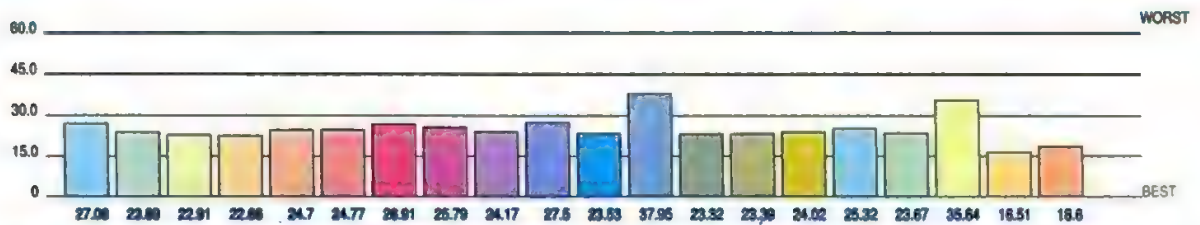
* Reported for comparison.

PORTABLES 286-BASED

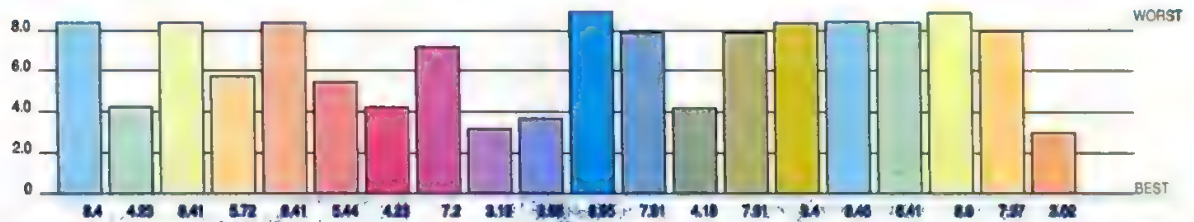
Elapsed Time (seconds)



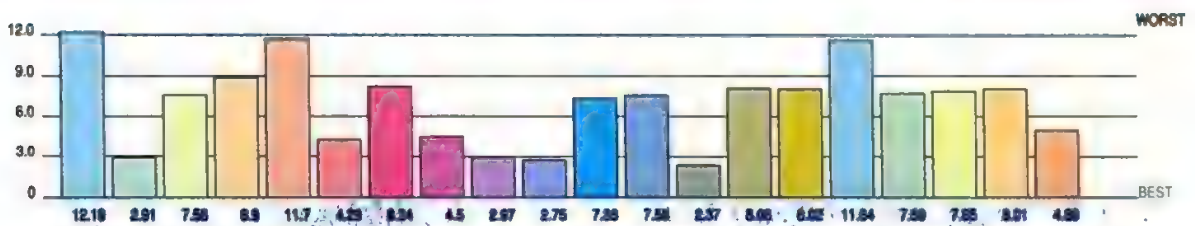
Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



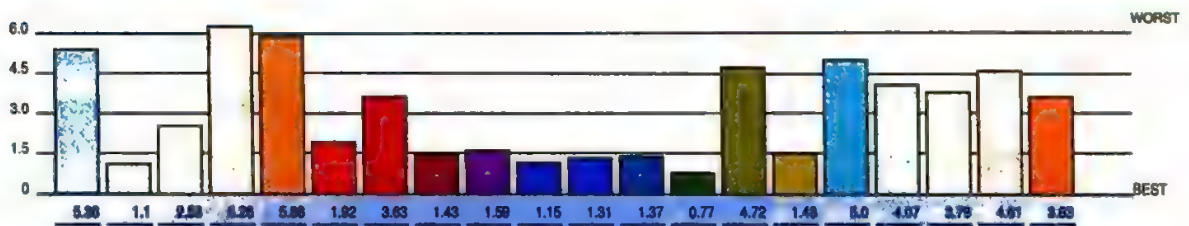
Elapsed Time (seconds)



Elapsed Time (seconds)



Elapsed Time (seconds)



UNICOM Laptop 286-12 (12 MHz)
Zenith SuperPort 286 (12 MHz)
Packard Bell P8288LP (12 MHz)
Atache Ninja 12 VGA (12 MHz)
Dolch P.A.C. 286-12 (12 MHz)
Mitsubishi PC III 286 (12 MHz)
Dauphin Laptop-286 (12 MHz)
Tandon LT/286 (12 MHz)
NEC PowerMate Portable Plus (12 MHz)
NEC PowerMate 286 (12 MHz)
Sundown B310 (12 MHz)
K288 TL-3240EL (12 MHz)
DynaBook 286 (16 MHz)
Naima Express Lite-Sys 3400 (16 MHz)
Naima One (16 MHz)
Dolch P.A.C. 286-16 (16 MHz)
Data World Portacom II 286-16 (16 MHz)
Blue Max Atache 286 (20 MHz)
Micro Express Regal 286 (20 MHz)
PC Brand Portable PC III 286/20 (20 MHz)

CONTINUES

PORTABLES 286-BASED

45, which came with a \$599 optional 2,400-bit-per-second internal modem.

Our review of the TravelMate's display shows good points and bad. With a top resolution of 640 by 480 and 8 shades of gray, the backlit black-on-white display supports VGA graphics. Our evaluation unit did a nice job of translating our 16-color VGA and 8-color EGA images. Unfortunately, while the graphics capability seems up to par, overall image quality is poor. The display appears washed out, and slight inconsistencies in brightness across the

screen compound the problem, making some images seem blotchy.

The keyboard, too, gets mixed ratings. On one hand, the keyboard feels good, thanks to the full-sized keys and the same key travel you'd expect with a standard, desktop keyboard. On the other hand, the keyboard's layout presents problems. For instance, the Insert and Delete keys rest on the top row of the keyboard, to the right of the function keys, making their use awk-

ward for heavy word processors.

The battery pack, a plastic-encased bundle of batteries rather than a cartridge, sits in a compartment that opens to the top of the machine located near the back-left corner. To remove it, you must remove two screws from the compartment lid, remove the lid, then unplug the battery wires from their plastic connector. This isn't terribly convenient for switching battery packs on the fly. The battery bundle itself weighs nearly 2 pounds, placing it among the heaviest of the battery-powered units



PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

All the portable 80286-based computers in our review far outperformed the original 8-MHz IBM PC AT, even though a few of these systems weigh only 7 pounds with a hard disk (the Compaq LTE/286 and Texas Instruments' TravelMate LT286 Model 12). Most of the reviewed products are rated at 12 MHz, but the tested field runs the gamut from a 10-MHz Hyundai to three 20-MHz units from International Instrumentation (the Blue Max Attache 286), Micro Express, and PC Brand.

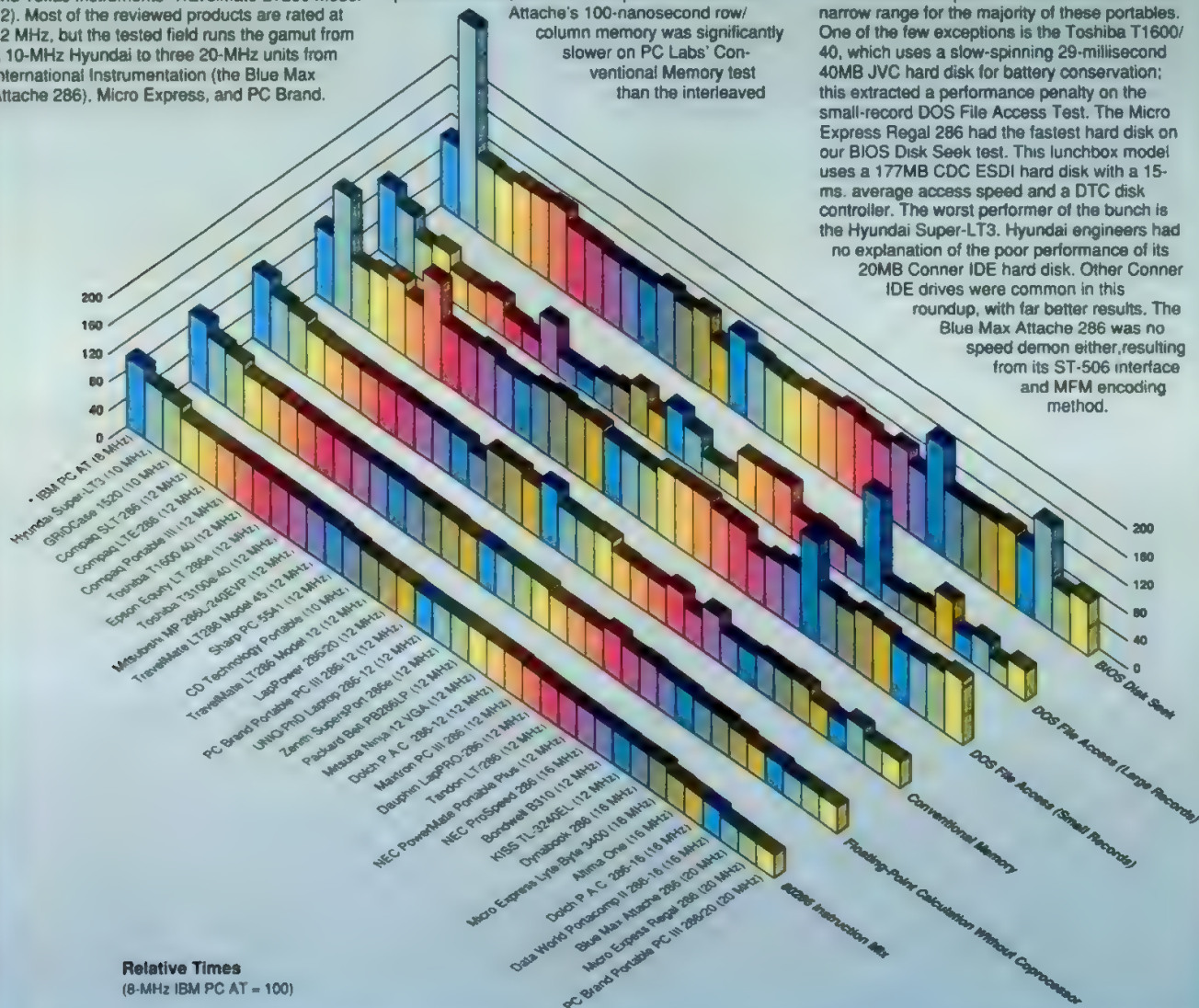
While none of these three 20-MHz portables are battery-powered, nineteen of the thirty-five reviewed systems are.

The three 80286/20 portables in this review performed comparably on our memory and processor tests, with one exception: the Blue Max Attache's 100-nanosecond row/column memory was significantly slower on PC Labs' Conventional Memory test than the interleaved

memory of the Micro Express and the PC Brand. NEC's 12-MHz PowerMate Portable Plus outperformed its 16-MHz sibling, the ProSpeed 286, largely because it uses 80-ns. rather than 100-ns. memory.

The hard disk performance times fall within a narrow range for the majority of these portables. One of the few exceptions is the Toshiba T1600/40, which uses a slow-spinning 29-millisecond 40MB JVC hard disk for battery conservation; this extracted a performance penalty on the small-record DOS File Access Test. The Micro Express Regal 286 had the fastest hard disk on our BIOS Disk Seek test. This lunchbox model uses a 177MB CDC ESDI hard disk with a 15-ms. average access speed and a DTC disk controller. The worst performer of the bunch is the Hyundai Super-LT3. Hyundai engineers had no explanation of the poor performance of its 20MB Conner IDE hard disk. Other Conner IDE drives were common in this

roundup, with far better results. The Blue Max Attache 286 was no speed demon either, resulting from its ST-506 interface and MFM encoding method.



CONTINUES

These days, there are a few things you expect in the best laptops. Like a 386™ SX chip. And a price tag that can be as high as \$6,000.

But if you take a good look at the new Dell System® 316LT, you'll see we've headed in a radically different direction. We've kept the price down to \$3,500. Which is a lot less than you'd pay for most 286 laptops.

FIRST WE DESIGNED A 386SX FOR \$3,500. THEN WE REALLY GOT CARRIED AWAY.

But we've given it more features than you'll find on most \$6,000 systems. Along with the kind of service and support you can't find anywhere else.

To begin with, you get the full power of the Intel® 386SX microprocessor. You get a detachable LCD display. With VGA quality resolution. And you get 1 MB of RAM. Which is

expandable up to 8 MB. As if that weren't enough, we gave it a 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive and a

20 MB hard drive (40 MB optional). There's even a half-size expansion slot. So you can add a fax card, network card, modem, or whatever.

We also gave it our exclusive Continuous Power Battery System with a lightweight, rechargeable battery pack. And a reserve battery. So you can change batteries without losing your screen, or your train of thought.

And, that's just the hardware part of the story.

This is a Dell System, so you'll get the same personal, one-on-one service that comes with our desktop systems.

We give you a toll-free support hotline. Next-day desk-side service for 12 months provided by Xerox. Even while traveling. At no extra charge. To make sure you're completely satisfied, we even give you a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

So if you thought a 386 laptop was way out of your range, give us a call. We'll show you how far \$3,500 can go these days.

For a limited time, get an extra battery free with your purchase.



TO ORDER, CALL
800-426-5150.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752.

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD



AD CODE 11B52

PORTABLES

286-BASED

that are reviewed in this section.

Our Model 45 averaged a respectable—if not spectacular—1 hour and 40 minutes on the PC Labs battery rundown test. Using TI's battery conservation features, which were disabled during the run-down test, you can expect another half hour or more of battery life, depending on your application. The machine conserves power by shutting down screen backlighting and/or the hard disk after user-selectable intervals of inactivity. The TravelMate also automatically reduces its clock speed to 6 MHz when the processor has been inactive for a certain period of time.

In a rather unusual touch, TI dedicates one key on the keyboard to the CMOS setup utility. This can be somewhat disconcerting when you accidentally hit the key and find yourself staring at the system's

setup utility. On the other hand, it allows you to change the display and hard disk shutdown inactivity periods on demand.

The TravelMate accommodates a maximum of 3.6MB RAM—the standard motherboard allotment of 640K plus 3MB of additional RAM via an option slot. The option slot accepts TI's 1MB EMS/Extended RAM card, which in turn accepts an additional 2MB RAM module.

All in all, the TravelMate LT286 Models 25 and 45 are competent laptops. Unfortunately, the lackluster screen and poorly engineered battery pack design weigh heavily against them. The machines fail to offer any significant advantage over the most capable of the competition. The overall impression is one of mediocrity, and in

a market so laden with choices, mediocre simply isn't good enough.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

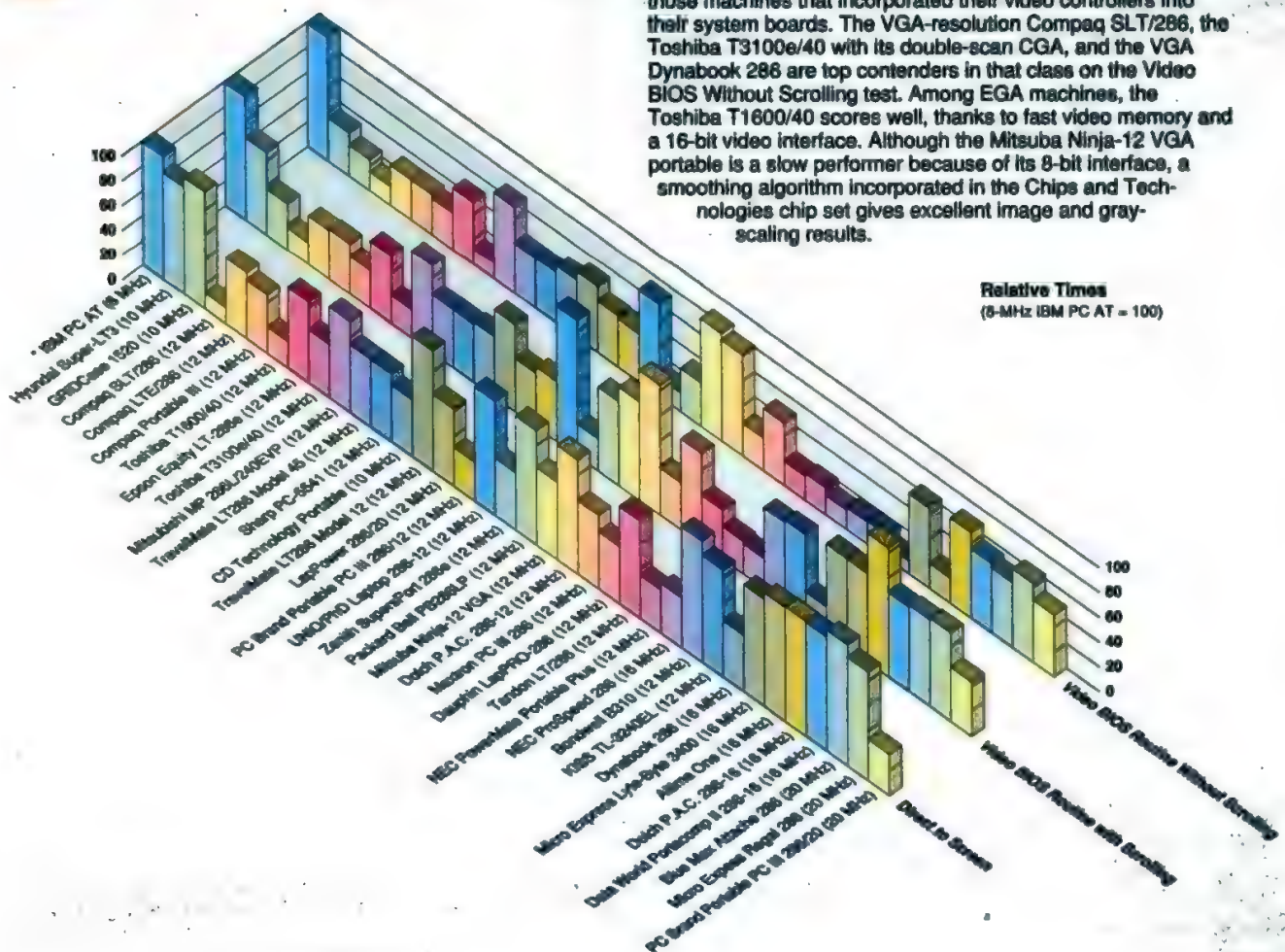
Toshiba T1600/40

by Catherine D. Miller

The T1600/40 is Toshiba's lightweight entry in the battery-powered 286 laptop market. Our \$5,268 evaluation unit came with 1MB RAM, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a 40MB disk, two battery packs, an AC adapter, DOS 4.01, and PC Kwik Power Pak. With the exception of one battery pack, all these items are included in the basic \$5,199 unit. Since Toshiba sells through dealers and distribu-



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW



DOCH NESS MONSTER DEVOURS SILICON

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INVITES YOU TO

ENQUIRE

ABOUT FASTBACK PLUS

Incredible proof of reincarnation

MAN LOSES HAIR WAITING FOR DOS

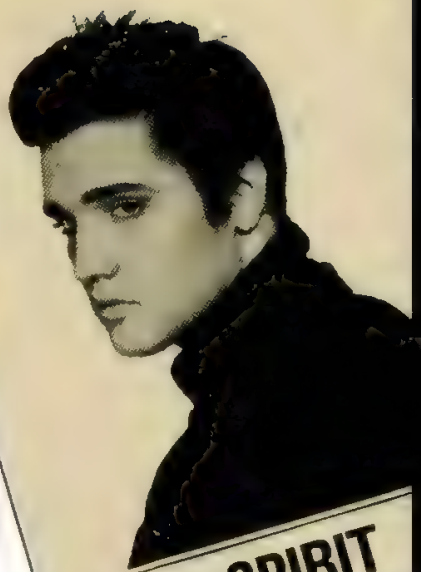
Anytown, USA—The unidentified victim was apparently among the millions of people who still think that DOS Backup and Copy commands are a safe and convenient way to back up their valuable hard disk data. It is not known whether the shocking loss was a result of natural aging while DOS made the backup, or whether the victim pulled his hair out in frustration after discovering that a minor disk error had rendered his entire backup set useless.

According to reliable sources, the tragedy could have been averted if the man had been using **FASTBACK PLUS**, the world's fastest and most reliable backup software.

A special commission has been appointed to study ways in which the public can be made aware that **FASTBACK PLUS'** Advanced Error Correction, easy-to-use menu, flexible file and directory selection, automated backup options and other features allow even beginners to make fast, foolproof backups.

Public knowledge of these facts could ease the wide-spread stress and trauma that result from using DOS commands to back up hard disk data.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation



ELVIS' SPIRIT TRAPPED INS MICROCHIP

Spreadsheets invented by pre

Mon has ba in y

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS *The Creators of FastBack*

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (800) 873-4384 (504) 291-7221

V42

V42bis

What is already one of the best 2400 modems in the world can now perform like a 9600.

The secret is the new international stan-

dard for data compression. V.42bis. It's built into our new Hayes V-series® Smartmodem 2400™ to give it up to four-to-one throughput.

But even at four times the speed limit, this 2400 always

handles like a dream.

That's because it's also equipped with V.42, the most dependable and compatible form of error-control available today.

In addition to implementing these inter-

Think of it as the most affor



national standards, the V-series Smartmodem 2400 is compatible with MNP* error-control as well as MNP5 data compression.

So regardless of the modem technology you have been using,

you can use the V-series Smartmodem 2400 to move up to new standards and higher performance, without having to replace your current equipment.

To find out the

location of your nearest Hayes dealer, call 1-800-635-1225.

But hurry. This modem is going faster than ever.

Hayes.

Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.
CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dable 9600 you've ever seen.



MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.

© 1990 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box #5203, Atlanta, GA 30318

PORTABLES 286-BASED

tors, the selling price should be significantly less.

Alps manufactures the 86-key keyboard which is built into the compact 3.25-by 12.25-by 12.75-inch (HWD) clamshell case. Pleasant to type on and intelligently arranged, standard-spaced keys are placed in a slightly altered standard AT layout. Twelve function keys are ordered above the numeric keys, and eight separate cursor control keys are arrayed around the right side. The numeric keypad is embedded, but a separate 17-key numeric keypad is available for \$99.

Two battery-pack bays reside under the keyboard beneath the unit's handle. The T1600/40 weighs about 12.5 pounds with one battery pack installed; add another pound for the second battery pack. Although the nickel cadmium batteries are fairly light and compact, they don't give you much operation time. The T1600/40's results on our battery rundown tests showed that a single battery is good for a little over an hour's operation.

With limited battery life, battery conservation techniques become very important. You can set the automatic display-off feature to stop supplying power to the backlit LCD's electroluminescent back panel after 3 to 21 minutes in 3-minute intervals; the hard disk drive, in 5-minute intervals; and the CPU when it's not being used. One of the more exciting features made possible by low-power CMOS technology is auto-resume capability, which

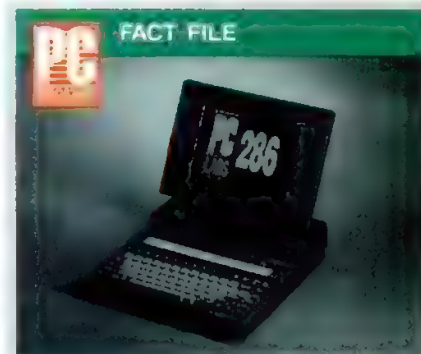
allows you to turn the unit's power off and return to the same place in an application when you next power up.

The quality of the 16-gray-scale graphics is acceptable, but an aspect ratio of 1.62 and some streaming in the display mar the overall graphics image. The detachable backlit EGA LCD screen can be replaced with a \$695 reflective supertwist EGA LCD screen designed to increase the T1600/40's battery life.

Many of the internals are built by Toshiba. Centered around an 80C286-12 processor, Toshiba's motherboard supports a maximum of 5MB, which can be purchased as 2MB memory modules, and includes a socket supporting a 12-MHz 80C287 math coprocessor. The 12-MHz unit runs at one wait state, using 1MB of 100-nanosecond DIP-style memory chips. The Award BIOS supports video—but not system—BIOS shadowing, and password protection is not included in ROM.

The T1600's performance on our benchmark tests was mixed. Processor and memory test scores were slower than average, and fast video times were offset by slow disk times. Toshiba does include *PC Kwik Power Pak's* disk-caching software to improve hard disk performance.

At 12.6 pounds with one battery pack, this machine is lighter than some 286-based laptops but outweighs many contenders. Although the T1600/40 bears the quality of Toshiba's solid design and construction, mediocre performance and limited battery life may lead one to look elsewhere in the Toshiba line for a high-performance battery-powered laptop. Take a look at the 80386SX-based T3100SX, which lists for about \$700 higher, weighs a little over a pound more, comes with a VGA gas plasma screen, and has longer battery life.



Toshiba T3100e/40
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.,
Computer Systems Div., 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine,
CA 92718; (800) 334-3445, (714) 583-3000.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, one
1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA gas
plasma display, DOS 4.01, *PC Kwik* utilities,
\$4,299.
In Short: An AC-powered laptop weighing 13.4
pounds (including power cord), Toshiba's lowest-
priced 286 portable offers modest expansion
capabilities, a fast hard disk and video, and
crisp—albeit CGA—graphics.

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

powered clamshell portables.

Our \$4,299 evaluation unit included 1MB RAM, one 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a 40MB hard disk, a CGA gas plasma display, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01 and *PC Kwik* disk caching software.

Toshiba markets this machine as a lightweight portable offering desktop performance. Based on an 80286 running at either 6 or 12 MHz, the motherboard came standard with 1MB of 85-nanosecond surface-mounted DRAM in a row/column memory configuration. Two additional memory modules can be added to the board in \$1,299 2MB or \$399 512K increments, for a maximum of 5MB. The board also supports an 8-MHz 80287 numeric coprocessor.

An internal expansion slot, easily accessed from the rear of the unit by removing a small metal cover, is intended to serve several purposes. It functions as both a standard half-length 8-bit slot and as a proprietary Toshiba 16-bit slot. This is where you'd install Toshiba's \$399 2,400-bit-per-second modem, the \$699 10-MHz Ethernet card, or the \$199 external expansion chassis interface card. (You'll then pay an additional \$999 for the expansion chassis with five 8-bit slots.) You can only use one of these options at a time, although it's a simple matter to exchange cards when you require different functionality.

The front of the built-in 82-key keyboard is slightly raised so that when the



Toshiba T1600/40
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.,
Computer Systems Div., 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine,
CA 92718; (800) 334-3445, (714) 583-3000.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk,
1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, EGA liquid
crystal display, DOS 4.01, *PC Kwik* utilities,
\$5,199; with extra battery pack, \$5,268.
In Short: Toshiba's relatively lightweight, battery-
powered T1600 40 laptop is overshadowed by
other similarly priced and more capable models
in Toshiba's own laptop line, such as the
T3100SX.

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T3100e/40

by Catherine D. Miller

A new rendition of the old favorite T3100, Toshiba's T3100e/40 is a lightweight alternative for those looking for a portable office machine. At 13.4 pounds, including a power cord, this sleekly styled 14-by 12-by 3.2-inch (HWD) laptop competes with 286-based luggables and a handful of AC-

PORTABLES 286-BASED

T3100e/40 rests on the handle in the rear of the machine, the keys are at a comfortable typing angle. Ten function keys span across the top of the keyboard, and eight cursor-control keys run along the lower-right corner. The keyboard was laid out in a thoughtful manner and is pleasant to type on, with a light, clicky feel. An optional external 15-key numeric keypad, \$99, plugs into a port on the right side.

The T3100e/40's 7.75- by 14.75-inch (width by height) double-scan CGA gas plasma display has a maximum resolution of 640 by 400. Although CGA graphics are passé, a 1.33 aspect ratio and good contrast create a better-looking display than one would expect of CGA. Even with no screen controls to adjust contrast or brightness, the screen is sharp and clear.

One of the 9-pin serial ports is located in the rear of the T3100e/40, next to the 25-pin parallel port and the external 9-pin monitor port. The video port is CGA com-

patible, supporting a color CGA monitor; you'll be looking at a CGA display whether or not you decide to use an external monitor. The second 9-pin serial port is located on the left side of the unit, just above the floppy disk drive.

The T3100e/40's performance on the PC Labs processor and memory tests was slower than most in this class. But its times on the PC Labs video tests and disk performance tests were well ahead of the pack.

The T3100e/40 offers modest internal expansion possibilities in a high-quality streamlined package, with fast video and a speedy hard disk. Although we'd like to see a VGA display option, the CGA graphics were crisp. If you want 286 performance and don't need a battery, this is Toshiba's lightweight and low-cost alternative.

UNIQ TECHNOLOGY INC.

UNIQ/PhD Laptop 286-12

by M. David Stone

Despite its name, the UNIQ/PhD Laptop 286-12 is not really a laptop computer. Measuring 13.8 by 12.25 by 13.8 inches (HWD), the unit is a bit large for a laptop designation. More limiting is the AC-only power supply, which makes the system impossible to use in such laptop situations as sitting in an airplane.

This 12-MHZ 286 system is better thought of as a reasonably portable, 16.9-pound clamshell design. The base \$2,495 configuration comes with a 640 by 400 CGA gas plasma display, 1MB RAM, a 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive, and a 20MB hard disk. With DOS, the system is



PERFORMANCE TESTS: 286-BASED PORTABLES

Of the 36 80286-based portables that we reviewed in this issue, 19 were battery-operated. Battery life ranged from 21 minutes for the KISS TL-3240EL (with a 12-hour recharge) to about 220 minutes of battery operation for the Zenith SupersPort 286e and the Compaq LTE/286 notebook computer (with 8-hour charges).

The KISS underutilizes a 12V 3.6-Amp/hour lead acid battery to attain an operating time of only 21 minutes. Technical experts at KISS Computer Corp. could not explain why the system consumed so much power.

The Compaq LTE/286 uses a lightweight high-output 4.8V 5.0Ah nickel cadmium battery to achieve its impressive stamina. Zenith takes a slightly larger approach. The SupersPort 286e is equipped with a removable, external 12V 4.0Ah battery that lasted 3 hours and 42 minutes.

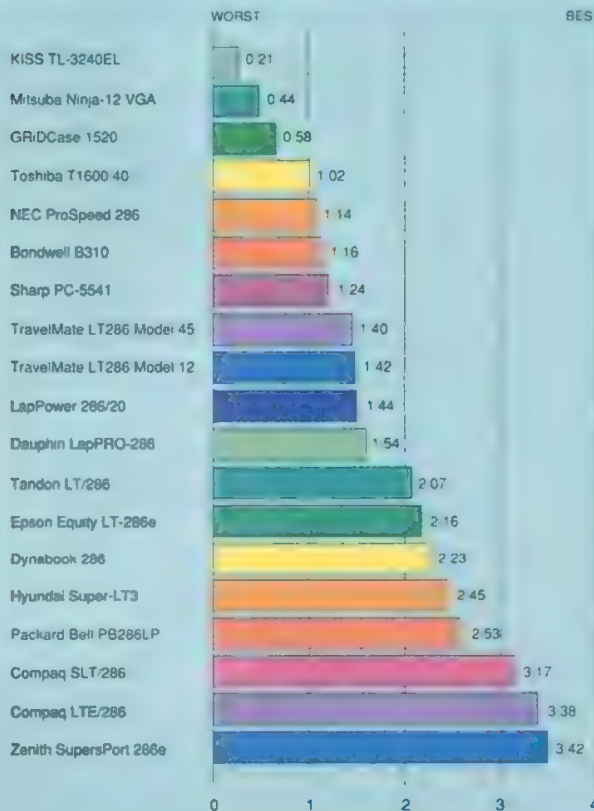
The Compaq SLT/286 is also impressive, with its VGA backlit display, a quick 90-minute charge time, and significant battery conservation technology.

Although the Sharp PC-5541 and Texas Instruments' TravelMate LT286 Model 45 are almost identical, the TravelMate ran for an additional 16 minutes because its battery has room for 0.3 Amp more.

The **Battery Rundown** performance test involves teletyping five screens of text to the laptop computer's display, then writing a 15K file to the hard disk once every minute until the battery runs out of power. All power conservation techniques are disabled.

BATTERY RUNDOWN

Elapsed Time (hours:minutes)

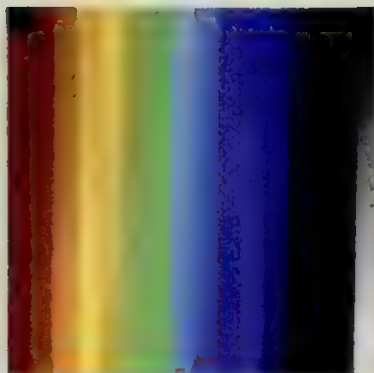


Most VGA monitors this colorful,



Image created on the Samsung VGA-GraphicMaster™ color monitor using RIX Softworks, Inc. Software
Unretouched photograph. © 1989, Samsung Information Systems America, Inc.

cost 20% more.



The Monarch butterfly is one of Mother Nature's most splendid creations.

And as you can see, Samsung's new high resolution VGA color monitor vividly brings to life its rich colors and striking contrasts.

Capable of displaying an unlimited palette of colors, the VGA-Graphic Master's™ 14-inch screen with 640 x 480 resolution creates images of superb quality. The tight .31mm dot pitch keeps everything from graphics to type super-clear and razor sharp.

Add to that convenient, up-front controls, a non-glare screen and tilt-swivel base for comfortable viewing, and you've got an array of features that add up to a monitor costing hundreds more.

But this, of course, should come as no surprise. Because along with outstanding performance, Samsung has for years enjoyed a reputation for unmatched value and reliability. All of which have gone a long way toward making Samsung the world's largest monitor maker, with over 8 million units sold.

So if you're looking for high performance, for a lot less, take a good look at Samsung.

For literature or the name of your nearest Samsung distributor, call 1-800-446-0262.



 **SAMSUNG**

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We just blew the lid off BASIC.



We didn't just unveil our revolutionary new Microsoft® BASIC Professional Development System—we unleashed it.

Because this BASIC comes loaded with enough power to produce the smallest, fastest, slickest BASIC programs you've ever imagined.

In less time than you've ever dreamed.

To make sure you make history, we made history with the first totally integrated BASIC ISAM ever to grace a PC. Which makes this the first truly efficient system for turning out BASIC database applications.

Plus we added extra memory capacity to our famous Microsoft QuickBASIC® environment to create an editing/debugging/compiling phenomenon called Microsoft QuickBASIC Extended. From now on, you can fly through 640K DOS and 64K

string space barriers without any clumsy hit-and-miss kludging to get larger BASIC applications.

What's more, this high-speed, low-stress environment includes Microsoft's instant compiler, to give you the smooth convenience of an interpreter with the lightning executables of a compiler.

For a copy of our complimentary white paper, "BASIC Breakthroughs," give us a call at (800) 426-9400. Or pick up new Microsoft BASIC now. And have a blast.



Microsoft®
Making it all make sense®

*Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System is the new member of the Microsoft BASIC family, which includes the award-winning Microsoft QuickBASIC version 4.5. Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. ©1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo, MS, MS-DOS and CodeView are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Borland and Turbo Pascal are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System for MS-DOS[®] and OS/2 Systems

New Language Enhancements

- High-speed full-power ISAM integrated into the BASIC language.
- Currency data type combining fixed-decimal precision and fast integer math.
- Format, date/time and financial function libraries.
- Static Arrays in records.
- Local error handling.
- BASIC sample code toolboxes including mouse/menu/windowing, presentation graphics and matrix math routines.

Blast Through The BASIC Capacity And Performance Barriers.

- Runtime overlays support programs with up to 16MB of compiled BASIC code.
- Multiple segments for storing variable length strings.
- More granular runtime module for smaller compiled executables.
- Improved code generation optimizations for smaller and faster programs than ever before.
- Code generation for 80286 instruction set.
- Improved math co-processor support and emulation for faster highest-precision math operations with or without a co-processor.
- Improved alternate math library for faster math operations without a math co-processor.

Benchmark	Microsoft BASIC	Microsoft QuickBASIC	Borland [®] Turbo Pascal [®]
SAVAGE	129.1	449.9	281.0
FILE I/O	49.7	72.8	51.5
HAT	183.8	568.5	303.8
SCREEN	2.4	4.3	15.8
Matrix Ops	13.2	66.2	56.5
QuickSort	1.6	2.5	2.3
4P CALLS	0.3	1.0	0.6

Most Complete Set Of Tools For The Advanced BASIC Programmer.

- Microsoft QuickBASIC Extended environment for BASIC programming includes:
 - Full support for EMS 4.0 and multiple segments for storing variable length strings.
 - More powerful editor with historical undo/redo commands and configurable keystrokes.
 - Customizable utility menu for DOS commands and preferred utilities.
 - More complete set of compiler controls.
 - Double permitted number of watch expressions.
- Microsoft Editor and CodeView[®] debugger allow mixed language and OS/2 programming.

PORTABLES

286-BASED

\$2,595. The unit sent for review had the maximum 8MB RAM, a 45MB hard disk, a 2,400-bit-per-second modem, an external 1.2MB 5.25-inch drive, and a list price of \$3,985. As tested, the system came with DOS 3.3, though DOS 4.01 is available at the same price.

The 286-12 comes with several unexpected extras. In particular, there is the external numeric keypad included in the base price of the unit. Also standard is a chassis for the external half-height 5.25-inch drive. For \$100 more, you get the floppy disk drive as well. A nice touch is that the drive does not require a separate power supply.

On the back of the computer, you'll find one parallel port, two serial ports, and a port for a CGA monitor. Other connectors are available for the floppy disk drive, numeric keypad, and for a standard AT keyboard. The combination of an external floppy disk drive, monitor, and keyboard offers some potential for using the system as both a desktop computer and a portable. However, the CGA-level resolution and lack of an expansion chassis put severe limits on that potential.

One other notable feature is the 8-bit

slot in an easily accessible compartment. In the review system, the slot was filled with the 2,400-bps modem already mentioned, but it will take any standard card that will fit in a short slot, including, for example, a network card or fax card.

The physical design of the UNIQ/PhD Laptop 286-12 is modeled after the Toshiba T5100. In fact, the two are similar right down to the keyboard layout. However, the UNIQ system is a little higher than the Toshiba and the keyboard is tilted to make for a noticeably longer reach.

Inside the box, you'll find a Nan Tan Computer Co. motherboard with a Chips and Technologies chip set, Phoenix BIOS, and Yamaha video chips. There is also a socket for a 10-MHz 80287, which UNIQ will sell you for \$250. The 8MB of RAM on the review system consisted of eight SIP modules of 1 megabit each. According to UNIQ, these normally use 80-nanosecond chips, though the review unit included both 80-ns. and 70-ns. modules.

Be aware that UNIQ also sells a lunch-box configuration and a large-size luggage (similar to the original Compaq) for both 286 and 386 machines. However, UNIQ did not supply a 386 system in time for this review.

Clearly, the UNIQ/PhD Laptop 286-12 is a budget system. The 12-MHz 286 performance is decidedly entry level by today's standards, and the CGA display has obvious limitations for graphics. However, the display offers good brightness and contrast, making it an excellent choice for text-based programs. And the 12-MHz 286 performance may be an acceptable compromise if you need a budget solution—particularly if you need one computer that you can use as both a portable and desktop system.



UNIQ/PhD Laptop 286-12

UNIQ Technology Inc., 165D New Boston St., Woburn, MA 01801; (508) 746-7000, (617) 935-7150

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA gas plasma display, one parallel, two serial ports, external numeric keypad, chassis for external half-height 5.25-inch drive, \$2,495; with DOS 3.3 or 4.01, \$2,595; with 8MB RAM, 45MB hard disk, external 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, 2,400-bps modem, \$3,985.

In Short: The AC-only, 12-MHz UNIQ/PhD Laptop 286-12 may offer a good compromise if you're on a budget. Pluses include an external numeric keypad as standard. If you want to use it as a desktop system as well as portable, you'll find connectors for an external display and external AT keyboard. Minuses include its CGA-level display.

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VERIDATA INC.

LapPower 286/20

by Robin Raskin

Conventional computer wisdom says a 286/20 machine has a 286 processor running at 20 MHz, right? Don't be misled: the "20" in the \$4,299 12-MHz Veridata LapPower 286/20's name stands for its built-in 20MB hard disk drive. Even so, the 286/20 offers well-designed power.

The basic system comes equipped with a 20MB Conner Peripherals hard disk drive, a 1.44MB 3.5-inch Citizen floppy disk drive, and can be configured with 1-,

Where's the @!#
cursor?



Why search for that faintly-blinking underline? You can make it BIG and BOLD and BLINK at any rate! With...

No-Squint™ Laptop Cursor

"From day one, I've squinted to find my cursor, which really took the joy out of laptop computing. Now, my cursor is big, bold, and beautiful--in every application." --Computer Shopper
December 1989

"A lifesaving utility for laptop users." --Computer Digest, February 1989.

"Stop cursing your laptop's cursor: get a copy of No-Squint." --PC/Computing
February 1989

At EGGHEAD and other fine dealers.
Or order direct from SkiSoft:

1-800-662-3622

No-Squint is \$39.95 + 2.50 shipping.
Visa/Mastercard/Amex accepted.

SkiSoft Publishing Corporation
1644 Massachusetts Avenue, Suite 79-B
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 345-9232

New!

Eye
Relief: Large
Type Word
Processor

Eye Relief™ is a word processor that lets you edit on-screen with text 1,2,3,4, or 5x normal size. Enables the vision-impaired to do word processing on any PC with 512K RAM and a graphics screen. You have good vision? Now you can do word processing on your laptop without eyestrain! "Bravo, SkiSoft!"--PC/Laptops, January 1990. **Eye Relief** is \$295 + 4.95 shipping. See your dealer or call 1-800-662-3622.

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLES
286-BASED

2-, 3-, 5-, or 8MB RAM. The machine that we tested came standard with 1MB of memory configured with four 256-kilobit SIMM memory modules. The ROM-based setup program allows you to configure memory above 640K as either expanded or extended memory. The expanded memory manager utility is an emulation of LIM EMS 4.0.

With some minor exceptions, the overall design of the machine is both attractive and utilitarian. This near-14-pounder opens clamshell-style, with two side tabs that require a strong arm to release. The display has a sufficient degree of rotation to make it comfortable to work in even the most cramped airline seat. The 86-key Veridata keyboard can be released from the body of the laptop and used comfortably thanks to a generous length of cable; hinged legs tilt it up for comfortable use. An optional numeric keypad is available for \$129.

The keyboard plugs into the laptop in the front, underneath a small and annoying overhanging lip that is embossed with a function-key template. Once the keyboard is removed from the chassis, the template is a useless artifact. Wedging your fingers underneath the lip into the keyboard connector makes plugging in your keyboard feel like microsurgery.

There are two parallel ports, an RS-232

serial port, an extra AT-style keyboard connection, a connection for an external analog monitor, and a connection for a \$1,000 expansion chassis.

While the computer is reasonably lightweight, the optional add-ons buck that trend. The external 5.25-inch floppy disk drive was so heavy that I thought it was encased in steel. And although we did not receive an expansion chassis for review, I understand the unit takes after its cousin. An internal Hayes-compatible modem is available as an option. Finally, a heavy-duty nylon carrying case with ample room for a few traveling amenities is available for \$79.

The LapPower 286/20's double-supertwist LCD VGA-compatible display offers 16 levels of on-screen grays with as many as 32 levels of gray by using its auto-mapping features. As the LCD screen heated up we did spot some streaming that is slightly, but not significantly, more noticeable than in other machines in the same category.

Veridata includes a number of utilities to let you customize conservation of the machine's removable nickel cadmium battery packs. POWERCON.EXE can be installed RAM-resident to alert you with audible tones or flashing LEDs as the power runs low. There is also a standby switch. The accompanying manual does a good job of explaining battery conservation and recharging and also offers a section with advice for travelers.

You must return the machine to Veridata for all repairs. Upgrades, such as installation of a math coprocessor or a memory increase, are handled by the dealer. Machines like the Veridata can spell trouble for you if your dealer is unprepared to offer support.

The Veridata is an attractive machine that has everything we've come to demand in a quality 286-based laptop. If you're looking for 80286 power in a package you can carry away with you, give this one a look.



LapPower 286/20

Veridata Inc., 11901 Goldring Rd., Unit A + B,
Arcadia, CA 91006; (813) 303-0613.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA liquid crystal display, AC adaptor/transformer, DR-DOS 3.41, \$4,299

In Short: Despite the fact that these guys pulled a fast one by using the "20" in the 286/20 label to refer to the size of the hard disk and not the processor speed, the 12-MHz Veridata LapPower 286/20 has everything you've come to expect in a quality 286 laptop. Most notable are the nice LCD VGA display and the variety of battery conservation techniques.

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Zenith SupersPort 286e

by Bruce Brown

Look up all the old Zenith SupersPort 286 reviews (everything good still applies), add a superb VGA screen and \$500 to the



FOR THOSE WHO DEMAND COMPLETE POWER AND CONTROL. MASTER PIECE® POWER CENTERS.

Demand the unsurpassed protection and convenience of a Master Piece. Organize your PC's power with five switched outlets. Protect it with surge suppression, noise filtering, and static dissipation.

For a desktop PC—Master Piece or Master Piece Plus. For a PC tower—the unique two-part design of Master Piece Remote.

Demand complete power and control. Demand a Master Piece.

Call today for a free brochure.
(800) 535-4242 or (212) 475-5200.



KENSINGTON 

Master Piece, Kensington, and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microswe Ltd. © 1993 Kensington Microswe Ltd.

PORTABLES 286-BASED

list price, and you've got the SupersPort 286e—a fine top-shelf 12-MHz 286 laptop from the people who helped make visible laptop screens a reality.

The base unit list price for the SupersPort 286e is \$5,499 including 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, the new VGA supertwist LCD display, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 3.30 Plus, and ancillary utility software. Our test unit with a 40MB drive lists for \$5,999.

The SupersPort 286e's off-white case measures 3 by 12 by 12 inches (HWD). With the battery attached it weighs a hefty 16.41 pounds, 4.51 of which belongs to

the battery alone. If you don't need battery operation, just carry the 11.9-pound computer with the 1.65-pound AC adaptor.

When running on battery power, the 286e can keep going for more than 3.5 hours, beating Zenith's oft-stated design parameter of 3-plus hours for battery-operated computers. To increase battery life, you can set the system to power down the screen, hard disk drive, and ports and slow down the CPU to 6 MHz.

The big news about the 286e is the screen, of course, and it's a beauty: certainly as good LCD VGA graphics as any



EDITOR'S CHOICE

- Compaq LTE/286 (12 MHz)
- Compaq SLT/286 (12 MHz)
- Dynabook 286 (16 MHz)

Our choices among 286 portables are all battery powered. We preferred machines with superior color mapping (the ability to render colors as distinguishable shades of gray), larger VGA displays (approaching 8 by 6 inches), quick-change batteries, and intelligent power and battery designs. We chose three portables that met these criteria, plus two smaller, lighter notebook machines.

Compaq's LTE/286 is a stand-out for its compact power. At 7 pounds and 8.5 by 11 inches, the Compaq is a bit smaller and thinner than every other portable PC with internal drives. Its screen, however, is somewhat small at 8 by 4 inches, and its highest standard graphics resolution is CGA. Texas Instruments' TravelMate LT286 Model 12, \$2,000 cheaper than the Compaq LTE/286, comes with a hard disk only; the floppy disk drive is external and optional (as is the parallel port).

Among larger 286 portables, Compaq's 12-MHz SLT/286 set the standard one and a half years ago with intelligent powerdown, 3-plus hours of battery life, detachable keyboard, quick-change battery, and typically sturdy Compaq construction. At 16 pounds, it is a bit on the heavy side. The competition is catching up, but the SLT/286 remains the best all-around 286 portable you can buy.

- Mitsuba Ninja-12 VGA (12 MHz)
- TravelMate LT286 Model 12 (12 MHz)

With a modular approach to design, the sleek, matte black Dynabook 286 lets you carry just what you need. The 16-MHz Dynabook outperformed some 386SX-based systems and has one of the best VGA displays we've seen.

The Mitsuba Ninja-12 VGA is a steal at \$3,600—with a 40MB hard drive and a superior VGA display—but battery life is below average.

An honorable mention goes to the GRiDCase 1520 for its backlit LCD display, which produced the best VGA output among our 26 VGA 286 and 386 portables. It's unremarkable otherwise: cramped keyboard, weak batteries and performance, and relatively high price. However, business users will appreciate the extra ROM slots for custom applications.

What about other well-known portables? We prefer Toshiba's 386- and 386SX-based portables to the T1600-40 with its EGA display and short battery life and the AC-only T3100e/40. NEC's 16-MHz ProSpeed 286 has a big VGA screen, but it's also bulky and comparatively expensive. Zenith's SupersPort 286 has only a CGA display; the newer SupersPort 286e provides VGA for a husky surcharge. Lastly, we can't recommend any of the 286 AC-only lunchbox portables because of their generally mediocre construction.



Zenith SupersPort 286e

Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; (800) 553-0331.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA supertwist LCD display, one parallel, one serial port, DOS 3.30 Plus, \$5,499; with 40MB hard disk, \$5,999.

In Short: Zenith's newest 286 SupersPort, called the 286e, has all of the previous version's commendable features and adds a terrific VGA screen. This is one of the machines the others have to beat.

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I've seen. The controller produces 16 shades of gray scaling, and the aspect ratio is only a little flattened at 1.62. The screen brightness and contrast are as good as you get from any LCD screen and better than most. With this screen no one should ask you, "Is it on?"

The 286e's keyboard has 79 keys including 12 top-mounted function keys, an embedded numeric keypad accessed via NumLock or the Fn key, and a separate cursor keypad. The keyboard isn't my favorite, since my personal preference is for very heavy clicky keyswitches; however, the Zenith's softer but still clicky feel has many proponents.

The system's standard 1MB RAM can be expanded to 3MB with a pricey \$1,199 2MB upgrade. The list of options for this machine includes a \$399 external 5.25-inch 360K/1.2MB floppy disk drive, a \$449 internal 2,400-bit-per-second modem, \$499 expansion chassis with three 8-bit ISA slots, and a \$59 carrying case. There are two math coprocessor chip options, an 80287 10-MHz chip for \$525, and an 80C287 12-MHz chip for \$649. You can also buy extra batteries in three sizes.

The SupersPort 286e isn't as light as a notebook computer, nor is it a 386 chart-burner, but this classic 286 laptop with up-graded VGA mode display is widely available and darned good. I'd recommend this machine to anyone who needs a full-featured 286 laptop with good battery life. ■



PC BRAND
COMPUTERS...

UNTOUCHABLE
QUALITY,
UNBELIEVABLE
PERFORMANCE,
OUTSTANDING
SUPPORT,
AT
ROCK BOTTOM
PRICES.

In Our Business, the most important thing is Your Bottom Line.

You're reading a magazine with hundreds of "look-alike" ads for IBM Compatible Computers, they all claim similar performance, outstanding quality, low price and great support.

How do you make your choice?

Price: Some show unusable entry level or giant overkill units, and sock-it-to-you on the drives, monitors and video cards you really need. Some add outrageous freight, handling and customization charges. We don't. We advertise the industries largest selection of complete drive and video configurations all unbelievably priced. All priced delivered to your door.

Quality: Some claim quality but offer only a 30, 60 or 90 day warranty. Our 5 year program is the best and longest in the business...

...PC Magazine, PC Buyers Guide, Computer Shopper, Byte, and Personal Computing all say the same thing about PC Brand: "Outstanding quality... Rock Bottom Price." We couldn't have said it better ourselves

Support: Everybody claims it, but check our facts: 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (no RMA's required), Toll Free Technical Support, Toll Free Customer Service, On-Site Service, On-Site Installation, Leasing and Customized "Built to your Specs" configurations. Even our FAX's are on Toll Free Lines. *Our support is so good it wins us Awards.*

Put it all together and it spells our commitment to you, the *Bottom Line*, the Best one in the Business. Call us at 1-800-PC Brand Today.

PC BRAND OFFERS A FULL
RANGE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS
AT THE LOWEST PRICES

FREE FREIGHT
TOLL-FREE SERVICE & SUPPORT
5-YEAR WARRANTY*
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON-SITE SERVICE
24-36 MONTH LEASING

PC BRAND™

Turn page for PC Brand Systems...

Find Out Why We're Rated No.1 for Service & Support.

"PC Brand is the LL Bean of personal computer mail order..."

...PC Brand wants no unhappy customers, ...it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb. 1989



286 SYSTEMS FROM \$599

PCBRAND 286/12 _____ \$599

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 Landmark™ Speed 15.1MHz
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

PCBRAND 286/16 _____ \$749

16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 19.0 Landmark™ Speed 20.6MHz
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

PCBRAND 286/20 _____ \$899

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark™ Speed 26.7MHz
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286-12, 80286-16, 80286-20 operating at 12 MHz, 16MHz, or 20MHz w/Zero Wait States delivering 15.3MHz, 20.6 MHz, or 26.7MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation w/older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk Drives available at no extra charge (pictured above)
- Mini Size desk top Tower Case w/4 Disk Drive bays
- LCD or Plasma Portable
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 286/12

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives MB/MS	20/40	40/25	66/25	100/25
No Video	\$929	\$1029	\$1209	\$1349
Mono	\$1049	\$1149	\$1329	\$1469
VGA-Mono	\$1229	\$1329	\$1509	\$1649
VGA-Color	\$1459	\$1559	\$1739	\$1879
SVGA/Color	\$1569	\$1669	\$1849	\$1989

PC BRAND 286/16

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives MB/MS	20/40	40/25	66/25	100/25
No Video	\$1079	\$1179	\$1359	\$1499
Mono	\$1199	\$1299	\$1479	\$1619
VGA-Mono	\$1379	\$1479	\$1659	\$1799
VGA-Color	\$1609	\$1709	\$1889	\$2029
SVGA/Color	\$1719	\$1819	\$1999	\$2139

PC BRAND 286/20

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives MB/MS	20/40	40/25	66/25	100/25
No Video	\$1229	\$1329	\$1509	\$1649
Mono	\$1349	\$1449	\$1629	\$1769
VGA-Mono	\$1529	\$1629	\$1809	\$1949
VGA-Color	\$1759	\$1859	\$2039	\$2179
SVGA/Color	\$1869	\$1969	\$2149	\$2289

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**30-DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE
FREE FREIGHT
TOLL-FREE
SERVICE AND
SUPPORT
ON-SITE SERVICE
24 or 36 MONTH
LEASING
AND A 5-YEAR
WARRANTY**

**Best "Executive Decision"
System.**

*Personal Computing,
Best Bargain Systems,
Dec, 1989*

**"The PC Brand 386/SX-16
performed at least as well
as the far costlier Compaq...
We simply began marveling
at what is surely the big-
gest bargain in personal
computing"**

*Computer Buyer's Guide,
Cover Story, Oct, 1989*

Intel 386 Technology at 286 Prices the 386SX-16 Only \$899

PC BRAND 386/SX-16 \$899

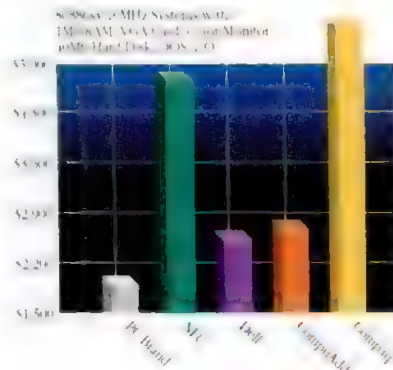
16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation • Norton SI 18.7 Landmark™ 18.3MHz
512K RAM, 1 2MB or 1 4MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz, delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System Board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1 2MB 5.25" or 1 4MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key Click Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports on std configurations
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS DOS, OS 2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/ 6 Disk Drive bays (Shown w/ optional Mini Size Tower Case)

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case w/ 3 Disk Drive bays at no extra charge
- Mini Size desk top Tower Case w/ 4 Disk Drive bays (as pictured above)
- LCD or Plasma Portable
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice



PC BRAND 386SX-16

w/ 512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives:	20/40	40/25	66/25	100/25
No Video	\$1,229	\$1,429	\$1,509	\$1,649
Mono	\$1,449	\$1,449	\$1,629	\$1,769
VGA Mono	\$1,529	\$1,629	\$1,809	\$1,949
VGA-Color	\$1,759	\$1,859	\$2,039	\$2,179
SVGA Color	\$1,899	\$1,999	\$2,149	\$2,289

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc., 954 W. Washington St. Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 412-634-2988 Canadian Voice # 412-226-5200
We are open Monday through Friday 10:00am-6:00pm Central Time MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved PO's are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. PCM 9-5





PC BRAND'S
386/20

386/25...

"FASTER THAN
A SPEEDING
BULLET!"

*Computer Shopper, Cover Story
November, 1988*

20MHz
FROM \$1349
25MHz
FROM \$1499

"The Best Low-Cost Alternative Around!"

-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's, Feb. 14, 1989

PC BRAND 386/20 ____ \$1349

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark Speed 26.1MHz,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Board

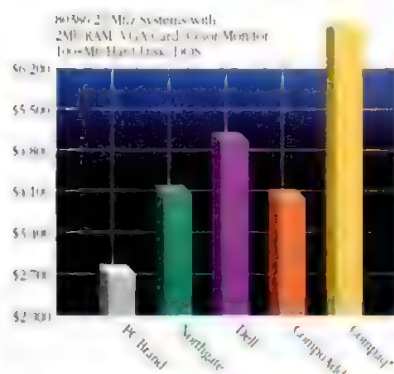
PC BRAND 386/25 ____ \$1499

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 28.2-Landmark Speed 33.6MHz,
Norton SI 31.6-Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Board

"The PC Brand 386/25 is a fascinating machine. It offers flexible configuration...at a bargain price..."

"and the company backs it all with what may be the longest warranty on the market...PC Brand makes it possible to buy two complete systems for less than most competitors charge for just one."

*- PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's
Feb. 14, 1989*



Standard System Features:

- True 20MHz or 25MHzZ Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 9776 KB SEC Caching Controller w/ ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387, or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS-DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays (as pictured above)

Options:

- Low profile Slim-Line Case w/3 Disk Drive bays available at no extra charge
- Full Size Tower Case w/6 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size Tower Case w/4 Disk Drive bays
- LCD or VGA Plasma Portable Case
- 32k or 64k Cache upgrade (25Mhz only)
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 386/20

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives:	40/25	66/25	100/25	200/19
MB, MS				
No Video	\$1779	\$1959	\$2099	\$2549
Mono	\$1899	\$2079	\$2219	\$2669
VGA-Mono	\$2079	\$2259	\$2399	\$2849
VGA-Color	\$2309	\$2489	\$2629	\$3079
SVGA/Color	\$2419	\$2599	\$2749	\$3189

PC BRAND 386/25

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives:	40/25	66/25	100/25	200/19
MB, MS				
No Video	\$1929	\$2109	\$2249	\$2699
Mono	\$2049	\$2229	\$2369	\$2819
VGA-Mono	\$2229	\$2409	\$2549	\$2999
VGA-Color	\$2459	\$2639	\$2779	\$3229
SVGA/Color	\$2569	\$2749	\$2889	\$3349



"PC BRAND 386/33
HAS FLAWLESS
COMPATIBILITY,
LOWEST PRICE"

InfoWorld
January 8, 1990

FROM \$2299

386/33 CACHE \$2299

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Board

"Here's a price \$2799...
[Now \$2299] Must be
stripped to nothing, Right?
Wrong..You don't sacrifice
quality for low price either.
The PC Brand machines
are an efficient combi-
nation of in-house en-
gineering and top-notch
off-the-shelf Parts."

*-PC Magazine, 33MHz 386 PC's,
October, 31, 1989*

*Simply put... We couldn't
have said it any better
ourselves!*

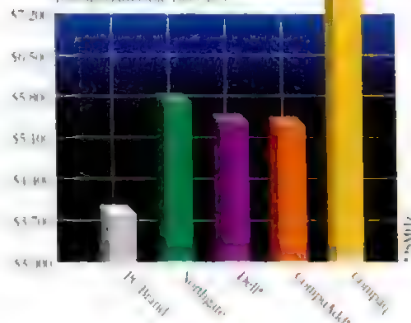
Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating w/Zero Wait States Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard, Field Upgradable to 64K
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1.1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller, 977.6 KB SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial, 1 parallel
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock: Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS DOS, OS 2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatible
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Full size case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size Tower @ Case w/6 Disk Drive bays (as shown above)
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Ram Upgrades

80386-33MHz Systems with
1 Mbit RAM, VGA Card, Color Monitor
(100+MB Hard Disk, DOS 3.0)



PC BRAND 386/33 CACHE

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drive:	40/25	66/25	100/25	200/19
MB MS				
No Video	\$2679	\$2859	\$2989	\$3349
Mono	\$2799	\$2979	\$3119	\$3569
VGA-Mono	\$2979	\$3159	\$3299	\$3749
VGA-Color	\$3209	\$3389	\$3529	\$3979
SVGA/Color	\$3319	\$3499	\$3639	\$4089

Turn the page for Portables & Peripherals

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

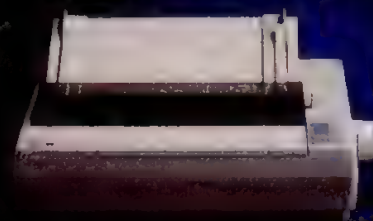
(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St. Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 416-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 416-226-5200
We are open Mon thru Fri 9am to 6pm Central Time MasterCard VISA Discover Checks
and Approved P.O.s are Accepted Prices and specifications subject to change PCM 9-5



NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

Epson LQ 510 \$329



Complete PC. Full Page Scanner

\$499



Monitors*

Magnavox	
CM9762 13" RGB Color (640x200)	\$230
Mitsubishi	
1481 14" Diamond Scan VGA EGA (to 800x600)	\$499
HL6605 16" VGA EGA (to 1280x1024)	1295
HL6905 20" VGA EGA (to 1280x1024)	2425
NEC	
MultiSync GS-2A 14" Multi Mono (to 800x600)	\$249
MultiSync 2A 14" VGA (to 800x600)	179
MultiSync 3D 14" VGA EGA (to 1024x768)	649
MultiSync 4D 16" VGA EGA (to 1024x768)	1150
MultiSync 5D 20" VGA EGA (to 1280x1024)	2350
Panasonic	
C1491 Panasonic 14" VGA EGA (to 800x600)	\$489
M1500 15" Mono (1280x960)	559
M1900 19" Mono (1280x960)	849
Princeton Graphics	
Max 15 14" Multifreq Mono (to 1024x768)	\$249
UltraSync 14 14" VGA EGA (to 800x600)	529
UltraSync 16 16" VGA EGA (to 1024x768)	879
Princeton Publishing Labs	
Multiview 15" Full Page w/adaptor (800x1000)	\$890
Relisys (Top Rated by InfoWorld and PC World)	
9504 14" VGA Mono (640x480)	\$145
9514 14" VGA (640x480)	369
1520 15" VGA EGA Multifreq (to 1024x768)	679
Saiko	
1440 14" VGA (to 1024x768)	\$509
1450 14" VGA (to 1024x768)	779
Sony	
1500 14" VGA (to 1024x768)	\$689
Zenith	
ZCM 1492 14" FlatScreen VGA (640x480)	\$619

Scanners/Digitizers

Complete PC	
Full Page Scanner \$499 Half Page Scanner	\$189
Hand Scanner (200 to 400 DPI)	165
DFI	
HS-3000 Hand Scanner (300 DPI)	\$209
Micromtek	
MSF 300G 5195 MSF 300Q	\$1275
MSF 300G 2750 MSII	1050
Summasketch Digitizers	
12x12 5355 12x18	\$599

Diskettes and Cases

Sony 5 1/4" 500K (box)	59
Sony 5 1/4" 1.2MB (box)	11
Sony 3 1/2" 720K (box)	13
Sony 3 1/2" 1.44MB (box)	25
5 25" Diskette Case (holds 50 diskettes)	9
3 1/2" Diskette Case (holds 50 diskettes)	11

Buy 5 boxes of diskettes, get one case free
CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Video Cards

ATI	
VGA Wonder w. 256K (16 bit) 1024x768	\$279
VGA Wonder w. 512K (16 bit) 1024x768	345
VGA Wonder V-RAM	Call
Cardinal	
VGA 100 (8 Bit) to 800x600	\$99
NEC	
Graphics Engine 512K to (1280x1024)	\$999
Graphics Engine 1M to (1280x1024)	1449
Paradise	
FGA AutoSwitch 480 W. 256K (5FGA 640x480)	\$139
VGA+ w. 256K (8 bit) to 800x600	219
VGA+ w. 256K (16 bit) to 800x600	249
VGA Professional w. 512K (to 800x600)	349
VGA 1024 w. 512K (to 1024x768)	249
8514 A (1024x768)	Call
8514 A w. VGA (to 1024x768)	Call
PC Brand	
FGA AutoSwitch w. 256K (8 bit)	\$99
VGA w. 256K (16 bit) Paradise Compatible	149
Video Seven	
1024i VGA w. 256K (16 bit) to 1024x768	\$259
VRAM VGA w. 512K (16 bit) to 1024x768	395

Software

Aldus Pagemaker	\$499
AMI Word Processor for Windows	129
Ashton-Tate DBASE IV	449
Borland Quattro 95 Borland Quattro Pro	Call
Central Point PC Tools 5.5	79
Lotus 123 v. 2.2	339
Lotus 123 v. 3.0 (DOS+OS 2)	449
Micromin R Base for DOS	889
Microsoft Excel 2.1 309 Microsoft Windows 386	125
Microsoft Word 5.0 205 Microsoft Works	99
Paradox v. 3.0	Call
Quarterdeck Desqview 386	115
Word Perfect 5.1	249
Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0	899

Please Call For Other Business Software Titles*

Memory / Boards

Intel	
Aboveboard Plus w. 512K	\$419
Aboveboard Plus I/O 512K	489
Inboard 386 for PC w. 1MB	595
Inboard 386 AT	859
PC Brand	
AT 1.0 1P 25 1G	\$49
AT 1.0 1P 15 1G Clock Calendar	49

Disk Drives

400K 5 25" Half Height Black	\$75
720K 3 1/2" HH Black w/5 25" Mounting	80
1.2MB 5 25" Half Height Grey	85
1.44MB 3 1/2" HH Grey w/5 25" Mounting	95
PS/2 Floppy Drives	
CMS 5 25" 360K/PS/2 Ext Floppy	\$199
Imago	
B1201 Single 5 25" 20MB Int. w/o Interface	\$765
B1441 Single 5 25" 44MB Int. w/o Interface	995
B244X Dual 5 25" 44MB Ext. w/o Interface	1995
PC2 50 Nonbootable Interface	230
PC2 B 50 Bootable Interface	230
Hard Disk Drives:	
Connor	
100MB 25ms IDE (3 1/2" in 5 25")	\$679
200MB 19ms IDE (3 1/2" in 5 25")	1249
Micropolis	
340MB 18ms 1550-15 ESDI Full Height	\$1550
640MB 18ms 15 Mbit ESDI Full Height	2695
Seagate	
20MB 65MS ST225 Half Height	\$209
20MB 55ms ST125 Half Height	245
40MB 45ms ST138 Half Height	310
40MB 28ms ST251-1 MFM Half Height	349
40MB 24ms ST151 Half Height	419
80MB 28ms ST4096 Full Height MFM	590
Add \$50 for XT Kit for ST1xx, ST2xx	
Toshiba	
60MB 25MS MK134 RLL (3 1/2" in 5 25")	\$429
110MB 25MS MK2 RLL Full Height	669

AT FD/HD Controller Cards

Adaptec	
MFM 1.1 Interleave	\$125
RLL 1.1 Interleave w. 2k Cache	170
ESDI 10 15MBit 16k Cache	255

Tape Backups

40 80MB Colorado Memory-Internal QIC-40	\$249
60MB Archive Int. or Ext. w. Cntrl	590
60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable	889
150MB Archive Internal External	925 1250
150MB Maynard Maynstream Portable	1495
2.2GB Maynard Maynstream Portable	4450

*Free Freight in the Continental U.S.



Printers*

Brother	
HL-8e Laser (LJ-II, HPGL) Editor's Choice	\$1875
HL-8PS Postscript Compatible-Editor's Choice	3295
Canon	
BJ130e Wide Cartridge, 360dpi, QUIET!	\$769
LBPA LBPA-III Laser Printers w/ Fonts	1025 1725
Citizen	
GSX 140	\$339
Color Kit	\$49

Epson	
LX810 180 30 CPS	\$189
FX850 330 88 CPS	345
LQ850 330 88 CPS	509
LQ950 264 88 CPS	509
LQ1010 (NEW)	Call

Kodak Diconix	
150Plus 150 50 CPS	\$315
300WP 310/73 CPS	\$439

Hewlett Packard	
Deskjet Plus	\$710
Laserjet IIP	1025
Laserjet IID	2995

Call about 400dpi Postscript Compatible Laser Printers

Laser Jet Accessories	
PDP Plotter in Cartridge	\$249
PDP25 in 1 Cartridge	285
PDP Pacific Page Postscript Emulation Cartridge	449
CPI Superfont Cartridge adds 150 fonts	295
CPI 1MB Memory Kit	269
CPI 2MB Memory Kit	549

Princeton Publishing	
PS-388 Postscript Emulation RISC board	\$2250

Fast Postscript Printing for your HP Laserjet!

NEC	
P2200XE 192/54 CPS	\$335
P9XL 400/140 CPS	\$1030
LC890 Postscript	3190
LC890XL Laser	4495

Okidata	
ML320 300/62 CPS	\$345
ML321 300/62 CPS	\$479
ML380 180/60 CPS	359
ML391 270 90 CPS	655
ML393 450/120 CPS	995

Panasonic	
1180 192 38 CPS	\$189
1124 192 63 CPS	299
1191 240 48 CPS	\$245
1624 192 63 CPS	429

Keyboards/Input Devices

101 Key Enhanced Soft-Touch	\$55
101 Key Enhanced Click-Tactile	60
102 Key F-keys on Left (Identical to Northgate)	95
PC Brand Mouse (Two button)	39
PC Brand Trackball	49
Logitech Mouse (New shape) 320 to 19200 DPI	85
Logitech Trackball	99



*Overized Monitors, Plotters, Laser Printers, and Portables excluded from Free Freight.

Novell Networking

Novell	
4 User ELS 286 Level 1	\$429
8 User ELS Level II (Version 2.15)	939
Advanced Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15)	1850
SFT Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15)	2850
Netware 386 (free upgrade to 3.1)	4550

Networking

Gateway (PC Magazines Editors Choice)	
G Ethernet AT (16 bit)	\$435
G Ethernet (8 bit)	265
G Ethernet for PS/2	435
Lantronic - Easy to Install Network	Call
Standard Micro	
PC130 Arcnet Board	\$135
PC270E Twisted Pair Arcnet Card	139
PC500-WS 16 Bit Work Station Board	375
PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board	449
PC550-WS 16 Bit Twisted Pair Work Station Bd	395
PC550-FS 16 Bit Twisted Pair File Server Bd	495
PS110 Arcnet Board for PS/2	439
ARCNET passive/Active Hubs	72/359
Tiara	
4 Port 8 Port Hubs	\$49/285
Lancard A 8 Bit ARCNET Board	89
Lancard E 8 Bit ETHERNET Board	199
Lancard E 8 Bit Twisted Pair ETHERNET	329
Western Digital	
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers	\$219
Ethercard+ A for PS/2	320
Ethercard+ Twisted Pair Ethernet Board	319

Power Protection Products

TrippLite	
SK6 Spike Bar 6 Outlet	\$29
IB4 4 Outlet Isohar	45
CC1 + Isohar	85
LC1200 Line Conditioner	159
BC325 Battery Back-up	279
BC450 Battery Back-up	349
CP350 Battery Back-up	399
OMNI450 Battery Back-up	419
OMNI450LAN Battery Back-up	419
BC750LAN Battery Back-up	459
OMNI1200 Battery Back-up	795

Modems

ATI	
2400ETC Internal w/MNP5	\$165
2400ETC External w MNP5	205
Hayes	
1200B Int. w/Smartcom	\$189
2400B Int. w/Smartcom	249
1200 Ext. Call 2400 Ext.	359
PC Brand 100% Hayes Compatible!	
1200 (Internal (w/Bitcom Software))	\$49
1200 External	70
2400 (Internal (w/Bitcom Software))	89
2400 External	129
2400 Internal w/MNP5	129
US Robotics	
Courier HST 14,400	\$599
Courier V 32 9600 External	889
Courier HST/V.32 Dual Standard	995
Courier HST300-9600 Internal!	579

Free Freight!
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges

Fax Cards

Quadram 4800 Baud	\$199
Quadram 9600 Baud	509
Complete PC 4800 Baud	249
Complete PC 9600 Baud	399
Complete PC Complete Communicator	549

Call for Prices on
Math Co-processors, Plotters,
& Other Peripherals

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200
 We are open Mon. thru Fri. 8am to 6pm Central Time MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks
 and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change **PCM 9-5**





Portables with More Power than Desktops.

Backlit CGA/Monographic LCDs from _____ **\$1745**
VGA Gas Plasmas from _____ **\$2595**

"THE VGA
PORTABLE III
IS EXTREMELY
FLEXIBLE...

...more [disc] drive
capacity than most
portables...and the
bang-for-the-buck
ratio is very high,
excellent high powered
performance."

**-PC Magazine: Over 20 pounds,
over 20Mhz portables**

December 12, 1989

512K (286) or 1024K (386) RAM
Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy, 86-Key-board

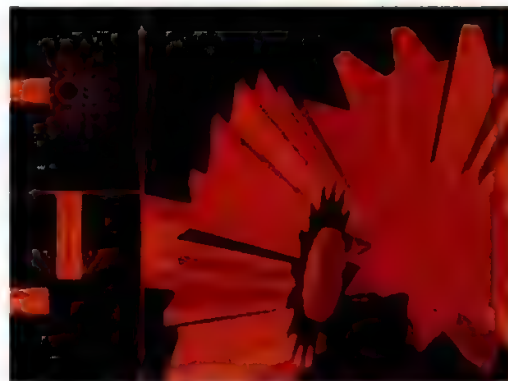
The power, reliability and performance of our desktop system motherboards combine with our portable casing to make our systems technically unique!

We support 3 built-in, externally accessible disk drives, enabling dual (3.5" and 5.25") floppies for total media compatibility. Including tape CD-ROM drives or other devices to deliver desktop functionality in a Portable Unit.

Simultaneous internal AND external monitor support, VGA functionality, 2 open card slots and our unique 3 drive support, permit this family to be used as a complete "in the office system" which you can pick up and take anywhere.

Standard System Features:

- All performance and compatibility features as in desktop models featured on previous pages
- 3 Accessible Drive Bays for 2 5.25" & 1 3.5" Units
- 2 Available Peripheral Card Slots
- 16 Grey Scale 640x480 VGA Plasma or 4 Grey Scale 640x400 CGA/Mono Graphics Backlit Supertwist LCD Display
- Simultaneous internal and external displays
- 200Watt Auto Voltage Switching Power Supply



*Actual VGA PLASMA Screen Image
16 grey scale display operates
concurrently in all VGA modes with
external monitor*

VGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives	286/12	286/20	386/SX 16	386/20	386/25
1 floppy	\$2595	\$2795	\$2895	\$3350	\$3550
40MB 2.5MS	\$2995	\$3195	\$3295	\$3750	\$3950
40MB 2.5MS	\$3095	\$3295	\$3395	\$3850	\$4050
100MB 2.5MS	\$3395	\$3595	\$3695	\$4150	\$4350
200MB 2.5MS	\$3900	\$4100	\$4200	\$4710	\$4910

LCD Backlit Portables

Drives	286/12	286/20	386/SX 16	386/20	386/25
1 floppy	\$1745	\$1945	\$2045	\$2145	\$2295
40MB 2.5MS	\$2145	\$2345	\$2445	\$2595	\$2795
40MB 2.5MS	\$2245	\$2445	\$2545	\$2695	\$2895
100MB 2.5MS	\$2545	\$2745	\$2845	\$3295	\$3495
200MB 2.5MS	\$3110	\$3310	\$3410	\$3855	\$4055



8086/8088

The days of
lead pencils and
spiral notebooks
are quickly drawing
to an end, as laptops
that once resembled
phone books now
slip easily inside
your briefcase.

NOTEBOOKS

by Matt Ross

The lowly 8086 and 8088 processors continue to hold fast in one last stronghold of the business computing marketplace: the notebook portable. These laptop PCs fulfill our most basic computing and communications needs, are light enough to justify their low-power performance, and are becoming cheaper every day. For traveling executives in need of a light-DOS portable, look no further.

The 8086-based personal computer is a dying class. If it weren't for these notebook portables, the 8086 would be cold in its grave as a business standard; notebooks are the only 8086-based products for which significant development has continued in the last year. In the reviews that follow, the now 3-year-old Toshiba T1000 is the only portable that wasn't introduced in the last year and a half. This continued miniaturization of laptops has kept the 8086 chip out of car dashboards and elevator controls and in

the forefront of a new technology.

Back in the October 17, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*, we reviewed 15 battery-powered 8086-based portables ("Light-weight Laptops"). In this section, *PC Magazine* chose to review only those 8086-based notebook portables that matter: machines that are battery-powered, weigh 7 pounds or less, and are actual DOS-based portables (See "The Traveling Macintosh" and "Palmtops: Tiny Containers for All Your Desktop Data," for other non-DOS laptops). These criteria left us with the Compaq LTE, NEC UltraLite, The Poqet PC, Tandy 1100 FD, Toshiba T1000 and T1000SE, and the Zenith MinisPort. Just missing the editorial deadline was the new Psion laptop, which was unavailable when these machines were being tested. Conspicuous in their absence are machines from IBM, Epson, Mitsubishi, and Sharp; these major laptop manufacturers have yet to enter the notebook market.

This triage of the XT-class results in the inclusion of only one 8086 portable with a hard disk, the Compaq LTE. The LTE is the only portable with a mechanical hard disk to meet our weight limit. The tested LTE weighs just 7 pounds with its 20MB Conner hard disk and an optional 2,400-bit-per-second modem, leaving it 3 pounds lighter than the next heaviest 8086 portable with a hard disk, the GRiDLite XL. The Compaq LTE also clearly points the direction of the notebook class. Compaq Computer Corp.'s ability to produce a 286 in the same 2- by 11- by 8.5-inch form factor demonstrates that the 8086 will probably soon be superseded by the 286 chip in its last stronghold.

But for now, these seven notebooks offer the only viable choices for light computing on the road. While the Compaq LTE features both a high-density floppy disk and its mechanical hard disk, five of the remaining six notebooks feature silicon RAMdisk storage, including the Toshiba T1000 with its optional 768K memory card. Only the Tandy 1100 FD with DOS and the *DeskMate* integrated software in read-only silicon don't have this provision.

Among the machines featuring RAMdisks as their internal storage method, you'll be much better off with the 2MB versions rather than settling for just 1MB. While this increases the price, it will also allow you to store a good integrated software package like *Microsoft Works*, *AlphaWorks*, or *PFS:First Choice* (see *PC Magazine*, December 26, 1989) or the ex-

ecutable file of your communications package in memory.

Laptop computing is about compromise, and this is especially true with notebooks. Only the Compaq LTE and the Toshiba T1000SE provide a high-density 3.5-inch floppy drive. The Tandy 1100 FD and the T1000 are limited to 720K floppy disk drives, while the Zenith MinisPort has its own 2-inch floppy disk standard, also with 720K capacity. NEC Technologies and Poqet Computer Corp. opt instead for RAM cards as their respective removable medium.

The seven 8086-based notebooks that matter are battery-powered, weigh 7 pounds or less, and run on true DOS. With them, real computing power is an arm's length away.

While software is slowly becoming available in these nonstandard forms, expect instead to download any favorite applications onto these machines. NEC, Poqet, and Zenith Data Systems all provide data transfer software, *Lap-Link*, *Poqetools*, and *FastLynx LX*, respectively. This special handling is to be expected within the notebook class. Unlike other computers, loading your favorite software might not be as easy as throwing in a diskette and typing "install."

The next major area of compromise involves the displays of these portables. While the 286- and 386-based PCs reviewed in this issue have displays as large as 9 by 6 inches, the Toshiba T1000SE has the largest display of any notebook PC at 7.5 by 4.75 inches. All seven of the notebooks that are reviewed here feature CGA as their maximum resolution, with the Poqet PC, the Tandy 1100 FD, and the Toshiba T1000 lacking backlit displays. The less-advanced CGA liquid crystal displays

are not only cheaper to produce, they are significantly thinner—a double savings for laptops.

The T1000SE and the UltraLite offer the best displays in this class, although none of these machines can handle any significant graphics work. They are strictly for character-based applications. The Zenith MinisPort—with its transreflective 8.25- by 3.25-inch display combining reflective and backlit technologies—can be used indoors or outside in daylight, unlike standard backlit displays. Whether the MinisPort's being hard to read both inside and out is more valuable is another question.

These notebook machines also lack the I/O capabilities of larger portables. Only the Compaq LTE, the Zenith MinisPort, and the Toshiba T1000 have external RGB connectors, and serial and parallel ports are frequently nonstandard or combined with an external floppy disk drive connector, making printing documents a challenge. Expansion is all but nonexistent, as none of these machines supports a docking station or expansion chassis. Internal slots are dedicated for modems and additional memory.

In addition to the computer size getting smaller, the accompanying transformers are smaller too, resulting in even lighter overall travel packages. Lightest of all is the 1-pound Poqet, with its AA batteries and no transformer. Next is the 4.5 pound NEC UltraLite, whose transformer weighs just 1.2 pounds. Of the remaining machines, which are all in the neighborhood of 6 pounds, the best light-travel package is the 6.2 pound T1000SE with its 0.65 pound transformer.

As laptops have gotten smaller, battery life has grown. Better battery technology combined with smarter, lower-power-consuming chip sets results in battery life in excess of 2 hours between charges.

There is still plenty of room for improvement in the notebook class. Only the T1000SE has an Auto Resume feature, and these machines should implement quick-charge batteries (currently only on the MinisPort, T1000SE, and Compaq LTE). All now accept modems with the exception of the Poqet, but only NEC has built a 2,400-bps modem into the system board as standard equipment.

Even with these unfulfilled wishes, notebook portables continue to shrink in size and grow in performance. And the prices are shrinking as well. The Tandy 1100 FD and the Toshiba T1000 are both

Until now there was only one way to integrate C and Assembler.



While C and Assembler give you power to burn, switching back and forth between them can leave your brain feeling a little fried.

All that stopping. And starting. And constantly retracing your steps.

Well, relax. Now there's Microsoft® QuickAssembler. Available with our clever QuickC® Compiler in one location: the first integrated environment for C and Assembler.

For the first time, you can save time with an integrated editor, compiler, assembler and debugger that let you create C programs, mixed C and Assembler programs, or Assembler programs that stand alone.

To make sure you feel at home in your new environment, we've designed Microsoft Quick Advisor, a hypertext electronic manual that coaches, coaxes and guides you on screen.

Quick Advisor gives you access to information on all ROM BIOS and MS-DOS® calls. And it even lets you cut and paste sample programs, so you can make both C and Assembler subroutines part of your routine in no time.

For more details on the incredible integrated power of QuickAssembler and QuickC Compiler, call (800) 426-9400. If you own QuickC Compiler version 2.0 already, we'll tell you how to add on QuickAssembler quick.

And take a load off your mind.



Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.

The HP DeskJet PL

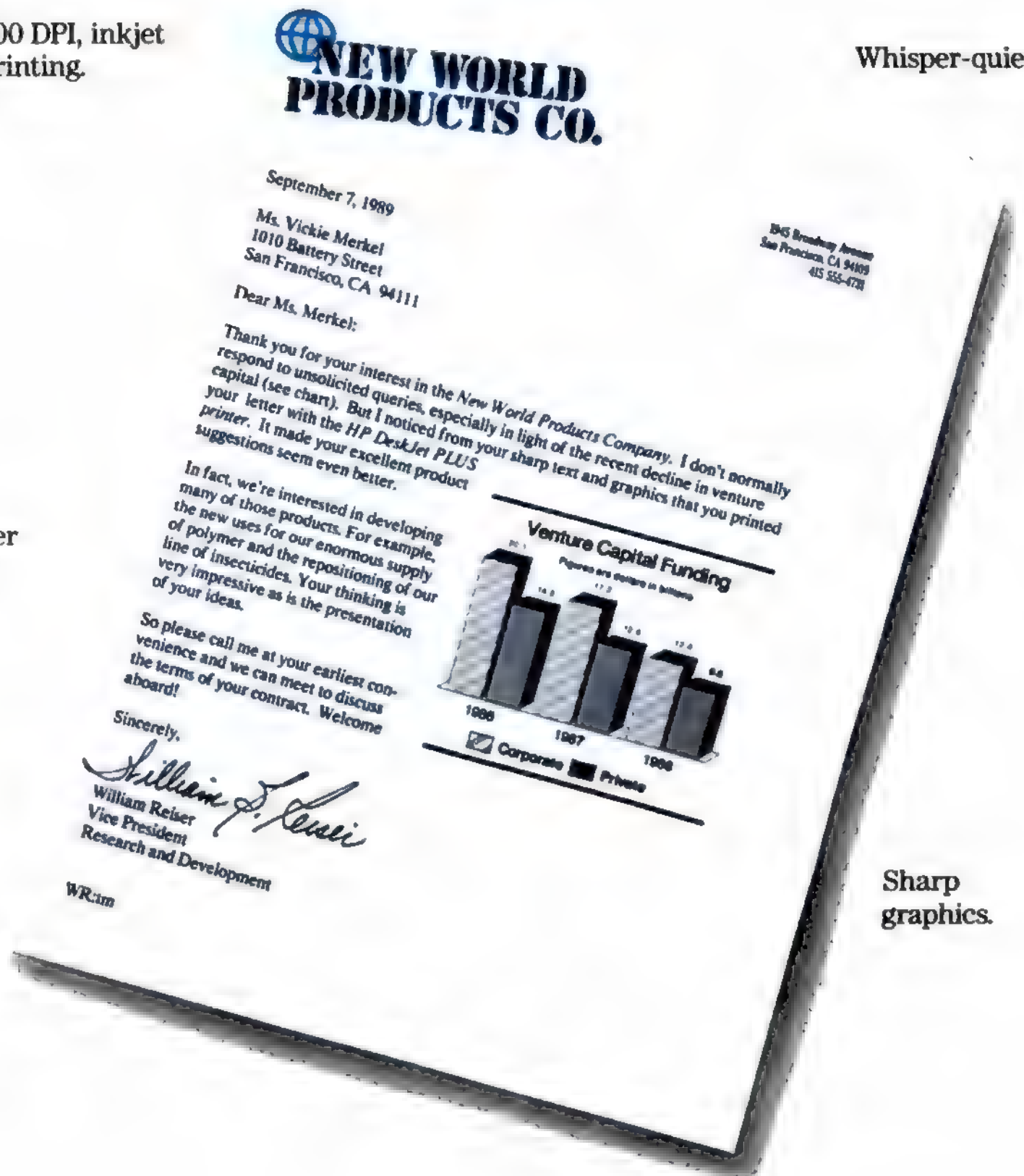
300 DPI, inkjet
printing.

 **NEW WORLD
PRODUCTS CO.**

Whisper-quiet.

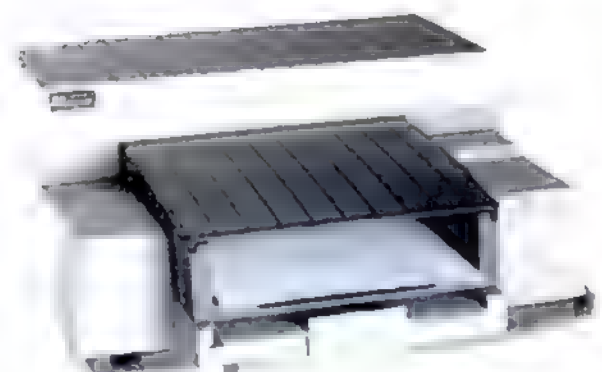
3 pages per
minute.

Sharp
graphics.



It prints copy that looks like
a connect-the-dots game.
And it sounds like a war
zone. The dot matrix printer.
Why put up with it?

The HP DeskJet PLUS
printer uses advanced ink-
jet technology to deliver



The \$995* HP DeskJet PLUS printer.

US vs. the dot matrix printer.



Connect the dots.

Earplugs not included.

Speed: You're not
getting any younger.

Rubble, rubble
everywhere.

laser-quality text and graphics. It's also compact. And very quiet.

And at only \$995, it could spell the end for most dot matrix printers. Because there's hardly a printing job that DeskJet PLUS can't do

faster, quieter and better. It's even reliable enough to carry a 20,000-hour MTBF rating.

Of course, DeskJet PLUS works with all your major software and with any IBM-compatible PC. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 712J

for your nearest authorized HP dealer and see for yourself.

There's no comparison.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

available for under \$1,000, and most of the others can be found for less than \$2,000. Best of all, they fit into your briefcase, so leave your spiral notebooks behind. With these seven laptops, real computing power is just an arm's length away.



While everybody else was deciding how big a silicon disk to tuck into their notebook portables, Compaq was busy with its own project: two notebook portables with real 20MB hard disks and standard 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives.

The Compaq LTE/286, reviewed along with the 80286-based machines, is geared for those who need serious number-crunching power in a small machine. The 80C86-based Compaq LTE, which lists at \$3,119 with DOS 3.3 and a 20MB hard disk, comes in an identical package and with similar features to those found on the LTE/286, but costs \$1,500 less.

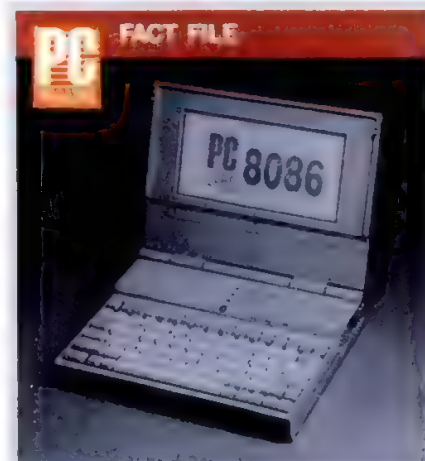
Does a hard disk make sense in an 8086-based notebook portable? Sure, as long as the penalties in size, weight, battery power, and system cost don't override the advantages. Compaq has done an excellent job of keeping those penalties to a minimum.

The LTE, which feels almost as heavy as a well-baked brick, measures a svelte 1.9 by 11 by 8.5 (HWD) inches. That's roughly comparable in size to that of the NEC UltraLite, with the exception of thickness, where the Compaq is a mere half-inch larger.

When it comes to weight, the LTE imposes a more significant penalty. The UltraLite, the lightest of the notebook crowd (excluding the palm-size Poqet), weighs in at 4.4 pounds, including its internal 2,400-bps modem. The LTE review unit we tested weighs 7.2 pounds, including its optional internal modem and 384K expanded memory board. Compaq attributes .8 pounds of the machine's weight to the Conner Peripherals hard disk, which is a 3.5-inch drive but measures only 0.75 inches high. The floppy disk drive is the same size and weight.

The biggest single weight contributor, however, is the removable, nickel cadmium battery pack at 1.5 pounds. Compaq opted for such a hefty pack to provide the generous 3.5-hour battery life for the 12-

PORTABLES 80086/8088-BASED



Compaq LTE

Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77269-2000, (713) 370-0670.

List Price: With 640K RAM, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA electroluminescent liquid crystal display, parallel port, serial port, utilities, slip case, \$2,399; with 20MB hard disk, DOS 3.31, \$3,119; with 1MB RAM, external storage module, external 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, 2,400-bps internal modem, carrying case, \$4,580.

In Short: The smallest 8086-based notebook machine with a hard disk, the 7-pound LTE also has a standard 3.5-inch floppy disk drive and a bright CGA display.

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MHz LTE/286. Running at a less power-hungry 9.54 MHz and with a more power efficient processor, the LTE doesn't need such a large battery pack. However, with this battery, you can expect a battery life far longer than that offered by any of the competition. The LTE lasted over 5 hours on PC Labs' Battery Rundown test, even without any of its battery-conservation utilities. With battery conservation enabled, you'll probably enjoy a solid 6 hours or more of outlet-free operation.

The LTE's electroluminescent, backlight, supertwist LCD screen supports CGA graphics with four gray scales and a resolution of 640 by 200. Its highly readable display compares favorably with the best of the competition, namely the UltraLite and the Toshiba T100SE. One minor complaint: when using the default, near-white background, the display bleeds vertically from the deep-blue characters. The streaks are faint enough so that you can all but eliminate them by keeping the contrast carefully adjusted.

The only truly bothersome aspect of this machine concerns its keyboard. Keyboard layout suffered significantly at the hands of Compaq's space-trimming designers. While the standard alphanumeric

keys—the ones every typewriter has—are full-size and perfectly placed, some important auxiliary keys couldn't be worse.

The four arrow keys provide the most extreme example. Though located sensibly at the bottom right of the keyboard, the arrow keys form a lazy-L rather than a diamond. First comes the left arrow, then the right arrow, then the down arrow with the up arrow above. Keyboard action is hampered by a short travel distance. However, this proves easy to grow accustomed to and ultimately even likable.

All things considered, the Compaq LTE rates as an impressive, convenient, and somewhat miraculous machine. In the same way the UltraLite seemed impossible for its size a year ago, the LTE seems impossible now.

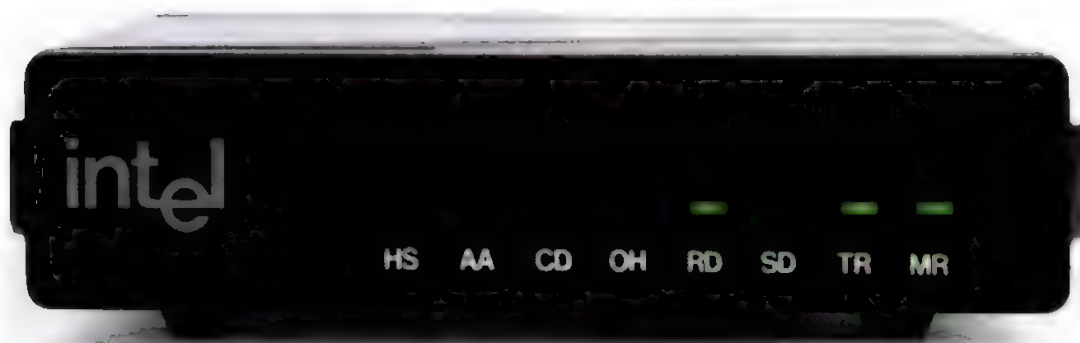
At least for the time being, this little miracle comes at a hefty price. Fully loaded with 640K RAM, 384K expanded memory, a 20MB hard disk, a 2,400-bps internal modem, carrying case, external storage module, and a 1.2MB 5.25-inch external floppy disk drive, our evaluation unit carried a list price of \$4,580. Dealers often offer Compaq systems at discounts as large as 40 percent, but Compaq reports that the initial low availability of the LTE and the LTE/286 will probably keep prices close to list for some time.



Two years ago had you asked: "What runs at 10 MHz, has a full-size keyboard, a CGA backlit LCD, runs on batteries, stores 2MB of data, weighs less than 5 pounds, and costs under \$3,000?" the answer would have been an emphatic "Nothing!" followed by the guffaws of your computer salesperson. Nowadays, you'll be steered politely over to the glass case containing the NEC UltraLite.

When it was first introduced late in 1988, this \$2,999 notebook powerhouse set the portable world on its ear. Although it lacks the bona fide hard and floppy disk drives of its heavier cousins, NEC's offering represents the best cure for the sore-shouldered business traveler. The UltraLite ships standard with either a 1MB or 2MB static RAMdisk, a built-in 2,400-bps modem, and a host of ROM-based software, including *Lap-Link* and Microsoft's *MS-DOS Manager*.

Primo modem, mini moola.



Intel MNP5 modems—they're new, they're primo, and, most importantly, they're available.

Heaven knows, we tried to make our modems expensive. For starters, we designed an MNP modem that's the last word in error-free communications. *Arrivederci* misconnects, garbled characters, and fouled-up files. Naturally, it had to be fast, too. So our new 2400 bps modems employ Class 5 data compression for effective throughput up to 4800 bps. Which can save you time, and a tidy sum of money on long-distance calls.

Nor did we stop there. Our internal modems feature a high-speed serial interface and buffering to operate flawlessly while multitasking, using Windows, working with Desqview™, 386™ micro-computers, OS/2™ and so on. We house our external modems in rugged aluminum cases. And all five

Intel models are Hayes compatible, to get along famously with almost any software you choose. Speaking of which, each modem comes with free communications software. Plus you get a five-year warranty—the best in the industry—a toll-free technical support hotline, and of course, Intel quality.

It's a great package. The only thing skimpy about it, in fact, is the price: Each Intel modem costs less than half the price of a comparable Hayes unit. That may be too little to pay for a premium modem but, as we said, we tried. Make the most of it.

Call (800)538-3373 for the Intel retailer nearest you; to have product literature faxed directly to you, call (503)629-7576 and ask for Document #9987.

intel®

We're In A Perfect Position To Offer You 386 Performance On A 286 Budget.



FEATURE	IBM® PS/2 MOD 50Z	IBM® PS/2 MOD 55SX	TELEVIDEO TELE386SX¹	COMPAQ® DESKPRO 286e	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386S²
CPU	80286	80386SX*	80386SX	80286	80386SX
Speed	10 MHz	16 MHz	16 MHz	12 MHz	16 MHz
Wait State	0	0	0	1	0
Std Memory	1 MB	2 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB
32-Bit Software Compatible	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES
On-Board Video	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA
Monitor	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
Fixed Disk	30 MB	30 MB	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
Price	\$3250	\$3850	\$2339	\$2699	\$3299

Note: Information on this chart is based on published materials.

The comparison above will clearly help you and your customers chart a course through a sea of PCs.

As you can see, you really can upgrade your entire organization to all the speed, power and performance of 386™ computers.

And you really don't have to give up an arm and a leg and most of next quarter's profit to get them.

In fact, you can have TeleVideo 386s for less than competitors ask for 286s!

And you get more than just a great price, high performance and total compatibility with a Tele386SX.

You also get superb quality and assured reliability. Because we design and build our own custom chips. We employ the most advanced manufacturing techniques, including surface mount technology. And every Tele386SX we make is made in America, and backed with a one-year end-user limited warranty.



You don't have to limit your productivity to the performance of a 286. And you shouldn't have to stretch to the limit to get 386 power.

For the name of your authorized TeleVideo dealer, call toll-free, or write today. TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 550 E. Brokaw Rd., P.O. 49048, San Jose, CA 95161-9048.

From our Tele386SX to our high-performance, Novell®-certified 80386, 25 MHz file server, we're in a perfect position to help.

And we'd really like to.

 **TeleVideo®**

American Ingenuity. TeleVideo Know-How.

Call 1-800-835-3228

© 1989 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

8086- AND 8088-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES



	Compaq LTE	NEC UltraLite	The Poqet PC	Tandy 1100 FD	Toshiba T1000	Toshiba T1000SE	Zenith MinisPort
TESTED CONFIGURATION							
Price	\$4,580	\$3,398	\$1,995	\$999	\$1,398	\$2,398	\$3,515
Microprocessor	9.54-MHz 80C86	9.83-MHz V30	7-MHz 80C88	8-MHz V20	4.77-MHz 8088	9.54-MHz 8086	8-MHz 80C88
Power supply type	Battery	Battery	Battery	Battery	Battery	Battery	Battery
Case type	Notebook	Notebook	Palmtop	Notebook	Notebook	Notebook	Notebook
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	1.9 x 11 x 8.5	1.5 x 11.75 x 8.5	1.25 x 11.75 x 4.25	2.5 x 12 x 9.75	2 x 12 x 11	1.75 x 11.75 x 10	1.3 x 12.4 x 9.8
Weight (lbs.)	7	4.4	1	6.3	6.2	6.2	5.9
Display system	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA	Double-scan CGA	CGA
Display technology	Electroluminescent LCD	LCD	Nonbacklit LCD	Nonbacklit LCD	Nonbacklit LCD	LCD	Transflective LCD
Maximum resolution (pixels)	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200
Motherboard manufacturer	Compaq	NEC	Poqet	Tandy	Toshiba	Toshiba	Zenith
Chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	NEC	Poqet	Tandy	Toshiba	Toshiba	Chips and Technologies
Wait states	Less than 1	0	Up to 3	1	0	1	0
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY							
Installed RAM	640K	640K	512K	640K	512K	1MB	1MB
Maximum installable RAM	640K	640K	512K	640K	512K	1MB	1MB
RAM packaging and rated speed	DIP (100 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	DIP (120 ns.)	SIP (100 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)
Chip size	64Kb, 256Kb	256Kb	256Kb	4 x 64Kb, 4 x 256Kb	256Kb	1Mb	1Mb
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARD							
Installed RAM	384K	2MB	N/A	N/A	768K	2MB	1MB
Maximum installable RAM	384K	2MB	N/A	N/A	768K	2MB	1MB
RAM packaging and rated speed	DIP (100 ns.)	DIP (60 ns.)	N/A	N/A	DIP (100 ns.)	Silicon RAM card (100 ns.)	SIP (100 ns.)
Chip size	256Kb	1Mb	N/A	N/A	256Kb	267Kb	1Mb
BIOS							
BIOS version and date	Compaq C.3 (September 1989)	Phoenix 2.52 (January 1989)	Poqet 1.0 (1989)	Phoenix 1.00.00 (September 1989)	Award (February 1988)	Award 1.0 (September 1989)	Zenith 3.3E (1989)
Password in ROM	■	□	□	□	□	□	■
HARD DISK							
Manufacturer	Conner	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Disk capacity	20MB	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Interface	ST-506	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Average access time (milliseconds)	29	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Controller manufacturer	Conner	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Hard disk options	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
INTERNAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE							
Capacity	1.44MB	N/A	N/A	720K	720K	1.44MB	720K
Size	3.5-inch	N/A	N/A	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	2-inch
Manufacturer	Citizen	N/A	N/A	Tandy	Toshiba	Citizen	Zenith
EXPANSION							
Bus speeds (MHz)	8	4.92, 9.83	Up to 7	8	4.77	9.54	8
Expansion slots	One dedicated modem slot, one memory slot	One RAM card slot	Two RAM card slots	None	One dedicated modem slot, one memory slot	One dedicated modem slot, one RAM card slot	One dedicated modem slot, one memory slot
Available slots	1	1	2	N/A	None	None	None
Drive bays	2 half-height	None	None	1 half-height	1 half-height	1 half-height	One 2-inch

■—Editor's Choice ■—Yes □—No

N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

CONTINUES



8086- AND 8088-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Compaq LTE	NEC UltraLite	The Poqet PC	Tandy 1100 FD	Toshiba T1000	Toshiba T1000SE	Zenith MinisPort
VIDEO							
Display circuitry location	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard
Interface	8-bit	8-bit	8-bit	8-bit	8-bit	16-bit	8-bit
Chip set manufacturer	Compaq	NEC	Poqet	Tandy	Toshiba	Toshiba	Chips and Technologies
Video modes supported	CGA, MDA	CGA, MDA	CGA, MDA	CGA, MDA	CGA, MDA	CGA, MDA	CGA, MDA
Viewable area (WxH, in inches)	7.7 x 3.7	8.25 x 4.25	6.75 x 2.25	7.38 x 4.75	9.5 x 2.9	7.5 x 4.75	8.25 x 3.25
External monitor support	■	□	□	□	■	□	■
KEYBOARD							
Number of keys	81	78	77	84	82	82	80
Number of function keys	10	12	12	12	10	12	12
SOFTWARE							
Software in ROM	None	DOS 3.3, <i>Lap-Link,</i> <i>MS-DOS Manager</i>	DOS 3.3, <i>Poqetools</i> utilities	DOS 3.3, <i>DeskMate,</i> <i>PC-Link</i>	DOS 2.11	DOS 3.3	DOS 3.3, <i>FastLynx LX</i>
PHYSICAL FEATURES							
Case lock	None	None	None	None	None	None	Back
Power-on switch	Front	Front	Keyboard	Side	Back	Side	Side
Reset button	None	None	Keyboard	None	None	Side	None
BATTERY							
Battery type	Removable	Removable	Removable	Removable	Internal	Removable	Removable
Battery material	Nickel cadmium	Nickel cadmium	AA batteries	Lead acid	Nickel cadmium	Nickel cadmium	Nickel cadmium
Claimed battery life	3.5 hours	2 hours	100 hours	5 hours	2.5 hours	2 hours	3 hours
Battery charge time	8-10 hours	8-16 hours	N/A	10 hours	8 hours	4 hours	2-3 hours
Battery voltage and Amp/hours	4.8V, 5Ah	12.6V, 0.8Ah	3V, 0.3Ah	6V, 1.8Ah	9V, 1.1Ah	7.2V, 1.7Ah	9V, 1.2Ah
Battery conservation techniques	Display, disk, port, and processor shutdown	Display shutdown	Display, disk, port, and processor shutdown	Display shutdown, floppy disk drive standby mode	None	Display and processor shutdown, modem/speaker toggle	Display shutdown, manual I/O shutdown
Transformer weight (lbs.)	1.4	1.2	N/A	0.52	1.3	0.65	0.97
Transformer size (inches)	3.1 x 5.1 x 2.1	1.5 x 2.75 x 5.75	N/A	2.25 x 3.75 x 1.5	2 x 3 x 1.75	2.63 x 4.5 x 1.5	3.0 x 7.3 x 1.3
Car battery adapter available	■	□	□	□	■	■	□
OPTIONS							
External floppy disk drives	■	■	■	□	■	■	■
Capacity	1.44MB, 360K	1.44MB	1.44MB	N/A	360K	360K	720K, 360K
Size	3.5-, 5.25-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	N/A	5.25-inch	5.25-inch	3.5-, 5.25-inch
Modems (bits per second)	2,400	2,400	None	2,400	1,200, 2,400	2,400	1,200
Carrying case	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
MISCELLANEOUS							
Distribution (dealer or direct)	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	90 days	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer	Ship to manufacturer	Return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer or return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer or return to dealer	Return to dealer
FCC certification	B	B	B	B	B	B	B

□—Editor's Choice ■—Yes □—No

N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

ENDS

Also available are plug-in memory cards the size of your company credit card, containing such popular programs as *WordPerfect* and *Lotus 1-2-3*. Thanks to a dedicated nickel cadmium battery for memory, data and programs stored in the UltraLite's RAMdisk are safe for five to seven days between charges.

NEC's 80C86-equivalent V30 microprocessor runs at either 9.83 or 4.92 MHz to provide the computing power you need at a weight you can carry. 10-MHz speed may not blow away the competition, but try to fit one of the faster notebooks into your briefcase with other items.

The most surprising and satisfying aspects of the UltraLite are its screen readability and keyboard comfort. The machine's 4.25- by 8.25-inch CGA backlit display is bright and highly adjustable. Text characters are large, crisp, and easy on the eyes. Don't expect miracles, though: the UltraLite's screen is not intended for high-speed graphics, as witnessed by our video benchmark tests.

This machine isn't geared for presentation work—it's aimed instead at the heart

PC
FACT FILE

EDITOR'S CHOICE



NEC UltraLite
NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; (800) 366-3632, (800) 826-2255 (dealer location).
List Price: With 640K RAM, 1MB silicon static RAMdisk, CGA liquid crystal display, DIN-style serial port, 2,400-bps internal modem, DOS 3.3, Laplink, MS-DOS Manager, \$2,499; with 2MB silicon RAMdisk, external 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, \$3,398. Spare internal battery, \$119; external high-capacity battery, \$199; external 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, \$399; parallel port adapter, \$199; utility carrying case, \$89; leather carrying case, \$129.
In Short: NEC's 2MB silicon RAMdisk, no-compromise screen, real keyboard, and sub-4.5-pound weight make this the machine of choice for the executive on the fly. But an external battery charger would make this winner a perfect ten.

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD



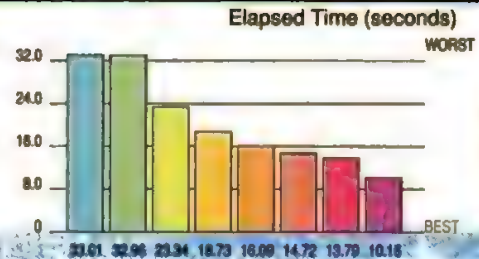
BENCHMARK TESTS: 8086/8088-BASED PORTABLES

The NEC UltraLite emerges as the fastest notebook computer in terms of high system speed, but the Compaq LTE and the Toshiba T1000SE achieve better performance when you consider overall system, disk, and video efficiency.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

8086 Instruction Mix

The 8086 Instruction Mix benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80286 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



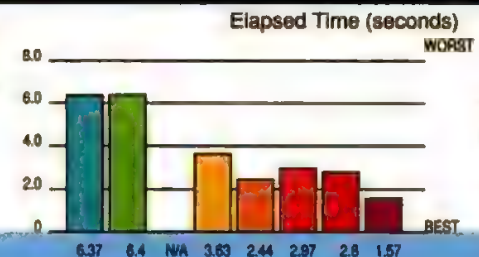
Floating Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

The Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

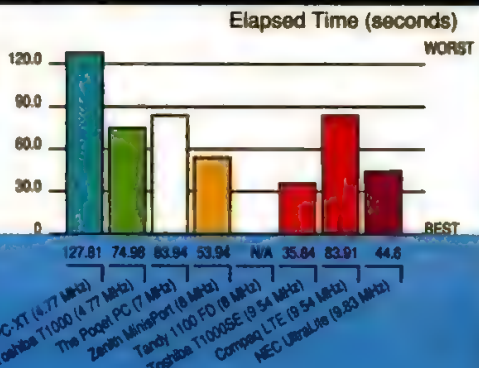
The Conventional Memory benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.



DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

DOS File Access (Small Records)

The DOS File Access (Small Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.



N/A—Not applicable: this computer could not perform the test.

* Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES



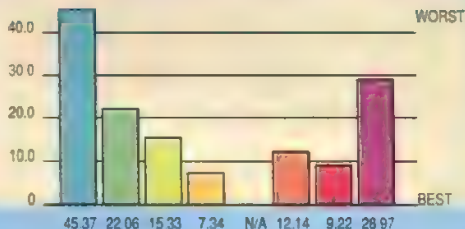
BENCHMARK TESTS: 8086/8088-BASED PORTABLES

DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

DOS File Access (Large Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

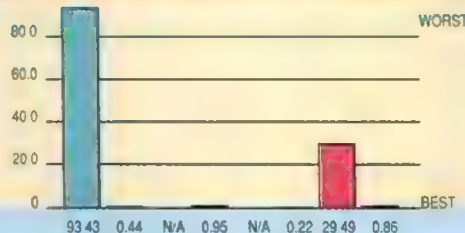
The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



BIOS Disk Seek

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.



N/A—Not applicable: this computer could not perform the test.

* Reported for comparison

Relative Times
(4.77-MHz IBM PC-XT = 100)

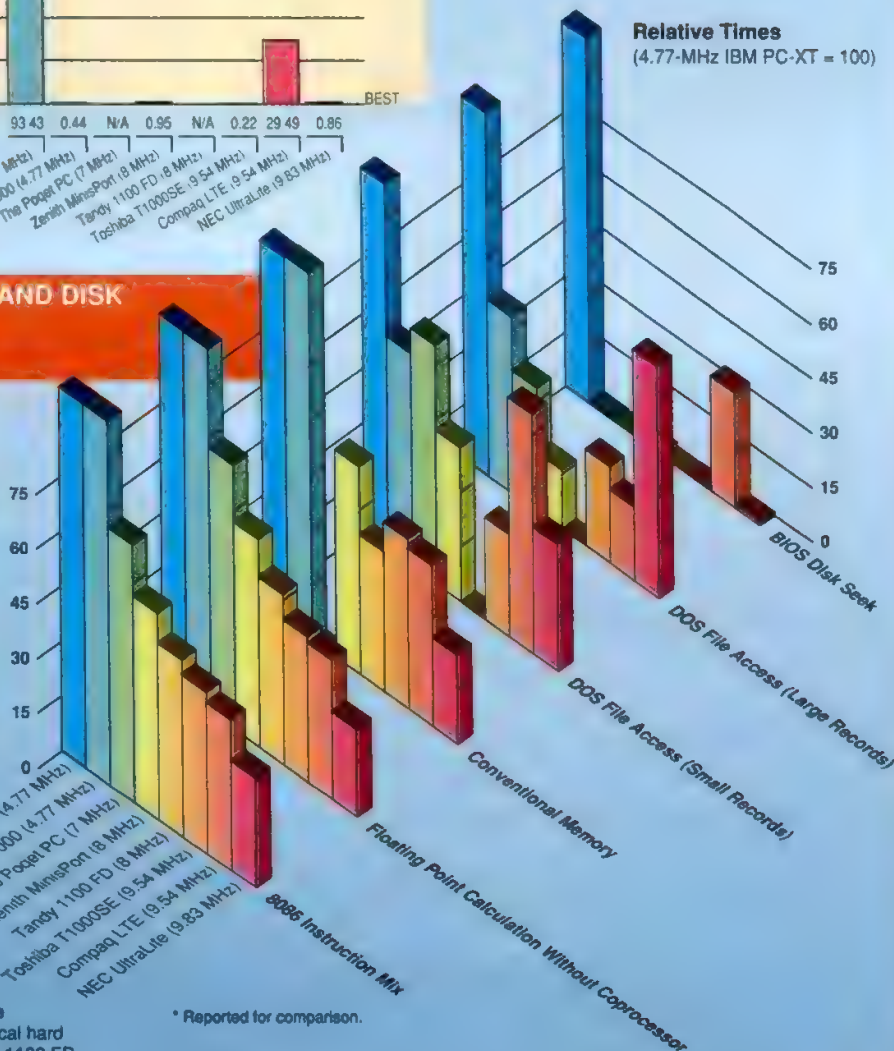


PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

All seven notebook computers reviewed in this section outperform the original 4.77-MHz IBM PC-XT. The benchmark test results should be considered in the context of the type of work that will be performed on these systems.

The Tandy 1100 FD and the NEC UltraLite use NEC functional equivalents to the Intel 8088 and 8086 chips; the V20 and V30, respectively. The NEC UltraLite is the fastest machine overall on processor and memory tests because it operates at 9.83 MHz, faster than any of the other notebook models. The Compaq LTE and the Toshiba T1000SE, at 9.54 MHz, are the next-fastest, while the 4.77-MHz Toshiba T1000 uses the slowest chips of all.

Because these machines are designed for portability, most of them do not have a hard disk. The one exception is the Compaq LTE, tested here with a 20MB 29-millisecond ST-506 hard disk from Conner Peripherals; this compares favorably with the hard disks in other, larger 8086-based portables. PC Labs tested the silicon RAMdisks in the NEC UltraLite, the Toshiba T1000SE, and the Zenith MinisPort, as well as the 768K add-on RAM card in the Toshiba T1000. Because using a RAMdisk does not involve mechanical operation, BIOS Disk Seek times are significantly faster than with a standard mechanical hard disk. No disk test scores are given for the Tandy 1100 FD because it has no hard disk, and its silicon disk is read-only.



* Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

BENCHMARK TESTS: 8086/8088-BASED PORTABLES

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

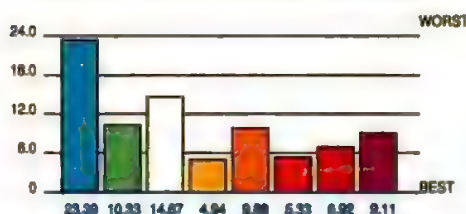
Direct to Screen

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



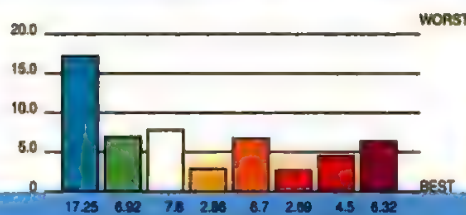
Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.



* Reported for comparison.

of the business traveler. Even the keyboard attests to this. The keys are laid out AT enhanced style, with 12 half-size function keys across the top. The feel of the keyboard is similar to that of Compaq's SLT and LTE machines, lacking the clicky feel of standard keyboards but easy to use.

The keyboard's only drawback is its cursor pad; all four arrow keys are arrayed in a comfortable, logical layout just where you'd expect them in the lower-right-hand corner, but you need to press the Fn key to activate PgUp, Home, PgDn, and End. And the Del and Ins keys are in the upper-right-hand corner, an awkward reach.

The UltraLite does present some obstacles to computing on the road. Battery life on PC Labs' Battery Rundown tests topped out at just under 2 hours for the UltraLite's lithium system battery. NEC will begin to market optional additional battery packs early this year, but at \$119 a throw and with no external battery charger (or quick charge provision), they're expensive as well as awkward to swap and recharge. You can unscrew the battery pack from the back of the case, but the battery can be recharged only while it's in the machine, via the UltraLite's AC power adapter—an 8- to 16-hour process. Short of buying a second UltraLite to juice up spare batteries, taking extra power with you means charging your spares days in advance.

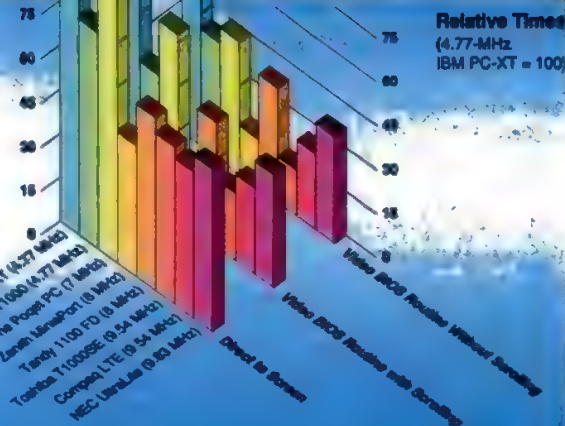
This is not a machine for those who need floppy disk access or hard copy on the fly. The UltraLite's parallel printer port resides on its \$399 1.44MB 3.5-inch external floppy disk drive (which operates only with AC power) or with a \$199 parallel adapter. The serial port is a DIN-style connector with an RS-232 adapter cable.

Is this the portable for you? Not if you're making data-intensive trips that require disk-to-disk data transfer and printed output on the spot, and especially not if those jaunts feature long stretches between AC outlets and desktop computers. But if you're looking for lightweight technology that will let you write your memos, check your e-mail, and calculate your spreadsheets without trading your briefcase for a duffel bag, you've found your portable solution.



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

For TTL telecommunications and character-based word processing and spreadsheets, all the CGA-resolution notebook computers in this section scored comparably well on the video performance tests except The Poqet PC. This unit's slower performance was due to unique battery-conservation techniques involving its nonvolatile, reflective liquid crystal display.



* Reported for comparison.

ENDS

POQET COMPUTER CORP.

The Poqet PC

by Jonathan Matzkin

The \$1,995 Poqet PC shatters all conventional notions of what a PC compatible looks like. With its minuscule 1- by 8.75- by 4.25-inch (HWD) dimensions and feathery 1-pound weight, the Poqet makes even the diminutive NEC UltraLite look huge by comparison. This incredible compactness is by no means the only revolutionary thing about the Poqet, but it certainly is its most immediately noticeable attribute. Casually put the Poqet on a table in a room full of jaded power users, and you will hear a chorus of near disbelief, followed by a scramble to be the first to pick it up and try it.

Just as the first desktop machines defined new roles for computers, the Poqet will take computers where they have never gone before. A tight fit in your jacket pocket, the Poqet disappears in the cramped confines of a typical briefcase or portfolio. Put another way, the Poqet fits in your luggage; conventional laptops *are* luggage.

While laptop users struggle with rechargeable batteries and limited comput-

ing time, the Poqet runs on ordinary AA batteries. Poqet claims 100 hours of computing time from two cells. When they run down, you simply walk into the nearest store and buy new ones. Try that with most laptops.

To squeeze a useful length of computing time out of such a modest power source, Poqet Computer devised an innovative power-management scheme. The 80C88 processor is powered down whenever possible, even between keystrokes, to minimize battery drain.

Its cursor place-mark feature and compact dimensions make the Poqet perhaps the most convenient electronic note taker devised.

That aggressive power management leaves enough juice to keep The Poqet PC's 512K of static RAM alive when you turn off the machine by tapping the keyboard-mounted I/O switch. Another tap of the switch returns you to wherever you left off; you can power down in the middle of a word processor document and return to exactly the same cursor position with just a touch. This place-mark feature combines with the Poqet's go-anywhere dimensions to make this perhaps the most convenient electronic note taker ever devised.

At first glance, the Poqet's nonexpandable 512K RAM complement seems limited in this age of multiple megabytes, but the Poqet features extensive ROM-executable software. The 640K of ROM includes a suite of applications and utilities that all execute in ROM, leaving RAM free for other uses, such as RAMdisks. These ROM-based Poqetools include a calculator, a simple word processor, a scheduler, an address book, and a terminal emulator.

You can run standard DOS applications in RAM, but several software developers are readying ROM-executable Poqet versions of their applications, and others will produce conventional RAM-executable

versions. All of these applications, including *AlphaWorks*, and *Lotus 1-2-3* in ROM and *WordPerfect 5.0*, *Xywrite III Plus*, and *ACT!* in RAM-executable form will be distributed on the solid-state memory cards that the Poqet uses instead of disks. The cards are also available for data storage in densities ranging from 64K (\$160) to 512K (\$595).

Poqet also plans an external 3.5-inch floppy disk drive for the system. We saw a preproduction version of the drive, which successfully read and wrote 1.44MB disks, but was not yet compatible with 720K disks. The production unit Poqet sent *PC Magazine* for this review has also corrected most of the fit and finish problems of the system previewed in *First Looks* (*PC Magazine*, November 14, 1989). In particular, the keyboard is vastly improved, but it is still the Poqet's most obvious shortcoming.

The keyboard now is much steadier with a more solid feel. The problem of keystrokes failing to register has now been ironed out. That said, the Poqet's keyboard is still not really adequate for serious extended writing use. The keys must be hit firmly, and directly from above. This, and the small size of the keyboard make it difficult to touch type.

The Poqet's CGA-compatible screen, which displayed surprisingly good contrast on the prototype model, has been made even better for the production model. The screen font is necessarily small, but the Poqet's display is more than adequate.

On PC Labs benchmark tests, the Poqet solidly outperformed both the original 4.77-MHz IBM PC and Toshiba's workhorse T1000. It did not perform quite up to the standards set by more-advanced notebook style laptops, however. Performance aside, the Poqet is the only choice in situations that demand a pocket-size machine that will run DOS software. The Poqet meets that challenge with a truly impressive display of cutting-edge technology.

TANDY CORP.

Tandy 1100 FD

by Bruce Brown

Tandy gets credit for starting this whole laptop business in the first place, with its Model 100. The Model 100 didn't run DOS software but was so conveniently light and easy to use that many people figured out how to trade files between it and



The Poqet PC

Poqet Computer Corp., 650 N. Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (800) 624-8999, ext. 1591, (408) 737-8100.

List Price: With 512K RAM, 32K memory card, CGA nonbacklit liquid crystal display, parallel port, serial port, utilities, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, two AA batteries, \$1,995. Optional 64K card, \$160; 256K card, \$375; 512K card, \$595.

In Short: The Poqet PC is a technological breakthrough simply because of its lilliputian dimensions. Beyond that, it offers substantial innovations in power and memory management. Only the keyboard lags behind.

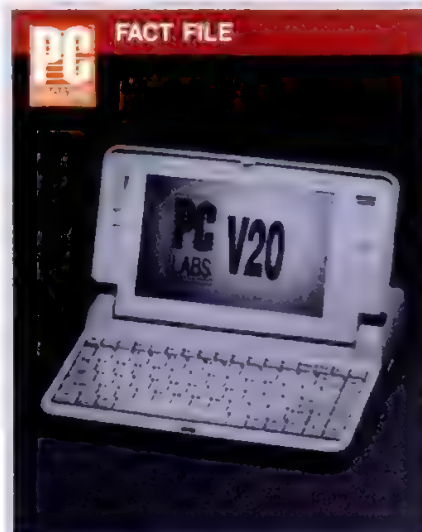
CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLES 8086/8088-BASED

IBM compatibles; the Model 100 more than once was referred to in the press as one of the most popular IBM PC accessories. Tandy's new entry in the low-weight DOS world of notebook computers, the 8-bit, V20-based Tandy 1100 FD, carries on the Model 100's examples of good price, light weight, and easy functionality.

The 1100 FD lists for \$999 with 640K of RAM, a 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a serial port, a parallel port, a CGA liquid crystal display, a battery and AC adapter, DOS 3.3, and the *DeskMate* software.

While the 1100 FD alone is a fine value, the bundled software and the manner in which Tandy provides this software double and redouble the machine's value. DOS is permanently stored in ROM along with the core *DeskMate* interface and the word processing and spelling checker modules. Other *DeskMate* applications are on diskette, including a calendar, spreadsheet, filer, form design, address book, calculator, notepad, phone list, drawing program, telecommunications program, and *PC-Link* software, a program used to hook up via optional modem with the *PC-Link* Online Information Service. None of the *DeskMate* applications compete with full-featured applications; for example, the spreadsheet is limited to 99 columns and 99 rows, but each offers fine value with basic functions of its genre.



Tandy 1100 FD

Tandy Corp., 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; (817) 390-3011.
List Price: With 640K RAM, one 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA nonbacklit liquid crystal display, parallel port, serial port, DOS 3.3, *DeskMate*, *PC-Link*, \$999. Internal 2,400-bps modem, \$199.95; spare battery, \$29.95.
In Short: Tandy's very creditable MS-DOS notebook computer entry has a slightly odd though readable screen, memory expansion is limited to the standard 640K. The 1100 FD is small, well made, and with DOS and a word processor and spelling checker built-in, an excellent buy for students or anyone looking for a lightweight DOS-compatible unit.

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 1100 FD certainly fits the notebook class. It weighs 6.3 pounds with a battery and measures 2.5 by 12 by 9.75 inches (HWD). The half-pound AC adapter is about the size of a pack of cigarettes, and extra batteries weigh three quarters of a pound. If you use the floppy disk drive standby mode, the battery lasts up to 5 hours. On PC Labs' Battery Rundown tests, with all conservation techniques disabled, it held out for 2 hours and 17 minutes. The batteries take about 10 hours to charge with extras costing a mere \$29.95. The notebook has no handle, but it's so light it will probably be carried inside something else, like a typical briefcase or book bag.

The 1100 FD's display shows blue characters on a green background, a combination more pleasing than it probably sounds. The screen technology is called supertwist nematic, and it depends on outside lighting; don't count on using this one on a darkened airplane. The screen is CGA with a flat aspect ratio (so circles appear as ovals). It's not a great graphics machine, but it's certainly good enough for the *DeskMate* graphical user interface.

The keyboard has 84 keys, including separate cursor control, page movement, and unshifted asterisk keys. The key travel is short and the top-row function keys are smaller than the rest on the keyboard. You might not want to type forever on this key-



PERFORMANCE TESTS: 8086/8088-BASED PORTABLES

The Compaq LTE came in with the best all-around combination of performance and battery life, primarily because of its 4.8-volt, 5-Amp/hour nickel cadmium battery. The Toshiba T1000 was close behind on the battery test, but unlike the Compaq LTE, its liquid crystal display is not backlit (the same objection applies to the Tandy 1100 FD). The Compaq also has a 20MB hard disk to spin, making its performance that much more impressive.

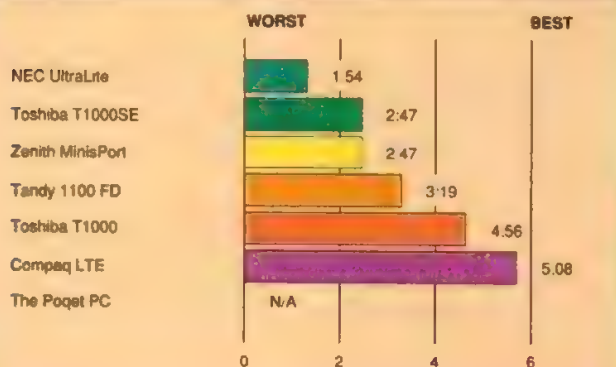
The Toshiba T1000SE and Zenith MinisPort edge out the NEC UltraLite, thanks to larger-capacity batteries (1.7 and 1.2 versus 0.8 Amp/hour). NEC has improved its nickel cadmium battery design: the battery is now removable and has gained 33 minutes of life since we tested the same computer for the October 17, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*.

The Poqet PC features technology that purportedly allows the unit to run up to 100 hours on two standard AA batteries. Unfortunately we were not able to adapt the machine for our tests and verify the manufacturer's claims in time for this issue.

The **Battery Rundown** performance test involves teletyping five screens of text to the laptop computer's display, then writing a 15K file to the hard disk once every minute until the battery runs out of power. All power conservation techniques are disabled.

BATTERY RUNDOWN

Elapsed Time (hours and minutes)



N/A—Not applicable: this machine was not compatible with PC Labs' Battery Rundown test.

board, but it's not bad, reminiscent in feel to the original Compaq keyboard.

Tandy computers are sold and serviced at over 7,000 Tandy Computer Centers and Radio Shack stores. Don't expect discounts. The available options include two carrying cases at \$39.95 and \$49.95 and a \$199 2,400-bps internal modem. The standard parts-and-labor warranty is good for 90 days but extended service plans are available.

While the Tandy 1100 FD alone is a fine value, the software doubles and redoubles the machine's value.

Keep in mind that the 1100 FD is intended for a broad spectrum of low-end users. By placing essential start-up software in ROM, the system's limitations of non-expandable 640K RAM and a 720K floppy drive with no optional second drive or hard disk are overcome somewhat. Obviously, this machine isn't appropriate for power users who need huge files, fast as possible performance, or top-of-the-line graphics. The 1100 FD's biggest competitors are the Toshiba 1000 (street price, around \$600) and the Toshiba 1000SE (street price, probably around \$1100, when available). This machine holds its own and may be the best deal, if you want an integrated package featuring both hardware and software.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T1000

by Lori Grunin

In the three years since Toshiba's T1000 hit the market, the 6.25-pound laptop has aged gracefully. It can't compete feature for feature with the young upstarts like its sibling the T1000SE or the NEC UltraLite, but at \$999, it certainly holds a substantial price advantage over the other entrants in



When it comes to desktop publishing, only Ventura handles the long and short of it.



Xerox Ventura Publisher is the only desktop publishing software equally adept at creating documents of any length.

Short documents are a snap with Ventura's broad compatibility, easy format controls, and superior speed. As for long documents, its automatic

table of contents, cross-referencing, global pagination, and anchored illustrations make them just as easy. And with either, Ventura's networking capability enhances group productivity.

The long and short of it is, no matter what you

aim to do, you can do it better with Xerox Ventura Publisher.



Team Xerox.
We document the world.

XEROX® is a registered trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. © XEROX CORP. 1989



At last. A publishing program for normal people.

Normal people can't function with their heads stuck in a manual, so we developed a publishing program for IBM personal computers that hardly needs one.

EXAMPLE GROUP
MANNEQUINS



Normal people want to see on paper what they saw on the screen, so we included full WYSIWYG and Bitstream's Fontware.™

And normal people have higher standards than budgets, so we included features that most people need, not what they don't. At a price that'll please anybody.

FINESSE™



Craig Bruce—a mannequin dealer in Oakland, California—is normally far too busy to spend hours on his desktop publications.

**Price: \$179. Call Logitech at:
800-231-7717 Ext. 301
In California: 800-552-8885
In Europe:
++ 41-21-869-96-56**

Finesse desktop publishing software is a trademark of Logitech. Fontware is a trademark of Bitstream Inc.
CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No tool's just right for every job – that's why we've created a family of communications programs. You get the right tool for the communications challenges you're facing.

CROSSTALK® XVI

With over 700,000 users, CROSSTALK XVI has been proven by more users in more applications and under more conditions than any other communications program. You can continue using your PC and its applications while CROSSTALK® handles your communications chores in the background. CROSSTALK's easy-to-use commands, logical status screen, and on-line help make it the right tool. CROSSTALK XVI has been the leading PC communications program since the PC was introduced, and continuing improvement has kept it that way.

CROSSTALK® Mk.4

Ready for the future, CROSSTALK Mk.4 easily meets today's challenges. Operated by menus, Alt-keys, or commands, CROSSTALK Mk.4 is unequalled in versatility. It works with dozens of different communications devices – including networked devices – and offers over 25 terminal emulations and file transfer protocols. With the Crosstalk Applications Script Language (CASL)™, you can create custom menus and

Different Jobs. Different Tools. All CROSSTALK.

applications to help new users easily tackle complex tasks, or completely automate up to 15 simultaneous sessions. If what you're using doesn't quite fit the bill, or if you want to standardize on one package to handle all your communications needs, this is your tool.

CROSSTALK® for Windows

This tool was crafted just for the Microsoft® Windows operating environment including Dynamic Data Exchange. With CROSSTALK, you can retrieve data from a remote

of CASL with easy-to-use pull-down menus.



All CROSSTALK programs offer you everything you would expect from today's communications programs – and more! We represent high performance easy-to-use software, offering exact terminal emulations, a variety of protocols for fast error-free file transfers, and the ability to completely automate communications tasks.

Use the right tool that fits – you'll find it under the CROSSTALK name. Call for further information.

CROSSTALK®

DCA/Crosstalk Communications
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404-998-3998
800-241-6393

LAN TIMES
**READERS
CHOICE**
1989

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Other trademarks appearing in this ad are trademarks of their respective companies.

At a carrying weight—machine plus AC adapter—of 7.5 pounds, the T1000 won't overburden you. The keys on the keyboard are well laid out and well spaced, but lack springiness. By far the weakest component of the T1000 is its display. Reading the small reflective supertwist LCD screen for an extended time is uncomfortable, but not impossible. Since the battery can't be removed, you don't have the option of swapping batteries to extend

The Toshiba T1000 is a computer for people to whom the phrase "under \$1,000" means the difference between buying and not buying.

run time; however, the 5-hour battery lasts about twice as long as many removable-battery machines.

Of course, there's something to be said for a machine that's been around the block a few times; you're not the one who discovers the bugs. By today's standards the technology seems outdated—especially the nonremovable battery and small, non-backlit display—but at \$999 (with street prices of less than \$600), the T1000 is a perfectly serviceable computer for people to whom the phrase "under \$1,000" means the difference between buying and not buying.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T1000SE

by Lori Grunin

When you power up the \$1,699 T1000SE, you can't help but admire the outstanding backlit liquid crystal, double-scan CGA display. The screen is slightly longer than those of the other notebook machines—4.75 inches tall by 7.5 inches wide; when coupled with Toshiba's distinctive text font, you get a remarkably

XEROX

Buy Ventura now and get \$595 worth of software – FREE!



Turn your system into the most comprehensive and powerful desktop publisher anywhere, with our *free* software offer.

When you purchase Ventura Publisher 2.0 or Network Server, we'll give you Professional Extension (a \$595 retail value) FREE!

Its advanced, professional features, like vertical justification and automatic tables, work with Ventura Publisher to give you even more power to create typeset-quality

documents quickly and economically.

Plus, you will be entitled to upgrade to our new Ventura Publisher Gold Series (available second quarter 1990) for only \$49—with your choice of DOS, Windows or OS/2 editions, each including Network Server and Professional Extension.

To receive your *free* software, send your dated sales receipt and registration card to: Xerox Corporation, Attn: Upgrade Coordi-

nator, Dept. 179-A, P.O. Box 660512, Dallas, TX 75266-0512.

Your sales receipt and card must be received by May 31, 1990. Please allow four weeks for delivery of Professional Extension. An upgrade order form will be sent to you in the second quarter of 1990. The \$49 upgrade price includes shipping and handling.

See your local dealer today or call 1-800-822-8221 for more details.

Team Xerox
We document the world.

XEROX is a registered trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. ©XEROX CORP. 1990

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286



SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286



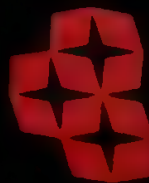
SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286



SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286



SAMSUNG
386AE FILE SERVER

How to plan your LAN.

You'll need a pencil.

That's to write down the telephone number on the next page. Which will connect you with Samsung's nationwide network of resellers. And the Samsung/Novell co-labeled line of LAN hardware.

It's pretty much that simple.

With one call you can plan on substantial savings over the big name computers which, despite high clock rates and even higher price tags, are not really optimized for networking.

And you can plan on 100 percent compatibility with all versions of Novell's NetWare,[®] because Samsung's LAN hardware was co-designed by Novell. Just like the label says.

THE TESTING WENT IN BEFORE THE LABEL WENT ON.

Both the Samsung 386AE and PCterminal/286 have

been tested exhaustively and certified by Novell for compatibility with all popular networking hardware and software products. As a matter of fact, Samsung's 386AE is one of 3 file servers certified by Novell to run NetWare 386.

For example, engineers at Novell successfully tested the PCterminal/286 LAN Workstation in no less than 1200 different network configurations... with 50 units running at once! That's a claim no other computer manufacturer can make.

NETWORKING VS. NOTWORKING.

What's the difference? Take our 386AE Fileserver, for instance. It includes Novell's Advanced BIOS, and eight expansion slots to accommodate multiple network interface cards and disk controllers. Plus an oversize power supply capable of driving dual high capacity hard disks and tape



ingate ms Down!



Photographs: Harry Langdon

d's smallest 386, standing not even
diet cola. Obviously Northgate has

ed above. But it hasn't lost anything else.
real 386 system with a 40 MB hard drive
est 386 ever introduced?

er and all the usual Northgate guarantees.

er the entire system. Let's see the

no competition. This is one of a
f you're thinking of slimming down,
I'll tell you more about it.

bigger 386. It's up to you.

ns: regular or diet.



NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

13705 First Avenue North

Plymouth, Minnesota 55441-41000

1-800 548 1993

and the Dynamic Ribbon device are trademarks of The Coca Cola Co.
S. Inc.

You said it.

Since at least three of the medals garnered by General Northgate were for our highly acclaimed Elegance series (triple Editors' Choice awards from PC Magazine, for example), we thought we'd show you what the machine looks like and give you a few specs in case you might be inclined to buy this elegantly designed state-of-the-art computer. First of all, to photograph an elegant machine . . . you need an elegant photographer. So we went to the most highly respected lensman in Hollywood: Harry Langdon. He normally lights and shoots such famous faces as Linda Evans, Victoria Principal, Cher, Arnold Schwarzenegger and Diana Ross, to name just a few. So shooting a different pretty face like a Northgate Computer is all in a day's work for Harry. For one thing, Northgate doesn't need a hairdresser.

The Elegance series to your left comes in three versions: The 20 and 25 MHz models, and our top of the line/highest performance Elegance: the 33 MHz which earned a 9.1 rating in Infoworld.

The price of the complete 386™ 33 MHz Elegance system pictured: \$5995.00. (Of course, you can buy a fully configured Elegance system starting at \$3395.00.)

The only thing more impressive than the price is the tech support which comes along with our usual 1 year parts and labor warranty. Did we mention that we also ship you replacement parts, should they be needed, overnight at our expense? And that our tech support people are actually here for you 24 hours a day, every day, every night?

Put us to the test: give us a call some night at midnight. Or 3:00 AM. Now to the specs:

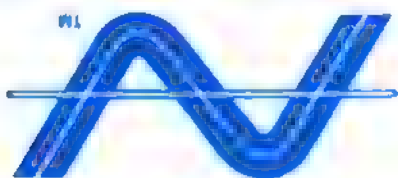
Technobabble.

"Seemingly endless Technical specifications, without which you aren't about to buy this machine no matter how many awards it's won. Not only that . . . would this look like a real computer ad without them? Probably not. Here they are:

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- ◆ 33 MHz Intel 80386 processor
- ◆ 150 MB ESDI Hard Drive 16MS.
- ◆ 4 Mb Ram.
- ◆ 64 K SRam Read-Writeback Cache (Optional 256 K Cache available)
- ◆ Zero wait state performance.
- ◆ 1.2 Mb—5.25" floppy drive (also reads, writes and formats low density diskettes).
- ◆ 1.44 Mb—3.5" floppy drive (also reads, writes and formats low density diskettes).
- ◆ Eight expansion card slots
- ◆ 80387 or Weitek coprocessor support

- ◆ Two serial ports and one parallel port (two with monographics systems)
- ◆ 14" Multifrequency VGA Color Monitor 1024x768 resolution with 16 bit controller.
- ◆ Sleek new Elegance 7 drive-bay custom vertical cabinet pictured. (Desktop style optional, save \$150.00.)
- ◆ Exclusive award winning Omnikey keyboard.
- ◆ 24 Hr 7-days a week tech support: unlimited toll free phone.
- ◆ Additional Technobabble available upon request



NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
13705 First Avenue North
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441-41000
1-800-548-1993

Northgate, CHINIKRY/102, Omnikey PLUS, and the Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CREATED & PRODUCED BY FRIEDMAN LTD.
© NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. 1990.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

THE IS A TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORPORATION

And for the newest member of the Northgate 386 family, open up this fold-out.



E l e g a n c e



PHOTO: JERRY LANGDON

THE NORTHGATE 386 33-MHz ELEGANCE SYSTEM

- *"1a. Refinement and grace in movement, appearance or manners.
b. Tasteful opulence in form, decoration or presentation.
2. Something that is elegant." (American Heritage Dictionary)

lost a few pounds.

At least in the 386/20 picture
How do we pack a 20 MHz
into this space saving, smaller

We do it.

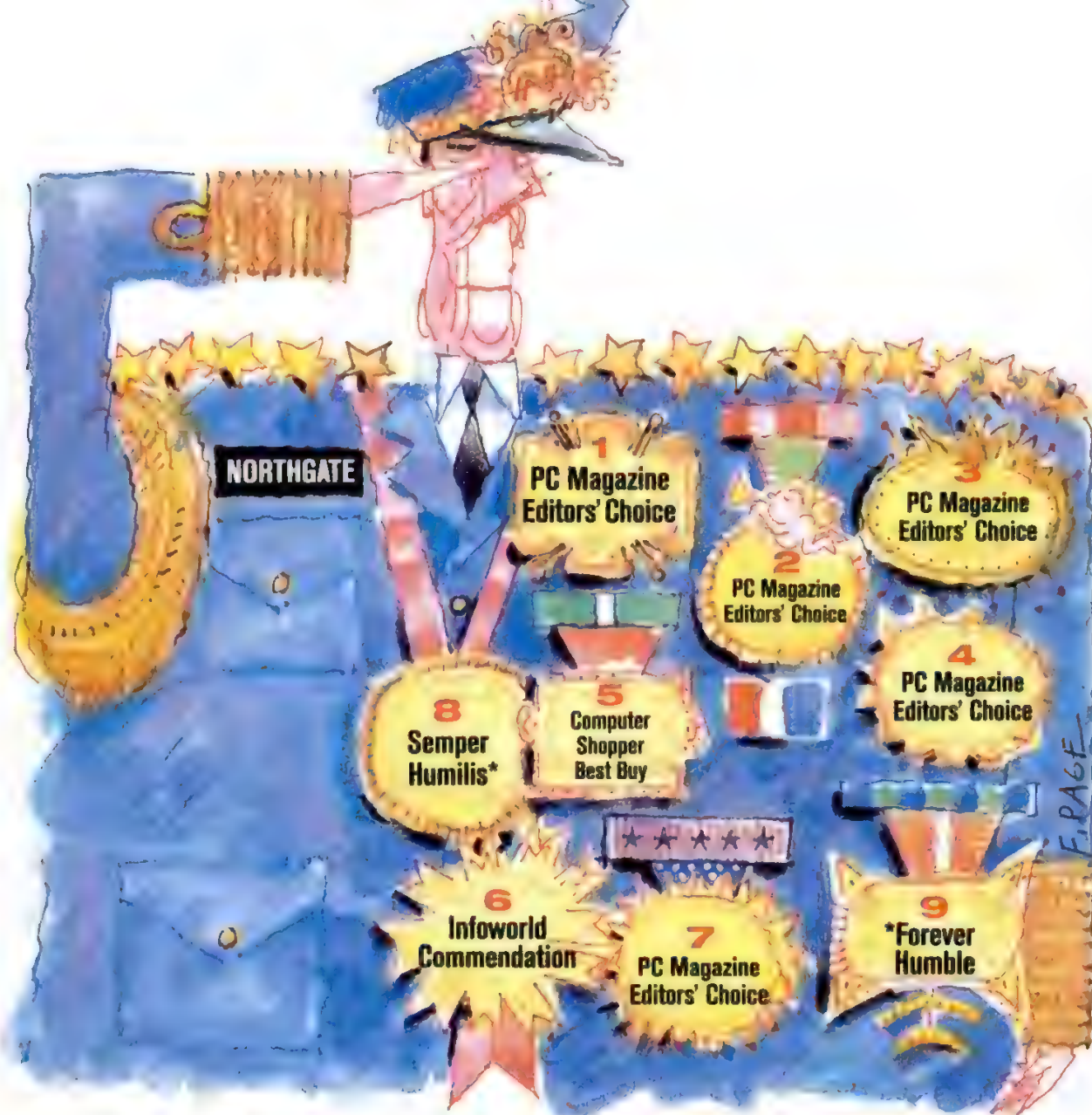
It comes with a VGA monitor
Slim price too: \$2,499.00 for
competition match this.

Come to think of it...there is
kind. A Northgate original. In
call 1-800 548 1993, and we
Of course we still make the
Northgate Computer System

North Slim



Slimmer. Trimmer. The world
as tall as America's favorite



The Highly Decorated General Northgate

A bit pushy? Not at all. General George Patton would, on occasion, walk around with all of his medals in place. So would Generals Douglas MacArthur and Dwight D. Eisenhower when the spirit grabbed them.

And Samuel F.B. Morse, father of an earlier form of communications, before the world became computerized. (If you think we're making this up, check out Morse's be-medaled photo on the back page of this special Northgate insert.) In the meantime, we could go on and on with the reasons to buy a Northgate system, but we thought the awards said it better than we could.

1. PC Magazine "Editors' Choice" award: 80286 SuperMicro. (PC Magazine, January, 1989)
2. PC Magazine "Editors' Choice" award: 80386 Elegance 20 MHz. (PC Magazine, May, 1989)
3. PC Magazine "Editors' Choice" award: 80386 Elegance 25 MHz. (PC Magazine, May, 1989)
4. PC Magazine "Editors' Choice" award: 80386 Elegance 33 MHz. (PC Magazine, October, 1989)
5. Computer Shopper "Best Buy" awards, three years in a row, based on a vote of the magazine's readers. • Best Buy — complete computer system • Best Buy — overall (all products advertised in the magazine) • Best Buy — input device: Northgate Omnikey Keyboard.
6. Infoworld. In April of 1989, they saluted Northgate's Elegance 386/25 with the headline: "The Elegance 3000 among the fastest 25-MHz systems" (Infoworld, April 10, 1989). In November, in their review of our Elegance 386/33, they said the following: "Northgate's Elegance 386-33/2000 computer is a top product in most of our scoring categories including value, where it earns just the second excellent mark we've awarded to 33 MHz systems." Overall rating 9.1, their highest ever.
7. PC Magazine "Editors' Choice" award: Northgate's Omnikey Keyboard. 8. "The Northgate Humility award" given to the most modest computer company in Plymouth Minnesota. So there you have it. And the year is still young. Northgate: "Semper Humilis." (Forever Humble).



NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
 13705 First Avenue North
 Plymouth, Minnesota 55441-41000
 1-800-548-1993

Northgate, OMNIKEY/102, OMNIKEY PLUS, and the Northgate "N" logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CREATED & PRODUCED BY FREIBERG LTD.
 © Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990 All rights reserved.
 386 IS A TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORPORATION

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

6



SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286



SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

SERVER

back-up system. Plus 4 megabytes of main memory for disk caching.

Then there's Samsung's PCterminal/286 Diskless Workstation which includes a built-in Ethernet interface and Novell's Remote Boot EPROM.

And not to be overlooked is our 16-bit SE2100 Ethernet Interface Card which provides up to twice the throughput for the price of an 8-bit card.

THE SAMSUNG COMMITMENT.

With 4 million monitors and half a million PC and LAN computers sold in 1988 alone, it's clear that Samsung has made a serious commitment to the marketplace. In all, Samsung offers no less than nine different PC and LAN computer models with seventeen color and monochrome monitors! And, as a 31-billion dollar international corporation, Samsung has the resources to provide continuous support for its customers.

So why not begin your network planning today? For the name of the Samsung reseller nearest you, write:

SAMSUNG, 3655 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134, or call **1-800-446-0262**.



SAMSUNG

PORTABLES

8086/8088-BASED

readable, comfortable display. Complete with Toshiba's CHAD utility—which lets you choose your character attributes—the T1000SE features one of the best displays possible in a notebook machine.

The removable battery, which lasts about 2 hours, will give out long before your eyes. The clever latch design is similar to that of the T1600, but the 11-ounce unit slides off the back of the machine rather than the front. In addition to plugging the 10.4-ounce transformer into the machine, you can charge the battery plus any extras (\$79 each) with the 3-battery external charger (\$349).

To maximize battery life, you can disable the 2,400-bps modem (\$349), speaker, or battery alarm on the fly, as well as set the display to shut down after a specified interval of disuse. The same pop-up window holds a gauge measuring how much juice you've got left. (A blinking LED indicator heralds your last few minutes of power.) You can also toggle the processor speed between a less power-hungry 4.77 MHz and the default 9.54 MHz.

The T1000SE is slightly larger than the NEC UltraLite, tipping the scales at 6.2 pounds with the 2,400-bps modem in-

stalled in a 1.75- by 11.7- by 10-inch case (HWD), but this notebook comes standard with a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive.

Instead of a hard disk drive, the T1000SE uses a battery-backed RAMdisk

With Toshiba's CHAD utility, the T1000SE features one of the best displays possible in a notebook machine.

(called HardRAM) to supplement the floppy disk drive. The unit comes with 1MB of RAM, of which 384K can be configured as a RAMdisk or as expanded memory. You can also buy a 1MB (\$699) or 2MB (\$1,199) RAM card that slides easily into a slot on the side of the machine for a maxi-

mum of 3MB total memory. As long as the backup battery has power (estimated at 12 hours after the main battery discharges, according to Toshiba), the data in your HardRAM is safe.

Also notable is the keyboard, which is well laid out with a firm, springy action, and earns as many accolades as the display. In addition, Toshiba integrated the AutoResume feature found in some of its other portables into the T1000SE; when you turn off the power, the system "remembers" its state, and upon power-up restores your environment.

A serial port, combination parallel port/external floppy disk drive connector, and 100-pin expansion bus connector (for use with third-party expansion boxes) are the only external I/O ports available. The T1000SE lacks the ability to drive an external monitor.

Our review unit posed no problems, with the exception of a slightly sticky Ctrl key. Although the plastic latch that holds the T1000SE closed allows you to open the top with one hand and keeps the computer's weight down, it feels flimsy. The T1000SE also has no handle, which makes the \$99 carrying case a necessity unless

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.



EDITOR'S CHOICE

- Toshiba T1000SE
- NEC Ultralite

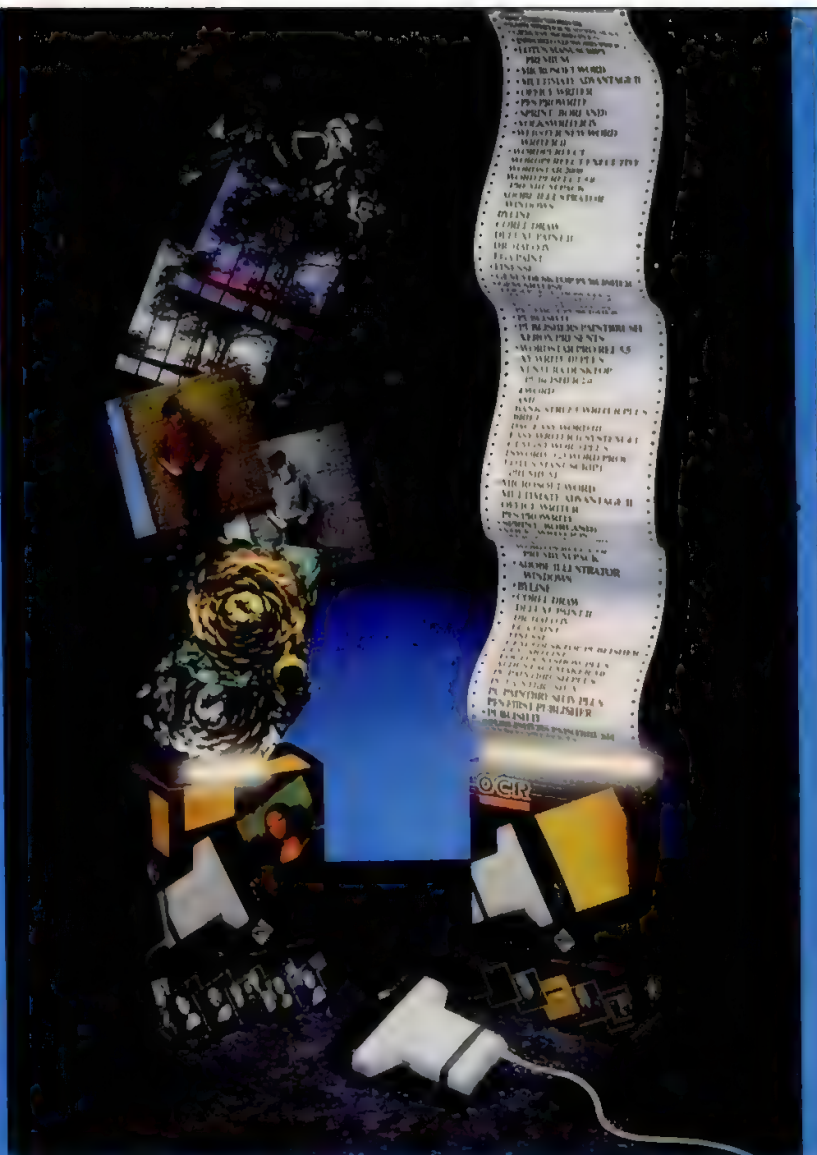
Our reviews of 8088- and 8086-based portables covered only the machines that matter: battery-powered DOS-based notebook units weighing 7 pounds or less. Among the seven we reviewed, the Toshiba T1000SE stands out for all-around excellence, and the NEC UltraLite shines in a niche category. Those two are our Editors' Choices.

8088- and 8086-based portables have only half to a third of the computing power of a 286, and these seven feature CGA displays. If you want a big EGA or VGA screen and a hard disk, look instead at a 286 portable. But if you have lighter computing needs including the ability to send data back to the home office, an 8088/8086 laptop with a modem and a good integrated software package is all you need.

Head of the class for overall computing in a notebook machine is the 6-pound, 1.75 by 12 by 10 inch Toshiba T1000SE. The T1000SE has a comfortable keyboard and bright 8 by 5 inch CGA LCD, the largest in this class. Its quick-change battery provides 2-plus hours of power, and with Toshiba's AutoResume feature, you can turn off this laptop in the middle of any application and return to it at a later time. The T1000SE comes with 1MB of RAM plus the option of adding a 1MB or 2MB silicon RAM card (highly recommended) as well as a 1.44MB floppy disk drive—far superior to the 768K RAMdisk and 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive of the original T1000, which remains on the market.

The 4.5-pound NEC UltraLite is the only product of its kind. In the year since its release, NEC has improved the screen brightness, cut down on screen reflections, made the battery pack easier—if not easy—to change, and dropped the price by \$700 so that you can buy the 2MB silicon disk version on the street for under \$2,000. That's the version

CONTINUES



PICTURE THIS IF YOU SCAN: NISCAN now has Words and Pictures!

NISCAN OCR is capable of extraordinary accuracy even with dot matrix print. It can be trained to read any clear font and generates ASCII output which is compatible with all standard word processing, editing and desktop publishing software.

NISCAN's advancements in scanning technology have made it the premier 300 DPI hand scanner for the PC. NISCAN's GEM and TIFF formats are *load-and-go* with many of the most popular desktop publishing and word processing packages including Ventura Publisher®, Aldus PageMaker® and WordPerfect 5.0®.

Give your PC a better image today with NISCAN and NISCAN OCR!



NISCAN

N I S C A N
OCR
Words & Pictures

For the nearest dealer or information about image vectorization and greyscale enhancement software call 1-800-245-SCAN or write: NISCAN Incorporated • 1919 Old Denton Rd. • Carrollton, TX 75006

Color has been added to some of NISCAN's monochrome images above.
Product names preceding *** are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Savings you can't

New lower prices



Open yourself to future possibilities

At the rate things change in the PC industry, tomorrow's technology is here today. Keep your options open with a CompuAdd system. Our engineers were looking ahead when they designed our low profile systems. Larger memory capacities allow you to run the latest software applications. And two built-in serial ports and a parallel port eliminate the need to use an expansion slot for an I/O card. The hard drive interface and dual diskette controller mean another valuable expansion slot saved.

With CompuAdd you don't settle for less; you just pay less.

CompuAdd's No-Risk Guarantee

1. 30-Day No-Questions-Asked Guarantee

Every hardware product and every office accessory CompuAdd sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging, freight and insurance prepaid, within 30 days of purchase for a full refund of the unit price. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes, and shipping costs not refundable.

2. Toll Free Technical Support • One-Year Limited Warranty • We Pay Return Freight on Mail Order Repairs

If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from CompuAdd call 800-666-1872 weekdays from 8:00am to 7:00pm, CST. Our technical support staff will be happy to assist you with any hardware or software difficulty. If we cannot resolve a hardware problem over the phone, we will assign you a return material authorization (RMA) number. You ship the equipment to our Austin Service Center freight and insurance prepaid. We will repair or replace the product (at our option) without cost to you and pay for the return freight. You may also carry the product into one of our North American Superstores where our repair staff can assist you on the premises. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

3. No-Charge 90-Day Express Part or Product Exchange for Mail Order Customers

If a problem affects the service or operation of a component purchased as a CompuAdd system (CPU, monitor, or keyboard) in the first 90 days, we will determine the cause and, if needed, ship a replacement part or product within 48 hours (depending on availability of part via Federal Express® standard air—at our expense).

4. Onsite Service Available

Onsite service is available within 250 Miles. This service area is nationwide on all CompuAdd systems. The CompuAdd 220 and 300-series systems come with FREE onsite service during the initial one-year warranty period. Purchasers of other CompuAdd systems may buy a year of onsite service at the time of purchase. Extended two- and three-year warranties are also available on all CompuAdd systems. A completed service agreement must be received prior to onset of any onsite coverage.

Call 800-666-1872 or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for more information.

Our Latest High-Performance Workhorses

These low profile machines save money and desk space without sacrificing power and performance. Built-in functions reduce by two the number of expansion cards users typically purchase. The result to you: increased functionality and reliability in a smaller package.

The CompuAdd 212

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports

Far and away the best value on the market today in a 286 AT machine. Running at 12MHz, it can handle the toughest MS-DOS®-based software.

\$895
64730

- Built-in game port interface (cable required, 48954)
 - Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
 - 80287 math coprocessor socket
 - Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
 - 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Monitor optional.

The CompuAdd 316s

If you thought you couldn't afford a 386, the 316s could change your mind. Power-packed on a small footprint, the 316s opens the door to 386 software at an exceptionally low price. Like all 386 machines, the 316s comes with one year of FREE onsite service.

\$1295
64787

- 386SX processor running at 16MHz
 - 1MB memory expandable to 4MB on motherboard
 - 0 wait state page-mode memory
 - Built-in dual hard drive interface
 - Built-in dual diskette drive controller
 - Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
 - Built-in game port interface (cable required, 48954)
 - Three full-size 16-bit and two-half-size 8-bit expansion slots
 - 387SX math coprocessor socket
 - Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
 - 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Monitor optional.

CompuAdd 212 Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MGA	EGA	CVGA
20MB (28ms)	64731 — \$1359	64736 — \$1709	64741 — \$1719
40MB (28ms)	64732 — \$1499	64737 — \$1849	64742 — \$1859
80MB (19ms)	64733 — \$1729	64738 — \$2079	64743 — \$2089

CompuAdd 316s Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MGA	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	64788 — \$1899	64791 — \$2009	64793 — \$2259
80MB (19ms)	64789 — \$2129	64792 — \$2239	64794 — \$2489
110MB (19ms)	64790 — \$2329	64796 — \$2439	64795 — \$2689

afford to miss! on 36 systems.

Save \$200 off
January SX prices!

Powerhouses

Save time with speed systems that respond quickly to your every need. High performance combined with cutting edge technology and SCO™ XENIX®, UNIX®, OS/2® and MS-DOS® compatibility make these PCs totally capable.

The CompuAdd 316

"The CompuAdd (316) is a good example of the kind of value you can get for dollars spent by mail."

\$2569

64812

PC Magazine, February, 1989

- 386 processor running at 16MHz
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB
- Disk caching software
- LIM 4.0 support
- Dual diskette controller with dual hard drive interface
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Five available expansion slots
- 387 math coprocessor socket
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 40MB hard drive

- Monochrome VGA monitor
- 16-bit VGA video adapter card
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- New Spinnaker Eight-in-One™ integrated software
- Free one-year onsite service

Color monitor optional.

The CompuAdd 320

"The in-house engineered (320 and 325) are a big step in the right direction."

\$2995

64823

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

- 386 processor running at 20MHz
- High-speed cache memory controller with 32KB of static RAM cache
- 1MB fully available RAM expandable to 16MB
- Disk caching software
- LIM 4.0 support
- ROM shadowing into faster DRAM
- Dual diskette controller with dual hard drive interface

- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Five available expansion slots
- 387 math coprocessor socket
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 40MB hard disk drive
- Monochrome VGA monitor
- 16-bit VGA video adapter card
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- New Spinnaker Eight-in-One integrated software
- Free one-year onsite service

Color monitor optional.

The CompuAdd 325

"Each (386) system comes packed with features—and at prices that won't empty your savings account."

\$3799

64835

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

- 386 processor running at 25MHz
- High-speed cache memory controller with 32KB of static RAM cache
- 1MB full available RAM expandable to 16MB
- Disk caching software
- LIM 4.0 support
- ROM shadowing into faster DRAM
- Dual diskette controller with dual hard drive interface
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Five available expansion slots
- 387 math coprocessor socket
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 40MB hard drive
- Monochrome VGA monitor
- 16-bit VGA video adapter card
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- New Spinnaker Eight-in-One integrated software
- Free one-year onsite service

Color monitor optional.

CompuAdd 316 Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	64812 -	64817 -
80MB (19ms)	64813 -	64818 -
110MB (19ms)	64814 -	64819 -
150MB (18ms)	64815 -	64820 -

CompuAdd 320 Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	64823 -	64829 -
80MB (19ms)	64824 -	64830 -
110MB (19ms)	64825 -	64831 -
320MB (18ms)	64826 -	64832 -

CompuAdd 325 Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	64836 - \$3799	64842 - \$4049
80MB (19ms)	64837 - \$4029	64843 - \$4279
110MB (19ms)	64838 - \$4229	64844 - \$4479
320MB (18ms)	64839 - \$5209	64845 - \$5459

Call today! And discover the new standard for corporate and personal computing.

800-666-1872

Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST, Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST



Complete Computer Solutions At Significant Savings

Looking for the value, savings, and convenience of a package purchase? Unwilling to sacrifice quality, flexibility, reliability or technical support when you invest in a business computer? Look no further! At the heart of the new Starter Kits are our most affordable workhorses, the CompuAdd 810 and CompuAdd 212. Packaged with everything you need to start computing at home or in your office. Monitor. Printer. Cables. Operating and applications software. Even paper and blank diskettes!

Video Combos



Now you can give your graphic renditions added punch and save \$40 too! Choose from a palette of 256K high-resolution colors with our Color VGA Combo. Features a CompuAdd CVGA monitor and a CompuAdd 4-bit VGA graphics card.

\$499

Flat Screen Monographics Combo features 12" monitor, monographics adapter card. 51700 \$139

EGA Combo features 14" EGA color monitor and EGA-480 card. 51702 \$489

Monographics VGA Combo 14" b/w monographics VGA monitor and CompuAdd VGA card. 51704 \$249
Super VGA Combo includes the Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 14" color VGA monitor and a CompuAdd 16-bit VGA card. 51706 \$685

Monitors

EGA 14" monitor offers the best value in an enhanced color monitor. Features 14" screen, 0.31mm dot pitch, and high-resolution up to 640x350. 51210 \$349

Monographics 14" VGA analog monitor with 14" screen. The 0.31mm dot pitch provides for high-resolution up to 640x480. Capable of 64 shades of gray. 51085 \$139
NEC MultiSync 2A Super VGA color analog monitor with 14" direct etch screen features up to 800x600 resolution, 0.31mm dot pitch resolution, autosynchronization and 38MHz bandwidth. 51208 \$510

Seiko Instruments 14" monitor with flat, black Trinitron screen displays 640x480 and 1024x768 resolutions with a super-fine dot pitch of 0.26mm. Uses one-electron gun technology for intense colors. 51082 \$595

Graphics Cards

CompuAdd VGA card enhances your monitor with high-resolution, 16 out of 256K colors, and VGA, EGA, CGA, and monochrome graphics compatibility.

8-bit CompuAdd VGA card.

48331 \$159

16-bit CompuAdd VGA card.

48333 \$199

More CompuAdd

CompuAdd's New Career Starter Kit

For **\$899** You Get:

64716

- CompuAdd 810 computer (XT-compatible)
- NEC V20 processor rated at 10MHz
- 640KB RAM with parity checking
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface (cable required, 48954)
- Three full-size and two half-size XT class expansion slots
- 8087 math coprocessor socket
- Monographics monitor and adapter
- Star Micronics NX-1000™ printer and cable
- 5.25" 360KB diskette drive
- CompuAdd MS-DOS v4.01 and GW-BASIC® software
- New Spinnaker® Eight-in-One™ integrated software
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Computer paper and ten blank diskettes

Color monitor optional.

CompuAdd's New Professional Starter Kit

Computerize Your Business For **\$1495**

64747

- CompuAdd 212 computer (AT-compatible) with 40MB hard drive
- 80286 processor running at 12MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface (cable required, 48954)
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit AT class expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor socket
- Monographics monitor and adapter
- Panasonic® 1180 printer and cable
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- CompuAdd MS-DOS v4.01 and GW-BASIC® software
- New Spinnaker Eight-in-One integrated software
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Computer paper and ten blank diskettes

Color monitor optional.

Career Starter Kit Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MGA	CGA	CVGA
No Hard Drive	64716 - \$899	64721 - \$1039	64726 - \$1259
20MB (69ms)	64717 - \$1179	64722 - \$1319	64727 - \$1539
40MB (69ms)	64718 - \$1329	64723 - \$1469	64728 - \$1689

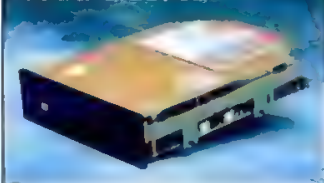
Professional Starter Kit Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MGA	EGA	CVGA
40MB (69ms)	64747 - \$1495	64752 - \$1845	64757 - \$1855
80MB (19ms)	64748 - \$1905	64753 - \$2255	64758 - \$2265

unbeatable affordables.

A Feast Of Low-Cost, High-Performance Components!

Hard Drives



XT Class Hard Drives

Controller card included.

20MB MiniScribe® (65ms). 47001 **\$279**

20MB Seagate® (65ms). 47002 **\$279**

30MB MiniScribe (65ms) RLL.

47100 **\$279**

30MB Seagate (65ms) RLL.

47101 **\$299**

40MB Seagate (40ms). 47209 **\$425**

XT Class FlashCards

FlashCard-30, 30MB MiniScribe

(65ms). 47104 **\$329**

FREE! PC-FULLBACK™ backup software with every hard drive purchase.

Take advantage of the greater flexibility provided by the
40MB Seagate
(28ms) AT-compatible
hard drive. **\$369**
47207

AT Class Hard Drives

20MB Seagate (65ms). 47003 **\$219**

40MB MiniScribe (61ms). 47203 **\$319**

71MB MiniScribe (25ms). 47402 **\$589**

80MB Seagate (28ms). 47401 **\$599**

ESDI Hard Drives

90MB Imprimis (18ms, 10Mbit/sec).

47405 **\$899**

150MB Imprimis (18ms, 10Mbit/sec).

47432 **\$1189**

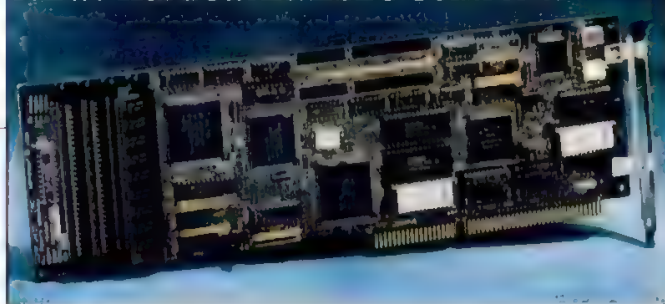
320MB Imprimis (14.5ms, 10Mbit).

47463 **\$1789**

630MB Imprimis

(14.5ms, 15Mbit/sec). 47476 **\$2699**

NEW! HardCache/ESDI Controller



Perfect for any network, CAD/CAM, or graphics application. The new CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI Controller reduces system access time to cache data to less than 0.5ms—up to 30 times quicker than even the fastest hard drive! Features automatic system self-configuration, programmable prereads, and automatic cache set definition. Upgrades require 100ns SIMMs. HardCache/ESDI Controller with 256KB RAM. **\$495**
46510

Controllers

Dual diskette drive controller. 46301 **\$49**

AT-compatible dual diskette/hard

drive controller. 46500 **\$149**

XT-compatible MFM hard drive

controller card. 46311 **\$79**

ESDI 10Mbit/sec dual diskette/hard

drive controller. 46517 **\$180**

ESDI 15Mbit/sec dual diskette/hard

drive controller. 46518 **\$215**

Diskette Drives

5.25" Diskette Drives

360KB XT-compatible (black). 45300 **\$89**

360KB AT-compatible (gray). 45302 **\$89**

1.2MB AT-compatible (gray). 45350 **\$89**

3.5" Diskette Drives

720KB XT-compatible (black). 45302 **\$89**

720KB AT-compatible (gray). 45301 **\$89**

1.44MB drive for personal computers

(gray). 45223 **\$89**

Memory Cards

MEM-576 short card for XT-

compatibles with 0KB is

expandable to 576KB. 48100 **\$35**

AT-compatible EMS card with

0KB expandable to 2MB. 48102 **\$119**

Intel® Above Board PLUS

with 512KB expandable to 2MB

allows for XT- and AT-compatible

or PS/2-30. 48176 **\$419**

Multifunction Boards

XT-compatible multifunction

board with 384KB RAM, serial,

parallel, and game ports, and

clock/calendar. 48710 **\$199**

AT-compatible multifunction

board with 0KB expandable to

1.5MB, serial port and parallel

port. 48701 **\$99**

Printers



Hewlett-Packard® authorized dealer.

Enhance the art of producing publication-quality printed documents with a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II. Features 512KB RAM, toner cartridge, a 200-sheet letter-size input tray, and RS-232/parallel interface.

\$1749
56800

Near Letter Quality

Epson® FX-1050 (15" carriage,

290 SuperDraft/64 NLQ). 56313 **\$469**

Okidata Microline® 320 (11" car-

riage, 300 draft/63 NLQ). 56359 **\$349**

Okidata Microline 321 (15" car-

riage, 300 draft/63 NLQ). 56360 **\$489**

The Star Micronics NX-1000

Rainbow color printer (11" carriage,

144 draft/36 NLQ). 56443 **\$225**

Letter Quality

Panasonic 1124 (11" carriage,

192 draft/63 LQ). 56369 **\$329**

Okidata Microline 390 (11" car-

riage, 270 draft/90 LQ). 56361 **\$489**

Epson LQ-510 (11" carriage,

225 draft/60 LQ). 56340 **\$339**

Epson LQ-850 (11" carriage,

264 draft/88 LQ). 56334 **\$549**

Epson LQ-1050 (15" carriage,

264 draft/88 LQ). 56333 **\$775**

CompuAdd

Customer driven, by design.

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727

Fax: 512-335-6236

Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS

Technical Support: 800-999-9901

Outside US: 512-258-5575

Canada: 800-387-3266

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing). CODs (\$50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase \$500, thereafter \$50), and wire transfers.

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum \$3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping/handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum \$10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes and other consumables are non-refundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization number (RMA). Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

CompuAdd, Professional Starter Kit, Career Starter Kit, FlashCard 20, FlashCard 30, HardCache, ESDI and Customer driven, by design are trademarks of CompuAdd Corporation. IBM, PC, AT, Personal Systems 2, PS 2 and EGA are registered trademarks and PC XT and OS 2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 8088, 8087, 80286, 80287, 386, 387, 386SX, and 387SX are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. NEC V20 is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Inc. PC-FullBack is a trademark of Westlake Data. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

The only thing our new PC-File doesn't do is make coffee.

Powerfully friendly



ButtonWare's new PC-File Version 5.0 gets along with everyone. It's so simple to use, a novice can be up and running in a snap generating labels, lists, letters — even graphs! For the pros, it's a powerhouse. Custom reports. Relational retrieve. dBASE file compatibility. And more!

Fast and flexible This menu driven database manager works like lightning. And it's flexible. Set up macros. Execute DOS commands. Exchange data with 1-2-3, WordPerfect and others. There's even a LAN version available.

Critics' choice

Here's what the experts say about PC-File: "If ever there was an everyman's database, this is it." *Computer Shopper*

"PC-File is obviously a good deal, yet its versatility, speed and ease of use make it worthy regardless of price." *PC Magazine*. "...PC-File offers sophisticated database management at an unbeatable...price." *PC World*.

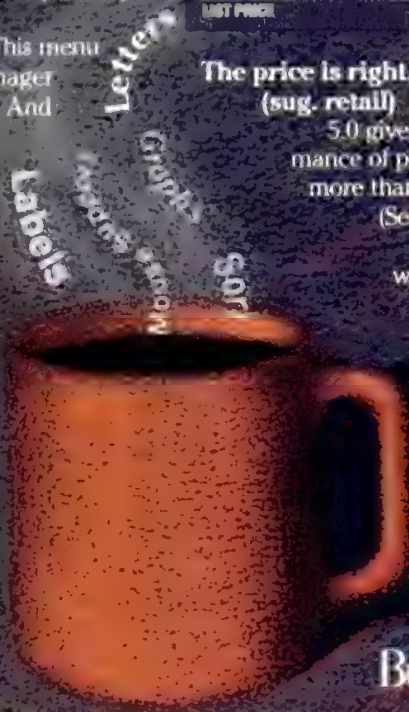
FEATURE	PC-FILE	Q&A	Prot. File
Maximum # records	1 Billion	6 Million	50,000
Business graphing	YES	NO	NO
Read/Write dBASE directly	YES	NO	NO
Find duplicate records	YES	NO	NO
UN Delete records	YES	NO	YES
Snapshot mailing labels	YES	NO	NO
Mail merge	YES	YES	NO
Relational retrieve	YES	YES	NO
Auto dialer	YES	NO	NO
Mouse support	YES	NO	NO
LIST PRICE	\$199	\$349	\$299

The price is right, \$129.95 (sug. retail)

PC-File Version 5.0 gives you the performance of products that cost more than twice as much.

(See chart.) Stop by your local software store. Or call

1-800-1-Button or 206-454-0479, and find out why 700,000 users say PC-File is the hottest thing since coffee.



ButtonWare™

PC-File is a registered trademark of ButtonWare, Inc. 2880 E. 12th Avenue, Suite 100, Denver, CO 80202. Q&A is a trademark of Symanetic. Professional File (Vers. 2.1) © Copyright 1986 Software Publishing Corporation.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLES

8086/8088-BASED



EDITOR'S CHOICE

CONTINUED

worth considering. We're still annoyed by the nonstandard adapter on the serial port that you have to remember to carry everywhere you go, the noncloning version of *Lap-Link* in ROM, the late delivery of ROM card software that is typically one revision older than the floppy disk versions, and the failure of NEC to deliver an external battery charger.

The UltraLite still requires special care—for instance, it must be recharged every week or you'll lose the contents of the silicon disk—and the *Lap-Link* data transfer is a bit more complicated than just saving files to a floppy disk. That keeps the UltraLite from being *the* tool for every executive—it still requires more time to master than many executives might care to spend. But for anyone who needs a full-size keyboard and a bright backlit CGA display in a standard DOS machine that measures only 1.25 by 12 by 8.25 inches (a half-inch thinner and 1.5 pounds lighter than the T1000SE), the UltraLite can't be beat.

And what of the machines that aren't Editor's Choices?

If you *have* to have a notebook portable with both floppy and hard disk drives, the 7-pound Compaq LTE would be your choice. But why stop there? With the Compaq LTE/286 (our Editor's Choice for 286 laptops) you can get real work done.

Zenith's MinisPort just doesn't cut it. The 2-inch, 720K floppy disk is about as much of a standard now as 8-track tapes, and the screen is too small and too dim.

No matter how cheap you can find the Toshiba T1000 (perhaps \$500), we think you're better off with the SE version. The T1000 suffers with the only display smaller than the MinisPort, but remember that the T1000 was introduced almost three years ago. If you want a simple, cheap, nonexpandable machine with a nonilluminated screen, consider

CONTINUES

Introducing the affordable PostScript solution for the HP LaserJet IIP

So easy to use—simply plug it in

We've done it again! PacificData Products has expanded its family of laser printer enhancement products with *PacificPage/Personal Edition™*—the first PostScript® emulation cartridge for the HP LaserJet® IIP printer.

PacificPage/Personal Edition offers the same impressive features provided by our *PacificPage* cartridge for the LaserJet Series II:

"Users said that PacificPage offers a better combination of reasonable cost and ease of use"

PC Week, August 7, 1989

"...produces pages that look strikingly better than those produced by a 300-dpi Adobe PostScript printer"

PC Magazine, November 28, 1989

"PacificPage offers the easiest way to get PostScript output from a non-PostScript laser printer...PacificPage is also the most convenient solution because users can print files in one step, without exiting the application...The ability to scale all 35 fonts to any size and the fact that most, if not all, graphics packages have extensive PostScript support are two reasons to buy PacificPage"

PC Week, November 20, 1989



"PacificPage is the easiest to use, highest quality PostScript emulator yet."

PC/Computing

For your nearest authorized dealer, or for more information on our full line of laser printer enhancement products, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 552-0880.

Pacific Data Products—Plug into Power

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

9125 Rehco Road
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 552-0880, Fax (619) 552-0889

PacificPage is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. PC Magazine, PC Week © 1989 Ziff Communications Company. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.



US list price
\$499
Dealer prices
may vary

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You'll feel right at home with a Tandy® computer.

With a Tandy 1000, finishing your office work in the comfort of your home is just the beginning.

Because unlike other PC compatibles, Tandy 1000s have MS-DOS® and the DeskMate Graphical User

Interface™ built in. And in plain English, that means it's easy enough for the whole family to use.

Keep a budget, finish a book report, write those long overdue letters. Keep a household inventory for

insurance purposes. Catalog your stamp collection. You can do all this and more, with the included DeskMate software applications.

Bring one home. A Tandy 1000 works for the entire family!



Come in today and see a Tandy computer at your local...

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

MS-DOS/licensed from Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EDITOR'S CHOICE

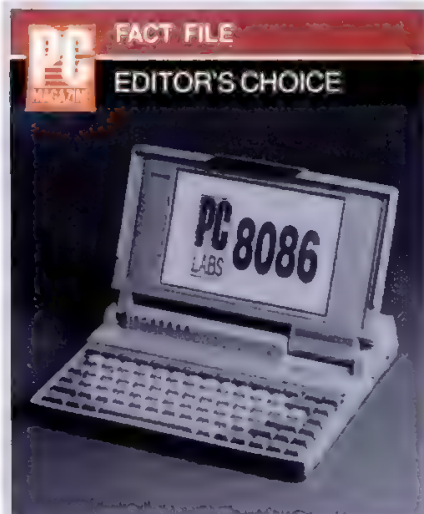
CONTINUED

Tandy's 1100 FD for \$999 list, including DOS and Tandy's DeskMate software permanently stored in ROM.

We were impressed enough by the 1-pound, palm-size Poqet PC to give it an Award for Technical Excellence last fall. While it is backed with impressive technology the current version still needs to iron out some of the practical kinks before we can wholeheartedly recommend the Poqet.

you have a briefcase.

If the three items at the top of your list of required features for a notebook machine are a good display, a good keyboard, and the ability to accept standard storage media, then you need look no further than the T1000SE.



Toshiba T1000SE

Toshiba American Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92713; (800) 999-4273, (800) 457-7777 (dealer referral service).

List Price: With 1MB RAM, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, double-scan CGA liquid crystal display, parallel port, serial port, DOS 3.3 in ROM, PC-Kwik PowerPak, \$1,699; with additional 1MB silicon RAM card, \$2,398; with 2MB silicon RAM card, \$2,898. Optional 2,400-bps modem, \$349; carrying case, \$99; spare battery, \$79.

In Short: A machine that's slightly larger than a notebook, with a great display and keyboard. A winner if you need a floppy disk drive but won't miss a hard disk.

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLES

8086/8088-BASED

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Zenith MinisPort

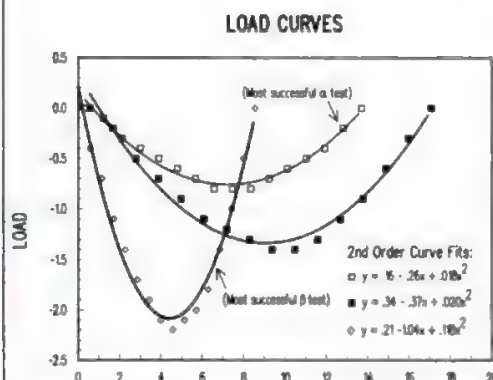
by Abe Rosner

At first glance you may be impressed with the Zenith MinisPort's sleek, succinct design, seemingly an ideal traveling techno-

crat's companion. This 8-MHz 80C88 notebook computer, with backlit CGA display, a 720K floppy disk drive, full-size keyboard, 2MB battery-backed RAM-disk, a 1,200 bps internal modem, and a 1.25- by 12.4- by 9.8-inch profile seems wonderful. In a vacuum, the tested \$3,515 MinisPort has plenty of merit, but in the evolving laptop market, the competition has passed by this portable.

Unlatching the hinged flap of the clam-

Engineers and Scientists Found Plotting Behind Businessmen's Backs!



with
**TECH*
GRAPH*
PAD...**

Plotting and
graphing software
for engineers and
scientists.

100% LOTUS Compatible

Still trying to get engineering & scientific graphs from spreadsheets or business programs? If so, you need TECH*GRAPH*PAD, the industry standard technical graphing & plotting software for engineers & scientists. Directly reads data from Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets, other spreadsheets, & most data acquisition hardware & software. GUARANTEED easy-to-use or your money back!

According to PC MAGAZINE, "TECH*GRAPH*PAD is fast, easy-to-use, and produces good-looking output."



- X-Y, Semi-log, Log/Log, Polar Plots
- Curve Fitting • Data Smoothing
- Full control of Labels & Scale
- Independent X-Y Axes ; Dual Y Axes
- Error Bars • Greek Letters • Symbols
- Laser Printer, Plotter, Printer Output
- IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, Apollo, DEC compatible

CALL for FREE Demo Disk
(617) 290-5900

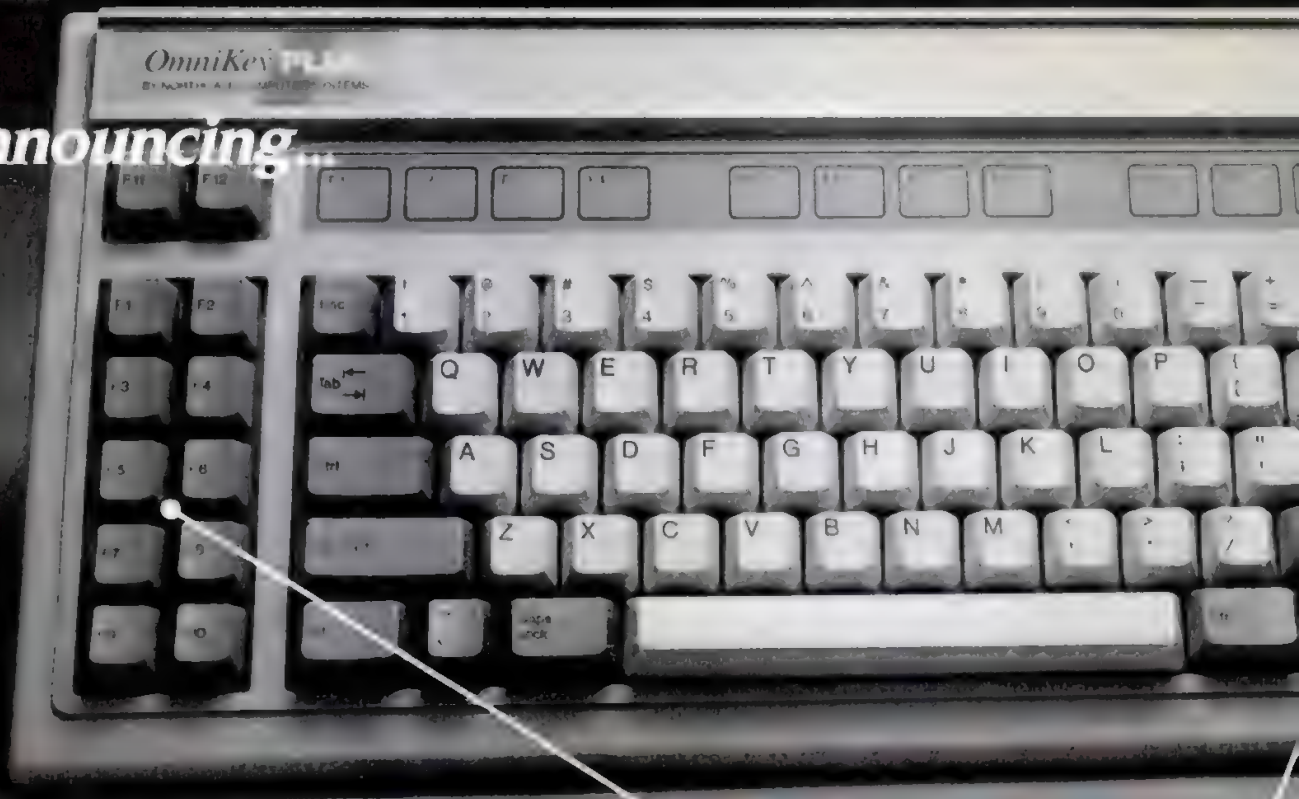
Dealer Inquiries Invited;
International dealers fax (617) 890-1340

binary engineering

400 Fifth Ave. • Waltham, MA 02154 • Tel: (617) 290-5900 • Fax: (617) 890-1340

End users circle 389. Dealers circle 395

Announcing...



NEW... Northgate™ OmniKey™/PLUS

The keyboard you asked us to design!

Thousands of you asked us to make a keyboard designed the way you want, not what IBM and all their keyboard clones force on you.

Now ... discover OmniKey/PLUS!

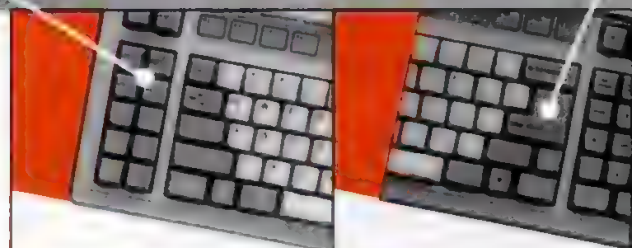
As are all our keyboards, Northgate's engineers designed this gem from the ground up. It's not a PacRim economy job anyone can buy. IT'S EXCLUSIVELY NORTHGATE.

One look, one touch tells you this is the best in keyboard design, in quality, in all its many features. You can type faster, confident all the keys are where you want them.

Now! Two separate keypads. Cursor arrows in logical, comfortable array—gone is the ill-conceived "inverted T." And the backslash key is placed "just right." See detail panels.

Will you prefer OmniKey/PLUS enough to discard your current keyboard? Take ten days to make up your mind. If not, return for full product cost refund.

Quantities may be limited so call or send your order today.



F KEYS ON THE LEFT...
12 easy to reach, programmable F Keys where they belong and where your fingers expect to find them instinctively

CONVENIENCE CLUSTER ...
Large Backspace Key, hard to miss; L shaped Enter Key; Backslash next to Shift. Unshifted Asterisk Key—a wonderful addition

LOOK! Just a few new

■ Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches

■ Dip Switch compatible with nearly any IBM PC type system—PS/2, Zenith, Compaq, Dell, Tandy, AT&T

■ OmniKey/PLUS weighs 5.5 lbs., made to stay put on your desk

■ Cable plugs into back of keyboard

■ Low Profile Elegant Styling!

Introductory Limited Time Price

\$119⁰⁰
PATENTS PENDING

For Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing, Phone Keyboard Dept. at 612-553-0734.



CURSOR/SCREEN KEYPAD ...
With arrows in familiar diamond pattern. No need to hit Num Lock or hold down Shift Key. And we "nuked" the Inverted T



NUMERIC KEYPAD ...
With all the math operands in place around the numbers. Large INS, DEL and ENTER Keys. Has lighted indicators above pad

features of OmniKey/PLUS.

Phone Toll Free

800-526-2446

HOURS: Mon.-Fri 7am-8pm, Sat. 8am-4pm Central

Canada: 800-338-8383



"We hear you!"

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1988
All Rights Reserved

Northgate, OmniKey/102, OmniKey/PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

Yes. Ship my OmniKey order(s). I understand I may use it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Northgate will accept COD and purchase orders from credit-worthy buyers for quantities totalling \$500.00 or greater.

FAX orders to 612-553-1695.

SHIPPING: Allow 5 days for order processing before shipment. Thereafter, shipments can be:

- UPS Ground add \$7.00 ea. allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
- Overnight Air add \$25.00 ea.
- Second Day Air add \$12.00 ea.

Compatible with virtually every IBM type computer in the world!

Ten-day trial return for unquestioned full refund.

Three-year unconditional warranty, any cause, we will repair or replace.



New
OmniKey™/102
Model Also
Available...
\$99.00

For those who prefer Northgate's OmniKey/102, an updated version now joins our line. Same trial offer, same 3-year warranty.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Name _____

Company _____

Ship to (address) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Computer Brand & Type _____

Qty.	Item	Shipping	Total
	OmniKey/PLUS*	\$119.00	
	OmniKey/102	\$ 99.00	
	C/T 101	\$ 99.00	

TOTAL OF ORDER * \$

*You must specify which cable you require—for additional cables add \$21.00 ea

Compatibility Notes: Please read before placing your order

OmniKey/PLUS is made compatible through a combination of dip switch settings and the proper connecting cable. We must know the computer make and model you will be using with OmniKey/PLUS. Otherwise we cannot guarantee compatibility.

Brand _____

Model (AT/XT) _____

Prepaid amount enclosed \$ _____

Please charge to my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Signature of Cardholder _____

(My signature authorizes a charge to my account for the above merchandise prior to shipping to initiate processing of my order.)

PAGE RECOGNITION THAT RECOGNIZES YOUR NEEDS

ReadRight 2.01

Reads Hundreds Of Fonts On Any PC

If you want an accurate and affordable way to read documents into your PC, you need ReadRight 2.01 from OCR Systems. ReadRight is omnifont – it reads hundreds of fonts without time consuming training. Its software-only design runs on a standard PC – no additional memory or hardware is required. Combined with any PC and a scanner, ReadRight gives you omnifont OCR worth thousands – at a price of only \$495.

Reads Your Documents

- Reads most typewritten, typeset, laser printed and NLQ and draft dot matrix documents including monospaced, proportional, kerned, touching – and even loose dot matrix text – with 99.5% accuracy
- Reads landscape and portrait oriented documents
- Reads complex layouts, including multiple columns and tables

Runs On Your PC

- Works on any IBM compatible PC with 640K of memory and a hard disk drive
- Supports most popular scanners – even works with fax cards and hand-held scanners

Fast And Easy To Use

- Recognizes your document's fonts without training
- Stores directly in the format of your word processor, spreadsheet, database or page layout program
- Easy installation and user friendly menu-based operation

(800) 233-4627

OCRSYSTEMS

(215) 938-7460 Fax: (215) 938-7465
1800 Byberry Road, Suite 1405, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

ReadRight is a registered trademark of OCR Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
PC Week photo reprinted from PC Week, December 11, 1989. Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communications Co.



PORTABLES

8086/8088-BASED

shell reveals the MinisPort's 8.5- by 3.25-inch transfective liquid crystal display. Despite being a full 80-character by 25-line backlit display, the screen was poor. Due to the exaggerated proportions of the MinisPort's display, the aspect ratio is a disappointing 2.8, one of the worst of the 73 portables in this issue (a normal desktop monitor has an aspect ratio of 1.33). Graphical images appear flattened. The display does work better than most other backlit LCDs in bright sunlight because of Zenith's unique transfective LCD technology, but images are faded when there is

The MinisPort is
designed for the
traveler who needs a
sleekly built unit to
fit inside a briefcase
or portfolio with
room to spare.

less ambient light, despite the MinisPort's adjustable backlighting.

Another drawback is the 720K floppy disk drive. Unlike the Compaq LTE and the Toshiba T1000SE, the MinisPort's floppy disk drive takes nonstandard 2-inch MiniDiskettes, which come in boxes of ten for \$99. Zenith has pledged to stock the diskettes at every location that sells the MinisPort, but the availability of these disks will remain limited.

To swap files with your desktop PC, Zenith includes a self-cloning file transfer program in ROM called *FastLynx LX*, which is easy to use. The necessary serial cable, along with a box of the 2-inch MiniDiskettes and a leather slipcover for the unit, come in a \$139 start-up kit. Other alternatives are a \$399 AC-powered external 360K 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, and Zenith's 720K 3.5-inch 720K external unit, which came with the tested system and runs on the MinisPort's battery.

The keyboard features full-size, normally spaced keys, including the cursor and function keys. Despite the short key

FACT FILE

**Zenith MiniPort**

Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; (800) 553-0331.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 720K 2-inch floppy disk drive, CGA transfective liquid crystal display, parallel port, serial port, DOS 3.3, FastLynx LX, \$1,999; with 2MB RAM, \$2,799; with external 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, 1,200-bps internal modem, start-up kit (including 10 MiniDiskettes), additional battery, \$3,515. 360K 5.25-inch external floppy disk drive, \$399; carrying case, \$59.

In Short: A functional 5.9-pound notebook computer. The MiniPort offers the advantage of long battery life on removable battery packs and a full assortment of I/O ports. It suffers from a small, hard-to-read display and non-standard storage media.

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

travel, the keyboard is comfortable to type on compared with other notebook-class computers. There is no disorientation, since the keyboard is laid out as expected. The Enter key is oversized, and the Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn keys do not need to be used in conjunction with other keys.

On the 1MB RAM units, 640K is provided for DOS, which resides in ROM, with 360K left on the battery-backed-up silicon disk. An additional 1MB silicon RAM card provides a usable 1.36MB RAMdisk. These silicon cards are backed up by nonrechargeable lithium batteries, so information is safe even when the rechargeable nickel cadmium system battery is drained or exchanged. When the 80-hour lithium battery dies, the information stored on the silicon disk is lost.

The MiniPort is a well-built computer designed for the traveler who needs a sleek unit designed to fit inside a briefcase or portfolio with ample room to spare. But with the 2 or 3 extra pounds this system has over its primary competitors and the small display, the MiniPort does not compare well overall with other notebook machines in its class.

MINUTE MAN

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES



TOTAL POWER PROTECTION

- Blackouts
- Brownouts
- Overloads
- Overvoltages
- Surges/Spikes
- EMI/RFI



RANKED #1

By an editorial study as published in the Sept. 18, 1989 issue of:

10 WEEK

More Powerful Than Ever ...Up to 5 KVA

STANDBY UPS MODELS

- 250 To 1600 Watt Output
- Synchronized Sinewave with 1 msec Switching Time
- Full One Year Warranty

ON-LINE UPS MODELS

- 1000 To 5000 VA Sinewave Output
- True On-Line — Total Isolation
- Static Bypass Switch Standard

SHUTDOWN SOFTWARE

- Auto Shutdown of Local Area Networks for Unattended Operation
- Compatible with SCO XENIX 2.2.3 and above
- Novell ELS 2.12 and above
Advanced Netware 2.11 & above
SFT Netware 2.11 and above

FOR L.A.N.
NOVELL LABS
TESTED AND
APPROVED
Netware Compatible



LISTED

New L.A.N.S. Shutdown Software

- Orderly power shutdown for unattended operation
- Works with Novell and SCO XENIX

TRUE ON-LINE UPS MODELS

Power Output	120 Volt Models	208-240 Volt Models
1000 WATT	\$2249.00	Available
3000 WATT	\$5495.00	Available
5000 WATT	\$8995.00	Available

STANDBY UPS MODELS

Power Output	120 Volt Models	208-240 Volt Models
250 WATT	\$ 379.00	\$ 429.00
300 WATT	\$ 549.00	N/A
500 WATT	\$ 699.00	\$ 799.00
600 WATT	\$ 899.00	\$1049.00
900 WATT	\$1249.00	N/A
1200 WATT	\$1499.00	\$1749.00
1600 WATT	\$1999.00	\$2299.00



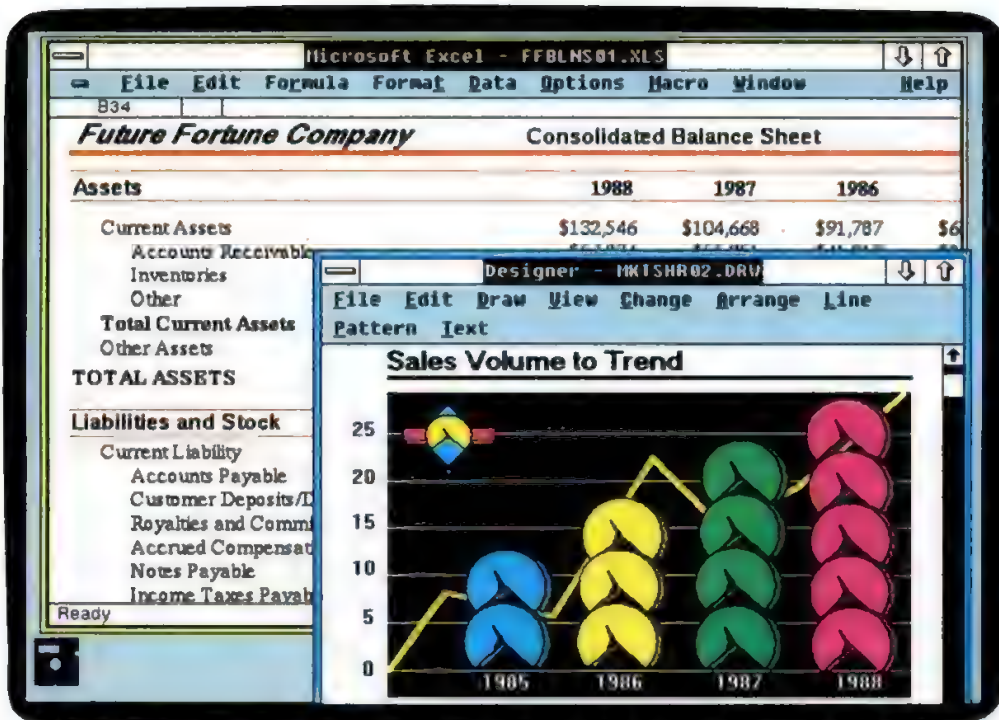
1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007

Telephone
(214) 446-7363

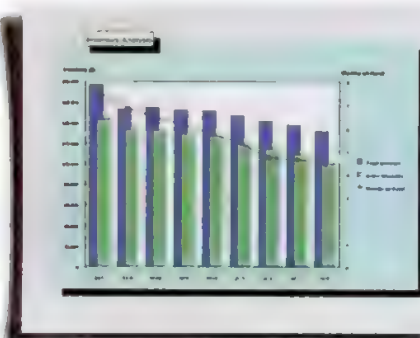
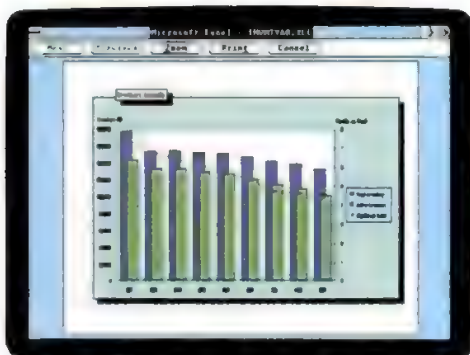
1-800-238-7272

FAX (214) 446-9011

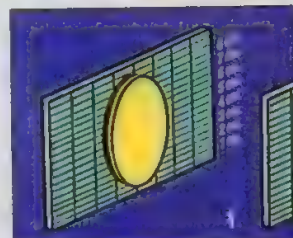
TELEX: 140275 OMEGA



By no small coincidence, Microsoft Windows works the way you do: On more than one thing at a time.



An entire environment that lets



Dough placement and size distinguishes Future Fortune's cookies from all others. Note: Diameter should be the standard 6 cm, while the thickness of the cookie should be reduced to .05 cm. PFC accountants report a reduction in thickness could mean millions of dollars in dough savings.

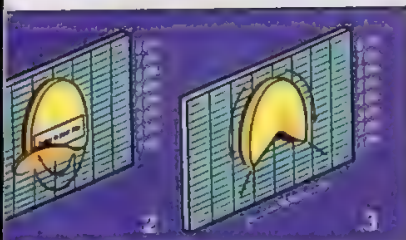
Old sayings may cost Future Fortune

It has been roughly 68 years since FFC last created new fortunes. But in light of the new logo and the whole new look brought to the company in the past year, the board of directors has unanimously voted to replace the old fortunes. President Jim Dearing explained, "As we exit the 1980's, people no longer believe in the same old lines, it's time to change".

e Fortune Teller

1989

rate Cookie Standards, rolling in the dough



best results, the fortune is in the lower third of the dough, and slightly to the left. When the bottom is folded, the fortune should be placed in the center. This placement is all-important. It allows the consumer to open the cookie without tearing the fortune.

The last, and the most intricate, step in Future Fortune Cookie making is when our trade dimple is placed on the cookie. As the arrows indicate, it is important to pull down on both sides of the cookie as the dimple is pushed in from the

fortunes for the month of August

will find a reliable au pair.

an important call on your car phone.

etic surgery lifts spirits as well as wrinkles.

boss will never return from maternity leave.

transit is a thing of the past. Invest in a car soon.

interest in real estate will only lead to frustration.

will prosper as will your accountant.

bo finishes second nobody remembers.

you do amazing things—like this—simply.



We'd like everyone who's using Windows applications on a part-time basis to please stop.

The trouble with using Windows™ applications every once in a while, is that you're only amazingly productive every once in a while.

This has got to stop. Which is why there's the Microsoft® Windows environment—the first and only *graphical* environment to let you work with multiple Windows or DOS applications without ever closing a single file, or quitting a single program.



You may never see your C prompt again. Just give Microsoft Windows a 40-hour work week and you'll be pointing, clicking, cutting, pasting and flying through your work with the greatest of ease. Cut from a spreadsheet and paste onto a word processing document—without scissors and a copy machine. Exchange information, link files and programs, then watch your data get updated automatically, or if you prefer, at your command.

Call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. J88 for more facts about how Windows can open up doors, and for our free Windows Shopping Catalog.

And see how the only way to get the most out of your Windows, is to look into ours.

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense®

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. J88. In Canada, call (416) 673-9811. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



Novell and SCO certified for file server and multi-user UNIX server applications.

If work is hell, here's one personal computer built to take it.

If you want a computer that can take the heat, look at Tatung. Because before we ship any Tatung computer, our engineers roast, test and run every computer board at 117° Fahrenheit for 72 hours. If it doesn't survive, it's not a Tatung.

You don't have to work in hell, of course, to appreciate superior Tatung performance. Let's say you want to work faster.

Our new 386SX is a fast 386 machine that runs all 386-based applications. At a 286-class price.

And because our engineers didn't just wire a 386 processor onto a 286 motherboard, our 386SX design significantly improves system performance.



If you are hot for performance and reliability, look for the Tatung 386SX. It's hot.

See your Tatung dealer, or call us, toll-free, 24 hours for complete information: 1 (800) 765-2345. Tatung Company of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, CA 90810.



TATUNG
Engineering at its best.

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Pete Maclean

Lab Notes

Connecting laptop computers to networks of all kinds—PC-, mini-, and mainframe-based—is a major and urgent concern for corporate PC managers and MIS departments. Even home-based PCs need to tie in, as strong sales of remote-access software indicate. This Lab Notes column will take a close look at the issues involved in laptop connectivity. We'll focus first on connections to LANs and then turn to the IBM mainframe and mini-based host environments.

SERIAL PORTS OR SPECIAL HARDWARE?

PC communications can be divided into two basic groups: those that use conventional serial ports, and those for which some specialized port must be added on. Serial port communication is flexible and inexpensive, but it is limited in speed to a few thousand bits per second. It is also constrained by the fact that standard serial ports can transmit and receive information only asynchronously. If significantly higher speeds are required, add-on communications gear is generally necessary. Add-on equipment is also needed to access host machines—notably those bearing IBM labels—that insist on using synchronous communications.

All laptops come equipped with serial ports and can handle asynchronous communications as easily as desktop PCs. Because most laptops are not designed to accommodate expansion cards, however, they cannot easily be outfitted to handle high speed or synchronous communications. There are, fortunately, a number of ways around this obstacle, most of which involve expanding the role of serial port communication.

The procedures for establishing a remote connection to a LAN are the same for both laptop and desktop PCs. Thus, although the following discussion will be presented from the point of view of laptops, it applies equally to establishing remote connections with desktop machines. In both cases the physical connection can be exactly the same: normally a dial-up

Extending the Local Area Network to the Laptop Computer

■ The need to connect the growing number of laptop PCs to LANs, mainframes, and minis has produced a wide variety of solutions.

modem link. There are two fundamentally different methods of making this connection, distinguished by the software involved and the type of relationship that is established between the remote PC and the network.

REMOTE ACCESS SOFTWARE

The first type of connection is achieved by means of products such as *pcANYWHERE III*, *Carbon Copy Plus*, *Close-Up*, *CO/SESSION*, *Remote2*, or *PC Magazine's* own *PCREMOTE* utility (see our January 16, 1990 issue). All of these belong to a product category that is usually identified as remote-access or remote-control software. Briefly put, this kind of software links a pair of PCs in such a way that the user of one has control of the other. Such a connection can be used not only for LAN access, but is also suitable for remote equipment diagnosis.

More specifically, remote-access software allows the keyboard and monitor of the remote PC to function as the keyboard and monitor of the host machine. A modem link between host and remote sites is established, and the telephone lines act as an extension cord between the host ma-

chine and the remote PC's keyboard and monitor. There is no standard terminology for identifying the roles of the two connected PCs. Generally, the decentralized machine is referred to as the terminal—or remote—PC, and the other is referred to as the host PC. The way the two work together is very much like that of a multiuser system in which the user is connected to a host computer through a terminal.

Remote-access products consist of two programs, one for the host and one for the terminal. The host portion is a memory-resident module that periodically transmits whatever data is needed to keep the remote screen updated. It also receives characters from the remote keyboard, making them appear as if they were typed locally. The terminal, or remote, software is simply a specialized terminal emulator. When the remote user enters a command to run a program, that program is actually loaded and run on the host, though it appears to be running on the terminal. All of the products in this category use error-correcting protocols to transmit screen and keyboard data, so even with a bad connection there need be no worry about transmission errors.

For remote access to a LAN, you install the host software on a client PC equipped with a suitable modem. The general scheme is shown in Figure 1. When a remote user dials in he can do anything that can be done on the host PC. Normally the host PC can support only one terminal at a time, although in conjunction with such programs as *DESQview* there is some possibility of supporting two or more. Novell, for example, offers a product called

Lab Notes

NetWare Access Server that integrates special versions of *pcANYWHERE III* and *DESQview* to support up to 15 concurrent remote users on a 386-based PC.

The beauty of using remote-access software to connect to LANs is that the necessary products are available inexpensively off the shelf and—while there are no absolute guarantees—can be expected to work with any PC network. Furthermore, the better packages offer important extras, such as password-based security and file-transfer capabilities. Note that file transfer between the remote PC and the host PC effectively means file transfer between the remote PC and any file server on the LAN.

NETWORK SOFTWARE

The second way to make the remote LAN connection involves running a version of the network operating system (NOS) on the remote PC or laptop. The distant machine then connects to the LAN much as any other station would, except that the physical connection is a telephone link rather than a direct cable. This lets the remote PC take full advantage of the LAN software. Such an arrangement, shown in

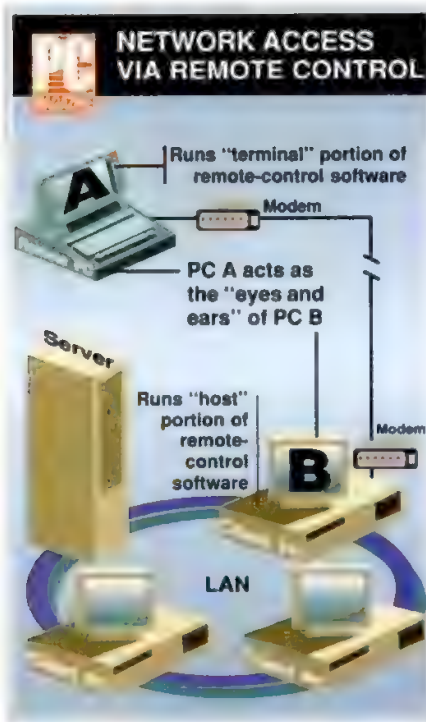


Figure 1: Using remote access software, a laptop accesses a LAN by controlling a PC connected to the network.

Figure 2, generally requires support by the network operating system vendor. All the major vendors furnish that support, but some smaller companies may not.

Different vendors have their own ways of connecting remote stations to the host network. The system component that supports the modems for incoming calls may be a file server, a bridge, an asynchronous communications server, or a client. To the remote user, of course, it makes no difference.

As a general rule, it is wise to avoid putting modems on a file server unless they are serviced by a coprocessor of some kind. The use of regular serial ports in this situation would put an intolerable interrupt load on the server. Banyan's Intelligent Communications Adapter (ICA) is an example of a coprocessor designed for this purpose.

WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE?

From the point of view of the remote user, the two methods of remote access elicit essentially similar keyboard and video response. In terms of performance, however, a little thought should lead you to the conclusion that one method or the other will be faster depending on the application being run.

Performance differences are generally related to the data that has to travel over the modem and phone link. (Remember, this link is the same under both methods.) Consider two extreme cases, then. First, imagine running a graphics application that reads a small drawing-definition file from a file server and uses it to display a complex picture on your screen.

The first method of remote connection would be very inefficient in this situation, for all of the pixel-by-pixel information that defines the image would have to be sent through the bottleneck of the telephone link. The direct network connection would be significantly better in this case, for then only a small amount of data—the contents of the file—would have to flow through the bottleneck.

For the second case, consider a program that reads several thousand records from a database stored on a network server and generates a one-page report. Remote network access is to be preferred in such a situation, for the bulk of the data involved—the set of database records—is sent over the fast link, the LAN, processed locally on the network, and the only data that is then transmitted across the phone link is a mere page of text.

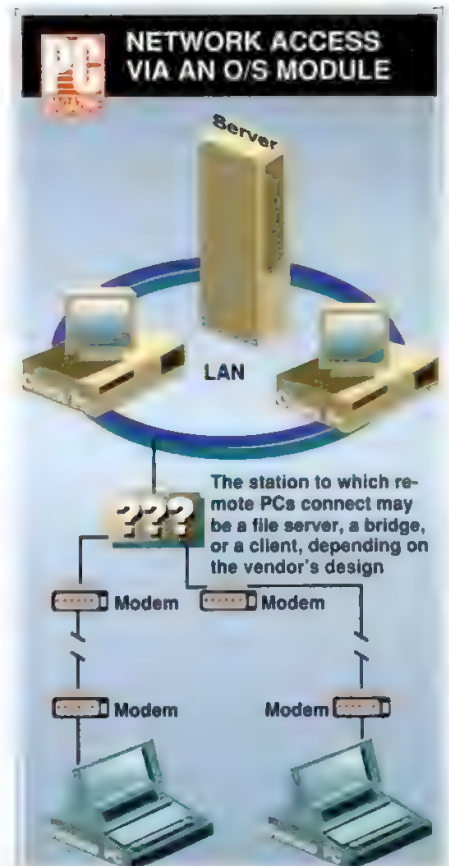


Figure 2: An alternative offered by most major vendors is to equip the remote laptop or PC with a version of the network software so that it becomes a fully capable network station, though connected by modem rather than by cable.

Such differences in access needs are the reason why, as networks expand into all areas of a company's business, many organizations offer both types of connection. Generally, individual users will require one or the other method, but seldom both. It then becomes the responsibility of the network manager to set up the user appropriately.

A THIRD ACCESS METHOD

NetWare users have yet a third means of remote LAN access. This third possibility, which should be considered when the amount of remote access is heavy, consists of using PC-on-a-card products that are plugged inside an *Advanced NetWare* server to endow the network with "dedicated" dial-in stations. There is no generally accepted name for this class of product; some call them slave PCs, others call them LAN-in-a-box. A variety of such products was reviewed in the August 1988 issue of *PC Magazine* under the title "Making Connections: Clustered CPUs."

An awesome display of power.

Undoubtedly, the most important element of a laptop computer is power. After all, if you can't run demanding applications, you might as

well run out and demand another computer. Preferably

the NEC ProSpeed™ 286 laptop.

Powered by a CMOS 80286 processor, running at a blinding 16MHz, the ProSpeed can accommodate the most sophisticated applications. It's equipped with one megabyte of memory that's expandable to five. And it comes with either 20 or 40 megabyte high-speed hard disk drives. There's even a model with a 100 megabyte drive for data-intensive applications. Now, all this makes a powerful

statement for the ProSpeed 286.

But perhaps the most powerful statement is this:

quite simply, it's the most powerful 286 laptop you can buy.

Processor runs at an incredibly fast 16MHz



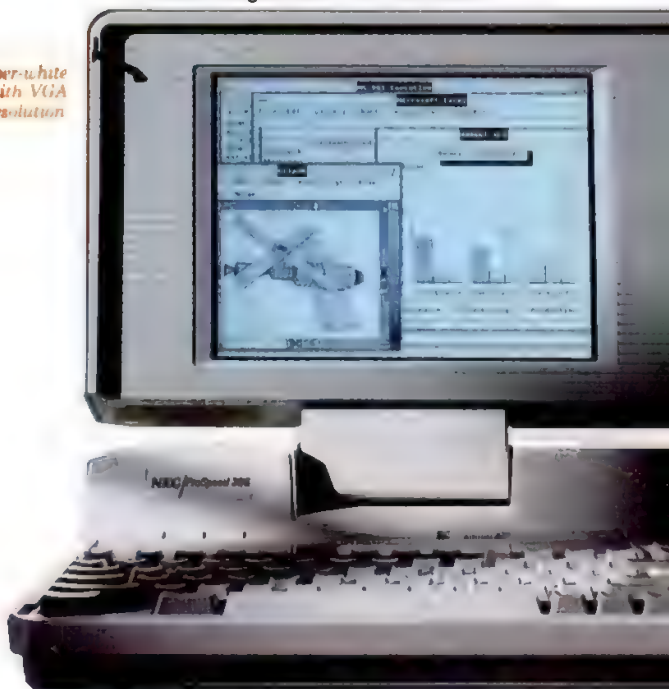
Paper-white screen with VGA resolution

High-speed hard disk—up to 100 MB



An awesome power of display.

Undoubtedly, the most important element of a laptop computer is its screen. After all, if what you're looking at isn't very clear, then clearly you need another computer. Preferably the NEC ProSpeed 286. Engineered with an advanced screen technology, the ProSpeed gives you crisp, bright, black-and-white images with VGA resolution.



And with more and more people moving towards advanced graphics-oriented applications, the case for the NEC ProSpeed 286 becomes even clearer.

ProSpeed™ 286

ProSpeed is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Ltd.
© 1989 NEC Technologies, Inc.

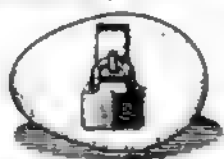
Call 1-800-826-2255 for literature and 1-800-FONE-NEC for technical advice. In Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

Built Using 1-2-3®



Customized By Baler™

Make the perfect package even better. Baler quickly turns Lotus® 1-2-3 applications into stand-alone programs run directly from DOS. These "baled" programs do everything your original application did, and a whole lot more...



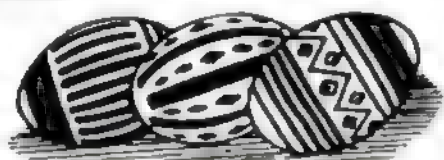
Tamper Proof Your Work

Baler makes formulas and macros invisible and unchangeable.



Speed Your Calculations

Baled programs run faster than your original spreadsheet.



Pick Your Menu Styles

Choose from four styles: Pop Up, Pull Down, Horizontal and Function Key Menu.



All This And More From The Industry Standard.

Don't trust your spreadsheets to anything less. We set the standard with the industry's first spreadsheet compiler in 1984.

Baler Works. Guaranteed.

Backed by a 30-day money back guarantee, \$495 Baler allows you to make as many copies of your baled program as needed. To order, call

1-800-327-6108

Demo Disk Available

Baler
SPREADSHEET COMPILERS

Baler Software Corp., 1400 Hicks Rd.
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
708-506-9700 FAX: 708-506-1808

© Copyright 1989 Baler Software Corporation. All rights reserved.
Baler is a trademark of Baler Software Corporation

Lab Notes

Cubix, Alloy, and others sell cards that house the essential components of one, two, or even four diskless PCs: processor, memory, and sometimes a COM port—all on a single card. The only thing missing is a power supply. Each card-based PC is completed by the addition of a PC-compatible terminal—that is, an asynchronous monitor and keyboard combination that behaves exactly as do the monitor and keyboard on a PC. By plugging in a modem and phone line instead of an asynchronous terminal, PCs at remote locations can dial in. For the remote user this works very much like the remote-access method discussed. Powerful multiuser bulletin board systems have been set up using this type of product.

There are also card-based PCs from companies such as ADC that operate with a real PC monitor and keyboard rather than a terminal. These card-based models can be fine choices for supplementing local LAN access but they offer nothing special for remote access.

LOCAL ACCESS TO LANS

Local LAN access is a thorny problem for laptop users since most laptop PCs can't physically accommodate network interface cards. While some "laptops" that are too big to put on your lap have standard expansion slots, most true laptop machines have at most one small proprietary slot. There are, however, many products designed to assist in hooking these smaller laptops to networks.

I do want to mention, however, that absent a better solution, you can always use the remote-access methods discussed above for on-site connections. By using a null-modem cable instead of a pair of modems, a laptop can be plugged in directly. With a direct connection of this type speeds of 19,200 bits per second or 38,400 bps are often attainable; the limit depends on the software used.

HANDLING MEMORY CONSTRAINTS

Making the actual link between laptop and LAN may not be the only hurdle in the way of gaining network access. If the method you select involves running the network operating system in the laptop, there may also be a memory problem.

Every DOS system is subject to the infamous 640K barrier. The 640K memory

limit is actually a result of the architecture of the original PC; it has been perpetuated rather than (as many think) imposed by DOS. All the same, its consequence is that with the network software plus the remote-communications software loaded, there may be too little RAM left to run large applications.

There is no magical way around the limit, but there are plenty of tricks that suffice in specific circumstances. For 386-based PCs, software alone can help. This can provide an easy solution for many of the newer laptops. Both Quarterdeck's *QEMM-386* and Qualitas's *386-to-the-Max* can free up space below 640K, for example.

PCs based on the 286 or earlier processors will, unfortunately, require some extra hardware. As mentioned previously, this is a problem particularly for laptops because of the limited amount of space available for add-in cards.

One popular solution to RAM-cram in 286-based systems is the All Charge Card, which is manufactured by All Computers. This card plays some addressing tricks so that memory-resident programs, including many NOS modules, can be loaded into extended memory.

The All Charge Card is not a regular expansion board; it is plugged not into an expansion slot but into the socket that carries the 80286. It is certified to work with any 286 running at 12 MHz or less and, in practice, the All Charge Card also works in a number of systems with 16- and 20-MHz chips.

Before considering the All Charge Card for your laptop, however, check whether the processor is socketed or soldered. Unfortunately, in quite a few laptop machines the chip is soldered into place, which leaves very little hope. The moral is to carefully investigate the underlying design of any laptop that you might want to use on a network.

The other problem is finding a space for the card. As the name suggests, it's only about the size of a charge plate, but most laptops have precious few nooks and crannies. I have succeeded in squeezing an All Charge Card into my Toshiba T3200, but people with other 286 models may not be so lucky.

REMOTE IBM HOST ACCESS

As you've seen, connecting up to a PC-based network is not really very difficult. Making connections to most non-IBM host machines—such as DEC VAX sys-

THE LASER PRINTER FOR TIGHT BUDGETS, TIGHT DEADLINES AND TIGHT SPACES.



THE NEW SHARP JX-9500.

Sharp's new laser printer saves you three things everyone seems to be short of—money, time and space. It takes up no more room than two sheets of paper, yet it prints 6 pages per minute of crisp text and graphics, and holds 250 sheets in its internal paper tray. As small and inexpensive

as it is, the JX-9500 is a real office workhorse.

It's also ready to grow. Add a second paper tray for a full 500 sheet capacity. Or an automatic envelope feeder that handles 40 envelopes without forcing you to take the paper out. There are two font card



Room to grow. The JX-9500 with automatic envelope feeder and second paper tray.

slots. And memory is expandable to 4.5MB with easy-to-install RAM cards.

We could go on and on about our remarkable new laser printer. But we suggest you call 1-800-BE-SHARP, because, as you can see, space is tight.

SHARP
FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™



Another hot one from the developers of PROCOMM PLUS.

*Introducing HOT WIRE, the
single solution for the 3½" to 5¼"
disk-format double standard.*

Lighting a fire in productivity requires the perfect match. For communications, it's PROCOMM PLUS. For file transfers and disk management, it's HOT WIRE.

With point-and-shoot simplicity, HOT WIRE quickly transfers files between any configuration of IBM-compatible 3½" and 5¼" format PCs. And, it provides powerful disk management features for maintaining files.

So, if you want to set productivity aflame, ask your software dealer about the new one from DATASTORM that sizzles with power, speed and simplicity. HOT WIRE.

DATASTORM

DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205
314.443.3282

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD



It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing \$250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs much, much less. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still be good to your wallet.

LEGENDARY DISKS

Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PLUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.



DATASTORM

DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205
314.443.3282

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lab Notes

terms—is also relatively straightforward: you can do it with a simple communications package (*ProComm*, *CrossTalk*, or the like) set to emulate a terminal, such as a DEC VT-100. If your laptop lacks a hard drive, you'll want to look for a terminal-emulator program that occupies little disk space. *Smartcom III*, for example, may be a dream communications package for desktop users with megabytes to spare, but you'll probably find that you can't squeeze a copy onto one diskette.

Access to IBM machines, however, is not as easy. For the rest of this Lab Notes we'll turn to the problem of making connections from laptops to IBM mainframe and mini-based hosts. Only a very small percentage of IBM mainframe systems support asynchronous terminals. For the few that do, of course, a PC running a terminal emulation program will suffice. Unfortunately, the mainstay in IBM mainframe installations is the ubiquitous 3270 family of terminals.

Making a laptop—or any PC—look like a 3270 involves more than just software and a PC modem. The same is true for connecting to IBM's System/36, System/38, and AS/400, each of which exclusively supports a proprietary class of terminals known as the 5250 family. As indicated in Figure 3, there are three basic approaches to endowing a PC with 3270 or 5250 capability: direct emulation, protocol conversion, and a hybrid of the two.

In a direct emulation system, the PC is made to disguise itself as a 3270 or 5250 workstation, with which the IBM host is prepared to communicate. This always requires adding at least some hardware to the PC, primarily to furnish a suitable communications interface. Direct emulation delivers the best performance and the fanciest features: multiple terminal sessions, memory-resident operation with hotkeys, a printer session, file transfer, APIs, keyboard reconfigurability, and so on. But the cost is high and the add-on hardware is unwieldy for laptops.

Moreover, this approach also involves using a synchronous modem. While asynchronous modems that will fit into laptops or even into shirt pockets are available, their synchronous cousins are still distressingly large. Given future emulation products designed specifically for laptop machines (along the same lines as pocket

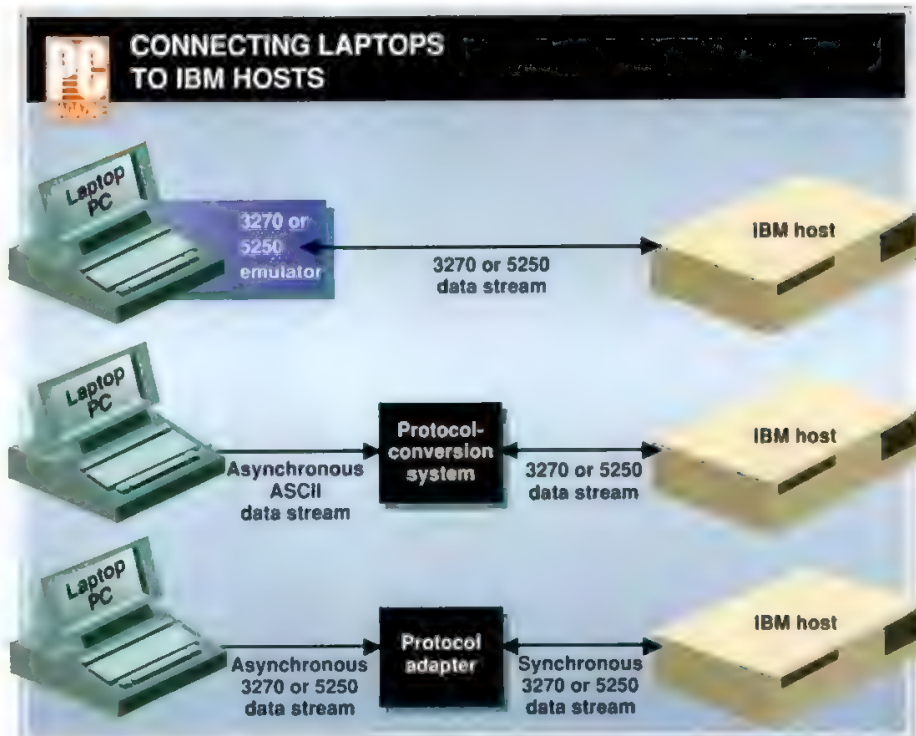


Figure 3: Direct emulation, protocol conversion, or use of a protocol adapter are the three basic ways to provide a PC with 3270- or 5250-style access to an IBM host.

LAN adapters), this option might become attractive, but such products are in their infancy. Today, however, the direct emulation method requires a clumsy expansion chassis and a bulky external modem that fits uncomfortably with the idea of a laptop computer.

In the second approach, protocol conversion, the PC emulates an ASCII terminal, and somewhere in the chain of devices that link the PC to the host a conversion is performed between the asynchronous ASCII data stream and a 3270 or 5250 data stream. Protocol converters of various kinds have been around for many years; indeed, they antedate PCs, having been invented to support IBM-host access by real ASCII terminals such as the DEC VT-100 and the IBM 3101.

Protocol converters have the advantage that most can be accessed not only via PCs, but from Macs, other computers that can emulate a respectable ASCII terminal, or from actual VT-100s, 3101s, and the like. This, in turn, leads to another advantage: low cost. The laptop runs an ordinary, inexpensive communications program, such as *ProComm* or *Telnet*, and the bulk of the dollars go into a protocol converter box that can easily be shared among many users. For light-duty application needs, protocol conversion may be a satisfactory solution for laptops.

One of the problems with protocol converters, however, is that they treat your PC as if it were a dumb terminal. When using this approach you typically can't ask for multiple sessions or APIs, and even file transfer may be next to impossible. Another limitation of many protocol-conversion products is that there is no error control on the path between the protocol converter and the PC.

For remote connections using a protocol converter, therefore, you should consider also using error-correcting modems. Although most internal modems sold for laptops lack error-correcting capability, one new product, Touchbase Systems' WorldPort 2400/MNP, is a 7.5-ounce battery-powered pocket modem that serves the purpose admirably. In fact, it provides not only error control, but Level 5 MNP compression as well. This means that on a 2,400-bps connection you may see effective data-transfer rates as high as 4,800 bps. At the host end, compatible MNP modems of a desktop or rack-mount variety, from Microcom or one of many other companies that offer them, would complete the setup.

The third approach represents a hybrid of the two already discussed. In this system a product—which for want of a generally accepted term I'll call a protocol adapter—converts host data streams at a

Lab Notes

low level so that they can be delivered to PCs over asynchronous connections, leaving the higher-level protocols intact for interpretation at the user's machine.

More specifically, SNA (System Network Architecture) messages are sent to and from the host using SDLC (Synchronous Data Link Control) and to and from the PC using some other link-level protocol that is suited to asynchronous transmission. This puts the SNA "engine" (as some vendors call it) in the PC, while allowing the PC to communicate via standard asynchronous modems. When well implemented, this method promises the features of direct emulation with the ease of protocol conversion at a cost that lies between the two.

Products in this class include the software and hardware necessary to set up the protocol adapter, together with an emulation program for the PC. A performance penalty is inevitably incurred by hauling cumbersome SNA messages over asynchronous links, but in the better products of this type that loss is offset by the provision of data compression. External compression devices, such as modems with compression facilities, can be used where that capability is lacking in the product itself. It should be noted, however, that it is definitely *not* a good idea to try to double up on compression—by having it done by hardware when it is already done by software, for example. The net result may be to *increase* the quantity of data over that achieved with a single source of compression.

CONNECTING TO IBM MAINFRAMES

Figure 4 diagrams some of the many ways in which a laptop can be connected, 3270-style, to an IBM mainframe. Both protocol-conversion and protocol-adapter techniques are represented.

At the center right in the diagram is a standalone protocol converter. This device acts as a front end to the host and performs conversion for either real ASCII terminals or for PCs emulating them. Suitable products would include IBM's 7171 and the Hydra, from JDS Microprocessing. These are large, powerful, and expensive units that are especially worthy of consideration when a large number of real ASCII terminals and of PCs emulating them must be supported.

Above the standalone protocol converter is a 3174, one of IBM's latest 3270-family control units. As shown, the 3174 is equipped with an Asynchronous Emulation Adapter, an option that enables it to support ASCII terminals. The adapter, in fact, makes the 3174 a 3270 controller and protocol converter in one. The unit depicted is directly connected ("channel-attached") to the mainframe, but, depending on the model, it may alternatively be possible to connect it locally via a Token-Ring LAN, remotely via a telephone link, or via an X.25 circuit.

The same 3174 is also shown attached to a desktop PC equipped with a 3270 emulator and to a LAN gateway. The 3270 emulator is a product in the class of DCA's popular IRMA product, a combination of hardware and software that enables the PC to emulate a 3278 or 3279 terminal directly and to attach to a control unit via coax. The power of many such emulator products can be harnessed remotely using one of the remote-control products (such as *Carbon Copy Plus*, *pcANYWHERE III*, and so on) mentioned above.

Although this arrangement is not usually thought of as constituting a protocol converter, it is effectively just that. The laptop emulates a PC-style terminal, and the combination of programs in the desktop PC and the 3270 card act as a protocol-conversion system. While remote use of PC-based 3270 emulators is usually possible, you do need to be careful to ensure compatibility between that unit and whatever remote access software might be used.

The 3270 gateway connected to the 3174 might be emulating a multisession terminal or a 3299 multiplexer. In either event, it is providing 3270 terminal and printer sessions for use by other PCs on the LAN. These sessions should be equally available to dialed-in PCs whatever the method used to establish the remote connection.

Since many gateways operate using NetBIOS and are thus independent of the network operating system, it may even be possible to gain remote access to a gateway with a remote NetBIOS link. IBM sells such a product, and I know of other similar utilities currently under development. What is particularly appealing about a remote NetBIOS is that it allows a dialed-in laptop or desktop PC access to any network services that depend purely on NetBIOS.

For LANs that use NetBIOS-based op-

erating systems, such as the IBM *PC LAN Program* and Artisoft's *LANtastic*, this method provides access to everything the LAN has to offer. For other networks, such as those based on *NetWare*, remote NetBIOS hook-ins might allow access to gateways while precluding access to the file- and printer-sharing services of the network operating system. Some access restriction may be desirable in particular situations, either for security reasons or because it may perhaps be less expensive to provide than full-scale access.

Moving further (counterclockwise) around Figure 4, you come to an IBM Communications Controller. Most mainframe vendors sell such devices, generically called front ends, to handle telecommunications for the host. IBM's front ends have designations such as 3705, 3720, 3725, and 3745. Another standalone protocol converter is shown hooked into that.

While few companies manufacture channel-attached protocol converters, many make models designed for remote connection. Micom and Renex are prominent names in this field. A PC can do the job too if equipped with a remote 3274 emulator and an RS-232-based cluster option. Normally connected by synchronous modems over a leased or dialed telephone line, a protocol converter of this sort can also be locally connected by means of a synchronous modem eliminator.

AdaptAsync, from Network Software Associates (NSA), is representative of the new breed of protocol-adapter systems that deliver SNA data packets asynchronously to PCs. It fits into the picture in the same manner as does a protocol converter attached to the Communications Controller. It differs physically in that it is built into a PC. The laptop runs the same emulator program that works with NSA's coax cards, but it is configured with a driver for the async connection. In this way, NSA supports not only 3270 operation, but also 3770/RJE, LU6.2/APPC, and SNA's do-it-yourself LU0 connections.

The next option shown for 3270 access is in-the-host protocol conversion. Front ends are usually configured to support synchronous connections, but they are entirely capable of handling asynchronous links as well, thus allowing laptops to dial in directly. This form of connection demands that the conversion be done in the host itself, by a product such as *SIM* (from SIMware) or one of the *Relay* family offered by Microcom Software. Products of this type inevitably add to the processing load of the

We Built In The Speed The Others Left Out.

Introducing The AST Premium® 386SX/16.

When we designed the AST Premium 386SX/16, we had our sights set on building the best 386SX™-based computer you could find.

Why? Because with faster processing and the ability to run 32-bit software, at a cost that's comparable to 80286 computers, 80386SX™ computers will quickly become the workhorses of the business computing world.

And that's what the AST Premium 386SX/16 is, a workhorse of the highest standards. To begin with, we've built in a high-speed memory cache, making this SX computer one of the fastest you can buy. Then, we added VGA graphics and support for EMS 4.0.

We also built in a future. The Premium 386SX/16 features AST's Cupid-32™ architecture. So, when your needs grow, your computer can grow with you. From 25 or 33 MHz 80386™ computing, all the way to i486™ processing power, with a single board swap. You don't have to buy a new computer, or lose your investment in peripherals.

COMPARE FOR YOURSELF

Feature	AST Premium 386SX/16	COMPAQ DESKPRO® 386s	COMPAQ DESKPRO® 286e	IBM® PS/2™ Model 55
Processor Type	386SX	386SX	286	386SX
Speed	16 MHz	16 MHz	12 MHz	16 MHz
Available Slots	6	4	4	3
EMS Support	4.0	3.2	4.0	No
Software Included	4.0	3.2	4.0	No
Landmark Benchmarks*	23.1	15.4	11.6	15.3
List Price**	\$2,895	\$3,290	\$2,899	\$3,895***
One-Floppy System				

*Landmark Software version 1.1 benchmarks — a generalized index used to compare one machine to another. The higher the number, the better.

**List price is MSRP.

***List price with 30 MB hard drive, one floppy system not available with this model.

So, if you're considering an 80286- or 80386SX-based computer from a manufacturer like Compaq® or IBM®, make sure you compare it to the AST Premium 386SX/16. After all, if your needs require a workhorse, shouldn't you buy a thoroughbred?

For more information call 1-800-876-4AST.

Or, use our Bulletin Board Service Number
(714) 727-4723.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

The Power Of Choice.

AST is a leading supplier to government agencies. General Service Contract number GS00K89AGS6418. AST markets products worldwide — in Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 568 4350, in Japan call 81 3 818 0710, in the Far East call our Hong Kong office at 852 5 806 4333, in Canada call 416 826-7514, in Australia call 02 906 2200. AST logo and AST Premium registered and Cupid-32 and FASTboard trademarks AST Research, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1989 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 738 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM. BELOW '86 PRICES! ONLY \$1395

For VGA color add \$495!

Why be left behind with yesterday's '86 technology? This fast new ZEOS 386SX system is your high performance ticket to '86 computing power.

Your system will include:

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Selectable.
- 512K of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- 32MB Seagate Hard Drive with autopark, 1.2MB Teac floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, 1:1 interleave, High Speed transfer rate. Built in SRAM Cache.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX Math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay case. Security Lock and LED indicators.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many other options are also available. Call now for complete details.

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA,
Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a Year!
ZEOS International, Ltd.
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, MN 55112 USA



Comput

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new 16MHz ZEOS '386SX or 20MHz ZEOS '386DX today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America. The celebrated ZEOS 386SX and PC Magazine's Editor's Choice—the ultra fast ZEOS 386-20.

Take your pick now for immediate delivery. These are both *complete*, genuine ZEOS Zero-Wait state systems. Both include a fast Seagate hard drive and all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now.*

Here's how it works. We have these extra systems pre-built and ready to ship. They include both High Resolution Monochrome and VGA systems. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to credit card authorization.
3. Orders must be for the 16MHz 386SX

or 20MHz 386DX system configured as shown here, either in monochrome or VGA. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

*OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:

If we fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested. Each system includes our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. Plus 24 Hour a Day *Toll Free* technical support and Express Parts Replacement are included too!

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

ZEOS builds Rock Solid computers.



ers Now! SM

That's why we offer you our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. 24 Hour a Day Toll Free technical support and Full One Year Limited Warranty. Compare that to the others. Then compare performance.

Performance too is what ZEOS is all about. If you're buying a computer you may as well buy the fastest. The ZEOS 386SX is the fastest in its class. It features true Zero-Wait state operation with speeds faster than virtually any other 386SX on the market.

Or select the ZEOS 386-20. The Editors of *PC Magazine* did. In fact they selected ZEOS 386 systems as the *Editor's Choice*. Not once, but three times. And are they ever screamers. As the *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS "blows away every other computer..."

Another *PC Magazine* editor said "Don't pass up the ZEOS... solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice."

PC Resource Magazine put it this way "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the cost." *Personal Computing* simply says "The best value we've come

across so far."

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

These are the machines that we have ready to ship to you *right now*. Rock Solid blockbuster ZEOS machines with quality and performance that is, in a word, *Guaranteed*. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

FREE SHAREWARE

FREE SHAREWARE DISKS TOO! 25 SOFTWARE PROGRAMS INCLUDED.

Every system will include 25 ready to run Shareware programs on 5 free disks. Included are programs for Word Processing, Spread Sheets, Educational, Financial, Business, Games and more.

With Shareware you can try the programs first before you register them with the author. What a great deal

**COMPLETE ZEOS
20MHz '386 WITH
80MB 28ms SCSI
DRIVE!**

ONLY \$2495

For VGA color add \$495!

ZEOS knows '386 systems better than anyone. After all, *PC Magazine* chose ZEOS above 57 other manufacturers "For Overall Excellence." We're ready to ship you one of the best Right Now!

Your system will include:

- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB system total.
- Fast 80MB 28ms Seagate SCSI Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac floppy drive.
- ZEOS proprietary SCSI/FDD controller.
- Genuine Hercules Brand graphics card. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80387 support.
- ZEOS 5-bay case with security lock and LEDs.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many other options are also available. Call now for complete details.

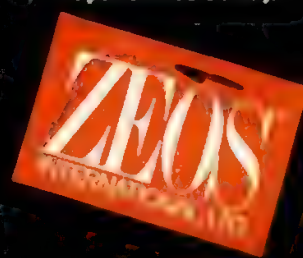
**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325

In Minnesota: 612-633-4591

MasterCard, VISA, ZCARD, COIN

Open 24 Hours a day!



Lab Notes

host, however, which is a factor to consider, but they can often prove to be very economical. Both of the products mentioned above also provide software for the PC end, which puts them into the protocol-adaptor category.

Below the Communications Controller, and drawn to a rather different scale, is a packet-switching network (PSN). (Why these are always drawn as clouds, I don't know, but it seems a good idea.) Remote

access via a PSN is attractive for hosts that must support a large number of geographically dispersed users, especially when providing international access.

For IBM hosts, some PSNs—among them Telenet and TYMNET—can provide protocol-conversion services within the network. To go with its ASCII-3270 translation service, TYMNET offers a sophisticated PC communications package, *EZTYM*, that supports multiple sessions (via X.PC) and such other goodies as support for IBM's IND\$FILE file-transfer system. It also boasts a powerful script language. The regular version of *EZTYM* is so big

that it can be used only on a PC with a hard disk, but a specially tailored dual-floppy version is available just for folks with laptops.

Another option, targeted largely to hosts on X.25-based networks, is Packet/3270 from Packet/PC. This box sits between the IBM system and a PSN and not only performs the needed conversions but supports dial-in users, as well.

The last option shown, at the bottom right of the Figure 4, takes advantage of a direct Token-Ring connection to a main-frame. This works much like the gateway described previously, but it offers a more

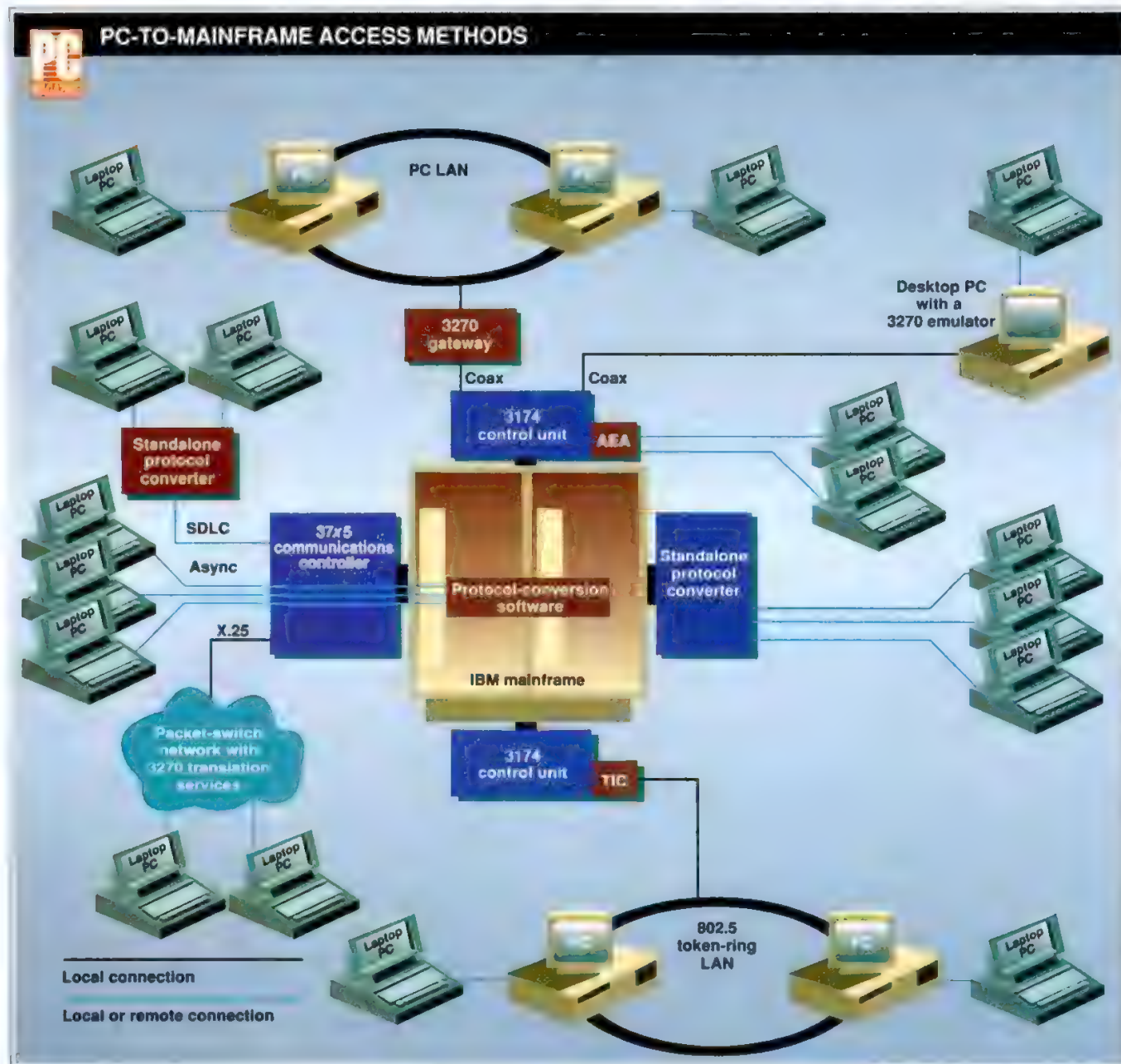


Figure 4: There are various ways to give laptop PCs 3270 access to an IBM mainframe.

Lab Notes

powerful means of mainframe access. In the case shown, a 3174 is equipped with a Token-Ring Interface Coupler (TIC) that enables it to provide a connection to the LAN on the mainframe's behalf. Laptops connect in, once again, by any means that enables them to use the services of the network.

CONNECTING TO IBM MINIS

The principles described above apply equally to providing laptops—or PCs in

general—with 5250-style access to IBM System/36, /38, and AS/400 machines. PCs, indeed, are considered the standard workstations for these popular midrange systems. IBM's own *PC Support* software offers PC users not only file transfer, but also virtual disk drives on the host. All such services, however, are built on the bedrock of 5250-style terminal connections.

Predictably, direct 5250 emulation always offers the most performance at the highest price. Unfortunately, this route is also attended with the greatest inconvenience. As with the mainframes, protocol converters permit access via ASCII-termi-

nal emulation. But again, the most promising solutions are those hybrid systems that let the PC do the high-level part of the 5250 emulation while communicating asynchronously.

As schematized in Figure 5, there are products in the 5250 world to match most of those listed for 3270 environments. Host-based protocol conversion is missing, and PSN methods are only just now beginning to appear. Standalone protocol converters are available from Local Data, Renex, Wall Data, and others. Twinax-attached emulators capable of remote access are sold by such companies as Emerald Systems. Packet/PC offers Packet/5250, a

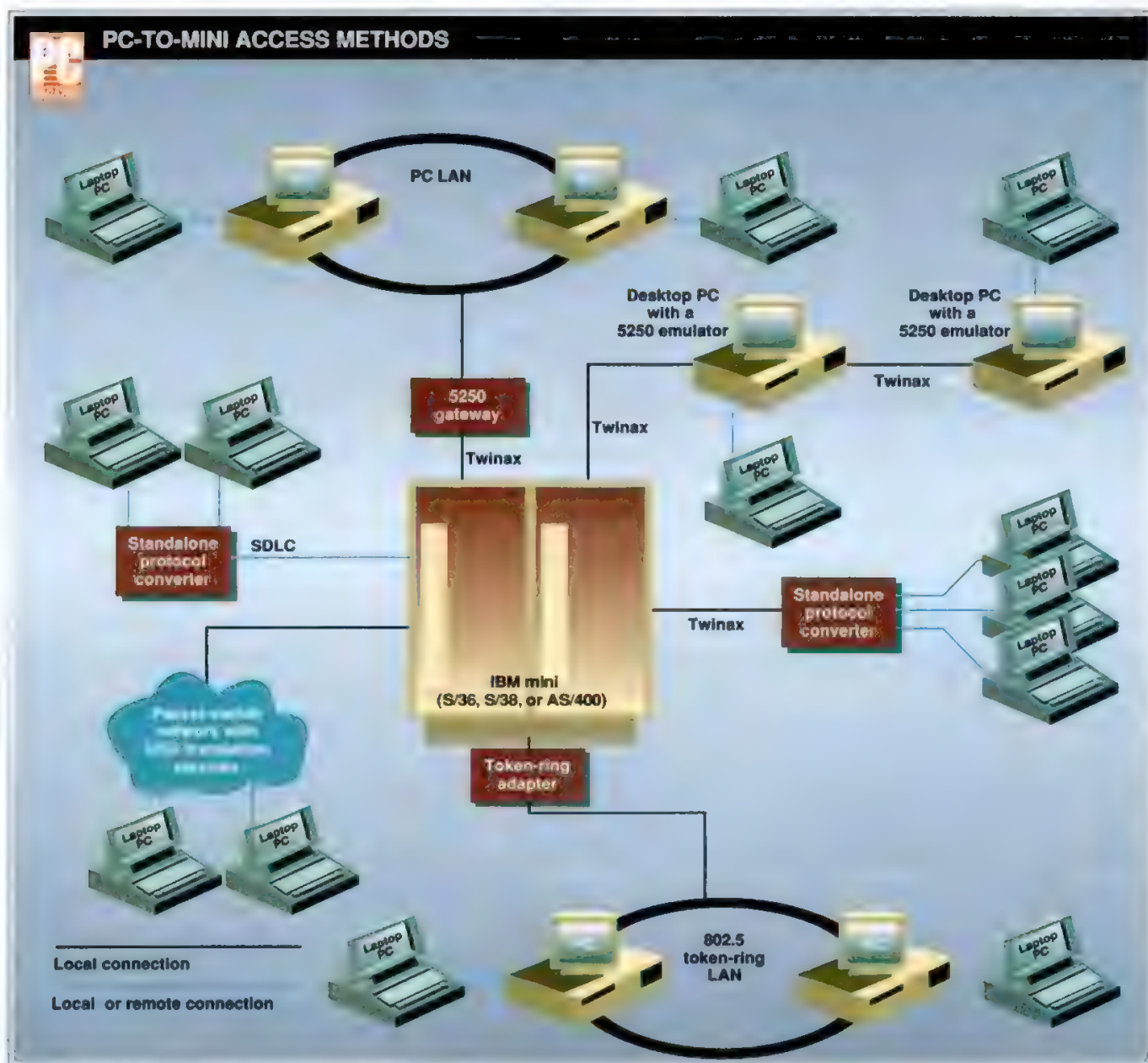


Figure 5: A similar flexibility is available for providing 5250 access to IBM minis.

Lab Notes

protocol adapter that serves as an X.25 front end for access via PSN.

Both for 3270 and 5250 needs, I must caution readers to stick with well-proven products. That may be good advice anywhere, but it needs particularly strong emphasis here. Emulating a 3270 or 5250 is

no easy task—I know from having actually worked on several products—and immature or off-brand products may well slip up in handling some feature that few people use but is vital to you.

It's characteristic of the IBM mainframe world that there are dozens of ways to do almost anything. This survey has covered the most practical and popular methods of host access, but there are many possible variations on the themes outlined

here. If you have discovered or are developing a new way to connect laptops to IBM hosts, we at *PC Magazine* would very much like to hear from you, and we invite you to contribute a reader submission.

THE FUTURE OF LAPTOP CONNECTIVITY

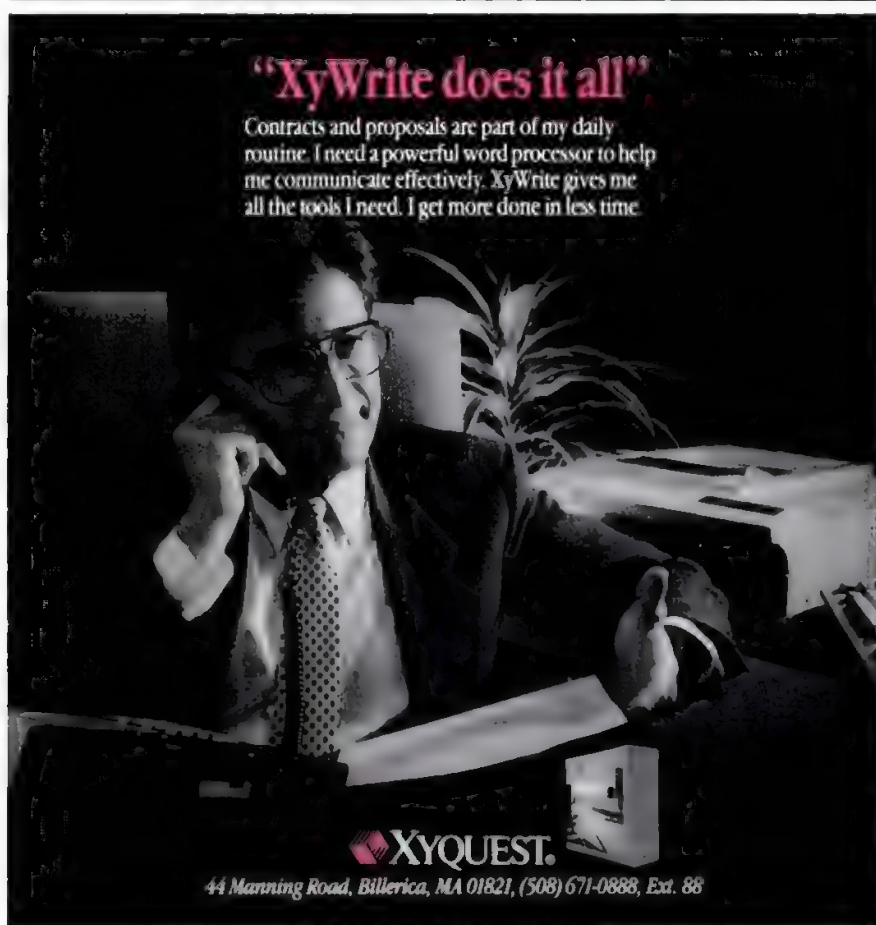
Press releases arrive daily about new screen technologies for laptops, new power systems, new storage devices—but what about connectivity developments? Will we see special SDLC adapters built for laptops? While I won't positively say no, the lack of any to date and the need for a synchronous modem make me doubt it. One can find SDLC cards with integrated modems, but these are inevitably full-sized and so crammed with components as to hardly be promising candidates for shrinkage to laptop dimensions.

You may be tired of hearing that ISDN is just around the corner. But it is, and it holds particular promise for laptops. An ISDN adapter would replace the SDLC card and synchronous modem combination. Those currently being shown are fair-sized cards, but we can expect technology to shrink them to a size that *could* be crammed into a laptop, perhaps (hope springing eternal) as standard equipment.

We are also beginning to see laptops equipped with radio-based communications. An example is the Agilis, which hooks into an Ethernet over the airwaves. Radio connections are limited in speed and distance, but they are nonetheless a boon for mobile applications. (The classic example is a network station mounted to a forklift truck in a warehouse.) I'm also hearing of laptops that incorporate cellular modems. We have cordless phones, why not cordless modems?

I dream of the day when I can have a Poqet, or similar 1-pound palmtop PC, boasting a 9,600-bps modem that links to a tiny telephone adapter by radio, plus a pocket Ethernet adapter that talks to a cable tap in the same manner. Cableless communication is the key not only for mobile applications but for restless folk like me who like to work while wandering around the office. Until such wishful thinking becomes reality, however, the methods outlined here should do the trick. ■

Pete Maclean, a Scotsman living in San Francisco, is a consultant who specializes in software development, training, and troubleshooting for computer networks.



"XyWrite does it all"

Contracts and proposals are part of my daily routine. I need a powerful word processor to help me communicate effectively. XyWrite gives me all the tools I need. I get more done in less time.

XYQUEST.

44 Manning Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 671-0888, Ext. 88

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.



Lose Those Lonesome IBM Blues.

The largest group of IBM-compatible users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's IBM® and Tandy® Forums. And you can join them.

Find out what hardware and software works best with your system, and what quirks to expect before buying it. Then work out the bugs with someone who has already solved the problem.

Are you going to end up paying more for a low-price peripheral, or have you really found an outstanding deal? Ask someone who's bought one.

Questions about printer compatibility? Add-on boards? Visit a CompuServe IBM or Tandy Forum and get the answers. There's no better way to get more out of your computer.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO IBMNET or GO TANDYNET at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You don't have to be a rocket scientist to program in BASIC.



Granted, with Microsoft's BASIC Professional Development System, rocket scientists can work wonders every day of the week.

But if you want to work better in this stratosphere, Microsoft® QuickBASIC is all you need.

Instead of an I.Q. test, you get a step-by-step printed tutorial that guides you through a complete working program. And our handy on-line electronic manual lets you put your finger on anything you want to know instantly, or copy and paste sample code into your program window.

Meanwhile, our on-line training and Easy Menus make you feel at home in your new environment in minutes—not hours. And to simplify things even more, our intuitive interface offers context-sensitive help. Plus a debugger that gets your program up and running in record time.

Naturally, this BASIC also turns out code at record speed—150,000 lines per minute.

Not surprisingly, *PC Magazine* called it "... perhaps one of the greatest software programs ever written" and gave it their Editor's Choice Award.

All of which only goes to prove one thing: you don't have to be a rocket scientist to conquer new frontiers.

Just smart enough to get a hold of our Microsoft QuickBASIC.



Microsoft
Making it all make sense

Customers within the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. ©1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

Arithmetic Routines For Your Computer Programs, Part 7

This column on the Intel 8087, 80287, and 80387 numeric coprocessors will be the last, at least for a while. These are very interesting and intriguing chips, but a deeper treatment of their programming would require discussion of numeric analysis, exception handlers, and other complex issues that only a huge amount of enthusiastic reader feedback could justify. I hope, however, that the information that has been presented here over the last few issues will encourage you to learn more about the capabilities of these powerful coprocessors and use them in your application programming.

Throughout this column "CPU" will denote any of the Intel 80x86 processors: 8086, 8088, 80286, 80386, or 80486. The term "coprocessor" will refer to any member of the coprocessor family: 8087, 80287, 80387, or the 80387 logic embedded in the 80486. I won't refer to specific models unless a statement does not apply to its entire family.

MORE ABOUT STACKS

In the last issue, I covered the basics of doing arithmetic on stack machines. Once the basics are mastered, you can use a number of tricks that take advantage of the stack architecture to speed up special cases of addition, multiplication, division, and raising numbers to powers. For example, to double a number that is already on top of the floating-point stack, you can write

```
fadd    st(0),st(0)
```

If the number resides in a variable, you can use the instructions

```
myvar   dd      0
.
.
fld     myvar
fadd    st(0),st(0)
fstp    myvar
fwait
```

In these examples, incidentally, I will

■ Shortcuts, rounding considerations, transcendental functions, and string conversions are the final topics in the discussion of Intel family coprocessor programming.

show the final synchronizing FWAIT instructions, but you should remember that the FWAIT is not necessary if your program performs another floating-point instruction before the CPU accesses the result in the variable. Of course, you could also have written

```
myvar   dd      0
.
.
fld     myvar
fadd    myvar
fstp    myvar
fwait
```

This alternative method, however, involves more references to memory, which increases the contention between the CPU and the coprocessor for the memory bus, and thus runs more slowly.

To square a number that is already on top of the floating-point stack, write

```
fmul    st(0),st(0)
```

Again, if the number resides in a variable,

then you can code:

```
myvar   dd      0
.
.
fld     myvar
fmul    st(0),st(0)
fstp    myvar
fwait
```

You can easily raise a number to a (small) power with in-line code or a loop. For example, to obtain the cube of a value, you can write

```
myvar   dd      0
.
.
fld     myvar
fld     st(0)
fmul    st(0),st(0)
fmulp   st(1),st(0)
fstp    myvar
fwait
```

Alternative coding for this operation is

```
myvar   dd      0
.
.
fld     myvar
fmul    myvar
fmul    myvar
fstp    myvar
fwait
```

Again, however, this form involves more memory bus traffic and address calculations, and therefore should be avoided. I

Power Programming

will discuss more general methods for raising a number to a power a little later on in this column.

The coprocessor's built-in constants can often be used to your advantage. To take the reciprocal of a number, for example, you can write

```
myvar dd 0
.
.
fld1
fdiv myvar
fstp myvar
fwait
```

As another simple example, let's consider the conversion of an angle in radians to an angle in degrees. The basic relationship between radians and degrees is expressed by the formula

$$360 \text{ degrees} = 2 * \pi \text{ radians}$$

If x is a value in degrees and y is a value in radians, therefore,

$$x = 360 * y / (2 * \pi)$$

So to convert an angle in radians that is stored in a variable into the same angle in degrees—leaving the result in the same

SAVE/RESTORE ROUNDING MODE

```
oldmode dw 0
newmode dw 0
.
.
fstcw oldmode
fwait
mov ax,oldmode
and ax,0f3fffh
or ax,00c000h
mov newmode,ax
fldcw newmode
fwait
.
.
(other calculations here)
.
.
fldcw oldmode
fwait
```

Figure 1: You must be sure to save and restore the coprocessor rounding mode when you put its code into a TSR or similar program. In this illustration, the current rounding mode is saved and then set temporarily to truncate.

COPROCESSOR TRANSCENDENTAL FUNCTIONS		
Instruction	Operation	Argument range
FPTAN	Partial tangent	$0 \leq X \leq \pi/4$ $|X| < 2^{63}$ (80387)
FPATAN	Partial arctangent	$0 \leq X \leq Y \leq \text{infinity}$
FSIN	Sine (80387)	$|X| < 2^{63}$
FCOS	Cosine (80387)	$|X| < 2^{63}$
FSINCOS	Sine and cosine (80387)	$|X| < 2^{63}$
F2XM1	$2^x - 1$	$0 \leq X \leq 0.5$ $-1 \leq X \leq 1$ (80387)
FYL2X	$Y \cdot \log_2(x)$	$0 \leq X \leq \text{infinity}$ $-\text{infinity} \leq Y \leq \text{infinity}$
FYL2XP1	$Y \cdot \log_2(x + 1)$	$0 \leq X \leq (1 - (\text{SQRT}(2)/2))$ $-\text{infinity} \leq Y \leq \text{infinity}$

Figure 2: The coprocessor family supports all of the above transcendental function operations. But those marked 80387 are available only on the 80387 or 80486, and not on the 8087 or 80287.

variable—you can use the sequence

```
myvar dd 0
int360 dw 360
.
.
fld myvar
fimul int360
fldpi
fadd st(0),st(0)
fdivp st(1),st(0)
fstp myvar
fwait
```

ROUNDING

The coprocessors support four rounding modes: round to nearest or even number ("banker's method"); round toward positive infinity ("round up"); round toward negative infinity ("round down"); and truncate ("chop"). The active rounding mode is involved when the result of a calculation does not fit exactly into the 80-bit floating-point format that is used in the coprocessor registers, or whenever a number is unloaded from the coprocessor stack into a shorter memory-resident data format.

The current rounding mode is determined by bits in the word in the coprocessor control register (see January 16, 1989 Power Programming, Figure 5). The default mode after coprocessor initialization with the FINIT or FNINIT instruction is the banker's method. To avoid unexpected and bizarre results, your application program should always either initialize the coprocessor or set the rounding mode explicitly. This is especially important when you

are using the coprocessor for integer arithmetic, because chop mode is symmetric with the rounding performed by the CPU's native divide instruction. The banker's method mode is appropriate only for floating-point operations.

The round-up or round-down modes are rarely needed, but they can be handy for estimating the degree of uncertainty in an extended calculation. You can carry out the entire calculation twice, first with round up selected and again with round down. Comparison of the two results will then determine the maximum potential error that is in the final result because of

Bits in the coprocessor control word register

set the current rounding mode.

rounding of intermediate values.

A final caution with regard to rounding: if you use the coprocessor in a TSR, device driver, or interrupt handler, you must be careful to save and restore the coprocessor rounding mode so that calculations by a foreground application will not be disturbed. For example, to save the current rounding mode and then temporarily set it to truncate, you could use the code shown in Figure 1. It is often not enough, howev-

This Is A Great Offer In Any Event.



Getting your very own official United States Olympic Training Center apparel requires no athletic prowess whatsoever.

This February and March look for the coupon in 3M data cartridge tape packages from participating dealers. Then send us four coupons to score the T-shirt. Eight for a sweatshirt. Ten for a jacket.

Every time you back up with 3M during this event, you'll help us support the United States Olympic Training Center. And you'll be backed by the company who invented the data cartridge tape. Twelve patents worth of innovation. It doesn't get much greater than that.



Power Programming

FALOG.ASM

COMPLETE LISTING

```

title FALOG.ASM Calculate Common Antilog on 80x87
page 55,132

; FALOG.ASM --- Calculate Common Antilog on 80x87
;
; Copyright (C) 1989 Ziff Davis Communications
; PC Magazine * Ray Duncan
;
; Call with: ST(0) = argument
; Returns: ST(0) = antilog to base 10
;
; Uses: CPU registers are preserved;
;       uses 3 cells of coprocessor stack
;
; Note: To obtain natural antilog, replace
;       "fldl2t" instruction with "fldl2e".
;
; Make sure coprocessor has been properly initialized
; with a previous call to INIT87!

_TEXT segment word public 'CODE'
    assume cs:_TEXT

oldcw equ word ptr [bp-4] ; original control word
newcw equ word ptr [bp-2] ; new control word

falog public falog
falog proc near

    push ax ; save registers and
    push bp ; make stack frame
    mov bp,sp ; for local variables
    sub sp,4
    fldl2t ; load log2(10)

    fmulp st(1),st(0) ; log2(10) * argument
    fld st(0) ; duplicate product
    fstcw oldcw ; get old control word
    fwait ; wait till it arrives
    mov ax,oldcw ; change rounding mode
    and ax,0f3fffh ; field to "round down"
    or ax,0400h
    mov newcw,ax
    fldcw newcw ; force rounding mode
    frndint ; get int part of product
    fldcw oldcw ; restore old rounding mode
    fld st(0) ; duplicate integer part
    fxch st(2) ; get original product
    fsubrp st(1),st(0) ; find fractional part
    fldl fchs ; scale fractional part
    fxch st(1)
    fscale ; discard coprocessor junk
    fstp st(1) ; raise 2 to power-1
    f2xm1 ; correct for the -1
    faddp st(1),st(0) ; square result
    fmul st(0),st(0) ; scale by int part
    fstp st(1) ; discard coprocessor junk
    add sp,4 ; discard local variables
    pop bp ; restore registers and
    pop ax ; return result in ST(0)
    ret

falog endp

_TEXT ends

end

```



Figure 3: A simple example of a routine that finds the common antilog of a floating-point number.

er, simply to save and restore the rounding mode in a TSR, device driver, or interrupt handler. You may also need to save and restore the coprocessor "environment" or even the entire coprocessor state, including the contents of the floating-point register stack, to ensure that your calculations will be carried out successfully. This necessitates a lot of storage and processor cycles, and also requires attention to problems of reentry.

EXCEPTION HANDLING

The coprocessor recognizes six basic types of exceptions (errors) for floating-point operations:

- invalid operation
- divide by zero
- denormalized operand
- overflow
- underflow
- inexact result (precision)

When an exception occurs, the result depends on the state of the exception mask bits in the word in the coprocessor control register (See January 16, 1989, Power Programming, Figure 5). If the mask bit for the particular exception is clear (0), the coprocessor sets the appropriate error bits in the word in the coprocessor status register, and triggers an interrupt (See January 16,

1989, Power Programming, Figure 4). The interrupt number generated depends on the CPU model. On the 8086 or 8088, the interrupt is signaled via an 8259 programmable interrupt controller or the CPU's NMI line; on the 80286, 80386, and 80486 CPUs, an interrupt 10h is generated. Note that the interrupt does not occur when the error is detected by the coprocessor, but rather when the CPU next encounters an FWAIT or floating-point instruction. The interrupt handler can use FSTENV or FSAVE to unload the state of the coprocessor into RAM, deduce the cause of the error, and take the appropriate recovery measures.

If the mask bit for the particular exception in the word in the coprocessor control register is set (1), the coprocessor sets the error bit in the word in the status register and fixes up the result of the operation that caused the exception so that calculations can continue. Depending on the type of error, the coprocessor will return zero, infinity, indefinite, a denormalized value, or one of several special bit patterns known as "Not-a-Number" (NaN). The error bits in the word in the status register are "sticky." That is, they remain set through subsequent floating-point operations until they are cleared by execution of FCLEX,

FRSTOR, FLDENV, or by initialization of the coprocessor. The "fix-up result" may be propagated through subsequent floating-point operations or may "disappear," depending on its nature. For example, a very small denormalized value, if added to a large normalized value, essentially vanishes and is of no further concern in the calculation.

Aside from the interrupt 10h exceptions generated by the coprocessor directly, there are several other interrupts that may occur as a result of a coprocessor operation. The most basic of these is interrupt 7, which is generated when a floating-point instruction is executed but no coprocessor is present. The intent of interrupt 7 is to allow use of automatic traps to routines in an emulator library, so that the identical object code can run on systems that have or do not have coprocessors. In the case of the 80286, 80386, and 80486 processors running in protected mode, interrupt 09h (segment overrun), interrupt 0Bh (segment not present), interrupt 0Ch (stack fault), or interrupt 0Dh (general protection fault) may occur if an address used in a floating-point instruction lies partially or completely outside a valid segment. These protected mode interrupts are typically handled in an operating system rather than in an applica-

If your business is
using Macola Accounting Software,
these numbers will interest you:

1.



September 15, 1987
Version 3.0

2.



September 27, 1989
Version 4.0

And if it isn't, these numbers will:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

If you haven't seen Macola recently, you should see us now. The experts agree in two consecutive blockbuster reviews... *"the maturity of Macola's product and the attention to detail has earned it top honors in microcomputer LAN-based accounting."*

Introducing Version 4.0. It's simply the most recent generation of an on-going commitment to remain... *"the overall performance winner."* For more information on how Macola's new Version 4.0 can improve your numbers in accounting, distribution or manufacturing, call today.

MACOLA®
S O F T W A R E

333 East Center Street
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

*Accounting Software
You'll Never Outgrow.*

17 fully integrated packages: Accounting - G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, A/D, Distribution - I/M, COP, P/O, BOMP Manufacturing - MRP, M/S, SFC, L/P*, SPC*, SPR, CRP*, J/C, plus Report Writer. (* Call for availability)

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Davis Communications Co. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1989

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Programming

FTRIG.ASM

1 of 2

```

title FTRIG.ASM 88x87 Sine, Cosine, Tangent
page 55,132

; FTRIG.ASM --- 88x87 Sine, Cosine, Tangent Functions
; Copyright (C) 1989 Ziff Davis Communications
; PC Magazine - Ray Duncan
;
; Procedure FSIN calculates sine(x)
; Procedure PCOS calculates cosine(x)
; Procedure PTAN calculates tangent(x)
;
; All three procedures have the same calling sequence:
; Call with: ST(0) = argument in radians
; Returns: ST(0) = result
; Uses: AX, BX. Other registers preserved.
;
; Make sure coprocessor has been properly initialized
; with a previous call to INIT87!

_DATA segment word public 'DATA'

pi2 dd 3ff921fb54442d18h ; constant pi / 2
pi4 dd 3fe921fb54442d18h ; constant pi / 4

plusinf dd 87f8888888h ; +infinity encoding
neginf dd 8ff8888888h ; -infinity encoding

oldcw dw 0 ; old control word
newcw dw 0 ; new control word

temp dw 0 ; scratch storage

cctab db 0,4,1,5,2,6,3,7 ; relates condition code
; bits to octant numbers

fsintab label word ; sine dispatch table
dw fsin0 ; octant 0
dw fsin1 ; octant 1
dw fsin2 ; octant 2
dw fsin3 ; octant 3
dw fsin4 ; octant 4
dw fsin5 ; octant 5
dw fsin6 ; octant 6
dw fsin7 ; octant 7

ftantab label word ; tangent dispatch table
; for reduced angle <> 0
dw ftan0 ; octant 0
dw ftan1 ; octant 1
dw ftan2 ; octant 2
dw ftan3 ; octant 3
dw ftan4 ; octant 4
dw ftan5 ; octant 5
dw ftan6 ; octant 6
dw ftan7 ; octant 7

ftanztab label word ; tangent dispatch table
; for reduced angle = 0
dw ftanz0 ; octant 0
dw ftanz1 ; octant 1
dw ftanz2 ; octant 2
dw ftanz3 ; octant 3
dw ftanz4 ; octant 4
dw ftanz5 ; octant 5
dw ftanz6 ; octant 6
dw ftanz7 ; octant 7

_DATA ends

_TEXT segment word public 'CODE'
assume cs:_TEXT,ds:_DATA

fsin public fsin
proc near ; calculate sine of ST(0)

call octant ; reduce angle, find octant
shl bx,1 ; form index to jump table
jmp [bx+fsintab] ; branch to correct sequence

fsin0: call psin ; octant 0
ret ; sin(x) = psin(x)
fsin1: fsubr pi2 ; octant 1
call pc ; sin(x) = pc((pi/4)-x)
ret
fsin2: call pcos ; octant 2
ret ; sin(x) = pcos(x)
fsin3: fsubr pi4 ; octant 3
call psin ; sin(x) = psin((pi/4)-x)
ret
fsin4: call psin ; octant 4
fchs ; sin(x) = -(psin(x))
ret
fsin5: fsubr pi4 ; octant 5
call pc ; sin(x) = -(pcos((pi/4)-x))
ret
fsin6: call pcos ; octant 6
fchs ; sin(x) = -(pcos(x))
ret
fsin7: fsubr pi4 ; octant 7
call psin ; sin(x) = -(psin((pi/4)-x))
ret
fsin endp

fcos public fcos
proc near ; calculate cosine of ST(0)

call octant ; reduce angle, find octant
add bx,2 ; add pi/2 (90 degrees) and
and bx,7 ; then use sine routines
shl bx,1 ; form index to jump table
jmp [bx+fsintab] ; branch to correct sequence
fcos endp

ftan public ftan
proc near ; calculate tangent of ST(0)

call octant ; reduce angle, find octant
shl bx,1 ; form index for jump table
; is reduced angle = 0?
fstw temp
fwait
mov ax,temp
sahf
je ftanz ; reduced angle = 0
jmp [bx+ftantab] ; reduced angle <> 0

ftan0: ; octant 0
ftan4: ; octant 4
; get Y/X
iptan
fdi ; st(1),st(0)
ret

ftan1: ; octant 1
ftan5: ; octant 5
; (pi/4) - angle
; get Y/X
; 1/(Y/X)
fsubr pi4
iptan
fdi ; st(1),st(0)
fldi
fdi ; st(1),st(0)
ret

ftan2: ; octant 2
ftan6: ; octant 6
; get Y/X
iptan
fdi ; st(1),st(0)
fldi
fdi ; st(1),st(0)
fchs
ret ; -(1/(Y/X))

ftan3: ; octant 3
ftan7: ; octant 7
; (pi/4) - angle
; get Y/X
; -(Y/X)
fsubr pi4
iptan
fdi ; st(1),st(0)
fchs
ret

ftanz: fstp ; reduced angle = 0
; discard angle and
; go load special value
jmp [bx+ftanztab]

ftanz0: fldz ; 0 degrees
ret ; load constant 0
ftanz1: fld1 ; 45 degrees
ret ; load constant 1
ftanz2: fld plusinf ; 90 degrees
ret ; load constant +infinity
ftanz3: fld1 ; 135 degrees
fchs ; load constant -1
ret
ftanz4: fldz ; 180 degrees
ret

```

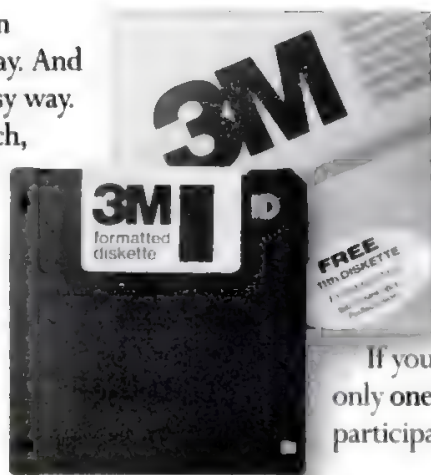
Figure 4: The source code for generalized tangent, sine, and cosine routines.

This Offer Proves If You Want To Get Something Done, Don't Do It Yourself.

If you've been formatting your own diskettes, you're doing it the hard way. And now you can find out yourself. The easy way.

Because during February and March, you'll find a free formatted diskette* in every specially marked 10-pack of 3M unformatted diskettes.

And what's more, if you've already discovered the ease and reliability of our formatted diskettes, there's no reason to feel left out. Because during this limited promotion you'll find an



extra diskette in specially marked 3M formatted 10-packs as well.

Your free formatted diskette features our exclusive formulation and Mark Q manufacturing process. So you know even though you're not doing it yourself, it will be done right. With unrivaled reliability. And not a bit of risk.

If you want to get something done, there's only one thing you have to do yourself: call your participating 3M dealer today.

Power Programming

FTRIG.ASM	2 of 2
<pre> ret ; load constant 0 ftanz5: fldl ; 225 degrees ret ; load constant 1 ftanz6: fld neginf ; 270 degrees ret ; load constant -infinity ftanz7: fldl ; 315 degrees fcha ret ; load constant -1 ftan endp ; PSIN: Partial sine ; Call with: ST(0) = angle in range 0 <= x < pi/4 ; Returns: ST(0) = sine ; psin proc near fptan ; get fraction Y/X fld ; sin = Y/sqrt(X*X+Y*Y) fmul st(1),st(0) fmul st(1),st(0) fmul st(1),st(0) faddp st(1),st(0) fsqrt fdivp st(1),st(0) ret ; leave divide running psin endp ; PCOS: Partial cosine ; Call with: ST(0) = angle in range 0 <= x < pi/4 ; Returns: ST(0) = cosine ; pcos proc near fptan ; get fraction Y/X fch ; cos = X/sqrt(X*X+Y*Y) fld st(1) fmul st(0),st(0) fmul st(1),st(0) fmul st(1),st(0) faddp st(1),st(0) fsqrt fdivp st(1),st(0) </pre>	<pre> ret ; leave divide running pcos endp ; ; OCTANT: Find octant occupied by angle. ; Call with: ST(0) = angle in radians ; Returns: ST(0) = reduced angle, 0 <= angle < pi/4 ; BX = octant(0-7) ; octant proc near push ax ; save register ftst ; test sign of angle fstsw temp ; unload FTST status fabs ; force angle positive push temp ; save FTST status fld pi4 ; load constant pi/4 fch st(1) ; put angle on top fprem ; reduce to 0<=angle<pi/4 fstsw temp ; unload FPREM status fwait ; wait till it arrives mov bx,temp ; retrieve status word and bx,4300h ; shift C3, C1, C0 status rol bx,1 ; bits (which contain rol bx,1 ; low 3 bits of quotient shl bh,1 ; from FPREM) to form shl bh,1 ; index in range 0-7, shl bh,1 ; then look up octant rol bx,1 rol bx,1 mov bl,[bx+cctab] ; now BX = actual octant pop ax ; get back FTST status sahf ; force CPU flags jae oct1 ; jump, orig. angle >= 0 fsubr st(0),st(1) ; angle was negative, sub bx,7 ; adjust reduced angle neg bx ; and octant oct1: fstp st(1) ; discard pi/4 constant pop ax ; restore register, return ; BX=octant, ST(0)=angle octant endp _TEXT ends end </pre>

ATOF.ASM	1 of 2
<pre> title ATOF - ASCII to Binary Floating Point page 55,132 ; ATOF.ASM --- Convert ASCII String to Binary ; Floating Point Number on 80x87 Stack ; (also requires FALOG from FALOG.ASM) ; ; Copyright (C) 1989 Ziff Davis Communications ; PC Magazine * Ray Duncan ; ; Call with: DS:SI = address of string in the form ; {sign}[digits][.][E|e[sign][exp]] ; leading blanks or tabs are ignored ; ; Returns: ST(0) = binary floating point value ; DS:SI = address+1 of terminator ; ; Uses: Nothing ; ; This routine gives no warning in the event of ; overflow, and terminates on the first invalid character. ; ; Make sure coprocessor has been properly initialized ; with a previous call to INIT87! blank equ 20h ; ASCII blank character tab equ 09h ; ASCII tab character _DATA segment word public 'DATA' int10 dw 10 ; integer constant 10 digit dw 0 ; current converted digit places dw 0 ; number of decimal places _DATA ends _TEXT segment word public 'CODE' assume cs:_TEXT,ds:_DATA </pre>	<pre> extrn falog:near ; we need FALOG routine atof public proc near ; ASCII to floating point push ax ; save registers push si push dx call convert ; convert mantissa neg dx ; save -1 * decimal places mov places,dx or al,20h ; fold char to lower case cmp al,'e' je atof1 ; yes, jump fldz ; assume zero exponent jmp atof2 atof1: call convert ; convert exponent atof2: fiadd places ; adjust exponent for ; dec. places in mantissa call falog ; raise 10 to power fmul ; exponent * mantissa pop dx ; restore registers pop cx pop ax ret ; return ST(0) = result atof endp ; ; CONVERT: Called by ATOF to convert ASCII number ; with possible sign and/or decimal point </pre>



Figure 5: The source code for a routine that makes ASCII string-to-binary floating-point conversions.

**A Refreshing Idea....
A New Standard....
Computing Goes Better With CARRY-I**



CARRY-I

**The Book Size Computer
The Book you'll read over and over again**

CARRY-I 8088

10MHZ XT/AMI BIOS /256K RAM expandable to 640k/One to two 720KB 3.5" FDD/
Serial/Parallel/Game/CGA/MGA/Standard keyboard connector/16Watt Power adapter
Dimension: 240mm x 185mm x 45mm Weight: 1.9kg-2.4kg

CARRY-I 80286

12MHZ, 0 Wait State AT/AMI BIOS with Diagnostic/1MB RAM/20MB Hard Disk
Drive optional/One to two 1.44MB 3.5" FDD/2 Serial/1 Parallel/CGA/MGA/Standard
keyboard connector/30Watt Power adapter
Dimension: 240mm x 185mm x 45mm Weight: 2.1kg-2.8kg

CARRY-I KEYBOARD

82 Key/XT-AT Autoswitch
Dimension: 310mm x 145mm x 27mm

*It's priced lower than you'd expect for a PC with this kind of power and portability.
But don't take our word for it. Call us today for more information.*



**CeBIT '90 HANNOVER
HALL 5, E64**

FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.

HEAD OFFICE:

2 FL., NO. 8, LANE 50, SEC. 3,
NAN-KANG RD., TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02)795-2558 FAX: (02)795-2371
TELEX: 22233 FLTCO

U.S.A.:

3008 SCOTT BLVD., SANTA CLARA, CA. 95054 U.S.A.
TEL: (408)727-7373, 727-7374 FAX: (408)727-7375

WEST GERMANY:

MENDELSSOHNSTRASSE 53,
6000 FRANKFURT AM MAIN 1, WEST GERMANY
TEL: (069)748-081, 748-453 FAX: (069)748-375

HONG KONG:

B12, 8 FL., BLOCK B, TONIC INDUSTRIAL CENTRE,
19 LAMHING ST., KOWLOON BAY, KOWLOON,
HONG KONG
TEL: 305-1298 FAX: 796-8427

COCA-COLA is a registered trademark of COCA-COLA Company.

PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD



With dBASE IV,



dBASE IV rated Four Stars in Software Digest's exhaustive review, after taking top ratings in nearly every category, including Best Overall.

In 1989, PC World readers overwhelmingly voted dBASE IV the best database, marking the 7th year that dBASE software has placed first.



dBASE IV (along with dBASE III PLUS) dominated database sales on the Ingram Micro D chart for all 12 months of 1989.

When it comes to database software, it seems like everyone's got an opinion.

But we think you'll agree that the opinions that count most are those of customers themselves.

Who—after months of working with dBASE IV®—voted it the Number One database in publications like InfoWorld and PC World.

Of course, you should pay attention to the opinions of experts as well.

Like the independent panel at Software Digest that rated dBASE IV the most useful and powerful dBASE®-compatible database. And the team at Personal Computing who rated dBASE IV one of the top Micro-computer Databases in March 1989.

In Fact, The Whole World's A Critic.

And let's not forget user-voted awards from all over Europe, where dBASE IV has sparked a 50% increase in dBASE product sales over the previous year, making it the industry standard overnight.

In fact, dBASE IV is the undisputed best selling database all over the world.

In the United States, it's been a leader on the sales lists of major distributors like Ingram Micro D and Softsel. And consistently among the top selling software products listed by Software Magazine.

Let's Review The Reasons Behind The Ratings.

One reason dBASE IV rates so highly is that it gives users quick and easy access to data—without writing a single line of programming code.

Its menu-driven Control Center offers point-and-shoot simplicity. While also letting you access What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get Design Tools that will increase your productivity.

Tools like the Database Designer to create databases by filling in the blanks.

The Forms Designer to create custom forms as easily as drawing them on paper.

The Report Designer for reports automatically

*Standard Edition and Developer's Edition only.

This offer only applies to dBASE IV 1.0 and dBASE IV Developer's Edition 1.0 packages purchased between September 1, 1989 and the first customer ship date of dBASE IV 1.1. Training discount for use at a regularly scheduled Addison-Wesley dBASE IV Training course. Not good for on-site training or consulting use. DRAW APPLAUSE available while supplies last. This offer good in the U.S. and Canada only. Void where prohibited. Trademark/buyers.

everyone's a critic.



After rigorous technical evaluation, Personal Computing rated dBASE IV one of the Top Microcomputer Databases in March 1989.

In March of 1989, the highly influential readers of InfoWorld voted dBASE IV the best relational DBMS of 1988.



In 1989, dBASE IV was the number one selling database for 20 out of 25 of Softsel's twice monthly HOT LIST.

adapted to your database. Or for quickly and easily creating your own custom reports.

The Query By Example Designer for quick answers, even with data from multiple databases.

And the Label Designer for custom mailing labels, name badges and shipping tags.

dBASE IV Generates More Than Praise.

dBASE IV also generates simple turnkey applications—even for novice users. By using the Applications Generator, all your custom databases, forms, reports and labels can be quickly consolidated into a single, easy-to-use application.

And since the same Design Tools are used to develop major applications, users don't have to learn another interface to become developers. Which means they'll enjoy the easiest, fastest growth path of any database.

Some Of The Best Things About dBASE IV Are Free.

Besides advanced features and higher perfor-

mance, dBASE IV comes with some exciting bonuses.

Like free, unlimited telephone support from Ashton-Tate's staff of technical experts. (Your only charge is your toll call.)

And a free update to Version 1.1* if you buy dBASE IV 1.0 or dBASE IV Developer's Edition 1.0 now.

Plus your choice of one of the following bonuses worth up to \$495 at retail:

DRAW APPLAUSE® for presentation graphics. PerFORM for dBASE-compatible forms processing. dBASE IV Video Training for one individual or a whole company. Or \$200 off a dBASE IV training course.

For more information, call (800) 437-4329 ext. 1401.

But be sure to do it today. It's a tremendous value as well as a tremendous database.

And that's something everyone can agree on.

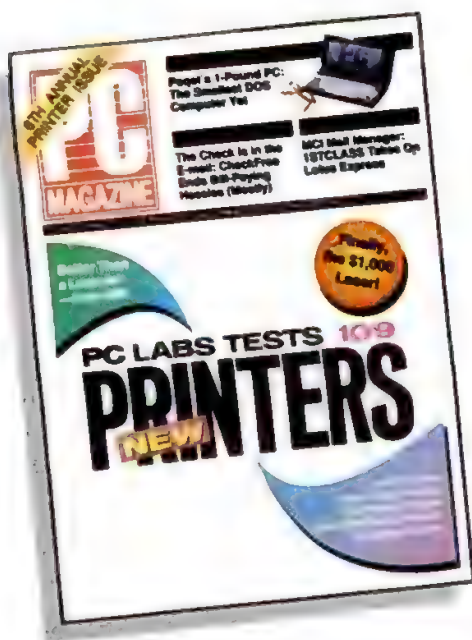
 **Ashton-Tate®**

dBASE IV, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE, DRAW APPLAUSE, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. PerFORM Designer and Filler © 1988, 1989 Datasoft Technology, Inc. SOFTSEL and HOT LIST are federally registered trademarks of SOFTSEL Computer Products, Inc. Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD



“Imagine! They were interested in upgrading even then!”

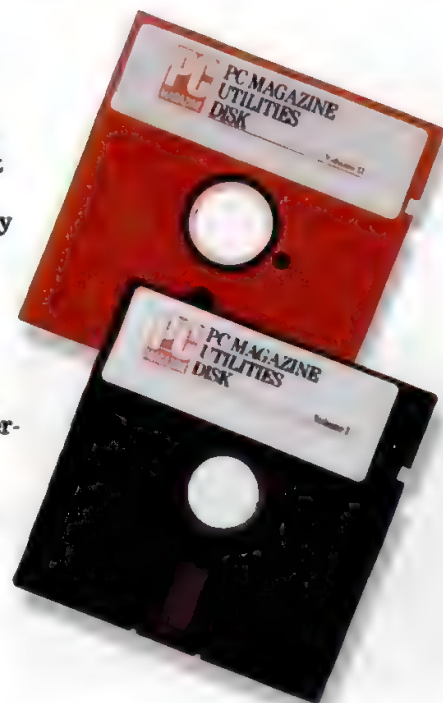


It's hard to imagine life without PCs—or PC Magazine. After all, no other computing magazine helps you buy or upgrade more successfully—with in-depth, reliable product reviews from PC Labs, the leading independent PC testing authority. And only PC Magazine gives you the productivity tips and techniques you need to work smarter and faster.

Sound good? Then don't delay. Subscribe now to the world's leading PC publication and you'll get:

- **FREE SOFTWARE.** Our exclusive 2-Disk Utilities Library—with 78 powerful utilities—FREE with your paid subscription!
- **54% SAVINGS** off the cover price on one year (22 issues) of PC magazine. You pay only \$29.97!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$35.40. Basic annual subscription rate is \$44.67.



**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL:
800-289-0429**


```

; Call with: DS:SI = address of string
; Returns:  ST(8) = result
;           AL = first unconvertable character
;           DX = number of digits after decimal point
;           DS:SI = address+1 of character in AL
; Uses:     AH, CX

convert proc near ; convert numeric field
    fldz           ; initialize result
    xor     cx,cx   ; initialize sign
    mov     dx,-1   ; initialize decimal count

conv1: lodsb       ; scan off whitespace
    cmp     al,blank ; ignore leading blanks
    je      conv1
    cmp     al,tab    ; ignore leading tabs
    je      conv1

    cmp     al,'+'    ; if + sign proceed
    je      conv2
    cmp     al,'-'    ; is it - sign?
    jne     conv3
    dec     cx        ; no, test if numeric
                    ; yes, set flag

conv2: lodsb       ; get next character

conv3: cmp     al,'0' ; is character valid?
    jb      conv4
    cmp     al,'9'
                    ; jump if not '0' to '9'

ja      conv4      ; jump if not '0' to '9'

and     ax,0fh     ; isolate lower four bits
mov     digit,ax   ; and save digit value
fmul    int10      ; previous value * 10
fiadd   digit      ; accumulate new digit

or      dx,dx      ; past decimal point?
js      conv2      ; no, convert next digit
inc     dx         ; yes, count digits
jmp     conv2      ; convert next digit

conv4: cmp     al,'.' ; is it decimal point?
    jne     conv5    ; no, proceed
    inc     dx        ; indicate decimal found
    jmp     conv2     ; convert more digits

conv5: jcxz    conv6 ; jump if result pos.
    fchs         ; make result negative

conv6: or      dx,dx ; decimal point found?
    jns     conv7    ; yes, jump
    xor     dx,dx    ; no, return zero places

conv7: ret         ; return ST(8) = result

convert endp
_TEXT ends
end

```

tion. Finally, on the 80486, an interrupt 9 never occurs for a coprocessor instruction (an interrupt 0Dh is produced instead), and an interrupt 11h is optionally generated in the event of a coprocessor access to a non-aligned memory operand.

In general, the handling of coprocessor interrupts is a complicated business best left to systems programmers. Although detecting an exception interrupt is obviously quite simple, proper error recovery can be very difficult. In most application programs, I feel that it is generally better to mask all exceptions when the coprocessor is initialized and leave them masked, concentrating your energies on the algorithms and application design rather than on interrupt handlers. Your program can then check the word in the coprocessor status register at suitable intervals for an error flag and can test the results of all calculations for unexpected infinity, indefinite, or NaN values.

TRANSCENDENTAL FUNCTIONS

While the coprocessor family does support transcendental functions such as logs, sines, cosines, tangents, and their inverses, this support is not as complete and straightforward as might be wished. As shown in Figure 2, the transcendental functions are supplied in the form of rather primitive operations with limited ranges. They must be used as building blocks for more generalized procedures, and the derivation of the generalized routines is not in-

**The instructions
FYL2X, FYL2XP1,
FLDLG2, and FLDLN2
let the coprocessor
efficiently calculate
common and
natural logs.**

tuitively clear to anyone who has not recently completed college math courses. (Those courses lie deep in the dim past for me, I'm afraid).

Let's look first at logs and antilogs. The log to the base n of any number X, where X is greater than zero, can be found by

$$\log_n(2) * \log_2(X)$$

The instructions FYL2X ($Y * \log_2(X)$) and FYL2XP1 ($Y * \log_2(X+1)$), together with the load constant instructions FLDLG2 (load $\log_{10}(2)$) and FLDLN2 (load $\log_e(2)$) allow common (base 10) and natural (base e) logs to be calculated very efficiently. For instance, to obtain the common log of a number, after having screened the num-

ber to make sure it is valid and positive, you could write

```

myvar dd 8
.
.
fldlg2
fld myvar
fyl2x
fstp myvar
fwait

```

The FYL2XP1 instruction is used in a similar sequence for a more precise result when the argument is very close to 1.

Finding antilogs is much more tedious. The general approach for finding the antilog to the base n of some number X is

$$n^X = 2^X * \log_2(n)$$

So, to find common and natural antilogs, we need the instructions FLD1 (load constant one), FLDL2E (load $\log_2(e)$), FLDL2T (load $\log_2(10)$), F2XM1 ($2^X - 1$)), and FSCALE ($X * 2^Y$). FSCALE raises 2 to a power, but integer powers of 10 (or e) don't correspond to integer powers of 2. Thus, we decompose the argument integer and fractional portions with FRNDINT and FSUB and then exploit the relationship

$$2^{(Y+Z)} = 2^Y * 2^Z$$

Figure 3 contains a somewhat simplified


```

title      FTOA - floating point to ASCII
page       55,132

; FTOA.ASM --- Convert Binary Floating Point
;               Number on 80x87 Stack to ASCII
;               (also requires FALOG from FALOG.ASM)
; Copyright (C) 1989 Ziff Davis Communications
; PC Magazine * Ray Duncan

; Call with:    ST(0) = floating point number
;               DS:SI = buffer to receive string
; Returns:      DS:SI = address of converted string
;               AX    = length of string
;               Coprocessor stack "popped"
; Uses:         Nothing
; Make sure coprocessor has been properly initialized
; with a previous call to INIT87!

_DATA      segment word public 'DATA'

sign       dw      0          ; receives FXAM status
oldcw      dw      0          ; previous rounding mode
newcw      dw      0          ; new rounding mode
exp        dw      0          ; extracted power of ten
status     dw      0          ; receives FCOM status
mant       dt      0          ; mantissa as BCD value

fp1e17     dq      1.0e17     ; constant for scaling
fp1e18     dq      1.0e18     ; constant for scaling
int10      dw      10         ; constant for scaling

pzstr      db      '+0.0000000000000000E+000' ; displayed if
pz_len     equ     $-pzstr    ; ST(0) = +0

nzstr      db      '-0.0000000000000000E+000' ; displayed if
nz_len     equ     $-nzstr    ; ST(0) = -0

pistr      db      '<+infinity>' ; displayed if ST(0)
pi_len     equ     $-pistr    ; is positive infinity

mistr      db      '<-infinity>' ; displayed if ST(0)
mi_len     equ     $-mistr    ; is negative infinity

nanstr     db      '<NaN>' ; displayed if ST(0)
nan_len    equ     $-nanstr   ; contains Not-A-Number

unstr      db      '<unnorm>' ; displayed for positive
un_len     equ     $-unstr    ; or negative unnormals

destr      db      '<denorm>' ; displayed for positive
de_len     equ     $-destr    ; or negative denormals

empstr     db      '<empty>' ; displayed if ST(0)
emp_len    equ     $-empstr   ; is tagged "empty"

; number types from
; condition code bits
typetab    dw      ftoa14     ; 0000 +unnorm
dw      ftoa15     ; 0001 +NaN
dw      ftoa14     ; 0010 -unnorm
dw      ftoa15     ; 0011 -NaN
dw      ftoa1     ; 0100 +normal
dw      ftoa16     ; 0101 +infinity
dw      ftoa1     ; 0110 -normal
dw      ftoa17     ; 0111 -infinity
dw      ftoa10     ; 1000 +zero
dw      ftoa12     ; 1001 empty
dw      ftoa11     ; 1010 -zero
dw      ftoa12     ; 1011 empty
dw      ftoa13     ; 1100 +denormal
dw      ftoa12     ; 1101 empty
dw      ftoa13     ; 1110 -denormal
dw      ftoa12     ; 1111 empty

_DATA      ends

_TEXT      segment word public 'CODE'

assume     cs:_TEXT,ds:_DATA

extern     falog:near ; we need FALOG routine

ftoa       public ftoa
proc       near ; floating point to ASCII

push       bx ; save registers
push       cx
push       dx
push       di
push       es

push       ds ; let DS point to _DATA
pop        es

; test type of number
; unload FXAM status
sign       sign
; retrieve status and
; shift C3, C2, C1, C0
; status bits to form
; value 0-15, then
; *2 for jump index
fxam
fstsw      sign
fwait
mov        bx,sign
and        bx,4700h
rol        bx,1
rol        bx,1
shl        bh,1
shl        bh,1
shl        bh,1
rol        bx,1
rol        bx,1
rol        bx,1
shl        bx,1
jmp        [typetab+bx] ; branch by number type

ftoa1:     fwait ; force number positive
; extract exponent
; put exponent on top
; form power of 10
fextract
fexch      st(1)
fldlg2
fmulp      st(1),st(0)
oldcw      oldcw ; save current rounding mode
fwait
mov        ax,oldcw ; set bit field for rounding
or         ax,0c00h ; mode to "chop"
mov        newcw,ax
fldcw      newcw ; force new rounding mode
fld        st(0) ; duplicate power of ten
frndint    exp ; find integer part of
; exponent and save it
; restore old rounding mode
; find fractional part of
; power of ten
; then times mantissa
; scale mantissa for BCD
; zap any remaining fraction
fist       exp
fldcw      oldcw
fsubp      st(1),st(0)
call       falog
fmulp      st(1),st(0)
fmulp      fp1e18
frndint

ftoa2:     fcom      fp1e17 ; is mantissa < 1.0e17?
fstsw      status
fwait
mov        ax,status
sahf
jae        ftoa3 ; no, proceed
; yes, mantissa * 10
; and decrement exponent
fimul      int10
dec        exp
jmp        ftoa2

ftoa3:     fcom      fp1e18 ; is mantissa < 1.0e18?
fstsw      status
fwait
mov        ax,status
sahf
jb         ftoa4 ; yes, proceed
; yes, mantissa / 10
; and increment exponent
fidiv      int10
inc        exp
jmp        ftoa3

ftoa4:     fbstp     mant ; unload mantissa in BCD
fwait
mov        di,si ; address for ASCII string
mov        al, '+' ; assume positive
test       sign,200h ; check FXAM flags
js         ftoa5 ; jump, value was positive
mov        al, '-'

ftoa5:     stosb     al, '0' ; store + or - sign
; store leading zero
stosb
stosb
stosb
stosb
mov        bx,8 ; point to last BCD digits

ftoa6:     mov       al,byte ptr [bx+mant] ; convert BCD byte to
shr        al,1 ; two ASCII digits
shr        al,1
shr        al,1
shr        al,1
call       digit ; convert high nibble
mov        al,byte ptr [bx+mant] ; convert low nibble
call       digit ; back up through BCD value
dec        bx ; until 10 digits converted
jns        ftoa6

mov        al, 'E' ; store 'E' for exponent
stosb
mov        bx,exp ; test sign of exponent
mov        al, '+'
or         bx,bx
jns        ftoa7 ; jump, exponent positive
mov        al, '-' ; abs. value of exponent
neg        bx

ftoa7:     stosb     ; store sign of exponent
mov        ax,bx ; convert exponent to
cwb        ; three ASCII digits

```

Figure 6: The complement to Figure 5, FTOA.ASM is the source code for a binary floating-point-to-ASCII-string conversion routine.

HOW TO COMBINE SPEED, POWER AND GRACE WITH BRUTE FORCE.



AUTOCAD 386™. Zoom faster. Pan faster. Draw faster. AutoCAD 386 combines world-standard CAD performance with full-force 32-bit workstation power—right on your 80386*-based PC.

AutoCAD 386 is built for speed. It loads, regens, and saves drawings up to 62% faster than before. It accesses up to 16 megabytes of RAM and 4 gigabytes of virtual memory, making more room available for larger AutoLISP® and other applications programs, memory-resident drivers, network interfaces and other utilities—which translates directly into more speed.

Quick! Call Autodesk now to arrange a power-demo at the authorized Autodesk reseller nearest you. Upgrade your present version of AutoCAD® for as little as \$300.



AUTODESK

2320 Mainship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
800-445-5415 Ext. 65

Autodesk, the Autodesk logo, AutoCAD and AutoLISP are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. AutoCAD 386 is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. 80386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The end of the terror message.

Each one of these PC screens is saying something different. But they're all telling you the same thing.

You and your data are in a whole lot of trouble.

Perhaps someone hit the wrong key and deleted your data by accident.

Perhaps it's simply lost somewhere on your disk.

Or perhaps the disk is corrupted and everything is lost.



The Standard Edition gives you UnErase, File Find and a range of features, functions and enhancements—at an even more reasonable price.

Perhaps you should get the new Norton Utilities.*

Because only the Norton Utilities can take the terror out of all these error messages.

If someone has accidentally

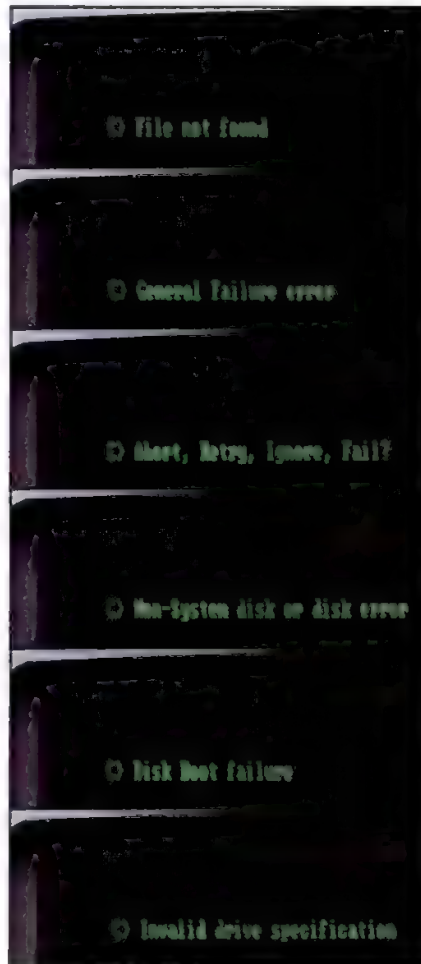
deleted your data, fear not.

Our legendary *UnErase*® can resurrect it with a few simple keystrokes.

If you've misplaced it—which, when you're dealing with a hard disk, is terrifyingly easy to do—our *File Find* will come to the rescue.

And what if worse comes to worst and your whole disk goes down?

Cheer up.



The extraordinary new *Norton Disk Doctor*™ will determine the exact nature of the problem, report it and, in most cases, fix it for you.

All by itself.

In fact, if the Doctor can't cure your corrupted floppy or hard disk, then Buster, you've got one corrupt disk.

In which case, you'll need to refer to *The Norton Trouble-*

shooter, a 158-page guide to finding and fixing most anything that could go wrong.

Don't worry, you don't have to go to the library or the bookstore to refer to it, because it's included in the Advanced Edition.

Along with 24 more organizational and disk management utilities we don't have space to mention.

PC Magazine calls the Norton Utilities "indispensable."

You'll want to call your local software dealer. Or call us at 1-800-365-1010.

Then you'll have nothing to fear but fear itself.



Peter Norton
COMPUTING

Power Programming

FTOA.ASM

2 of 2

```

mov     cx,100
div     cx
call    digit                ; exponent hundreds digit
mov     ax,dx
cld
mov     cx,10
div     cx
call    digit                ; exponent tens digit
mov     ax,dx
call    digit                ; exponent ones digit

ftoa8:  mov     ax,di          ; return AX = string length
sub     ax,si                ; and DS:SI = string address

pop     es                   ; restore registers
pop     di
pop     dx
pop     cx
pop     bx
ret

ftoa10: mov     di,offset p2str ; +zero value
mov     cx,p2_len
jmp     ftoa20

ftoa11: mov     di,offset m2str ; -zero value
mov     cx,m2_len
jmp     ftoa20

ftoa12: mov     di,offset empstr ; empty value
mov     cx,emp_len
jmp     ftoa20

ftoa13: mov     di,offset destr ; denormal value
mov     cx,de_len
jmp     ftoa20

ftoa14: mov     di,offset unstr  ; unnormal value
mov     cx,un_len
jmp     ftoa20

ftoa15: mov     di,offset nanstr ; NaN value

mov     cx,nan_len
jmp     ftoa20

ftoa16: mov     di,offset pistr  ; +infinity value
mov     cx,pi_len
jmp     ftoa20

ftoa17: mov     di,offset mistr  ; -infinity value
mov     cx,mi_len

ftoa20: xchg     si,di          ; SI = canned string
push    di                  ; DI = caller's buffer
rep     movsb               ; copy canned string
pop     si                  ; restore SI
fstp    st(0)               ; discard original value
jmp     ftoa8               ; go to common exit point

ftoa    endp

; DIGIT: Convert low nibble of AL to ASCII digit
; and store at address given by DS:DI
; Call with: AL = value to be converted in bits 0-3
; ES:DI = address to store ASCII character
; Returns: AL = unchanged
;          ES:DI = address+1

digit   proc    near                ; nibble to ASCII digit

push    ax                    ; save register
and     al,8fh                ; isolate nibble
add     al,'0'                 ; convert to ASCII char
stosb   ; store the character
pop     ax                    ; restore register

digit   endp

_TEXT   ends

end

```

example of the code for finding the common antilog of a number. In production code, you would also want to add logic to check for invalid arguments. Note how the code in Figure 3 temporarily forces the rounding mode for the duration of the FRNDINT instruction, ensuring that the fractional portion of the number will lie within an acceptable range for F2XM1.

While you might think this antilog code messy, it is trivial compared with the contortions you must go through to find sines, cosines, and tangents of arbitrary angles. The coprocessor support for all these functions consists of a partial tangent instruction (FPTAN) that can cope only with arguments in the range from 0 to $\pi/4$ radians (0 to 45 degrees). Therefore, the angle must first be reduced into this range with the FPREM instruction. The standard trigonometric identities are then exploited to obtain the desired result. Figure 4 contains simplified source code for generalized tangent, sine, and cosine functions. Again, in production code you would want to add much more extensive argument checking.

Fortunately, calculating the inverse trigonometric functions is much less painful. The partial arctangent instruction (FPATAN) requires only that both its ar-

**Trigonometric
functions are easily
calculated on the
80387 or 80486.**

guments be nonnegative and that the argument on top of the stack be larger than the one next to it on the stack. Thus, obtaining a generalized arctangent simply requires you to load the angle and the constant one and execute a possible swap before executing FPATAN. Arcsine and arccosine can be easily derived from the generalized arctangent using standard trigonometric relationships. The hyperbolic functions and their inverses are also readily obtained with the aid of natural logs, antilogs, and the square root instruction.

When an 80387 or 80486 is available, most of these trigonometric shenanigans are not needed at all. The two latter-day numeric coprocessors support generalized forms of FPTAN and FPATAN that can accept any angle without prior reduction.

They also provide generalized FSIN, FCOS, and FSINCOS instructions that obviate the use of the complicated procedures shown in Figure 4. For example, to take the sine of a number:

```

.387
.
.
myvar dd 0
.
.
fld    myvar
fsin
fstp   myvar
fwait

```

INPUT AND OUTPUT

Your most untidy task when using the numeric coprocessors is input and output: converting ASCII strings into floating-point numbers and vice versa. The primary problem here is the fact that floating-point numbers are expressed as fractions in base 2 times a power of 2 for the convenience of the computer, but these numbers do not convert neatly into human-friendly fractions of 10 times a power of 10. Writing robust, efficient conversion routines requires more extensive use of the coproces-

Haven't You Heard the News?



You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

Power Programming

sor's capabilities and instruction set than anything we have yet discussed.

Figure 5 contains the source code for the procedure ATOF, which converts an ASCII string into a 64-bit floating-point number. ATOF converts the mantissa and the exponent into binary numbers separately, updates the exponent by the number of digits found after the decimal point in the mantissa, raises 10 to the power of the exponent, then multiplies that result by the mantissa. The arguments, results, and a detailed explanation of the method, are contained in the source code.

The two latest
coprocessors let you
calculate SIN
and COS directly.

The source code for the inverse procedure, FTOA is listed in Figure 6. The overall approach is to use the FXTRACT instruction to pick apart the mantissa and the binary exponent, convert the binary exponent to a power of 10, scale the mantissa (while adjusting the exponent) until it is an integer, and then bring the integer out of the coprocessor as an 18-digit BCD value that can be transformed directly into ASCII characters. Again, the parameters and results for the procedure, as well as additional comments about the method used, can be found in the listing.

ATOF and FTOA should be regarded only as simple models of conversion routines, for they trade away some accuracy and speed in favor of simplicity. Once you understand how ATOF and FTOA work, you may want to refer to the Intel coprocessor manuals for examples of more complex, precise conversion routines.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:

PC MagNet: 72241,52

MCI Mail: rduncan

BIX: rduncan

The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.

NEW!
Purchase Order
Now Included
Still \$199⁹⁵

Peachtree Complete™ III is a true accounting software value — full-featured and powerful, yet easy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 350,000 satisfied users have already discovered that \$199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable,

Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Fixed Assets.

Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies — there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

Easy to Install. We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your package includes a Quick-Start Guide, DOS and Accounting Primer, plus an eight-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials to make learning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these materials at no extra cost!

Simple to Use. Peachtree Complete III includes system-wide features, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows and short-cut keys, to help you work quickly and efficiently.

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, GL accounts and other items on the fly. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

Ideal for Small Businesses. A recent survey conducted by the American Institute of CPAs showed that accountants recommend Peachtree to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running smoothly, including financial reports, invoices, 1099s and automatic federal and state payroll tax calculations. Reports can be printed to the screen, or to one of up to four printers attached to your computer. Or save your reports to disk and print when it's convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.

Save \$100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle! Expand the power of your Peachtree accounting with the customized reporting capability of Peachtree Data Query™ III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®.

Peachtree COMPLETE III The Business Accounting System



You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files. Print custom reports, graphs, histograms — and do it directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu! Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle includes both Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III — each normally \$199 — for one low price of \$298. That's a savings of \$100!

The Peachtree Advantage. Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card) or through our nation-wide network of support centers. We also offer an unconditional 30-Day Money Back Guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our product, just return the package to us within 30 days for a prompt refund.

A \$25 re-stocking fee is charged on each package returned.

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet. Peachtree Complete III at \$199 or the Double Bonus Bundle for only \$298. Call to order today!

"Peachtree is an excellent deal, offering more modules and features per dollar than any package we know of. It provides a better interface and more modules than many programs at a very low cost." — PC World

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3 1/2" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Not copy protected.

**Call To Order
or for a dealer near you.**

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To order by mail

add \$12.50 shipping and handling

(in Georgia add applicable sales tax)

1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCM
Norcross, GA 30093



Peachtree

Software®

Why wait? Northgate™

Own the Northgate
SlimLine™ 320 for
only \$72 per month.*



Own the Northgate
Elegance 386/25 for
only \$135 per month.**



*Based on purchase price of \$2399.

**Based on purchase price of \$4498.

Terms subject to credit approval. Prices subject to change without notice.
Offer not valid for APO or FPO customers.

Charge *any* system
on the Northgate
Big 'N' Credit Card
instead of your major credit cards



2753 09175 213608

JOHN J DOE

gives you credit now.

Pay for your Northgate system with budget-easing monthly installments.

Owning any Northgate system is easy and affordable when you use Northgate's Big 'N' credit card. Own the computer system voted Best Buy by *Computer Shopper* without straining your budget or tying up your major credit cards. When you Charge-it on Big 'N' your payments fit your budget every month.

Simply fill out the Big 'N' information form at the right and send it to Northgate Computer Systems, P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, MN 55441. We'll do the rest. Better yet, call our toll free number and talk to a Big 'N' representative.

After your credit is approved, one of our expert sales representatives will help you design the Northgate system that's just right for you. Best of all, your system will be shipped promptly.

Northgate also offers flexible long term leasing plans for your business. You can choose the plan that best suits your needs, with up to 5 year terms available.

Charge-it on Northgate's Big 'N' credit card! It's EASY to qualify, CONVENIENT to use with 24 hours a day, 7 days a week service, and assures FAST delivery after you order.

Northgate, the Northgate Big 'N' and SlimLine are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. ©/Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990 All rights reserved.

BIG 'N' REQUEST FOR CREDIT

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN RESIDENTS

You must disclose your marital status.

- ☐ married
☐ unmarried
☐ legally separated

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box)

- ☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application
☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application
☒ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Complete sections "a" and "b" only

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two year's residence and employment history. This will enable your application to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "d" on back

Applicants must be 18 years of age or older.

a. Your Personal Information										Requested Line of Credit \$	
Your Name:		First	Initial	Last	Date of Birth:		Mo		Day	Yr	Social Security Number
Present Address:		Street		Apt. #	City	State	Zip	Home Phone		() -	
Date of Residence:		Month		Year		Monthly Payment: \$		Buy		Rent	Other
Previous Address:		Street		Apt. #	City	State	Zip	Date of Residence:		From	To
Your Employer: (If self-employed, see rear panel)		Date of Employment:		Mo		Yr	Position:	Monthly Income:		Gross \$	Net \$
Employer's Address:		Street		Apt. #	City	State	Zip	Business Phone		() -	
Previous Employer:		Address:		Street		Apt. #	City	State	Zip	Date of Employment: From To	
Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation.		Other Income		I have received since (Date)		Monthly Income		Gross \$	Net \$		
Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You										Relationship	

b. Credit Information										Include joint applicant's information if joint account requested	
Bank Account:		Bank Name		Address		City		State	Zip	☐ Checking ☐ Savings	
Bank Account:		Bank Name		Address		City		State	Zip	Checking Savings	
Bank Loan Reference:		Bank Name		Address		City		State	Zip	Payment	Balance
Bank Card Reference:		Bank Name		Address		City		State	Zip		
Other Credit Card Reference:		Bank Name		Address		City		State	Zip		
Other Credit References:		Account No.		Expires		City		State	Zip		
Driver's License No.		State		Expires		City		State	Zip		

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information										* If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information below even though your spouse may not be signing this contract.	
Joint Applicant's Name:		First	Initial	Last	Date of Birth:		Mo		Day	Yr	Social Security Number
Address:		Street		Apt. #	City	State	Zip	Date of Residence:		Mo	Yr
Employer:		Date of Employment:		Mo		Yr	Position:	Monthly Income:		Gross \$	Net \$
Employer's Address:		Street		Apt. #	City	State	Zip	Business Phone:		() -	

d. Self-Employed Information										Complete this section only if you are self-employed	
Business Name:		Proprietorship		Corporation		Partnership		Business Address:		Business Telephone () -	
Description of Business:		Your Position:		In Business Since:		Business annual income (gross)		Business annual income (net)			
You must provide at least one of the following:											
1. Business Bank Name:		Telephone () -		Personal Banker's Name:		Telephone () -		3. Financial statement on business attached		PCC390	

PHONE NORTHGATE NOW
24 HOURS A DAY,
7 DAYS A WEEK.

800-548-1993
FROM CANADA 800-338-8383



P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, MN 55441

60% OF THE NATION'S TOP CEOs ADMIT THEY HAVE A DRUG PROBLEM.

CEOs at 30 of America's top 50 companies have acknowledged that they have drug problems within their organizations.

They have good reason for concern. Research shows that drug abuse severely cuts the productivity of more than one-sixth of the nation's workforce.

So these executives have taken two important steps. First, they've made it corporate policy *not* to tolerate drug use, by anyone at any level of the company. Second, they're offering help to drug users by establishing employee education, assistance, and drug treatment referral programs.

If you feel it's time your company faced up to its drug problem, expert guidance is available to help you compare model drug programs, discuss legal questions, and educate your employees.

Please call the National Institute on Drug Abuse Workplace Helpline for CEOs and managers: **1-800-843-4971**. From 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. eastern time Monday through Friday.

You'll be in good company.

**PARTNERSHIP FOR A
DRUG-FREE AMERICA**

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

QUICK-FORMAT YOUR DISKS

I had a few dozen used disks that I wanted to reinitialize, but reformatting all of them would take too long. A simple `DEL A:*` would do the job, but even this has delays. First you have to answer the Y/N prompt, and then, if there are subdirectories on the disk . . . Need I say more?

My solution is to run DEBUG, place a freshly formatted disk in drive A:, and at the DEBUG prompt enter

```
L 100 0 0 C
```

This command tells DEBUG to LOAD to memory at relative address 100h from disk 0 (0=A:, 1=B:, 2=C:, and so on) starting with sector 0 and load 0Ch (12 decimal) sectors.

Next, put a used disk into drive A: and enter

```
W 100 0 0 C
```

This command writes the twelve sectors onto the disk in drive A:. At this point, all you need to do is to replace disks in drive A:, press the F3 key to copy the command line, and then hit Enter. When all your disks have been reinitialized, enter Q to exit from DEBUG.

Note that this procedure works for 360K disks only. Use `L 100 0 0 E` (14 sectors) for 720K disks and `L 100 0 0 1D` (29 sectors) for 1.2M disks. Your disks must all have been formatted before, and they must all be the same size. Even with changing disks, this method takes only seconds per disk.

George Yarmoluk
Richmond, British Columbia
Canada



Formatting a floppy disk writes over all of its data space and sets up a blank FAT and root directory. If you don't mind leaving the old data bytes on the rest of the disk, you can get the same effect by setting up *only* a blank FAT and root directory. As far as DOS knows, the disk is blank. All sectors in the file area are

■ **QUICK-FORMAT YOUR DISKS:** Here's a really fast way to reformat disks by reinitializing only the FAT and the root directory.

■ **TESTING FOR ANSI.SYS:** Your batch files can test for the presence of ANSI.SYS before they attempt to use it.

■ **CLEAR YOUR SCREEN IN COLOR:** Patch `COMMAND.COM` to clear the screen in color, even when you don't know the exact patch location.

available to be overwritten.

Copying 12 sectors initializes a 360K disk, but other sizes need different numbers. You don't have to depend on a list of sizes—DEBUG can examine a disk and calculate the size for you.

`BPB.SCR` (Figure 1) is a DEBUG script that calculates the size of the FAT and the root directory, and the total num-

ber of sectors needed to quick-format a disk. It uses information from the BIOS Parameter Block (BPB), which is part of the boot sector, the very first sector on the disk. The BPB stores the number of copies of the FAT, the number of sectors required by each, the number of bytes in a sector, and the number of 32-byte entries in the root directory. Using these four numbers, you can calculate the number of sectors required.

The DEBUG script first loads the BPB information at offset 200 with the command `L 200 0 0 1`. If you're checking drive B:, change this to `L 200 1 0 1`. Next the script assembles instructions in memory that carry out the calculations described in the previous paragraph. Finally it runs these instructions and displays the final contents of all the registers. The next three lines just tell you how to interpret the results—DEBUG rejects them as errors.

To use the script, put a disk in drive A: and give the command

```
DEBUG < BPB.SCR | FIND "X="
```

Of course DEBUG and FIND must be available on your PATH. The FIND filter removes all lines that don't contain "X=", so all you see is the result.

BPB.SCR	COMPLETE LISTING
<pre>L 200 0 0 1 A 100 XOR AX,AX MOV AL,[210] ;number of FATs MOV BX,[216] ;size of FATs MUL BX MOV BX,AX ;total size of FATs now in BX MOV AX,[20B] ;bytes per sector MOV CL,20 DIV CL MOV CL,AL ;# of directory entries per sector now in CL MOV AX,[211] ;number of root dir entries. DIV CL ;total size of root directory now in AX MOV CX,AX ADD CX,BX INC CX G120 AX= number of sectors used by Root directory BX= number of sectors used by FATs CX= number of sectors to copy for quick-format Q</pre>	

Figure 1: This DEBUG script calculates the size of the FATs and root directory for the disk in drive A:.

User-to-User

TESTING FOR ANSI.SYS

Since many of the programs that I use regularly utilize ANSI sequences to change the display or modify screen colors, I wrote the program ANSIHERE.COM. The program checks to see if ANSI.SYS is loaded, issues an appropriate status report if it is desired, and sets the ERRORLEVEL accordingly.

The assembler listing for ANSIHERE.COM is shown in Figure 2. As you can see from the source code, the program uses one of the techniques proposed by Charles Petzold in PC Tutor (PC Magazine, September 15, 1987). Specifically, the program writes the ANSI Device Status Report (DSR) sequence to the display and then checks the keyboard buffer for input. If ANSI.SYS is loaded, it will send a Cursor Position Report (CPR) via the standard input (the keyboard). At this point if there is anything in the keyboard buffer, we can assume that it's a CPR and that ANSI.SYS is loaded.

The syntax is

ANSIHERE [S]

The ANSIHERE program sets the ERROR-

LEVEL and displays an "ANSI is [not] loaded" status message. There is an optional S parameter that will suppress output of the

It's easy to find the correct sequence of bytes to patch COMMAND.COM using DEBUG. But make sure you have a bootable disk with a copy of COMMAND.COM in case you enter data at the wrong address.

status message.

The ERRORLEVEL is set to 1 if ANSI is loaded and to 0 if it's not, so ANSIHERE S can be used for ERRORLEVEL tests in batch files. NEEDANSI.BAT, shown in Fig-

ure 3, shows users how to use ANSIHERE to control the execution of programs that require ANSI.

William Loud
Emmett, Idaho



A really brilliant ANSIHERE.COM would parse the keyboard input it finds and look for a valid cursor position report. You can fool ANSIHERE by pressing and holding down a key immediately after you run it. Try it, either with ANSIHERE itself or NEEDANSI.BAT. But the likelihood of someone fooling ANSIHERE like that is not great enough to make rewriting the program worthwhile.

DEBUG is everywhere—MASM is not. So I wrote a little DEBUG script (Figure 4) that creates a simplified version of ANSIHERE.COM. Type in each line exactly, omitting the comments if you wish. Be sure to include the two blank lines. Then give the command

DEBUG < ANSI.X.SCR

to create ANSI.X.COM. ANSI.X doesn't display any messages; it just sets ERRORLEVEL to 1 if ANSI is loaded, 0 if not. You can substitute ANSI.X for ANSIHERE with the S parameter set in NEEDANSI.BAT.

ANSIHERE.ASM		COMPLETE LISTING	
<pre>; ANSIHERE.ASM - Check to see if ANSI.SYS is loaded and display message. ; Exit with errorlevel = 1 if ANSI is loaded, 0 otherwise ; by William Loud ; (c) 1990 Ziff Communications Co. ; ; SYNTAX: ANSIHERE [S] ; The 'S' parameter will suppress output of the status ; message when ANSIHERE is used in batch files. ; ; This program checks for ANSI by writing the ANSI Device Status Report ; (DSR) sequence to the display. If ANSI is loaded, it will output a ; Cursor Position Report (CPR) to the standard input device (the keyboard). ; Therefore, if you issue a DSR and find anything in the keyboard buffer, ; you can assume it's a CPR and that ANSI is loaded. Conversely, if the ; keyboard buffer is empty, then ANSI is not loaded. TITLE ANSIHERE CODE_SEG SEGMENT ;Define code segment ASSUME CS:CODE_SEG,DS:CODE_SEG ORG 100h start: jmp begin ;skip over data ;----- ; Identity: 1b ' ' ANSIHERE.COM ',26 ; (Print msg) 0b ' ' ;exit code, default is no ANSI ; DSR string: 0b ' ' ;Device Status Report ANSI string ; YesMsg: 0b ' ' ;'ANSI.SYS is loaded.' ; NoMsg: 0b ' ' ;'ANSI.SYS is NOT loaded.' ; EraseDSR 0b ' ' ;13,13,12,12,12,'S' ; The message returned at the beginning of EraseDSR returns the cursor ; to the start of the current line and the four spaces will overwrite ; the garbage left by the DSR_string if ANSI is not loaded. begin: mov dx,OFFSET DSR_string ;display the ANSI DSR string call Print_String ;to see if ANSI is loaded mov ah,09h ;check for key in the keyboard int 21h ;buffer - if there's anything jnz al,0FFh ;there, ANSI is loaded clear_key ;go empty the buffer ; keyboard buffer is empty so ANSI is not loaded.</pre>		<pre>mov dx,OFFSET EraseDSR ;erase the garbage left by the call Print_String ; DSR String mov dx,OFFSET NoMsg ;point to 'not loaded' message jmp parse ;and check command line arguments ; ANSI is loaded. We must empty the keyboard buffer because it contains ; a Cursor Position Report which DOS will attempt to execute when this ; program terminates. clear_key: mov ah,06h ;get key from the keyboard buffer mov di,0FFh ;don't wait if the buffer is empty int 21h ;and don't print it to the screen jnz clear_key ;go back for more until buffer is ; empty and zero flag is set mov dx,OFFSET YesMsg ;point to 'ANSI is loaded' message mov Errorlevel,1 ;set errorlevel = 1 ; Check for command line arguments. If 'S' was entered on the command line ; we won't display the status message. When ANSIHERE is used in batch files ; we want to suppress the status message and use errorlevel tests to ; control program flow. parse: mov bx,0000h ;point to command line in EBP ; parse loop: cmp byte ptr [bx],13 ;is it a carriage return? je done ;done - print status message and byte ptr [bx],0Fh ;convert to uppercase cmp byte ptr [bx],'S' ;is it 'S'? jne parse_loop ;no - get another character yes ;yes - skip status message exit ;----- ; Print msg: call Print_String ;print status message ; exit: mov ah,4Ch ;DOS exit function in ah ; rcv al,Errorlevel ;errorlevel in a ; int 21h ;----- Print_String subroutine ----- Print_String: mov ah,09h ;print string function int 21h ret CODE_SEG ENDS END start</pre>	

Figure 2: This is the source code listing for ANSIHERE.COM. This program tests for the presence of ANSI.SYS and reports its result either on the screen or in the ERRORLEVEL.

User-to-User

NEEDANSI.BAT

COMPLETE LISTING



```

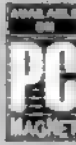
ECHO OFF
ANSIHERE S
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO GotANSI
REM ANSI is not loaded
ECHO This program requires the DOS
ECHO device driver ANSI.SYS. To
ECHO install ANSI, place the following line
ECHO     DEVICE={d:}[path]ANSI.SYS
ECHO in your CONFIG.SYS file and reboot.
GOTO END
:GotANSI
ECHO ANSI.SYS is loaded so the
ECHO commands to execute your
ECHO program would go here.
:END

```

Figure 3: This batch file demonstrates how to use ANSIHERE.COM in a batch file.

ANSIX.SCR

COMPLETE LISTING



```

N    ANSIX.COM
A100
JMP  010D          ;skip over data

E 102 1B'[6n$'
E 107 0D 20 20 20 20 'S'
A10D
MOV  DX,102        ;display the ANSI DSR string
MOV  AH,09         ;to see if ANSI is loaded
INT  21
MOV  AH,0B         ;check for key in the keyboard
INT  21            ;buffer -- if there's anything
CMP  AL,FF         ;there, ANSI is loaded
JZ   0128          ;go empty the buffer
MOV  DX,107        ;erase the garbage left by the
MOV  AH,09         ;DSR string
INT  21
MOV  AX,4C00       ;exit w/ errorlevel 0
INT  21
MOV  AH,6         ;get key from keyboard buffer
MOV  DL,FF        ;don't wait if buffer is empty
INT  21           ;and don't print it to the screen.
JNZ  128          ;go back for more 'til buffer is empty
MOV  AX,4C01       ;exit w/ errorlevel 1
INT  21

RCX
35
W
Q

```

Figure 4: This DEBUG script creates ANSIX.COM, a utility that performs the same function as ANSIHERE with the S option set.

CLEAR YOUR SCREEN IN COLOR

For quite some time I've been trying to get DOS to use a color other than white on black without using ANSI.SYS. A suggestion in User-to-User (*PC Magazine*, March 28, 1989) seemed to be just what I was looking for.

I loaded COMMAND.COM into DEBUG in order to modify the byte that sets the screen color and, just to make sure that I was about to change the correct byte, I entered E 2BAD to examine the value at that location. Pronouncing 2BAD turned out to be quite prophetic—DEBUG indicated that I was about to change a byte with the value of B4h, not 07h. Obviously, I had the wrong offset.

With the help of User-to-User in the December 10, 1985, issue of *PC Magazine* and an old version of COMMAND.COM, I determined that the CLS command in DOS 3.1 consisted of the following sequence of values:

```

B4 0B 33 DB CD 10 B4 0F CD 10 8A
D4 FE CA B6 19 33 C8 8B C8 BB
00 07 B4 06 CD 10 33 D2 B7 00
B4 02 CD 10

```

I then used the Find command in the *PC Shell* utility of *PC Tools Deluxe*, Version 5.0, to examine my DOS 3.30 COMMAND.COM file. I discovered that the CLS command began at offset 2BB2h, while the col-

or attribute byte was at offset 2BC8h, not 2BADh.

I'm not sure why the byte containing the value 07h wasn't where I expected to find it. But by using the above procedure, I should be able to find the byte in question, no matter what version of DOS I may use—unless, of course, Microsoft radically changes the command sequence for CLS.

Rand Flory
Cody, Wyoming

 Here's an enterprising reader! When the description didn't fit his particular system, he simply tracked down the correct byte. He needn't have used *PC Tools*, though; DEBUG itself would have done the job. Here's how you can find the above sequence of bytes in an unknown version of COMMAND.COM.

First of all, make sure you have a bootable floppy disk with a copy of COMMAND.COM, in case you make an error. Use the command DEBUG COMMAND.COM to load the file. Check the file's size by entering RCX and pressing Enter twice. You'll get a hexadecimal number—mine is 62DB. Now perform the search. Build the search command as follows. Start with S CS:100 L and append the number from the RCX command. Skip a space and add the first 5 or 6 bytes from the list above. Then hit Enter. Probably, the result will be a single address—mine is 327A:2B97. If you get more than one address, try the search again using more bytes from the list.

Display the bytes at that address with the command D ####:####, where ####:#### is the address you got from the search. The bytes should match the list above. Find the 07 byte—that's the one you want to change. The address of the first byte in each line appears at the start of the line. To get the address of the 07 byte, just count across until you reach it, remembering to count in hex (9, A, B, C, not 9, 10, 11, 12).

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any submissions we print, plus an extra \$25 if you send your letter on a disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).



Time saver.

☐ YES! I want to subscribe to **COMPUTER LIBRARY**.
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

☐ Enclosed is \$765 for my one-year subscription (12 monthly issues) plus state sales tax where applicable* and \$25 shipping USA, \$35 Canada.

PCM 3/13

☐ Enclosed is \$1400 for my annual subscription (12 monthly issues at \$765) and a Sony CD-ROM drive (\$635) plus state sales tax where applicable* and \$25 shipping USA, \$35 Canada.

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order as payment in the amount of \$_____

☐ Please bill me against the enclosed purchase order for the amount of \$_____

☐ Bill my credit card ☐ AMEX ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Account # _____ Exp. date ____/____/____

Amount \$ _____ Signature _____

NAME / TITLE _____

COMPANY / PHONE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY / STATE / ZIP _____

*Sales tax applies in the following states: CA 6%, CT 7.5%, CO 3%, TX 5.25%, VA 4.5%, FL 4%, MA 6%, MD 5%, MI 4%, NJ 6%, NY State 7.12%, NY City 8.25%. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only. Price subject to change after December 1989.

"Computer Library makes me and my users expert on a subject—fast. If I'm not familiar with something, a quick search gets me the information I need instantly and saves hours of work."

—Julian Horwich, Executive Director of CAMP
(Chicago Association for Microcomputer Professionals)

The time for *Computer Library* is now. Literally. Because in a matter of seconds it gives you all kinds of computer information that until now you couldn't find.

The fact is, *Computer Library* delivers an entire year's worth of information from over 120 computer, technical, and business periodicals on a single compact disc. All you do is press a few buttons and *Computer Library* races

through over 55,000 articles and abstracts to find exactly what you need from magazines like *PC WEEK*, *PC/Computing*, *Government Computer News*, and *PC Magazine*.

So instead of searching for product information, you find it. Instantly.

Instead of guessing about market trends, you can read what the experts have to say. Immediately.

Instead of wasting your time, call 212-503-4400 and subscribe. For just \$765 a year, you'll get a new disc every month. And you'll have all the information you need exactly when you need it. Now.



THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company.

by
Jeff Prosis

Tutor

HOW MATH COPROCESSORS WORK

When does a math coprocessor work? Does the mere presence of one speed programs up, or will it only help those applications that do something special to make use of it? And if the latter is the case, how can a program tell if there's a math coprocessor installed?

Al Pape
Seguin, Texas



Math coprocessors, also known as numeric data processors or NDPs, don't do anything by themselves. They work only when programs specifically put them to work. It's hard to estimate exactly what percentage of programs are geared to make use of coprocessors, but there are certain classes of programs that traditionally rely rather heavily on them: CAD programs, for one, and spreadsheets for another. NDPs are particularly adept at dealing with complex data types and performing complex mathematical operations such as extracting square roots and calculating trigonometric values. Therefore, more-conventional products such as word processors and communications programs, which typically have need for only simple arithmetic integer operations, have little use for them.

What does it take to put a coprocessor to work? Intel CPUs understand instructions like MOV, CMP, and ADD. Intel math coprocessors—the 8087, the 80287, the 80387, and the 80387 work-alike built into the 486—extend the CPU instruction set with instructions like FLD, FADD, and FCOMP. NDP instructions, designed to manipulate real and integer data types with a high degree of precision, are preceded by an escape code that tells the CPU the following instruction is to be farmed out to the NDP. As a result, a program can issue instructions from either instruction set without regard to what will actually process them. CPU instructions will be executed by the CPU, while NDP instructions will be executed by the coprocessor.

■ **HOW MATH COPROCESSORS WORK:** These specialized chips don't do anything by themselves, yet some types of programs can't do without them.

■ **VGA BORDER SUPPORT:** How to control borders on the VGA.

Figure 1 shows the code listing for a short assembly language subroutine that uses conventional 80x86 instructions to add two 16-bit quantities stored in word-size memory locations. After a word is fetched into AX, the ADD instruction is used to add to it the contents of a second word, and the result is stored in a third memory location called SUM. This subroutine will execute exactly the same on any system, regardless of whether or not a coprocessor is installed, and will execute entirely within the CPU.

Figure 2 shows the equivalent routine written for an 80x87. The first instruction, FILD, pushes the 16-bit integer quantity in the referenced memory location onto the math coprocessor's internal register stack. FIADD adds to it the integer in another memory location. The final instruction, FISTP, pops the result off the stack and

copies it to SUM. The result is the same as is obtained with the code in Figure 1.

This simple example isn't at all representative of how much a math chip can speed things up. In fact, if you count clock cycles, you'll find that the code shown here actually takes longer to execute on an 80x87 than on an 80x86 because the latter does a pretty good job of adding and subtracting 16-bit integer quantities, both signed and unsigned. But when it comes to dealing with other types of data and performing more processor-intensive operations, the math coprocessor is the hands-down winner in terms of both execution time and ease of implementation.

Utilizing a coprocessor is an overt action. There is nothing either automatic or accidental about shifting a portion of the processing burden from the CPU to the NDP. Internally, the architecture of the 80x87 is quite different from that of the 80x86. Numbers are processed in an array of eight 80-bit registers known as the register stack. Quantities are pushed onto the stack and popped back off in traditional LIFO style. Individual registers can be addressed by the names ST(0) (or simply ST), ST(1), ST(2), and so on.

All operations are carried out with 80-bit precision internally, although external quantities are rarely more than 64 bits in length. When you transfer a 64-bit real number (the largest real number the coprocessor can handle, with a 52-bit significand, an 11-bit exponent, and 1 bit for the sign) to the register stack, the 80x87 con-

ADDING TWO 16-BIT INTEGERS ON AN 80x86

```
add86  proc far
        mov  ax,word ptr [int1]      ;Get first word
        add  ax,word ptr [int2]      ;Add second word
        mov  word ptr [sum],ax       ;Store result in memory
        ret
add86  endp
```

Figure 1: Intel microprocessors have simple arithmetic instructions built in to handle the addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of 16-bit signed and unsigned integers. The code shown here adds two word-size integers.

Tutor

ADDING TWO 16-BIT INTEGERS ON AN 80X87

```
add87    proc far
        fild    word ptr [int1]
        fiadd   word ptr [int2]
        fistp   word ptr [sum]
        ret
add87    endp
```

Figure 2: Intel math coprocessors can perform complex operations on integer, floating-point, and packed decimal data types. Here, the coprocessor is used to add two 16-bit integers.

verts it to 80 bits before pushing it onto the stack, and back to 64 when it's popped off. Having the extra precision minimizes cumulative round-off error.

The code shown in Figure 2 is indicative of how a typical 80x87 operation is carried out. Before the two 16-bit integers can be added, at least one of them must be placed on the stack. Immediately after the push, the integer resides in register ST(0). The second integer is referenced where it resides in memory and added to the first inside register ST(0). After the operation is completed, the result is written back to memory where the CPU can access it. The CPU can't access data directly in a coprocessor register the same way it can access data in its own internal registers, so RAM is used as a go-between. Though memory locations can be referenced in NDP instructions, the coprocessor has no ability to decode addresses on its own.

The 8087, which has its own data and address lines, uses 20-bit physical addresses generated by the 8086/8088 to fetch data from memory. The 287 and 387 are different. They rely on the CPU to fetch the data for them. This arrangement insulates them from the intricacies of real- and protected-mode memory addressing and eliminates the need to carry redundant addressing logic on board two separate chips.

The 80x87 implements seven different data types. Three classes of integers—word, short, and long—account for three of them. Word integers occupy 16 bits and can hold values ranging from -32,768 to 32,767. Short integers occupy four bytes of storage and span the range from -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647. Long integers require 8 bytes and can hold values so large that you'll probably never need them in integer format.

Reals account for another three of the

seven 80x87 data types. They conform to the IEEE format for representation of floating-point numbers, and they come in three varieties: short, long, and temporary. The difference between short and long reals is that short reals require 32 bits for storage while long reals require 64. Short reals can be used to represent numbers (positive and negative) as small as $10E-37$ and as large as $10E+38$. Long reals can hold values ranging from $10E-307$ to $10E+308$. Temporary reals are 80 bits long and exist only inside the 80x87.

The final data type, packed decimal, provides a means for storing integers in a COBOL-compatible 80-bit binary format. The lower 72 bits contain 18 sets of 4 bits that each hold a binary value from 0 to 9 representing one decimal digit. Bit 79 (the highest bit) holds the sign. Bits 72 to 78 are unused.

The ability to deal with a variety of data types isn't the only advantage the NDP offers over standard CPUs. One of its primary benefits is that its instruction set is optimized for number crunching. Not only can many operations be performed with a single instruction (making them much easier to code), they're performed fast, consuming far fewer clock cycles than would equivalent routines coded on a conventional CPU. The FPATAN instruction, for example, calculates the arctangent of an angle. The equivalent routine coded for the CPU would be hundreds or perhaps thousands of lines long. In addition, a number of commonly used mathematical constants such as the value of pi are built in.

So what's the best way to write code that takes advantage of math coprocessors? Far and away, it's easiest to use a compiler. Most compilers will generate 80x87 code for you or optionally substitute calls to an 80x87 emulation library. The compiled program will automatically detect the presence or absence of an NDP and adjust its computational methods accordingly.

For example, programs compiled with Microsoft C 5.1 using the /FPi switch will use a coprocessor if it's available or, at runtime, default to equivalent routines coded for the CPU if one is not. If you wish, you can compile with the /FPi87 option, which generates in-line 80x87 code that will run only on machines equipped with a coprocessor. Which option is right depends on the audience your program is targeted for and how well the program performs without a math coprocessor.

AutoCAD is one of the very few appli-

cation programs that require a coprocessor. Its operations are so math-intensive that without help from a specialized floating-point unit, its speed would be so inhibited that its benefits would be marginal.

If you choose to go the assembly language route, you'll have to code coprocessor instructions the old-fashioned way—by hand. You'll also have to include code to detect the presence or absence of a coprocessor. Trying to execute coprocessor instructions when a coprocessor isn't there will lock up some CPUs. To understand why, consider the code shown in Figure 3, a disassembled version of the ex-

MASM COPROCESSOR CODE

```
WAIT    FILD    WORD PTR [INT1]
WAIT    FIADD   WORD PTR [INT2]
WAIT    FISTP   WORD PTR [SUM]
        RET
```

Figure 3: By default, MASM inserts a WAIT instruction before every coprocessor instruction to make sure that another instruction isn't fetched while the coprocessor is still chewing on the last one. Shown here is the code produced by MASM for the routine shown in Figure 2.

ecutable file produced from the source code in Figure 2.

MASM automatically places a WAIT instruction in front of every NDP instruction to prevent the CPU from fetching another instruction while the coprocessor is busy executing the last one. WAIT causes the CPU to pause until its TEST line (the BUSY line on the 286 and 386) is asserted. To let the 80x86 know when it's busy, the 80x87 inhibits the TEST line when it starts executing an instruction and asserts it when it's done. If you execute a WAIT on a machine that isn't equipped with a coprocessor, the CPU will hang, looping endlessly while it waits on the signal to proceed from a coprocessor that isn't there.

You can disable MASM's insertion of WAIT instructions by placing a .286 or .386 directive in the source code. The 286 or 386 synchronize instruction fetches automatically with the 287 or the 387, so WAITs aren't needed unless there's a chance that the two processors will attempt to access the same memory location at the same time.

Figure 4 shows a short cookbook code sequence you can use to determine whether or not an 80x87 is installed. The co-

Quill helps you choose the computer that's right for you!

COMPLETE SYSTEMS
INCLUDING MONITOR

AS LOW AS
\$648.88*

WE HAVE MORE THAN 200 CUSTOM-ASSEMBLED Q-TECH COMPUTER SYSTEMS TO SOLVE YOUR BUSINESS PROBLEMS.

Q-TECH XT-12—the fastest XT on the market at a sensational low price! Whizzes through word processing, spread sheets and data bases at an incredible 12 MHz clock speed. 512K RAM expandable to 1MB without buying a memory board. Includes 5¼" floppy drive with a controller for a 3½" drive. Monitor and graphics card are included in the low \$648.88 price.



The Q-TECH 386-SX has the power of a 386 at a 286 price! See your business growing? With the SX, you'll be able to expand and take advantage of high-powered software, perform CAD, do desktop publishing and use it as a file server. Powerful processing power for today's demands—as well as tomorrow's!

The Q-TECH "286-12" AT-compatible computers are U.S. made and use the speedy 80286 processor. The power of a 286 is ideal for most small businesses and you can upgrade easily and inexpensively by adding additional disk drives, tape back-up systems, graphic adapters and modems. Dependability and solid features at a sensational low price.

The Q-TECH 386-20—need the power and sophistication of a 386-20MHz system? It's the natural choice as a file server for an LAN. Graphics intensive applications such as desktop publishing and computer-aided designing need a 386-20, as do users of large spread sheets and extensive data bases. The 386-20 is your best investment for the future.

Our Computer Product Specialists will help you choose the right system—call for a free personalized quote:

1-708-634-6650

90 DAY NO-RISK GUARANTEE

Quill's guarantee inspires confidence—it's one of the best in the business. If there's a problem we can't solve over the phone—or if you're unhappy with your computer for any reason during the first 90 days—return it to us for immediate credit, refund or replacement.

QUILL • 100 SCHELTER RD. • P.O. BOX 4700 • LINCOLNSHIRE, IL 60197-4700

*DOS Not Included

PM90162-G2

Visa and MasterCard Now Available.



RETAILERS:

DEAL YOURSELF IN



GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get *guaranteed* profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manzano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

Tutor

DETECTING THE PRESENCE OF A MATH COPROCESSOR

```
check87    proc far
            xor ax,ax                ;Assume no 80x87
            mov word ptr [cword],ax ;Zero receiving word
            fninit                   ;Initialize 80x87
            fnstcw word ptr [cword] ;Transfer control word
            cmp byte ptr [cword+1],3 ;80x87 is present if the
            jne no_87                ; upper half of the
            inc ax                   ; control word is 3
no_87:      ret                     ;AX = 0: no 80x87
            ;AX = 1: 80x87 installed
check87    endp
```

Figure 4: CHECK87 checks for the presence of an 80x87 math coprocessor by initializing it (if it's there) with an FNINIT instruction and transferring the coprocessor control word to memory. The upper byte of the receiving word will be 3 if a coprocessor is installed. AX returns 1 if there is an 80x87 installed, 0 if not.

processor is initialized with an FNINIT instruction, and the coprocessor control word is transferred with an FNSTCW instruction to a word-size memory location that was previously zeroed. Afterwards, if a coprocessor is installed, the upper byte of the receiving word will be set to 3. If no coprocessor is present, the byte will still be 0. In the event that no coprocessor is installed, the FNINIT and FNSTCW instructions will not hang the system. The N in these instructions stands for "no-wait," so MASM doesn't insert a WAIT instruction in front of them—even on 8088s and 8086s.

Those of you who would like significantly more detail on the subtleties of coprocessor programming techniques should check out Ray Duncan's recent seven-part series on arithmetic routines in his Power Programming column, (*PC Magazine*, November 14, 1989, through March 13, 1990).

VGA BORDER SUPPORT

Does the VGA support borders like the CGA does? If so, how can you display a border? And are you restricted to just 16 border colors, or can you use the VGA palette and color registers to access more?

John C. Wagner
Gainesville, Florida



The VGA does indeed support a border. It's not nearly as robust as the one on the CGA, but it's much better than the infamous EGA border. Programmed with the default CRT Controller parameters, a text-mode VGA displays a border roughly one character wide all the way around.

The border color is set by writing a value to the VGA's 8-bit Overscan Color Register. The easy way to do this is through function 10h of the video BIOS. Set AH to 10h, AL to 01h, and BH to the border attribute you want, then execute an interrupt 10h. The border will appear in the color you specified.

An 8-bit value gives you a full range of 256 different border attributes to choose from. But you're not limited to 256 colors. The value in the Overscan Color Register is really a color register address, so you can set the border color to any of the more than 256,000 colors the VGA supports by programming the color registers accordingly. Unlike text-mode attributes, there is only one level of indirection in the route a border attribute takes to becoming a color; it is not funneled through the VGA palette registers. As a result, changing the palette registers will not affect how the border is displayed.

[For a much more detailed study of the VGA, refer to the Utilities column in the October 17, 1989, issue of PC Magazine.—Ed.]

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To have your questions answered here, write to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modern" sidebar in the Utilities column). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally. ■

She's 5 years old. She's already had 7 names, 16 identities and 21 homes.

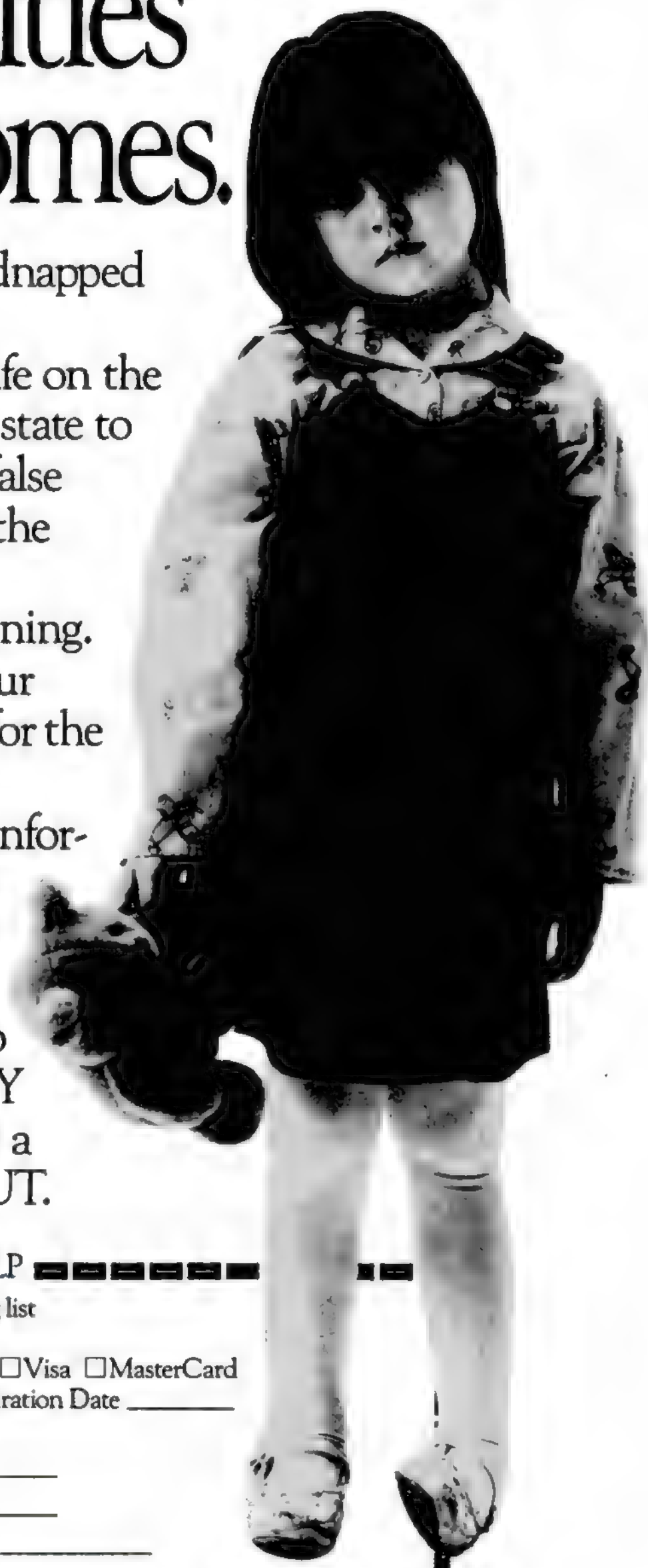
Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents.

Beginning the lonely ordeal of life on the run. Moving from town to town. From state to state and from school to school. Using false names. And for the parent, living with the constant fear of being discovered.

Child Find offers an end to running. With our special toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents. And for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, love doesn't pay our operating costs. We need your help. Please give what you can to help Child Find.

Send a check or money order to Child Find, P.O. Box 277, New Paltz, NY 12561-9277. And help another child find a more peaceful future. 1-800-A-WAY-OUT.



WE NEED YOUR HELP

☐ Please find my gift enclosed ☐ Please put me on your mailing list

☐ Please charge my credit card account

Credit card information (where applicable) ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Amount you wish to donate _____

Name _____

Address _____



City/State/Zip _____

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

Mail to Child Find, P.O. Box 277, New Paltz, NY 12561-9277.



UDS V.32 Modem Technology Goes to the Head of the Class

Beginning with a very early entry into the V.32 arena, Universal Data Systems has established a clear price/performance edge. Superior design and product performance have been documented by leading trade publications.

Latest to recognize UDS leadership in V.32 performance is *PC Week*. The publication tested UDS' new V.3225 against six

major competitors. The result: UDS tops the field in weighted average score for five important parameters! *PC Week* cites the V.3225's "blazing speed, plus excellent front panel menu and status display" as evidence of the modem's merit.

In earlier evaluations, *PC Magazine* honored the original UDS V.32 with an Editors' Choice Award and referred to V.3225s as, "the last modems you'll ever buy

because they make optimum use of both voice phone lines and the PC's serial port."

Besides technical leadership and outstanding performance, every modem in the UDS V.32 family offers **unconditional** compliance with the full V.32 standard. Learn how the UDS commitment to V.32 can increase your datacomm throughput over dial-up lines: contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35807-7002. Telephone 205/721-8000; FAX 205/721-8926.



Universal Data Systems



MOTOROLA INC.

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity

ENHANCING CONNECTIVITY

There is nothing like raising a religious issue to move the silent majority to speech. Repeaters, bridges, routers, and brouters seem to fall into the category of LAN dogma. And, just as in religion and politics, you can be pilloried as much for what you don't say as for what you do say.

BURNING BRIDGES

I've heard from several folks who didn't quite (or at all!) agree with my definitions of these devices in *Connectivity Clinic*, November 28, 1989. Some rewrote my definitions and others expanded them at length.

While the people who wrote didn't always agree with each other, it does seem that my simple definition of a bridge steps on the accepted definition of an Ethernet repeater. That is, a device that connects two identical LANs and repeats every packet without discrimination. My error.

The working definition of a bridge, however, seems to cover a lot of ground. Several people pointed out that a MAC layer bridge doesn't have to connect networks using different kinds of cabling, but I didn't say it did. I said it *can* link dissimilar cabling systems, and that's an increasingly important capability for many readers. Others said the term *media access control (MAC) layer bridge* is redundant because a bridge always functions at the media level.

One reader thinks I should have made it clear that routers operate at the network layer of the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model instead of at the data-link layer of that model where routing bridges operate. The distinction concerns which part of the message the router or routing bridge reads in order to route the packet to its correct destination. There's a lot more we could say about routers, but the definition changes depending on the network.

As Joseph Wiesenfeld of Massachusetts wrote, "The most important point to be made is that these terms have gotten multiple definitions and usages." Amen!

■ **ENHANCING CONNECTIVITY:** A closer look at some terms and products that further communication.

MONITRIX REPORTS ON NETWARE

Speaking of religion, there's a product that gives you a "God's eye" view of a Novell network, which every *NetWare* administrator and LAN heavyweight should know about. *Monitrix*, from Cheyenne Software ((800) 243-9462), is one of the few successful Value Added Processes (VAPs) for *NetWare* servers.

Monitrix has the look and feel of Novell's own *NetWare* utilities. It sits in the server and checks just about everything worth checking on a network. A software package running in a client workstation displays the data the VAP collects. It lets you see real-time statistics for any node on the network and reports on the complete hardware configuration of each node. You can tell which version of driver software and *NetWare* shell each station has loaded, and remotely generate point-to-point tests to check for cable and adapter problems. It's easy to spot bad cables and adapters in the statistical reports.

We use it in the *PC Magazine* LAN Labs and find that while it increases CPU utilization on the server by about 4 to 5 percent, it doesn't seem to impact server throughput to any degree we can measure. The package has lots of other nifty features, including the ability to draw a logical diagram of the network. I haven't quite figured the value of that capability, but it impresses visitors. Overall, *Monitrix* is worth its \$795 price and is a valuable addition to every LAN power user's toolbox.

THE V.42bis STANDARD

The gurus meeting in standards committees, cloistered in their ivory towers, often forget that real people must make buying

decisions for products that use the standards they develop. They issue standards with a seemingly endless stream of numbers and strange suffixes and expect us to keep the incantations straight. The latest of these that you'll read about in modem ads is V.42bis. (CCITT, Comité Consultatif International Télégraphique et Téléphonique, which sets international communications standards, is based in Geneva, Switzerland. Hence the extension *bis*, a French term denoting an improved version.)

Many of you know that modems conforming to the V.22bis standard use a modulation-signaling scheme that allows the exchange of data at up to 2,400 bps. If you're a regular reader of this column, you also know that we often mention the value of V.32-standard modems using a modulation-signaling scheme that operates at up to 9,600 bps for shared LAN modem pools. So you'll logically assume that V.42bis is some faster modulation scheme. Sorry, in this case logic doesn't work. The V.42bis standard, not to be confused with the plain V.42 error-control standard, defines a data compression scheme. Like Microcom's MNP 5 protocol, V.42bis lets you move files across a communications line faster than the modem's signaling scheme would normally allow. For example, if your modem uses V.32 signaling at 9,600 bps, adding the V.42bis compression scheme increases apparent throughput to as much as 30 kilobits per second with text files and 38 kilobits per second with highly compressible data like spreadsheets.

Hayes sells V.42bis chip set upgrades for many of its modems, and new modems from Hayes, UDS, and other companies feature both MNP 5 and V.42bis compression. While V.42bis gives better compression and therefore better throughput, a large base of modems equipped with the MNP 5 protocol exists, so retaining this capability is important to many people.

The point to note here is that V.42bis defines a compression scheme that works in conjunction with the V.42 error-control

Connectivity

protocol. Firmware that follows the V.42bis standard can improve the effective throughput of modems using many different types of signaling schemes, including V.22bis and V.32.

Figure 1 shows some of the common protocols associated with modems. You'll find it useful in sorting out your buying decisions.

MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME OPTIONS

The folks from Memorex-Telex visited PC LAN Labs recently to discuss PC-to-IBM mainframe connection options and the line of products it calls "Network Controllers." A Network Controller, as the company defines it, is a substitute for an IBM 3174 Terminal Cluster Controller, and much more.

In the typical PC-to-IBM mainframe connection scheme, PCs use special internal adapters (such as the ubiquitous DCA IRMA card) and 3270 terminal emulation software to connect to one of the IBM 3x74 Terminal Cluster Controllers. The Cluster Controller regards the PC as a permanently connected terminal. This scheme works well, but it's expensive because it eats up connections on the cluster controller and requires special hardware in every PC.

An alternative is to use a new or existing LAN to link all the PCs to a single machine acting as a gateway to a terminal cluster controller or front-end processor. A dozen or more PCs acting as terminals can work through this gateway with one connection to the mainframe. This architecture saves on mainframe hardware expense, but it does require the resources of a LAN. SNA gateways are relatively easy to install and are particularly attractive if you have an ARCnet or Ethernet network. We last reviewed SNA gateway products in the November 29, 1988, issue of *PC Magazine*, and they haven't evolved much since then. But if you intend to install a Token-Ring network, IBM has a special plan for you.

The latest trend in PC-to-IBM mainframe links is to create a Token-Ring LAN with the PCs and elements of the mainframe, usually the front-end processor, interacting as peers on the network. The appealing logic of this architecture is that a network of interconnected peer nodes is the best way to implement shared-resource computing applications. However, the ini-



MODEM PROTOCOLS

MODULATION PROTOCOLS:

V.32	Transmission at up to 9,600 bits per second
V.21	Transmission at up to 300 bits per second
V.22	Transmission at up to 1,200 bits per second
V.22bis	Transmission at up to 2,400 bits per second

ERROR-CONTROL PROTOCOLS

V.42	Detects and corrects transmission errors; includes compatibility with MNP levels 2 to 4.
MNP 2-4	Detects and corrects transmission errors; MNP standards do not include full V.42 compliance.

DATA-COMPRESSION PROTOCOLS

V.42bis	Provides compression as great as 4 to 1 on some files; does not in itself include MNP 5 compatibility.
MNP 5	Provides compression as great as 3 to 1 on some files; not related to V.42bis, but they often appear in the same modems.

Figure 1: A variety of CCITT V. standards as well as Microcom MNP standards apply to modems.

tial hardware package needed to connect a mainframe element to the Token-Ring costs several thousand dollars, and the constant interaction with the separate SNA Physical Units on the network loads the mainframe's communications processor.

The Memorex-Telex 1174 Network Controllers can connect up to 96 terminals and PCs acting as terminals to a maximum of four hosts. The 1174 series of products

a lot of SNA physical units.

We've received several letters from people with large installations of 3270 terminals asking how they can run PC applications. Since the 1174 can connect to ASCII devices, you can use it to link 3270 terminals to the RS-232C port of a machine using a multitasking DOS system such as *Concurrent DOS 386*, *PC-MOS Multiuser*, *Quick Connect/386*, *386/MultiWare*, or *VM/386 MultiUser*, all reviewed in the September 12, 1989, issue. This lets you keep down the number of monitors and keyboards on each desktop.

Prices for the 32-connection Memorex-Telex 1174 start at about \$10,900, so it provides an economical alternative for many people exploring PC-to-mainframe connection options. For information, call Memorex-Telex at (800) 950-3465.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. We'll gladly answer your questions at no charge, but we cannot answer letters personally. Mail contributions to Connectivity, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (use Derfler's box named PC MAGAZINE LAN LABS).

A network of interconnected peer nodes is the best way to implement shared-resource applications.

contains several different Intel and Motorola microprocessors that handle communications tasks. The Network Controllers are very flexible and you can use them in many different ways.

An 1174 can simultaneously act as a controller for directly connected PCs, as a connection point for LAN gateways, and as a mainframe connection point on a Token-Ring network. The 1174 can save the more-expensive mainframe communications hardware from the task of handling

DAMARK

INTERNATIONAL, INC.

ORDER TODAY!!

1-800-729-9000

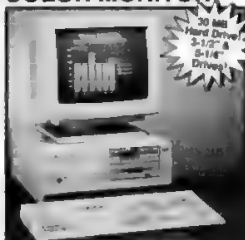
THE "GREAT DEAL" CATALOG

PACKARD BELL

America grew up listening to us. It still does.

PACKMATE 286 COMPUTER WITH VGA COLOR MONITOR

- 80286 microprocessor (operates at 12 MHz).
- One 3-1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive.
- One 5-1/4" 1.22 MB floppy drive.
- 30 MB hard drive.
- 1 MB RAM on motherboard expandable to 3 MB.
- Includes VGA 14" color monitor & VGA card.
- IBM compatible. • AT compatible.
- 8 expansion slots
- Dual FDD/HDD controller
- 2 half height drive cavities exposed
- 1 half height drive cavity enclosed.
- 2 serial ports. • 1 parallel port
- System configuration in CMOS with battery back-up.
- 101 key keyboard.
- Includes MS DOS 3.3 & GW BASIC.
- 145W Universal power supply. • Zero wait state.
- Socket for 80287 co-processor on motherboard.
- One Year Warranty!



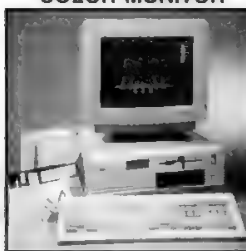
Mfg. Sugg. Retail:
\$3,449.00

DAMARK PRICE
\$1499

Item No. B-1844-132142
Insured Ship/Hand.: \$39.00

Leading Edge

- 100% IBM compatible
- 32-bit 80386 microprocessor
- 8/16 MHz speed (switchable)
- 40 MB—22 milli-second hard drive with integral 1:1 interleave controller
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB
- One 5 25" 1 2 MB floppy disk drive.
- Four 16-bit expansion slots. • Two 8-bit expansion slots
- One 16-bit VGA video adaptor with 256K memory expandable to 512K, displays up to 1024 x 768 resolution. • 1 Centronics parallel port. • 2 RS-232C serial ports. • 80387 math coprocessor socket
- Includes software: MS-DOS 3.3, & GW BASIC
- Zero wait state. • Supports all VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA/Hercules modes. • Dim.: 15.5" x 15.9" x 6.1".



Mfg. Sugg. Retail:
\$3,295.00

DAMARK PRICE
\$1999

Item No. B-1844-133967
Insured Ship/Hand.: \$39.00

IMSI HAND-HELD IMAGE SCANNER with Software



- Scanning maximum width up to 4" wide
- 100 200 dpi resolution • Scans at approximately 1" per second. • Quickly reads signatures, logos, photos, newspaper columns, and clip art
- Display bar charts in 2-D or 3-D
- Scanner, controller, and IMSI Graphic Presentation software
- 3 dithering patterns for grey scale effects.
- Scanned images look as sharp and clear as originals
- Works w/ major graphic & desktop publishing software
- IBM compatible
- Uses red LED & CCD light sensors.
- 13 different graph types with unlimited combinations
- Requires IBM or 100% compatible computer and a hard drive.
- Dim.: 5.75"W x 1.5"H x 3.3"D
- One Year Warranty!
- Factory New & Perfect!

Mfg. Sugg. Retail:
\$299.00

DAMARK PRICE
\$99

Item No. B-1844-134270
Insured Ship/Hand.: \$5.00

XEROX

635 DIABLO WIDE CARRIAGE DAISYWHEEL PRINTER WITH DUAL BIN AUTO SHEET FEEDER

- Print speed: 55 CPS
- 255 typesets & 15 foreign language daisywheels with 10, 12, 15 pitch and proportional spacing
- 100% IBM compatible
- Auto paper loading
- Full word processing capabilities
- Max print line width is 13.2" and paper width is 16.5".
- Letter quality printer. • Prints 132 columns at 10 CPI
- 158 columns at 12 CPI. • 197 columns at 15 CPI.
- Snap in IBM/Centronics interface cartridge (with cable) for instant compatibility with most microcomputer systems. • Quiet operation; noise level only 56 dBA.
- Can operate on 110/220 VAC 50/60 Hz.
- Printer weight: 30 lbs.



Mfg. Sugg. Retail:
\$1,890.00

DAMARK PRICE
\$299

Item No. B-1844-135350
Insured Ship/Hand.: \$39.00

SHARP

COPIER/FAX MACHINE UX80

- Sharp enforces strict quality control standards. These copier/fax machines are factory serviced but like new! As a result, we can offer them to you at **UNBELIEVABLE SAVINGS!**
- Photocopier, fax machine and telephone in one!
- Sends a 8-1/2" x 11" page as fast as 40 seconds
- Enlargement and reduction capabilities
- 8 level half-tone transmission for fine detail
- Automatic contrast adjustment
- Multi-function telephone with on-hook dialing
- G3 communication compatibility
- Telephone/fax automatic switchover
- Thermal recording process
- Dim.: 13.9"W x 6.3"H x 16.1"D.
- Model # UX80.
- Weight: Approx. 23.4 lbs.
- Full Factory Warranty!



Mfg. Sugg. Retail:
\$2,295.00

DAMARK PRICE
\$499

Item No. B-1844-133934
Insured Ship/Hand.: \$28.50

ZENITH

XT TURBO IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER SYSTEM

- 20 MB Hard Drive
- One 720K 3-1/2" disk drive
- 640K RAM
- 81 key keyboard.
- 8088 16 bit microprocessor at 7.16 MHz.
- 14" high resolution black and white monitor
- High resolution graphics: 640 x 200 CGA compatible
- Serial & parallel interfaces
- Mouse port
- Includes MS DOS 3.2, MS-DOS Manager, GW-BASIC
- Dim.: 13"W x 14.5"H x 11"D (without keyboard)
- Model # EZPC 20 plus EZAA, upgrade.
- Wt.: Approx. 28 lbs.
- One Year Warranty!
- Factory New!
- Factory Perfect!



Mfg. Sugg. Retail:
\$1,999.00

DAMARK PRICE
\$799

Item No. B-1844-117721
Insured Ship/Hand.: \$29.00

FOR FASTEST SERVICE
CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-729-9000

CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-612-556-4940

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ VISA SIGNATURE _____

☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

Send To: DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC., 6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QTY	DESCRIPTION	ITEM #	S/H/I	PRICE

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. CONTINENTAL STATES ONLY

SUB TOTAL

in MN add 6% Sales Tax

Total S/H/I

GRAND TOTAL

B-1844

FAST MICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR
QUALITY COMPUTERS

1-800-441-FAST



\$1595

Complete with 40mb hard drive, dual floppy drives, 2mb's of RAM & monitor.

Combine 16mhz processing speed 386 power and IDE drive technology and you have a high performance workstation at a FastMicro price ... the FASTDATA 386-SX!

16 bit VGA ColorAdd: \$400
100mb IDE Hard Drive ...Add: \$300

FASTDATA 386^{SX}

- 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- New design chassis with LED speed indicator, keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Six available drive bays: two 5.25", two 3.5" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 7 expansion slots, 5 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.



FASTDATA 286¹²
\$1145

Complete with 40mb hard drive, 1mb of RAM & monitor.

Wow! A high speed 286 with a megabyte of RAM, 28ms hard drive, monitor and more at a great FastMicro price. And we stand behind it with the total customer support.

- 12mhz Harris 80286 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- Smaller design chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five available drive bays: three 5.25" or 3.5" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays.
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- Full documentation.
- FCC Class B approved.

16 bit VGA ColorAdd: \$400
100mb IDE Hard Drive ...Add: \$300

FASTDATA 386²⁵

- 25mhz Intel 80386 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb data transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- Full size chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five available drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.



\$1895

Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 1mb of RAM and monitor.

For 25mhz 386 power and 32 bit expandability, the FASTDATA 386-25 is the ideal choice. We guarantee your satisfaction with this powerful performer.

16 bit VGA ColorAdd: \$400
100mb IDE Hard Drive ...Add: \$300

COMMITMENT TO SATISFACTION

At FastMicro, we know that total customer satisfaction is more than just promises or guarantees, it means being there for service, support, advice, or additional purchases.

Beware of competitors who want to sell you a computer but give you the brush-off or quote you near list price when you need WordPerfect™ or Lo-

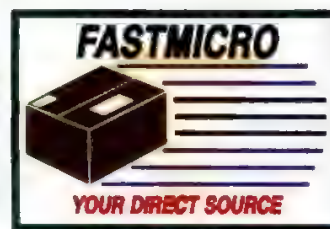
tus™. At FastMicro, we support our computer buyers with the *best price* on 1000's of hardware and software items.

You have to be happy. If within the first 30 days of purchasing any FAST-DATA product you are not completely satisfied, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

But, like most of our customers, when

you decide to keep it, you will be covered by one of the most comprehensive warranties in the industry. Five years labor, one year parts, and free technical support ... for life!

Look at the competition, compare quality, support, service, selection and price, you'll become a FastMicro customer too!



FAST MICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR
SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE-PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	309
Citizen GSX140	325
Diconix 150 Plus	Call
Epson-All models	Call
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200XE	309
P5200	495
P5300	659
LC290	Call
Okidata	
182 Turbo	225
320 (IBM)	335
390 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	999

OKIDATA ML183 Wide Carriage Printer \$219

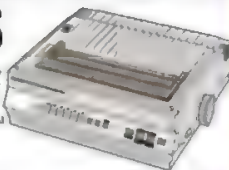
A special buy
on a quality
printer



Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	225
KXP1124	295
KXP1524	535
KXP1624	429
KXP1695	Call
KXP4450	Call

Panasonic KX-P1124 \$295

Get multiple fonts
and pitches, paper
parking, 24 pin
letter quality and a
2-year warranty



Star	
NX1000-II	167
NX2410	279
Toshiba	
P321SL	429
P341SL	599
P351SX	929

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2400 Most Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson	
Mitsubishi or Zenith	189
Mitsubishi	
MP286L 20MB	1945
Toshiba	
T1000	639
T1000 768k Card	259
T1200F	1349
T1200FB Backlit	1449
T1200HB Backlit	1949
T3100SX	Call

TOSHIBA T1000 Laptop \$639

The perfect second
PC! Comes with
512K ram, a
720K floppy,
a superwired LCD
display and MS-DOS in
ROM. A 768K ram card is
just \$259.



BOARDS

ATI	
2400 ETC Int.	147
VGA Wonder 256	259
VGA Wonder 512	309
Everex	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	109
EGA Card	79

BOARDS-Continued

FastData (satisfaction guaranteed)	
16 Bit VGA 256	129
2400B Int. Modem	85
CGA or MGP Card	35
Parallel/Serial/Game Card	35
XT 1.44 Floppy Controller	35
Hercules Graphic Card +	169
Intel	
8087-2	115
80287-10	209
80387-20	369
80387-SX	Call

Orchid	
ProDesigner	229
ProDesigner Plus	319
Tiny Turbo 286	207

Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	85
VGA Plus	155
VGA 1024 256K	209
VGA 1024 512K	269

Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	129

Prometheus	
Promodem 1200B Int.	49
Promodem 2400B Int.	99
Promodem 2400G Ext.	Call

The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Hand Scanner 400	139

USRobotics	
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149

Video 7	
VGA 1024i 256K	215
VGA 1024i 512K	255
Vega VGA	179
V-RAM VGA 512K	399

VGA1024i \$215 by Video Seven

Does up to 1024x768
and is
512K
version
just \$255



MONITORS

Magnavox	Call
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync GS 2a	199
Multisync 3d	645
Multisync 4d	1095
Princeton	
Max15	237
Ultrasync 12"	479
Ultrasync 14"	519
Ultra 16	835
Seiko	
CM1440	565
CM1450	Call
Sony 1304 Multiscan	649
Zenith 1490	595

DISK DRIVES

Colorado	
Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape	249
Conner	Call
Mitsubishi	
60MB AT RRL MR535	379
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	239
30MB XT Kit #238	249
40MB AT #251-1	319
80MB AT #4096	559

Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	79

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE-Database

Clipper	399
DataEase	449
dBase IV	439
dBXL Diamond	129
Foxbase Plus	185
FoxPro	429
Paradox	419
Q & A	Call
RapidFile	179
Rbase for DOS	397
Reflex	159

FoxBASE+ \$185

Create your own
database applications
with blinding speed and
flexibility. Includes
FoxCentral, FoxView,
FoxCode & FoxDoc
modules. Runtime, 386
and Lan versions are
also available.



Desktop Publishing

Byline	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	159
Pagemaker	479
PFS:First Publisher	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Publish It!	104
Ventura	Call

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	145
DAC Accounting	Call
DAC Payroll	Call
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113
Peachtree Complete II	139
Peachtree with Data Query	219

Graphics

Corel Draw	309
Deluxe Paint II	45
First Graphics	Call
Freelance Plus	307
GEM Artline	269
Generic Cadd Level 3	149
Harvard Graphics	255
PC Paintbrush IV	57
Perspective Jr.	69

Integrated

First Choice	Call
SmartWare II	417
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117

Mice

Keytronics Professional	75
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	59
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	69
Logitech Trackman	75
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft W/ Windows 286	129
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	79

LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse \$59

Serial Ver.
The best mouse in the
house.



Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datashield 100	57

Programming

Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	58
Turbo Basic	60
Turbo C	90
Turbo Pascal	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

SOFTWARE-Spreadsheets

Allways	79
Excel	Call
Lotus 2.2 or 3.0	319
Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro	82

Utilities

CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus	104
Desklink	95
Desqview	68
Desqview 386	99
Direct Access	46
Fastback Plus	97
Formtool	54
Formfiller	85
Laplink Plus	59
Laplink III	85
MS-Dos 4.01	79
Mace Utilities	53
Norton Advanced	79
PC Tools Deluxe	69
ProComm Plus	48
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	37
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Pro	67

PROCOMM PLUS \$48

The most powerful,
most easy to use
communications
software package
available today.



Word Processors

Ami	115
GEM First Word Plus	57
Grammatik IV	49
IBM DisplayWrite 4	229
Manuscript	Call
Multimate 4.0	267
Professional Write	137
Rightwriter	45
Sprint	117
Word 5.0	Call
Word for Windows	Call
Word Perfect 5.1	Call
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	219

Call On Non-Listed Items

SPRINT by Borland \$117

Multiple user interfaces
means it can act like
other word processors so
everyone in the office
can use it. Comes with
thesaurus and other
powerful features.



TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard.
Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. \$4).
Product warranties, offers & claims are
handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's re-
paired or replaced at our option. Unopened
returns get full refund. All opened returns are
subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return
authorization (RA) number first. No returns
on used items*. Shipping is not refundable.
Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks
delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaran-
teed. APO's add \$15 per box. Prices/availabil-
ity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.
For your protection, we check for stolen
credit cards. * Excludes FastData products.
Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

HOURS:

7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday

8 AM to 2 PM Saturday

Call on Sunday


 Visa, MasterCard, Discover
and American Express
Accepted.

**International
Orders A
Specialty**
**COMPAQ
Laptop LTe 286
20/40 Mb
\$3229/\$3799**
**HP
LaserJet IIP
\$990**
**IBM
Portable Mod 70
120 Mb Disk
\$5795**
**1% Consultant
and Reseller
Accrual Program
(\$52,485 paid in 1988)**
IBM PS/2

Model 25--Mono Color	\$995/1250
Model 30--286 20 Mb Disk	\$1195
Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk	\$1925
Model 55SX--30 Mb Disk	\$2795
Model 55SX--60 Mb Disk	\$3050
Model 60--44 Mb Disk	\$3200
Model 70-E61/D61/A61	\$3550, 3999, 5900
Portable 70--60/120 Mb Disk	\$5300/\$795
Model 70--120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	\$4999
Model 70-A21--120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	\$6300
Model 80--70 Mb Disk	\$4800
Model 80--115 Mb Disk	\$5900

100% IBM Internals**COMPAQ**

286e Deskpro 1 20/40	\$1910/2210/2500
386 20 Deskpro 40/110 Mb	\$4299/\$4875
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	\$Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	\$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	\$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	\$3400
Portable III Model 40	\$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	\$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	\$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	\$3675/4175
Laptop LTe 286 20/40	\$3229/3799

100% COMPAQ Internals**TOSHIBA LAPTOPS**

T1000SE	\$1179
T1200FB/HB	\$1485/1879
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	\$3200/3600
T3100 SX	\$3989
T3200 40 Mb Disk	\$3400
T3200 SX	\$4000
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	\$4889/5250

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	\$1379
Supersport Mod 2	\$1525
Supersport Mod 20	\$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	\$2695/2995

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	\$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	\$279
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	\$360
SEAGATE 80 Mb	\$569
TOSHIBA 1 44 Mb Floppy	\$110
PROCOM Ext 5 25" for PS/2	\$279
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	\$695
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	\$195

Card Drives

PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	\$535/647
PROCOM 20 Mb	\$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	\$429/519
MAYNARD 20 Mb	\$Call

FAX

MURATA M1200	\$Call
MURATA M1600	\$899
SHARP FO220/FO330	\$950/1159
SHARP FO500	\$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	\$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	\$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	\$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	\$1500

COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	\$539
CANON PC6RE	\$1000
CANON PC7	\$1210

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	\$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	\$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	\$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	\$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	\$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 410A	\$145
AMDEK 432	\$160
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	\$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	\$210
IBM PS/2 8503	\$200
MULTISYNC GS IIA	\$239
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	\$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	\$435
PGS UltraSync	\$500
SAMSUNG RGB	\$245
Smartscan 735	\$520
ZENITH 1390	\$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Color	\$1199
COMPAQ VGA Color	\$520
IBM PS/2 8513	\$515
IBM PS/2 8514	\$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	\$2310
NEC MultiSync 4D/5D	\$1130/2349
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	\$495/639
PACKARD BELL	\$349
ZENITH 1490	\$619

NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	\$595
SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation	
12 MHz, 640K, NE 1000	\$1150
NETWARE 386	\$5600
NOVELL ELS II	\$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V 2.15	\$1749
NOVELL SFT Level II V 2.15	\$2649
ARCNET PS110	\$410
ARCNET PC130	\$160
ARCNET PC260	\$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	\$189
NE 2000 Ethernet Card	\$295
NE 232-32 bit Ethernet Card	\$775
ARCNET Passive Hub	\$90
ARCNET Active Hub	\$469
Ethernet Terminators	\$38

 Novell trained & authorized sales & support.
Network support \$85/hour
TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	\$295
WYSE 85	\$394
WYSE 150	\$290

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	\$480
COMPAQ DOS 3 31/4.0	\$89/110
dBase IV	\$449
DisplayWrite IV	\$299
Harvard Graphics	\$275
IBM DOS 3 3/4 01	\$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.2	\$255
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.2	\$495

Lotus 1-2-3 V 2 2/3.0	\$329
Lotus Symphony	\$420
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	\$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	\$290
MicroSoft Word/Work	\$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	\$279
Norton Advanced Utilities 4 5	\$85
Paradox 3 D	\$439
PFS 1st Pub	\$75
PFS 1st Choice	\$99
PFS Prowrite/File	\$135/199
Q&A	\$230
Quicken	\$37
Rightwriter	\$59
Smartcom II/III	\$90/150
Ventura Publishing	\$515
Word Perfect 5 0/5 1	\$219/245

LASER PRINTERS

HP DeskJet	\$675/990
HP LaserJet II/LiD with toner	\$1649/2725
HP ScanJet Plus with/IF	\$1475
NEC LC890	\$3150
Pacific Data 25-in-1 Font	\$282
Pacific Data 1-2-4	\$230
Pacific Page Postscript Cart	\$495
PANASONIC KXP4420	\$Call
PANASONIC KXP4450	\$1359
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-8	\$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	\$Call
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	\$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	\$2920
Sumasketch 12x12/12x18	\$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150 Plus	\$325
300	\$350
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	\$329
FX 1050 260/84 cps	\$449
LQ 510 60/180 cps	\$330
LQ 850 264/88 cps	\$530
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	\$740
LQ2550 400/133 cps	\$929
LX 810 30/180 cps	\$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	\$1399
IBM	
Quattrowriter	\$1120
Quattrowriter III	\$1125
Proprinter X24e	\$615

"We Will Beat Any Price" ... Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call ...

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215

SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170

QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.
- Corporate accounts call Brian.
- Lease available.
- Over 4000 products available with \$6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.
- IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.
- 24 hour burn in on all CPUs.
- Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.
- Credit cards charged upon shipment only.
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Next day delivery available for as little as \$8.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Proprinter XL 24e	\$797
Proprinter III XL	\$645
NEC	
P2200XE	\$349
P5200	\$507
P5300	\$695
Okidata	
ML 172P	\$210
ML182 Turbo	\$230
320/21	\$365/477
390/91	\$464/635
393/393 Color	\$980/1089
Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	\$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	\$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	\$299
KX 1624 NEW!	\$449
KX 1695 NEW!	\$Call
KX 1524 240/80 cps	\$540

Toshiba	
Expresswriter 301/311	\$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	\$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	\$137/195
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	\$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	\$277
HAYES 2400 Int/Ext	\$269/349
IBM PS/2 50 80 5250 Emulation	\$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	\$450
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	\$169
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	\$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	\$159

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$189
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	\$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb	\$525
COMPAQ 4Mb	\$1900
IBM 1486 Add on	\$3000
Intel Above Board Plus 286/512K	\$395
Intel Above Board II Plus OK	\$295
Intel Above Board MC32 OK	\$399
Sota 286/386s Accel	\$279/495

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	\$279/329
COMPAQ A+ 1024 Board	\$149
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	\$425
COMPAQ VDU	\$145
COMPAQ VGA	\$419
GENOA 5400	\$319
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	\$195
PARADISE VGA/VGA+16	\$195/285
RP MonoGraphics	\$69

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	\$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	\$167/220/259/355
80387-33/20/25/SX	\$599/400/500/289

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	\$40
CAP15 Power Director	\$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	\$110
Keytronics KB101	\$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	\$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	\$25
101 Key Tactile Keyboard	\$75

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	\$129
LOGITECH BUS	\$85
LOGITECH C9 HiRes/PS/2	\$85
LOGITECH Trackman Ser/Bus	\$95/105
Microsoft Mouse with Paint	\$119
Microsoft Mouse with Window	\$145
IBM Mouse	\$85


 Member
INTERNATIONAL
ORGANIZATION OF
COMPUTER MARKETERS

SHAMROCK BREAKS THE \$1000 BARRIER - 80386SX \$999



PERFORMANCE RATINGS Landmark Version 1 099 - 19.6

If you have been waiting for prices to drop to enter the world of 32 bit computing, your ship has come in. Here is your chance to get in on the next generation of 386 software without the big price tag. Our basic system is loaded with all these standard features:

- Intel 80386SX CPU running at 16MHz
- 1MB of RAM standard, expandable to 8MB. EMS 4.0 support.
- Full size chassis, 5 drive bays, and 6 available expansion slots
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Serial, game, & printer ports
- 108 key solar calculator keyboard with ALPS tactile switches
- Combo SCSI/Floppy Controller supports up to 8 SCSI devices
- Your choice of Phoenix or AMI BIOS
- Intel 80335 controller supports 2 or 4 way page interleave
- 1 Year warranty & 30 day money back guarantee

Check Out These Complete System Prices!

Video Resolution >	None	720x350	640x480	800x600
Video Adapter >	None	Hercules Mono	VGA Mono	16Bit VGA Multiscan
Intec/Titl/Swiv Monitor >	None			
Shamrock 386SX	\$999	\$1119	\$1299	\$1699
Systems with Seagate SCSI Hard Drive:				
138N - 32MB - 40ms	\$1299	\$1418	\$1599	\$1999
157N-1 - 48MB - 28ms	\$1378	\$1498	\$1678	\$2078
296N - 84MB - 28ms	\$1499	\$1619	\$1799	\$2199
1096N - 83MB - 24ms	\$1579	\$1698	\$1878	\$2278

386 COMPUTERS

Meet the ultimate personal computing machine made surprisingly affordable. We use MICRONICS system boards with 32K/35ns static RAM cache for best performance, and made in USA quality. Basic system includes 1MB RAM, 1.2 or 1.44 floppy, full size chassis, serial & printer ports, SCSI/Floppy controller, & 108 key solar calculator keyboard.

MODEL/SPEED	Norton SI	MIPS	PRICE
Shamrock 386-20MHz	23.5	4.3	\$1699
Shamrock 386-25MHz	30.5	5.8	\$1999
Shamrock 386-33MHz	40.1	7.7	\$2399

286 COMPUTERS

The best bang for your buck in personal computers today. Basic system includes 1MB RAM, 0 wait state RAM expandable to 4MB on system board, your choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, a full-size chassis with five drive bays, RS-232-C serial & printer port, high performance SCSI/Floppy Disk controller, & our 108 key solar calculator keyboard with ALPS tactile keyswitches.

MODEL/SPEED	Norton SI	MIPS	PRICE
Shamrock 286-12MHz	14.0	2.4	\$799
Shamrock 286-16MHz	18.0	3.3	\$869

XT TURBO

The biggest bargain in PC compatible computing. Thanks to the NEC V20 processor this system provides 4 times the processing power of the IBM PC/XT (Norton SI Version 4.5 Rating: 4.0). Base system includes 640K RAM, full size chassis with four half-height drive bays, 150 watt power supply, 8 slot motherboard, serial & printer ports, 108 key solar calculator keyboard, 360K floppy, and clock/calendar with battery backup. As with all Shamrock systems we back you with a 30 day money back guarantee & 1 year warranty.

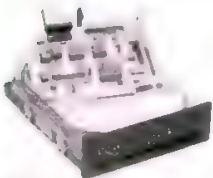
\$499 With Mono Adapter & Monitor \$618

Modems

Guaranteed to provide the best quality data transfer of any modem you have ever used. Price includes MIRROR II software.

2400 PC Internal	\$119	2400 PC Internal with	
2400 External	\$139	MNP Level 5	\$199
2400 External with NVR & MNP Level 5			\$219

SEAGATE® Disk Kits



Seagate®

Each SEAGATE disk drive is pretested and formatted in our plant. We preload our bundled software which includes TakeTwo floppy backup utility, LepreCache disk cache software, and Menu Direct. Each kit comes with all necessary mounting hardware, faceplates, and an illustrated instruction manual.

PC/XT kits come with a short slot Seagate® controller. Please specify the make and model of your computer and whether you need a full or half-height face plate.

AT/286/386 drive kits use your existing controller and do not require a face plate. Drives larger than 32 megabytes include ONTRACK disk partitioning software.

SCSI kits add the performance & flexibility of intelligent disk drives to your system. Faster transfer rates, auto error detection, and built-in 1.1 interleave capability are benefits of the SCSI interface.

ST412/506 Interface Drive Kits

Formatted Capacity:	21MB	32MB	49MB	65MB
Ave. Access Time:	65ms	65ms	40ms	28ms
PC/XT/Tandy 1000	\$239	\$289	\$439	\$499
AT/286/386	\$199	\$249*	\$349	\$449*

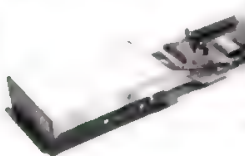
* Indicates RLL controller required.

SCSI Intelligent Drive Kits for PC/XT/AT/386/Tandy 1000,A,S,X,TX,TL,SL

20MB	32MB	48MB	64MB	84MB
65ms	40ms	40ms	40ms	28ms
\$329	\$369	\$379	\$499	\$559

Kits include host adapter, cables, mounting hardware.

SHAMROCK Disk Cards



LepreCard Hard Disk Cards feature SEAGATE® fast access disk drives and controllers, the most trusted name in the industry. Low power consuming drives reduce system temperatures increasing component life. LepreCards come with TakeTwo floppy backup utility, LepreCache Disk cache and Menu Direct software.

SCSI LepreCards introduce the speed of intelligent drives into the hard disk card world. For an additional \$40 we offer a SCSI disk card with a floppy interface, saving you an expansion slot.

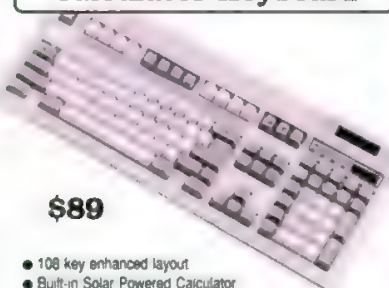
It's all backed up by our traditional 30 day money back guarantee, one year warranty, unlimited technical support, and in house repairs done by Seagate technicians. That's right, we actually fix things here at Shamrock, not just automatically send you a rebuilt unit like many "mail-order" companies.

Formatted Capacity: 21MB 32MB 49MB 65MB
Ave. Access Time: 40ms 40ms 40ms 16ms

ST412/506 Interface for PC/XT/Tandy 1000	\$279	\$309	\$479	\$599
--	-------	-------	-------	-------

Formatted Capacity:	21MB	32MB	49MB	60MB
SCSI High Speed Interface for PC/XT/AT/386 & Tandy 1000, A,T,L,S,L,S,X,TX,TL,Z	40ms	40ms	40ms	24ms
	\$349	\$379	\$399	\$689

Calculator Keyboard



\$89

- 108 key enhanced layout
- Built-in Solar Powered Calculator
- Switchable Control, Caps Lock, keys
- Double injection molded key caps
- Removable function key template
- ALPS tactile keyswitch as used by Northgate
- 100% PC/XT/AT/386 & Novell network compatible

3.5" Floppy Drives



1.44 Megabyte Kits for PC/XT Systems

Each kit includes a brand name 3.5" floppy drive capable of reading both 1.44MB and 720K diskettes. A short slot, high speed floppy controller doubles the data transfer rate. Each comes with a manual and TakeTwo the floppy backup utility named PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987.

External Kit \$279 Internal Kit \$199

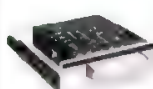
720K Internal Kit with mounting frame, & TakeTwo for PC/XT/AT (Requires DOS 3.2 or \$15 driver software) **\$99**

1.44 MB Internal Kit w/ TakeTwo for AT/386/386SX **\$109**

JUMBO Tape Backup



\$259



- Up to 80 Megabytes per tape
- Connects to floppy disk controller
- Uses industry standard QIC-40 format
- 2 MB/min in AT, 1 MB/min in PC/XT.
- External Chassis \$119 option
- Novell, 3COM, SCO Xenix Compatible
- DC2000 Tapes \$20 each, 6/\$110
- 120 MB extra length tapes available
- PC WORLD Best Buy!



828 Via Aionda Dept. P
Camarillo CA 93010



TOLL FREE
(800) 729-ATXT

FAX (805) 388-8776

- * No Extra for Visa, Mastercard, Discover (Amex add 3%)
- * Prices include UPS surface shipping.
- * Federal Express shipping just \$1.50 per pound.
- * 30 Day Money back guarantee. No restocking fees.
- * Corporate & Institutional purchase orders accepted.

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor	\$2099
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	\$2449
Model 55SX, w/30 MB w/Monitor	\$2999
Port. 70/120	\$5695
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor	\$3899
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor	\$4699
Model 70, A21 and Monitor	\$6499

w/Color Monitor add \$250

IBM XT & AT Call for Custom Configurations

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)	
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,	
Mono Monitor	\$2249

DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)	
40MB, 1MG Memory, VGA	
Graphics Card, Mono Monitor	\$2399

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100	\$4999/\$5799
SLT 20/SLT 40	\$3749/\$4249
Portable III 20 MB	\$3549

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I	\$2349
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ)	\$2849
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ)	\$4095
Model 386E w/110 MB	\$4495
Model 386-33 w/84 MB	\$7399
Model 386-33 w/300 MB	\$10499
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ	\$6295
Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ	\$8599

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 40 MB, mono monitor	\$1799
---------------------------------	--------

BRAVO — 20 MB, mono monitor	\$1295
-----------------------------	--------

386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor	\$2499
--	--------

386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor	\$3349
------------------------------------	--------

386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card	\$4299
---	--------

386 33 MHZ — 40 MG, mono card & monitor	\$4899
---	--------

PANASONIC

FX1650 — 8086, 640K, 3 1/2" floppy, 20 MG, monitor	\$849
--	-------

LAPTOPS

ZENITH

Super Sport 20MB	\$2099
Super Sport 286 20MB	\$2799

TOSHIBA

1000/1200HD	\$659/\$1999
1600	\$3249
3100/3200	\$2699/\$3399

NETWORKING

NOVELL

Advanced Network 2.15	\$1650
SFT Network 2.15	\$2699
ELS Level I 4 User	\$419
ELS Level II 8 User	\$929
1000 Ethernet	
Workstation Board	\$199
NE2000	\$199

ARC

Net PC 130	\$139
Net PC 220	\$169

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	\$289
Hayes 2400	\$369
Everex 1200	\$79
Everex 2400	\$129
Everex 2400 External	\$189
US Robotics 9600	\$599

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	\$159
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$179
AST Rampage Plus	\$389
Orchid Tiny Turbo	\$219
Orchid Extra	\$259
Intel Above Board 286+	\$379
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG	\$649
Intel Connection	\$739
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG	\$609
Irma Board III	\$409
AST 5251-II Plus	\$529

PLOTTERS, FACSIMILES & DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 1023	\$3549
Calcomp 1043	\$5995
Calcomp 1044	\$9499
Panafax P135	\$599
Summasketch 12x12	\$369
Summasketch 12x18	\$599
Sharp FO-230 Fax	\$699
Sharp FO-300 Fax	\$699
Sharp FO-330 Fax	\$899

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII	\$169
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	\$199
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K	\$89
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44	\$99
Everex 40 MB Tape	\$299
Irwin 40 MB Tape	\$449

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225)	\$259
30 MB for XT (ST238)	\$269
40 MB 3 1/2 (157)	\$349
40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	\$329
80 MB for AT	\$549

IOMEGA

5 1/4" 20 MB Int. w/card	\$949
5 1/4" 44 MB Int. w/card	\$1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	\$1769

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB	\$529
Hard Card 40 MB	\$649

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB	\$459
100 MB	\$699

PRINTERS

EPSON

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810	\$179	LQ 850	\$479
FX 850	\$329	LQ 950	\$499
FX 1050	\$429	LQ 1050	\$659
LQ 510	\$315	LQ 2550	\$899

OKIDATA

ML 320	\$339	ML 321	\$469
ML 390	\$469	ML 391	\$639
393	\$969		

CITIZEN

180D	\$159	HSP500	\$319
GSX140	\$309	HSP550	\$449

PANASONIC

1124	\$295	1624	\$429
1180	\$179	1695	\$429
1191	\$239	4420	\$1199
4450 Laser	\$1399		

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	\$1669
Laserjet IIP w/Toner	\$999
Deskjet Plus	\$689
Laserjet IID	\$2779
Pacific Data 1 MG	\$249
Pacific Data 2 MG	\$359
Pacific Data 4 MG	\$599
Headline Cartridge	\$219
Pacific Page	\$439
Plotter-in-Cartridge	\$239
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	\$259
Intel Visual Edge	\$449

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for \$20
256K/1 MG Chips	each \$5/\$11
256K Simms	\$40
1 MB Simms	\$129
Compaq 386 1 MB	\$299
Compaq 386 4 MB	\$799
Compaq 386 2 MB-33	\$499
IBM 30-286 512K	\$139
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB	\$499
Compaq SLT 1 MB	\$399
8087-3/-2	\$99/\$119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ	\$149/\$189
80287-10MHZ	\$209
80387-16/80387-SX	\$319/\$299
80387-20	\$359
80387-25/80387-33	\$449/\$549
80C287-A	\$275

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	\$409
D Base IV	\$449
Harvard Graphics	\$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$249
Logitech Mouse	\$74
Lotus 123 2.2	\$329
Managing Your Money	\$125
Microsoft Mouse	\$99
Microsoft Word	\$219
Mouse Systems Mouse	\$79
Multimate Adv. II	\$279
R Base for DOS	\$439
Symphony	\$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	\$509
Word Perfect 5.0	\$219

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge	\$179
ATI VGA Wonder	\$259
ATI VGA Wonder 512	\$309
Everex EGA	\$129
Everex VGA	\$179
Hercules Graphics Plus	\$179
Hercules VGA	\$199
Orchid Pro Designer	\$239
Orchid Pro w/512K	\$309
Paradise Autoswitch 480	\$119
Paradise VGA	\$179
Paradise +16	\$199
Paradise VGA 1024	\$249
Vega VRAM VGA	\$389
Vega VGA	\$239
Vermont Cobra	\$2899

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA	\$339
Diamond Scan	\$489
HL6605 16"	\$1175
HL6905 20"	\$1989

NEC

Multisync IIA	\$499
Multisync IIID	\$629
Multisync IVD	\$1195
Multisync VD	\$2299
Multisync XL, 19"	\$1899

PRINCETON

Ultrasync/Ultra 16	\$489/\$845
--------------------	-------------

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA	\$229/\$329
Multisync	\$429

**Arlington
Computer
Products, Inc.**

Defective software will be replaced, with no charge, from any. Hardware will be replaced at our discretion within terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned merchandise is subject to a restocking fee.

1875 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR CREDIT & BILLING PURPOSES



800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND BILLINGS 708-228-6333

SHIPPING 708-228-9748

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470

FAX 708-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Take a Bus Ride! with a GE Bus Ride! for Outstanding Buys **ON-SITE**



On May 30, 1989 PC Magazine said, "Bus 386/25, one of the most outstanding buys in its class . . . the 20- and 25-MHz models represent particularly good buys whether you plan to use them as servers or not. Good prices, excellent features, and high speed make them well worth a look . . . and the Bus 386/25 gives you outstanding network capacity at top speeds for an unbeatable price."



WORLD'S ONLY 101+ KEYBOARD W/EXTRA 12F KEYS

BUS 286

80286-12 CPU
43MB 28MS DRIVE!

\$1,199

- Free 1-Year GE On-Site Service
- Free PC Kwik disk caching
- 1MB RAM, "0" Wait, LIM-EMS
- 43MB, 28MS hard disk
- World's only 101+ keyboard
- High-res. display, suivel
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk
- 1:1 interleave controller
- 16-bit and 8-bit slots
- 2 serial, 2 parallel and 1 game
- 80297 support

BUS 386SX

80386SX-16 CPU
43MB 28MS DRIVE!

\$1,299

- Free 1-Year GE On-Site Service
- Free PC Kwik disk caching
- 1MB RAM, "0" Wait, LIM-EMS
- 43MB, 28MS hard disk
- 1:1 interleave controller
- 2 serial, 2 parallel and 1 game
- 80387-SX support
- World's only 101+ keyboard
- High-res. display, suivel
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk
- EGA or VGA systems optional

BUS 386 25 MHz

80386-25 CPU
43MB 28MS DRIVE!

\$1,799

- Free 1-Year GE On-Site Service
- Free PC Kwik disk caching
- 1MB RAM up to 16MB
- Intel 80386-25 CPU, "0" wait
- 43MB, 28MS hard disk
- 1:1 interleave controller
- 2 serial, 2 parallel and 1 game
- World's only 101+ keyboard
- 80387 support
- High-res. display, suivel
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk
- EGA and VGA systems optional
- 100% DOS & OS/2 compatible
- 33MHz, 64K CACHE, EGA/VGA optional



Order Now Toll Free

800-451-5279

**Terribly Fast
BUS**
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

In New York City Call: 212-627-4483
FAX Orders Dial: 212-627-9884
Tech Help Call: 212-627-9573
Frankfurt, Germany 49-69-418027
APO, FPO, OEMs, Co. Univ. POs
Open Monday through Saturday
MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D., No Surcharges
110 West 26th St., 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, return the item for a full refund of the purchase price.

WORLD'S ONLY
DOUBLE "F" KEYS
DOUBLE THE FUN.
12 EXTRA "F" KEYS
ON THE LEFT **\$99**



- 12 extra "F" keys on the left
- 3-10 degree typing angle with adjustable back legs
- Lockable "F" keys for numeric keypad, scroll lock and power
- Lockable "F" keys for numeric keypad, scroll lock and power
- Initiated ESC key to reduce keying errors
- Two CTRL and ALT keys for easy accessing
- Four separate cursor arrow keys, super-slim profile design
- Enlarged TAB and CAPSLOCK keys
- 100% DOS & OS/2 compatible
- Durability-tested to meet heavy-duty business demands
- Dedicated numeric keypad
- 100% DOS & OS/2 compatible

ENTER 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Talk to the Reliable Team at Warehouse Data

LOWEST PRICES LARGE SELECTION SPECIAL ORDERS

**PANASONIC
1124**

\$279

**WORDPERFECT
5.1**

\$245

**TURBOTAX
QUICKEN BUNDLE**

\$56

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

AZX 12MHz 286 w/1MB	\$791
AZX 12MHz XT 640K	481
AZX 16MHz 386SX	1,050
AZX 20MHz 386 w/1MB RAM	1,385
AZX 25MHz 386 w/1MB RAM	1,475

DIGITIZER

Kurta IS/One 12x12	\$290
Kurta IS/One 12x17	509
Summagraphic II 12x12	315
Summagraphic II 12x17	619

FLOPPY DRIVES

Sysgen Bridge File Ext 3.5"	\$219
Sysgen Bridge File Ext 5.25"	215
TEAC 1/2 HT 360K	64
TEAC 1.2 Floppy	78
Toshiba 1.2MB	74
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB	82
Toshiba 3.5" 720K	69

HP-COMPATIBLE

1-2-4 Plus w/1 MB	\$279
25 Cartridges in One	259
Headlines in a Cart	259
Plotter in Cartridge	232
Postscript Emulation	459
2 Plus 2 1MB	235

I/O CARDS

AST Mini I/O PS, CC	\$75
C & H XT & AT Game Card	34
Copy II PC Deluxe Option	108

DFI I/O AT P/S/G	35
DFI I/O XT P/S/G/CC	36

KEYBOARD

101 Style KB	\$47
DFI Keyboard 101 Click	50
Keytronics 5151 IBM	123
Keytronics KB 101-1	89

LAPTOPS

Lowest Prices	CALL
---------------	------

MASS STORAGE

Everex 60MB Ext Tape BKU	\$569
Everex 60MB Int Tape AT/P	589
Plus 20MB Hard Card	519
Plus 40MB Hard Card	659
Seagate 20MB w/Cont	248
Seagate 20MB w/o Cont	210
Seagate 30MB w/Cont	264
Seagate 40MB ST-251-1	332
Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	577

CHIPS & MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Lowest Prices	CALL
---------------	------

MEMORY BOARDS

AST Rampage 286 w/512K	\$399
AST Six Pack + w/64K for PC	129
DFI 2MB Above Board for AT	75
Everex 2MB Above Board PC	53

Everex 3MB Above Board AT	83
Intel Above Board Plus	409

MICE/SCANNERS/ JOY STICKS

C & H Flight Stick	\$46
C & H Mach III Joy Stick	28
DFI Handy Scanner HS 3000	165
IMSI Serial Mouse	41
Logitech New Bus Mouse	78
Logitech Serial Mouse	83
Logitech Serial Mouse w/P	90
Msoft Mouse Serial w/Paint	99
Msoft Mouse Serial w/Win	137

MODEMS

ATI 2400 Ext Etc w/MNP	\$199
Cardinal 2400 Int	83
Everex 2400+ Ext	193
Everex 2400+ Int	143
Everex 300/1200B Int	50
Hayes 1200 B Internal Mod	191
Hayes 2400B Internal	209
US Robotics Courier HST 9	589
Hayes V-Series	CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	\$489
NEC GS2A	221
NEC Multisync 2A	499
NEC Multisync 3D	635
NEC Multisync 4D	1,149
NEC Multisync 5D	2,360
Seiko CM 1440 VGA	584
12" Amber w/Tilt	77
14" EGA w/Tilt	351

14" Flat Amber w/	101
14" VGA w/Tilt	362

PRINTERS

Citizen 120 D 120CPS	\$139
Citizen GSX 140	314
Citizen HSP 500	323
Citizen MSP 15E	349
NEC P2200 XE	327
NEC P5200	509
NEC P5300	669
NEC 890	3,139
NEC 890XL	4,549
Okidata 182i Turbo	235
Okidata 320	347
Okidata 390	487
Panasonic 1124	279
Panasonic 1180	183
Panasonic 1624	444
Panasonic 4450 Laser	1,399
Star NX 1000 II	169
Star XB 2410	453
Star XR1000	350
Toshiba 311	370
Toshiba Page Laser 6	1,315

VIDEO CARDS

ATI EGA 800 Wonder Plus	\$110
ATI VGA Wonder w/512	329
DFI Hercules Comp Mono	53
Orchid Pro Designer Plus	335
Paradise VGA 1024-256K	251
Vega V-Ram w/256K	425
Vega VGA	199
Vega VGA 1024-1 256K	229
DFI VGA 256K	127
Genoa 6300 256K	186



**CALL FOR
ITEMS NOT SHOWN**

Technical Support: (602) 784-2222
FAX (602) 784-4080

Phone Hours:
Monday thru Friday 7:00 a.m.-7:00 pm. MST
Saturday 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. MST

USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- We welcome international accounts, \$250 minimum order.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Shipping minimum is \$200. Arizona orders + 6.7% sales tax.
- You pay our regular ground shipping rates (1-20 lbs.). We pay the air difference (excludes Alaska and Hawaii.) Free air applies only to orders over \$100.

- Personal/company checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear.
- All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee compatibility.
- No charge for Visa or MasterCard



PC/3-13

... 11 Years of Customer Satisfaction!

In U.S.A. and Canada call:

1-800-421-3135

In Arizona call: 602-784-2222



SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Bedford Accounting	\$147
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0	81
Managing Your Money 6.0	116
Peachtree Complete III	142
Quicken Ver 3.0	34
Timeslips III	159
Tobias Tax Cut	44
Turbo Tax	39

CAD

Auto Sketch Ver 2.0	\$85
Autodesk Animator	173
Design Cad 2D 3.1	143
Design Cad 3D	192
Easy Cad 2.05	96
Generic Cad Level 3	155
Turbo Cad	46

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy PC Plus	\$101
Cross Talk XVI	103
Crosstalk for Windows	117
Desklink	96
Laplink III	82
PC Anywhere III	59
Pro Com Plus	47

DATABASE

Advanced Revelation	\$445
Clarion Pers Dev Ver 2.0	105
Clarion Pro Developer	369
Clipper 5.0	409
Clipper Ver 5.0	478
dBase III +	437
dBase IV	459
dbPublisher Pro	399
dbPublisher Report Maker	167
Fox Base Plus	189
Fox Pro	448
Paradox 3.0	445
PFS Pro File Ver 2.1	179
Power Base 2.3	167
Q and A	218
RBase for DOS	449
RBase for DOS Compiler	515
Reflex Ver 2.0	161

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts	CALL
Adobe Illustrator	\$389
Logitech Finesse	88
Omni Page 386	565
PageMaker 3.0	490
PFS First Publisher	79
Publishers Power Pak	39

Ventura Publishing	509
--------------------	-----

DOS

IBM DOS 3.3	\$89
IBM DOS 4.01	107
Microsoft DOS 3.3	70
Microsoft DOS 4.01	70

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	\$32
Battle Chess	27
F-19 Stealth Bomber	38
F15 II Strike Eagle	32
Hunt for Red October	29
Kings Quest 4	27
Leisure Suit Larry III	33
Microsoft Flight Sim V4	39
Typing Tutor IV Plus	32
Where In The World	22

GRAPHICS

Applause II	\$49
Corel Draw Ver 1.1	315
Grasp 3.5	79
Harvard Graphics	285
Harvard Graphics w/Draw V 2.13	305
Hijaak	92
Lotus Freelance Plus	309
Printmaster	32
Showpartner F/X	214
The New Printshop	33

INTEGRATED

Enable OA	\$409
Framework III	389
Lotus Symphony	448
Microsoft Works 2.0	92
PFS 1st Choice w/Quicken	104
Smartware II	429

LANGUAGES

Borland Turbo Basic	\$84
Borland Turbo C 2.0	94
Borland Turbo C Pro	159
Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5	92
Microsoft Fortran	273
Microsoft Macro Assem	91
Microsoft Quick Basic	61
Microsoft Quick C	61
Microsoft Quick Pascal	63
Msoft Basic Pro Dev Sys	319
Msoft C Compiler 5.1	273
Msoft Quick C/Quick Assembler	122

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 123 Ver 2.2	\$329
Lotus 123 Ver 3.0	399

Lotus Upgrade	129
Lucid 3D V2.2	63
Microsoft Excel	303
Plan Perfect 5.0	268
Quattro	83
Quattro Pro	244
Supercalc 5	289

UTILITIES

386 to the Max	\$41
386 to the Max Pro	71
Above Disk	49
Battery Watch 2.0	27
Brief V 4.0	149
Compugard Anti-Virus	57
Copy II PC	20
Copy Write	51
Desqview 2.2	69
Direct Access	47
Disk Technician Adv	89
Disk Technician Pro	36
Fastback Plus	99
Form Tools	51
Formwork w/Fill	81
GoScript Plus	239
Headroom	63
Lotus Magellan	98
Mace Utilities Gold	80

Microsoft Windows 286	61
Microsoft Windows 386	119
Norton Advanced Utilities	79
Norton Commander 3.0	79
Org Plus Adv 4.0	59
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	69
PC-Kwik Power Pak	69
Popdrop Plus	54
QDOS II	34
Sidekick Plus	127
Sideways	37
Spinwrite II	63
Super PC Kwik	44
Word Perfect Library 2.0	69
XTree Pro Gold	69

WORD PROCESSING

Ami	\$118
Ami Pro	299
Grammatik IV	47
IBM DisplayWrite 4	236
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
Microsoft Word for Windows	318
PFS Pro Write 2.1	142
Right Writer	45
Will Maker	36
WordPerfect 5.1	245
WordStar 5.5	209
XYWrite III w/Ala Carte	199

**WE ARE NOW A
BITSTREAM AUTHORIZED
NATIONAL LIBRARY
RESELLER**

FONTWARE

\$97 each

FUNDAMENTALS

\$155 each



CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FREE!

Air Express Shipping
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference.
Restrictions Apply

WAREHOUSE DATA

A DIVISION OF AZ COMPUTER CORPORATION OF AMERICA
2127 W. 5th PLACE TEMPE, AZ 85281

PRODUCTS

RETAIL OUTLET PRICES MAY BE SLIGHTLY HIGHER

**Logitech ScanMan Plus
Scanner and Mouse**

Scanner only:
 • IBM PC XT/AT & PS/2 25 & 300 Compatible
 • 4" Scanning Window
 • 400DPI • Paint Plus Software • Included

SCANP Scanner.....\$219.95
 MSER Serial Mouse.....\$79.95
 MBUS Mouse w/Bus.....\$89.95
 MPS2 PS/2 Mouse.....\$74.95

**Niche Tek 9600 Baud
Fax Board**

• IBM PC XT/AT Compatible • Allows the user to turn off the computer and still send/receive FAXes • 9600 baud communication rate • Graphic editor • Includes built-in speaker, phone cord, auto on/off power box, software and manual

FAX96.....\$299.95

**Prometheus 9600 Baud
Modem**

9600E External 9600 Baud....\$699.95
 1200B Internal 1200 Baud.....\$49.95
 2400B Internal 2400 Baud.....\$99.95

Jameco Digitizer Tablet

• AutoCAD 10 template and four-button cursor • Resolution: up to 1016 lines per inch • Accuracy: ±.025" • Emulates three of the world's most popular formats • EEPROM allows custom configuration

JCAD Digitizer Tablet...\$199.95
 Stylus Two Button Stylus.....\$39.95

**Floppy
Disk Drives**

TEAC
 FD55B 5.25" 360Kb Half Height...\$89.95
 FD55G 5.25" 1.2Mb Half Height...\$99.95

Mitsubishi
 MF353B 3.5" 720Kb Half Height...\$99.95
 MF355B 3.5" 1.44Mb Half Height...\$119.95

Dynamic RAMs

4164-150 65,536x1 (150ns).....\$2.15
 41256-100 262,144x1 (100ns).....\$3.15
 41256-120 262,144x1 (120ns).....\$2.95
 41256-150 262,144x1 (150ns).....\$2.59
 511000P-10 1,048,576x1 (100ns).....\$12.35
 511000P-80 1,048,576x1 (80ns).....\$12.95

Jameco 12MHz 286 Laptop Computer

- 6MHz or 12MHz Operation
 - 80C286 Microprocessor with NEAT[®] CHIPSet™
 - Includes MS-DOS 3.3 & GWBASIC 3.2
 - One 8-bit and one 16-bit (1/2 length) Expansion Slot
 - 1Mb RAM Included, Expandable to 5Mb Onboard
 - Two Serial Ports and One Parallel Printer Port
 - 20Mb Hard Disk Drive
 - 1.44Mb DSHD Floppy Disk Drive
 - 13.4 Norton SI Rating
 - One-Year Warranty
- JLT286.....\$2199.95



**Jameco 32-Key Keypad
for IBM PC/XT/AT & Compatibles**

**Ideal
for use
with
Laptops!**



- Great for use with laptop computers as well as original IBM AT layout keyboards • 12 function keys • Separate cursor keys • Tactile touch keyswitches • Software and manual included
- JE2018.....\$59.95

**Call or Write
Today
for a FREE
48-Page Flyer
— 24-Hour
Order Hotline...
(415) 592-8097**

SEIKOSHA PRINTERS

9-Pin IBM Compatible Printer
 SP2000.....\$199.95

9-Pin Apple II / Macintosh Compatible
 SP1000AP.....\$229.95

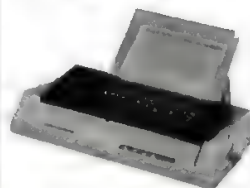
24-Pin High-Quality IBM Compatible Printer
 SL90.....\$329.95

24-Pin Multi-Font Wide Carriage IBM Compatible Printer
 SL230.....\$499.95

9-Pin High Speed Narrow and Wide Carriage Black & White / Color IBM Compatible Printers
 SK3000 Narrow Carriage.....\$349.95
 SK3005 Wide Carriage.....\$469.95
 SCK1 Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3000...\$139.95
 SCK2 Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3005...\$149.95

SEIKOSHA
A SEIKO GROUP COMPANY

2-Year Warranty!



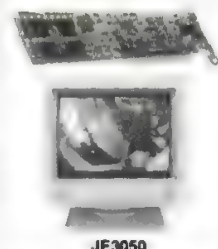
SK3000

EGA & Multiscan Monitor Packages

Casper 14" EGA monitor and EGA card package (720 x 350 max. resolution)
 JE1059 EGA Monitor & EGA Card.....\$459.95

Relisys 14" Multiscan monitor and EGA card package (800 x 600 max. resolution)
 JE2057 Multiscan Monitor & EGA Card.....\$559.95

Nanao 16" Multiscan monitor and 16-Bit VGA card package (1,280 x 800 max. resolution)
 JE3050 Multiscan Monitor & VGA Card.....\$1269.95



JE3050

Software

for IBM PC/XT/AT, 386 or Compatibles

Part No.	Description	Price
CATR	CAT Trainable OCR...	\$189.95
EASY	WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing	\$29.95
QAPLUS	DiagSoft Diagnostic	\$69.95
SPINR2	SpinRite Hard Disk Reformatter	\$89.95

V20 & Math Coprocessors

UPD70108-5 (5MHz) V20 (Replaces 8086).....\$5.25
 UPD70108-8 (8MHz) V20 (Replaces 8086/2).....\$6.95
 8087-2 PC/XT Comp. (8MHz).....\$129.95
 80287-10 AT Comp. (10MHz).....\$239.95
 80387-16 386 Comp. (16MHz).....\$349.95
 80387-20 386 Comp. (20MHz).....\$399.95

**Computer Keyboards
For IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatibles**



**With
Trackball!**

JE2017 Pictured

JE2015 84-Key Standard AT Style Layout.....\$59.95
 FKB4700 101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys (Fujitsu).....\$69.95
 JE2016 111-Key Enhanced Layout with Solar Powered Calculator.....\$79.95
 JE2017 104-Key Enhanced Layout with Trackball (Microsoft Compatible w/Software).....\$99.95

1355 Shoreway Road
 Belmont, CA 94002
 24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097
 FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
 Telex 176043 - Ans. Back. Jameco Bmt
 Data Sheets - 50c each
 Send \$2.00 Postage for a FREE 48-Page Flyer
 © 1990 Jameco Electronics 3/90
 IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines



CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$50.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
 CA Residents Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax
 Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance
 (May vary according to weight and shipping method)
 Terms: Prices subject to change without notice
 We are not responsible for typographical errors
 We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers
 Items subject to availability and prior sale
 Products pictured may only be representative
 Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 • The Following Services Are Also Available Through (415) 592-8097 From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.:
 • Customer Service • Technical Assistance • Credit Department • All Other Inquiries

MYODA

MYODA computers are manufactured by PAO-KU Group, a highly respected, public-held corporation. The MYODA product line includes a full selection of desktop and laptop computers. Myoda is the one source supplier for customer looking for quality, service & price.

NEW!

\$3599



LT5200CD

- INTEL 80386-25cpu
- 0wait state
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 8MB)
- 32KB CACHE memory
- Gas Plasma 640/480
- VAG mode, 16 gray scale
- 40M HDD (28ms)
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1VGA/EGA CRT port
- 2 full size expansion slots

Options:

Memory expansion board (2MB/3MB/4MB)
Expansion chassis (4 external expansion slots)
converter (12V-110V) for use in car

External FDD (360MB/1.2MB)
33Key keypad
5hr external battery

LT5200NV \$2599

- INTEL 80286-12 cup/0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 4MB)
- Other configurations are same as LT5200CD (no CACHE memory)

LT3500 \$2299 LT3200 \$1899

- INTEL 80286-12cpu
- 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 4MB)
- Gas Plasma 640 x 480 EGA mode, * 4 Gray scale
- 40M HDD (28 ms)
- 1.44MB FDD
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1 EGA/CGA /MGA CRT port

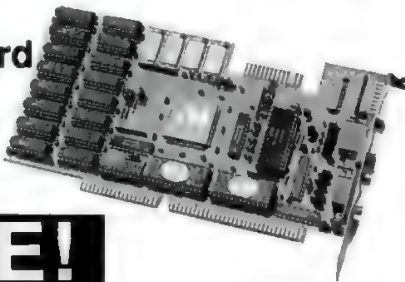
MYODA 16Bit VGA Card

256K, Res. 800/600

\$149

with 512K \$189

SALE!



QUANTITY
DISCOUNT
PRICE

CALL!

1-800-562-1071

SPECIAL ON MOTHERBOARD

SUNTAC/VLSI 286-12
AMI 386-25/64 cache
MYODA 386SX-16

Tower Case

Large, medium & small

MD3410 \$685 MD2000 \$319

- INTEL 80286-12cpu
- 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 4MB on motherboard)
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1serial, 1parallel, 1 game port
- 8 expansion slots
- 1:1 interleave HFDC
- Baby AT case

Options:

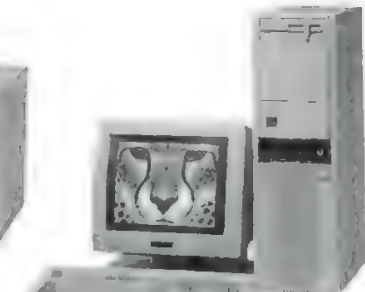
Hard Drive 20MB(65ms) \$219 40MB(28ms) \$339 80MB(28ms) \$559 120MB(28ms) \$659
MYODA 14"VGA Monitor \$339 12" Monochrome Monitor \$75 MGP \$41



\$885

MD5030

- INTEL 80386SX-16cpu
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 8MB on mother board)
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1serial, 1parallel, 1 game port
- 8 expansion slots
- 1:1 erleave HFDC



\$2399

MD7240

- INTEL 80386-25cpu
- 0 wait state
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- AMI CACHE386-25 MarkII
- 64 KB cache memory
- 4MB on board (expandable to 16MB)
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1serial, 1parallel, 1 game port
- 8 expansion slots
- 1:1 interleave HFDC

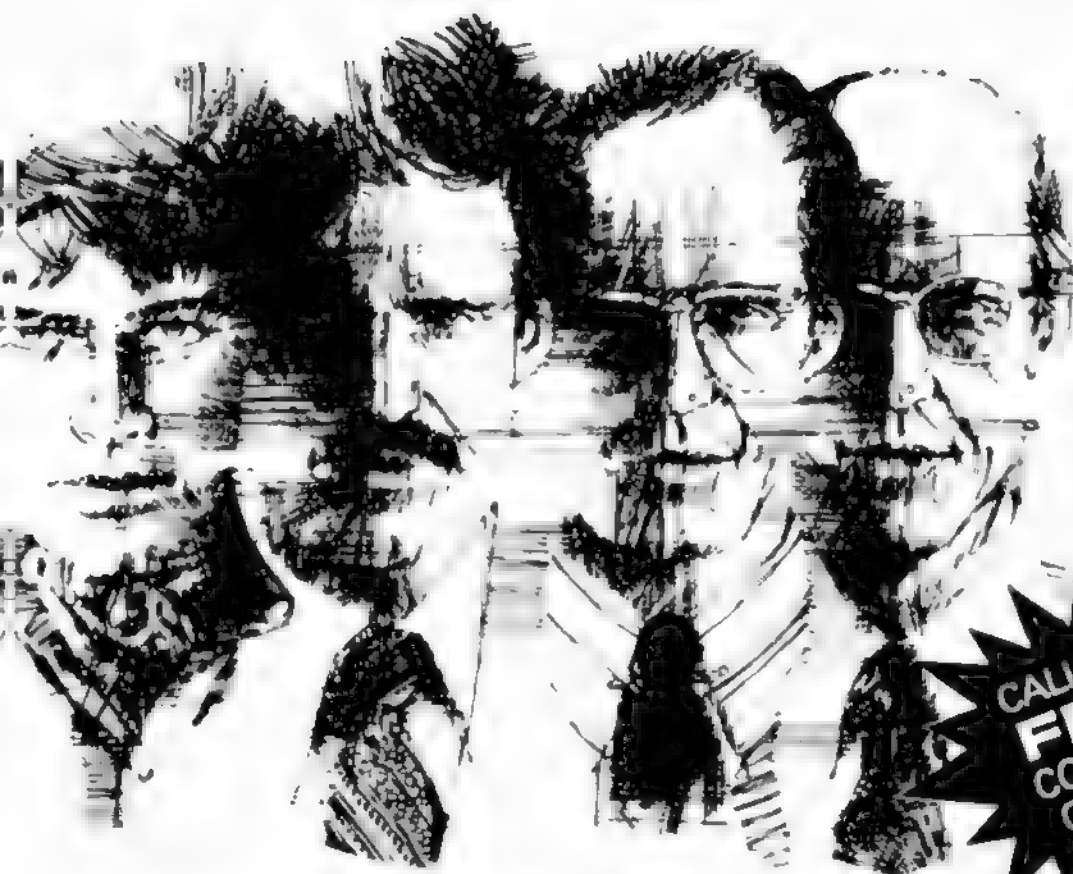
For Regional Distrib. Centers, please call: 1-800-562-1071

Illinois: (708) 860-2290 Fax: (708) 860-7760

Volume Buyers Welcome

pao-ku international co., ltd.

241 James St. Bensenville, IL. 60106



ASK
ABOUT
OUR

**BUYER
PROTECTION
PLAN****

**5
YEAR**



**American
Semiconductor®**

• NO MONEY DOWN

**• Over 100,000 Brand Name
Computers and Accessories**

**LAPTOP
HEADQUARTERS:**



\$35^{mo}

**TOSHIBA
T-1000**

PC/XT COMPATIBLE, 4.77 MHz Operating speed, Real time clock and calendar, 612K RAM, One 720K 3.5" floppy drive, Battery and AC powered, Parallel and Serial Port, 640x200 Supertwist LCD display (RGB color monitor port), 82 key keyboard, Weight 6.4 lbs., MS DOS 2.11 included, 5 hr rechargeable batteries.

LIST \$1,249.



\$89^{mo}

**TOSHIBA
T-1200 R**

PC COMPATIBLE, 9.54/4.77MHz Operating speed, Real time clock and calendar, 1 MB RAM, One 20 MB hard drive, One 720K 3.5" floppy drive, Battery and AC powered, Parallel and Serial Port, 640x200 Supertwist LCD display (RGB color monitor port), 82 key keyboard, Weight under 11 lbs., MS DOS 3.3 included, 7 hr rechargeable batteries.

LIST \$3,499.



\$125^{mo}

**TOSHIBA
T-1600**

PC/AT COMPATIBLE, 12/8MHz Operating speed, Real time clock and calendar, 1 MB RAM, One 20 MB hard drive, One 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive, Internal removable battery and AC adapter, Parallel and Serial port, 640x400 Supertwist LCD display (EGA color monitor port), 82 key keyboard, Weight 11.6 lbs., MS DOS 3.3 included

LIST \$4,999.



\$109^{mo}

**TOSHIBA
T-3100e**

PC/AT COMPATIBLE, 12 MHz Operating speed, Real time clock and calendar, 1 MB RAM, One 20 MB hard drive, One 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive, 640x400 High resolution gas plasma display (CGA/RGB color monitor port), One parallel and Serial port, 82 Key keyboard, Power: 100-240 VAC, 50-60Hz auto sensing, Weight 13.2 lbs., MS DOS 3.3 included. One half-card expansion slot.

LIST \$4,299.



\$185^{mo}

**TOSHIBA
T-5100**

IBM/PC2 COMPATIBLE, 16/8MHz Operating speed, Real time clock and calendar, 2 MB RAM, One 40 MB Hard drive, One 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive, 640x400 gas plasma display (EGA monitor port), One parallel and Serial port, 82 key keyboard, Power 90-250 VAC auto sensing, Weight 15 lbs., MS DOS 3.3 included.

LIST \$7,199.



\$65^{mo}

ZENITH

SUPERSPORT Model 2

PC/XT COMPATIBLE, 8/4.77MHz Operating speed, Real time clock and calendar, 640K RAM, Dual 720K floppy drives, Backlit LCD 640x220 display (RGB port), 78 Key Keyboard, Serial and Parallel port, Battery Charger/AC cord included, Weight 12.25 lbs., MS DOS 3.21 included

LIST \$2,399.



\$95^{mo}

ZENITH

SUPERSPORT Model 20

PC/XT COMPATIBLE, 8/4.77 MHz Operating speed, Real time clock and calendar, 640K RAM, 20 MB hard disk drive, One 720K 3.5" floppy drive, Backlit LCD 640x200 display (RGB port), 78 Key Keyboard, Serial and parallel port, Battery Charger/AC cord included, Weight 13.35 lbs., MS DOS 3.21 included

LIST \$3,599.



\$125^{mo}

ZENITH

SUPERSPORT 286

PC/AT COMPATIBLE, 12/8MHz operating speed, Real time clock and calendar, 1 MB RAM, 20 MB Hard drive, One 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive, Backlit LCD 640x400 display (RGB port), 79 Key Keyboard, Serial and Parallel port, Battery Charger/AC cord included, Weight 14.5 lbs., MS DOS 3.21.

LIST \$4,999.



\$205^{mo}

ZENITH

SUPERSPORT 386

PC/386 COMPATIBLE, 12 MHz Operating speed, Real time clock and calendar, 2 MB RAM, 40 MB Hard drive, One 1.4 MB 3.5" floppy drive, 79 Key Keyboard, Parallel and Serial port, 3 expansion slots.

LIST \$7,999.

**FOR FAST
DELIVERY
WE USE ...**



\$85^{mo}

**MITSUBISHI
ELECTRONICS
mp286L-210**

PC/AT COMPATIBLE, 12/8MHz Operating speed, Real time clock and calendar, 640K RAM, Dual 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drives, 86 Key Keyboard, One parallel and Two Serial ports, Four expansion slots, Disk cache software, 11" B/W display (CGA Port), Power cord, MS DOS 3.3.

LIST \$3,195.



\$105^{mo}

**MITSUBISHI
ELECTRONICS
mp286-220**

PC/AT COMPATIBLE, 12/8MHz Operating speed, Real time clock and calendar, 640K RAM, One 1.44MB Floppy drive, 20MB Hard drive, 86 Key Keyboard, One parallel and Two Serial ports, Four expansion slots, Disk cache software, 11" B/W display (CGA port), Power cord, MS DOS 3.3.

LIST \$3,995.



\$115^{mo}

**MITSUBISHI
ELECTRONICS
mp286L-240E**

PC/AT COMPATIBLE, 12/8MHz Operating speed, real time clock and calendar, 640K RAM, One 1.44 MB Floppy drive, 40MB Hard drive, 86 Key Keyboard, One parallel and Two Serial ports, Four expansion slots, Disk cache software, 11" B/W display (EGA Port), Power cord, MS DOS 3.3.

LIST \$4,595.



\$75^{mo}

**NEC
ULTRA LITE**

LAPTOP COMPUTER, 9.83 MHz Operating speed, 1 MB Hard drive, A/C adapter/battery charger, 78 Key Keyboard, serial and expansion ports, EL supertwist LCD screen, MS-DOS 3.3 included.

LIST \$2,999.



\$95^{mo}

**NEC
MULTISPEED HD**

PC COMPATIBLE, 9.54/4.77 MHz Operating speed, 640K RAM, One 720K 3.5" floppy drive, One 20 MB hard drive, 1.4 hr. NiCd battery pack, AC adapter, 85 key Keyboard, parallel and serial ports, EL supertwist LCD screen, MS-DOS 3.3 included

LIST \$3,695.

Printers:



\$15^{mo}

**Panasonic
KX-P1091i**

DOT MATRIX PRINTER, Draft Elite 192 CPS NLQ 38 CPS, 9 Pin print head, 4 position print mode selector, Word processing functions, High resolution graphics, IBM special characters

LIST \$429.



\$19^{mo}

**Panasonic
KX-P1595**

DOT MATRIX PRINTER, High speed printing up to 288 CPS, NLQ 61 CPS, 9 pin print head, Auto paper loading, Standard parallel and RS-232C interfaces, EZ Set Front Panel, Diablo 630 and IBM emulation modes.

LIST \$749.



\$15^{mo}

**Panasonic
KX-1124**

SERIAL DOT MATRIX PRINTER, Draft Elite 192 CPS, LQ 63 CPS, 24 Pin sprnt head, EZ Set Operator Panel, IBM special characters, Epson LQ 2500 and IBM Proprinter X24 emulation modes

LIST \$549.



\$65^{mo}

**Panasonic
KX-P4450 LASER PRINTER**

PRINTS 11 PAGES PER MINUTE, Two letter size cassettes, 5 printer emulation modes, Standard RS 232C serial and Centronics compatible parallel ports, 512K RAM, Front panel controls with 15 character LCD display

LIST \$2,595.

OPEN MON.- FRI. 9 AM-8 PM, SAT. & SUN. 9 AM-5 PM

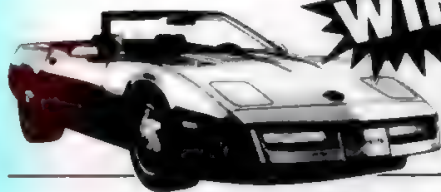
1-800-825-SAVE

*AVAILABLE ON EXTENDED CARE PLAN
**OPTIONAL ON SELECT EQUIPMENT



JUST SAY CHARGE IT!
ADD 3.9% FOR MC/VISA
TO ORDER TOLL FREE CALL
1-800-825-7263
TECH LINE
(813)-854-3305
CUSTOMER SERVICE
(813)-856-8050

CORPORATE OFFICE:
11940 RACE TRACK ROAD,
TAMPA, FL 33626



WIN

**\$25,000 or a
CORVETTE**

Ask about
the ONLY

**TAX 1
DEDUCTIBLE
PROGRAM*****

- Over a **BILLION \$** in financing available
- **TURBO LOAN PROGRAM** with No Prepayment Penalty
- Over 2,500 service centers*
- 100% IBM® Compatible



**American
Semiconductor®**

**MILITARY
DISCOUNTS
AVAILABLE**

**LOWEST
PAYMENTS
IN THE
NATION**



**\$15
mo
ASI TURBO**



MODEL #5301

100% XT COMPATIBLE
• Selectable 4.77 & 10 MHz Processing Speed
• 640K RAM available • 8 Bit 8088-2 CPU • Two 360K Floppy Drives • Floppy Controller w/ Cable • Eight Expansion Slots • AT 101 key keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 1069.

OUR PRICE \$599.

**\$19
mo
ASI TURBO**



MODEL #5302

100% XT COMPATIBLE
• Selectable 4.77 & 10 MHz Processing Speed
• 640K RAM available • 8 Bit 8088-2 CPU • One 360K Floppy Drive • Multi I/O (w/ Floppy Controller, Clock/Calendar, Parallel, Serial & Game Port) • Eight Expansion Slots • AT 101 key keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 1188.

OUR PRICE \$659.

**\$25
mo
ASI TURBO**



MODEL #5303

100% XT COMPATIBLE
• Selectable 4.77 & 10 MHz Processing Speed
• 640K RAM available • 8 Bit 8088-2 CPU • One 360K Floppy Drive • Multi I/O (w/ Floppy Controller, Clock/Calendar, Parallel, Serial & Game Port) • Eight Expansion Slots • One 10MB Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • AT 101 key keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 1288.

OUR PRICE \$999.

**\$29
mo
ASI TURBO**



MODEL #5304

100% XT COMPATIBLE
• 10 MHz Processing Speed • 640K RAM available • 8 Bit 8088-2 CPU • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Multi I/O (w/ Floppy Controller, Clock/Calendar, Parallel, Serial & Game Port) • One 20MB Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • TURBO/Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • Eight Expansion Slots • AT 101 key keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 2499.

OUR PRICE \$1,149.

**\$35
mo
ASI TURBO**



MODEL #5305

100% XT COMPATIBLE
• 10 MHz Clock Speed • 640K RAM available • 8 Bit 8088-2 CPU • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Multi I/O (w/ Floppy Controller, Clock/Calendar, Parallel, Serial & Game Port) • 30MB Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • TURBO/Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • Eight Expansion Slots • AT 101 key keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 2999.

OUR PRICE \$1,179.

**\$45
mo
ASI TURBO**



MODEL #5306

100% XT COMPATIBLE
• 10 MHz Processing Speed • 640K RAM available • 8 Bit 8088-2 CPU • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Multi I/O (w/ Floppy Controller, Clock/Calendar, Parallel, Serial & Game Port) • 20MB Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • TURBO/Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • Eight Expansion Slots • AT 101 key keyboard • IBM Compatible Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) • High Resolution EGA Monitor
RETAIL VALUE 3899.

OUR PRICE \$1,779.

**\$39
mo
ASI TURBO**



MODEL #5501

100% AT COMPATIBLE
• 10 MHz Processing Speed • 0-16MB RAM available • 80286 Based CPU • 8 Bit 1.2 MB Half/Height Floppy Drive • 20MB Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • Eight Expansion Slots • Parallel Port • AT 101 key keyboard • Performance 16, 12, 10, 8, 6 MHz Available
RETAIL VALUE 3999.

OUR PRICE \$1,449.

**\$45
mo
ASI TURBO**



MODEL #5502

100% AT COMPATIBLE
• 10 MHz Clock Speed • 0-16MB RAM available • 8 Bit Intel 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2 MB Half/Height Floppy Drive • 30MB Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • Eight Expansion Slots • Serial Parallel Adapter • AT 101 key keyboard • Performance 16, 12, 10, 8, 6 MHz Available
RETAIL VALUE 4999.

OUR PRICE \$1,569.

**\$45
mo
ASI TURBO**



MODEL #5503

100% AT COMPATIBLE
• 10 MHz Clock Speed • 0-16MB RAM available • 8 Bit Intel 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB Half/Height Floppy Drive • 40MB Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • Eight Expansion Slots • Serial/Parallel Adapter • AT 101 key keyboard • Performance 16, 12, 10, 8, 6 MHz Available
RETAIL VALUE 5999.

OUR PRICE \$1,699.

**\$59
mo
ASI TURBO**



MODEL #5701

100% 386/AT COMPATIBLE
• 16MHz processing speed • (20, 24 & 33 MHz Opt.) Intel 80386 Microprocessor • 32 Bit Architecture. Compatible w/ 6MHz 80286 Hardware & Software • 8 Bit Speed Selection (16 & 8 MHz) • Relocation of BIOS • EGA BIOS to 32 Bit High Speed RAM for lightning fast execution • Real time clock • Standard 32 Bit RAM Available w/ Connectors for attaching up to 10MB Memory • 1.2MB Half/Height Floppy Drive w/ Opt. 2nd PS/2 Compatible 3.6" Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • 200 Watt P/S • Serial Parallel Adapter • AT 101 key keyboard • AT Case. Stand up style case available
RETAIL VALUE \$1999.

OUR PRICE \$2,249.

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Even if you have a computer...

We'll sell you add-ons from our **TOP QUALITY** products, and **FINANCE** them too!

MONITORS ARE ADDITIONAL. SURGE PROTECTOR POWER DISTRIBUTION CENTERS ARE OPTIONAL AND AVAILABLE.
IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of IBM, Inc.

OPEN MON.- FRI. 9 AM-8 PM, SAT. & SUN. 9 AM-5 PM

1-800-825-SAVE

MINIMUM MONTHLY PAYMENT MAY APPLY.

PRICES AND PAYMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
VOID WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW. \$25.00 CREDIT APPLICATION FEE.

***CALL FOR DETAILS AND/OR ASK YOUR ACCOUNTANT IF YOU QUALIFY.

**OVER
50,000
CUSTOMERS**

**At
Bulldog
we
mean
business!**



Starting our 6th year in business we are totally committed to the very best customer service, the finest in technical support as well as the greatest prices in the country



NETWORK	
Novell Advanced Netware V2.15	\$1799
Novell SFT Netware 2.15	2639
Novell ELS Level I 4 User	429
Novell ELS Level II 8 User	949
Novell NE 1000 Ethernet	
Workstation Board	179
Novell NE 2000	209
Novell Netpro	1095
ARC Net PC 130	135
ARC Net PC 130E	165
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub 289/72	
ARC Net PC500FS	419
ARC Net PC500WS	279
Western Digital Ethernet Card	229

COMPAQ	
386 20E 40 mb.	\$4395
110 mb	4995
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1540
286E Model 40/100	2450/2999
Compaq II Model IV	2879
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100	
5080/5795	
Compaq III 20/40	3595/4069
Compaq 386-S model 1/40	2350/3049
Compaq 386-25 110/300	6529/8695
Compaq SLT w/20 mb	3895
Compaq SLT w/40 mb	4349

IBM	
PERSONAL SYSTEM/2	
Model 70 Portable 60/120	\$5585/5995
Model 30 286 20/30	1775/1915
Model 50 - 30/60	2229/2595
Model 70 - 60/120	3795/4639
Model 80 - 40/70	4385/4825
Model 80 - 300	7999
Model 55 SX 30/60	2829/3119

MATH CO-PROCESS	
We've got your number!	
8087-3	99
8087-2	125
8087-8	189
8087-10	219
256K Chips/	
64K Chips	Call
80387-16	339
80387-20	379
80387-25	479
80387-33	575
80387 SX	299

MONITORS		
NEC		MAGNAVOX
Multisync II		Amber 776 .....\$89
A	\$499	RGB80 8762 .....249
Multisync III		EGA 9CM053 .....359
D	649	
Multisync 4D 1150		
Multisync 5D 2350		MITSUBISHI
IBM		Diamond Scan \$499
8503	\$219	HL6605-15" .....1225
8512	479	HL6905-19" .....2050
8513 VGA	579	(TK)
PRINCETON		
MAX12	\$149	
Ultra 16	869	ZENITH
IDX 12E	499	1490
Ultrasyne	499	\$629

COMPATIBLE	
10 MHZ TURBO	
1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor.	\$699
Color System add \$150 w/20 mb add \$249, w/30 mb add \$269	
286 Bulldog 12 MHZ	
1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy	\$895
BULLDOG 386-20 MHZ	
1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy	\$1595
BULLDOG 386-25 CACHE	
4 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy	\$2795
BULLDOG 386-33 CACHE	
4mb Ram, 1.2 floppy	\$3395
Let us custom figure a system for you - our technical staff is second to none!	
386 20 MHZ Portable	
1 mb Ram, 40 meg hard disk	\$2799
AST	
AST Premium 286, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K DOS keyboard, controller	
1.2 floppy	\$1295
AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS keyboard	\$2650
All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty	

LAPTOPS	
Who says you can't take it with you	
Panasonic CF150	\$645
Toshiba 1000	679
Toshiba 1000SE	1199
Toshiba 1200	1849
Toshiba 3100E	2749
Toshiba 1600	3250
T3200/T5100	3395/4239
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4999/5389
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb	2299
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb	3025
Pacific Rim external drives available for most laptops - Call for prices!	

DRIVES	
Conner 40/110	\$445/825
Seagate 20 mb w/contr ST225	249
Seagate 30 mb w/contr ST238	259
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1	329
Seagate 80 mb ST4096	559
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	179/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	89
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb. int.	95
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	79
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb. int.	89
Bemouli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb. int.	975
20 mb ext. w/card	1195
20 mb dual ext. w/card	1769
44 mb internal w/card	1159
Plus Hard Card 20/40	539/669
Plus Hard Card II 40/80	589/689
Imprimus	
Wren III 106 ESDI	1065
Wren V 209 SCSI	1375

MICE & MISC	
Microsoft Mouse w/windows	\$145
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man	185
Logitech Series 9 Serial	75
Logitech Series 9 Bus	85

PRINTERS	
EPSON	
LX 810 200 CPS, 30 NLQ	\$179
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	324
FX 105+ 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	422
LQ 510 225 CPS, 75 NLQ	315
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	474
LQ 950 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	474
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88NLQ	649
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	899
DICONIX	
Diconix 150+	\$339
OKIDATA	
182 Turbo 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ	339/469
390 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	459
391 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	639
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ	989
393 Color	1069
TOSHIBA	
321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	439
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	939
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	589
311 EXPRESS	379
NEC	
2200EX 170 CPS, 55 NLQ	329
5200 265 CPS, 90 NLQ	505
5300 265 CPS, 90 NLQ	669
PANASONIC	
1124 160 CPS, 53 NLQ	299
1180 192 CPS, 38 NLQ	185
1191 240CPS 48 NLQ	225
1624 NEW!	449
3131 17 CPS	315
Laser KX4450	1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD	
Laser Series II	1689
Laser II P	Call
Laser II D	2895
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	579/739
Pacific Data 1 mb/2 mb	219/359
Pacific Data 25-N-1	279
Pacific Page	459
Pacific Page for IIP	359
Plotter in a cartridge	239
Headlines in a cartridge	265
Intel Visual Edge	469
CANON	
LPB 4	949
LPB8 III	1795
BJ 130E	719

GRAPHICS CARDS	
Everex Micro Enhancer	\$99
Genoa Super Hi Res	139
Genoa5300	199
Genoa 5400	269
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Hercules InColor	209
Hercules VGA	179
Orchid 800 VGA	159
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	239
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K	319
Paradise Auto Switch 480	95
Paradise VGA Plus	155
Paradise VGA Professional	299
STB Multi Res. II	149
Vega Deluxe	199
Vega VGA	229
Vega Fastwrite	195
Vega V Ram W/512K	449
ATI Wonder EGA 800+	125
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	269/339
Video 7 VGA 1024i	225
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	1195

FAX	
Quadfax 96	\$279
Toshiba 3300	839
Toshiba 3600	1025
Toshiba 3700EN	1189
Sharp UX180	699
Sharp 300/330	725/989

SOFTWARE	
Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	\$489
Clarion ProDeveloper	389
Clipper	419
D Base IV	449
Enable O/A	419
Foxbase +	189
Freelance Plus	329
Framework III	449
Harvard Graphics	279
IBM Display Write IV	249
Lotus Networker	1729
Lotus 2.01/3.0	299/369
Microsoft Word 5.0	215
Microsoft Excel	305
Multimate Advantage II	269
Peachtree II Complete	149
Paradox 3.0	445
Q & A	229
Super Calc V 1.0	299
Symphony Plus	459
Ventura Desktop Publ.	529
Word Perfect 5.1	269
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	269
Wordstar Pro 5.5	209

Lots of other software available - and all the prices are list size

TAPE DRIVES	
Everex 60 mb. int.	\$599
Archives 40 mb int.	299
CMS 60 mb. int./ext.	\$99/635
CMS 150 mb. internal	799
external	859
Archives FT 60 int/or ext. w/card	579
Archives VP150 int. w/card	949

MULTI FUNCT. BOARDS	
ASI 286 6 Pack w/512K	\$279
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	189
AST 5251-11 + Enhanced	529
AST Rampage 286+	399
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	69
Intel Above Board +8 w/2 meg	699
Intel Above Board + w/512K	389
Intel Above Board I/O + w/512K	439
Intel Inboard 386 w/adaptor	979
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	589
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	299
Intel Connection CoProcessor	719
Intel Model for CoProcessor	269
Imba Board III	469
Logical Connection 256/512K	449/529
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K	289
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K	249
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	259
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K	179

MODEMS	
The Great Communicators!	
Everex 1200 int.	\$89
Everex 2400 int/ext	129/199
Practical Per. 2400 int.	129
Hayes 1200B/2400B	199/249
Hayes 1200/2400	289/339
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	169
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	179
US Robotics 2400/9600	149/629
Supra Modem 2400 int/ext	99/119

Retail outlet
may have
slightly higher
prices



Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039 NOW TOLL FREE IN GEORGIA ALSO!

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

WE ACCEPT VISA
MASTERCARD
AMERICAN EXPRESS

3400 WASHINGTON ROAD - MARTINEZ, GEORGIA 30057
for INFORMATION, TECHNICAL SUPPORT or RETURNS call:
(404) 860-7364 or (404) 860-6905 - FAX: (404) 860-7158

HOURS:
Mon-Fri 9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Sat 9:00 a.m.-4 p.m.

Businesses and individuals are encouraged to purchase from Bulldog Computer Products. All purchases are subject to our standard terms and conditions. No cash or credit is given. All purchases are subject to our standard terms and conditions. No cash or credit is given. All purchases are subject to our standard terms and conditions. No cash or credit is given.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
NEC	PROSPEEDS & ULTRALITES	SPECIAL
COMPAQ	SLT/LTE ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
SHARP	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
PACKARD BELL	PB286LT "NEW"	SPECIAL
ZENITH	SUPERSPORT 20MB/40MB	SPECIAL

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ	ALL MODELS	CALL
AST	PREMIUM 286 ALL MODELS	CALL
AST	PREMIUM 386 ALL MODELS	CALL
WYSE TERMINALS	30/50/60	284/364/389
EVEREX	286/386 STEP MACHINES*	CALL

*Includes 1-year on-site service contract

DISC DRIVES / TAPE BACKUP

MICROPOLIS	ALL MODELS	CALL
SEAGATE	ST238R 30meg 65ms	229
SEAGATE	ST251-1 40meg 28ms	319
SEAGATE	ST157R 49meg 28ms 3.5"	342
SEAGATE	ST4096 80meg 28ms	558
TOSHIBA	1 44MB or 720K 3.5"	89
MOUNTAIN	40meg int/ext	379/CALL
ARCHIVE	40/60/150MB INT/EXT	CALL

INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	80287-8	195
INTEL	80C287A	269
INTEL	80387SX	297
INTEL	80387-16	335
INTEL	80387-20	369
INTEL	80387-25	468
INTEL	80387-33	569

FAX MACHINES

SHARP	F0230 10-SHEET LOADER	759
SHARP	F0330 AUTO SHEET CUTTER	889
SHARP	F0510 AUTO SWITCH-OVER	1099
MURATA	900/1400/1800	CALL
PANASONIC	PANAFAX MODELS	CALL
CANON	FAXPHONE ALL MODELS	CALL

BONDWELL AT LAPTOP COMPUTER

- 80286 CPU
- 1MB-RAM
- 20MB hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy
- Built-in modem
- AC-DC operation (includes battery)
- MS-DOS 3.3 & GW-BASIC

\$1795



PACKARD BELL 286 SYSTEM

- 286 12MHz 640K-RAM
- Color VGA monitor
- 40MB hard drive
- Microsoft Works software
- MS-DOS & GW-Basic
- 1 Year On-Site Warranty

\$1589



**MIDWEST
COMPUTER
WORKS**

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC			
KXP1180	179	KXP1695	NEW
KXP1191	230	KXP1524	CALL
KXP1124	289	KXP1624	429
KXP1592	329	KXP4450Laser	CALL
NEC			
P2200XE	313	P5300	669
P5200	504	LC890 Laser	3059
OKIDATA			
182 Turbo	225	380	357
320	329	390/391	463/634
321	463	393	989
STAR			
NX1000	169	XB2410	448
NX1000Rainbow	225	XB2415	CALL
NX2400	289	XB-COLOR KIT	\$9
EPSON			
FX-850	CALL	LQ-850	CALL
FX-1050	CALL	LQ-1050	CALL
LQ-510	CALL	LQ-2550	CALL
DICONIX by Kodak			
150+	315	300	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD			
DESKJET	569	LASERJET II	1675
DESKJET+	679	LASERJET IID	2743
LASERJET IIP	989	PAINTJET	CALL
(WE STOCK ALL HP ACCESSORIES)			
PACIFIC DATA			
1/2-4MB UPGRADES FOR II/IIIP/IIID			CALL
25-in-1 FONT CARTRIDGE			257
PACIFIC PAGE (postscript)			CALL
PLOTTER-IN-CARTRIDGE			237

MONITORS

NEC		
MULTISYNC GS2A	14" mono VGA	209
MULTISYNC IIA	14" 800x600	489
MULTISYNC 3D	14" 1024x768	625
MULTISYNC 4D/5D	"NEW"	1124/2295

PACKARD BELL

PB1472	14" Flat Monochrome	109
PB8531VG	14" VGA 640x480	369
PB8541VG	14" VGA 640x480	315
MITSUBISHI	14" 1381 DIAMONDSKAN	489
ZENITH 1492	14" VGA 640x480	592
EMERSON 1410	14" VGA	299
PRINCETON	ULTRASYN 12" 800x600	474
PRINCETON	ULTRA-14 800x600	CALL
SAMSUNG	VGA 14" 640x480	359
SAMSUNG	MULTISYN 14" 800x600	439
SEIKO	CM1440 14" VGA	589
PANASONIC	PANASYN 1391 800x600	475
SONY	ALL MODELS IN STOCK	CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 256K	249
ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 512K	299
ULTIMATE VGA BOARD 800x600 256k	139
ORCHID PRO-DESIGNER +	CALL
PARADISE VGA+/VGA+16	155/195
PARADISE PROFESSIONAL	239
VIDEO 7 Vega VGA	198
VIDEO 7 V-RAM VGA 256K	389
VIDEO 7 V-RAM VGA 512K	447
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 16	IN
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 256	STOCK

MODEMS AND MISC

PRACTICAL PERIPHERAL 2400int	129
HAYES 2400P	169
MEGAHERTZ MODEMS FOR LAPTOPS	CALL
MICROSOFT MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	119
LOGITECH C9 SERIAL MOUSE	79
A-B PRINTER SWITCH BOX	29
AUTODESK ANIMATOR	199
GENERIC LAPTOP CASE	49

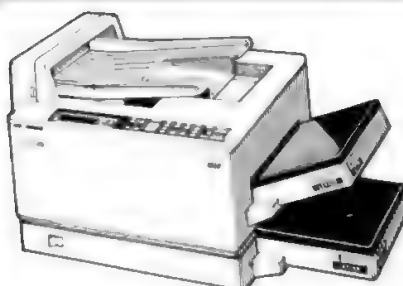
MARCH SPECIALS

MAXON VGA VIDEO BOARD	COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEM
• 1024x768 resolution	JUMBO- 40-120MB INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP
• MDA, MCGA, CGA, EGA	• Up to 120MB on a single cassette
• 512K RAM	• Fully Novell compatible
• 16 and 8-bit operation	• 18-minute 40MB backup
• Includes 10 popular software drivers	• External kit available
\$199	\$249

PACKARD BELL 386SX SYSTEM

- 386SX 16MHz 1MB-RAM
- Color VGA monitor
- 40MB hard drive
- Microsoft Works software
- MS-DOS & GW-Basic
- 1 Year On-Site Warranty

\$1995



KX-P4450 Laser Partner™ HIGH SPEED AT A LOW PRICE

- 11 pages per minute.
- Two 250 sheet paper cassettes.
- 300 dot-per-inch resolution.
- 5 emulations incl. HP Laser & Epson.
- Parallel and serial interface.
- 512K RAM (Optional 1 mb upgrade).
- 11 resident fonts.
- Optional legal & envelope cassettes.
- 1 year Panasonic warranty.

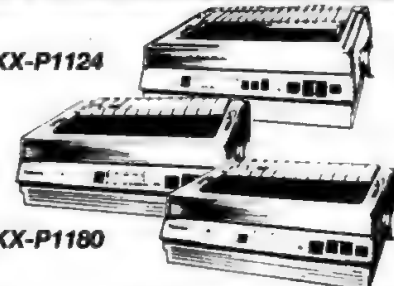
Panasonic
Office Automation

**The PANASONIC
1100 SERIES.**
The Next Generation in Performance!

KX-P1124

KX-P1191

KX-P1180



**NEW!
KXP-1624**
136 Column 24 Pin
(Not Pictured)

KX-P1180 & KX-P1191

- 9-pin printer.
- 240cps draft (192cps KX-P1180).
- Rear, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- 6K buffer (2K on KX-P1180).
- Auto paper loading feature.
- Paper parking feature.
- Emulates Epson & IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic Warranty.

KX-P1124 & KXP-1624

- 24 pin high resolution printer.
- 192cps draft printing speed.
- Rear, front; top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- Auto paper loading.
- Paper parking.
- 6K buffer. (12K on KXP-1624)
- Emulates Epson and IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic warranty.



**MIDWEST
COMPUTER
WORKS**

**DIRECT
ORDER
LINE**

800-669-5208

CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US
CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089



- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards

CD-ROM



HITACHI 3600/3650	\$599.77
NEC External	599.10
NEC Internal	499.55
NEC XT/AT/PS/2	136.93
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	799.29
TOSHIBA CD-ROM PS/2 External	1099.12

IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal	\$339.94
IRWIN 2080 80MB Internal PS/2	442.70
IRWIN 445 AT 40MB External	472.27
IRWIN 485A 40MB External	499.99
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	567.05
IRWIN 485A 80MB External AT	538.64
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1077.86
IRWIN 787SP 120MB Internal	592.77

IRWIN

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW Sells For Less

AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

intel



INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS	
INTEL Above Board Plus	\$399.99
INTEL onboard 386/PC	569.93
INTEL Visual Edge	448.36
INTEL Connection Co-processor	CALL

SPEED UP YOUR PC UP TO 500%!



INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSORS	
INTEL 80287-8	\$309.95
INTEL 80287-10	223.55
INTEL 80287-16	337.60
INTEL 80287-20	390.65
INTEL 80287-25	478.92
INTEL 80287-SX	299.82
INTEL 80287-33	575.20
INTEL 80287-A	268.80

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

SAMSUNG	
S-3000, 4.77/10 MHz	\$519.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz	885.64
S-550, 20 Meg	1279.80
S-550, 40 Meg	1349.45
SAMSUNG PC Terminal/286	1054.80
S-630 - 286	709.90

PACKARD BELL	
PB 886, 12 MHz	\$777.80
PB600, 12 MHz	1999.66
PB600, 16 MHz	1399.70

TOSHIBA	
T-1000SE	CALL
T-1200, 2 Drive	1999.17
T-1500	1999.17
T-1200, 20 Meg LATEST	13200SX

EARTHSTATION™	
EARTHSTATION V40 or 286	CALL
Archnet or Ethernet	CALL

WYSE	
MDL 2128	\$995.50
MDL 2112	1277.20
MDL 2116	NEW

IBM PS/2	
30286, 30 Meg	1845.55
MDL 70, 60 Meg	3747.20
MDL 30286, 1 Dr	1412.10
MDL 7361 Port	8449.75

COMPAQ	
286, MDL 1	\$1519.95
286, MDL 1	1899.50
386, 16, 100 Meg	2911.22
386, MDL 1	2324.40

HEADSTART	
Headstart III LX CD Unit	NEW MODEL
Headstart III CD Unit	TOO LOW
Headstart XT Explorer	TO ADVERTISE

LAPTOPS	
Minisport	CALL CDW
Turboport 286/Supersport 386SX	FOR BEST
Supersport 286, 20/40 Meg	ZENITH
Supersport 286	PRICING

DESKTOPS	
Z-248 12 MHz	ALL
Z-386 25 MHz Mod. 1	DESKTOPS
Z-386 33 MHz Mod. 1	IN STOCK

TERMINALS	
WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	\$373.40 300.16
WYSE 85 30 Amber	375.90 294.10
WYSE 85GT/ WYSE 150	394.92/ 272.45

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp	
1023	\$3495.40
10430M	2825.15
1025	4544.05

HUITT	
1212851	\$348.05
12 x 17	498.35

LOGITECH	
Scanman PC	\$177.80
Scanman PS/2	\$214.80

Summagraphics	
Summag II 12 x 12	\$367.40
Summag II 12 x 18	599.90

HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP7440A	\$999.30
HP7475A	1399.80
HP7550	2925.55
HP7570 LOWEST PRICE	CALL
HP SCANJET	1049.85

HUSTON	
Hi DMP-52, DMP-52MP	CALL
Hi DMP-61DL/DMP-62DL	CALL
Hi DMP-82	CALL
Image Master/Jetro	CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX810	CALL
LO850	CDW
FX850	FOR BEST
FX1000	PRICE
LQ1010	EVER

NEC	
P2200XE	\$344.65
P5200	506.12

TOSHIBA	
Expresswriter 311	CDW
Expresswriter 301	HAS
351SX	ALL TOSHIBA

brother	
M-1800	\$363.63
M-1824L	482.95

OKIDATA	
ML-182 Turbo	\$234.46
ML-172	199.95
LASER 400	357.95

Panasonic	
1124	\$292.75
1895	CALL
1180	193.95

LASER PRINTERS	
BROTHER HL Be Postscript	\$1799.90 3277.20
H-P LaserJet Model 2/1D	1089.95/ 2744.95
H-P Deskjet Plus/H-P Laserjet HP	679.33/ 1034.07

PACIFIC DATA	
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	309.80
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.80
PACIFIC DATA Poster in a Cartridge	247.50

PACIFIC DATA	
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade	263.30
PACIFIC DATA 1 MEG for 2P	252.94
PACIFIC DATA Headliner	258.28

TOSHIBA Page Laser 12	
CALL	

#1	
• Sales	
• Services/Support	
• Product Knowledge	
• On Time Delivery	
• Frequent Buyers Program	

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES	
CONNER 40 Meg 1/2" HD	\$445.29 627.28
IONEGA 20-20 External 6	1659.92
IONEGA B1441/B144X	998.65/ 1299.10

MOUNTAIN	
MOUNTAIN 4440 Int. Ext.	395.80/ 557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Floppy	1399.39
MOUNTAIN 300 Meg External	2336.80

PLUS	
PLUS 5.25 External Floppy	225.25
WELTECH 5.25 External Floppy	207.77

MiniScribe	
MIN-8051A	\$388.10
MIN-3180E	1027.44

Seagate	
SEAGATE 20 Meg	\$259.58
SEAGATE 30 Meg	289.32

MICROPOLIS	
1335 70 Meg	\$885.40
1375 153 Meg	1468.95

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS	
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST
NOVELL Network 386	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Network V.2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL NETPRO	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS	
3COM EtherLink	\$375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2	343.78
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	164.27

ARCNET SMC	
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	383.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	276.15
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	156.25

THOMAS CONRAD	
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub	699.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65
Ethernet Terminators	39.50

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS	
INTEL 2400	149.75/ 175.94

EVEREX	
EVEREX 1200B/2400B	\$99.95/ 119.99
EVEREX 3800 Ext./2400 PS/2	164.40/ 161.77

HAYES	
1200 External	\$278.80
2400 External	338.84

Courier	
Courier 1200	\$189.60
Courier 2400	279.60

1200B	
1200B	108.45
Dual 14,400 HST	952.65

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION	
2400 for ZENITH	\$167.10
2400 for NEC	225.88

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AME-1200V	
AME-330XT	\$911.45
AME-450AT	257.72

BPS-300	
BPS-300	\$314.00
BPS-500	465.88

BC-450	
BC-450	\$349.50
BC-1200	649.55

MISC. & ACCESSORIES	
A-B Switching Box (ABX Box)	\$39.95/ 44.95
BASE 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/Case	29.00

KEYTRONICS	
KEYTRONICS 101	\$4.95
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	96.95

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS	
CompleteFax 9000	\$399.50
Quadrant/JT Fax 9000	527.85

SHARP FAX-330	
SHARP FAX-330	\$695.00
OK Fax Machine	CALL

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	\$246.39
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage II	289.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5.25" 3.5" V2.2	339.95

BORLAND	
BORLAND Paradox 4.0	337.00
BORLAND Quattro / Quattro Pro	94.52/ NEW
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	131.25

MICROSOFT	
MICROSOFT Excel / Windows 386	299.00/ 129.00
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10/ 319.00
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	117.97

SYNTEC	
SYNTEC O.A.	274.40
SOFTWARE PUB Harvard Graphics	274.40
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	499.00

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW Color / Mono Cards w/P	
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	\$99.00/ 89.00
AMDEK 410A / 1280	149.99/ 579.78
COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono	167.00/ 209.95

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS	
IBM PS/2 8512 / 8513	\$449.40/ 540.20
SAMSUNG RGB Color	219.35
MAGNAVOX 8762	239.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS	
COMPAQ VGA Monitor	\$499.99
MAGNAVOX 843EGA	365.40
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15	372.52

NEC Multisync	
NEC Multisync XL 19-inch	1778.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	494.85/ 599.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20

PGS Ultrasync	
PGS Ultrasync 14" 16"	519.06/ 607.77
SAMSUNG VGA	362.00
SONY Multisync 1302 / 1304	519.95/ 660.52

VGA DISPLAY CARDS	
ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512	\$262.99/ 327.94
GENOA 6100	144.76
GENOA 6300 / 6800	157.28/ 368.85

PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	168.70/ 254.30
VIDEO 7 1024i	272.10
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA	405.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS	
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	\$104.70
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	167.05

CAD MONITORS & CARDS	
MITSUBISHI 6935, 19-inch	\$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 6935	CALL
MITSUBISHI 3005AOK	1798.80

MICE	
LOGITECH C9 Serial PS/2	\$89.95
LOGITECH BUS	85.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34

MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	
MICROSOFT Mouse System	117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	158.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	95.55

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says... "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!
WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois FAX
(708) 498-1426 (708) 291-1737
CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CDW EXTENDED HOURS
CALL 1-800-233-4426
THAT SUPPORTS OUR CUSTOMERS



Credit Card charges are not submitted and time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all first order orders, order \$200.00 plus \$5.00 handling fee. Non-refundable return subject to returning fees. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipment when shipping by standard class. Business class and other electronic components are not refundable. All pricing subject to change. © Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.



Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

PC

MAGAZINE

EDITORS' CHOICE

June 27, 1989

Mass Storage Mail Order

HARD DRIVES

KALOK Hard Drive Kits for IBM
PC/XT & Compatibles

20Mb KL320 40ms **\$229**

30Mb KL330 40ms **\$249**

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware

40Mb ST251-1

Seagate

28ms MFM
Bare Drive

\$319

Card Drive™



Card Drive 20	KL320	40ms	\$269
Card Drive 30	KL330	40ms	\$289
Card Drive 40	M8450	46ms	\$339

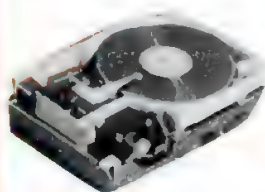
Card Drives use quality MiniScribe or Kalok hard drives, with controller and cables mounted onto a sturdy metal frame. Pre-tested and pre-formatted, Card Drives are available for IBMPC/XT, compatibles and most Tandy models.

**Everything You Need Plus
Super Easy Installation!!!**

MiniScribe 40Mb Kits for IBM PC/XT

Minimum Solutions for Data Storage

M8450



& compatibles

- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
- 46ms Access Time

COMPLETE KIT includes a half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning & formatting software. Autolock!

ON SALE! \$299

65Mb **Seagate** ST277R-1
28ms Access Time
RLL Bare Drive **\$369**

Kits for IBM
PC/XT & Compatibles

\$419

Includes: hard drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware and How-To manual

Kits for IBM
AT/386 & Compatibles

\$499

Includes: air standard kit items plus hard floppy, 2000 high speed controller and cables

MICROPOLIS

71Mb

MC1335 28ms

\$559

CONNER High Performance Drive Kits

80Mb CP3184 25ms 2.9watts **\$ 639**

104Mb CP3104 25ms 2.9watts **\$ 749**

209Mb CP3204 16ms 4.2watts **\$1279**

Kit Includes:

•16 bit Hard/Floppy controller •IDE interface, embedded PC/AT controller •Disk Manager formatting software •1 to 1" Interleave •32K or 64K "Look Ahead" read buffer •50G's non-operating shock

MORE GREAT BUYS!!

Colorado 60Mb Tape Backup **\$248**

Toshiba 1.44 Floppy Drive **\$ 71**

Panasonic KXP1124 24 pin Printer **\$278**

Qume Laser Printer* **\$899**

*6 pages per minute, HP Compatible



**FACTORY TRAINED
TECHNICIANS**
are on hand to answer
your questions!



Personal Computing
Top Ten Mail-Order Company
February 1989



Computer Shopper
IBest Buy - Hard Drives
1988, 1989

MICROPOLIS HIGH CAPACITY DRIVES ESDI OR SCSI PC PAKS

160Mb MC1654 16ms Half-Height **\$1245**

330Mb MC1558 14ms Full-Height **\$1795**

660Mb MC1568 16ms Full-Height **\$2695**

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with FSDHC controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. All kits include cables; mounting hardware; installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drivers available

EVERYTHING YOU NEED!!

HARD DRIVES International

Insight
Another
Insight
Company
Distribution Network Inc.

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. PC
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

In the U.S. and Canada
(800) 477-DISK
Order Status: (800) 776-3472
FAX: (800) 829-9193

APO/FPO

(602) 350-1145

Corp. & Gov't (POs)
Sales: (800) 733-0882
FAX: (602) 350-1180

International
Sales: (602) 350-1144
FAX: (602) 921-8312



Prices and availability subject to change without notice. As items are NEW 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. 2-10 Net 20. 5% surcharge. Add \$11 shipping for EXPRESS APO. FPO orders. 30 Day/90 Day/1 Year/3 Year/5 Year/10 Year/15 Year/20 Year/25 Year/30 Year/35 Year/40 Year/45 Year/50 Year/55 Year/60 Year/65 Year/70 Year/75 Year/80 Year/85 Year/90 Year/95 Year/100 Year/105 Year/110 Year/115 Year/120 Year/125 Year/130 Year/135 Year/140 Year/145 Year/150 Year/155 Year/160 Year/165 Year/170 Year/175 Year/180 Year/185 Year/190 Year/195 Year/200 Year/205 Year/210 Year/215 Year/220 Year/225 Year/230 Year/235 Year/240 Year/245 Year/250 Year/255 Year/260 Year/265 Year/270 Year/275 Year/280 Year/285 Year/290 Year/295 Year/300 Year/305 Year/310 Year/315 Year/320 Year/325 Year/330 Year/335 Year/340 Year/345 Year/350 Year/355 Year/360 Year/365 Year/370 Year/375 Year/380 Year/385 Year/390 Year/395 Year/400 Year/405 Year/410 Year/415 Year/420 Year/425 Year/430 Year/435 Year/440 Year/445 Year/450 Year/455 Year/460 Year/465 Year/470 Year/475 Year/480 Year/485 Year/490 Year/495 Year/500 Year/505 Year/510 Year/515 Year/520 Year/525 Year/530 Year/535 Year/540 Year/545 Year/550 Year/555 Year/560 Year/565 Year/570 Year/575 Year/580 Year/585 Year/590 Year/595 Year/600 Year/605 Year/610 Year/615 Year/620 Year/625 Year/630 Year/635 Year/640 Year/645 Year/650 Year/655 Year/660 Year/665 Year/670 Year/675 Year/680 Year/685 Year/690 Year/695 Year/700 Year/705 Year/710 Year/715 Year/720 Year/725 Year/730 Year/735 Year/740 Year/745 Year/750 Year/755 Year/760 Year/765 Year/770 Year/775 Year/780 Year/785 Year/790 Year/795 Year/800 Year/805 Year/810 Year/815 Year/820 Year/825 Year/830 Year/835 Year/840 Year/845 Year/850 Year/855 Year/860 Year/865 Year/870 Year/875 Year/880 Year/885 Year/890 Year/895 Year/900 Year/905 Year/910 Year/915 Year/920 Year/925 Year/930 Year/935 Year/940 Year/945 Year/950 Year/955 Year/960 Year/965 Year/970 Year/975 Year/980 Year/985 Year/990 Year/995 Year/1000 Year/1005 Year/1010 Year/1015 Year/1020 Year/1025 Year/1030 Year/1035 Year/1040 Year/1045 Year/1050 Year/1055 Year/1060 Year/1065 Year/1070 Year/1075 Year/1080 Year/1085 Year/1090 Year/1095 Year/1100 Year/1105 Year/1110 Year/1115 Year/1120 Year/1125 Year/1130 Year/1135 Year/1140 Year/1145 Year/1150 Year/1155 Year/1160 Year/1165 Year/1170 Year/1175 Year/1180 Year/1185 Year/1190 Year/1195 Year/1200 Year/1205 Year/1210 Year/1215 Year/1220 Year/1225 Year/1230 Year/1235 Year/1240 Year/1245 Year/1250 Year/1255 Year/1260 Year/1265 Year/1270 Year/1275 Year/1280 Year/1285 Year/1290 Year/1295 Year/1300 Year/1305 Year/1310 Year/1315 Year/1320 Year/1325 Year/1330 Year/1335 Year/1340 Year/1345 Year/1350 Year/1355 Year/1360 Year/1365 Year/1370 Year/1375 Year/1380 Year/1385 Year/1390 Year/1395 Year/1400 Year/1405 Year/1410 Year/1415 Year/1420 Year/1425 Year/1430 Year/1435 Year/1440 Year/1445 Year/1450 Year/1455 Year/1460 Year/1465 Year/1470 Year/1475 Year/1480 Year/1485 Year/1490 Year/1495 Year/1500 Year/1505 Year/1510 Year/1515 Year/1520 Year/1525 Year/1530 Year/1535 Year/1540 Year/1545 Year/1550 Year/1555 Year/1560 Year/1565 Year/1570 Year/1575 Year/1580 Year/1585 Year/1590 Year/1595 Year/1600 Year/1605 Year/1610 Year/1615 Year/1620 Year/1625 Year/1630 Year/1635 Year/1640 Year/1645 Year/1650 Year/1655 Year/1660 Year/1665 Year/1670 Year/1675 Year/1680 Year/1685 Year/1690 Year/1695 Year/1700 Year/1705 Year/1710 Year/1715 Year/1720 Year/1725 Year/1730 Year/1735 Year/1740 Year/1745 Year/1750 Year/1755 Year/1760 Year/1765 Year/1770 Year/1775 Year/1780 Year/1785 Year/1790 Year/1795 Year/1800 Year/1805 Year/1810 Year/1815 Year/1820 Year/1825 Year/1830 Year/1835 Year/1840 Year/1845 Year/1850 Year/1855 Year/1860 Year/1865 Year/1870 Year/1875 Year/1880 Year/1885 Year/1890 Year/1895 Year/1900 Year/1905 Year/1910 Year/1915 Year/1920 Year/1925 Year/1930 Year/1935 Year/1940 Year/1945 Year/1950 Year/1955 Year/1960 Year/1965 Year/1970 Year/1975 Year/1980 Year/1985 Year/1990 Year/1995 Year/2000 Year/2005 Year/2010 Year/2015 Year/2020 Year/2025 Year/2030 Year/2035 Year/2040 Year/2045 Year/2050 Year/2055 Year/2060 Year/2065 Year/2070 Year/2075 Year/2080 Year/2085 Year/2090 Year/2095 Year/2100 Year/2105 Year/2110 Year/2115 Year/2120 Year/2125 Year/2130 Year/2135 Year/2140 Year/2145 Year/2150 Year/2155 Year/2160 Year/2165 Year/2170 Year/2175 Year/2180 Year/2185 Year/2190 Year/2195 Year/2200 Year/2205 Year/2210 Year/2215 Year/2220 Year/2225 Year/2230 Year/2235 Year/2240 Year/2245 Year/2250 Year/2255 Year/2260 Year/2265 Year/2270 Year/2275 Year/2280 Year/2285 Year/2290 Year/2295 Year/2300 Year/2305 Year/2310 Year/2315 Year/2320 Year/2325 Year/2330 Year/2335 Year/2340 Year/2345 Year/2350 Year/2355 Year/2360 Year/2365 Year/2370 Year/2375 Year/2380 Year/2385 Year/2390 Year/2395 Year/2400 Year/2405 Year/2410 Year/2415 Year/2420 Year/2425 Year/2430 Year/2435 Year/2440 Year/2445 Year/2450 Year/2455 Year/2460 Year/2465 Year/2470 Year/2475 Year/2480 Year/2485 Year/2490 Year/2495 Year/2500 Year/2505 Year/2510 Year/2515 Year/2520 Year/2525 Year/2530 Year/2535 Year/2540 Year/2545 Year/2550 Year/2555 Year/2560 Year/2565 Year/2570 Year/2575 Year/2580 Year/2585 Year/2590 Year/2595 Year/2600 Year/2605 Year/2610 Year/2615 Year/2620 Year/2625 Year/2630 Year/2635 Year/2640 Year/2645 Year/2650 Year/2655 Year/2660 Year/2665 Year/2670 Year/2675 Year/2680 Year/2685 Year/2690 Year/2695 Year/2700 Year/2705 Year/2710 Year/2715 Year/2720 Year/2725 Year/2730 Year/2735 Year/2740 Year/2745 Year/2750 Year/2755 Year/2760 Year/2765 Year/2770 Year/2775 Year/2780 Year/2785 Year/2790 Year/2795 Year/2800 Year/2805 Year/2810 Year/2815 Year/2820 Year/2825 Year/2830 Year/2835 Year/2840 Year/2845 Year/2850 Year/2855 Year/2860 Year/2865 Year/2870 Year/2875 Year/2880 Year/2885 Year/2890 Year/2895 Year/2900 Year/2905 Year/2910 Year/2915 Year/2920 Year/2925 Year/2930 Year/2935 Year/2940 Year/2945 Year/2950 Year/2955 Year/2960 Year/2965 Year/2970 Year/2975 Year/2980 Year/2985 Year/2990 Year/2995 Year/3000 Year/3005 Year/3010 Year/3015 Year/3020 Year/3025 Year/3030 Year/3035 Year/3040 Year/3045 Year/3050 Year/3055 Year/3060 Year/3065 Year/3070 Year/3075 Year/3080 Year/3085 Year/3090 Year/3095 Year/3100 Year/3105 Year/3110 Year/3115 Year/3120 Year/3125 Year/3130 Year/3135 Year/3140 Year/3145 Year/3150 Year/3155 Year/3160 Year/3165 Year/3170 Year/3175 Year/3180 Year/3185 Year/3190 Year/3195 Year/3200 Year/3205 Year/3210 Year/3215 Year/3220 Year/3225 Year/3230 Year/3235 Year/3240 Year/3245 Year/3250 Year/3255 Year/3260 Year/3265 Year/3270 Year/3275 Year/3280 Year/3285 Year/3290 Year/3295 Year/3300 Year/3305 Year/3310 Year/3315 Year/3320 Year/3325 Year/3330 Year/3335 Year/3340 Year/3345 Year/3350 Year/3355 Year/3360 Year/3365 Year/3370 Year/3375 Year/3380 Year/3385 Year/3390 Year/3395 Year/3400 Year/3405 Year/3410 Year/3415 Year/3420 Year/3425 Year/3430 Year/3435 Year/3440 Year/3445 Year/3450 Year/3455 Year/3460 Year/3465 Year/3470 Year/3475 Year/3480 Year/3485 Year/3490 Year/3495 Year/3500 Year/3505 Year/3510 Year/3515 Year/3520 Year/3525 Year/3530 Year/3535 Year/3540 Year/3545 Year/3550 Year/3555 Year/3560 Year/3565 Year/3570 Year/3575 Year/3580 Year/3585 Year/3590 Year/3595 Year/3600 Year/3605 Year/3610 Year/3615 Year/3620 Year/3625 Year/3630 Year/3635 Year/3640 Year/3645 Year/3650 Year/3655 Year/3660 Year/3665 Year/3670 Year/3675 Year/3680 Year/3685 Year/3690 Year/3695 Year/3700 Year/3705 Year/3710 Year/3715 Year/3720 Year/3725 Year/3730 Year/3735 Year/3740 Year/3745 Year/3750 Year/3755 Year/3760 Year/3765 Year/3770 Year/3775 Year/3780 Year/3785 Year/3790 Year/3795 Year/3800 Year/3805 Year/3810 Year/3815 Year/3820 Year/3825 Year/3830 Year/3835 Year/3840 Year/3845 Year/3850 Year/3855 Year/3860 Year/3865 Year/3870 Year/3875 Year/3880 Year/3885 Year/3890 Year/3895 Year/3900 Year/3905 Year/3910 Year/3915 Year/3920 Year/3925 Year/3930 Year/3935 Year/3940 Year/3945 Year/3950 Year/3955 Year/3960 Year/3965 Year/3970 Year/3975 Year/3980 Year/3985 Year/3990 Year/3995 Year/4000 Year/4005 Year/4010 Year/4015 Year/4020 Year/4025 Year/4030 Year/4035 Year/4040 Year/4045 Year/4050 Year/4055 Year/4060 Year/4065 Year/4070 Year/4075 Year/4080 Year/4085 Year/4090 Year/4095 Year/4100 Year/4105 Year/4110 Year/4115 Year/4120 Year/4125 Year/4130 Year/4135 Year/4140 Year/4145 Year/4150 Year/4155 Year/4160 Year/4165 Year/4170 Year/4175 Year/4180 Year/4185 Year/4190 Year/4195 Year/4200 Year/4205 Year/4210 Year/4215 Year/4220 Year/4225 Year/4230 Year/4235 Year/4240 Year/4245 Year/4250 Year/4255 Year/4260 Year/4265 Year/4270 Year/4275 Year/4280 Year/4285 Year/4290 Year/4295 Year/4300 Year/4305 Year/4310 Year/4315 Year/4320 Year/4325 Year/4330 Year/4335 Year/4340 Year/4345 Year/4350 Year/4355 Year/4360 Year/4365 Year/4370 Year/4375 Year/4380 Year/4385 Year/4390 Year/4395 Year/4400 Year/4405 Year/4410 Year/4415 Year/4420 Year/4425 Year/4430 Year/4435 Year/4440 Year/4445 Year/4450 Year/4455 Year/4460 Year/4465 Year/4470 Year/4475 Year/4480 Year/4485 Year/4490 Year/4495 Year/4500 Year/4505 Year/4510 Year/4515 Year/4520 Year/4525 Year/4530 Year/4535 Year/4540 Year/4545 Year/4550 Year/4555 Year/4560 Year/4565 Year/4570 Year/4575 Year/4580 Year/4585 Year/4590 Year/4595 Year/4600 Year/4605 Year/4610 Year/4615 Year/4620 Year/4625 Year/4630 Year/4635 Year/4640 Year/4645 Year/4650 Year/4655 Year/4660 Year/4665 Year/4670 Year/4675 Year/4680 Year/4685 Year/4690 Year/4695 Year/4700 Year/4705 Year/4710 Year/4715 Year/4720 Year/4725 Year/4730 Year/4735 Year/4740 Year/4745 Year/4750 Year/4755 Year/4760 Year/4765 Year/4770 Year/4775 Year/4780 Year/4785 Year/4790 Year/4795 Year/4800 Year/4805 Year/4810 Year/4815 Year/4820 Year/4825 Year/4830 Year/4835 Year/4840 Year/4845 Year/4850 Year/4855 Year/4860 Year/4865 Year/4870 Year/4875 Year/4880 Year/4885 Year/4890 Year/4895 Year/4900 Year/4905 Year/4910 Year/4915 Year/4920 Year/4925 Year/4930 Year/4935 Year/4940 Year/4945 Year/4950 Year/4955 Year/4960 Year/4965 Year/4970 Year/4975 Year/4980 Year/4985 Year/4990 Year/4995 Year/5000 Year/5005 Year/5010 Year/5015 Year/5020 Year/5025 Year/5030 Year/5035 Year/5040 Year/5045 Year/5050 Year/5055 Year/5060 Year/5065 Year/5070 Year/5075 Year/5080 Year/5085 Year/5090 Year/5095 Year/5100 Year/5105 Year/5110 Year/5115 Year/5120 Year/5125 Year/5130 Year/5135 Year/5140 Year/5145 Year/5150 Year/5155 Year/5160 Year/5165 Year/5170 Year/5175 Year/5180 Year/5185 Year/5190 Year/5195 Year/5200 Year/5205 Year/5210 Year/5215 Year/5220 Year/5225 Year/5230 Year/5235 Year/5240 Year/5245 Year/5250 Year/5255 Year/5260 Year/5265 Year/5270 Year/5275 Year/5280 Year/5285 Year/5290 Year/5295 Year/5300 Year/5305 Year/5310 Year/5315 Year/5320 Year/5325 Year/5330 Year/5335 Year/5340 Year/5345 Year/5350 Year/5355 Year/5360 Year/5365 Year/5370 Year/5375 Year/5380 Year/5385 Year/5390 Year/5395 Year/5400 Year/5405 Year/5410 Year/5415 Year/5420 Year/5425 Year/5430 Year/5435 Year/5440 Year/5445 Year/5450 Year/5455 Year/5460 Year/5465 Year/5470 Year/5475 Year/5480 Year/5485 Year/5490 Year/5495 Year/5500 Year/5505 Year/5510 Year/5515 Year/5520 Year/5525 Year/5530 Year/5535 Year/5540 Year/5545 Year/5550 Year/5555 Year/5560 Year/5565 Year/5570 Year/5575 Year/5580 Year/5585 Year/5590 Year/5595 Year/5600 Year/5605 Year/5610 Year/5615 Year/5620 Year/5625 Year/5630 Year/5635 Year/5640 Year/5645 Year/5650 Year/5655 Year/5660 Year/5665 Year/5670 Year/5675 Year/5680 Year/5685 Year/5690 Year/5695 Year/5700 Year/5705 Year/5710 Year/5715 Year/5720 Year/5725 Year/5730 Year/5735 Year/5740 Year/5745 Year/5750 Year/5755 Year/5760 Year/5765 Year/5770 Year/5775 Year/5780 Year/5785 Year/5790 Year/5795 Year/5800 Year/5805 Year/5810 Year/5815 Year/5820 Year/5825 Year/5830 Year/5835 Year/5840 Year/5845 Year/5850 Year/5855 Year/5860 Year/5865 Year/5870 Year/5875 Year/5880 Year/5885 Year/5890 Year/5895 Year/5900 Year/5905 Year/5910 Year/5915 Year/5920 Year/5925 Year/5930 Year/5935 Year/5940 Year/5945 Year/5950 Year/5955 Year/5960 Year/5965 Year/5970 Year/5975 Year/5980 Year/5985 Year/5990 Year/5995 Year/6000 Year/6005 Year/6010 Year/6015 Year/6020 Year/6025 Year/6030 Year/6035 Year/6040 Year/6045 Year/6050 Year/6055 Year/6060 Year/6065 Year/6070 Year/6075 Year/6080 Year/6085 Year/6090 Year/6095 Year/6100 Year/6105 Year/6110 Year/6115 Year/6120 Year/6125 Year/6130 Year/6135 Year/6140 Year/6145 Year/6150 Year/6155 Year/6160 Year/6165 Year/6170 Year/6175 Year/6180 Year/6185 Year/6190 Year/6195 Year/6200 Year/6205 Year/6210 Year/6215 Year/6220 Year/6225 Year/6230 Year/6235 Year/6240 Year/6245 Year/6250 Year/6255 Year/6260 Year/6265 Year/6270 Year/6275 Year/6280 Year/6285 Year/6290 Year/6295 Year/6300 Year/6305 Year/6310 Year/6315 Year/6320 Year/6325 Year/6330 Year/6335 Year/6340 Year/6345 Year/6350 Year/6355 Year/6360 Year/6365 Year/6370 Year/6375 Year/6380 Year/6385 Year/6390 Year/6395 Year/6400 Year/6405 Year/6410 Year/6415 Year/6420 Year/6425 Year/6430 Year/6435 Year/6440 Year/6445 Year/6450 Year/6455 Year/6460 Year/6465 Year/6470 Year/6475 Year/6480 Year/6485 Year/6490 Year/6495 Year/6500 Year/6505 Year/6510 Year/6515 Year/6520 Year/6525 Year/6530 Year/6535 Year/6540 Year/6545 Year/6550 Year/6555 Year/6560 Year/6565 Year/6570 Year/6575 Year/6580 Year/6585 Year/6590 Year/6595 Year/6600 Year/6605 Year/6610 Year/6615 Year/6620 Year/6625 Year/6630 Year/6635 Year/6640 Year/6645 Year/6650 Year/6655 Year/6660 Year/6665 Year/6670 Year/6675 Year/6680 Year/6685 Year/6690 Year/6695 Year/6700 Year/6705 Year/6710 Year/6715 Year/6720 Year/6725 Year/6730 Year/6735 Year/6740 Year/6745 Year/6750 Year/6755 Year/6760 Year/6765 Year/6770 Year/6775 Year/6780 Year/6785 Year/6790 Year/6795 Year/6800 Year/6805 Year/6810 Year/6815 Year/6820 Year/6825 Year/6830 Year/6835 Year/6840 Year/6845 Year/6850 Year/6855 Year/6860 Year/6865 Year/6870 Year/6875 Year/6880 Year/6885 Year/6890 Year/6895 Year/6900 Year/6905 Year/6910 Year/6915 Year/6920 Year/6925 Year/6930 Year/6935 Year/6940 Year/6945 Year/6950 Year/6955 Year/6960 Year/6965 Year/6970 Year/6975 Year/6980 Year/6985 Year/6990 Year/6995 Year/7000 Year/7005 Year/7010 Year/7015 Year/7020 Year/7025 Year/7030 Year/7035 Year/7040 Year/7045 Year/7050 Year/7055 Year/7060 Year/7065 Year/7070 Year/7075 Year/7080 Year/7085 Year/7090 Year/7095 Year/7100 Year/7105 Year/7110 Year/7115 Year/7120 Year/7125 Year/7130 Year/7135 Year/7140 Year/7145 Year/7150 Year/7155 Year/7160 Year/7165 Year/7170 Year/7175 Year/7180 Year/7185 Year/7190 Year/7195 Year/7200 Year/7205 Year/72

SW

S & W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

31 West 21 Street, New York, N.Y. 10010

N.Y.C. (212) 463-8330

Hours: Mon 10-5
Tue 10-5
Wed 10-5
Thurs 10-5
Fri 10-5
Sat 10-5
Sun 10-5

COMPUTERS

APPLE

Mac Plus 800K 1199.00
Mac Plus 1.2 1299.00
Mac Plus 1.5 1399.00
Mac Plus 1.6 1499.00
Mac Plus 1.7 1599.00
Mac Plus 1.8 1699.00
Mac Plus 1.9 1799.00
Mac Plus 2.0 1899.00
Mac Plus 2.1 1999.00
Mac Plus 2.2 2099.00
Mac Plus 2.3 2199.00
Mac Plus 2.4 2299.00
Mac Plus 2.5 2399.00
Mac Plus 2.6 2499.00
Mac Plus 2.7 2599.00
Mac Plus 2.8 2699.00
Mac Plus 2.9 2799.00
Mac Plus 3.0 2899.00
Mac Plus 3.1 2999.00
Mac Plus 3.2 3099.00
Mac Plus 3.3 3199.00
Mac Plus 3.4 3299.00
Mac Plus 3.5 3399.00
Mac Plus 3.6 3499.00
Mac Plus 3.7 3599.00
Mac Plus 3.8 3699.00
Mac Plus 3.9 3799.00
Mac Plus 4.0 3899.00
Mac Plus 4.1 3999.00
Mac Plus 4.2 4099.00
Mac Plus 4.3 4199.00
Mac Plus 4.4 4299.00
Mac Plus 4.5 4399.00
Mac Plus 4.6 4499.00
Mac Plus 4.7 4599.00
Mac Plus 4.8 4699.00
Mac Plus 4.9 4799.00
Mac Plus 5.0 4899.00
Mac Plus 5.1 4999.00
Mac Plus 5.2 5099.00
Mac Plus 5.3 5199.00
Mac Plus 5.4 5299.00
Mac Plus 5.5 5399.00
Mac Plus 5.6 5499.00
Mac Plus 5.7 5599.00
Mac Plus 5.8 5699.00
Mac Plus 5.9 5799.00
Mac Plus 6.0 5899.00
Mac Plus 6.1 5999.00
Mac Plus 6.2 6099.00
Mac Plus 6.3 6199.00
Mac Plus 6.4 6299.00
Mac Plus 6.5 6399.00
Mac Plus 6.6 6499.00
Mac Plus 6.7 6599.00
Mac Plus 6.8 6699.00
Mac Plus 6.9 6799.00
Mac Plus 7.0 6899.00
Mac Plus 7.1 6999.00
Mac Plus 7.2 7099.00
Mac Plus 7.3 7199.00
Mac Plus 7.4 7299.00
Mac Plus 7.5 7399.00
Mac Plus 7.6 7499.00
Mac Plus 7.7 7599.00
Mac Plus 7.8 7699.00
Mac Plus 7.9 7799.00
Mac Plus 8.0 7899.00
Mac Plus 8.1 7999.00
Mac Plus 8.2 8099.00
Mac Plus 8.3 8199.00
Mac Plus 8.4 8299.00
Mac Plus 8.5 8399.00
Mac Plus 8.6 8499.00
Mac Plus 8.7 8599.00
Mac Plus 8.8 8699.00
Mac Plus 8.9 8799.00
Mac Plus 9.0 8899.00
Mac Plus 9.1 8999.00
Mac Plus 9.2 9099.00
Mac Plus 9.3 9199.00
Mac Plus 9.4 9299.00
Mac Plus 9.5 9399.00
Mac Plus 9.6 9499.00
Mac Plus 9.7 9599.00
Mac Plus 9.8 9699.00
Mac Plus 9.9 9799.00
Mac Plus 10.0 9899.00
Mac Plus 10.1 9999.00
Mac Plus 10.2 10099.00
Mac Plus 10.3 10199.00
Mac Plus 10.4 10299.00
Mac Plus 10.5 10399.00
Mac Plus 10.6 10499.00
Mac Plus 10.7 10599.00
Mac Plus 10.8 10699.00
Mac Plus 10.9 10799.00
Mac Plus 11.0 10899.00
Mac Plus 11.1 10999.00
Mac Plus 11.2 11099.00
Mac Plus 11.3 11199.00
Mac Plus 11.4 11299.00
Mac Plus 11.5 11399.00
Mac Plus 11.6 11499.00
Mac Plus 11.7 11599.00
Mac Plus 11.8 11699.00
Mac Plus 11.9 11799.00
Mac Plus 12.0 11899.00
Mac Plus 12.1 11999.00
Mac Plus 12.2 12099.00
Mac Plus 12.3 12199.00
Mac Plus 12.4 12299.00
Mac Plus 12.5 12399.00
Mac Plus 12.6 12499.00
Mac Plus 12.7 12599.00
Mac Plus 12.8 12699.00
Mac Plus 12.9 12799.00
Mac Plus 13.0 12899.00
Mac Plus 13.1 12999.00
Mac Plus 13.2 13099.00
Mac Plus 13.3 13199.00
Mac Plus 13.4 13299.00
Mac Plus 13.5 13399.00
Mac Plus 13.6 13499.00
Mac Plus 13.7 13599.00
Mac Plus 13.8 13699.00
Mac Plus 13.9 13799.00
Mac Plus 14.0 13899.00
Mac Plus 14.1 13999.00
Mac Plus 14.2 14099.00
Mac Plus 14.3 14199.00
Mac Plus 14.4 14299.00
Mac Plus 14.5 14399.00
Mac Plus 14.6 14499.00
Mac Plus 14.7 14599.00
Mac Plus 14.8 14699.00
Mac Plus 14.9 14799.00
Mac Plus 15.0 14899.00
Mac Plus 15.1 14999.00
Mac Plus 15.2 15099.00
Mac Plus 15.3 15199.00
Mac Plus 15.4 15299.00
Mac Plus 15.5 15399.00
Mac Plus 15.6 15499.00
Mac Plus 15.7 15599.00
Mac Plus 15.8 15699.00
Mac Plus 15.9 15799.00
Mac Plus 16.0 15899.00
Mac Plus 16.1 15999.00
Mac Plus 16.2 16099.00
Mac Plus 16.3 16199.00
Mac Plus 16.4 16299.00
Mac Plus 16.5 16399.00
Mac Plus 16.6 16499.00
Mac Plus 16.7 16599.00
Mac Plus 16.8 16699.00
Mac Plus 16.9 16799.00
Mac Plus 17.0 16899.00
Mac Plus 17.1 16999.00
Mac Plus 17.2 17099.00
Mac Plus 17.3 17199.00
Mac Plus 17.4 17299.00
Mac Plus 17.5 17399.00
Mac Plus 17.6 17499.00
Mac Plus 17.7 17599.00
Mac Plus 17.8 17699.00
Mac Plus 17.9 17799.00
Mac Plus 18.0 17899.00
Mac Plus 18.1 17999.00
Mac Plus 18.2 18099.00
Mac Plus 18.3 18199.00
Mac Plus 18.4 18299.00
Mac Plus 18.5 18399.00
Mac Plus 18.6 18499.00
Mac Plus 18.7 18599.00
Mac Plus 18.8 18699.00
Mac Plus 18.9 18799.00
Mac Plus 19.0 18899.00
Mac Plus 19.1 18999.00
Mac Plus 19.2 19099.00
Mac Plus 19.3 19199.00
Mac Plus 19.4 19299.00
Mac Plus 19.5 19399.00
Mac Plus 19.6 19499.00
Mac Plus 19.7 19599.00
Mac Plus 19.8 19699.00
Mac Plus 19.9 19799.00
Mac Plus 20.0 19899.00
Mac Plus 20.1 19999.00
Mac Plus 20.2 20099.00
Mac Plus 20.3 20199.00
Mac Plus 20.4 20299.00
Mac Plus 20.5 20399.00
Mac Plus 20.6 20499.00
Mac Plus 20.7 20599.00
Mac Plus 20.8 20699.00
Mac Plus 20.9 20799.00
Mac Plus 21.0 20899.00
Mac Plus 21.1 20999.00
Mac Plus 21.2 21099.00
Mac Plus 21.3 21199.00
Mac Plus 21.4 21299.00
Mac Plus 21.5 21399.00
Mac Plus 21.6 21499.00
Mac Plus 21.7 21599.00
Mac Plus 21.8 21699.00
Mac Plus 21.9 21799.00
Mac Plus 22.0 21899.00
Mac Plus 22.1 21999.00
Mac Plus 22.2 22099.00
Mac Plus 22.3 22199.00
Mac Plus 22.4 22299.00
Mac Plus 22.5 22399.00
Mac Plus 22.6 22499.00
Mac Plus 22.7 22599.00
Mac Plus 22.8 22699.00
Mac Plus 22.9 22799.00
Mac Plus 23.0 22899.00
Mac Plus 23.1 22999.00
Mac Plus 23.2 23099.00
Mac Plus 23.3 23199.00
Mac Plus 23.4 23299.00
Mac Plus 23.5 23399.00
Mac Plus 23.6 23499.00
Mac Plus 23.7

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards	409
CD-ROM	409
Cables	409
Communications	410
Computer Systems	412
Disk Drives	415
Diskettes	415
Expansion Units	415
Peripherals	416
Plotters	417
Power Supplies	418
Printers	418
Security	419

SOFTWARE

Accounting	419
------------	-----

SOFTWARE

Business	419
Business Project Mgmt.	419
Communications	419
Construction	420
Data Entry	420
Desktop Publishing	420
Education	421
Engineering	421
Entertainment/ Games	421
Financial	421
Flowcharting	421
Graphics	422
Health	422
Inventory	422

Mailing Programs	423
Manufacturing	423
Medical	423
Music	423
Preventative Maintenance	423
Programmers Tools	423
Public Domain/ Shareware	424
Real Estate	425
Religion	425
Sales Marketing	425
Security	426
Statistics	426
Surveys	427
Taxes	427
Utilities	427

Word Processing	428
-----------------	-----

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories	428
Bar Coding	428
Books/Catalogues/ Publications/	430
Computer Insurance	430
Data Conversion	430
Data Recovery Services	430
Disk Conversion	430
Diskettes	433
Diskette Copy Service	433
Networking	433
Supplies	433

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as listings/ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Charles Boyar 212-503-5118
AK, DC, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, VA, WY

Mia Tomicick 212-503-5175
(CA 92500 & DOWN), FL, NH, VT, WV

John Zaterka 212-503-5176
(CA 94000 & UP), HI, NB, TN, UT

Kathleen Morris 212-503-5125
AL, CT, IA, IL, KY, ME, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR

Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156
AR, CA (92501 To 93999), DE, ID, IN, LA, MN, MT, NC, RI, SC, TX, WI, OVERSEAS

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
AZ, CO, KS, MD, MS, ND, NJ, NV, SD, WA, CANADA

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Group Advertising Director,
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sales Manager,
Paul A. Fusco

Support Manager,
Monica B. Dixon

Support Supervisor,
Linda Annis-Lopez

Sr. Advertising Coordinator,
Wanda D. Brown

Production Director,
Anne Brockinton

Production Manager,
Carolyn Bingham

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

X-BANDIT

Break the 640K DOS barrier and utilize the Advanced Features of the LIM 4.0 standard while using only one motherboard slot.

DESIGN PHILOSOPHY

• The Teletek X-Bandit was specifically designed to utilize the advanced features of the Lotus Intel Microsoft EMS 4.0 Specification. Further, the X-Bandit's Segmented Memory Mapping capability allows the user to extend DOS size beyond the 640K barrier. It is available in both 8 and 16 bit versions for use in the IBM XT, AT and compatibles.

MEMORY

• Segmented Memory Mapping allows the user to fit out unused memory segments between 640K and 1024K. By "claiming" unused portions of memory in 16K increments, the user effectively increases TPA size. LAN or custom software modules, for example, can be loaded into these high memory areas thus relieving the lower 640K of TPA for other application programs.

• Split Memory Addressing allows the user to fit out conventional memory to 640K.
• Extended Memory Addressing is available for the PC AT version.
• 2 Mb capacity in a single slot. Up to 8 Mb system.
• Parity checking.

SOFTWARE

• Easy menu-driven auto configuration software.
• Device driver includes print spooler and RAM drive.
• Supports multitasking with the appropriate shell-resident software package.

SPEED

• 66.10 MHz speed with 0 wait states. 12 MHz speed with 1 wait state.

WARRANTY

• One year parts and labor.

TELETEK 4600 Pied Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
916-951-4400
Telex: 927-7664

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEED THE TIME?

CLOCK CHIP



\$35

Automatically sets time and date on any PC, XT, PS/2 25 or compat. Uses NO expansion slot. Has 10 yr. battery. Sits under any 28 pin chip on motherboard or cards. Installs in less than 5 minutes. 30-day money back guarantee.

DELKIN DEVICES, INC.
CA 619-273-8086
US 800-837-3067

VISA
MC

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE IBM
STANDARD
MARKET. . .

WARPSPEED/386

386SX MotherBoard
\$349.00
w/ 64K RAM



Landmark
20.2 Mhz

Limited Offer:

• Quantity Discounts

Features:

- Runs all industry standards: MSDOS, OS/2, V/386, 386/Windows.
- Intel 16 MHz 80386 SX CPU
- Socket for Intel 80387 SX Coprocessor
- Shadow RAM Support
- 6 Expansion Slots 6-16 bits, 2-8 bits
- I/O Speed at 8 MHz in use existing cards
- Interleave w/1Mb RAM
- Fully AT Compatible
- 8 6 x 12 5 Board Dimensions
- 30 day money-back, 1 yr. warranty

(800) 627-6998

HomeSmart Computing

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$ 799 FOR 386-20

• \$99 FOR 386SX • \$399 FOR 286-12
UPGRADE YOUR COMPUTER AT A FRACTION OF THE COST. SEND YOUR COMPUTER IN, WE WILL DO THE WORK. ORDER NOW, WE WILL SEND YOU A BOX FOR MAILING YOUR COMPUTER. YOUR OLD PARTS WILL BE EXCHANGED FOR LABOR CHARGE. WE WILL PUT IN NEW PARTS & CHARGE WHOLESALE PRICES FOR ANY PARTS WHICH DO NOT FIT THE NEW SYSTEM. PRICES SHOWN ARE FOR MOTHERBOARD AND 1MB RAM. NEW SYSTEM AVAILABLE AT LOW PRICES.

ABTECH INC. 1431 POTRERO AVE. S. EL MONTE, CA 91733

PHONE NO. 800-992-1978

IN CALIF. 818-575-0007

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1MB - 2MB - 4MB Memory Expansion Boards

SAVE 50% - 60%

2-YEAR WARRANTY

Planon

HP LASERJET II MEMORY

CALL (800) 782-8297

California (714) 750-2627

Planon Corporation

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrade LaserJet II

with our
4MB capacity
expandable
Memory Boards

1, 2, 3 & 4 MB

1 year warranty

also available

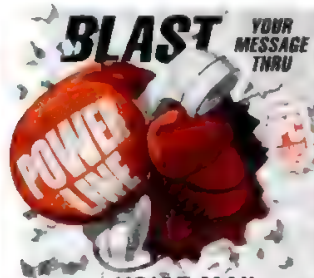
in 1 & 10 Memory

718-854-4864

EXP COMPUTER, INC. FAX 718-854-4826

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS



**VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING**

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

Single Line (800) Out... \$295.00
Multi-Line \$895.00

(Developer, EM package available)

256 MB RAM, 1000

Call: (415) 652-9600

FAX (415) 652-5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

4383 PIEDMONT AVE. OAKLAND, CA 94611

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

- CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)
- Hitachi drive kit with audio \$629
 - NEC CDR-77 w/audio and for PC or Mac \$629
 - Toshiba w/audio for PC & Mac fastest from 850 \$629
 - 800 MEGABYTE WORM <10 cents per MB> \$695
 - Erasable Optical Drives \$695
- CD-ROM Titles
- Bookshelf or Prog. Library the Lowest Price! \$99
 - C Library, Acta or Shareware 3,000 programs \$99
 - CIA World Fact Book international "business" \$99
 - Between Heaven & Hell practical & perverse \$99
 - NEC Clip Art/Image Folio images PC & Mac \$319
 - Grolier Encyclopedia 20 volumes PC & Mac \$459
 - PC-Sig Library new edition version 7 \$700
 - Computer Library for MS & PC managers \$700
 - More! Over 200 different titles available
 - Free CD-ROM Sourcebook or Discovery CD
 - Money back guarantee • Free tech support
 - Call • special drive/file combos

**Bureau of
Electronic Publishing, Inc.**

Call 800-828-4766

(201) 808-2700 information

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A CD ROM Sales and Consulting Firm

AT CD ROM Special:

High Performance CD ROM Drive, AT based 12 mhz motherboard, 801 key board, 40 MB hard drive, 5 1/4" floppy, 12" monochrome card & monitor, 1 MB RAM Complete system \$2,495.00 (includes 3 free titles) (VGA upgrade \$2,995.00)

CD ROM Drives:

NEC Portable CDR 35, MAC or IBM \$599

Hitachi Internal \$639 External \$679

(Includes free audio software)

Toshiba XM 3200 AI PC or MAC \$849

Tezel Lead Screw DM 3120 \$979

Tezel Linear Motor DM 3020 \$879

Tezel DM5000 Stand alone \$979

800 titles in stock. Free Catalog

Title special of the Month

Bible Library (retail \$595.00) Sale Price \$395.00

CD ROM, Inc.

8617 Cole Blvd. San Jose, CA 95128

Tel. # 408/251-9371 Fax. # 408/251-9381

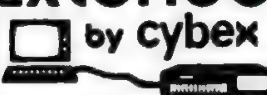
Computer # 972007 444

VISA, MC, AMEX, C.O.D., Gen'l. P.O.

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLES

Extender



Extend the distance between Monitor/Keyboard and PC System Unit up to 600 ft.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HW/Communications

begins on
following page



TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Call for low lease payments

800-383-3199

orders only

714-898-8626

customer service/foreign orders

TELEPHONE

T1600 286/12Mhz

- * 20MB hard disk
- * 1.44MB 3 1/2" floppy
- * EGA backlit display
- * Battery/AC
- * 11.16lbs.

\$2999

T1600 - 40MB HD

\$3389

T3100 286/12Mhz

same as T 1600 with:

- * HiRes CGA gas plasma display (no battery)

\$2515

T3100 - 40MB HD

\$2845

T3100SX \$CALL

T3200 286/12Mhz

- * 40MB hard drive
- * 2 expansion slots
- * EGA gas plasma display
- * 1MB RAM
- * 1.44MB 3 1/2" floppy drive
- * 100/220v (no battery)

\$3199

T3200SX386/16Mhz

- * 40MB hard drive
- * 2 expansion slots
- * 1.44MB 3 1/2" floppy drive
- * VGA gas plasma display
- * 110/220v - 17lbs.

\$3785

T5100 386/16Mhz

- * 2MB RAM
- * EGA gas plasma display
- * 110/220v

T5100 40Mb HD

\$3895

T5100 100Mb HD

\$4599

T5200 386/20Mhz

- * 2MB RAM
 - * 2 expansion slots
 - * VGA gas plasma display
 - * 1.44MB 3 1/2" floppy drive
- With 40MB hard drive **\$4549**
With 100MB hard drive **\$4945**

PRINTERS

EXP writer 301 lap-
top printer **\$335**

- * 4lbs
 - * 24 pin
 - * 2KB RAM
 - * Battery
- EXP writer 311
24 pin **\$379**

T1000 smallest laptop 6.4 lbs. \$595

T1000 SE \$CALL

- * 2 720K floppy drives
- * 1Mb RAM
- * LCD backlit display
- * Battery

1200 FB **\$1335**



T1200 HB

- * 1 floppy drive
- * 20MB hard drive

\$1795

LASER PRINTER

Page laser 6 **\$1195**

LAPTOPS

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport with 2MB RAM	\$CALL
Supersport 184/184-2	\$1299/\$1899
Supersport 286 with 20MB	\$2499
Supersport 286 with 40MB	\$2699
386SX with 40MB	\$CALL

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 2MB	\$1695
Prospeed 286 with 20MB	\$2795
Prospeed 286 with 40MB	\$2995
Prospeed 386 with 40MB	\$3895

MITSUBISHI

FREE 2400 MODEM/CARRYING CASE	
MP 286-210 2 floppy drives	\$1399
MP 286-220 1 floppy, 20MB	\$1695
MP 286-240 1 floppy, 40MB	\$2195

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

SLT 286 with 20MB	\$3689
SLT 286 with 40MB	\$3999

EPSON LAPTOPS

Equity LT with 20MB	\$1595
Equity LT 286 E	\$CALL

SHARP LAPTOPS

PC 4602 with 2 floppy drives	\$1265
PC 4641 1 floppy, 40MB	\$1695
PC 5541 286 with 40MB	\$2695
MZ 100 2 floppy drives	\$1095
Sharp Wizard	\$199

HYUNDAI LAPTOPS

Super LT3	\$1745
Super 386S	\$CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Model 25 286 with 20MB	\$3499
Model 45 286 with 40MB	\$3899
Samsung	\$CALL
Poquet	\$CALL
Atari portfolio list	\$399
Pision-MC 200/MC 400	\$CALL
Grid Case 1520/1540	\$CALL
Packard Bell 286 with 20MB	\$1845
Packard Bell 286 with 40MB	\$1995
Panasonic CF-150	\$599
Panasonic CF-250	\$CALL
Bondwell B200 2 floppy drives	\$795

SOFTWARE/ACCESSORIES

WORD PROCESSING

Word Perfect 5.0	\$225
Microsoft Word	\$210
Wordstar 5.5	\$225
Multimate Adv I	\$275
PFS Prof Write	\$119

SPREAD SHEETS

Quattro	\$145
Lotus 1-2-3	\$299
Excel	\$245
Multiphan 4.01	\$119
Plan Perfect 5.0	\$186

DATABASE MGMT

Base IV	\$445
Paradox 3.0	\$405
Paradox 3.0	\$425
R Base 5000	\$325
Paradox 386	\$599
Fox base+ 2.1	\$129
PFS Prof File	\$169
Smart Data Base	\$300

ACCOUNTING

DAC Bonus Pac	\$165
DAC Easy Acct	\$87
DAC Easy Payroll	\$55

PEACHTREE

Back to Basics	\$154
Complete II	\$142
w/ data query	\$228
GREAT AMERICAN	
One Write Plus	\$87

Accounts Payable	\$129
Accounts Receivable	\$129
Payroll	\$129
Time Sips II	\$108

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker 3.0	\$469
PFS First Publisher	\$75
PFS First Publisher	
Graphics Asses	\$30
Ventura Publisher	\$490
Publish It! (Timeworks)	\$108
Adobe Systems Fonts	\$CALL
Gem	\$164

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Data Project	
Manager	\$378
MS Project 4.0	\$318
Superproject 3.0	\$248

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	\$106
Mirror III	\$49
Laplink III	\$79
Fastwire II	\$69
ProComm Plus	\$44
Novell Network ELS I	\$410
Novell Network ELS I	\$865

MONITORS

Mitsubishi 1300	\$479
Panasonic 1391	\$499
Sony 1304 Multiscan	\$649
Sony 1302 Multiscan	\$599
Sony 1320 VGA	\$489
NEC Multisync 2A	\$498
NEC Multi 3D	\$599
NEC 4D	\$CALL
NEC 5D	\$CALL
Packard Bell 12"	\$89
Packard Bell 14"	\$128
Packard Bell RGB	\$228
Packard Bell EGA	\$339
VGA (white)	\$149
Multisync	\$399

PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP-1180	\$169
Panasonic KXP-1191	\$209
Panasonic KXP-1124	\$289
Panasonic KXP-1692	\$CALL
Panasonic KXP-1695	\$CALL
Panasonic KXP-1624	\$CALL
KXP-4450 LASER	\$1299
Diconi 150 plus	\$325
Sharp Laser	\$CALL
NEC 2200	\$325
NEC 5200	\$498
NEC 5300	\$649

SCANNERS

Panasonic FX 1500	
400 dpi + halftones	\$1199
HP Scanjet	\$CALL
Microtek	\$CALL
Sharp JX600 color	\$CALL
Sharp JX350 color	\$CALL
Compaq Pro Full Page	\$499
Mitsubishi SP MU216A	\$595
Chinon with OCR	\$CALL
Genie Scan w/OCR	\$599

FAX + SCANNER

Nissier SF100	\$CALL
Bondwell	\$CALL
Relysis	\$CALL

FAX CARDS

Panasonic FX BM 89	\$399
World Port 2496	\$449
Quadram JT 9600	\$399
Quadram JT 9600	\$329
Compaq Pro Full Page	\$399

MODEMS

1200 internal	\$59
2400 internal	\$79
9600 internal	\$329
Fax-switch	\$149

HARD DRIVES

Conner 40MB 25ms	\$365
Conner 100MB 25ms	\$649
Conner 200MB 18ms	\$1149



FAX \$299

EPSON FAX (lowest\$)

w/cutter F1000	\$725
F2000/F3000	\$849/1059

CANON FAX

CANON Fax 8	\$569
CANON Fax 20	\$725
CANON Fax 25	\$1159
CANON Fax 270	\$1499
CANON Fax 350	\$1795

PANASONIC

KXF 80	\$548
KXF 120	\$754
KXF 220	\$1058
PANAFAX UF 140	\$699
PANAFAX UF 150	\$859
PANAFAX UF 250	\$1159
PANAFAX UF 260	\$1299

MURATA

M900	\$489
MT400	\$635

RICOH

RICOH RF850	\$598
RICOH RF900/RF920	\$648/\$928
RICOH Fax 15	\$1029
RICOH Fax 25	\$1199
RICOH Fax 35	\$1395
RICOH Fax 65	\$1425

SHARP

SHARP FO 230	\$658
SHARP FO 300	\$658
SHARP FO 330	\$795
SHARP FO 550	\$1195
SHARP FO 510	\$1028
SHARP UX 110	\$499
SHARP UX 350	\$998

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA 3200	\$598
T3600	\$825
T3750	\$959
TF 251	\$998

T.P.C.

12603 Hoover St.,
Garden Grove, CA 92641

PRODUCT

CENTER

**FINANCING
ON SITE SERVICE**

PACKARD BELL 386 SX

- * 386 SX - 16Mhz
- * 1MB expandable to 4MB
- * 128K ROM with VGA BIOS
- * 5 expansion slots
- * 1 5 1/4" 1.2MB floppy drive
- * 1 3 1/2" 1.44MB floppy drive
- * 1 parallel, 2 serial, FDD/HDD
- * AT 101 keyboard
- * PS/2 compatible

Lease \$49.⁰⁰/mo

PACKARD BELL 386-25Mhz

- * 80387-25 coprocessor optional
- * 2MB RAM
- * 2 32 bit, 5 16 bit, 1 8 bit I/O
- * 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- * 60MB hard drive
- * 1 5 1/4" 1.2MB floppy drive
- * AT 101 keyboard

Lease \$89.⁰⁰/mo

PACKARD BELL 286-12Mhz

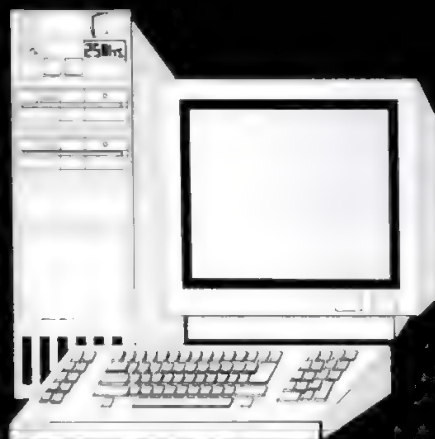
- * 640K RAM expandable
- * 1 5 1/4" 1.2MB floppy drive
- * 3 16 bit expansion slots
- * 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- * OS/2 compatible

\$649

386-33Mhz

\$1895

Call for configuration



MAGNAVOX

- * 8 Mhz IBM XT compatible
- * 768K RAM
- * 1 5 1/4" 1.2MB floppy drive
- * 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- * Hard disk optional
- * color/mono card
- * Clock/calendar
- * MS DOS 3.3, GW Basic

\$399

MITSUBISHI 386-25Mhz

- * 2MB RAM
- * 1 5 1/4" 1.2MB floppy drive
- * 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- * MS DOS 3.3, GW Basic, PC Kwik
- * 200MB hard drive
- * AT 101 keyboard

Lease \$89.⁰⁰/mo

MITSUBISHI 386 SX-16Mhz

- * 80387 coprocessor socket
- * 2MB RAM
- * 1 5 1/4" 1.2MB floppy drive
- * 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- * AT 101 keyboard
- * VGA card optional
- * Hard disk optional

Lease \$49.⁰⁰/mo

MITSUBISHI 286-12Mhz

- * 80287-8 coprocessor socket
- * 640K RAM
- * 1 5 1/4" 1.2MB floppy drive
- * 4 16/8 bit slots
- * parallel port, serial port

Lease \$33.⁰⁰/mo

Call for custom configurations
T.P.C. 800-383-3199

Formic: These are pre-payment prices. Discover, VISA/MC/COD + 2.9%. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. we check for stolen credit cards. Prices subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A \$5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS.

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS



Invisible Network.

Expanded Memory Support. Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—Now you can have over 630K of free DOS memory while running the network! If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy
- NET/30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
—LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
—Data Based Advisor

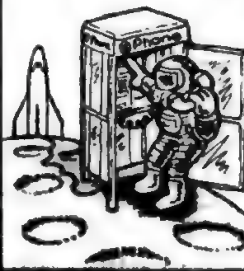
	Model 200	Model 300	Model 300 A	Ethernet
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	Micro Channel 16 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 bit
Speed	1.8 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	10.0 Mbps
Wiring	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Thin coaxial
Price	\$215.00 ea.	\$315.00 ea.	\$399.00 ea.	\$399.00 ea.

- File sharing, print spooling, file record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics.
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Network.
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty.

For more information, call (415) 570-5967 or write

Invisible Software, Inc.
1165 Chess Drive
Suite D
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5967
Fax (415) 570-6017

PhoneBootTM by cybex



Far away and your computer is off! PhoneBoot lets you "be there" . . . all you need is a PhoneBoot and modem to power up your computer system.

- 8 ring pickup lets you share a voice line
- Built-in hardware security code
- Six outlets, 10 Amp capacity
- Surge protection for both AC and Telephone line

Only \$395, includes utility diskette with examples for leading software packages.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Boh Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35895
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVELL NETWORK^{AS}

Ready To Run. Free On-Site Warranty. Free On-Line Support

\$99 /Month O.A.C.

\$3990 Prepaid

1 Server/Workstation: 286/12 MHz
2Mb RAM, 40Mb H Disk, 1.2 Mb FD
Graphic Monitor, Keyboard, 1P1S
Novell ELS I Network Pre-installed
Four Network Cards, Fittings, Cables
3 Workstations: 10MHz 640Kb RAM
360Kb FD, Keyboard, Graphic Monitor

FOUR USER NETWORK

386 Computers:
386/25 1 Mb, 1.2 Floppy \$1350
Keyboard 1P1S, Free Monitor
386SX/16 1 Mb, 1.2 Floppy \$1125
Keyboard, 1P1S, Free Monitor
286 Computers:
286/12 1 Mb, 1.2 Floppy \$820
Keyboard 1P1S, Free Monitor
Color VGA Monitor & Card: \$440
Hard Disks:
Seagate 20 Mb \$199
Conner 100 Mb & AT Cont \$949
NEC 150 Mb & ESDI Cont \$1249

On-site warranty by TRW

BusinessNet Inc. Upgrade Your PCs To 286/386 Workstations. Call
(714) 662-7969 Dealer Discounts, Business/Accenting Software Call

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Q NETWORKING

30 Days Money Back Guarantee For Networking Cards

ETHERNET	COSTS
8 BIT ETHERNET CARD WITH 8K BUFFER	\$155
ZOT 100E	
16 BIT ETHERNET CARD WITH 16K BUFFER	\$220
ZOT 101E	
ETHERNET CARD FOR PS/2 50 60 & 80	\$345
ARCNET	
8 BIT ARCNET/STAR/COAXIAL ZOT N100A	\$ 75
8 BIT ARCNET/BUS/COAXIAL ZOT N100AB	\$ 98
8 BIT ARCNET/BUS/TWISTED PAIR	
ZOT N100AT	\$155
16 BIT ARCNET/STAR/COAXIAL ZOT N101A	\$160
16 BIT ARCNET/BUS/COAXIAL ZOT N101AB	\$180
ARCNET CARD FOR PS/2 STAR ZOT N200A	\$288
ARCNET CARD FOR PS/2 BUS ZOT N200AB	\$306
8 BIT ARCNET WITH 4 ACTIVE HUB ON BOARD (STAR TOPOLOGY) ZOT N100AH	\$125
ARCNET 8 PORT ACTIVE HUB ZOT N008AH	\$196
ARCNET 4 PORT ACTIVE HUB CARD	
ZOT N100AH	\$ 74
ARCNET 4 PORT PASSIVE HUB ZOT N004TH	\$ 15
LARGE HARD DISK	
BOMB 150MB, 330MB	Call

PLEASE CALL FOR OTHER NETWORK ACCESSORIES AND MORE DEALERS INQUIRY WELCOME



YANG AUTOMATIC MACHINES ORDERING
(800)-223-4208

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FAX PAPER WITH MACHINE

New Facsimiles from only \$649.00

Highest Discounts
in the country on ...
SHARP • MURATA
RICOH • CANON • XEROX
CALL 1-800-343-FAXX
IN IND. 1-219-256-3020 Dept. PF

FAX OF AMERICA

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP MODEM INTERFERENCE!
FIXES FAX TOO! NOISE BUSTER
plugs in between modem or fax and wall jack,
STOPS garbage signals that interfere with
Communications. Save time, money, and frustra-
tion! \$19.95 plus \$2.50 S&H, (total \$22.45).
Texas residents add \$1.60 tax.
Check/MC/COD
I B C NOISE BUSTER
10220 Ridgewood Drive
El Paso, TX 79925
(915) 595-1199

MICRONICS

2525 WCP	2K \$1290	1MB \$1390	4MB \$1650
3333 WCP	—	1990	2350

AMI Mk II 386

AMI-386-20	2K \$1040	4MB \$1440
AMI-386-25	4420	1820
AMI-386-33	2090	2490

USM

USM DISTRIBUTORS

415-623-9040

Fax 415-266-9134

1101 Grandview Dr S.F. CA 94080

Maptor

XT4170E	\$1070	XT1085/LXT100
XT4380E	1750	XT1140/XT2190
XT8760E	2850	RXT 800S CALL

IMPRIMIS

CDC-WREN

94216 106	18ms	\$ 850
94166 182	16.5ms	1070
94186 383H	14.5ms	1750
94181-385H	10.7ms	2090

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buy or Sell, New or Used Computers via Modem

We have the source to turn your Printers, PC's, & Terminals, into fast Cash. Search our DATABASE for obsolete or unique gear, seconds, surplus or excess inventory. Sell yours or buy theirs direct. 24 Hrs a day. Never a commission paid. #900-568-1234, .99¢ per minute. Set: 3/12/2400 baud, 8 bits, 1 stop, ANSI on.

No modem? No problem. Fax us your eq. listing on our form @ Fax #900-468-1234. Your cost, \$12.95 per minute, 2 minute max.

Computer Search USA

1 Richmond Sq, Providence, RI 02906
Audio text info: 401-272-9980

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$3995



HI-Q VERTICAL 33 MHz 386 COMPLETE VGA SYSTEM

Landmark = 58.5 SI = 45.9
64K CACHE w/150 MB ESDI HARD DISK

- 14" VGA Monitor with 16 Bit VGA Adapter
- 2 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- 150 Mb ESDI 23 ms Hard Disk
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 1:1 Interleave ESDI Controller w/32K Cache
- 64K Fast Cache RAM
- Socket for 80387 Socket & Weitek Math Co-Processor
- 1 x 32 Bit, 5 x 16 Bit, 2 x 8 Bit Slot
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up
- 230W Power Supply & TOWER Case Holds 5 Drives
- 101 Key MaxiSwitch Keyboard
- Supports—MSDOS, OS/2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX, DR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386

\$1395 SPECIAL

HI-Q 20 MHz 386SX SYSTEM

Landmark = 25.0 SI = 21
with 66 MB HARD DISK

Monitor and card not included

\$1595

HI-Q 20 MHz 386 SYSTEM

Landmark = 25 SI = 23
with 66 MB HARD DISK

- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB
- On-board • 66 Mb 23 ms Hard Disk • 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive • 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller • 80387 Socket • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port • Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up • 230W Power Supply & Quality Case • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • Supports—MSDOS, OS/2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX, DR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386

Monitor and card not included

Hi-Q COMPUTERS

by HIQUALITY SYSTEMS, INC.

740 N. Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-5836

fax

(408) 245-3108

1-800-827-5836

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

12 MONTH FREE PARTS & LABOR

FREE TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT

\$1995



HI-Q 25 MHz 386 COMPLETE SYSTEM

LANDMARK = 34.5 SI = 29.5
with 66 MB HARD DISK

- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB On-board (384K Shadow RAM Included)
- 66 MB 23 ms Hard Disk
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- 80387 Socket
- 1 x 2 Bit, 5 x 16 Bit, 2 x 8 Bit Slot
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up
- 230W Power Supply & Quality Case Holds 5 Drives
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Supports—MSDOS, OS/2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX, DR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386

\$1995 SPECIAL

HI-Q TOWER 25 MHz 386

Landmark = 37.9 SI = 31.6
32K CACHE with 66 MB HARD DISK
1 MB RAM EXPANDABLE to 16 MB



\$795

HI-Q 12 MHz 286-AT COMPLETE SYSTEM

Landmark = 15.9 SI = 13.4
with MONITOR

- 650k RAM Expandable to 4 MB On-board • 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller • 12" Monochrome monitor
- Hercules Compatible Monographics Card w/printer port • Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up • 230W Power Supply & Quality Case (full or baby size) • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard

WHY DO PEOPLE KEEP BUYING FROM HI-Q?

We at Hi-Q Computers have built our successful business based upon honesty, integrity, and customer satisfaction.

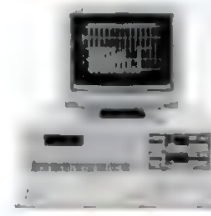
In the past several years, in Silicon Valley, we have sold over 5,000 systems to satisfied customers such as UC San Francisco, Cal State Chico, Stanford University, San Jose State University, the State Government, etc....

We still believe in customer satisfaction as you can see by our guarantees and free telephone technical support offered. Much of our business comes to us from referred customers.

We pledge to offer the best product for the lowest possible price. Call our 800 line today and check us out, you'll be glad you did.

WARRANTIES - TERMS - POLICIES

- 30 Day Money Back Customer Satisfaction • 12 Month 100% Parts & Labor Guarantee • Visa, MasterCard - NO Surcharge • COD, Money Orders, Cashiers Checks, Corporate PO's • Fast & Easy - Lease/Purchase Programs • Free 800 Line Technical Phone Support • Daily UPS Shipping • Call for Accessories, Upgrades, and Peripherals • Nationwide Service Contracts Available. **TERMS:** • Prices subject to change at any time • All prices are cash - FOB our plant • Shipping, insurance, and COD are extra • No Surcharge for Credit Cards • Company Terms on credit approval • California residents add 7% Sales Tax. **POLICIES:** Shipping, COD, & Insurance not refundable. Hi-Q has the right to use comparable quality parts as defined. Hi-Q has the option to replace or repair defective parts. Defective parts or equipment must be returned to Hi-Q for warranty freight pre-paid. Returned goods will be refunded within 30 days.



\$595

HI-Q 10 MHz Turbo XT COMPLETE SYSTEM With MONITOR

- 640K RAM On-board • 2-360K Floppy Drives • Floppy Drive Controller • 12" Monochrome monitor
- Hercules Compatible Monographics Card w/printer port
- 165W Power Supply & Quality Case
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard

ORDER TODAY! 1-800-827-5836 7 DAYS A WEEK. DEALERS & VARS WELCOME

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

FTI **Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products** **FTI**

Motherboard Basic System (1MB, Case, KB, PS)

386/25MHz, CPU, 32KB cache, AT Size	\$859	\$1309
386/20MHz, CPU, AT Size	\$580	\$979
386/20MHz, CPU, COMPAQ Compatible	\$530	\$979
386SX/16MHz, CPU	\$355	\$699
286/16MHz, NEAT Chipset	\$270	\$599
286/12MHz, NEAT Chipset	\$200	\$529

CALL 1-800-448-2031

Complete 386/SX System Only \$1,195 (\$1,295 for one)

- 386SX/16MHz CPU
- 1MB Memory on Board
- VGA Controller on Board
- FDD/HDD Controller on Board
- 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Disk
- 2S/1P Ports on Board
- 3 Expansion Slots Available
- Power Supply, 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Sim Case Design
- MS/DOS 4.0.1 and BASIC included

80286 Laptop with Plasma Gas Display, 40MB HDD, DOS 4.0.1 & Basic for \$2,419

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC.
3740 E. Southern Ave. #100
Mesa, AZ 85208
Tel: (602) 832-6116 Fax: (602) 832-0881

We offer warranty on all parts & labor, and excellent technical support. COD or VISA/Master Accepted

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's

30 to 40% off!

	Retail	Your Cost
IBM 30 286 20MB	\$2,445	\$1,710
IBM 50 031 30MB	3,250	2,275
IBM 50 064 60MB	3,680	2,576
IBM 55 031 30MB	3,805	2,663
IBM 55 061 60MB	4,295	2,995
IBM 60 041 44MB	5,295	3,705
IBM 60 071 70MB	5,795	4,055
IBM 70 061 60MB	5,495	3,845
IBM 70 121 120MB	6,495	4,545
IBM 70 A21 120MB	8,995	6,295
IBM 70 121 120MB	8,995	6,295
IBM 80 041 44MB	6,995	4,895
IBM 80 071 70MB	7,995	5,595
IBM 80 111 115MB	8,995	6,295
IBM 80 111 115MB	11,295	7,905
IBM 5750 1 MB L.A.T. KITS	595.625	
IBM PS 2 M. MEMORY - 50411		
IBM PS 2 PARTS - OVERNIGHT DEL		
IBM LASERPRINT - 50411		

American Micro Computer Center
6073 N.W. 167th Street, C-25
Miami, FL 33015
(305) 825-5565

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP SPECIALS

AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP MODELS:
ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • COMPAQ
SHARP • HITACHI • EPSON
MITSUBISHI • DATAVUE

Call for availability on other models!
Convenient one-stop shopping for all your laptops
accessories and upgrades!

ORDER BEFORE 3:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
NEXT-DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

OPEN MON-FRI 9AM-6PM EST, SAT 9AM-5PM
FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE

COMPUTER OPTIONS
UNLIMITED
12 Maiden Lane
Bound Brook, NJ 08805

201-469-7678

LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS!
FAX: (201) 469-7544

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$29.99 101-Enhanced Keyboard

Burham Computer Center
908 E. Main St., TEL: (818) 570-0396
Alhambra, CA 91801 FAX: (818) 570-0396

286-12 SYSTEM \$1449.00	386SX-16 SYSTEM \$1699.00
286-16 SYSTEM \$1499.00	386-20 SYSTEM \$1899.00

INCLUDES:

- 1 MB RAM ON BOARD
- 1.2 & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVES
- SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE (28 meg)
- W.D. 1:1 INT. FD/HD CONTROL
- AT I/O (25, 1P, 1G)
- 800K/400 RES. VGA CARD
- VGA MONITOR
- 101 KEYBOARD
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY (PARTS & LABOR)

UPGRADES:

- FROM 386-20 TO 386-25 SYSTEM \$149
- FROM 386-20 TO 386-25 SYSTEM WITH 32MB CACHE \$299
- 60 MB RLL 1x1 HARD DRIVE \$109
- 8MB SCSI HARD DRIVE \$189
- 2400 INT. MODEM \$79
- LOGITECH HI-RES. SERIAL MOUSE \$69

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealers & Volume Buyers Welcome

TVM

- MG-11 Mono Multiscan Monitor, 1024 x 768 \$245
- MD-14-II 2A, 800 x 600 31mm VGA monitor \$365
- ATI VGA Wonder, 512K, no-mouse, 1024x768 \$245

DTX

- 10 Mhz AT barebone \$285
- 12 Mhz AT barebone \$305
- 386/20 Mhz barebone \$345
- 385/25 Mhz barebone \$365

System

- 8088/10Mhz 640K, 20MB HD, CGA monitor \$799
- 286/12Mhz 640K, 40MB HD, EGA monitor \$1308
- 386SX/16Mhz 1MB, 65MB HD, VGA monitor \$1708
- 386/20Mhz 1MB, 65MB HD, VGA monitor \$1899
- 386/25Mhz 2MB, 65MB HD, VGA monitor \$2358

Tap-Backup

- Colorado Jumbo up to 120 MB, int \$258
- Colorado QFA 500 up to 500 MB, int \$399

CompuTop Inc.
14634 Firestone Blvd.
LA MIRADA, CA 90638
Tel: (714) 994-0605
Fax: (714) 994-0658

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PACKARD BELL

AT Compatible 286/12MHz
640K, 1.2 MB Floppy, 1 PP
2 SP, MS DOS, Application Software
\$829.00

Mono Monitor/Card-\$139
VGA Monitor/Card-\$329
20 MB HD \$269
40MB HD \$499

VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 PARK PLACE
MORRISTOWN, NJ 07960
Since 1982
(201) 267-3268
Visa, MC check or COD

intel

Above 286 Plus (512-2MB) \$399
Above 286 Plus 8 (2MB-8MB) \$499
Above 2 Plus for PS2 50.60 (0-8MB) \$299
Inboard 386 PC AT \$549

AST from **\$1899.00**

386 Computers 16, 20, 25, 33 Mhz
Custom Configuration 5 Call
AST Sixpack plus (64-384k) \$129
Rompago 2 256 (256K-2 MB) \$259
Rompago 286 Plus (0K-8MB) \$369
Rompago Plus MC for PS2 512K \$449

Memory: 64K, 256, 1MB, Simms PS2 5Call
Floppy Drives: 360K-\$89, 1.2 MB-\$99
720K(3.5")-\$89, 1.44MB-\$99

Monitors: Amdah, NEC, Packard Bell
Printers: Panasonic, Okidata, Toshiba
Graphics Cards: ATI, Paradise, Video 7
Hard Drives: Seagate, Miniscribe, Imprimis, Plus
Tape Backups: Maynard, Archive
Modems: Everex, Hayes

MARYMAC

13th Year of Discounting Computers & Fax Machines

Radio Shack

SCO® TANDY®
22511 Katy Hwy
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567
Toll Free 800-231-3680

Dealers & Volume Buyers Only

8088 8MHz 640K 20MB CGA	\$ 812
286 10MHz 640K 40MB EGA	\$1360
386 25MHz 1MB RAM 80MB VGA	\$2978
SEAGATE ST205 20MB	\$ 174
SEAGATE ST218R 30MB RLL	\$ 184
SEAGATE ST251 1 40MB 28MS	\$ 289
SEAGATE ST277R 1 60MB RLL 28MS	\$ 329
SEAGATE ST4096 80MB 28MS	\$ 505
FUJITSU 360K F Drive 5.25	\$ 55
FUJITSU 1 2MB F Drive 5.25	\$ 68
FUJITSU 101 Ck Keyboard	\$ 41
SONY 1 44MB F Drive 3.5	\$ 66
NANAD 16 Floppy 1280x800	\$ 929

DMC
1234 South St., Long Beach, CA. 90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676
CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW 386/25 Mhz System with 84 MB Hard Disk

Model 325-84 **\$1680**

- TRUE 25 Mhz 80386 Mother Board
- 1MB 80ns RAM Expandable to 16MB
- 8 Slots: 80287 & 80387 Sockets
- 1 2MB Floppy Drive; AMI BIOS
- Seagate 84 MB HDD (28 MS)
- Seagate SCSI HD/FD Controller
- Deluxe AT Case & 200 Watt PS
- Enhanced 101 Keys Keyboard
- 2 Serials, 1 Parallel & 1 Game

- Mono Monitor & MCP CARD \$110
- VGA Monitor & VGA CARD \$480
- Tower Case Upgrade \$120
- 64K Cache (LM 43.5 Mhz) \$480
- 2MB/4MB RAM Option \$140/\$350

COMTRADE (818) 964-6688
1016-B Lawson • INDUSTRY, CA 91748
CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy® Computers

Cellular Phones & FAX
Best Prices Best Service
1-800-633-0197
FAX 1-913-364-4311

The Clsum Company
400 Pennsylvania
Holton, Ks 66436
CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC'S FAX PRINTERS PERIPHERALS

"BEST PRICES IN THE MARKETPLACE"

ALL BRANDS AVAILABLE

PANASONIC KXP-4450

\$1,299.00

TOLL FREE 1-800-446-5360

GOLD SYSTEMS, INC. 100 NORTH UNIVERSITY
PROVO, UTAH 84601
CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIQUIDATION

PostScript Laser Printer

QMS PS-800II 8 pages per min.
2MB memory, 35 resident fonts, 500 sheet cap. in two trays, parallel, serial & AppleTalk
NEW List \$6495 **IME \$2,595**

Canon IX-12 Image Scanner
300 x 300 dpi, sheet feed, four density levels, 32 gray shades, IBM PCs and compatibles
NEW List \$945 **IME \$295**

PC interface card for Canon IX 12 with scanner purch. \$109
MasterCard/Visa accepted - no surcharge. Quantities limited

INTERNATIONAL MATERIALS EXCHANGE
Est 1981
Tel: (617) 254-1700 FAX: (617) 254-0392
CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LAPTOP MEMORY AT MEMORABLE PRICES !!!

TOURNAI:

2MB T8100/T8200	\$39.
2MB T1600/T3100X/	
T3100X/T3200X	\$99.
3MB T3200	\$99.
1MB COMPAG 8LT	\$99.
1MB SERVICE 386	\$99.

tote-a-lap
Experts in portable intelligence

(415) 591-1663
EXT. 5176

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLAR SYSTEMS

1 YEAR PARTS 2 YEAR LABOR

XT-12MHz/640KB RAM/300KB FDD/101 KKB	\$390.
AT-12MHz/640KB RAM/1.2MB FDD/101 KKB	\$590.
AT-16MHz/640KB RAM/1.2MB FDD/101 KKB	\$675.
AT-20MHz/640KB RAM/1.2MB FDD/101 KKB	\$825.
300-20MHz/2MB RAM/1.2MB FDD/101KKB	\$1,199.
300-25MHz/2MB RAM/1.2MB FDD/101KKB	\$1,449.
300-25MHz/640KB CACHE UP TO 256KB/2MB RAM/1.2MB FDD/101KKB	\$1,999.
300-33MHz/640KB CACHE/2MB RAM/1.2MB FDD/101KKB	\$2,849.

ORDER TOLL FREE (MON-SAT 9-6 CST) (800) 525-7893
(713) 783-8818 (713) 488-8900
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
VISA & MC ACCEPTED TEXAS ADD 8% SALES TAX

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE FOR BREAKDOWNS!

You need to be prepared for any kind of breakdown before it happens. **SAFWARE FIX-IT** provides insurance for mechanical breakdown (wear and tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). Avoid the high cost of a major repair. Be insured for as little as \$100 per year. All in a single policy, one number to call. Call for free brochure. (Not available in all states.) **SAFWARE**, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, Ohio 43202
1-800-822-2345 614-262-0708

PC MAGAZINE'S MARKETPLACE IS YOUR CONNECTION TO 750,000 BRAND SPECIFIERS
1 (800) 825-4ADS

DISK DRIVES

* HARD DRIVES REPAIR COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-19 mb	\$99	\$89.10
20-29 mb	\$125	\$112.50
30-39 mb	\$150	\$135.00
40-49 mb	\$175	\$157.50
50-85 mb	\$210	\$189.00
86-120 mb	\$275	\$247.50
120-150 mb	\$325	
151-275 mb	\$425	
276-380 mb	\$495	

Test & Eval \$25

*DATA RECOVERY, CALL

VALID THROUGH 4/15/90
We Repair Most Major Brands

5 1/4" FLOPPY DRIVES REPAIR
FLAT RATE ONLY \$45

90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane
Moor Park, CA 93021
Telephone (818) 709-6400

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIG HARD DISK KITS

Drive, 1 1/2 Interleave Controller Cables & Software are Included
Both External And Internal Subsystem Kits Are Available

Capacity MB	68	122	160	158	200	338	652
Access Time	18	28	28	14	16	16	16
Interface	RLI	RLI	ESDI	ESDI	AT	ESDI	ESDI
Interface			SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
Size	3.5"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	3.5"	5.25"	5.25"
Price	570	690	990	1150	1295	1700	2720

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES



DISKETTES

5.25" DS/DD26¢

5.25" HD50¢

3.5" DS/DD64¢

3.5" HD\$1.67

100% Certified & Guaranteed
Prices per each in lots of 200
with labels, tabs, & sleeves
Shipping and handling charges apply.

CALL FOR OTHER QUANTITIES!
1-800-356-2553

VISA, MasterCard, Discover,
American Express, COD
In Georgia call (404) 952-2990

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE DISKETTES

3.5" DSDD Bulk	.47¢
3.5" DSDD White Box*	.57¢
3.5" DSHD Bulk	1.39¢
3.5" DSHD White Box*	1.49¢
5.25" DSDD Bulk	.20¢
5.25" DSDD White Box*	.27¢
5.25" DSHD Bulk	.49¢
3.5" DISK HOLDER	3.80¢

*Includes Sleeve, Tab and Label (3.5" Labels only)

SONY	COST EA.
3.5" DSDD	.99
3.5" DSHD	2.00
3.5" DSDD BULK	.60

USER LABELS \$3.99 FOR 50ea. SLEEVES 2c ea
All disks 100% error free. *Money back guarantee.

Buy 5,000 disks mix
and match and get 100
disks...
Absolutely Free

Government and Fortune 500 PC's acceptable
MC/VISA/Prepaid/COD (Standard 1% charge)
Add 2.9% for credit card orders.
No Handling Charge
Free Freight on orders of \$200 or more.
Orders less than \$200 are \$3.50 cts per 25ea
5.25" 50cts per 50ea - PA residents add 6% sales tax.

1-800-5FLOPPY

IQ BUSINESS PRODUCTS INC.

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

MAXELL SONY BASF

5 1/4" DS/DD	\$.39 each
5 1/4" DS/HD	.64 each
3 1/2" DS/DD	.66 each
3 1/2" DS/HD	1.70 each

Price based on max/match qty. of 300 in bulk
Includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits

PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES

800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628 FAX 201-482-5858

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGA Soft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED SYSTEMS DISKETTES BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

5.25" DS/DD	\$.44
5.25" DS/HD	\$.79
3.50" DS/DD	\$.75
3.50" DS/HD	\$ 1.89

* MSDOS & APPLE Formats
* Includes Sleeves & Labels
* Price Based On Qty 250
* Private Labeling Available
* Colored Media Add \$.08
* Same Day Shipping

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 382-0800

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	60/100	SCALL
1MBIT	100ns	\$ 8.15
514256	100ns	\$ 9.00
41464	150ns	\$ 2.90
41256	120ns	\$ 2.50
✓ 41256	100ns	\$ 2.35
✓ 51258	100ns	\$ 3.75
✓ 4164	100ns	\$ 1.90

MATH COPROCESSORS	IE PROMS
80287 33	100K
80287 33	500K
80287 20	100K
80287 16	100K
80287 8	100K
80C27A	100K
80287 8	100K
80287 8	100K
80287 8	100K
80287 8	100K

I.C. EXPRESS

ORDER: (800) 877-8188

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

EXPANSION UNITS

TERABYTE INTL

386-33 MHZ 32K CACHE M.B. \$CALL
386 25MHZ MOTHER BOARD
1 MB \$895.00 2MB \$1060.00 4MB \$1135
386SX-16MHz (P9) MOTHER BOARD
1MB \$495.00 2MB \$595.00 4MB \$795.00
VGA CARD (1024x768 max resolution)
16-Bit 512K - \$160.00

D-RAMS
41256-08 \$3.00 256x4-08 \$10.50
41256-10 \$2.50 1 Mega1-08 \$9.50
41256-12 \$2.40 64 x 4-10 \$3.50

SIMMS & SIPPS
256x8-80 \$33.00 1 x 9 - 80 \$98.00

MATH CO-PROCESSORS
80387-33 \$550.00 80387-18 \$305.00
80387-25 \$445.00 80387SX \$280.00
80387-30 \$345.00 80287-10 \$208.00

CACHE MEMORY
8MB-386 CALL 8MB-25 CALL

IN U.S. 800-488-BYTE AND FOR TEL
CANADA 604-263-0988 AND FOR TEL
Technical Support 213 323 8887

TERABYTE INTL INC.
17777 Canineas Blvd #103 Torrance CA 90504
TEL 213 323-8778 FAX 213 323-8886

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

OUTSIDE ILLINOIS: NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM

SIMM	AS	168-pin	168-pin	168-pin
SIMM	1	256Kx8	80 ns	250.00
SIMM	1	1Mx8	80 ns	105.00
SIMM	1	256Kx9	100 ns	35.00
SIMM	1	1Mx9	80 ns	9.85
41256	256Kx8	60 ns	4.55	
41256	256Kx8	80 ns	3.25	
41256	256Kx8	100 ns	2.30	
41256	256Kx8	120 ns	2.05	
4464	64Kx8	120 ns	3.75	
41264	64Kx8	100 ns	7.50	
EPROM				
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	\$18.00	
27512	64Kx8	200 ns	7.80	
27256	32Kx8	150 ns	6.50	
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.75	
STATIC RAM				
62256P-10	32Kx8	100 ns	\$10.50	
6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns	4.50	
6116AP-12	2Kx8	120 ns	4.25	

OPEN 8 DAYS, 7 AM-10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SAT DELIVERY
RECEIVED BY
FED-EX
P.O. BOX 153
Torrance, CA 90504

(918) 267-4961

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*****FREE*****

- Need memory for IBM PC or compatibles?
- Want to pay the lowest possible Price?
- Want Free advice?
- Want superior service?
- Wholesale source
- Free call! Free info!

McDonald & Associates
1-800-242-5751 FREE FAX
24 Hrs 7 Days
1-800-338-1531 24 hrs 7 days

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN
THE IBM
STANDARD
MARKET. . .

PERIPHERALS

EDITOR'S CHOICE

*"The clear winner among
half-inch nine-track tape
back-up devices"* PC Magazine
April 25, 1989



Chi's NineTrack provides
superior performance from an
extraordinarily flexible and
easy to use package.

The NineTrack software has:

- Excellent user interface
- Full control over tape transport
- Allows use of batch file or menus

Simple, powerful, and easy to install—
Chi's NineTrack is number one.

Now Available in XENIX! Call us.

Wats: (800) 349-0599

Tel: (216) 349-8600

Fax: (216) 349-8620

CHI
connects

Chi Corporation
31200 Carter Street
Solon, Ohio 44139

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON 9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT
& PS-2



- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call (818) 343-6505 or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Torrance, CA 90504

CONTECH

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files
between your IBM PC/XT/AT
and any mainframe or mini-
computer using IBM compatible
1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape.
Unit can also be used for disk
backup. Transfer rate is up to 4
megabytes per minute on PCs
and compatibles. Subsystems
include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming
tape drive, tape coupler card,
cables and software.

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP BACKLITES

LCD display E/L backlites for
Toshiba, Sanyo, Amstrad and
other laptops.

- Factory Installation
- Ten day turn-around
- 1 year warranty

Save your eyes for \$295.00

Axonix Corporation
(800) 866-9797

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS

- READ/WRITE 800/1600/3200/6250 EBCDIC OR ASCII TAPES
- LOWEST PRICE-HIGHEST PERFORMANCE DATA TRANSFER
- DOS/UNIX/XENIX/NOVELL/DATA CONVERSIONS/BACKUP
- EASY INSTALLATION/SERVICE/SUPPORT/RENTALS

CALL (818) 704-5867 FAX 716-5647
LIONSGATE DATA SYSTEMS



CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace.

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response Duplex Ad format represents a fast, easy and real effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the product they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and drawings.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine, WRITE RIGHT.

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4405

PERIPHERALS

TDX 9-TRACK TAPE DRIVES

6250 BPI

3200 • 1600 • 800

Auto/Manual Loading
True Start/Stop
Fastest Transfer Rate
Maximum Reliability
Extensive Software

Value = Speed ×
Reliability²



The-Only Intelligent Choice

TDX equipment provides PC users data throughput unmatched by other systems. Many applications requiring hours on other drives are completed in minutes by TDX. In addition, the reliability, cost-effectiveness, and flexibility of TDX drives are second to none. TDX is the only intelligent choice.

Up to 1.0mb/sec. transfer rate
As little as 6.0ms access time
DOS, XENIX,
PC/XT/AT/386,
PS/2 Micro Channel,
SCSI, RS-232
GCR, DDPE, PE, NRZI
Rack Mounts
Desktop Enclosures
7-Track Options

TDX PERIPHERALS

800/842-0708 - 516/273-5900

TDX Peripherals, Inc.
80 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, New York 11788

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK TAPE Conversion Systems



Each system comes complete to offer mainframe data exchange with your PC.

- NEW Omega and Microchannel cards
- NOVELL compatible
- DOS and UNIX versions

GSA # GS00K89AGS6390

Let our application specialists discuss your needs today!

E FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING (602) 779-3342
Fax (602) 779-5998

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

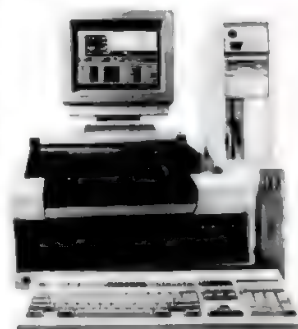
PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the *genius in you* when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. We were the first company to connect 9-track to PCs, and we are still the leaders with the largest installed base worldwide! Call the experts... ODI!

- Up to 15 MB per minute
- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding customer support
- 24-hour delivery available
- Cipher, Anritsu, Qualstar & M4



Overland Data
"Experience Makes The Difference"

1-800-PC-9TRAK

CIRCLE 597 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

5600 Kearny Mesa Road • San Diego, CA 92111

TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982 • 800/729-8725

PLOTTERS

#1 Value!

A breakthrough in X-Y positioning gives remarkable performance and low price in the MURAL™ Plotter.

- Plots any size from A to D+
- Maximum pen travel is 25" x 34"
- Pre-printed media is easily registered to this plotter

- Simplified flatbed construction for durability and performance

Contains a precision molded zero backlash drive chain embodying two steel aircraft cables. Uses no moving electrical components in the pen carriage. Assures virtually perfect repeatability every time.

- Fits anywhere

Designed for desktop or space-saving wall mount use

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A to D Size Flatbed Plotter.

(8 1/2" x 11" to 22" x 34" plot area)

- Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

If not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days of purchase for a full refund

- HPGL compatible

Works with all software that drive H-P plotters including AutoCAD, VersaCAD, and DesignCAD. Runs on all systems from IBM PC (and compatibles) to Apple and more.

- Prints on any media

Plots on any size media to 1/4" thick, including bond, vellum, mylar, posterboard

- FREE information kit

Phone or write today for sample plot, brochure, and name of nearest dealer.

800-323-3283
(In MA 413-534-4488)

Model is a trademark of United Innovations



SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™ PC SECURITY

1/2 SIZE SECURITY BOARD

- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **\$149.95**

add \$50—shipping/handling

Check Money Order VISA MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.

412-963-1624

PO Box 111200, Pittsburgh, PA 15226

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**3 out of 4
Marketplace
readers increase
their awareness
of new products
through this
section**

**call now to place
your ad
1 (800) 825 - 4ADS**

BUSINESS

Get the power of the hour.

Timeslips III can track, bill and analyze all the hours that used to vanish each billing period. It can help you increase your billable hours by as much as 25%.

It's got a built-in memory-resident stopwatch, customizable bill formats, full accounts receivables and a custom report generator. Timeslips III even produces client mailing labels, rolodex cards and filefolder labels.

There's also an entire family of Timeslips III products, including an accounting software link, a network version, even a spell checker.

"A Jewel Of A Billing Program" rated 9.3 by INFOWORLD.

Timeslips® III

It turns time into money.

Look for Timeslips III at software dealers nationwide or order directly for only \$299.95 at 1-800-338-5314, ext. 44 (in MA, 508-768-6100).

North Edge Software

239 Western Ave.

Essex, MA 01929

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863

505 East Hundland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers. AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC. P.O. Box 773028 Steamboat Springs, CO 80477 (800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger *Accts Payable
*Invoice & A/R *Sales Analysis
*Service Billing *Order Entry
*Job Costing *Job Estimating
*Purch Ord/Inventory *Payroll
*Bill of Mats *Lazr-Forms
\$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3+ or 4 Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS (619) 223-3344
4876-P Santa Monica Avenue
San Diego, CA 92107
MasterCard-Visa-AMEX-Check-COD

BUSINESS

Custom Windows Programming

- Experienced
- Quick Results
- Large Staff

McClure Consultants Ltd.
Barrington, Illinois 708-382-6233

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$99 3D SPREADSHEET - ProQube

ProQube provides 512 pages in each 3D worksheet for instant consolidation. Rotate worksheets to view/enter data from different perspectives. Plus: presentation graphics, programming language, read/write 1-2-3 & dBase, mouse support, file manager, and more! \$5 demo. Formal/Soft. P.O. Box 1913 Sandy, UT 84091-1913 801-565-0971 Orders: 800-962-7118

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

PEOPLE SCHEDULER

A tool for managers
9 Departments, 50 Employees per department
20 Scheduled holidays. Report options with statistics. Seniority considerations. Completely menu driven. \$39.50 Visa and Mastercharge accepted.
GUJA International Corporation
731 Edgewater Place
Kennesaw, GA 30144
1-800-553-1455/404-926-6085

**TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace**

**Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS**

**PC Magazine
Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available**

COMMUNICATIONS

BARR High-Performance RJE Workstations

BARR RJE products transform IBM PC, PS/2, and compatible computers into versatile RJE workstations for communicating with mainframes.

Features:

- multiple printers
- unattended operation
- print speeds over 6,000 lpm
- electronic forms management
- line speeds to 128,000 bps
- dial-up or dedicated lines
- LAN gateway service
- easy to learn and use
- menu-driven
- nine-track tape support
- advanced file transfer
- internal synchronous modems:
- 201C, 208AB, V.32

Mainframe Protocols Supported:
SNA RJE with SDLC, Token Ring Network, or four 3270 sessions.

HASP BSC multileaving
3780 and 2780 BSC

BARR Barr Systems, Inc.
4131 NW 28 Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARR-SYS or
800-227-7797

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION

CONTROL YOUR JOB COSTS

With our PC Contractor job cost accounting system. The Complete software for contractors incl Payroll, Receivables, Payables, Job Cost General Ledger. Everything you need to lower overhead, trim job costs, improve your cash-flow. FREE phone support/30 Day M.B.G. Also available: AIA Billing Software \$95. TRUMP'S SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC. 209 South Main Street Crown Point, Indiana 46307 (219) 662-9395

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package—\$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll. YARDI SYSTEMS, INC. 813 Reddick Street Santa Barbara, CA 93103 805-966-3666

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification. Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, extremely easy to use. Point the screen formatting in minutes. Fully menu driven. A complete edit language.

PC \$395
Also for LAN's.
IBM AS/400™
IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203



COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PC

DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Texaco, Olivetti, and thou sands of other large and small busi nesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX — for experience, quality, and service

490 N. California Ave., Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94306 415 323 8195

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

Perfect Replacement for Key-to-Disk Systems

ENTRYPOINT

Datalex

FEATURES

- ▶ Paint-the-screen form design
- ▶ Menu-driven edit selection
- ▶ Field and char type validation
- ▶ Range checks
- ▶ Table lookup
- ▶ Check digits
- ▶ Required fields
- ▶ Two-pass verification
- ▶ Default values and table retrieval
- ▶ Accumulator balancing
- ▶ Customizable error messages
- ▶ Programmable function keys
- ▶ Operator statistics
- ▶ LAN version
- ▶ Foreign character set

SUPPORT

- ▶ Toll-free support hotline
- ▶ 24-hour electronic bulletin board
- ▶ International distribution and support
- ▶ Award-winning manuals
- ▶ On-site training programs
- ▶ Design consultation

800-962-8888

Telex 888450
FAX 415-362-5733

**DEMO
FREE
DISK**

KeyEntry III

Using dedicated, on-line or older systems? Let KeyEntry III, the most widely used system IN THE WORLD, show you the full potential of PC-based data entry. UNMATCHED features and capabilities. Supports networked and stand-alone PCs. Call today for complete Evaluation Package!

Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(800) 533-6879 or (205) 251-2985

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... **YOU'RE RIGHT!**

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

PC&PS/2 Foreign Language Applications

The Diplomat™

Over 32 languages including...

Arabic	French	German	Hebrew	Italian	Japanese	Portuguese	Russian	Spanish	Turkish	Ukrainian	Urdu	and more...
--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	----------	------------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	------	-------------

Compatible with: WordStar, WordPerfect, Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, Word, dBase, Personal Editor 1-2-3 and more.

Circle 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trainable OCR Software

from **\$145.**

PC-OCR™ software converts printed documents into editable text files. Supports most popular scanners directly, including Hewlett-Packard, Panasonic, Canon, Princeton, Logitech, Complete PC, Microtek, Ricoh, AST and QMS. Fast, convenient one-step operation. PC-OCR drives the scanner and gives you ASCII text files. Pre-trained for 22 fonts. Trainable for virtually any type style, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, dot matrix printer output, Xerox copies. Accuracy up to 99.98%. Over 5,000 installations world-wide. Desktop scanners \$385, hand-held scanners \$245. For all other scanners we offer Generic OCR™ at \$145. Converts image files to editable text. Can be used with FAX files. Same fonts and trainability as PC-OCR.

Essex Software Publishing, Inc.
POB 361, Cedar Grove, NJ 07008
Tel. (201) 783-6940

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Image Graphics

Send us your artwork saved in the CGM format on a 5 1/4" floppy and we will print it out in **LIVING COLOR** on our **QMS ColorScript 100*** **ONLY \$2.00 PER PAGE!** **NO LIMIT!** 24hours turnaround Include \$2 Ship/handling **ALSO: 4-COLOR SEPERATIONS: \$10.**

Image Graphics
P.O. Box 985
Andalusia, Ala. 36420
205-222-4166

DEALER for
QMS®
ColorScript 100®
Color Page Printers

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!

Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.
** Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

EDUCATION

SPANISH ASSISTANT™

NEW version 4.0 includes Translation Assistant™ to help you translate text from English to Spanish. It translates words, conjugates verbs, provides gender and number agreement, and more! Operates in either automatic or interactive mode.

Spanish Assistant includes memory-resident Random House® bilingual dictionaries with over 30,000 entries, over 2,000 fully conjugated verbs, grammar help, and an easy-to-use accent entry utility.

French, German, and Italian Assistants™ are also available.

Only \$79.95, plus \$4 shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass Street, Suite 214
San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BSc & MS in COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute for CS offers an in depth correspondence program to earn your BSc & MS degrees in Computer Science at home. BSc subj. covered are: MS/DOS, Basic, Pascal, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. MS program incl. subjects in Software Engineering & A.I.
AMERICAN INST. FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES
1704-PC 11th Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35205
(205) 933-0339

ENGINEERING

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R, Invoicing, Personnel Scheduling, Report Generator and General Ledger. Runs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL.
DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage
in IBM - Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad

(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES



ADULT SOFTWARE
For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	\$11.95 ppd
Volume II	\$11.95 ppd
Volume III	\$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	\$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	\$5.00 ppd

Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add \$1.00 per disk
AOS • P.O. Box 106-PC • Marion, CT 06444

Must State Age Over 21

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SeXXy Software

Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk # 1 — An unbelievable visual erotic encounter — MUST SEE!
SeXXy Disk # 2 — an erotic encounter game for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions
SeXXy Disk # 3 — an anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition

\$7 each or all 3 for \$17
for IBM and compat. CGA graphics reqd.
Add \$3 s.h. in OK add tax
3.5 disks or foreign orders add \$2 per disk

VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CD
Or check MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Road
Dept. 600CD, Hatfield, PA 19440

THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS!

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE

\$\$\$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software \$32.95, \$52.95, \$67.95, \$77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software- \$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 5382-PC
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 626-7208 Order 1-800-527-9467

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

FINANCIAL

Investment Charting



METASTOCK
PROFESSIONAL
\$295
Demo Disk—\$5

Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, commodities, mutual funds, options, etc. Features multiple movable windows, 40+ pre-programmed indicators, user formulas, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 16+ data services. For complete literature, call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040

EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

LOAN PLUS

Fully menu driven! UserFriendly! Organizes all phases of Loan Processing. Easy to track payments. Processes five types of Loans, including Rule of 78. Produces Amortization Schedules, Payment Receipts & Invoices, Late Notices, End of Year Statements, Loan Collection Report, Labels etc. PC/MS-DOS/256K FREE DEMO Operating System \$695
ADVANCED PERFORMANCE INC
c/o Vickery Software
107 Court St
Pickens, S.C. 29671, 803/878-2100

DAILY STOCK DATA

Stocks from NYSE, AMEX and OTC on 360KB 5.25" IBM compatible diskette. Mailed 1st Class every Friday contains daily HIGH, LOW, CLOSE and VOLUME in ASCII format for approx. 6000 stock issues \$8.00 per week, 20% discount on orders of 1 year or more. Send name and address for free diskette and more information to:
FARPOINT
3412 Milwaukee Ave., Suite 477
Northbrook, IL 60062

FLOWCHARTING

EASYFLOW

A diagramming Program designed for easy creation and maintenance of flowcharts, organization charts and data flow diagrams. The program automates many functions, including line route generation, centering of text in shapes and the placement of text along lines. Output to printers, plotters and desktop publishing.
HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk 800-267-0668
Information: (613)-544-6035
Fax: (613)-544-9632

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

FINANCIAL

When you must be accurate!

EXEC-AMORT

Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software
for IBM-PC, AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide
by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and
over 1000 financial institutions!

- ☐ Loan Amortizations
- ☐ APR's that comply to US Regulation Z
- ☐ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ☐ Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- ☐ Irregular Payments
- ☐ Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- ☐ Balloon Payments
- ☐ Points & Fees
- ☐ Prepaid Interest
- ☐ Long and short period interest
- ☐ Easy to use menus
- ☐ 360, 365 or 360/365 day interest
- ☐ Solve an Unknown
- ☐ Present Value
- ☐ Future Value
- ☐ IRR
- ☐ Yield & Loan Price
- ☐ User configurable rounding and defaults
- ☐ File store & retrieve
- ☐ Great for client services
- ☐ Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only \$149.95 + \$5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for \$30+\$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS

36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48028

800-656-6448 • 313-731-0770

Check Visa MC Amex & Discover are welcome
COD orders add extra \$2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEASE VS. BUY MADE EASY

Lease vs. Buy is a complex decision. Hamlet, "To lease or not to lease", is a sophisticated program that will analyze leases with precision. Very fast, easy to use with color windows, onscreen and printed reports. Runs on PC or Mac. Only \$695 with a 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen today!
Decisions Systems, Inc.
75 South Fifth St., MZ1
Mpls, MN 55402
(612) 338-2585

■ FLOWCHARTING

Flow Charting II+



The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting

FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now Flow Charting II+, with more speed + more functions + more printing options;

- 10 text fonts; 26 shapes;
- Line mode can stop at a shape;
- Backspace key can erase a line to its origin;
- Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering;
- Vertical or horizontal printing; one chart or multiple charts.

Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.

See your retail store or call:

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

1-800-525-0082, Outside California
408-629-5376, California/Int'l.

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$79

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the clipboard. Supports printer cartridges and soft fonts. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538

303-663-5767 FAX 303-669-4889

■ GRAPHICS

GRAFPLUS

Power Pack Your PrintSC Key!
Only \$49.95

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Link into Pagemaker or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer
- Linkable/OEM versions available



Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116

1-800-628-2828 ext. 327 206-937-1061

■ GRAPHICS



Try Us Free!

Slides From Your PC

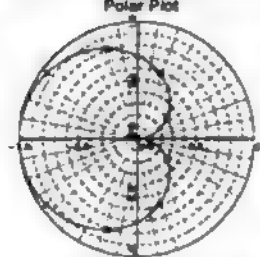
We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Pixie and Mirage on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592

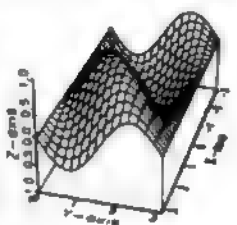


Accent Presentations, Inc.

12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130



Polar Plot



Graphic

"All the C Language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own."
Highly recommended — PC Magazine

Scientific Endeavors
508 N. Kentucky St., Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146 FAX: (615) 376-1571

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrintSC Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 sec. Average binary size ~6kbyte. 12 video graphic stds. Scale, rotate, colorized & more. 'CALL' from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library \$39.95. Eclectic Systems, 8106 St. David Court, Springfield, VA 22153, 703-440-0064.

EGAD Screen Print

Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of printers. Uses color capabilities of printers such as Star NX-1000 Rainbow. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times. Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. \$25.00 Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog.

Lindley Systems

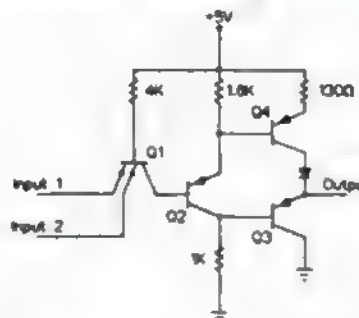
4257 Berwick Place
Woodbridge, VA 22192
(703) 590-8890

TALK-MATE (Speech & Graphics)

Micro-Base introduces the ultimate in presentation systems by combining the power of Autodesk's Animator with the dynamics of background human voice and music that will play on your PC. Call Today 1-800-922-1360. MasterCard/Visa. Micro-Base Corporation, 562 Congress Park Drive, Dayton, OH 45459, 513-434-7072.

CoDraw

Technical Drawing Software



CoDraw is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers:
CoStat — for statistics
CoPlot — for scientific graphs
CoDraw — for technical drawings
\$99 each or \$259 for all three.
John Dvorak says: "Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software."

CoHort Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoDraw.)

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFATIC (screen): Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M, Lahey callable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. VGA/EGA Herc.* mono support. HP/Hi plotter? PLOTMATIC. Laser, dot matrix printer? PRINTMATIC. \$135 ea. Any 2, \$240, all 3, \$340. Ask about our 15 fonts. MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC., 301 Prelude Drive Dept. PC, Silver Spring, MD 20901, (301) 593-0683.

COMPUTER
\$595
SLIDES

SLIDES FROM YOUR FILES

Use your PC to design your slide presentation. Vibrant, high resolution slides from your files delivered within 24-48 hrs.

IMAGE CENTER

1011 Second St., S.W. • Roanoke, VA 24016
1-800-433-8829

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INGRAF — Graphics Library

Video, PRINTER & PLOTTER Graphics Library. Linear, LOG, Polar, Smith, Bar and Pie charts. Over 100 routines to make GRAPHICS programming easy on IBM-PC and compatibles. C, FORTRAN, PASCAL and QuickBASIC versions. FULL SOURCE CODE — No Royalties. Sutrasoft, 10506 Permian Dr, Sugar Land, TX 77478, (713)-491-2088 (800)-888-8460.

■ HEALTH



Analyze diets personalized for age, weight, activity... This Top-Rated software has best database available! 99% complete for 2400 foods—30 nutrients. Used by USDA, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable, easy to use, guaranteed. Send Now: FREE DEMO DISK!

ESHA
RESEARCH

PO Box 13028-M • Salem, OR 97309

Phone: (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ INVENTORY

dFELLER INVENTORY

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.
* dFELLER Inventory \$150/Requires dBASE III/III
* dFELLER Plus \$200/with History & PO's
Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
*** (906) 486-6024 ***

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available. **APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS**
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY \$149

Inventory control with Bill-of-Material Processing & vendor file for small-medium size batch manufacturers/job shops. Project material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order & for all WIP. Menu-driven, with on-line help screens. Can support 3 remote terminals. Meets requirements of MIL-I-45208. **REALTIME AUTOMATED**
9620-16 Indiana Ave.
Riverside, CA 92503
714-353-0406 FAX 714-353-0407

MAILING PROGRAMS

The Mail Order Wizard

Is one very powerful program! It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs—and then some! gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, "user friendly". Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed...very serious software, a must see "Catalog Age. \$1,670. Demo, \$20
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept. M
Evanston, IL 60202
(708) 869-3434 or (800) 782-8278

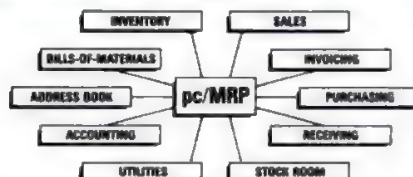
PostWare for the BIG Jobs

Fast, accurate PC software for commercial & large volume mailers. Corrects addresses & adds ZIP, Carrier Rte and ZIP+4 at 81,818 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accuracy. Calculates postage, prints labels & bag tags. Call for FREE brochure.
Postalsort, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220
608/788-8700 (in WI) 800/831-MAIL (6245)

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
**PC Magazine
Marketplace**
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

MANUFACTURING

pc/MRP Builds Strong Companies Ten Ways



pc/MRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern. pc/MRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book. pc/MRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package.

- Small Single User Package \$149.00 Complete
- Large Single User Package \$395.00 Complete
- Multuser Package \$695.00 Complete

Software Arts Consulting

P.O. Box 3621
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 248-6445 Call for free literature

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

RX MEDICAL OFFICE SOFTWARE

Complete Medical Office Management Software includes: Patient Accounting, Clinical Notes, Calendar and Recall Appointments, Insurance, Patient Statements, Word Processing, Network Compatible, Comprehensive Reports, Data Backup and Restore (formats too). Completely Menu driven. User defined forms and reports. Handles all types of patient and insurance billing. Multi Tasking. Phone support. Mailing functions. In use over 3 years. Free full function demo (not a slide show) and 20 page brochure.

**\$ 495.00 complete
(800) 666-6004**

Applied Business 760 Hopmeadow St.
Simsbury CT 06070

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL/DENTAL SYSTEMS

A decade of service and the latest technology. Practice management systems include paper & electronic claims, Superbill, patient ledgers, practice analysis, financial histories, appointments, diagnostic database, and much more. Systems from \$200 to \$3000. Call or write for FREE information
CMA MICRO COMPUTER
55888 Yucca Trail, P.O. Box 2080
Yucca Valley, CA 92286
(619) 365-9718

COMPUMEDIC™

PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 8 yrs. Electronic claims, A/R, A/P/G/L, Scheduling, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE! user designed forms/reports. Call for pricing. Dental (DentalWare™), & Veterinary (VetLogic™) also avail. Dealer inquiries invited
DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
17150 Via Del Campo Suite 203
San Diego, CA 92127 (619) 451-0480

MUSIC

\$199⁹⁵ Test Drive

Don't buy any PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the industry leader. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.
Voyetra Dept. PCA, 333 5th Ave.
Peblam, New York 10803
(914) 738-4500 Fax (914) 738-6946
Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377
CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRIGHT IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters MIDI optional IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics \$89.95 LaserJet plus \$30. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080
(703) 822-9068

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE

A preventive maintenance & report generating system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Totally menu driven; Cost per mile/hr reports; PM reports; Scheduled maintenance reports & warning; Service history; Gas/Oil history; Parts/Cost; Oil analysis results reporting.
RAM Systems Inc.
224 Causeway Blvd
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS \$149, OS/2, Xenix \$249
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

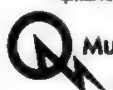
MUSIC

PC MIDI INTERFACES

from the interface experts

Industry standard to run Forte, Cakewalk, Prism, Texture, Sequencer Plus, SongWright, most other music software.

PC MIDI Card	\$119.00
MQX-16 w/ tape sync	199.00
MQX-32M multiphon	349.00
Programmer's Tool Kit	39.95
(plus shipping and handling)	



Music Quest, Inc.

P.O. Box 24444
Plano, TX 75025
(214) 881-7448

Call or write for free catalog.

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

GOT TURBO.S5? DON'T START FROM SCRATCH WITH YOUR OBJECTS. THIS FREE BROCHURE DESCRIBES AN OOP TOOL KIT EXPERTS SAY IS "AMAZING" "OUTSTANDING?"



Call 408-438-8608

or write:
TurboPower Software
P.O. Box 66747
Scotts Valley, CA
95066-0747

TURBO

SOURCER™ 486

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer - creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, COM files or EXE files directly suitable for assembly. Built in data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts and subroutines. I/O ports and much more. New release supports 8088 87 to 80386 87 80486, and V20 V30 instructions. Optional BIOS Pre-Processor - generalizes detailed commented listings for any BIOS. Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen! PC Magazine 1 17 89, page 101

SOURCER	\$ 99.95
SOURCER w/ BIOS Pre-Processor	\$139.95
ASMtool - Source Code Analyzer	\$ 89.95
UNPACKER - Unpack EXE files	\$ 39.95

S&H USA \$3 Can Mex \$10 Other \$15 CA Res. add tax.
To order or receive information just call!
1-800-662-8266
V COMMUNICATIONS
3031 Trinch Way Suite 802 Dept PC
San Jose, CA 95128 • (408) 296 4224

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 1000 software products from more than 450 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection

7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

USA **800-336-1166**
Canada 800-225-1166
International 216-494-3781
FAX 216-494-5260

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine
Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

Free SPF/PC®

interactive demonstration disk is yours for the asking! Try the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing on the IBM mainframe with ISPF/PDF, Version 2, Release 2; familiar commands, large file support and network compatibility.



Command Technology Corporation

1040 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, Ca. 94501-1041
Phone: (415) 521-5900 FAX: (415) 521-0369 Telex: 509330 CTC

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory! Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time
MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC Programming Made Easy

Crescent Software is the leader in tools and support products for QuickBASIC programmers. We offer more than a dozen packages, all complete with commented source code and extensive tutorials. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design, BASIC TSR programs, database, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our free catalog.

Crescent Software
11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 846-2500

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cut Fortran Support Costs

Forwam finds errors, prints calling trees and cross references \$329
Devil Tools-Reformatter indents, relabels, modernizes code. Preprocessor, block structure outliner, 4 more \$129
PC compatibles 512K Support for popular extensions. Ask about versions for Unix.
Quibus Enterprises, Inc.
106 N. Draper Ave
Champaign, IL 61821-3145
(217) 356-8876

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

MORE BYTES FOR THE \$\$\$

We carry only the BEST Shareware/PD programs in our library. Many, many new updates/additions! Over 700 disks FULL of useful programs, as described in our FREE 40 page (printed) catalog! As low as \$1.50/5 25" disk and \$3.50/3 5" disk! Orders shipped in 24 hrs. MC/VISA

BIG BYTE Software (was GLW Software)
P.O. BOX 14008
Arlington, TX 76094-1008
(817) 265-2007 (24 hrs.)

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

\$1.50 PER DISK!
(Buy 1 or 100)
Best IBM Shareware and Public Domain SOFTWARE



BRIGHT FUTURES INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PEOPLE'S CHOICE

"More Bytes for the Buck!"
Send a \$ASE and get a **FREE DISK** with three seven exciting games, ON call to ship it today for just \$3.50 (total cost)!
Roulette (casino), PC Bingo, BlackJack (cards), Poolman (arcade), Island (adventure), Pinball, and Viper (action).
Wide selection of over 1000 INDIVIDUALLY TESTED programs at the GREAT PRICE of only \$2.75/disk* (in 5 1/4" format)!!

Call for FREE Catalog!!!
1-800-998-0471

Send U.S. Dollars, Please (no cash).
Ask Your Order/Shipping Request!
1-901-763-0472
The Industries BEST technical support!! Call 1-901-763-0472
People's Choice
6256-P Poplar Ave
Memphis, TN 38119

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

FREE IBM CATALOG

72 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-M
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!

Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

15 Megabytes	\$39	150 Megabytes	\$189
50 Megabytes	\$69	175 Megabytes	\$219
75 Megabytes	\$99	200 Megabytes	\$249
100 Megabytes	\$129	225 Megabytes	\$279
125 Megabytes	\$159	250 Megabytes	\$309

Why get one program per disk when you get HUNDREDS of quality programs per order from the GREATEST SHAREWARE AUTHORITY in AMERICA from ShareNet? 1.2MB or 1.44MB disks. Add \$3.00 postage & handling for each disk. Management Over-charge and Tax!!!

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
1-800-876-8496
SHARENET
Tech Assistance/Info (405) 524-7489
POB 12368, Dept. L-Ola, City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as \$1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

Comtronic PROPERTY MANAGER

The Most Advanced System Available
Every function & feature for
Owners & Managers,
Commercial, Retail & Residential.
Easy to learn and use.
Unlimited owners, properties, units & tenants.
Networks any number of users.
"Helps your business grow."
Complete Demonstration with 500 page
User Manual only \$35 (VISA/MC/COD).

Comtronic Systems
33305 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003
206-874-4034

Meets all requirements of the
Institute of Real Estate Management.

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

"Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for
residential & commercial properties and other
bkkp'g. Flags delinq't tenants, prints budgets,
checks, invoices & 1099S. No retyping of
recurring data. "Real Analyzer" \$195, when
deciding buy/sell, exchange, or refinance.
30 day money back guarantee.
REAL-COMP INC
P.O. Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental-Ease. New state of the art property man-
agement software. Extremely fast and easy to
use. Everything is included, tenant tracking,
repairs and maintenance, income and expense,
check writing. No extra modules to buy. The
ultimate in property management. \$695 com-
plete. Free brochure, Demo \$10.
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software
have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy
to use. We offer systems to manage the follow-
ing types of properties: COMMERCIAL/
RESIDENTIAL / CONDOMINIUM / HOME-
OWNERS ASSOC / MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES.
For more info. and sample printouts call
REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus**.
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working DEMO.

F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Study Tools that grow with you.

The most comprehensive
Family of Products for
Bible study. Call or write
for free brochure.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 Wells Branch Parkway
Ste. 304 • Austin, TX 78728

1-800-423-1228
Tech Support (512) 251-7541

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAS COMPUTER BIBLE™

NEW! Version 2.1
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers

- For IBM and 100% Compatible
 - Instant word or phrase search.
 - Use saved verses with word
proc. or included text editor.
 - Includes windowing, wild-
carding & logical operators.
- Satisfaction guaranteed
or your money back!

Demo
Disk
avail.  Foundation Press
P.O. Box 6439
Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 630-6430
\$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plus
\$4.00 P & H

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only **\$2.99** per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested

Includes Exclusive
5 **FREE** disk offer
THE SOFTWARE LABS
3767 Overland Ave. No. 112
Los Angeles, CA 90044

1-800-359-9998

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive software for managing residen-
tial, commercial, condos, and more. Three ver-
sions: Basic PM for owner/manager—\$495, De-
luxe PM for professional management—\$1,195,
Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—
\$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring ex-
penses, G/L, management reporting.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Reddick St
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

SALES MARKETING



FACT FILE

Get The Word Out! Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level
of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review
elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color,
2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

** Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

SALES MARKETING

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

"Total Manager is one of the finest... possibly the best, of all sales and marketing
management programs... in my opinion, it is very much the way to go!"
Leon Wortman, *Business Marketing*, July, 1989

FREE
Total
Manager
DEMO

1-800-777-6368

BARTEL

942 E. 7145 S., Suite A-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 566-5544

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Leader in Sales Force Automation!

Client Management, Telemarketing, Direct Marketing, Field Sales, Custom Reports, Lead Tracking, Profiling, Call Scheduling, Autodial,
Followup Letters, Unlimited Notes & Contacts, Laser Interface, Pop-up Windows, User-customizable for any Business, True LAN System.

Box 531650, Grand Prairie, Texas 75053

New! SaleMaker Plus PC & LAN Versions **1-800-433-5355 (214) 264-2626**

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD



12/22/87, Ver 1.51

SCIENTIFIC

GREAT GEOLOGICAL SOFTWARE!

Over 60 programs for petroleum, mining, hydrology, academic and scientific uses. Gridding/contouring, log plotting, plate tectonics, digitizing, basemapping, ternary plots, stereonet, cross sections, lots more. LaserJet support, Macintosh too! Affordable, \$75 to \$2500. Call, write or fax for free catalog.

Rockware Inc.
4251 Kipling Street Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303-423-5645 FAX: 303-423-6171

SECURITY

PASSWORD is PC Security!!

- Password is a software program which secures your valuable data.
- Simple installation, easy menu driven maintenance, requires no reformatting.
- Boot limit option secures hard disk.
- Password provides for up to 100 users.
- The supervisor controls access to protected directories with a single keystroke.
- Provides audit trail of user activity.
- Password aging.
- The option to create user menus.
- Virus detection.
- Screen privacy.
- Intruder detection.



NASDEC International
2704-85 Garry St. PH (204) 956-2798
Winnipeg, MB FAX (204) 943-3702
Canada R3C 4J5

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software
- Deletes all disk copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- Requires NO special devices or disks.
- Invisible to your end user

Eval disk protects 2 disks \$25
Starter kit protects 100 disks \$99

L-Tech Corporation
377 Route 17 South, Suite 618
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 288-1608 BBS 201-288-8795 (B/N/V)

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multifunctioned COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protection.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

SECURITY

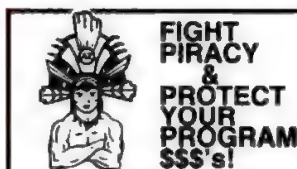


- Use your own computer for protection - no meter
- Software based protection on ordinary diskettes
- User friendly permanent machine install feature
- Compatibility - IBM PC/XT/AT, IBM PS/2 and compatibles
- New demo capability (no need to make a special demo version of your program)

COP'S
COPYLOCK II
Copyright © 1988 Cop's

In North America:
Dancotec
2835 Sierra Road, San Jose, CA 95132
Call (408) 729-8162 or 1-800-344-2545
HQ and international
Dancotec 2880 Bagsvaerd, Denmark
Phone +45 44 44 03 22 Fax +45 44 44 07 22
Distributors in
Germany, Holland, Israel, Italy, Norway, Saudi
Arabia, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Taiwan

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- EVERLOCK Copy Protection
- EVERTRAK Software Security
- EVERKEY Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION

Keep your software honest with:

- StopView—Stop hackers, track your software, without copy protection
- StopCopy Plus—Defeat ALL copiers, secure your software, with transparent, option filled, copy protection

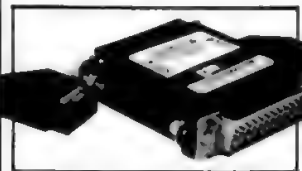
Free demonstration package available!
BBI Computer Systems
14105 Heritage Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20906
Ph: (301) 871-1094 FAX: (301) 460-7545

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user...

For Hardware Based Security (Parallel Port Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY TAG
Limited executions
- READ/WRITE KEY TAG
Secure field programmable memory
- NETWORK KEY TAG
Site-license for specific # of users
- DURATION KEY TAG
On-chip secure clock for leases, trials



For Disk Security

High Level Security

With hard disk install/uninstall included

- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

Low Level Security

User installable Protection

- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO

ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
721 W Algonquin Rd (708) 364-7638
Arlington Hts., IL 60005 FAX 364-7698
In Europe contact:
SDC Security Systems Tel: +31-45-441535

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY PROTECTION

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ - invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(800) 842-9388

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.

710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®

PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logout
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A. Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price \$89.95

Add 3.75—shipping/handling
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.

412-963-1624
PO Box 11208, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

Go SOLO 3.0

Statistics plus excellent graphics in an easy-to-use PC package. For business, research, students. From the leader in statistical software for over 25 years. \$199 complete with graphics. Satisfaction guaranteed! Call today • VISA or Mastercard

BMDP

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Blvd • Suite 316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 312-0161

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES

StatSoft, Inc. offers a complete line of integrated statistics graphics dbms packages (for all computers), from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users.

For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g., every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office.



StatSoft

StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040 4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438 310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario) 416-849-0737

2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Megafile Manager

- Complete data management for huge files (32,000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBase/Paradox/SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry, verification, cleaning, transforms, quick cut/paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus dBase, dIF, Excel, CSS, etc.
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM 640k \$195 (+\$5 s/h)

StatPlan IV

Only \$179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, cross-tabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus files. Demo \$10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203-633-3501

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready cross-tabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Cir., Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

TAXES

\$9.99 PC Tax Accountant

Our user friendly Q&A method is like talking to an accountant. No IRS forms to fill in or instructions to reference. Review all forms before printing for IRS filing. CPA tested! Annual update. Limited offer-SAVE 50%! Pay only \$9.99 with Lotus or \$17 for DOS. Money back guarantee. State \$5. VISA/MC.
Sondov Resources, Inc.
3070 River North Pkwy NW
Atlanta, GA 30328
(800) 766-1040 24 hrs / (404) 395-9392

TAXES

AM-TAX

The fast, easy, accurate way to prepare 1989 tax returns.

Regular Version:

Calculates 1040, Sch A-SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8615, 8814. All printouts (including 1040) approved by IRS. Req IBM or compatible w/256K.

Only \$45

Advanced Version:

All of the regular features plus 1040A, Sch 1, 1040ES, 3800, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4684, 8582. Req 320K.

Only \$60

State programs for CA, MD, MO, NY, NJ, OH, IL and VA. Data auto-transferred from federal tax forms. \$30 each.

MC/Visa. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010

Kansas City, MO 64119

Call (816) 241-0014

FAX (816) 452-3183

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Eliminate Proofreading and Keying Errors

DATAVER eliminates keying and proofreading errors found in word processing, desktop publishing and database files using full or 4 levels of partial key verification. • Excellent supplement to spellcheckers. Fix errors they cannot find with only 20% additional keying. • Find and correct duplicate or missing pages, paragraphs, lines, words, characters and numbers. • Accepts ASCII input, exports verified files. • Used in production environments since 1983.

DATAVER List \$129.95 Currently \$99.95 VISA/MC

ICS, 6001 N.W. 153rd St., Miami Lakes, FL 33014 (305) 558-0052

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

without V-EMM
(E40 kilobytes)



with V-EMM
(8 megabytes)



- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony
- Only \$89.95 30-day money-back guarantee



V-EMM

Fort's Software
P.O. Box 396
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537-2897

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Break 640K!

Why buy expensive boards?

VRAM creates 32 megabytes of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded memory! \$49 + 3sh.

Buy VRAM and 5 other utilities for only \$88. Ctrl-Alt swaps TSRs to disk. Diskpack backs up 10 megs onto as few as 2 disks. COMx connects PCs and includes a 32 ft. cable, and more.

Call for free brochure. 30-day money back guarantee. 11982 Coverstone Cir, Manassas, VA 22110 703-368-2949.

biologic®

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite

Removes

Copy Protection

No more diskettes,

manuals or

codewheels

US \$75

1000's of products copied

Quard Software Limited

45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl., Dept. MM

Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2

(416) 961-8243

Fax (416) 961-6448

StatPac Gold
Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN 55425
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BASS System™

Why use up 8 meg and 640K just to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical procs with a system that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only \$399)! Free information.
BASS Institute, Inc.
P.O. Box 349
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 933-7096 or BB (919) 968-6755 (N, B, 1)

NCSS 5.x Series - \$125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression T-tests, ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep measures, covariance). Forecasting, Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX 801-546-3907

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

UTILITIES

It's 3 A.M. — what is your PC doing?

Probably nothing. But it could be working for you. While you sleep, your computer could:

- Run Unattended Network Backups
- Initiate Communications Sessions
- Print Longish Reports
- Execute Batch Files
- Run any Time-Consuming Task

Auto-Might™ simulates you typing at the keyboard, feeding keystrokes to the system at a time you desire. The leader in unattended processing, Auto-Might, is "perfect" as a way to run a series of time-consuming tasks at 3 a.m. (or in the morning).

Auto-Might never forgets to do an important task.

PC  \$99 + s/h
VISA or MC accepted

The Pendulum Group, Inc., 333 W. Hampden Avenue, Suite 1015 • Englewood, CO 80110 • (303) 781-0575

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH SPEED FILE TRANSFER

FILE SHUTTLE PC Magazine

\$120 File Shuttle is quick to install, easy to use and the fastest program we tested...

Includes the amazing **Rocket Socket™** from PC. To parallel port of laptop or desktop.

Uses a standard printer cable up to 75 feet long. **3 + Mbytes/min. & Backup too!** Tag files, directories or entire drives. Select by hidden, wildcard, modified or date range settings. Backup by selecting modified files. Macros may be used for fully automated hands free operation.

to order or for tech info call
GetC 800-663-8066

SOFTWARE Box 8110-182, Blaine, WA 98230-8110

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VisionaryNote APPLICATION ENHANCER

THE NEXT GENERATION OF NOTECARD SYSTEMS FOR IBM PC APPLICATIONS

ATTACHES NOTES TO INDIVIDUAL DOCUMENTS, SPREADSHEETS, ETC.

RESULTS...

SIMPLICITY NO FILE NAMES REQUIRED

ORGANIZATION AUTOMATICALLY ATTACHES & CATALOGUES YOUR NOTES

INTELLIGENCE REMINDS YOU NOTES EXIST

PRODUCTIVITY WORK MORE EFFICIENTLY

TERRIFIC! A COMPUTER SYSTEM THAT WORKS THE WAY YOU WORK

(800) 962-5805 or (603) 883-7890 in NH MC / VISA
DND SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC. \$159

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

CompuTogs Dust Covers

The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add \$2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl!

COMPARE OUR PRICES! MONITOR 15.95 PRINTER (specify) 15.95
KEYBOARD 13.95 MON/CPU 24.95

CompuTogs® P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, N.C. 27419 • (919) 292-0060

VISA/MC Accepted. Include \$3.50 Shipping CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD **1-800-227-TOGS**

COMPUCOVER® COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

KeySkin™ Keyboard Covers

Clear to the eye and soft to the touch. KeySkin™ Keyboard Covers stay on 24 hours a day, protecting against spills and dust, while you use your computer.

Computer Dust Covers

Spill Proof! Static Proof! Our Stylishly fitted Dust Covers will look good on your computer and give maximum protection from dust and spills. Available in Nylon or Clear Plastic.

USA (800) 874-6391 (904) 862-4448
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept P1)
Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

ISD SOFTWARE

Bar code software solutions for identifying products, labeling packages, tracking inventory, managing assets and paperwork, and more. Call for your free software solutions information packet.



Integrated Software Design, Inc.
171 Forbes Blvd.
Mansfield, MA 02048.
(508) 339-4928.
FAX (508) 339-2257.

© 1990 Integrated Software Design, Inc.

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

عربي، 'Ελληνικά, עברית, Русский, Farsi, English, European & Scandinavian; plus either IPA, Hindi, Bengali, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Korean, or Viet. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. \$355 incl. US shipping. \$150 add'l for laser. \$19 demo. Req. 640k, graphics. Money back guarantee.

Gamma Productions, Inc.,
710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622.
MC/VISA/AMEX.

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD

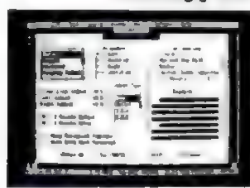
DuangJan, bilingual word processor for English and Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet.

Only \$109 + \$5 s/h (foreign + \$12 s/h)
Free Font editor. For IBM with dot-matrix LaserJet printer Demo \$9 + \$1 s/h MC/VISA

Megachomp Company
3438 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.
TEL 215-331-2748 FAX 215-331-4188

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

Friendly Powerful Blindingly Fast



Now — Just Released! GALAXY 3.0 Word Processor

Combines powerful editing and formatting features with a friendly, easy-to-use interface.

- Full-down menus
- Dialog boxes
- Mouse support
- Up to 10 windows on screen
- Style sheets
- Full font support for all popular printers
- Award-winning 100,000-word spell checker & 220,000-word thesaurus

\$89.95 MC + VISA + AmEx + Dealers
PO Box 1570, Port Townsend, WA 98368
FAX 206-385-5960 **1-800-365-7627**

GALAXY THE WORD PROCESSOR

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

BAR CODING

PC PERCON®

Engineering Leadership in BAR CODE READERS



ANNOUNCING: PERCON SERIES 10 BAR CODE READER...

- Who else has a 5 year warranty on bar code readers?
- Who else has automatic set-up?
- Who else has a bar code reader that does it all?

PERIPHERAL CONNECTIONS, INC.
2190 W. 11th Ave. • Eugene, OR 97402-3503
1-800-873-7266
(503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399

BAR CODING

LABELING SOFTWARE

LABELS

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN
- AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — \$279
- Other menu driven programs from \$49. XENIX — \$199
- MS-DOS user callable routines from \$179

Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — \$849



Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2
and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — \$399



WORTHINGTON Direct from manufacturer
30 day \$ back guarantee!

DATA SOLUTIONS 800-345-4220

417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

CA 408-458-9938

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes directly from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **\$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable BAR CODE READERS from \$395.00

FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Bear Rock

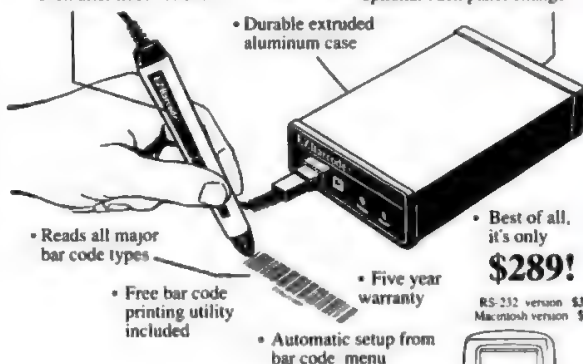
6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TimeKeeping Systems Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

The EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use
- Converts to RS-232 or Macintosh version with optional back panel change
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Automatic setup from bar code menu
- Best of all, it's only **\$289!**



Also Available

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals

- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 64K memory... \$995
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory... \$1795

Bar Code Printing Programs... \$99 each

- Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE, dBASE language source code included
- EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1306-P East 55th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995
Fax: (216) 361-0030
Telex: 6503183986MC1UW

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PCs:

- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX TX-SL-TL 1200
- ZENITH 138 148 151 158 248
- EPSON EQUITY III 1+ II+ III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39 1-2 OF 5 UPC A E EAN 8 13 CODABAR
- AUTO-DISCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:

- WYSE 30 50 60 75
- KIMTRON KT7 PC & KT70 PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- MS PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASERJET PLUS SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

1110 S AIRPORT CIRCLE SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

PC-WAND

Bar Code Solutions

SOFTWARE - Widest choice of laser & matrix print labeling programs

Our full line of readers know all standard codes, & use pistol, wand, slot reader or mag stripe

PC-WAND 100 - Inserts label data as keystrokes to the PC, XT, AT or 386

PC-WAND 200 - For all common terminals VMS, Unix, any OS, any ASCII device

PC-WAND 300 - Networks 2 to 128 readers into 1 serial port with display

PC-WAND 800 - Portable programmable hand-held terminal with software

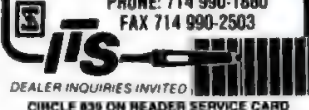
30 day money back guarantee, 1 year warranty, dealer programs, excellent free telephone support

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621

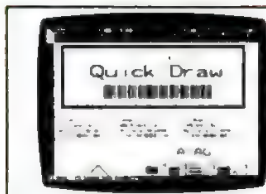
PHONE: 714 990-1880

FAX 714 990-2503



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING



CODE MASTER QUICK DRAW

Print Quality Bar Codes Using Your Own PC

- Full on screen label form design, WYSIWYG
- Print sequentially or from a database
- Supports most PC printers and bar codes
- Scalable text up to 8" with rotation
- Priced at only \$250

Royalty free developer's libraries available

COMPUTER

P.O. Box 634 • Eau Claire WI 54702-0634
(715) 833-2331 • (800) 352-2331

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

for the IBM PC & PS/2
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:

SmartCard encoder reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers
& terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303

415-856-6833 1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Grapnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE LABELER \$149

with BIG TEXT Software \$349

- *Any format/place Barcodes & text anywhere
- *Supports full page & multi-up label stock
- *Multiple copies & auto serial numbering
- *Keyboard data & Text file import

*How-To Manual w/many pre-designed labels

*DfMtx/Laser/Code39, 125, UPC/EAN

JOHNSON COMPUTING

98 Bothin Road
Fairfax, CA 94930-1448
(415) 456-8516

COMPUTER INSURANCE



SAFWARE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING

- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, 50¢ per page all WP formats
- Scan Typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, VYDEC + 1000 others customized
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- BEST RATES • FREE TEST
- 1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

DATA CONVERSION

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, MACS,
LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS, WRD, DW4,
MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA
*****FREE TEST CONVERSION*****

Conversion Specialists

531 Main St., Suite 835

El Segundo, CA 92045

(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN

**PC Magazine
Marketplace**

Call (212) 503-5115

or (800) 825-4ADS

DATA CONVERSION

DISK • DISK • TAPE • DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS

IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
DBASE
LANIER
WANG

(212) 463-7511

**NATIONAL DATA
CONVERSION INSTITUTE**
5 EAST 10TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10003

AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection
of PCjr products in the
country. We don't just sell
PCjr products, we design them

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3 1/2" Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adapters

Call or write to receive our free
32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On
products. For even faster results,
circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises

"The jrProducts Group"

Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK 800-872-2599
DATA RECOVERY INC. In MN Call 612-937-1107

The Only Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the
creators of Disk Manager!
Recommended by major
drive manufacturers.

Call us when:

- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT •
- In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
- Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation •
- TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from
over 2000 computer systems:
• Magtapes • Mini Computers
• Micro Computers • Typesetters
• Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

**PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.**

800 - HI - PIVAR

165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

**IT'S AS
EASY AS
1, 2, 3**

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void 120 days after issue date.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. ☐ Private industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own

- r. ☐ Mainframe(s) t. ☐ VAXes
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC product?

- u. ☐ Now
- v. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- w. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- x. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- y. ☐ 25 or less z. ☐ 500-999
- 1. ☐ 26-99 3. ☐ 1000 or more
- 2. ☐ 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?

- 4. ☐ Yes 5. ☐ No

PLEASE PRINT

Total number of items circled

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

- 4 Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. I'll save 54% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC 3/13-4

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void 120 days after issue date.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. ☐ Private industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own

- r. ☐ Mainframe(s) t. ☐ VAXes
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC product?

- u. ☐ Now
- v. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- w. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- x. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- y. ☐ 25 or less z. ☐ 500-999
- 1. ☐ 26-99 3. ☐ 1000 or more
- 2. ☐ 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?

- 4. ☐ Yes 5. ☐ No

PLEASE PRINT

Total number of items circled

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

- 4 Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. I'll save 54% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC 3/13-3

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687



DISKETTES

FREE FORMATTING
On Your 1st Order

BULK DISKS

DATASAFE	200 QTY.	400 QTY.
5.25" DS/DD	.39	.33
5.25" DS/HD	.65	.57
3.5" DS/DD	.69	.59
3.5" DS/HD	1.69	1.59

5.25" disks include sleeves.
Other Brands Available Too!

(800) 426-0247
PRINCETON DISKETTE
438 MacArthur Dr. B. Brick, NJ 08784
CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

Diskette Duplicator

240 Copies Per Hour
Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT
or Compatible.

\$1,995



Desktop Autoloaders also available, for unattended use.
For information, or to order, call 415-651-5580.

Datapath

CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE
is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Six Years Of Experience And Expertise

- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Custom Packaging
- Assembly Services
- Satisfaction Guaranteed
- 5 Step Quality Control
- Label & Sleeve Printing
- Copy Protection
- Competitive Pricing

800-533-4188
215-363-2400 in PA
Echo Data Services, Inc.
Exton, PA 19341
CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing



800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

MEGA Soft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold NJ 07728
Full Service Duplication Facility
CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

NETWORKING

NETWORK CONTROL LIBRARIES

NETBIOS ROUTINES gives access to low-level network functions. Easy network interface saves hours of programming. \$199.00

NETWORK MASTER allows access to the Network internal functions. \$299.00

Call us for solutions to your special needs.
Customized software programs available.

Starlight Software
PO Box 1090
Wheeling, IL 60090
(708) 394-0622

SUPPLIES

TONER CARTRIDGES RECHARGED

\$45

PC Copiers \$40
Ship. Incl.



CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER PRINTER USERS!!
Cartridge Remanufacturing

- SAVE UP TO 80%!!!
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 2-DAY TURNAROUND
- FULLY TESTED
- OLDEST AND LARGEST REMANUFACTURER IN THE NORTHWEST
- JET BLACK
- ONLY Highest Quality PRODUCTS
- HP, APPLE, RICOH, CANON LASERJET I & II AND MORE!
- LONGER LIFE

1-800-BUY-LASER
(1-800-289-5277)

AMS LASER SUPPLY
1425 N. 36th St.
Seattle, WA 98108

CIRCLE 852 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

**PC MAGAZINE'S
MARKETPLACE
IS
YOUR
CONNECTION
TO 750,000
BRAND
SPECIFIERS
1 (800) 825-4ADS**

SUPPLIES

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING & FULFILLMENT SERVICES

- PACKAGING
- DISK DUPLICATION
- ASSEMBLY
- TYPESETTING
- MANUAL PRINTING
- FULFILLMENT

The Publisher's Only Choice

GDS

GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
721 W. Algonquin Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(312) 364-7638 FAX: (312) 364-7698

TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR. TURN.
Apple, Canon, HP, QMS, Series II
Canon Microfiche & PC Copiers
We buy empties, up to \$12

HP Memory Upgrades!
MC, VISA, AMEX, 2216 University Blvd
P.O.'s Qty. Disc. Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS

1-800-458-3501 / 1-800-239-4027(AL)

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advertising in this section are eager to serve your needs.

FTC rules say:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.
2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the Seller must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.
3. The Seller's notice must contain a stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original shipping date promised or required. A prompt refund must be made when an order is cancelled.
4. Even if you've consented to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel the order at any time before the item has been shipped.
5. If you choose to cancel an order, that has been paid for by check or money order, the Seller must mail you a refund within seven business days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your request. Store credits or vouchers in place of a refund are not acceptable.
6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent.

TIPS WHEN ORDERING

When ordering by mail:

State precisely what merchandise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.;
Confirm the price and expected delivery date as stated in the ad;
Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the

item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment should be returned;

Don't send cash; you will have no record of payment if a problem arises, and;

Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the Seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date and date of your conversation, and the name of the person you talk with; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.

Ask about servicing and refund/return policies and with whom you should correspond if there is a problem.

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS

1. If you have not received your order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.
2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.
3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Seller for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been instructed to do so.
4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip; your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.
5. If you have completely discussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment under a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.

SUPPLIES



100% guaranteed
Assurance of Quality Since 1978

Black Lightning
Black, Long Life, Text, Color, & Graphics

800-BLACK99
(1-800-252-2599)

Toner
New & Remanufactured
HP LaserJets, Ricoh Apple LaserWriters, Canon PC Copiers, Kyocera & more!
We buy used cartridges.

CIRCLE 853 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER
Your Cartridge for HP, Apple, etc. rebuilt
Black...46.50
Color...66.50
PC...41.50

24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

LASERQUIPT
7615 Washington Ave S
Edina, Minnesota 55435

LASERQUIPT brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black...61.50
Colors...81.50
PC...51.50

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery
HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50
800-777-8444

•Franchises
•Wholesale

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES
COMPUTERS, PRINTERS
LAP-TOPS, U.P.S., CLOCKS



E-V-S
1350 E. Arapaho Suite 126
Richardson, Texas 75081
1-800-776-5267 214-231-5351
FAX 214-231-2289



CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWEEK CONTACT ENHANCER
TWEEK is a contact enhancer that improves the electrical reliability of computer connections. Use TWEEK on SIMM's, RAM chips, PCB card fingers or any other connection and say **GOODBYE TO FLAKY PROBLEMS!** Only 19.95 per bottl. Call (808) 528-2284
Forward Vision, Inc.
547 Halekauwila St Ste 119
Honolulu, HI 96813

CIRCLE 856 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... **YOU'RE RIGHT!**

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

ISC Laser Product Division
LASER CARTRIDGE RESTORATION

Cartridges Available Tonnage
•Laser Printer \$40.95 •Graphic (Dark Black)
•Canon Copier \$35.95 •Color
•Drum recoating available for scratched drums •Over 300 printer models are rechargeable

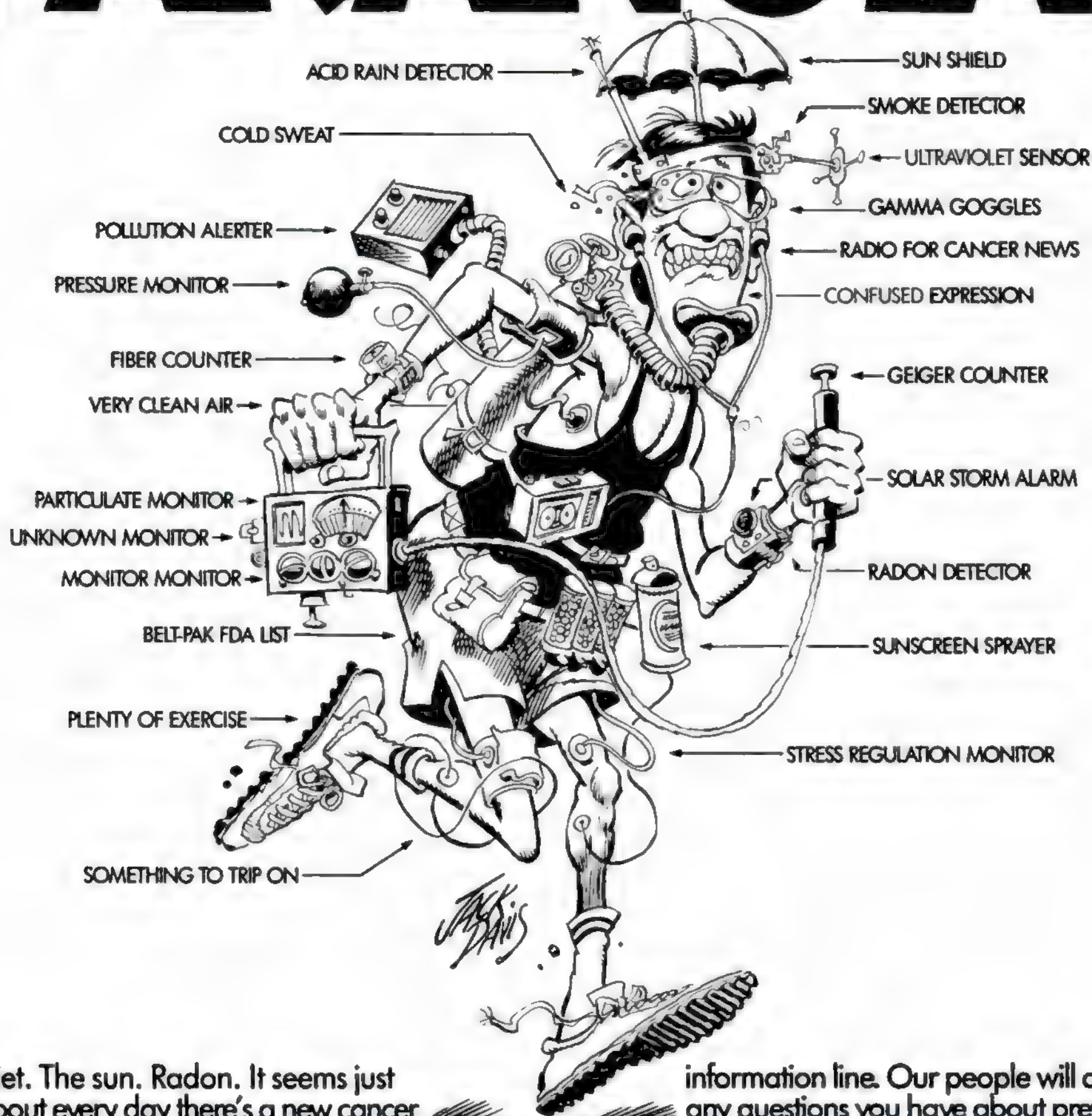
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
24 Hr. Turnaround
Complete Disassembly, Cleaning, Toner Refill
•Price includes 2nd Day Air Postage •
Up to 75% Savings
Supplies Available

ISC 1-800-277-1289
P.O. Box 542653, Merritt Island, FL 32954

CIRCLE 857 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

CANCER PARANOIA?



Diet. The sun. Radon. It seems just about every day there's a new cancer warning. No wonder people are getting a little crazy. But there is a simple way to take control of the situation. And your life.

Call the American Cancer Society's toll-free

information line. Our people will answer any questions you have about prevention or detection. No one has more complete and up-to-date information. We'll give you the truth. The facts. The personal guidance to do what's right.

CALL 1-800-ACS-2345. WE'LL EASE YOUR MIND.



ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
*	Computer Associates	ACC PAC	69
*	DAC Easy, Inc.	Accounting Software	69
263	Macola Inc.	Accounting Software	357
358	Peachtree Software	Accounting Software	371
DESK TOP ORGANIZERS			
286	Fifth Generation	Brooklyn Bridge	213
DATABASE MANAGERS			
472	Ashton Tate	dBase IV - Database	362-363
147	Borland International	Paradox 3.0	55
494	Buttonware	PC-FILE: dBase	326
360	E-Soft, Inc.	The Bread Board System	80
360	E-Soft, Inc.	The Database System Expansion	80
*	Oracle	Database Management Software	74
199	Xtree-Div of Executive Systems	Xtree Pro Gold	254
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
*	Intuit Software	Quicken	29
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
333	Microlytics	Personal Organizer	187
LANGUAGES			
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
*	Microsoft	Quick C Quick ASM	291
*	Microsoft	Basic 7.0	276-277
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page Personal	327
297	Pacific Data Products	HPGL Cartridges	224
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
243	DSC Communications	DSC Nexos	223
*	IBM Corp	OS/2	70-71
*	Microsoft	Word For Windows	2-3
*	Microsoft	Windows 2.1	334-335
724	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	14
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
382	Data General	The Avion Family	60-61
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
369	Welcom Software Technology	Project Management Software	155
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
389/395	Binary Engineering	Tech Graph Pad	329
154	Mathsoft Inc.	Math Cad	201
TRAINING SOFTWARE/PUBLISHING			
182	Logitech	Finesse	314
UTILITIES			
204	Avery	Label Software	56
106	Better Software Technology	Switch It	84
*	Bloc Publishing	Utilities	68
749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	62
104/504	Datascorm Technologies Inc	Hot Wire	342
256	Delta Technology	Direct Access/Menu	58
228	Dyna Corp.	Red Line	153
236	Fifth Generation	Paul Mace	251
286	Fifth Generation	Brooklyn Bridge	213
232	Fifth Generation	Fastback Plus	269
224	Franklin Software	Language Master	59
167	Helix Software	Headroom 2.0	85
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
*	Lotus Development Corp.	Magellan	96
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page Personal	327
297	Pacific Data Products	HPGL Cartridges	224
140	PC Publishing	Spreadsheet Add-On Product	151
141	Personica Corp	Ultra Vision	47
302	Peter Norton Computing	Utilities	368
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	129
345	Skisoft Publishing Corp.	No Squint Cursor	278
724	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	14
223	Traveling Software	Laplink III	139
199	Xtree-Div of Executive Systems	Xtree Pro Gold	254
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	117
232	Fifth Generation	Fastback Plus	269
224	Franklin Software	Language Master	59
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	128
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
*	Microsoft	Word for Windows	2-3
362	OCR Systems	Read Right 2.01	332
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page Personal	327
297	Pacific Data Products	HPGL Cartridges	224
345	Skisoft Publishing Corp.	Eye Relief Word Processor	278
518	Xyquest	Word Processing	350
316	Zylab Corporation	ZY Index	16
CAD/CAM			
736	Autodesk (Genetic Software)	Autocad 386 Software	367
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
119	Baler Software	Spreadsheet Computer	340
389/395	Binary Engineering	Tech Graph Pad	329
377	Borland International	Quattro Pro	57
140	PC Publishing	Spreadsheet Add-On Product	151
141	Personics Corp	Ultra Vision	47
DATA ACQUISITIONS			
362	OCR Systems	Read Right 2.01	332

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	128
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page Personal	327
297	Pacific Data Products	HPGL Cartridges	224
299	SWFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
200	Xerox	Ventura Publisher Software	313
200	Xerox	Ventura Publisher Software	315
200	Xerox	Ventura Publisher Software	317
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
362	OCR Systems	Read Right 2.01	332
TAX SOFTWARE			
214	MECA	Checkwrite	9
215	MECA	Tax Cut	261
VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
362	OCR Systems	Read Right 2.01	332
FORM DESIGNERS			
174	Formwork Corp.	Forms Software	177
257	Indigo Software Ltd	Electronic Forms Software	116
WORK GROUP SOFTWARE			
382	Data General	The Avion Family	60-61
MAILING SOFTWARE			
*	Block Publishing	Mailing List Software	68
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
*	Compu Add	Computer Accessories	191-193
*	Compu Add	Computer Accessories	94-95
*	Compu Add	Computer Accessories	322-325
179	Jamco Electronics	Compatible Keyboards	398
217	Next Computers	Workstation	18-19
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
232	Fifth Generation	Fastback Plus	269
159	Fresh Technology Group	Security Software	194
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
521	3M Data Recording Products Div.	Data Storage Products	355
252	3M Data Recording Products Div.	Disks/ettes	359
749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	62
378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box	110
219	Irwin Magnetics	Tape Back-Up	253
179	Jamco Electronics	40 & 100 Megabyte	398
240	Mountain Computer	Tape Backup	26
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Tape Back-Ups	22-25
HARD DISKS			
*	Lotus Development Corp.	Magellan	96
*	Seagate	Hard Disk Drives	237
314/161	Storage Dimensions/Maxtor	LAN STOR	221
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
485	ACMA Computers, Inc.	Acma Computer Systems	40-41
387	Auris Computer Corporation	Laptops	65
738	AST Research	PC's	345
509	Austin Computers	Compatible PC's	10-11
163	Computer Products United	PC's	50-51
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	C5-8
527	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	265-267
*	Digital Equipment Corporation	PC LAN Server	81
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	Step Computers	12-13
166	Flytech Technology (USA) Inc.	PC's	361
364	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	
381	Mitsuba Corp.	Laptop	92
368	Mitsubishi Electronics	Laptop 286	199
*	NEC Information Systems	Pro Speed CSX	115
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	184-185
303/308	PC Brand	Compatibles	281-283
309/304	PC Brand	Compatibles	284-285
310/311	PC Brand	Compatibles	286-288
156	Samsung Information Systems	LAN	318-319
900	Soyo USA, Inc.	386 Motherboards	440
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Computers	22-25
289	Tandy Corporation	Computers/Compatibles	328
294	Tatung	PC's Systems	338
123/206	Telemart	PC's	86-89
227	Televideo	Televideo 386SX Computers	296-297
121	Tri-Star Computer	PC's	17
350	Wang Micro Systems	Computers/Compatibles	164-167
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Card	226
269	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
145	Zeos International	386 SX	102-103
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	346-347
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	72
*	Zeos International	Compatibles	48a-h
INPUT DEVICES			
144	Calcomp	Input Device	245
179	Jamco Electronics	Digitizing Tablets and Scanner	398
492	KYE International	Mouse	127
186	NISCA, Inc.	Scanner	321
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
382	Data General	The Avion Family	60-61
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	Memory Management Tools	124-125
ADD-ON BOARDS			
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	Add-In Boards	59
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	128
900	Soyo USA, Inc.	386 Motherboards	440

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
346	Specialty Software	Add-On Boards	93
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	VGA Boards	22-25
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
492	KYE International	Scanner	127
492	KYE International	Digitizer Tablet	127
186	NISCA, Inc.	Scanner	321
247	Xerox Imaging Systems	Gray FX Scanning Software	39
PRINTERS			
204	Avery	Label Software	56
471	Canon, USA	Printers	181
363	Eastman Kodak (Copy Products)	Diconix Printer	172-173
*	Epson	Printers	132-133
305	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	LaserJet IIP	256-257
491	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	Desk Jet Plus	292-293
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	128
179	Jameco Electronics	9 & 24 Pin Printers	398
280	Laserco Inc.	Go Script	4
235	Okidata	Okilaser 400	142-143
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page Personal	327
297	Pacific Data Products	HPGL Cartridges	224
259	QMS	PS-810 Laser Printer	5
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	129
110	Sharp Electronics Corp.	JX9500 Laser Printer	341
HAND-HELD PC'S			
383	Poqet Computer	Hand Held PC	90
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES			
173	Sysgen	Bridge File	229
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	117
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	128
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page Personal	327
297	Pacific Data Products	HPGL Cartridges	224
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	129
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	129
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
387	Aris Computer Corporation	Laptop	65
385	Chicom America	TOP PC	188
*	Dataworld	Laptop	156-157
179	Jameco Electronics	286 Laptops	398
381	Mitsuba Corp.	Laptop	92
368	Mitsubishi Electronics	Laptop 286	199
335	NEC Home Electronics Inc	286 Laptop	339
*	NEC Information Systems	Pro Speed CSX	115
*	Texas Instruments	Laptop	76-77
379	Toshiba of America	Laptop	120-121
162	Toshiba of America	Laptop	202-203
380	Toshiba of America	Laptop	240-241
211	Xircorn	Ethernet Adapter Card	226
PC-FAX			
231	Touchbase Systems	Portable Fax & Data Modem	28
CO-PROCESSORS			
142	Intel (PCEO)	Connection Co-Processor	20
179	Jameco Electronics	Co-Processors	398
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
375	Computer Accessories	Data Display Overhead	52
233	Goldstar Technologies	Monitors	219
*	Magnavox	Monitors	137
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc	3-D Multisync Monitors	C2-4, 1
366	Samsung Information Systems	Monitors	274-275
490	Seiko Instruments	Seiko Monitors	42
294	Tatung	PC's Systems	336
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
389/395	Binary Engineering	Tech Graph Pad	329
729	Corel Systems	Corel Draw	189
*	Micrograb	Software Graphics	66
*	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics	175
PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES			
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page Personal	327
297	Pacific Data Products	HPGL Cartridges	224
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	62
104/504	DataStorm Technologies Inc	Procomm Plus	342
278	DCA/Crosstalk	Crosstalk	316
360	E-Soft, Inc.	The Bread Board System Information Mgr.	80
360	E-Soft, Inc.	The Database System Expansion Module	80
288	Fifth Generation	Brooklyn Bridge	213
127	Norton-Lambert	Communications Software	109
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	129
223	Traveling Software	Laplink III	139
735	Triton Technologies	Communications Software	154
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
281	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS	152
278	DCA/Crosstalk Communications	Crosstalk	316
*	Digital Equipment Corporation	PC LAN Server	81
243	DSC Communications	DSC Nexos	223
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	117
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	129
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	129
156	Samsung Information Systems	LAN	318-319
393	Software Link, Inc	Video Network Adapter	178
314/161	Storage Dimensions/Mador	LAN Stor	221
230	US Sage	Main LAN	45
211	Xircorn	Ethernet Adapter Card	226

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	117
MODEMS			
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	V-Series Smartmodem 2400	270-271
143	Intel (PCEO)	Modems	295
231	Touchbase Systems	Portable Fax & Data Modem	28
367	Universal Data Systems	Modems	386
EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTERS			
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page Personal	327
297	Pacific Data Products	HPGL Cartridges	224
MULTIUSER SYSTEMS			
360	E-Soft, Inc.	The Bread Board System Information Mgr.	80
360	E-Soft, Inc.	The Database System Expansion	80
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	117
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	129
139	Zaki Corp.	Networks for Multi Users	161
DISKETTES			
521	3M Data Recording Products Div	Data Storage Products	355
252	3M Data Recording Products Div	Diskettes	359
POWER PROTECTION			
281	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS	152
*	Kensington Microware Ltd.	Masterpiece	279
229	Para Systems, Inc.	Minute Man-UPS	333
473	PC Power and Cooling	Power Supply	62
SECURITY			
236	Fifth Generation	Paul Mace	251
PC ACCESSORIES			
*	Curtis Manufacturing	Accessories	107
355	No Noise	No Noise 'CPU Silencer'	21
TRAINING/SEMINARS			
105	Osborn McGraw Hill	Dvorak's Book	32
MAIL ORDER			
485	ACMA Computers, Inc.	ACMA Computer Systems	40-41
118	Advanced Computer Products	Mail Order	403
371	American Semiconductor	Mail Order	400-401
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	394
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	402
273	BUS Computer	Mail Order	395
*	Compu Add	Computer Accessories	191-193
*	Compu Add	Computer Accessories	94-95
*	Compu Add	Computer Accessories	322-325
109	Computer Discount Wrlse. (Member MMC)	Mail Order	405
483	Damark International, Inc.	Mail Order	389
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	C5-8
527	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	265-267
352	Fastmicro	Mail Order	390-391
364	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	145-148
*	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	406
107	High Technology Liquidators	Mail Order	407
225	Micro Warehouse	Mail Order	214-216
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	404
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	184-185
271	PAO-KU Ltd.	Mail Order	399
303/308	PC Brand	Mail Order	281-283
309/304	PC Brand	Mail Order	284-285
310/311	PC Brand	Mail Order	286-288
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	206-211
*	Quill Corp.	Mail Order	381-383
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	392
349	S&W Computers	Mail Order	407
184	Shamrock	Mail Order Products	393
123/206	Telemart	Mail Order	86-89
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	396-397
269	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
145	Zeos International	386 SX	102-103
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	346-347
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	72
*	Zeos International	Compatibles	48a-h
ON LINE DATABASES			
497	Compuserve Information Service	On-Line Service	
	PC Magnet	On Line Database	443
MISCELLANEOUS			
355	No Noise	No Noise 'CPU Silencer'	21
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
485	Advanced Computer Products	Mail Order	40-41
371	American Semiconductor	Mail Order	400-401
394	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	336
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	402
273	BUS Computer	Mail Order	395
109	Computer Discount Wrlse. (Member MMC)	Mail Order	405
352	Fastmicro	Mail Order	390-391
*	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	406
107	High Technology Liquidators	Mail Order	407
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	398
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	404
271	PAO-KU Ltd.	Mail Order	399
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	392
349	S&W Computers	Mail Order	407
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	393
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	396-397

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS				409	Micro Express Regal II		158	606	Blue Max Attache 286	International Instrumentation Inc.	228
615	MacInTax For Windows	Softview Inc.	441	410	Micro Telesis 386 Portable	Micro Telesis Inc.	158	549	KISS TL-3240EL	KISS Computer Corp.	228
616	Swiftax	Timeworks Inc.	441	411	National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386SX-16	National Micro Systems Inc.	159	607	Maxtron PC III 286	Maxtron	236
617	TaxShop 1040	TenKey Publishing Inc.	446	412	National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386-25		159	550	Micro Express Lyte-Byte 3400	Micro Express	236
COMMUNICATIONS				413	NEC PowerMate Portable SX	NEC Technologies Inc.	159	601	Micro Express Regal 286		244
440	Dvorak's Guide to PC Telecommunications	Osborne McGraw-Hill	48	415	NEC ProSpeed CSX Color Laptop Computer		161	602	Mitsuba Ninja-12 VGA*	Mitsuba Corp.	246
8086/88-BASED PORTABLES				414	NEC ProSpeed 386 Laptop Computer		174	608	Mitsubishi MP 286L/240EVP	Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.	248
627	Compaq LTE	Compaq Computer Corp.	294	399	Pan United Micro Labs 386/20L	Pan United Corp.	176	600	NEC PowerMate Portable Plus	NEC Technologies Inc.	248
628	NEC UltraLite*	NEC Technologies Inc.	294	416	PC Brand 386/SX-16 Portable III	PC Brand Inc.	179	610	NEC ProSpeed 286		249
629	The Poqet PC	Poqet Computer Corp.	311	421	PC Brand 386/20 Portable III		179	611	Packard Bell PB286LP	Packard Bell	250
630	Tandy 1100 FD	Tandy Corp.	311	421	PC Brand 386/25 Portable III		179	612	PC Brand Portable PC III 286/12	PC Brand Inc.	250
631	Toshiba T1000	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	313	400	Tangent 386/25 Portable	Tangent Computer Inc.	180	613	PC Brand Portable PC III 286/20		250
632	Toshiba T1000SE*		317	417	Toshiba T3100SX*	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	182	614	Sharp PC-5541	Sharp Electronics Corp.	252
633	Zenith MinisPort	Zenith Data Systems	329	418	Toshiba T3200SX		183	618	Tandon LT/286	Tandon Corp.	255
GRAPHICS (Hardware and Software)				419	Toshiba T5100/100		183	619	TravelMate LT286 Model 12*	Texas Instruments Inc.	255
439	Applause II	Ashton-Tate	43	420	Toshiba T5200/100*		188	620	TravelMate LT286 Model 25		260
434	Axum	TriMetrix Inc.	53	425	Zenith SupersPort SX	Zenith Data Systems	190	621	TravelMate LT286 Model 45		260
455	QuickGraph	Sumak Enterprises	44	286-BASED PORTABLES				622	Toshiba T1600/40	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	268
HARDWARE				426	Altima One	Altima Systems Inc.	197	623	Toshiba T3100e/40		272
444	LaserPort PS 600	DP-Tek	35	427	Bondwell B310	Bondwell Industrial Co. Inc.	197	624	UNIQ/PhD Laptop 286-12	UNIQ Technology Inc.	273
436	RasterPro 720	Da Vinci Graphics Inc.	53	428	CD Technology Portable	CD Technology Inc.	198	625	LapPower 286/20	Veridata Inc.	277
LANGUAGES				604	Compaq LTE/286*	Compaq Corp.	198	626	Zenith SupersPort 286e	Zenith Data Systems	278
450	Zortech C++ V.2.0 Developer's Edition	Zortech Inc.	38	605	Compaq Portable III		200	UTILITIES			
SOFTWARE				429	Compaq SLT/286*		205	442	Multitack, Version 1.0	Publishing Technologies Inc.	48
437	AutoCAD 386	Autodesk Inc.	33	542	Data World Portacomp II 286-16	Data World Inc.	205	453	PopDrop Plus, Version 3.1	BLOC Publishing Corp.	44
438	AutoCAD for OS/2	Autodesk Inc.	33	543	Dauphin LapPRO-286	Dauphin Technology Inc.	212	433	REDline	DynaCorp Inc.	54
446	Grammatik IV Reference	Software International	46	603	Dolch P.A.C. 286-12	Dolch Computer Systems	217	441	The Mace Utilities, Version 1990	Fifth Generation Systems	43
451	HyperEdit Speedywrite	Software	53	544	Dolch P.A.C. 286-16		217	WORD PROCESSING			
435	NewFase	MicroPress Inc.	59	542	Dynabook 286*	Dynabook Technologies Corp.	218	448	MultiMate 4.0	Ashton-Tate	36
452	Outrider	Daystrom Data Products	53	546	Epson Equity LT-286e	Epson America Inc.	225				
431	REXXterm, Version 2.2	Quercus Systems	49	547	GRIDCase 1520	GRID Systems Corp.	225				
445	Right Writer, Version 3.1	RightSoft Inc.	46	548	Hyundai Super-LT3	Hyundai Electronics America	227				
432	SpellCode	Geller Software Laboratories Inc.	53	PRODUCTIVITY							
386-BASED PORTABLES											
396	Compaq Portable 386	Compaq Computer Corp.	114								
401	Data World Data LP/SX	Data World Inc.	114								
397	Data World Portacomp 386-20		116								
402	Dauphin Crown SX	Dauphin Technology Inc.	126								
423	Dell 316LT*	Dell Computer Corp.	129								
403	Dolch P.A.C. 386-20	Dolch Computer Systems	136								
404	Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C*		136								
405	GRIDCase 1530	GRID Systems Corp.	138								
406	GRIDCase 1535 EXP		144								
422	IBM PS/2 Model P70 386*	IBM Corp.	149								
424	Blue Max Attache 386	International Instrumentation Inc.	149								
407	Maxtron LCD Portable 386	Maxtron	150								
408	Micro Express Regal SX	Micro Express	153								



COMING UP

■ UTILITIES EVERYONE NEEDS

Contributing editor Edward Mendelson sets out to solve all his computing problems with the latest versions of *Mace Utilities*, *The Norton Utilities*, and *PC Tools Deluxe*.

■ THREE-DIMENSIONAL CADD PACKAGES

Navigating the complexities of high-end, 3-D CADD packages is a challenge, even for the most talented mechanical engineers. Contributing editor Jeff Prosis and a team of reviewers evaluate 12 packages, including new versions of *Anvil-5000PC*, *AutoCAD*, *Cadkey*, and *Drawbase 5000*.

■ DESKTOP PLOTTERS

In this age of sharp laser printers and increasingly inexpensive color page printers, do desktop plotters still have relevance? Absolutely, especially for businesspeople who want to put their charts and graphs on paper or on transparencies for overhead projectors. PC Labs tests ten desktop plotters, including models from Hewlett-Packard, Hitachi, and Roland.

■ ENDURANCE TESTS, PART 2

Once again, *PC Magazine's* editors report on what it's been like to live for six months or more with some top products, this time in the graphics categories of illustration software, PostScript boards, printer-enhancement boards, mice, presentation graphics software, and 8514 monitors.

■ WIDE-AREA INFORMATION TRANSFER SYSTEMS

Picture this: you own ten stores around the city. Each night, your computer dials up PCs in each store and downloads the day's financial and inventory reports. In the morning, detailed reports are waiting to be read. From Mrs. Fields Cookies to K-Mart, wide-area information transfer is a daily fact of life. PC LAN Labs evaluates four products, ranging in price from \$30 to \$300 per station. ■



PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

Director of Sales - National Accounts - Richard Marino

Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman

Telemarketing Supervisor - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb

Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin

Asst. Advertising Coordinator - Patricia Byrne

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT

Sloan Seymour - District Manager

(617) 497-2632

4 Cambridge Center

Kendall Square

Cambridge, MA 02141

(617) 497-2633

Michael Hatherill - Account Representative

(212) 503-5132

NY, NJ, PA

Mary Arlotto - District Sales Representative

(212) 503-5149

Michael Bird - District Sales Representative

(212) 503-5307

Peter C. Weedfald

(212) 503-5269

One Park Avenue

New York, NY 10016

Joyce Wasserman - Account Representative

(212) 503-5333

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN,

AR, KY, GA, FL

Scott J. Seltz - District Manager

Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative

3405 Piedmont Road

Atlanta, GA 30305

(404) 239-9780

John Despirito - Account Representative

(212) 503-5130

David Fales - Central Advertising Manager

(212) 503-5114

NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada

Stephen Dress - District Sales Representative

Jay Overbye - District Sales Representative

150 North Wacker Drive

25th floor

Chicago, IL 60606

(312) 346-7666

Doug Dauray - Account Representative

(212) 503-5047

Maureen Dooley - Account Representative

(212) 503-5126

TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO

Sandy Schackman - District Manager

5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330

Dallas, TX 75225

(214) 691-6934

Lisa Friedman - Account Representative

(212) 503-5104

Pamela Rock - Western Advertising Manager

(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA

Mike Kisseberth - District Manager

(415) 378-5527

Debra Kendall - District Sales Representative

110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103

Foster City, CA 94404

(415) 378-5520

Tracy Renk - Account Representative

(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco),

WY, MT, AK

Pete Foster - District Manager

Kathleen Lyman - District Sales Representative

110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103

Foster City, CA 94404

(415) 378-5528

Richard Vandervoorn - Sr. Account Representative

(212) 503-5041

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI

Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative

David Lynn - District Sales Representative

18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510

Irvine, Ca. 92715

(714) 852-8001

Christina L. Sorrentino - Sr. Account Representative

(212) 503-5113

CA (Los Angeles)

Paul Klein - District Sales Representative

3530 Wilshire Blvd.

Suite 645

Los Angeles, CA 90010

(213) 387-2100

Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative

(212) 503-5040



SHOWCASE

SOYO—SY-9003 CACHE 486 SYSTEM

SOYO TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.

3rd Fl. #68 Pateh Rd., Sec. 4,
Taipei 10562
Taiwan, ROC.

Tel: 886-2-767-2115
FAX: 886-2-766-3318

SOYO U.S.A., INC.

148 8th #H
City of Industry, CA 91746
Tel: (818) 330-1712
FAX: (818) 958-4161

SOYO EUROPE B.V.

Room No. 14 Vareseweg 5, 3047AT,
Rotterdam, Netherlands
Tel: 4460376 (Rep.)
FAX: 4625345

See us at Cebit West Germany
booth No. 007 Hall E26 Stand



CIRCLE 900 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITOR & CONTROL... FROM YOUR PC

New SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™ lets you *monitor and datalog* just about any condition (humidity, temp, flow, etc.) then *control* a variety of electrical devices. Create powerful real-time applications quickly, easily and inexpensively. Intelligent, stand-alone computer, remotely programmable via RS232/modem. Only \$895 (hardware only).

SOLUS SYSTEMS, INC.

4000 Kruse Way Place, 2-285
Lake Oswego, OR 97035
TO ORDER: (800) 247-5712
(503) 635-3966
FAX: (503) 635-3004



CIRCLE 899 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHOWCASE ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC Magazine's SHOWCASE is the new four-color advertising section devoted to promoting single products to the PC market's most powerful buyers in an exciting, strategically located format.

All you have to do is send us a four-color transparency of your product with approximately 45 words of copy. PC Magazine will produce your full color 1/6 page square ad and list your product on our reader response card at no additional cost to you. Send your copy and transparency to Robert Clark at 1 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016.

Call 1-800-PC-SHOWX, 1-800-825-4ADS or 212-503-5115 now to discover the full advantages of PC Magazine's SHOWCASE.

Ad closings: February 28–May 15 Issue
March 21–May 29 Issue
April 4–June 12 Issue
April 18–June 26 Issue
May 2–July Issue
May 30–August Issue
June 26–September 11 Issue
July 18–September 25 Issue
August 1–October 16 Issue
August 21–October 30 Issue

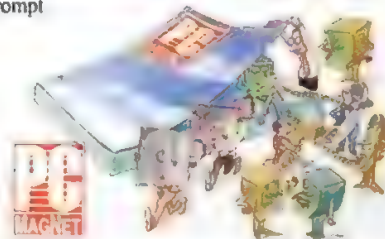
PC MAGNET MEANS INSTANT ACCESS TO PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES AND EDITORIAL STAFF.

PC MagNet is PC Magazine's on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe, \$12.50 per hour lets you:

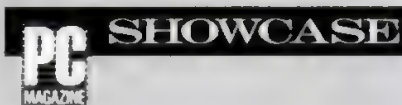
- Download any of PC Magazine's utilities
- Download files from the Forum libraries
- Talk to editors and columnists
- Download an index to PC Magazine's reviews
- Have access to Computer Library on-line
- Search for back articles on-line

If you have a CompuServe account and want to enter PC MagNet, simply type GO PCMAG at the ! prompt

or call (212) 503-5108.



CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD



1-800-PC-Show-X

■ THERE'S SOMETHING NEW IN THE ADVERTISING BUSINESS—

A unique opportunity to market your PC product to the world's largest PC buying business audience: the *PCM* SHOWCASE.

This all new four-color advertising section from *PC Magazine* is the ideal place to market your product to over 750,000 buyers of PC products. *PCM* is dedicated to the needs of PC product buyers, 22 times a year—the very buyers who are your best customers. Let *PCM* build your inquiry list and help convert it to a customer list.

■ IT'S EASY TO PARTICIPATE:

—We do all the production for you. Your ad will be a 1/6 page unit and will SHOWCASE *one single product*.

—Just send us a transparency of your product plus 45 words of descriptive copy and we'll make up the ad at *no charge*.

■ FREE READER INQUIRY SERVICE

—Every ad in this highly visible *PCM* SHOWCASE is keyed to a high-response generating "bingo" coupon—AT NO EXTRA CHARGE.

Don't miss this exciting premium Showcase section in *PCM*, America's number one business magazine for the personal computer marketplace.

For more information on space reservations, please call your regional Account Representative today at 1-800-PC-SHOW-X, or 212-503-5126, and put *PCM* SHOWCASE to work for you. ■



After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

As April Approaches: Three More Personal Income Tax Programs

PERSONAL FINANCE
by Laura Lou Meadows

In this issue we continue our look at income tax preparation software. We also examine the issues involved in taking a deduction for your home computer (see the sidebar "The Price Waterhouse Report"), and take a peak at some of the software that the tax pros use (see the sidebar "What the Pros Use: Two Heavy-Duty Tax Prep Packages").

MacInTax For Windows

When Softview's *MacInTax for Windows* lights up the screen with its graphics replica of a Form 1040, the effect is dazzling. This virtuoso turn is followed by comparable screen

pyrotechnics for all 34 IRS forms and schedules supported by the rechristened program, which was called *TaxView* when we reviewed it here last year (*PC Magazine*, March 14, 1989). This is true WYSIWYG raised to the ultimate.

If you've grown accustomed to the charms of *Microsoft Windows* and acquired a mouse, *MacInTax* is the program to take advantage of them. On my 286-based clone, the graphics screens took several beats to redraw when I scrolled past the edges, but this slight delay probably disappears if you run the program on a muscular 386 machine.

As you might expect, from great graphics screens follow great graphics printouts of submittable IRS forms, both for dot matrix printers and for lasers. The program comes with its own

set of downloadable soft fonts; the laser output beautifully replicates all of the IRS forms in the program.

Though I was entranced with its California good looks, I was less enchanted by how *MacInTax* dealt with the tax information I typed in. The program lacks an interview to alert you to the supporting forms or schedules you may need. Even if your facts clearly require a form beyond the basic 1040—and the program has already computed it—*MacInTax* doesn't tell you. You must figure out for yourself that you need to file a self-employment tax schedule or an underpayment penalty tax form and choose that form from the menu. After you open the form, you may find that the program has already filled in the numbers from your other entries. But if you're not aware that you should pick the form from a forms menu, a required form will not print and nothing on the screen tells you what you're missing.

MacInTax supports electronic filing through a San Diego transmitter, *InstaTax*. You mail them your tax return file on a disk, along with your signed Form 8453 Declaration of Electronic Filing (which the program prints), your W-2 forms and a credit-card authorization or check for \$29.95. *InstaTax* will file electronically for you and, if you qualify, even arrange for you to get a refund anticipation loan within as little as three days of the time it receives your disk.

PERSONAL FINANCE

MacInTax for Windows brings tax prep to the graphical interface.

Swiftax makes short work of less complicated returns.

TaxShop 1040 emphasizes electronic filing.

List Price: *MacInTax for Windows*, \$99; \$79 for each of 8 state programs; federal renewal for registered users, \$55; state renewals for registered users, \$40. **Requires:** 80286- or 80386-based PC, 640K RAM, *Microsoft Windows 2.0* or later (*Windows* runtime available for \$10), hard disk, graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later. Softview Inc., 1721 Pacific Ave., #100, Oxnard, CA 93033-1884; (805) 385-5000.

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Swiftax

Swiftax is fine, easy to use software for the individual whose tax picture is not too complex. Its initial interview asks questions that help determine whether you are eligible to file a Federal Form 1040EZ or 1040A. If you are relegated to the 1040, the interview tells you which additional forms or supporting schedules you may need, and checks them off on the Forms Menu. You can refer back to the Forms Menu later to be sure that you've attended to all of the necessary paper work.

Swiftax offers a host of features that simplify the once-a-

CONTINUES

The screenshot displays the MacInTax software interface. At the top, there's a menu bar with 'File', 'Edit', 'Forms', 'Schedules', 'Worksheets', 'Statements', and 'Help'. Below the menu bar, a window titled 'MacInTax for Windows' is open. Inside, there's a form titled 'Form 8453: Eileen Filion Declaration' and 'U.S. Individual Income Tax Declaration for Electronic Filing'. The form includes fields for 'Your first name and initial', 'Last name', 'Your social security number', 'Spouse's first name and initial', 'Last name', 'Spouse's social security number', 'Home address (number and street)', 'Apt. no.', 'Telephone number (optional)', 'City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code', and 'For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions'. The form is filled out with sample data for Eileen Filion. At the bottom, there's a status bar with the text 'The taxpayer's name changed during the past 3 years due to marriage, divorce, etc., and he or she filed a Federal Income Tax return for each year ending the number years prior to the most recently used here.' and 'Eileen J. Filion'.

MacInTax For Windows includes a WYSIWYG image of the declaration you must sign in order to file electronically.

WHAT THE PROS USE: Two Heavy-Duty Tax Prep Packages

by Laura Lou Meadows

To get an idea of how personal tax software compares with full-scale professional programs, I looked at two packages intended for the tax-preparation professional. Arthur Andersen's *A-plusTax* is the only program developed by a major national accounting firm that is also available for sale to the public. The *Lacerte Individual Tax Program* is one of the half-dozen most widely used professional programs, and one of the most expensive.

At \$1,500 for the federal Form 1040 package, *A-plusTax* does over 50 IRS supporting forms and schedules and a goodly number of worksheets. On the supporting forms, it actually does most of the subsidiary calculations, instead of simply providing a template on which to enter the results of manual calculations. This is intended to save the tax accountant time and money in the long run.

With laser-printer drivers (priced at \$500), a laser printer and a tax font cartridge, the program prints authentic replicas of all supported IRS forms. *A-plusTax* also handles many business housekeeping functions such as special reports, batch input and printing, client letters, filing instructions and invoices. Like several other packages I reviewed, *A-plusTax* wasn't quite out of beta testing by our publication deadline. I visited the *A-plusTax* people in their Florida laboratories to watch as the finishing touches were applied.

A-plusTax offers a choice of three styles of data entry, including batch entry from previously filled-out data sheets. This represents a noble effort on the part of Andersen's designers to adjust to a practitioner's preferred

slow recalculation time and its awkward and opaque screen conventions, however, it lumbers along like a gold-plated dinosaur.

Lacerte (\$2,000 for the 1040 package) does 38 IRS forms and schedules, per-

ceptionally concise and pertinent help windows for each line. The software doesn't just inundate you with help; instead, the information appears in a useable context, with explanations of what to enter. You also learn where and how your answers will be used, not only at the entry point but also elsewhere in the program. Despite the helpful on-screen documentation, however, it can be awkward and time consuming to keep track of where all your input is taking you.

Lacerte also lags when it comes to calculation time. In fact, the program needed 2MB of hard disk space and several minutes just to calculate the federal tax for my sample scenario. This is on top of the 4MB of hard disk space the program eats up for storage.

As with the Arthur Andersen program, the snail's pace of the calculation and printing steps comes from the program's being written years ago, when BASIC was the programming language of choice. "If it ain't broke, don't fix it," I was told when talking with *Lacerte*.

Lacerte is a first-rate program in many respects, but woefully short of the speed and efficiency that today's tax professional is entitled to expect for the hefty price. Both *Lacerte* and *A-plusTax* lack the basic performance and user interface innovations of personal programs costing much less. These professional packages have features accountants require, but they could both benefit from thorough revision. ■

Both *Lacerte* and *A-plusTax* lack the basic performance and user interface innovations of personal tax prep programs that cost much less.

method. But *A-plusTax* has not aged well since its introduction a number of years ago. The software is written in a variant of BASIC, and its user interface strikes me as a relic from the bad old days of abstruse and unnecessarily cumbersome mainframe applications. *A-plusTax* forces the tax practitioner to substitute memorization and training time in place of many efficiencies that could be written into the software and put on the screen. And recalculation time is slow; a 386 machine is a virtual necessity for efficient use of *A-plusTax*.

The next rewrite is likely to be coded in a more modern programming language, and, it is hoped, will incorporate an up-to-date interface. Meanwhile, in terms of the extent and depth of its forms and features, *A-plusTax* is a fine tax-preparation program. With its agonizingly

forms many special calculations automatically and in great detail, and turns out client filing letters and bills.

As with most professional programs—including *A-plusTax*—*Lacerte* has a batch input mode that allows the knowledgeable tax specialist to enter tax data by hand on input sheets. The sheets are then turned over to a data entry clerk—totally innocent of tax background—to enter into the computer. A fair amount of training of the tax professional and rote learning by the data processor is necessary to get up to speed with input sheets and batch processing.

A touch of the F5 key switches the software to its interactive mode, and here *Lacerte* really shines. A completely different set of screens comes up, labeled with recognizable terms and explanations.

A tap of F1 invokes ex-



Get the Most Out of Us!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to PC MAGAZINE's programs and product reviews.

PC MagNet is *PC MAGAZINE's* on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. A PC MagNet account gives you:

- Access to all of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities and programs
- The latest PC Labs Benchmark tests
- New versions of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities
- A way to talk directly with *PC MAGAZINE* editors and columnists
- On-line support for our programs in the forums
- Direct entry to the Computer Library family of databases
- A downloadable-index to *PC MAGAZINE's* product reviews

One call gets you started!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your communications software for either 300, 1,200 or 2,400 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) FIND CIS (346-3247). When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found
2. When you receive a CONNECT or CARRIER DETECTED message, enter **Ctrl-C**.
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter **CIS**
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter **177000,5000**.
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter **PC*MAGNET**.
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter **Z10D9005**.
7. Register your name and enter your **VISA, MasterCard, or American Express** account number. You may choose to have your company billed directly by choosing Business Account Invoicing. For more information about Business Account Invoicing, call (800) 848-8199.
8. Your personal **User ID** number and **Password** will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process. PC MagNet costs \$12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. For assistance regarding passwords, membership, billing or payment terms, call Customer Assistance at (800) 848-8990, outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650. There are no upfront subscription fees, or monthly charges. You pay only for the time spent on-line.

CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt.



After Hours

TAX-PREPARATION PROGRAMS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES							
(Products listed in alphabetical order)							
	AM-Tax \$45.00 (regular) \$60.00 (advanced)	Andrew Tobias' TaxCut \$79.95	J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax \$79.95	MacinTax for Windows \$99	Swiftax \$69.90	TaxShop 1040 \$69 (personal) \$399 (professional)	TurboTax \$75
Number of optional state-tax modules	8	8	3	8	None	33	41
Includes preliminary interview to determine forms needed	☐	☒	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒
On-screen help:							
Operational help	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Tax help	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Pop-up calculator or worksheet	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Prints submittable Form 1040:							
On a laser printer	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Requires font cartridge	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐
Requires additional software	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐
On a dot matrix printer	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Includes electronic filing	☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒	☒
Imports data from financial programs	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒
Calculation can be overridden	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒

■—Yes □—No

Tax Preparation

CONTINUED

year exercise of completing your tax returns. The well-designed user interface incorporates pull-down menus, a pop-up calculator, a status line at the top of the screen, and on the bottom of the screen a context-sensitive func-

tion-key menu. Need help? You can call up on-screen operating instructions or windows with condensed IRS tax instructions. If you want a brief explanation of a tax concept, you can choose from a list of tax topics. If you absorb material better from hard copy, you can refer to the small

but lucid manual, which admirably sets forth the mechanics of *Swiftax's* operations.

As you work along, the program holds figures in memory so that recalculation is instantaneous as you add each new number. At any point you can choose to view a tax summary

window (based on your entries to date) by pressing Alt-T.

In many ways *Swiftax's* operation resembles that of several other tax programs, but differences crop up when you work with advanced concepts like depreciation, partnership interest, or passive activities. For example, the program contains a Form 4562 for reporting depreciation, but *Swiftax* leaves you to do much of the work. After you fill in all the background information on Form 4562, you still have to find the right formula, compute the amount of the depreciation yourself, and enter your answer on the screen. A number of other tax programs in the same price range—*TurboTax* and *TaxCut* to name two—perform this sticky calculation for you, once you've supplied the basic information. To its credit, *Swiftax* can pick up numbers from other programs such as *Quicken*, *Managing Your Money*, and *Lotus 1-2-3*, and from ASCII files. Up to five items can be totalled and placed on the appropriate line of the tax form.

Swiftax prints a submittable

Swiftax is a good tax-preparation solution for individuals with relatively simple returns. Some fairly difficult calculations are left for the user, however.



INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
521	3M Data	355	*	Hard Drives International	406	473	PC Power and Cooling	82
252	3M Data	359	136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	270-271	140	PC Publishing	151
485	Acma Computers, Inc.	40-41	167	Helix Software	85	358	Peachtree Software	371
118	Advanced Computers Inc.	403	305	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	256-257	302	Peter Norton Computing	368
387	Airis Computer Corp.	65	491	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	292-293	141	Personics Corp.	47
281	American Power Conversion Corp.	152	107	High Tech.	407	383	Poqet Computer	90
371	American Semiconductor	400-401	*	IBM	70-71	259	QMS	5
336	Arlington Computer Products	394	257	Indigo Software	116	338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	124-125
472	Ashton Tate	362-363	143	Intel	295	*	Quill Corp.	381-383
738	AST Research	345	142	Intel	20	290	Rose Electronics	129
509	Austin Computers	10-11	*	Intuit Software	29	295	RP Systems	392
736	Autodesk	367	378	Iomega Corp.	110	349	S&W Computers	407
204	Avery	56	325	I.Q. Engineering	128	366	Samsung Information Systems	274-275
119	Baler Software	340	219	Irwin Magnetics	253	156	Samsung Information Systems	318-319
106	Better Software	84	179	Jameco	398	*	Seagate	237
389/395	Binary Engineering	329	*	Kensington Microware Ltd.	279	490	Seiko Instruments	42
*	Bloc Publishing	68	492	KYE International	127	184	Shamrock	393
377	Borland International	57	280	LaserGo Inc.	4	110	Sharp Electronics Corp.	341
147	Borland International	55	182	Logitech	314	345	Skisoft Publishing Corp.	278
481	Bulldog Computer Products	402	*	Lotus Development Corp.	96	724	Softlogic Solutions	14
273	Bus Computer	395	263	Macola Inc.	357	393	Software Link	178
494	Buttonware	326	*	Magnavox	137	*	Software Publishing	175
144	Calcomp	245	154	MathSoft Inc.	201	900	Soyo USA	440
471	Canon USA Inc.	181	215	Meca	261	346	Specialty Software	93
128	Capital Equipment Corp.	59	214	Meca	9	163	Standard Computer Corp.	50-51
749	Central Point Software	62	225	MicroWarehouse	214-216	161/314	Storage Dimensions	221
385	Chicony America	188	333	Microlytics	187	299	SWFTE International LTD	37
*	CompuAdd	94-95	*	Micrografix	66	173	Sysgen	229
*	CompuAdd	191-193	*	Microsoft	334-335	289	Tandy Corp.	328
*	CompuAdd	322-325	*	Microsoft	276-277	294	Tatung	336
226	Compuserve Information Service	351	*	Microsoft	2-3	123	Telemart	86-87
375	Computer Accessories	52	*	Microsoft	291	206	Telemart	88-89
*	Computer Associates	186	*	Microsoft	352	227	Televideo	296-297
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	405	489	Midwest Computer Works	404	*	Texas Instruments	76-77
163	Computer Products United	50-51	381	Mitsuba	92	162	Toshiba of America	202-203
729	Corel Systems	189	368	Mitsubishi Electronics	199	379	Toshiba of America	120-121
*	Curtis Manufacturers	107	240	Mountain Computer Inc.	26	380	Toshiba of America	240-241
*	Dac Easy Inc.	69	153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	C2-C4	231	Touchbase Systems	28
483	Damark International	389	*	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	1	223	Traveling Software	139
382	Data General	60-61	335	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	339	121	Tri-Star Computer	17
104/504	Datastorm Technologies	342	*	NEC Information Systems	115	735	Triton Technologies	154
*	Dataworld	156-157	217	Next Computers	18-19	268	Tussey Computer Products	22-25
278	DCA/Crosstalk Communications	316	186	Nisca, Inc.	321	367	Universal Data Systems	386
536	Dell Computer Products	C5-C8	355	No Noise	21	230	US Sage	45
527	Dell Computer Products	265-267	*	Northgate Computer Systems	299-306	350	Wang Micro Systems	164-167
256	Delta Technology	58	*	Northgate Computer Systems	184-185	171	Warehouse Data Products	396-397
*	Digital Equipment Corp.	81	*	Northgate Computer Systems	230-231	369	Welcom Software	155
243	DSC Communication	223	*	Northgate Computer Systems	330-331	200	Xerox	313
347	Dustin Discount Software	78	*	Northgate Computer Systems	372-373	200	Xerox	315
228	Dyna Corp.	153	127	Norton-Lambert	109	200	Xerox	317
360	E-Soft, Inc.	80	362	OCR Systems	332	247	Xerox Imaging Systems	39
363	Eastman Kodak(copy products)	172-173	235	Okidata	142-143	211	Xircom	226
*	Epson	132-133	*	Oracle	74	199	Xtree	254
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	12-13	105	Osborn McGraw Hill	32	518	Xyquest	350
352	FASTMICRO	390-391	241	Pacific Data Products	327	139	Zaki	161
288	Fifth Generation	117	297	Pacific Data Products	224	388	Zeos International	72
232	Fifth Generation	269	271	Pao-Ku LTD	399	269	Zeos International	30-31
236	Fifth Generation	251	229	Para Systems, Inc.	333	*	Zeos International	48a-h
286	Fifth Generation	213	*	PC Brand	281	721	Zeos International	346-347
166	Flytech Technology	361	303/308	PC Brand	282-283	145	Zeos International	102-103
174	Formworx Corp.	177	309/304	PC Brand	284-285	316	Zylab	16
224	Franklin Software	59	310/311	PC Brand	286-287			
159	Fresh Technology Group	194	*	PC Brand	288			
364	Gateway 2000	145-148	*	PC Connection	206-211			
233	Goldstar Technologies	219	497	PC MagNet	443			

* - No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

* - No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

After Hours

graphic Form 1040. One of these came out nicely on my laser printer without any special font cartridge or extra software. The printout did take a little longer than similar output from other programs. The program will also print the form on a dot matrix printer. *Swiftax* has no state income tax programs at this time and does not support electronic filing. If you don't anticipate a complicated return, *Swiftax* will do a competent job of preparing you for this April 15.

List Price: *Swiftax*, \$69.90; half price for registered users.

Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later. Timeworks Inc., 444 Lake Cook Dr., Deerfield, IL 60015-9842; (708) 948-9200.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For a surprisingly low price, **TaxShop 1040** generates high-quality form replicas and offers electronic filing.



TaxShop 1040

As far as it goes, *TaxShop 1040* is a very good tax-return program. Like *Swiftax*, it does not

get down to the nitty gritty of calculating depreciation or passive activity losses (after all, the folks at TenKey Publishing had to save some features for their

\$399 professional version). But *TaxShop* offers excellent graphic reproduction of tax forms and provides for electronic filing. It supports over 30 IRS forms.

THE PRICE WATERHOUSE REPORT: Despite Stringent IRS Rules, Your Home PC May Still Be Deductible

by Stephen A. Terry, CPA, and William P. Daly, CPA

The rise of home computing is attracting Internal Revenue Service scrutiny of computer business-use tax deductions. While deductions are still available for legitimate business use of home computers, employees who use their home PCs for job-related work must be aware of recent IRS rulings and court decisions. A tax deduction is not necessarily acceptable to the IRS just because an employee uses a home PC to work more efficiently or to make work easier.

There are two main IRS requirements for deduction of home computer business expenses. First, the home computer must be used for the "convenience of the employer." Second, the PC must be required as a "condition of the employment." In de-

termining whether home computer use is for the "convenience of the employer," the IRS focuses on whether work-related use is mandatory or optional, and whether employees who do not use

on a case-by-case basis. The IRS takes into account the employee's profession and position. Employer and employee requirements are also considered.

For example, in an IRS

to be nondeductible.

Although the school provided a modem for access to the school's mainframe computer and the home computer was used almost entirely for business purposes, the IRS reasoned that no evidence existed that people in this position who did not use computers for work were "professionally disadvantaged." According to this reasoning, the use of the computer was not for the convenience of the employer. Even though an employer may benefit from an employee's use of a home computer, a tax deduction may not be allowed.

In a different IRS letter-ruling, a process engineer in charge of computerizing quality-improvement projects participated in an optional, employer subsidized computer-purchase program. The

Employees who use their PCs for job-related work must be aware of recent IRS rulings and court decisions.

home computers are professionally disadvantaged. The IRS states that there must be a "clear showing that the employee cannot perform properly the duties of employment without it."

The test of whether these criteria are met is applied

letter-ruling issued to a college professor who was required to pursue independent research and develop external grant support to maintain her position, the business expenses associated with use of the home computer for these purposes were held

● TurboTax
● Andrew Tobias' TaxCut

In our last issue, we recommended *Andrew Tobias' TaxCut*, from MECA Ventures, and *TurboTax*, from ChipSoft. While the programs reviewed in this issue are all competent, none of them match the high standards set by *TaxCut* or *TurboTax*. *TaxCut*, with its artificial-intelligence component and emphasis on ease of use, remains an excellent choice for individuals who want to be led step by step through their returns. *TurboTax*, already an industry standard, is even better in 1989. It offers ample

power for individuals and for small-scale professional preparers.

Both *TurboTax* and *TaxCut* have been aggressively upgraded to reflect new developments in software and the tax code. Either package will greatly ease the pain of tax preparation.

Among the others, *TaxShop 1040* offers excellent graphics output and solid support for the IRS's fledgling electronic filing service. For those who insist on the Windows environment, *MacInTax For Windows* is worth a look.

purchase of the computer required that the employee meet certain productivity goals and the computer system itself meet certain specifications. The IRS reasoned that since participation was voluntary, the computer was not "inextricably related" to proper job performance and there was no professional advantage to the participants. Therefore, the computer was not used for the convenience of the employer and a business deduction was denied.

Although the IRS has been parsimonious in allowing home-computer deductions, the courts have provided some relief. If a proposed deduction fails the requirements that the employee use a home computer in performing his job or be "professionally disadvantaged," a tax deduction may still be avail-

able. In a recent court decision, a college professor was permitted a business deduction for use of a home computer although the computer was not a "condition of employment." The court ruled that employers need not explicitly require employees to use a computer. The "condition of employment" requirement was met so long as the computer substantially aided the employee in his job. Therefore, "convenience of the employer" may be construed as sparing the employer the cost of providing the employee with suitable computer equipment to engage in his or her job responsibilities. Based on these rulings and the court decision, an employee who wishes to claim a tax deduction for employment-related business use of a home computer must ensure that all of

TaxShop's well-conceived interview, informative help windows and pop-up instructions combine admirably to form an on-screen tutorial. The clearly written manual tells you everything you need to know about installation and operation, and gives you a rundown on each form and schedule covered.

An inexpensive (\$29) laser-printer driver may be *TaxShop's* greatest attribute. When used with a \$199 Center Piece Accounting & Tax font cartridge, the software turns a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II into a veritable printing press. *TaxShop 1040* produces beautiful replicas of all the program's supported IRS forms. Even without the accessories and additional driver, the program generates a submittable graphics Form 1040 on a dot matrix printer.

Electronic filing is another up-to-the-minute asset. *TaxShop 1040* will prepare your tax-re-

turn data for electronic filing and the publisher, TenKey, will transmit it by modem for you for free. You simply place your W-2s, your signed electronic filing declaration (Form 8453) and a disk with your tax data file in the provided mailing envelope.

Add to this the availability of 33 state programs (not seen by us) at \$29 each from TenKey and *TaxShop 1040* starts to look like a lot of value for your money. It's also a good value for the tax preparer of simpler returns or the pater familias who constantly succumbs to flattery like "surely you won't mind doing my return too, please. It's so simple it'll only take a minute with your great big smart computer."

List Price: *TaxShop 1040*, \$69; laser printer driver, \$29; each of 33 state programs, \$29.

Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives, hard disk required for electronic filing, DOS 2.0 or later. TenKey Publishing Inc., 7650 Municipal Dr., Orlando, FL 32819-9823; (800) 448-1415.

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Some Final Thoughts...

The tax-preparation software reviewed here and in the last issue satisfies a real need. With each passing year, tax-prep programs serve their function better and become more popular. Interestingly, it is the personal programs, not the professional packages, that are leading the way toward easier and more-efficient ways to cope with the anxiety of our annual fiscal ordeal. Some of the publishers of personal software have, in fact, branched out into professional software, offering batch processing, client instruction, and billing features.

If you haven't used a tax-return program before, this is a good year to give one a try. You'll be ready for next year, by which time the IRS should have figured out how to open electronic filing to anyone with a computer, a modem and a bank account or credit card. The IRS and the software publishers should simplify the tax reporting and payment process so that it is no more challenging than using an automatic teller machine. ■

the following conditions are met:

- Use of the computer is an explicit requirement of the employer
- Without such computer the employee is unable to properly perform his duties of employment, and
- The computer substantially aids in the proper work performance as an employee.

Since PC business-use deductions are a current tax issue, the facts and circumstances of each case must be examined on its own merits. Notwithstanding the constraints highlighted in recent IRS letter-rulings, tax deduction opportunities do exist, as evidenced in the court case. In determining whether the criteria for business use of home computers applies to an individual's personal tax situation, consult a tax advisor. ■

by
Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

IBM may use and distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation whatever. You may, of course, continue to use the information you supply.

This section left intentionally blank—of meaning: Cautionary note at the bottom of IBM's Model 70 "Customer Response Form." Or could it be that even IBM can write a warranty card with tongue firmly in cheek?

Oh, Drat: Not Only Is the Computer Dumb, But the Modem's Running 200 Baud Slow

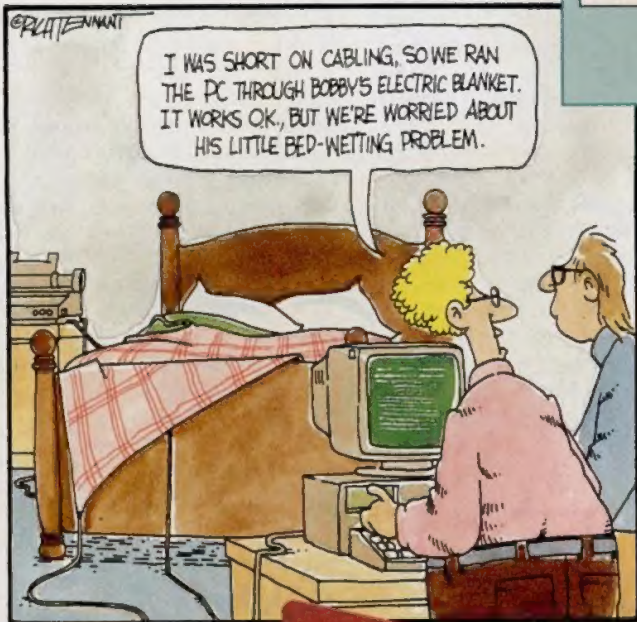
"When an agency signs up for [satellite distribution] service, says Lucht, it receives a dumb terminal desk computer and 9400 baud modem that hooks into a telephone line, so the agency can input traffic instructions on a standardized traffic letter."

—Screen, October 9, 1989

At That Speed, They'd Better Be Part of a Really Complex Instruction Set

"DEC officials also said that as many as 80 percent of VAX instructions on the VAX 9000 can be executed in one second, giving VMS customers a better perspective on the VAX architecture as compared with RISC systems."

—Digital Review,
October 30, 1989



Early leader in 1990's Nothing's Tasteless if Done in the Pursuit of Money sweepstakes: Tekservices Inc.'s Safedisk, a pair of "floppy disk condoms"—two pre-rolled plastic bags—designed to protect your disks against "Computer-Aided Invisible Data Sabotage."



Just in case you take advertising at face value, you'll be saved by the fine print in this ad for a Tranti computerized point-of-sale (POS) system in *Restaurant News* (November 13, 1989).

To see this system's best feature, hit it with a hammer.*



*Warning: A direct severe blow to any electronic equipment or monitor is dangerous and could cause injury.

According to this headline in *Chief Financial Officer* (November 1989), when multiuser accounting software on a LAN or minicomputer is "shared" by multiple users, it's called ... you got it.

SHARE-WARE

by Robert Mesquita

A critical look at the growing trend of multiuser accounting software on a LAN or minicomputer is "shared" by multiple users, it's called ... you got it.

PC Magazine gives you \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt if we use your submission in *Abort, Retry, Fail?* Warning: Don't write on the original if it might be reprinted; mark up a photocopy or use a Post-it. In case of duplicate entries, the nearest entry wins. Winners this issue: John Nettles (1-second VAX instruction cycle), David Jackson (IBM Customer Response Form), Jeff Darter ("hit it with a hammer"), Michael A. Stern ("Shooting Computers"), Laura Cohon ("Share-Ware"), Scott O'Brien (agency signs up for service).

Working Professional

by Michael Chiusano

Shooting Computers

"Warning: Firing a handgun at any electronic instrument or monitor is dangerous and could cause. . ." Wouldn't you expect to see some type of warning accompanying this article in *Shutterbug* magazine (November 1989)?

4 OUT OF 5 DELL CUSTOMERS WILL BE COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

- 7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Just keep lowering your prices

(28-30)

- 7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Reduce Cost

(28-30)

- 7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Sell them at an even lower price

(28-30)

- 7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Drop the Price /

(28-30)

- 7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

GIVE THEM AWAY FREE.

(28-30)

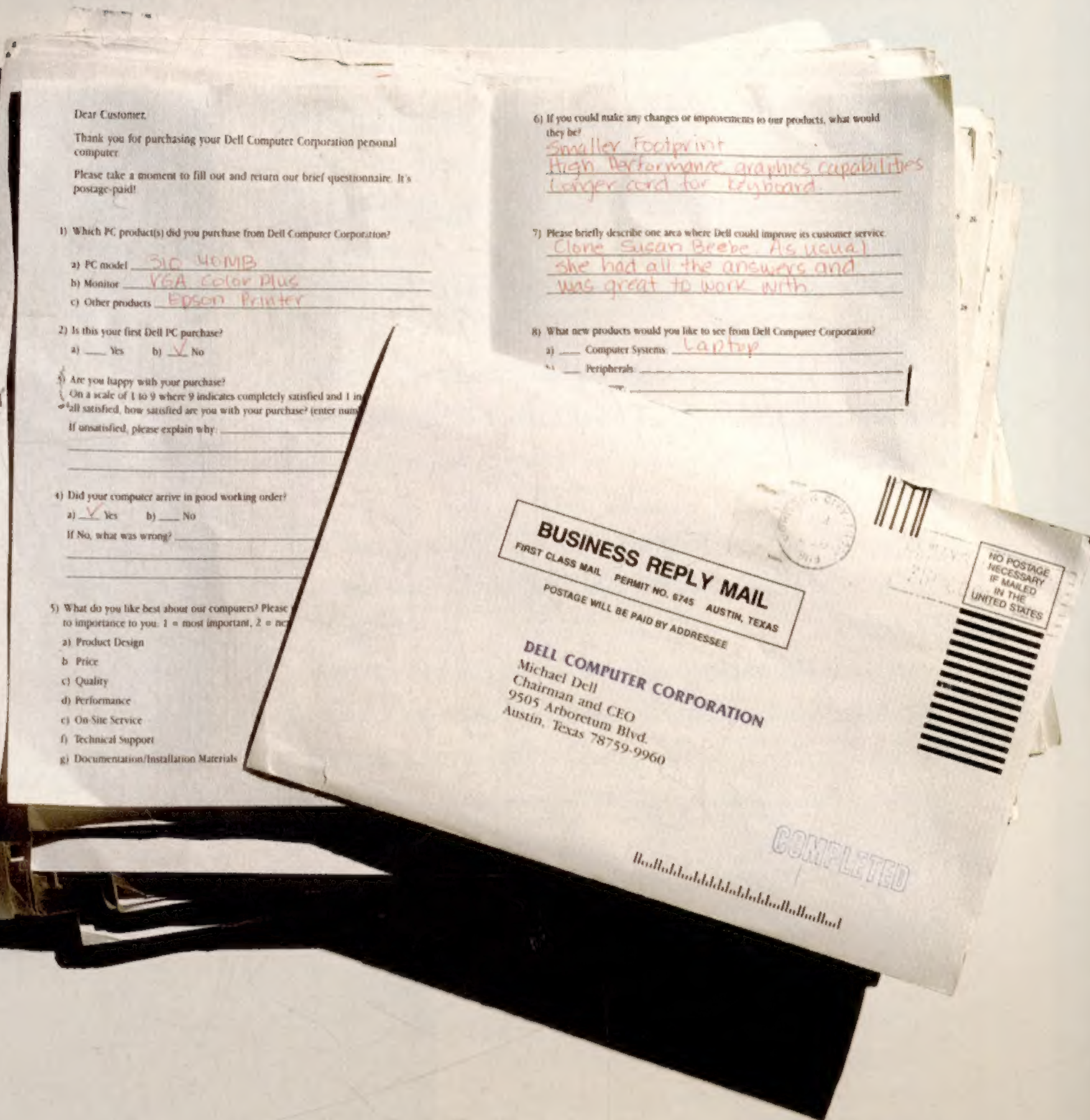
We've lowered, reduced and dropped
the price of the Dell System[®] 325. See inside
for details.

800-426-5150

For a free product catalog, call us. For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.



GREAT IDEAS JUST KEEP COMING TO US.



Between the phone and the mail, we hear from our customers over 5,000 times every day.

Turn the page and we'll show you how their input has helped Dell lead the industry in customer satisfaction two years in a row.

800-426-5150

For a free product catalog, call us. For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.

